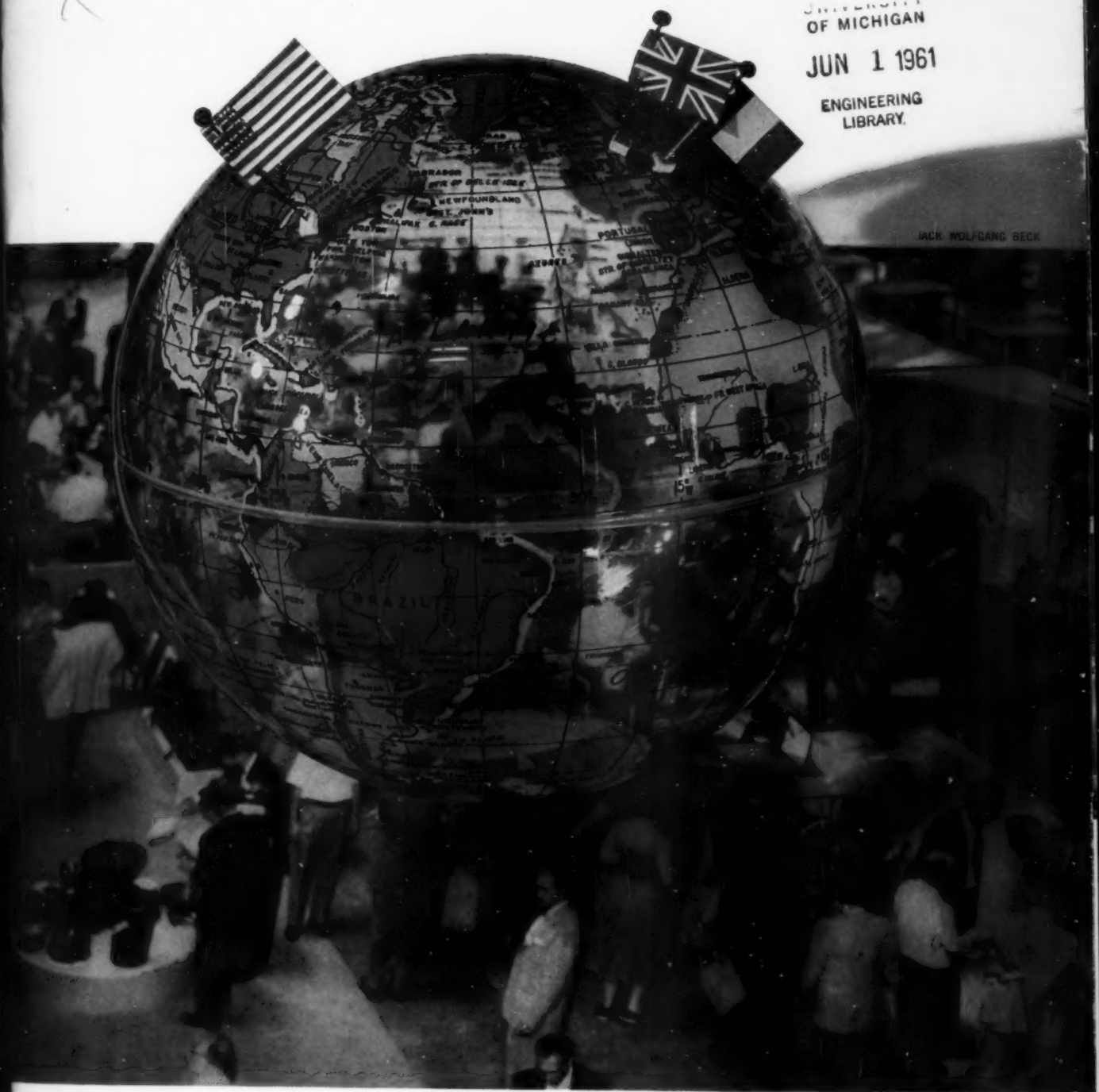
MODERN PLASTICS

MAY 1961

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
JUN 1 1961
ENGINEERING LIBRARY



WIDE WORLD OF PLASTICS

Three major expositions point up international developments in materials...processing...applications

p. 131 Guide to 9th National Plastics Exposition, New York, N. Y., June 5-9
p. 195 Guide to Europlastica 1961, Ghent, Belgium, June 16-25
p. 183 Guide to Interplas '61, London, England, June 21-July 1
p. 139 Reports from overseas p. 161 The shape of things to come

How to keep maintenance dollars *from going up the smokestack*

These ducts won't ever rust out paper-thin. They can handle corrosive fumes at much lower cost than ordinary ducts—last *years longer without a sign of deterioration.*

They cost less to install because they're so light, easy to handle and to support. Abuse will not dent, crack, or shatter them. They never need paint, and their glass-smooth surface is a cinch to keep clean.

Fire-safe—naturally. Ducts like these can meet the stiffest safety requirements because they are made with Hetron,® the flame-retardant polyester plastic. Hetron is inherently self-extinguishing. It can't ever contribute to a fire. In severe flame-spread tests, it proves far safer than many common building materials.

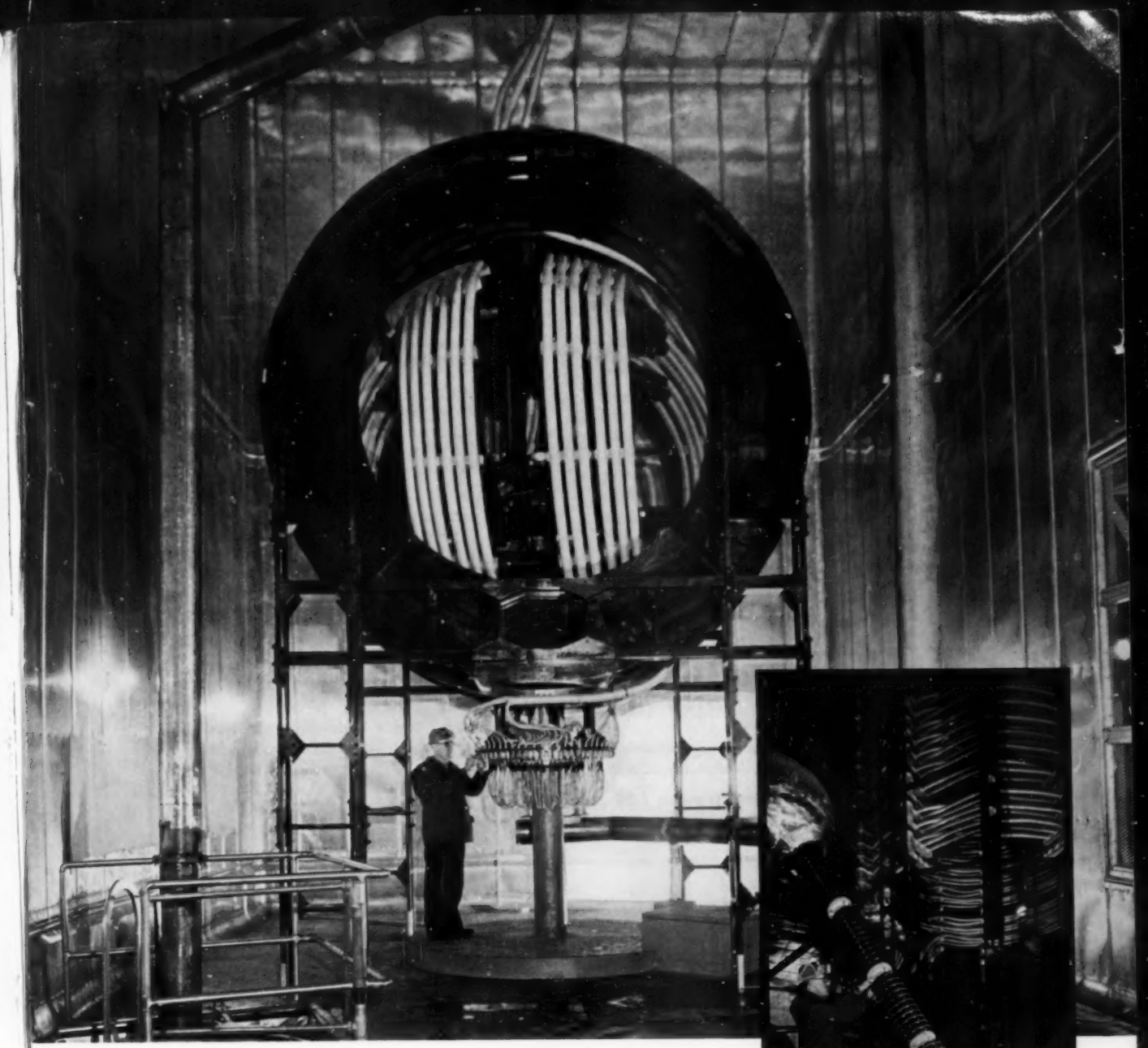
If you want corrosion costs to drop out of sight, get whole fume-handling systems—ducts, blowers, hoods, tanks, trays, scrubbers, stacks—made of this rugged, safe material. (To be sure it's Hetron, ask for it by name or specify "fire-retardant grade.") We make the Hetron resin only. We'll gladly tell you where to find out about the equipment you need.

DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION

HOOKER CHEMICAL CORPORATION, 1205 WALCK ROAD, NORTH TONAWANDA, N.Y.

HOOKER CHEMICALS PLASTICS

See you at the Plastics Exposition, Coliseum, New York, June 5 through 9, Booths 305-309-315



PERMALI* laminates, impregnated with

Catalin PHENOLIC RESINS

form large, rugged dielectric structures for the

WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL VLF RADIO TRANSMITTER

Permali® is used for the structural frame of the variometer, 21½ ft. high, and helix coil, 34 ft. high, the largest ever built. They are vital components of a powerful, very low frequency transmitter recently completed for the U. S. Navy. Part of the Polaris project, it provides fleet communication over a great sector of the world, even to submerged submarines.

Continental Electronics Mfg. Co., of Dallas, Texas, prime contractor for the entire project, chose Permali, Inc., to design and fabricate these giant structures. Even the nuts and bolts are made from Permali, a rigid, highly densified dielectric that can withstand severe mechanical stress. It is made by impregnating thin wood veneers in vacuum with a special Catalin phenolic resin, then polymerized under heat and pressure.

**Product of Permali, Inc., Mount Pleasant, Pa.*

CATALIN CORPORATION OF AMERICA • ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Catalin plants in the East, Midwest and South produce a complete range of urea, phenolic, cresylic, resorcinol, melamine and acrylic resin formulations. Working closely with customer research and production teams, our labs have compounded thousands of resin formulations. We welcome the opportunity to adapt or modify these to your special requirements.

Catalin

Catalin resins, chemicals and plastics will be exhibited at the NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION, BOOTH NO. 1017.

MODERN PLASTICS*

Volume 38, Number 9 May 1961

THE PLASTISCOPE

Section 1 ..... ***35***
Section 2 ..... ***358***

Dow Chemical now making plastics containers (p. 35); Grace to distribute polypropylene for Montecatini (p. 41); Plastics at the annual Packaging Show (pp. 43-45; 372-388); New line of rigid urethane foam sheets introduced (p. 358).

EDITORIAL

How to get the most out of plastics shows ***127***

GENERAL

The wide world of plastics ***128***

The plastics industry is the most truly international business ever built, and plastics are the most truly international materials ever known. And in plastics may be found the hope of the burgeoning world population for higher standards of living. How this can be brought about is the subject of this article.

Guide to the show ..... Facing page 130

Alphabetical and classified list of exhibitors at the New York show plus program of Conference.

Greetings to the international plastics industry 137

The U. S. Secretary of Commerce sends felicitations to members of the world-wide plastics industry, outlines his department's contributions to plastics progress, both here and abroad.

Greetings from the S.P.I./S.P.E. 138

Messages of welcome on the occasion of the 9th National Exposition and Conference to be held at the New York Coliseum, June 5-9 from the presidents of the two major U. S. plastics federations.

Plastics—the international scene ... 139

As American industry has grown at home, U. S. businessmen have found that other lands offer profit opportunities as well. At the same time, the tremendous U. S. market has come to be recognized as representing most attractive prospects to various countries in terms of export. Here is a concise analysis of the world international plastics picture, showing the mutuality of interest of the world-wide plastics community, and outlining the economic climate of the major geographical blocks in terms of the plastics business.

Reports from abroad

In the articles that are listed below are presented status reports on the progress of the plastics industry in the major producing countries. Developments in materials, processing technology, applications, and markets are spelled out in detail by a leading plastics personality from each country.

England **142**
India, Hong Kong **145**
Benelux **147**
West Germany **148**
Argentina **151**
Italy **152**
France **154**
Japan **156**
U.S.S.R. **158**
Finland **160**

The shape of things to come 161

As the decade of the 60's starts rolling, it is sweeping in with it revolutionary concepts that are sure to affect future use of plastics materials. Six trends stand out, and in the following articles are detailed the applications that foreshadow them.

Foam: extra "hand" for vinyl fabrics 162

A revolutionary technique now makes it possible to produce calendered or cast vinyl foam-coated plastics. Methods of extrusion and injection molding, based on the same concept, are around the corner. And soon the system will find application for materials other than vinyls. Here are the details.

Economics of engineering with reinforced plastics 165

The challenges of reinforced plastics car bodies represent great opportunities for the automotive industry. A look into the future shows what can reasonably be expected in the years ahead.

Picking the right plastic for the right part 168

Sophisticated manufacturers are discovering that they have available a wide range of properties in the spectrum of plastics materials . . . and are specifying accordingly. Here are the proofs:

Portable pump **168**
Drink dispenser **169**
Floor scrubber-waxer **170**
Garbage disposal unit **171**

Finally—a formed food cabinet liner 172

The entire food storage section of new refrigerator is lined with plastic—on an assembly-line basis.

Engineering materials and automated molding 174

Material selection and processing techniques for a new telephone establish new heights for standards in design specification and automated injection molding technology.

For tomorrow's furniture—molded frames and upholstery .. 176
New design concepts presage major upheavals in tradition-bound furniture industry.

World plastics federations 180
Definitive list to help you make contact with plastics associations all over the world.

Interplas 1961 183
List of exhibitors at the London Show, plus Conference program.

Europlastica 1961 195
List of exhibitors at the Ghent, Belgium, show and program notes.

New Developments 249
Polypropylene competes with heat-resistant glass . . . Porous vinyl for better printing plates . . . (p. 249); Low-cost RP boat kits . . . Urethane giant . . . PE replaces wooden tray (p. 250); Polyester-acrylic "stone" . . . Washable ceiling (p. 251); Self-hinge of polypropylene for shaver kit . . . Filled nylon outwears bronze 24:1 . . . Drum needs no overpack . . . (p. 252); On a tricycle built from polypropylene . . . Versatile styrene coin holder . . . Decorative laminate with U/L label . . . (p. 255); Tricky corrosion problem licked . . . Epoxy saves time . . . PE expansion sleeving for steam pipes . . . Foam sailboat (p. 256).

ENGINEERING

Guide to corona film treatment 199
How design of the electrodes and the nature of the electrical input affects the treatment of polyethylene film surfaces to improve printability. *By J. C. von der Heide and H. L. Wilson*

Advances in dry blend extrusion ... 210
Latest developments in extruding filled and unfilled PVC formulations from dry blends with the aid of a vacuum hopper. *By N. T. Flathers, R. E. Johnson, V. R. Pallas, and W. Mayo Smith*

TECHNICAL

Plastics for solid propellants 225
New plastics and polymers may create hybrid solid propellants that will make possible an even more practical push into space. *By Alfred J. Zaehringer*

Vinyl plasticizers: solvating power vs. structure 232
Testing data that may be useful in the design of new plasticizer molecules and in explaining the behavior of existing plasticizers. *By W. J. Frissell*

Adsorption of polymers on glass and other substrates—Part II 241
Temperature, adsorption-desorption reversibility, and configuration of the adsorbate molecule. Included are applications for several equations developed. *By R. R. Stromberg and G. M. Kline.*

DEPARTMENTS

New Machinery-Equipment 46
What it can do, how much it costs

Letters to Modern Plastics 59
Where our readers sound off

World-Wide Plastics Digest 64
Condensations of significant articles published in other magazines

U. S. Plastics Patents 72
Issues on new materials, processes

Literature 258
Brochures and books that can help you

Manufacturers' Data 341
Check-off postcard brings booklets gratis

Companies . . . People 436
Promotions, appointments, relocations

Classified Advertisements 442

Index to Advertisers 446

Coming up . . .

What's happening with premix molding materials is the question with which our June lead will be concerned . . . Cover story will analyze the polypropylene monofilament market . . . Special report on the U. S. plastics show . . . Coloring polystyrene . . . Engineering lead—Technology of radiating plastics . . . Technical lead—Formable thermosetting acrylic polymers . . . Also in the works: The largest RP hull . . . Plastisol-coated styrene bead foam . . . Microporous nylon . . . How candy-maker utilizes fluorocarbon plastics.

New Address →

Modern Plastics Executive and Editorial Offices: 770 Lexington Ave., New York 21, N.Y. Please mail all correspondence, change of address notices, subscription orders, etc., to above address. Quotations on bulk reprints of articles appearing in this issue are available on request.

Phone: PLaza 9-2710
TWX: NY 1-3063
Cable Address: BRESKINPUB

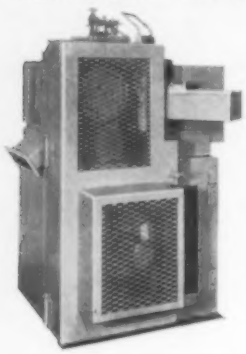
Printed in U.S.A. by Hildreth Press, Inc., Bristol, Conn. Member, Audit Bureau of Circulations. Member, Associated Business Publications. Modern Plastics is regularly indexed in the Applied Science & Technology Index and Industex.

Modern Plastics issued monthly by Breskin Publications Inc. at Emmett St., Bristol, Conn. Modern Plastics Encyclopedia Issue published as the second issue in September by Plastics Catalogue Corp. at Emmett St., Bristol, Conn. Second class postage paid at Bristol, Conn. Subscription rates (including Modern Plastics Encyclopedia Issue): In U.S., its possessions, and Canada, 1 year $8, 2 years $14, 3 years $18; all other countries (payable in U.S. currency), 1 year $25, 2 years $45, 3 years $60. Single copies $1.00 each; (Encyclopedia Issue, $4.00) in the U.S., its possessions and Canada, all other countries $2.50; (Encyclopedia Issue $8.00). Contents copyrighted 1961 by Breskin Publications Inc. All rights reserved including the right to reproduce this book or portions thereof in any form. No connection with any company of similar name. *Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

CUMBERLAND

The greatest variety of plastics granulating, pelletizing and dicing machines ever offered. Machines of advanced design for every need from laboratory models to the ultimate in size and capacity.

Cumberland "Stair-Step" Dicing Machines



For dicing the *full range* of thermoplastic materials.

Cubes 1/16" to 1" produced from plastic sheet or ribbon stock. Pellet sizes altered merely by changing knives. Cubing is done in one severing operation with rotor knives cutting against one bed knife.

All surfaces contacting plastic materials are of corrosion-resistant metals.

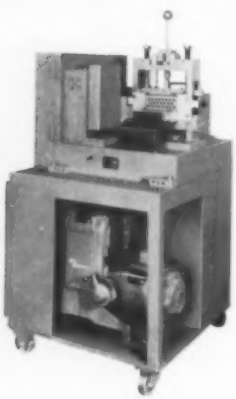
Three sizes of machines for stock widths 3½", 7", and 14".

Cumberland Model 30 Granulator

A large heavy-duty machine for extremely rugged work, offered in throat sizes 11"x30" and 16" x 30". Optional number of knives on rotor and optional type of knife mountings. Pivoted doors provide ready access to cutting chamber for easy cleaning and adjusting knives. Screen is readily removable.

Frame and cutting chamber are of thick weldments with deep welds. Rotor and seal rings are heat treated and ground all over to provide tough, undamageable parts. Hardened surfaces preserve new appearance.

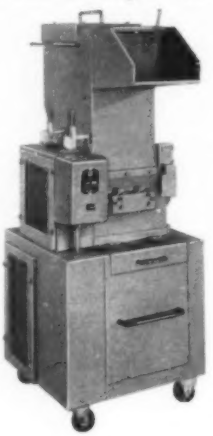
Cumberland Pelletizing and Straight Feed Dicing Machines



A full range of pelletizing machines with the following feed table widths: 6", 14", 17", 24", 28" and 42". Newly designed models to accommodate today's high input speeds and high hourly capacities.

Straight feed dicing machines are modified pelletizing machines known as the Cumberland Notched – Knife and Ratchet – Tooth Dicing Machines. They are less expensive though more limited in application than the Cumberland Stair-Step Dicer. These straight feed dicing machines have the same feed table widths as the pelletizers. They produce rectangles or cubes from extruded or milled sheet or ribbon stock.

Five Improved Cumberland Large Throat Granulating Machines



Large throat openings – 7"x10", 8½"x12", 8½"x16", 12"x16", 12"x20" – designed for use beside the press or for central granulating machines.

New knife design and slow rotor rpm provide better granulation, and at the same time yield quiet operation. Clean cutting is assured throughout the complete range of thermoplastic materials from softest polyethylene and vinyls to hard and tough nylon, Cycolac and Kralastic.

Quality construction, rugged as all Cumberland machines, is entirely of steel weldments. Advanced design leaves all working parts readily accessible for cleaning and adjustment of knives.

Minimum floor space. End removable screens.

Cumberland Laboratory and Pilot Plant Machines

A new 6" Pelletizer
A new 3½" Stair-Step Dicer
Granulating Machines O and 710

Cumberland New Extra Large Granulating Machines.

Three new machines, throat sizes 18"x28", 18"x37", and 20"x50" for bulky materials such as film, blow molded and vacuum formed items.

Cumberland
ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.

269-0

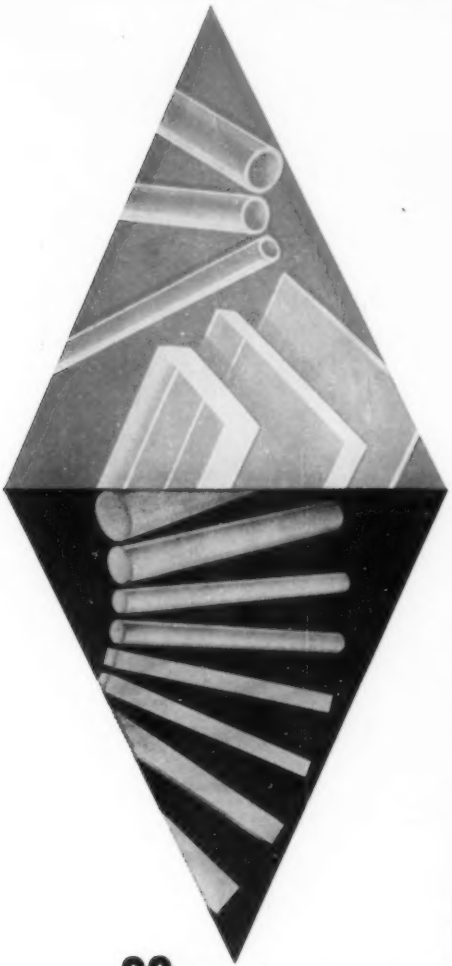
DEPT. 1, BOX 6065, PROVIDENCE 1, RHODE ISLAND

Direct factory engineering assistance available throughout North America from sales offices in Providence, New York, Cleveland, Chicago and Los Angeles.

Outside North and South America — Cumberland machines are manufactured and sold by our licensee BURTONWOOD ENGINEERING COMPANY, LTD., BURTONWOOD, WARRINGTON, LANCASHIRE, ENGLAND.

Remember! When you buy PLASTICS . . .

cadco® SELLS SERVICE!



Immediate Delivery

- **SHEETS**
- **RODS**
- **TUBES**
- **FILMS**

from

AMERICA'S LARGEST PLASTIC SUPPLIER AND MANUFACTURER

NYLON	**VINYLITE**
TEFLON®	**ACETATE**
PLEXIGLAS®	**MYLAR®**
FIBERGLAS®	**RESINS**
POLYETHYLENE	**POLYSTYRENE**
CEMENTS	**BUTYRATE**
STYRENE	**DELRIN®**

Remember . . . you're invited to Cadillac's Hospitality Suite—Hotel Savoy-Hilton, during 9th National Plastics Exposition, June 5-9, New York.

20 Warehouses—Around the Corner, Around the Country

Write for new Cadco Nylon and Teflon Brochures—General Catalog and Prices

WRITE NEAREST ADDRESS OR REQUEST NAME OF DISTRIBUTOR IN YOUR CITY

Detroit 3, Michigan—15111 Second Ave.

Chicago 6, Illinois—727 W. Lake St.
Cleveland 13, Ohio—3333 Detroit Ave.
Cincinnati 10, Ohio—1200 Walnut St.
Milwaukee 2, Wisconsin—517 N. Broadway St.
Los Angeles 57, Calif.—2305 W. Beverly Blvd.
St. Louis 3, Missouri—2111 Olive St.
Kansas City, Missouri—1517 Grand Ave.
Grand Rapids, Michigan—3015 S. Division
Dayton, Ohio—1317 Talbott Towers Bldg.
Dallas 7, Texas—2546 Irving Blvd.
Fort Worth 1, Texas—1400 Henderson
Houston, Texas—6426 Long Drive
South San Francisco 2, Calif.—313 Corey Way
Indianapolis, Ind.—2505 E. Washington St.
Akron 8, Ohio—206 E. Market St.
Minneapolis 2, Minnesota—1607 Hennepin Ave
Oakland 6, Calif.—949 E. 11th St.
Toledo, Ohio—1502 Monroe
Columbus 15, Ohio—41 S. High St.

CADILLAC
Plastic and Chemical Company
15111 Second Ave. / Detroit 3, Michigan

cadco PLASTICS

B.F.Goodrich

PLASTICS FOR LIVING

There is one mark of similarity shared by all the members of the family of plastics from B.F.Goodrich Chemical. The reputation built by this plastic material producer for unusually high uniformity and reliability is valued in the operation of every user of a BFG Chemical material.

More than twenty years of experience in maintaining an exceptional reputation for assistance to customers is at your disposal when you choose to profit with any of these plastic materials. For more information, write Department RD-1, B.F.Goodrich Chemical Company, 3135 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 15, Ohio. In Canada: Kitchener, Ontario.

AbSON™

You've never seen an ABS material so easy to mold! Here's how to get all the advantages ABS materials give a product, yet get easier processing, too. Use Abson! It provides excellent impact resistance, resistance to corrosion and chemicals, as well as fine surface finishes and detail.

Yet the superior flow characteristics provide advantages in moldability and vacuum-forming ability (in standard equipment) that no other ABS material can offer. You can reduce operating temperatures, providing a solution to color drift. Cycle times can be shortened, and gauge pressures can be reduced.

There's a lot more to the advantages you can get by using Abson. For complete information, write today.

ESTANE®

This urethane is the first thermoplastic elastomer! Estane gives you two significant processing advantages: it is an elastomer requiring no curing and it is thermoplastic. You can recycle indefinitely. Products are tough, unusually resistant to cut and tear, and resistant to ozone, fuels and oils.

Otherwise wasted stock accumulated through normal fabrication can be recycled when you use Estane. You can extrude, injection-mold, mill, calender and dissolve without cross-linking or curing. Processing is much like vinyl—as fast, on the same equipment, with similar settings. Yet many physical properties are like those of rubber.

To get complete information about using Estane, write for Bulletin 18.

GEON®

Look how many ways this versatile plastic performs! As a soft, flexible material, Geon vinyl provides an excellent combination of properties, either by itself or in combination with other materials. Geon provides inertness or resistance to chemical attack, acids, alcohols, oils and solvents—as well as providing superior electrical properties, and resistance to abrasion and weathering. Extruded, molded or used as a coating on metal, wood, paper or other materials, Geon offers outstanding opportunity to create new products or improve old ones.

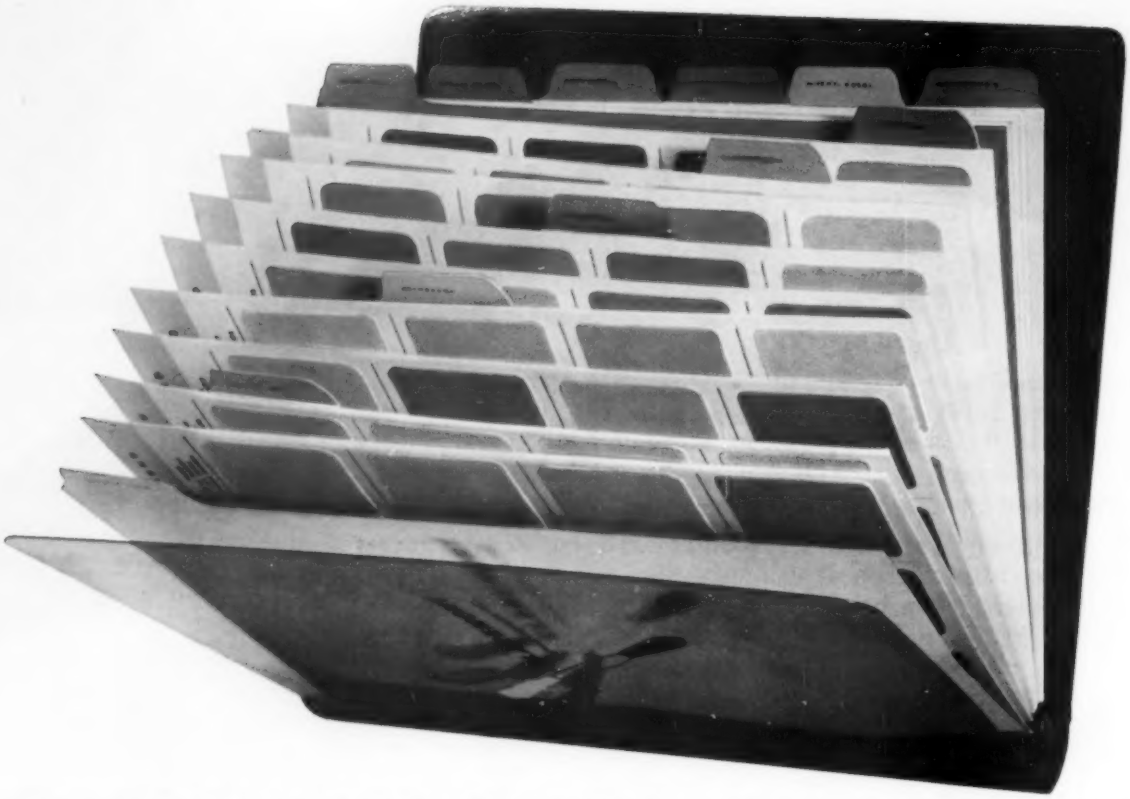
In rigid form, Geon provides the same basic properties, with structural advantages added. For example, rigid Geon is used in many building applications—as sash, moldings, coving, or decorative sheet. Rigid Geon pipe and conduit provide corrosion-resistant advantages resulting in far longer, trouble-free life. Rigid Geon extrusions are also valued for their spring-back properties and the fact that extrusions can be made which offer weight-carrying potential.

New hi-temp Geon offers the advantages of Geon vinyl for applications withstanding operating temperatures of 215°F; 60°F higher than previous rigid vinyls could withstand. This new addition to the Geon vinyl family can be used in the same way as any of the other uses of Geon—for flexible or rigid applications, sheet, moldings, extrusions.

Complete information telling about the many ways Geon can help improve a product or open whole new markets is readily available. Write for it today.

B.F.Goodrich Chemical

a division of The B.F.Goodrich Company



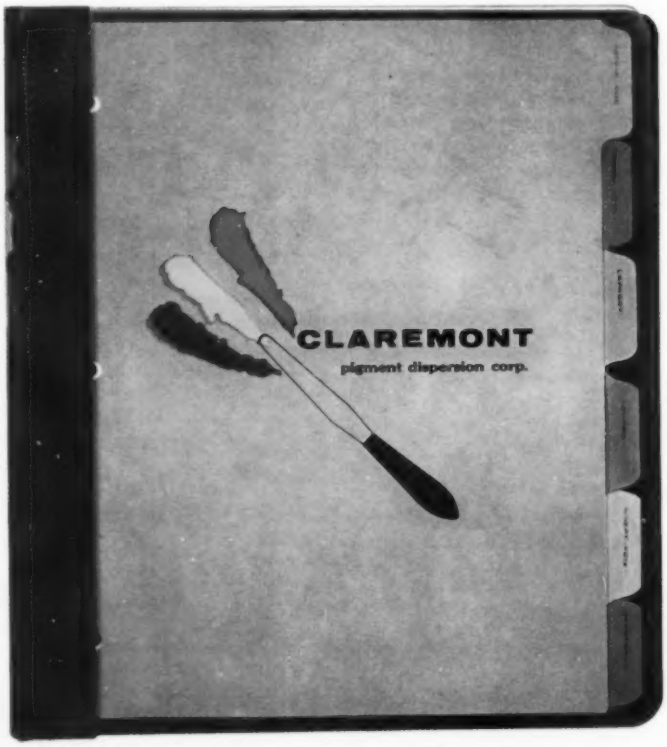
CLAREMONT'S CATALOG CONTAINS EVERY FACT THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY SHOULD KNOW ABOUT ITS DISPERSED COLORANTS

CALIBRATED COLOR PASTES FOR:
- Vinyl Calendering
- Vinyl Plastisols
- Polyester Compounds
- Epoxy Compounds

QWIKMIL COLOR GRANULES FOR:
- Vinyl Extrusion

HEAT STABLE GOLD PASTES AND GRANULES FOR:
- Vinyl Calendering, Extrusion, and Plastisols
- Polyesters

NEW PRODUCT
"Qwikmil" Soft Metallics for Calendered and Extruded Vinyl



Write for literature **CLAREMONT** PIGMENT DISPERSION CORP. • 39 POWERHOUSE ROAD, ROSLYN HEIGHTS, L. I., N. Y. • MAYFAIR 1-8809

here are the facts on

PHOSPHATE and EPOXY

PLASTICIZERS FROM CELANESE

LINDOL: *Tricresyl phosphate, low color.* Low volatility, good resistance to extraction by oils, superior color. Standard for vinyls and cellulosics.

CELLUFLEX 179A: *Tricresyl phosphate, low specific gravity.* Lowest ortho content commercially available.

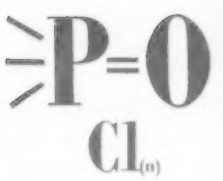
CELLUFLEX 179C: *Tricresyl phosphate, general purpose grade.* Excellent solvent power and flame retardance. Low volatility. For coatings and films demanding toughness and flame resistance.

CELLUFLEX 179EG: *Tricresyl phosphate, electrical grade.* To make plastic insulations. Offers flame resistance, outstanding electrical properties, low weight per unit volume.

CELLUPHOS 4: *Tributyl phosphate.* Plasticizer for resins and rubbers. Foam depressant. Selective solvent.

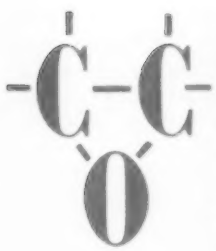
CELLUFLEX TPP: *Triphenyl phosphate.* Excellent fire resistance, good flexibility. Produces clear, tough compositions. Widely used for cellulose acetate.

CELLUFLEX 112: *Cresyl diphenyl phosphate.* High degree of flame resistance in vinyl formulations. Improved low temperature and light exposure properties.



CELLUFLEX CEF: *Tris beta-chloroethyl phosphate.* Exceptional flame retardance.

CELLUFLEX FR-2: *Tris dichloropropyl phosphate.* Exceptional flame retardance. Effective with wide variety of resins, both thermoplastic and thermosetting.



CELLUFLEX 23: *Alkyl epoxystearate.* Economical low-temperature plasticizer and stabilizer for polyvinyl chloride and other polymers. Very low volatility.

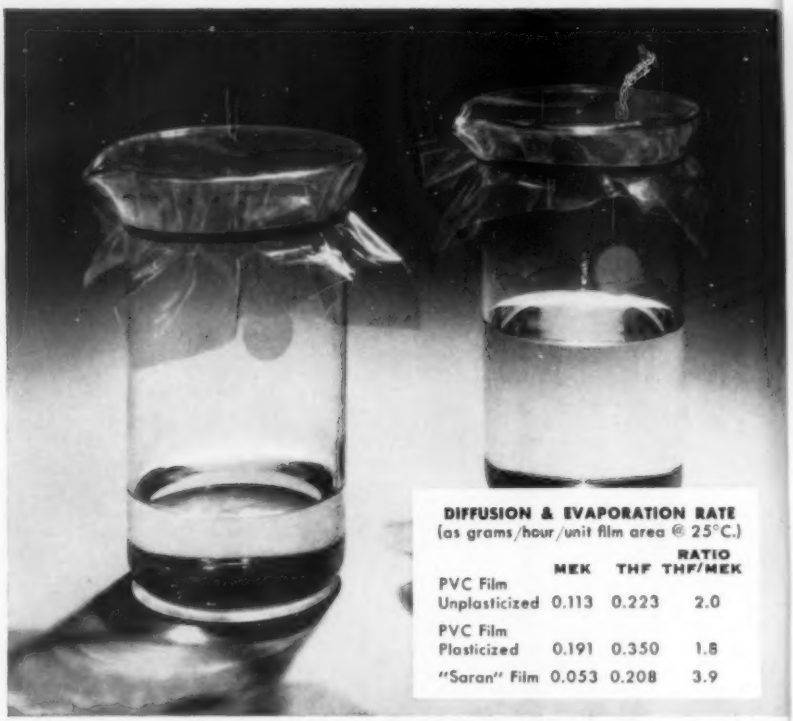
Celanese CHEMICALS

A thought to keep in mind—Celanese' shipment policies permit quick action to meet tight schedules. We ship from convenient points throughout the United States. We'll be glad to provide you with specifications on any of these plasticizers. For more information, write to: Celanese Chemical Company, a Division of Celanese Corporation of America, Dept. 577-E, 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Celanese® Lindol® Celluflex® Celluphos®

Canadian Affiliate: Canadian Chemical Company, Limited, Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver
Export Sales: Amcel Co., Inc., and Pan Amcel Co., Inc., 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

HERE'S HOW COATERS, FILM CASTERS, ADHESIVE MANUFACTURERS CAN...



DIFFUSION & EVAPORATION RATE
(as grams/hour/unit film area @ 25°C.)

	MEK	THF	RATIO THF/MEK
PVC Film Unplasticized	0.113	0.223	2.0
PVC Film Plasticized	0.191	0.350	1.8
"Saran" Film	0.053	0.208	3.9

The two containers above were filled with equal volumes of THF (left) and methyl ethyl ketone (right). Each was covered with a PVC film and allowed to stand for an equal period. Results show THF diffuses through and evaporates from PVC films about twice as fast as MEK.

Save money, improve with Du Pont

THF HAS HIGH SOLVENT POWER

Even the highest molecular weight polyvinyl chloride resins dissolve readily at room temperature in Du Pont tetrahydrofuran—resins that are practically insoluble in other industrial solvents. High solids solutions at workable viscosities can be prepared, enabling users to take full advantage of the superior properties offered by such resins.

RESULT: *More durable vinyl coatings and films with improved resistance to abrasion, soil and chemical attack. Better adhesive formulations to promote higher bond strengths.*

THF HAS FAST DIFFUSION & EVAPORATION RATES

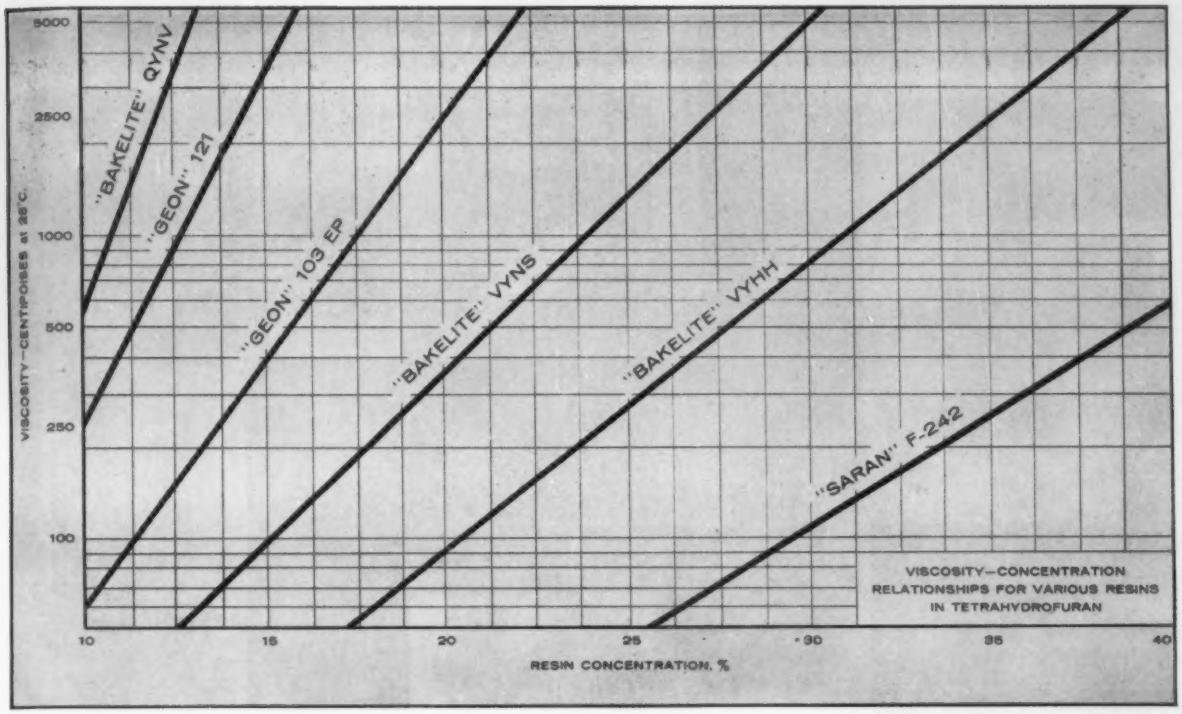
Du Pont tetrahydrofuran diffuses and evaporates more rapidly than a wide range of other commonly used resin solvents . . . up to 2 times as fast as ketone solvents (see above). Drying cycles are reduced, as are problems with residual solvent in coatings and films.

RESULT: *Coating and film casting machines can be run up to 2 times faster—you can produce the same work in half the time. Quality is improved, no tacky surfaces. Adhesives set much quicker.*

Be sure to visit our Booth 1018 at the Plastics Show, New York

DISTRICT OFFICES

Boston, Mass.....45 Fourth Ave., Waltham 54, Mass.
Charlotte 1, N. C.....427 W. Fourth St.
Chicago 46, Ill.....7250 N. Cicero Ave., Lincolnwood
Cincinnati 2, Ohio.....2412 Carew Tower
Cleveland 20, Ohio.....11900 Shaker Blvd.
Dallas 21, Texas.....8510 Ambassador Row
Detroit 35, Mich.....13000 W. Seven Mile Rd.
Los Angeles, Calif.....P.O. Box 70, El Monte, Calif.
New York 1, N. Y.....350 Fifth Avenue
Phila., Pa.....308 E. Lancaster Ave., Wynnewood, Pa.
San Francisco 24, Calif.....1485 Bayshore Blvd.
Export Division.....Wilmington 98, Delaware
Du Pont de Nemours International S. A.....Geneva, Switzerland



THF dissolves more PVC resin at room temperature than other solvents: The chart above shows the high percentage of various PVC resins which can be dissolved in tetrahydrofuran.

"Bakelite"—TM Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.
"Geon"—TM B. F. Goodrich Chem. Co.

vinyl product quality Tetrahydrofuran (THF)

THF IS EASILY RECOVERED

Up to 95% of tetrahydrofuran throughput can be recovered from coating, printing and film casting operations. Standard carbon adsorption units constructed of ordinary steel can be used to recover THF, whereas stainless steel equipment is necessary for recovery of many other solvents.

RESULT: *You are assured of minimum solvent loss—low recovery cost. Most existing systems can be modified easily and economically to recover THF.*

THF PROPERTIES

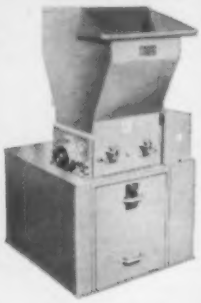
Appearance	Colorless, mobile liquid		
Odor	Etherlike		
Molecular weight	72.10		
Freezing point	-108.52°C.		
Boiling range	65°-67°C.		
Specific gravity (20°/4°C.)	0.888		
Weight, lb./gal. (20°C.)	7.4		
Flash point (Tag closed cup)	6°F.		
Vapor pressure, mm Hg. at:			
15°C	114	45°C	385
25°C	176	55°C	550
35°C	263	65°C	760
Surface tension, dynes/cm. (25°C.)	26.4		
Solubility	Miscible with water, soluble in most organic solvents		

Learn more about THF . . . how its unique combination of useful properties can help improve the quality of your vinyl products. Send for your copy of new THF booklet, "Properties and Uses of THF". Just drop a line to Du Pont at the address below:

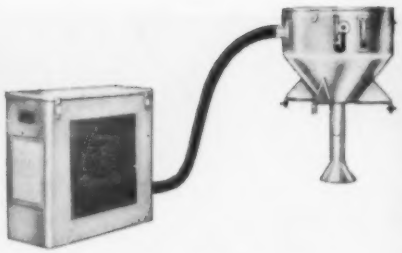
E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO. (INC.)
ELECTROCHEMICALS DEPARTMENT
CHLORINE PRODUCTS DIVISION
WILMINGTON 98, DELAWARE

DU PONT
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

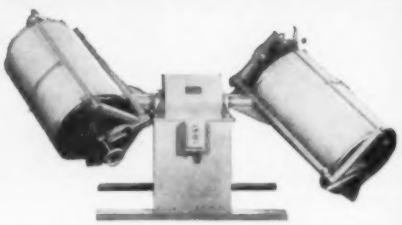
Better Things for Better Living
. . . through Chemistry



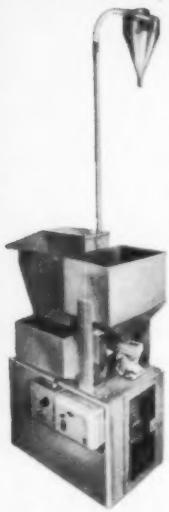
MARVEL SERIES GRANULATORS
Models with capacities from 75 to 500 pounds an hour. Constructed of steel.



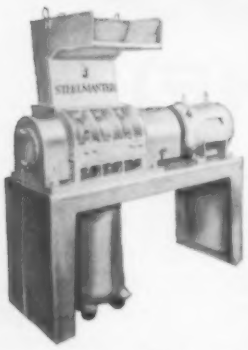
HEATER-DRYER (HOPPER ATTACHMENT)
Disperses moisture and preconditions material. Helps eliminate rejects and increase production. Steel or stainless steel construction.



TUMBLEMASTER DRUM TUMBLERS
Floor level loading. Accommodates 28" to 37" drums. Ball bearing equipped. Extra heavy steel construction throughout.



BLENDOMATIC GRANULATORS
Mix virgin material with regrind as the regrind is generated, then load mixed material into extruder or molding machine hopper.



STEELMASTER GRANULATOR
Makes the toughest grinding jobs easy. Heavy steel plate construction throughout.

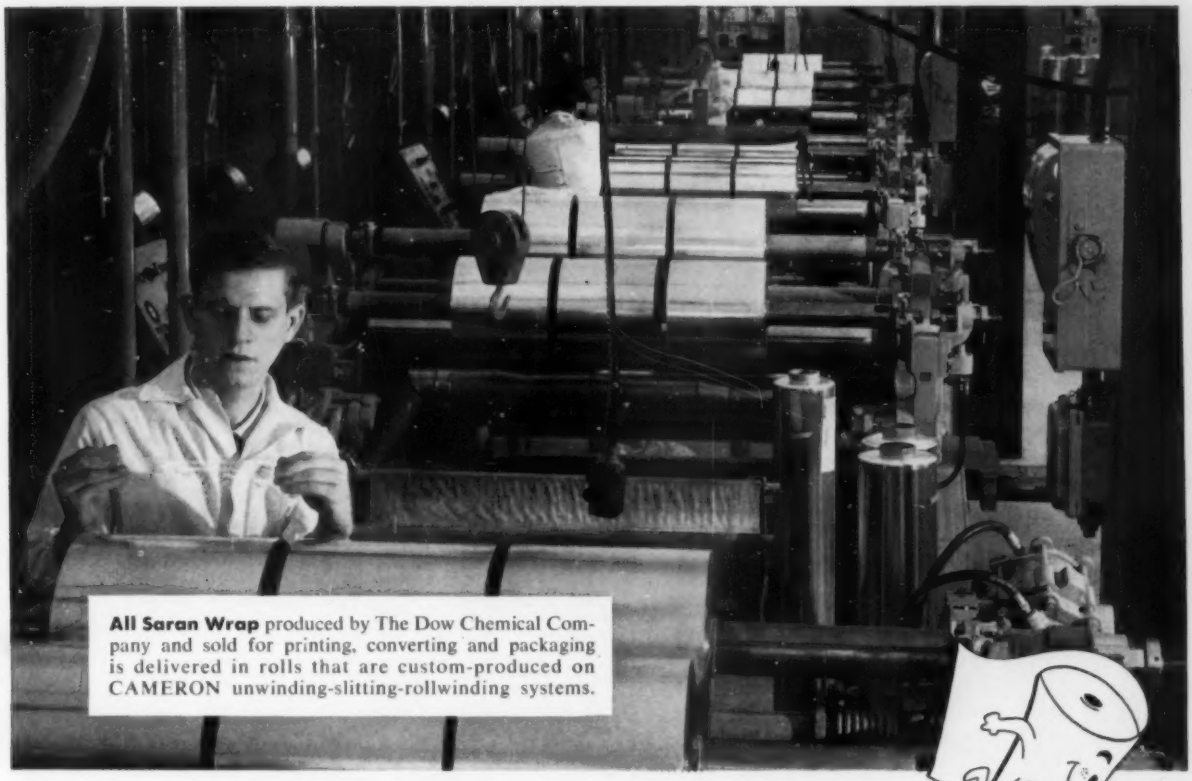
dollar for dollar every **B J** *machine gives you best value*

Compare construction. Compare performance. Compare initial cost. Compare operating cost. Dollar for dollar, you'll find that a B & J machine gives you more. Write for illustrated brochures and prices.

PELLETMASTER PELLETIZERS
The quietest operating pelletizers on the market. Make uniform pellets from any thermoplastic. Extra rugged steel construction.

BALL & JEWELL, INC.
33 RANSOM STREET, BROOKLYN 22, N.Y. EVERGREEN 7-4400

See Us At Booths 816-820



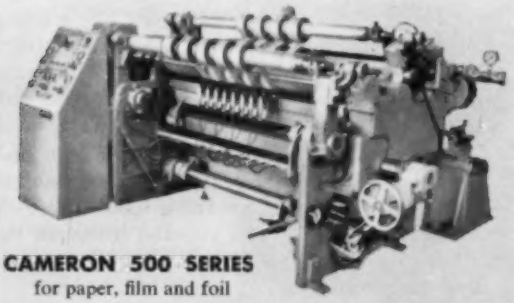
All Saran Wrap produced by The Dow Chemical Company and sold for printing, converting and packaging is delivered in rolls that are custom-produced on CAMERON unwinding-slitting-rollwinding systems.

Saran Wrap* *delivers the superb running qualities of* The New Roll

Every roll of commercial Saran Wrap is custom-made with extreme care to assure trouble-free feeding to high speed, long run printing and converting operations. The fine *running quality* of Saran Wrap rolls is protected by *integrated roll control*, engineered by Cameron specialists.

Among the Cameron equipment in use at Dow's Saran Wrap Plant in Midland, Michigan are numerous Cameron 502 integrated roll production systems. These Cameron 502's produce feed rolls of one-half mil Saran Wrap at 1000 fpm, running 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

*"Saran Wrap" is a trade mark of The Dow Chemical Company.



CAMERON 500 SERIES
for paper, film and foil
Speeds to 2000 fpm. Roll dia. to 20". Widths to 62"
Changeover slitting from score to shear to razor cut.

Roll control on the Cameron 502 starts with an integrated shaftless unwind equipped with an eddy current brake to provide highly sensitive automatic constant tension. Other roll control features of the 502 system include: the use of eddy current couplings for individual speed control on the main drive and on each of the separate rewind shaft drives; and air-loading of rewind core friction to precise pressure settings. Core friction works in combination with pneumatic down-pressure control and automatic rewind counterbalance to eliminate guesswork in rewind contact pressure and roll density. The result is a finished roll of superb running quality —The New Roll.

How you can produce The New Roll. Let us test-run your material (paper, film, foil, laminates, etc.) on an integrated, job-fitted pilot unwinding-slitting-rewinding system at our Research and Development Service in Dover, N. J. Write for information.

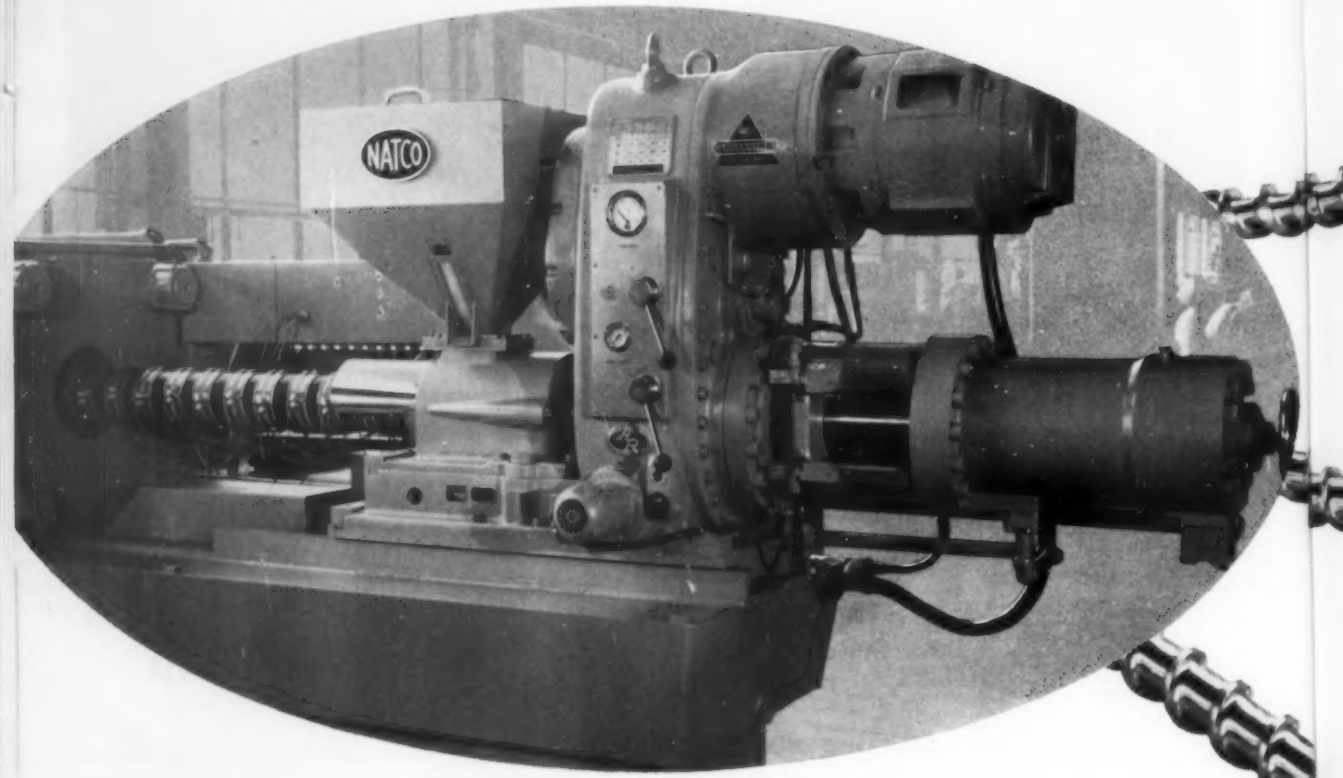
AA-388

CAMERON
a team of specialists

Cameron Machine Company, Franklin Road, Dover, N. J.
Canada: Cameron Machine Co. of Canada, Ltd., 14 Strachan Ave., Toronto, Ont.
France: Cameron Europe S/A, 5 Rue de Prony, Paris (17e) France
Brazil: Cameron Maquinas Ltda., Rua 24 de Maio, 104-5°, Sao Paulo, Brasil
famous TIDLAND pneumatic shafts are sold exclusively through Cameron

55 years devoted exclusively to the design and manufacture of slitting, roll winding, unwind and web control equipment.

NATCO announces



Natco's new reciprocating screw machines provide the injection molder with the most efficient preplasticizing method yet developed! The Natco extruder method of melting and molding resins offers you many money saving advantages:

1. Faster molding cycles
2. Quick color change
3. High melt capacity
4. Easy material change
5. Homogeneous plastification
6. Ideal plastic flow
7. Lower stock temperatures
8. Excellent dry coloring
9. Better molded physicals
10. Shockless hydraulic circuit

Natco "Screw-Ram" molding is far superior to conventional preplasticizing methods using "piggy back" heating chambers. Money saved by this new extruder method on material and color changes alone will pay for these new machines! Imagine making tough color or material changes in ten shots or less! That's saving money fast.

Regardless of shot size or material used, the screw will melt resin as fast as you can mold it. Now, with Natco Screw-Ram, cooling the material in the mold is the only cycle limitation! It's a recognized fact that hard flow and heat sensitive materials are faster and more ideally plasticized by the extrusion process. Injection pressure drop and the problems caused by laminar flow have been eliminated!

All of the high speed dependable features which have made Natco injection machines famous have been incorporated into these new "Screw-Ram" machines. Natco offers you the injection machine of the future . . . available in 1961. Write today for more information.

NATCO
SCREW-RAM

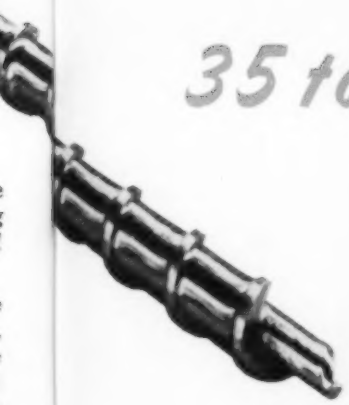
NATIONAL AUTOMATIC TOOL COMPANY, INC.
PLASTICS MACHINERY DIVISION
RICHMOND, INDIANA, U. S. A.

SCREW-RAM

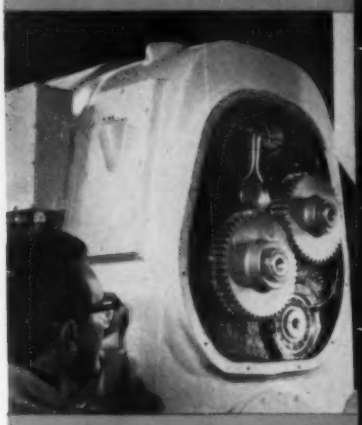
preplasticizing

22 Stock Models

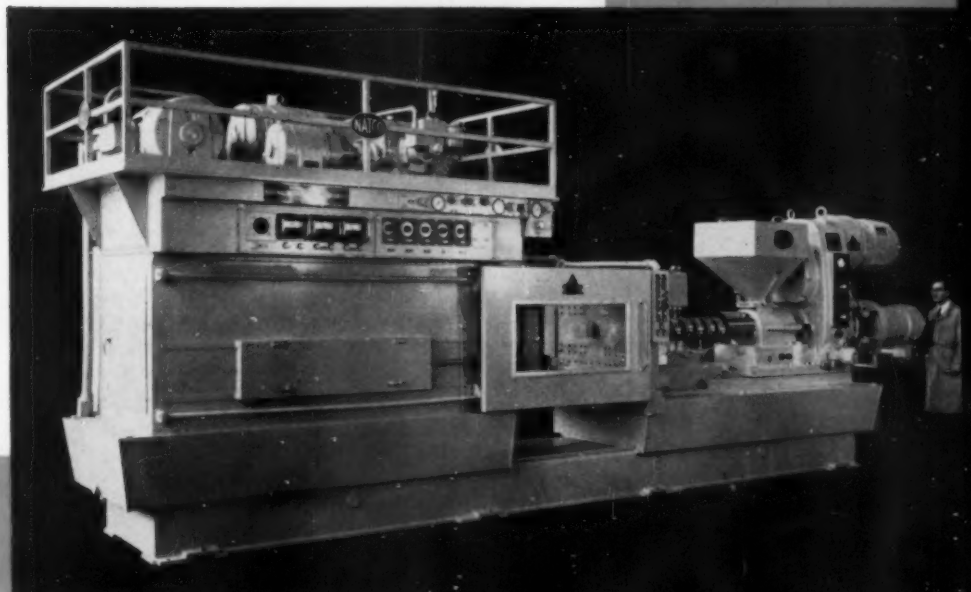
35 to 140 Ounces



Heavy duty, high torque gear reducer with quick four speed selection of optimum screw speed. Direct electric motor drive through flexible coupling and clutch.



Three sets of change gears provide twelve screw speed selections. All plastic materials can be melted at maximum output with the highest efficiency of the drive motor.



Natco Model 400-E

60 Ounce Screw-Ram Unit
Melt Capacity—330 lbs./hr.
Mold Clamp Force—425 Tons
Mold Platens—38″ x 38″
Maximum Daylight—62″
Clamp Stroke—26″ or 36″
Inj. Rate—21 or 44 cu. in./sec.

THE MOLDER'S MOLDING MACHINE

THAT EXTRA TOUCH OF GRACE: Market Development

Whether it's your new product idea or ours, it always sounds great at first blush. To be sure it is, Grace will check it out (in the strictest confidence) with jobbers, buyers and consumers. This program to develop new saleable end uses for modern thermoplastics is one of the 10 major services available to Grace customers as part of the Grace Service Plan. To the many manufacturers who have successfully used this service, it is one more proved example of that extra touch of Grace.

W. R. GRACE & CO. POLYMER CHEMICALS DIVISION, CLIFTON, N. J.

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE, LOW AND MEDIUM DENSITY POLYETHYLENES, POLYSTYRENES.

GRACE PLASTICS

GERING—first choice for quality products at definite savings

Get specific end-colors every time with

DRYCOL

Thoroughly Compounded DRY COLORANT for One-step, In-plant Coloring of All Thermoplastics

No doubt about the batch! That's the beauty of using pre-measured Drycol — a thoroughly formulated dry colorant that delivers specific end-colors every time! What's more, with Drycol you have the flexibility of colors galore without having to store! And no top-heavy inventory of colors means you can also get the volume discounts that go with buying bulk orders of thermoplastics in natural.

"DRYCOL" is conveniently packaged in pre-weighed units for ready blending with all thermoplastics. It is also supplied in bulk to give the molder greater savings and added flexibility in production scheduling.

Write for the full story on Gering's "DRYCOL" — it'll pay you time and again.

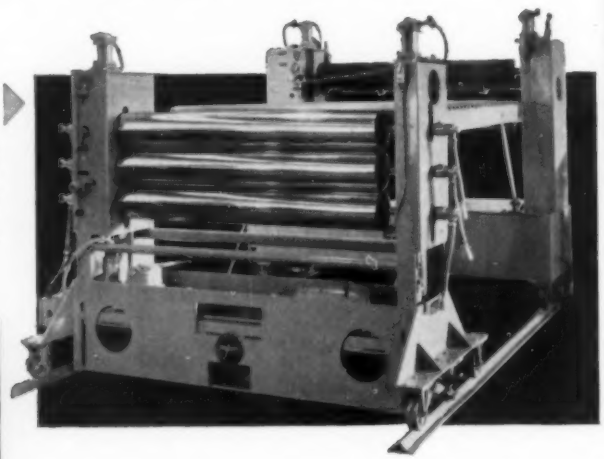
GERING
PLASTICS

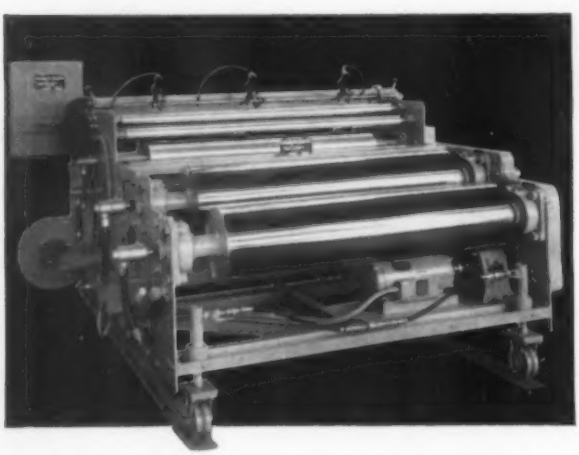
Division of STUDEBAKER-PACKARD CORP.
Kenilworth, N. J.

Cable Address: GERING, Kenilworth, N. J.
Teletypewriter: TWX Cranford, N.J. 137 • Sales Offices: 5143 W. Diversey Ave., Chicago 39, Ill. • 1115 Larchwood Rd., Mansfield, Ohio • 104 Holden St., Holden, Mass.

These exciting new MPM ideas and features give you the finest in Thermoplastic Processing Equipment

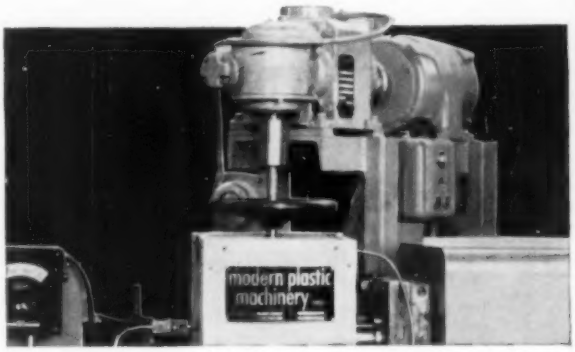
NOW EMBOSS RIGID STYRENE AND OTHER RESINS... for such products as lighting and decorative panels, new heavy sheet embossing equipment now makes casting dies for this purpose old fashioned. It's an exclusive new concept for the continuous production of any design on any standard width of rigid styrene. A complete line of MPM equipment is available for sheet embossing, from the extruder to the finished sheet.





FOR FILM AND SHEET PRODUCTION... from polypropylene, PVC and polyethylene, MPM's equipment is as up-to-date as tomorrow. MPM's patented "coat hanger" die provides uniform distribution of pressure and flow over the entire width of the film. Double shell roll construction with high velocity water flow assures a uniform temperature to produce high quality film. Roll surfaces are mirror polished to obtain the finest roll and film quality. The precise speed and tension control of our take-up units results in exceptionally uniform winding.

NEW DIE HEAD IMPROVES MONOFILAMENT PRODUCTION ... MPM's improved pump-type die insures uniform pressure, preventing breaking and uneven diameters. You're assured of constant, unvarying output and pressure regardless of pressure variations within the extruder itself. Complete monofilament lines, including extruder, dies, quench tank, godet units, drawing ovens and spoolers, are available from MPM.



For more information on these and other MPM machinery, write for our new 16-page illustrated catalog and specifications sheets.

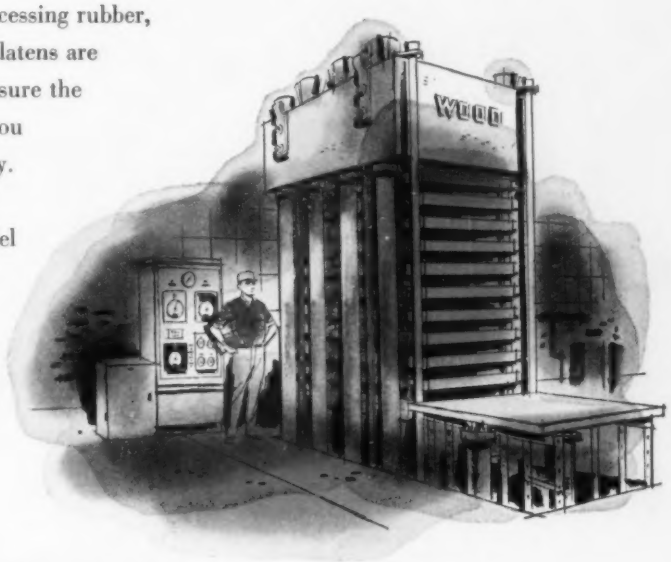
Modern Plastic Machinery Corp.

General offices and engineering laboratories: 64 Lakeview Avenue, Clifton, N. J.

R. D. Wood heating platens...

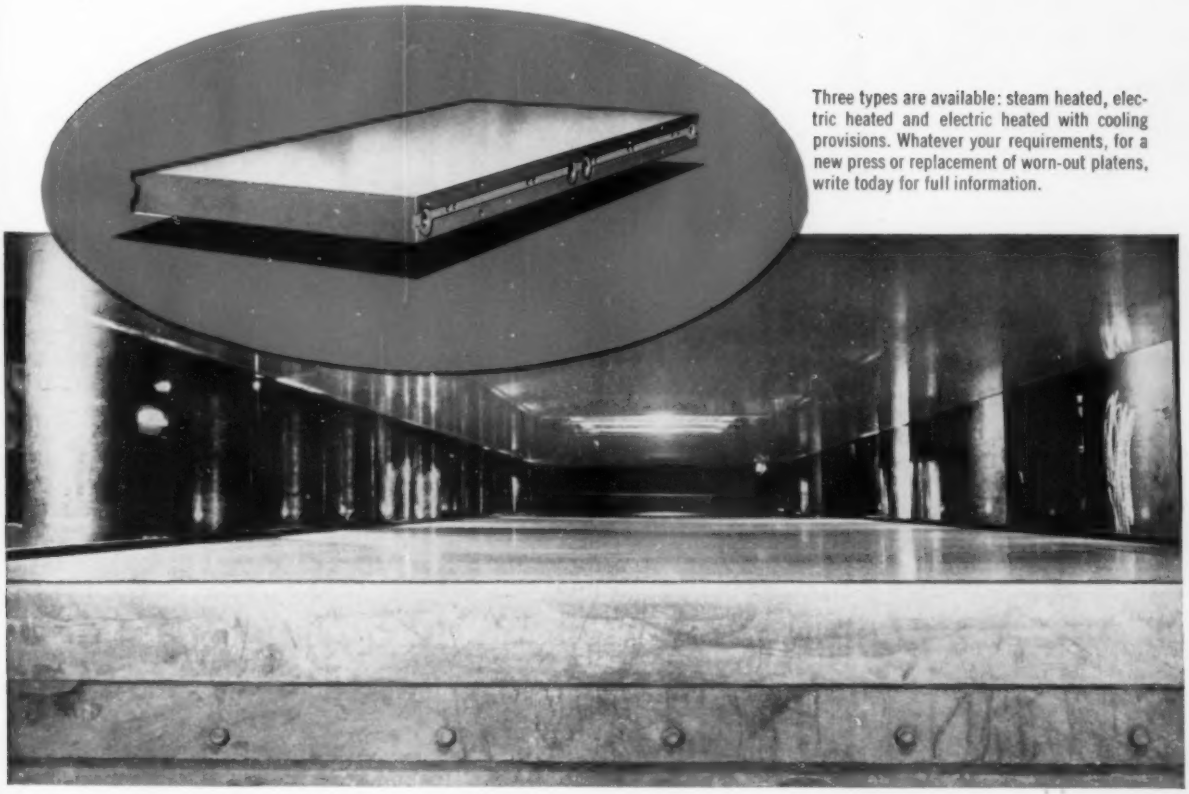
precision-engineered to give you superior finished products

Here's the perfect working surface for processing rubber, plastics and wood products. R. D. Wood platens are carefully designed and manufactured to assure the highest-grade surface finish. With them, you produce top quality products—consistently. They are made from especially processed rolled steel slabs, machined to close parallel tolerances and drilled with extreme accuracy on evenly spaced centers to insure equal heat distribution throughout the platen. Here is precision. Perfect for your new press. Perfect for replacement on existing presses. Perfect for more value, longer life.



R. D. WOOD COMPANY

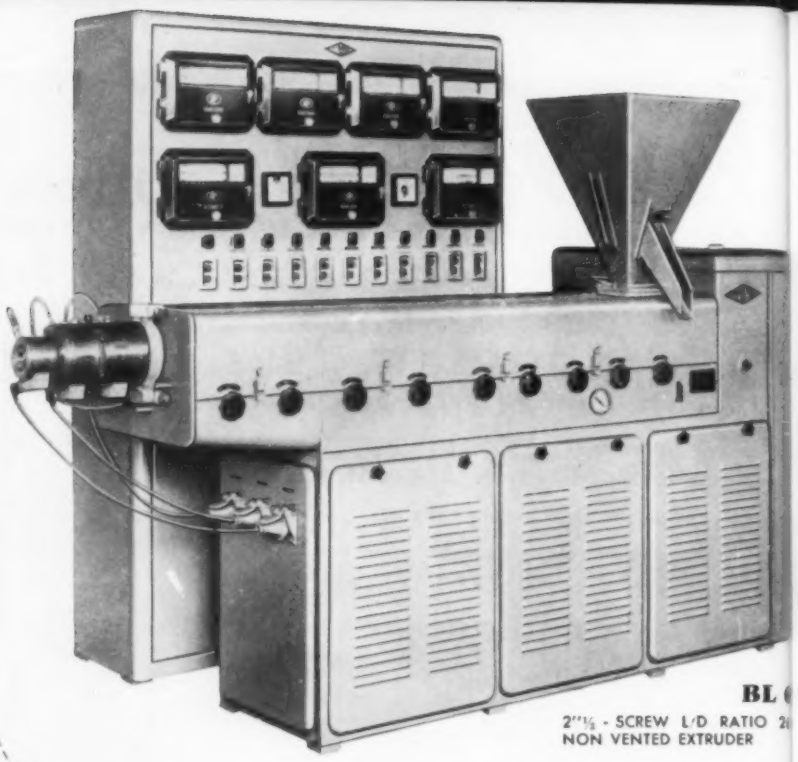
PUBLIC LEDGER BUILDING • PHILADELPHIA 5, PENNSYLVANIA



Three types are available: steam heated, electric heated and electric heated with cooling provisions. Whatever your requirements, for a new press or replacement of worn-out platens, write today for full information.

for wonderful productivity!

FOR ALL TYPES OF PLASTICS



BL (
2"½ - SCREW L/D RATIO 2(
NON VENTED EXTRUDER

We exhibit at the
Plastics International Exhibition
at Oyonnax (Ain) France
from May 24—30
Hall A—Lane A—Stand 149.

BLOW MOULDING PLANTS

WIRE AND CABLE COATING PLANTS

BLOWN FILM PRODUCTION PLANT

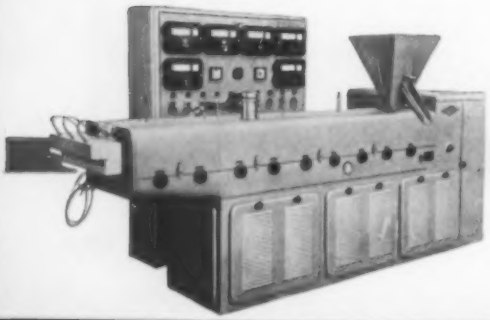
GRANULES PRODUCTION PLANT

ACCESSORIES
VACUUM GAUGE AND COOLING TANKS
TAKE-OFF APRON
CATERPILLARS HAUL-OFF
HAUL-OFF AND REELING STANDS FOR EXTRUDERS

REPRESENTATIVES IN EVERY COUNTRY

FULL TECHNICAL INFORMATIONS IN ALL LANGUAGES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

BG 90
3"½ - SCREW L/D RATIO 26:1
VENTED EXTRUDER



SAMAFOR EXTRUDERS ARE AVAILABLE IN SCREW SIZES OF 1 1/4"- 1 3/4"- 2 1/2"- 3 1/2"- 4 3/4"- 6" - WITH L/D RATIOS OF 20:1 OR 26:1 - AND VENTED OR NON VENTED CYLINDER

TECHNICAL DATA

Screw diameter between 30 and 150 mm (1" 1/4 and 6")
L/D Ratio : Non vented type : 20:1 - 26:1
Vented type : 26:1 only

REDUCTION GEAR : Horizontal double gear train - helicoid gear cut, allowing smooth running and high working speeds.

FEED SECTION : Cooled by adjustable water flow.

BARREL : One piece made - Nitrided steel - heating by shrouded resistances placed in grooves perpendicular to the barrel generatrix. Cooling by air with manual adjustment. Temperature regulation controlled through a proportioning type heater.

SCREW :
Chromium molybdenum steel - Stellited flight lands - Hard chromium plated flight and flight sides - Cooling by oil flow, regulated within ±2° C. accuracy - Screw types for various materials processing Quick disassembly by front barrel.

HEADS : For all purposes : profiles, tubing, pipes, sheets, tubular film, blow moulding, bottles, bands, etc...
Heads fixed to barrel. by clamp.

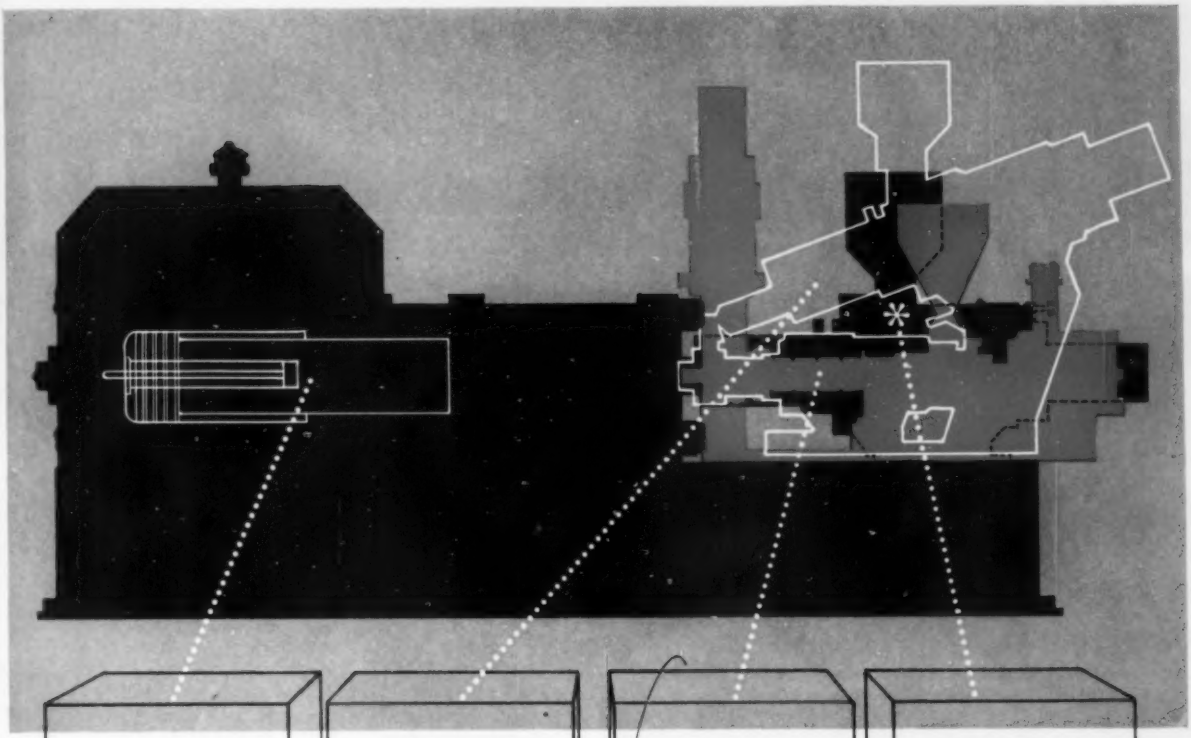
REGULATION AND CONTROL CABINET.
Containing the temperature regulators, the motors and heating device contactors. Are fixed on a panel, mounted on shock absorbers for vibrations protection.

CONSULT
SAMAFOR

60, 62, RUE EMILE ZOLA
LA COURNEUVE (Seine)
FRANCE
Tél. : FLA. 39-05+

SAMAFOR

Cut your machine costs with economical H-P-M building block units



CLAMP TONNAGE
200, 350
450, 650
1000, 1500
2500

TWO-STAGE PLUNGER TYPE PREPLASTICIZERS
(OUNCES MATERIAL PER CYCLE)
28, 80,
140, 200, 300

SINGLE- OR TWO-STAGE SCREW TYPE PREPLASTICIZERS

CONVENTIONAL PLUNGER TYPE INJECTION
(OUNCES MATERIAL PER CYCLE)
6/8, 12/16, 24/30,
32/42, 48/64,
80/100

Unit construction of H-P-M injection machines permits almost unlimited arrangements, "custom-built" to meet your specific needs. With interchangeable units you can select a machine to fit your requirements as if it were specially built for the job. This is possible because of the wide range of tonnages, injection capacities, and types of injection, listed above. Contact us today — we can save you money.

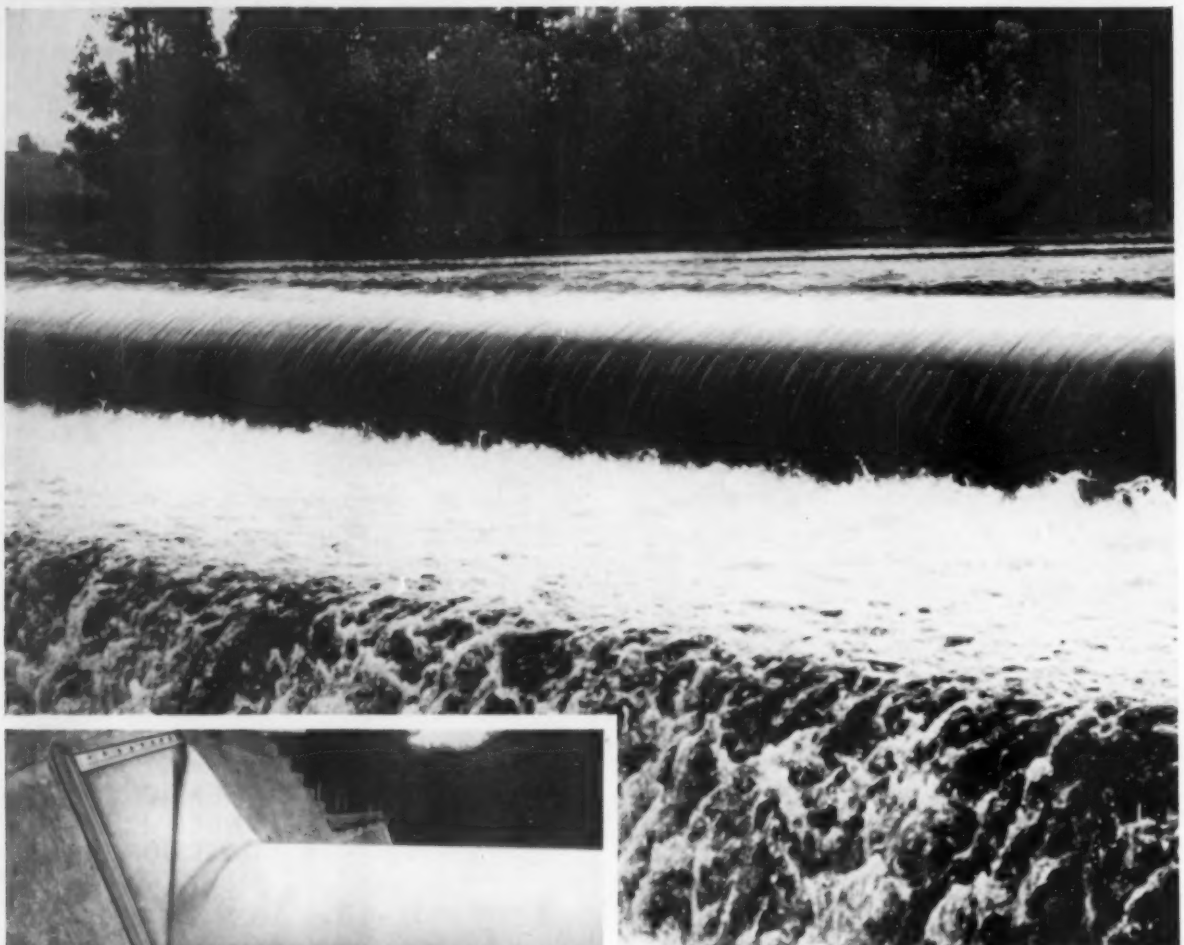
SEE THIS NEW MODEL AT THE SHOW
BOOTH 320

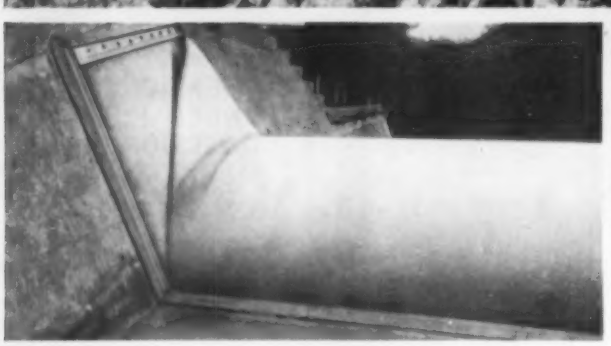
Don't miss
9th National
Plastics Exposition
New York Coliseum
June 5 thru 9

H-P-M DIVISION
Koehring Company
Mt. Gilead, Ohio, U.S.A.

HPM H105

Revolutionary fabric dam inflates, deflates to control flow of water





Left: view of one end of inflated Waialua Fabridam before rains raised reservoir level. Easily installed on concrete foundation.

Above: water flows over Fabridam, from Wahiawa Reservoir into tunnel leading to plantation, at rate of 175 million gallons per day.

Irrigating the ten thousand acres of sugar cane under cultivation by the Waialua Agricultural Company, Ltd., of Waialua, Hawaii, takes more than 25 billion gallons of water a year. To conserve extra water available during wet periods, a remarkable new "Imbertson Fabridam by Firestone" was installed in the spillway of the Wahiawa Reservoir.

Far less costly than conventional control gates, this light, flexible fabric dam increases the storage capacity of the reservoir by 500 million gallons. During the rainy season, it automatically deflates sufficiently to prevent flooding.

Wellington Sears supplied the nylon base fabric used by the Coated Fabrics Division of The Firestone Tire & Rubber Company for the Fabridam. With a tough neoprene coating, it has outstanding resistance to deterioration from age and abrasion—for a life expectancy of 15 years.

This is but another demanding use which Wellington Sears fabrics serve. We have wide experience in engineering cotton and synthetic fabrics to specific jobs—and are always ready with sound technical assistance. For a copy of our illustrated booklet, "Fabrics Plus," write Dept. K-5.

WELLINGTON SEARS

FIRST in Fabrics for Industry

For coated materials, high and low pressure laminates and other reinforced products

Wellington Sears Company, 111 West 40th Street, New York 18, N.Y. • Akron • Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Detroit • Los Angeles • Philadelphia • San Francisco

IF PHENOLICS CAN DO IT, **PLENCO** CAN PROVIDE IT . . . AND DOES . . . FOR **PRESTO**

Modern Magic!

PRESTO®
PLENCO

WIZARDRY WITH **PHENOLIC MOLDING COMPOUNDS** FOR HANDLING "WORKING STEAM"

This is the new *Steam-Dry* Iron whose "working fingers of steam" issue from 21 vents to smooth away wrinkles fast. It's made by National Presto Industries, Inc., Eau Claire, Wis. Although its ironing surface is extra large and its tank holds up to 30% more water, the Presto iron is surprisingly light in weight. A woman can maneuver it with aplomb—and with perfect safety.

Pardon us if we take a bow at this point—for Plenco phenolics. For the iron's stay-cool handle, control housings, and body are all incorporated into a handsome, one-piece assembly molded with Plenco 466. This special-purpose molding compound meets every Presto test for heat resistance, insulating properties, dimensional stability, durability, and is made to weather steam-ironing conditions of 100% humidity.

Plenco 466 is one of many excellent Plenco phenolic molding compounds available . . . general- as well as special-purpose, ready-made as well as custom-formulated. Our technical counsel and practical experience is also available, always. You've only to call.

PLENCO PHENOLICS
FOR BETTER PLASTIC PRODUCTS

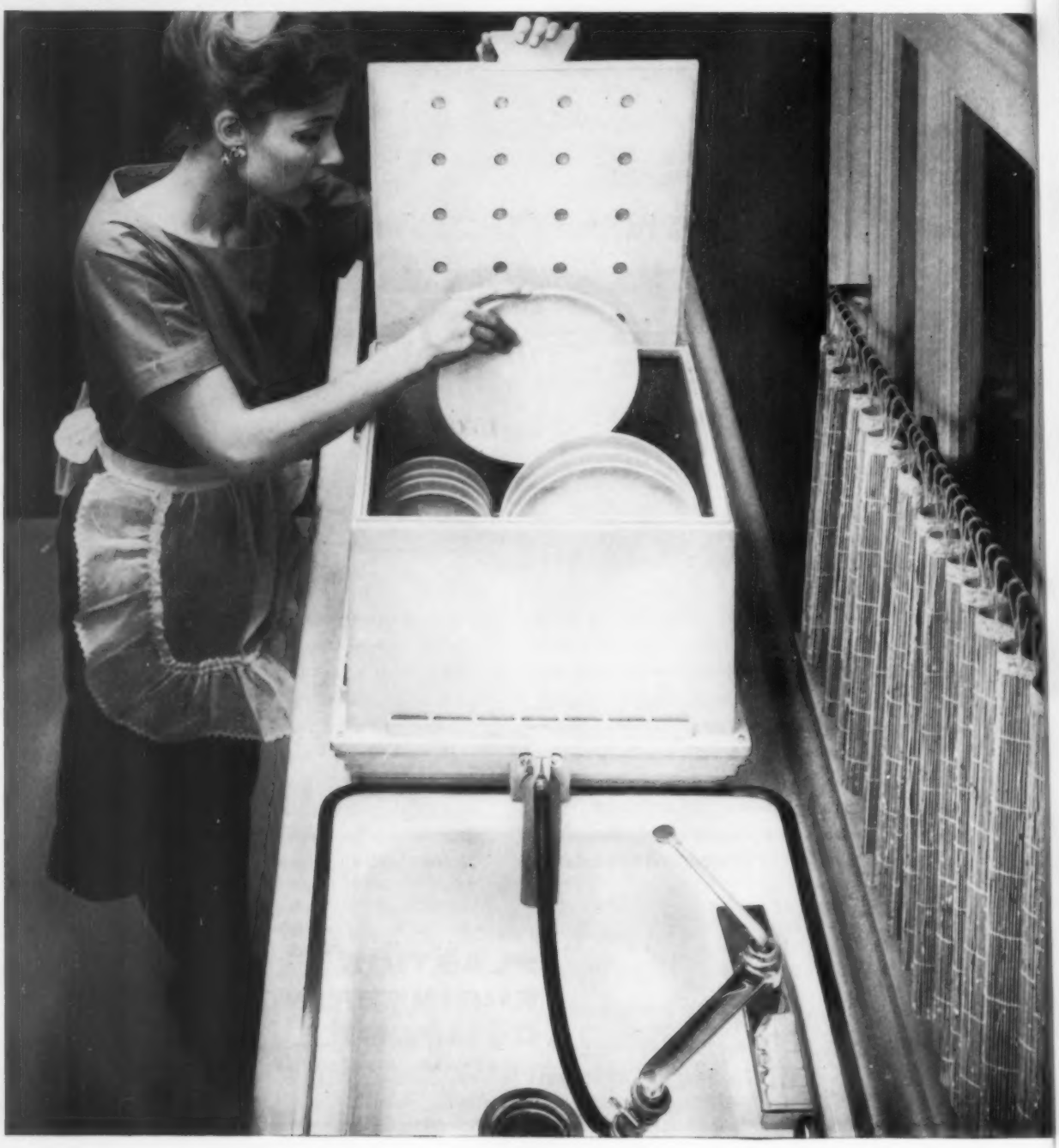
PLASTICS ENGINEERING COMPANY
SHEBOYGAN, WISCONSIN

Serving the plastics industry in the manufacture of high grade phenolic molding compounds, industrial resins and coating resins

Portable dishwasher powered by kitchen tap

This 11-pound, portable dishwasher developed by Spaulding Industries, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, needs no power other than water pressure from a tap. Just set it on the sink, attach its hose to a faucet, and turn on the water. It washes and rinses completely in only 6-8 minutes.

The base, case and lid are molded from heat-resistant, high-impact DYLENE® polystyrene. The one-piece DYLENE base and lid have intricately molded vents that circulate cool air that dries dishes in a matter of minutes. DYLENE plastic is easy to mold in any permanent color, size or design. It won't flake, chip, peel or mar surfaces, and it's unaffected by harsh detergents and scalding hot water.



Foam plastic liner muffles disposer noises

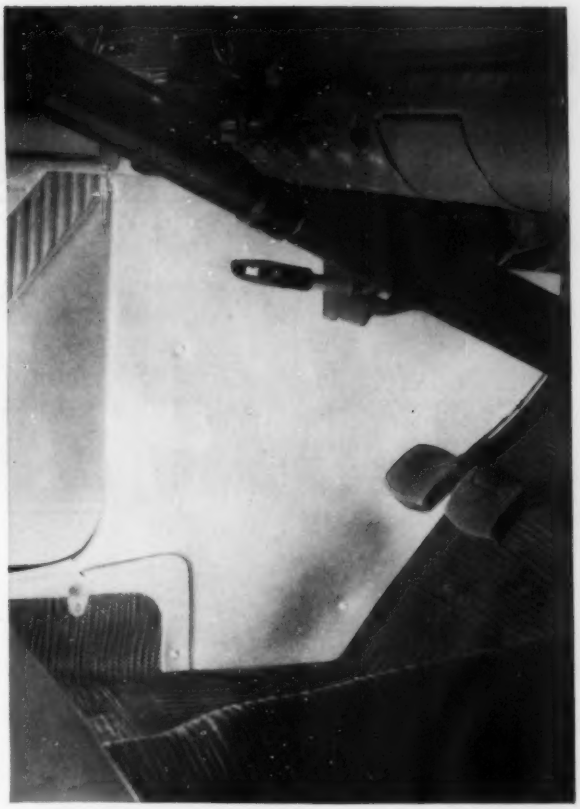
Designers at In-Sink-Erator Manufacturing Company knew they could increase sales of this new Gold Comet garbage disposer if they could make it work quieter. So they placed a molded liner of DYLITE® expandable polystyrene inside the unit. This rigid foam plastic muffles noises as the unit shreds food wastes down the kitchen drain.

DYLITE is strong, lightweight, water and vapor-resistant. It can be molded to almost any size, shape or color. This low-cost plastic is ideally suited for a wide variety of applications in protective packaging, low temperature insulation, flotation and refrigeration. DYLITE parts molded by: Stevens Plastics Products, Hebron, Illinois.

Trash cans that won't rust, rattle or corrode

Because it's polyethylene, these trash cans resist acids, alkalies, rust and corrosion, and even rough handling won't dent, chip or peel them. They're molded from durable DYLAN® polyethylene and available in beautiful permanent colors. Each trash can has a molded lid that locks tight and prevents spilling.

Koppers has a wide range of polyethylenes for almost any application. They are available in densities ranging from .914 to .953 gm./ml. By varying density, molders or design engineers can get varying degrees of stiffness, heat distortion and tensile strength. Trash cans molded for Sears Roebuck by G. A. T. X., Chicago, Illinois.



Plastic side cowls protect car interiors

Ford Motor Company now uses SUPER DYLAN® high-density polyethylene for interior side cowls on all their Falcon, Comet, Mercury, Thunderbird and Ford models. These cowls have replaced painted hardboard and fabric lacing. They last longer, look better, install easier.

SUPER DYLAN side cowls won't scuff, crack, chip or peel. They won't absorb water so they don't warp or discolor. Temperature changes won't bother them. They're easy to clean and their colors are built-in to last the life of the car.

KOPPERS PLASTICS

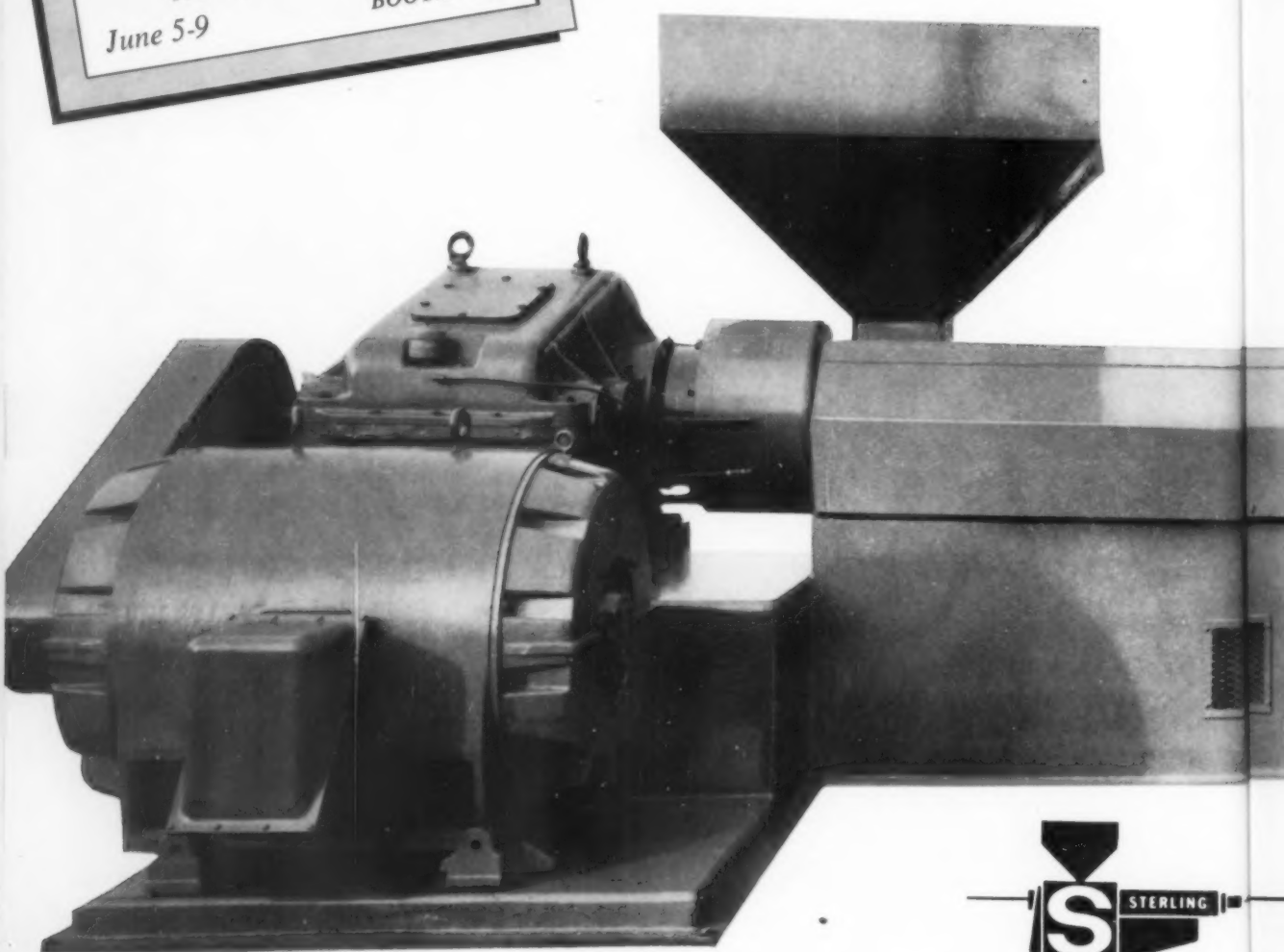
KOPPERS®

Find out how Koppers family of fine plastics can help improve your product at less cost to you. For more complete information, contact Koppers Company, Inc., Plastics Division, Dept. 146, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.

A Superior Extruder For Your *SPECIFIC* Need By...

STERLING

Visit us at the
9th National Plastics Exposition
New York Coliseum
June 5-9 BOOTH 826



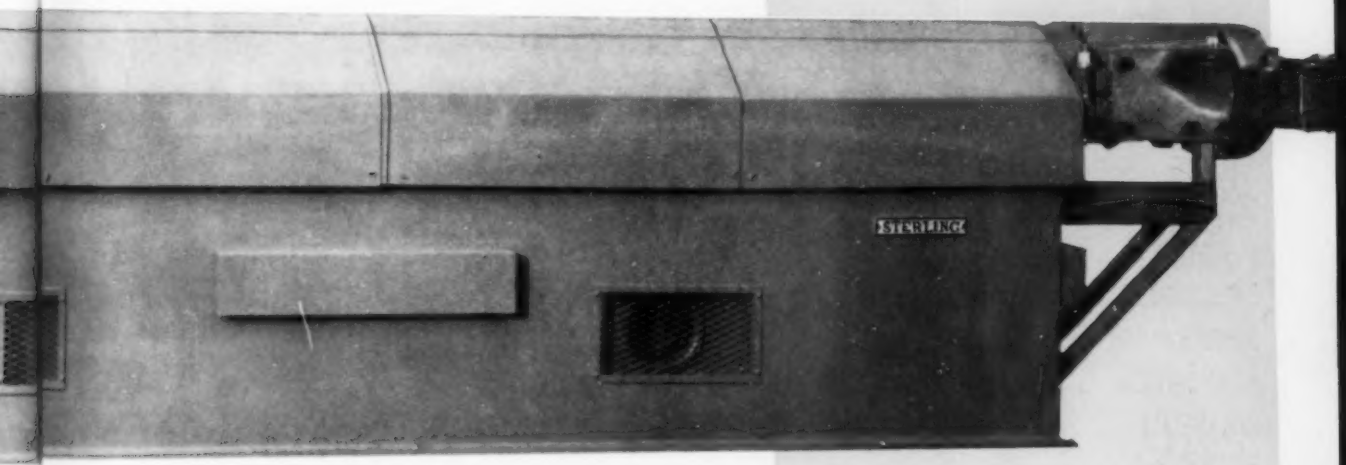
STERLING

STERLING 1½" L/D Ratios
21:1, 24:1 and 30:1

AMERICA'S FASTEST GROWING EXTRUDER MANUFACTURER

1½" to 12"

Makers of a full range of Extruding Equipment for Blow Molding, Film and Sheeting, Compounding, Laminating, Wire Coating, Pipe, Profile and Custom Extrusion, including Dies, Cooling Trains, Winders and Take Off equipment.



WRITE TODAY, Outlining your special needs . . .

STERLING 8" L/D Ratios
21:1, 24:1 and 30:1

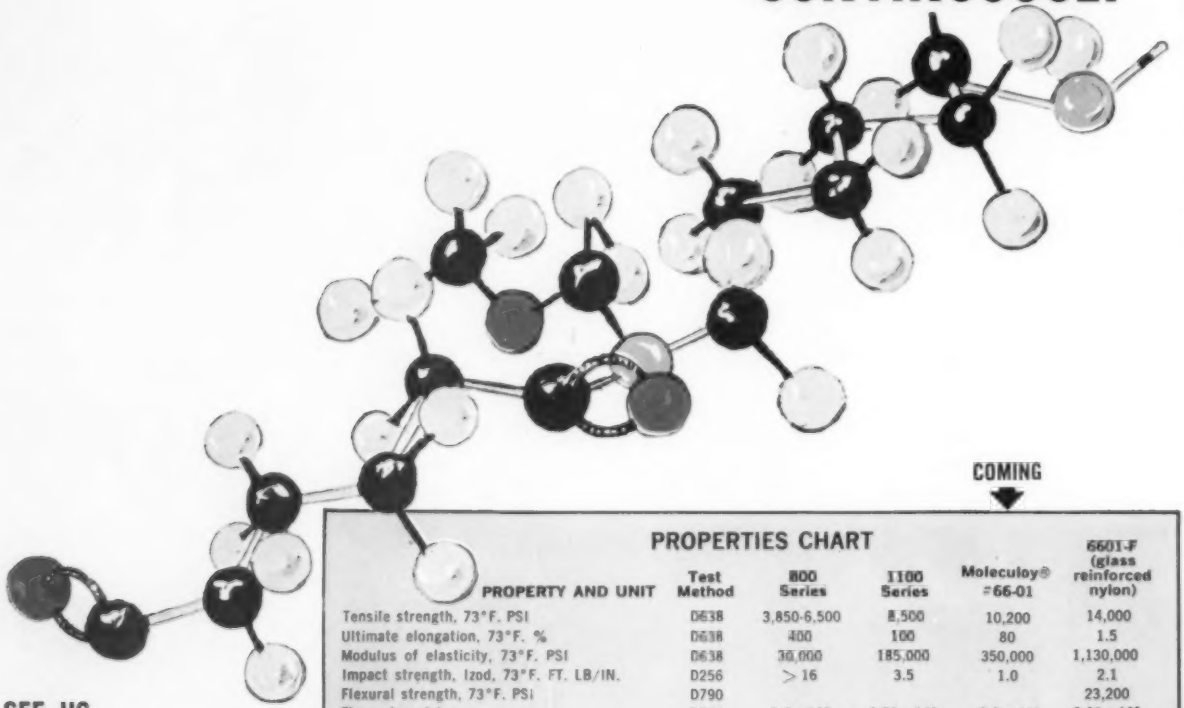
STERLING EXTRUDERS

"Designed by plastics men for plastics men"

1537 West Elizabeth Avenue · Linden, New Jersey
WAbash 5-3908

BCI®

BUILDING CONTINUOUSLY



COMING

PROPERTIES CHART

PROPERTY AND UNIT	Test Method	800 Series	1100 Series	Moleculoy® #66-01	6601-F (glass reinforced nylon)
Tensile strength, 73°F. PSI	D638	3,850-6,500	8,500	10,200	14,000
Ultimate elongation, 73°F. %	D638	400	100	80	1.5
Modulus of elasticity, 73°F. PSI	D638	30,000	185,000	350,000	1,130,000
Impact strength, Izod, 73°F. FT. LB/IN.	D256	> 16	3.5	1.0	2.1
Flexural strength, 73°F. PSI	D790				23,200
Flexural modulus	D790	0.4×10^5	1.51×10^5	2.9×10^5	9.23×10^5
Hardness, Shore	D-1706	D-50-60		D-87	D-89
Linear coefficient of expansion, °F.	D696		0.00010		
Specific heat, CAL./G./°F.		0.40	0.58		
Deformation under load, 73°F. 2000 PSI, %	D621	6.20	2.02	0.39	0.12
Heat-distortion temperature, 264 PSI, °F.	D648		118	174	> 518
66 PSI, °F.	D648	129	154	410	
Dielectric strength, short-time, V/MIL	D149	342	425	380	495
step-by-step, V/MIL	D149	244		340	410
Volume resistivity, OHM-CM	D257	1.5×10^{11}	2×10^{13}	4.2×10^{13}	5.2×10^{15}
Dielectric constant, 60 cycles	D150	9.3		4.0	4.0
10^3 cycles	D150	7.7	3.3	3.8	3.8
10^6 cycles	D150	4.0		3.4	3.4
Power factor, 60 cycles	D150	0.19	0.03	0.015	0.017
10^3 cycles	D150	0.13	0.03	0.02	0.020
10^6 cycles	D150	0.08	0.02	0.04	0.022
Melting point, °F.	D789	284-298	367	487-493	486-489
Water sorption, %	D570	9.5	0.4	0.9	1.1
Specific gravity	D792	1.09	1.04	1.14	1.32
Clarity		transparent	translucent		translucent to opaque

SEE US AT THE NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION JUNE 5th-9th NEW YORK COLISEUM BOOTH #215

inquiries invited

BELDING CORTICELLI **BCI®** INDUSTRIES · 1407 Broadway, New York 18, New York

we'll make the press

YOU NAME THE MATERIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Just tell us the nature of the material—polyester, acrylic, fiber glass, rubber, or whatever—and give us your production specifications. We'll build the right compression molding press to meet your needs.

Erie Foundry regularly builds hydraulic molding presses in capacities of 25 to 4,000 tons. Our advanced design control systems will apply forces accurately and precisely, maintain platen temperatures within close tolerances, and perform molding cycles with split-second timing. Versatility is built in so that a wide range of molding jobs can be handled.

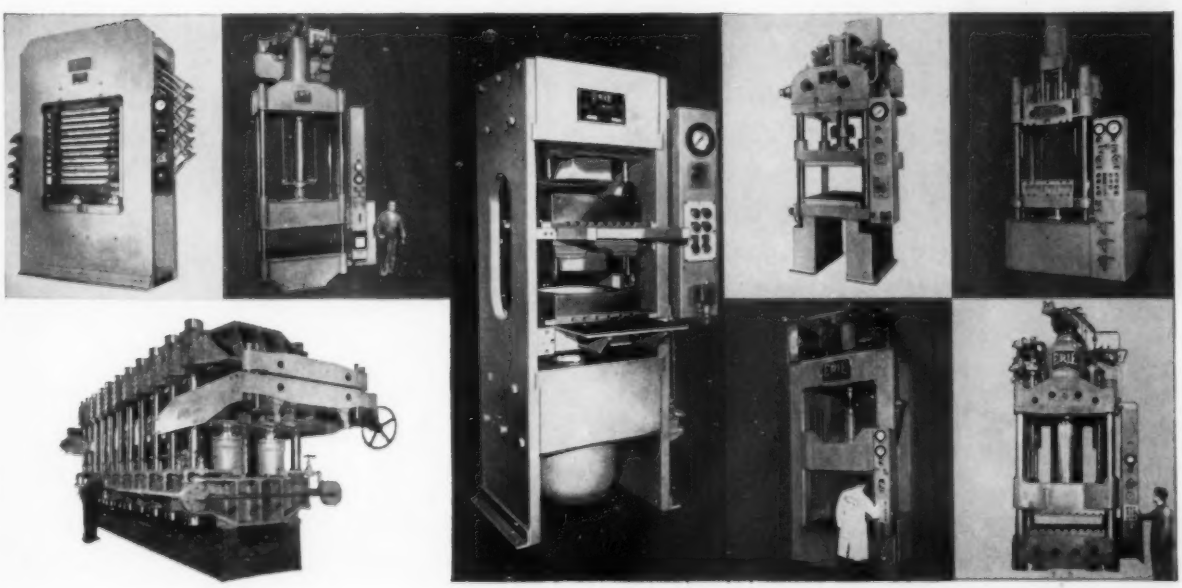
Write now for your copies of our descriptive bulletins on Erie Foundry hydraulic presses for rubber and plastics.

Hydraulic Press Division

ERIE FOUNDRY CO. ERIE, PA.

ERIE

THE GREATEST NAME IN FORGING . . . SINCE 1895



From Plastene—a world of precision plastics...

For 15 years, Plastene Corporation has been supplying customers in virtually every field with molded plastic products fabricated to a single standard: Plastene Precision. Such prominent firms as The U.S. Time Corp. (Timex), Fram Corp., Sears Roebuck & Co., The American Thermos Products Company, Amity Leather Products Co. and Lily-Tulip Cup Corp. are consistent users of Plastene's products and abilities.

What does Plastene Precision mean? It means molds designed by Plastene and built to its rigid specifications. It means precise engineering and skilled fabrication through every step of the manufacturing process. And it means prompt, efficient service from plants located in three strategic geographical areas — Crawfordsville, Ind., Norwich, Conn. and Anaheim, Calif.

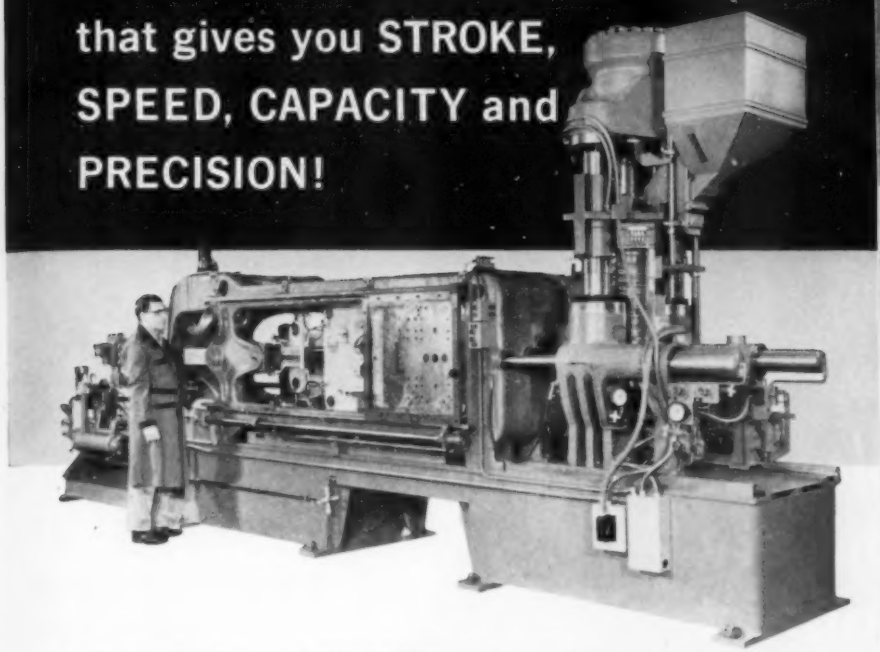
Plastene is equally noted for design leadership. Its prominent designers are recognized for originality and creativity and for their intimate knowledge of the characteristics and scope of polystyrene, polyethylene, acrylic, delrin, polypropylene, acetate and nylon.

Whether your plastic requirements are simple or complex, Plastene's unsurpassed facilities and skills can fill them. Why not write today for further information?

PLASTENE

Plastene Corporation, Crawfordsville, Indiana • Subsidiary of The American Thermos Products Company

NOW! A 24/32 ounce LESTER that gives you STROKE, SPEED, CAPACITY and PRECISION!



Laundry Basket—29 ounces of linear polyethylene—14½" deep.

Toy Truck Body—21 ounces of modified acrylic—high gloss finish.

Automotive Air Shroud—19½ ounces of high-impact, high-heat styrene.

Chair Seat—28½ ounces of high-density polyethylene—256 square inches.

Here's why the new L-500-24/32 ounce Lester has won the unqualified approval of critical molders, who are using it to produce quality parts, such as those shown here. It has:

STROKE...a full 30″ of mold opening (adjustable by simple hand crank at the link cylinder to 8″). The maximum mold height of 30″ is conveniently and rapidly reduced to any dimension down to 9″ by use of the 3″ travel of the large central adjusting screw, in combination with standard 3″, 6″, and 9″ spacer rings.

SPEED...an overall cycle, at the 8″ mold opening, of only 7¼ seconds —at the 30″ movement, only 9 seconds. The high speed plunger stroke is aided by a rapid advance differential system, to provide a healthy 48 cu. ins. per sec. of filling speed during the major portion of the stroke.

CAPACITY...the most fully proven, simplest, trouble-free cylinder in the industry, capable of plasticizing 300 pounds per hour of general purpose polystyrene. The advantages of the vertical injection system include retractability for easy purging and the famous, foolproof, Lester nylon cutoff attachment.

PRECISION...the one-piece cast-steel frame provides 500 tons of CERTIFIED clamp that cannot go out of adjustment. The fully supported movable platen is aligned with mold-maker's accuracy to assure flash-free parts and longer mold life.

The L-500-24/32 ounce Lester—the modern machine for modern materials—is producing profits for molders of housewares and lenses, toys and pipe fittings. It can do the same for you. Write for specifications.

See the two NEW Lesters running at the Plastics Show, June 5-9, Booth 1224.

LESTER INJECTION MOLDING MACHINES

Distributed by **Lester-Phoenix, Inc.** • **2621H Church Avenue** • **Cleveland 13, Ohio**

Agents in principal cities throughout the world

of equipment for

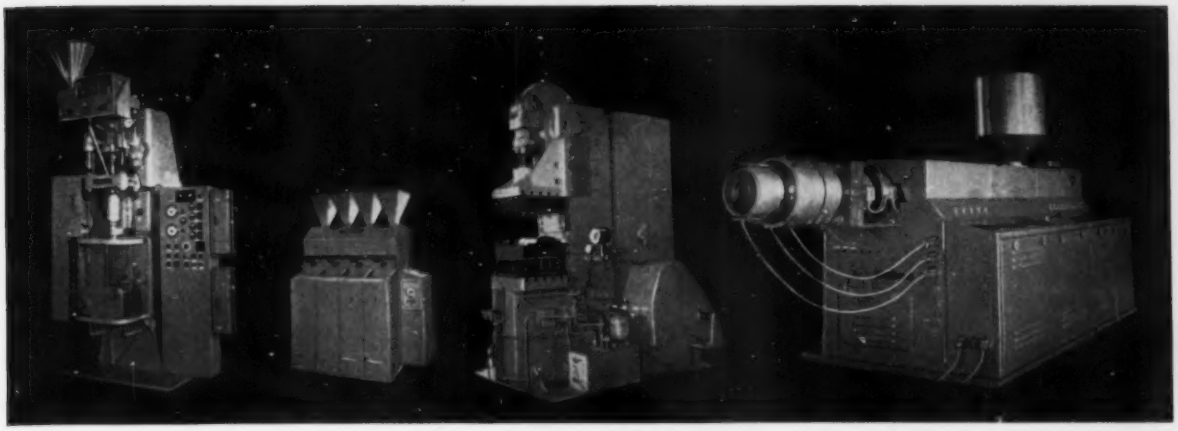
INJECTION MOLDING

COMPRESSION MOLDING

TRANSFER MOLDING

BLOW MOLDING

EXTRUSION



Blow Molding Machines
with piston and screw feed
up to 215 pts

Automatic Serial Presses
for screw caps etc.

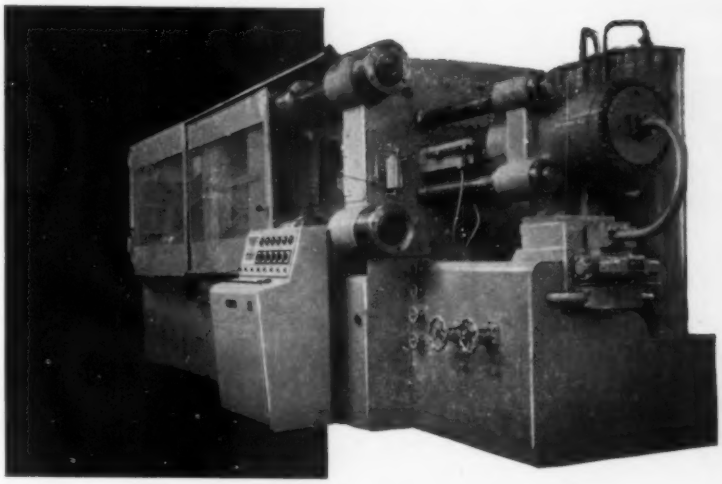
Compression and Transfer Molding Machines
up to 300 tons capacity

Extruders and complete Auromatic Plants
(with screw diameters
1¼" 1¾" 2½" 3½" and 6" approx)

INJECTION MOLDING MACHINES

from 1/10 oz. upwards

with
SCREW PLASTICIZING UNIT
from 1 – 350 OZS

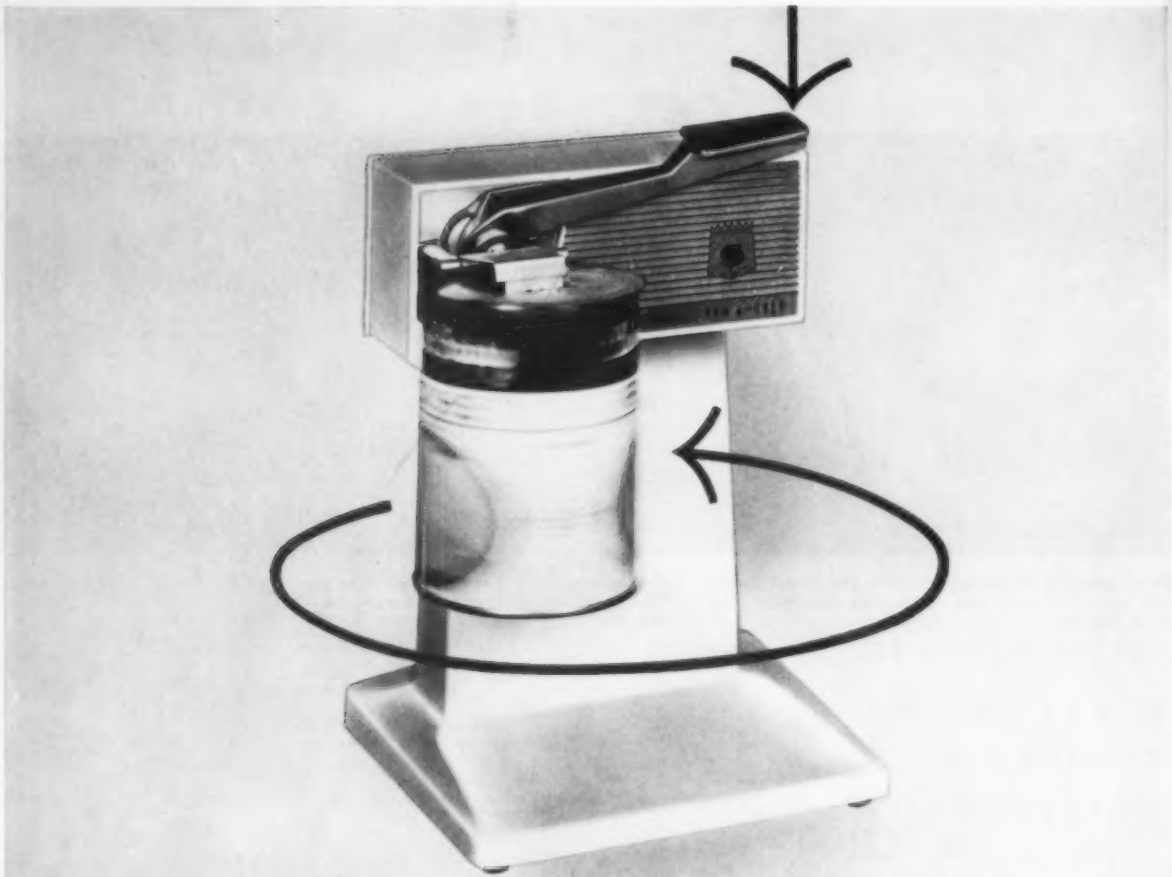


BATTENFELD

CORPORATION OF AMERICA
959 W. Grace Street
CHICAGO 13, ILL.

Main Office and Plant
BATTENFELD MASCHINENFABRIKEN GMBH
Meinerzhagen/Westf., GERMANY

with Sales and Service-Organisations in
ENGLAND: Battenfeld (England) Ltd., Great South West Road, Bedfont, Feltham, Middx.



Silent nylon gears drive new Sunbeam electric can opener

Manufacturers are often able to gain more than cost savings through the use of custom-molded plastic components. A good example is this new Sunbeam electric can opener. To obtain quiet, maintenance-free operation, custom molded nylon gears were used instead of metal. For appearance, strength and ease of cleaning, Tyril®, a rigid thermoplastic, was used for the housing and base.

Chicago Molded sales engineers worked closely with Sunbeam designers in the selection of Nylatron® GS nylon for the gear train because of its sound-deadening, wear-resistant and self-lubricating qualities. Tyril was selected because of its resistance to acids, soaps, and food stains. Through the combined engineering skills of both Sunbeam Corporation and Chicago Molded Products, it was possible to design and produce more efficient, less costly components that resulted in a superior, better selling end-product.

Send for new brochure "Design and Purchase of Custom Molded Plastics."

CMPC

CHICAGO MOLDED PRODUCTS CORPORATION
1020 A North Kolmar Avenue
Chicago 51, Illinois

THE PLASTISCOPE*

News and interpretations of the news — By R. L. Van Boskirk

Section 1 — **May 1961**

Dow Chemical in container business

Dow Chemical's project for the manufacture of plastics containers has aroused considerable interest in the industry.

Presently the plan involves only formed containers and blown ware. They will be made of any material suitable for the job. In the formed container area, Dow is installing production equipment in its Findlay, Ohio plant, which will be in addition to the present PE film production facilities operated there by Dow's Dobeckmun division. Dow will use forming processes developed by the company as well as other processes and equipment licensed by the Conex Div. of the Illinois Tool Works. This is an in-line extrusion-to-finished-container operation. Up to now Dow is the only licensee of the Conex system. Sheet produced for this operation will not be marketed as such. Typical products produced will be containers for cottage cheese or other dairy products and drinking cups.

The blown ware will be made by Plas-Tainer Inc., Saline, Mich., under contract to Dow. Plas-Tainer is a subsidiary of Hoover Ball and Bearing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich., which makes the equipment from which a wide variety of blown products can be manufactured with emphasis being placed on bleach and detergent bottles.

The new project will be handled by the Dow Plastics Dept., with Grant W. Cheney as project director, and Corliss F. Cummins as marketing director. Both retain their present roles in the Dow Plastics Dept.—the former as rigid packaging project director and the latter as assistant to the plastics sales manager. They will be based at Dow headquarters in Midland, Mich.

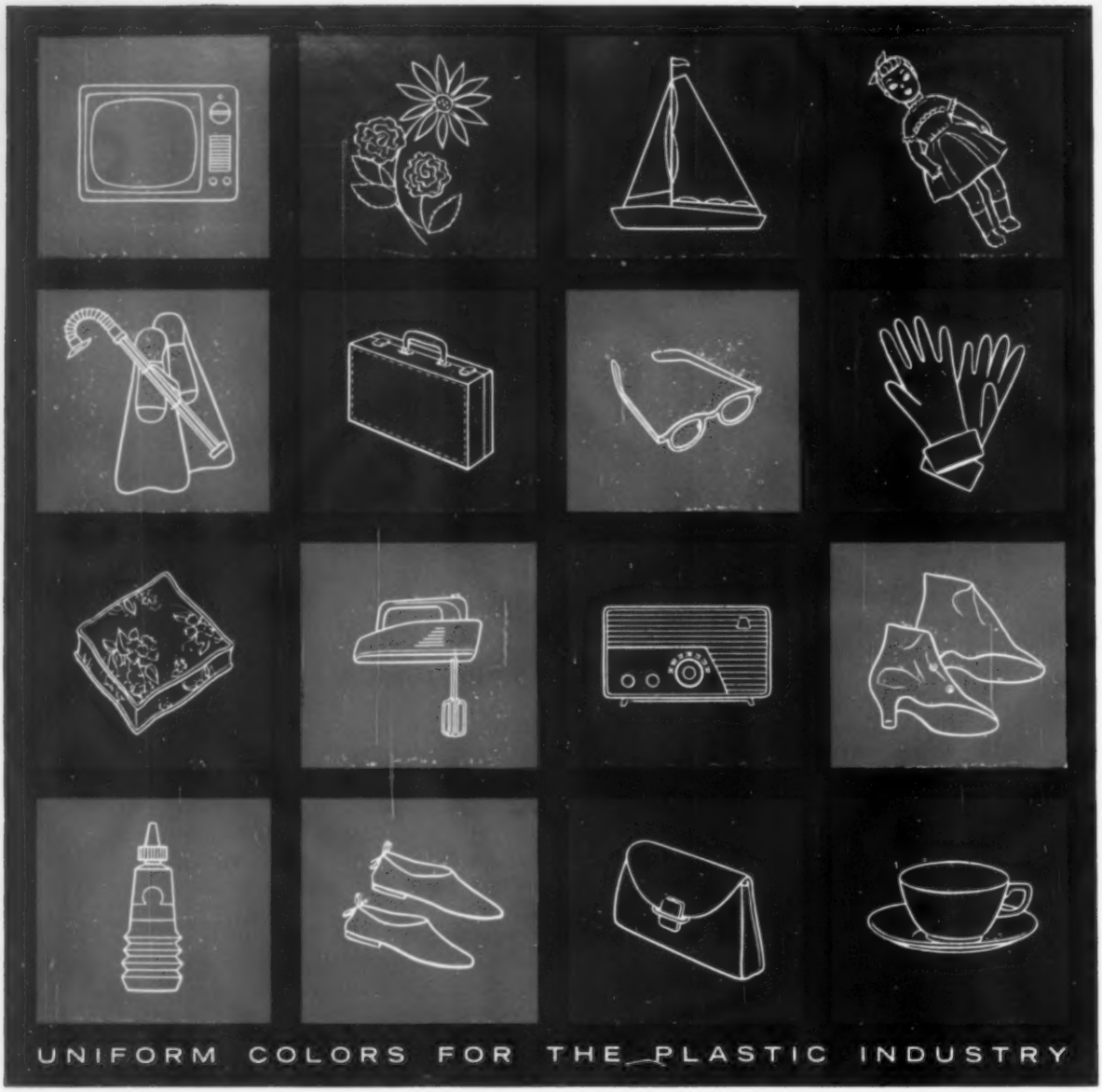
The container products will be marketed by whichever division of Dow is appropriate for that purpose. Thus, cottage cheese containers will be sold to the dairy industry by the Dobeckmun sales force; if a similar container were used for hard goods it would be sold by some other sales group. The idea is to have a flexible marketing system whereby goods can be moved to consumers through the most appropriate sales channels.

Ideas behind Dow's further expansion into consumer field

Ever since polystyrene (PS) became big volume in packaging, Dow spokesmen have been stating that such volume use requires big plants, plenty of capital, extensive promotion, intense marketing, improved design, and expert processing technique. Since PS volume for packaging has already reached nearly 100 million lb., and PE several hundred million, the market is a choice plum. But it isn't nearly as big as it can be. Plastics account for only 6% of the $19-billion packaging market. Dow aims to increase that 6% use of plastics by not only selling items made from its own materials in its own plants, but by satisfying big volume package users that the plastics industry can supply any demand no matter how large. Furthermore, it will pass on the techniques and experience it learns in processing to resin customers engaged in manufacturing similar plastics items in the belief that such knowedge will upgrade the entire industry.

This is not the first move in the direction of **(To page 37)**

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



IMPERIAL mercadium®

Mercadium Colors are a unique chemical pigment development patented by Imperial. The properties of mercadium colors are such that they are both versatile and useful. Compounded of the sulfides of mercury and cadmium, mercadium pigments have permanent non-bleeding, heat resistant characteristics that make new color effects possible within the range of shades from dark maroon through light orange.

IMPERIAL COLOR CHEMICAL & PAPER • PIGMENT COLOR DIVISION • GLENS FALLS, N.Y.

a department of *HERCULES POWDER COMPANY*

consumer marketing, nor will it be the last in the plastics industry. And there are many plastics packaging specialists in the country who are well prepared to take the Dow or any other competition in stride. But the battle for business will get tougher and tougher—isn't it reasonable to hope that the toughness may breed more and better products, and a fair profit?

Polypropylene makes news in many areas

The biggest splash in polypropylene (PP) news over the last six weeks was probably the dedication of Hercules' new and second plant. The first plant, located at Parlin, N. J., has now an 80-million-lb. capacity and can produce either PP or high-density polyethylene (PE). The newly dedicated plant at Lake Charles, La., has a 60-million-lb. capacity, and another one of the same size is already under construction at the same site. Present capacity of the entire PP industry in the United States is somewhere in the neighborhood of 200 million pounds. The figure is uncertain because some companies don't tell, and some facilities may be used for low-pressure PE. Capacity could be twice this in 1963. Consumption in 1961 could reach 100 million lb., but this guess is subject to alteration along about August or September. The 1960 figure was somewhere between 35 and 40 million pounds.

The 42¢ price prevents competition with lower-cost plastics and some non-plastics materials. Eventually that price will come down, but it is dangerous to predict just when that time will arrive. Incidentally, it is interesting to note that planned capacity in other countries is almost keeping pace with that in America. This is an unusual circumstance that has seldom, if ever, occurred with any other plastics material.

Key to PP is stabilization

When polypropylene was first invented, there was some doubt as to its future because of oxidative degradation. But Hercules, with cooperation from Hoechst, developed a variety of stabilizing systems to overcome what might have been a fatal weakness. The company is generally recognized, even by its competitors, as the one whose stabilizer must be either equaled or surpassed. Other PP manufacturers have had to develop stabilizer systems to stay in business. Generally, stabilizers are selected according to the end-product for which resin is used. A system for film wouldn't be used for pipe, etc. These various systems are among the most closely held secrets in the chemical industry. Each company practically screams with joy and shouts, "Look, I've got one too!" when a successful "system" is developed by its technicians.

An interesting case in point is the story of heat-resistant PP. Many months ago Hercules offered 6512 Pro-fax as a resin that would withstand more heat after long exposure than general-purpose material, and charged 46¢ as against 42¢ for general-purpose. The price of 6512 Pro-fax has now been reduced to 42 cents. Another company, Enjay, has been asserting that its general-purpose resins 103, 104, and 105 had equally good long-term heat resistance and sold for only 42 cents. But in March, Enjay introduced Escon 125 molding grade, which is claimed to have even better heat resistance. The company has now also introduced a sheet-extrusion grade, 522. Both sell at 46¢, and the firm claims superiority in this area, but Hercules is now market-testing **(To page 39)**

Visit us at **BOOTH 622—628**
at the 9th **NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION**

Raid The Rainbow

For Permanent Colors

To Give Lasting Beauty

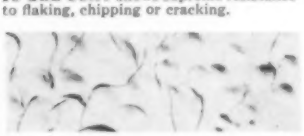
Make it brilliant or pastel. Bold or subtle. Make it shout or make it whisper. But make it COLOR to capture new sales in today's competitive markets.

It's so simple to do with IC Polyester Gel Coats. They're easy to apply and develop colors of maximum brilliance because of IC special dispersion techniques. And when you select a color from the IC rainbow you get the best permanence money can buy plus long term durability under the blazing sun, freedom from underwater cracking and high resistance to impact and abrasion.

IC Polyester Gel Coats are available in semi-rigid or resilient grades and in a wide range of colors including special matches on volume orders. They are compatible with each other and with all IC Polyester resins.

Make Interchemical your one-stop source for gel coats, color concentrates, hand lay-up and all other types of polyester resins and accessories. Ask your nearest IC representative about Interchemical's complete package for the Polyester fabricator.

After three years of immersion in water, IC GEL COAT shows supreme resistance to flaking, chipping or cracking.



Immersed in water for three years, this competitive gel coat flaked and cracked.

Interchemical
CORPORATION
Finishes Division

Commercial Resins Department—1754 Dana Ave., Cincinnati 7, Ohio. Headquarters Office: 224 McWhorter St., Newark 5, N.J. Factories: Chicago, Ill. • Elizabeth, N.J. • Cincinnati, Ohio • Los Angeles, Cal. • Newark, N.J. • Mexico City, Mex. In Canada, these gel coats are made by Chemical Oil & Resin Company, Toronto, Ontario and sold under its trademarks. **IC is a trademark of Interchemical Corporation.*

another long-term heat-resistant material which is claimed to be superior—and so it goes.

One of the principal products for which these long-time heat-resistant products are useful is television backs, and every producer sells a formulation for that purpose. The competition for this type of stabilized material used in high-heat applications is getting rough.

Moreover, the variety of PP resins sold by each producer is rapidly increasing. Scarcely a week goes by without a supplier announcing a new formulation—AviSun brought out three at once with food-grade eligibility and high flow featured. Spencer brought its number of formulations up to nine with three new resins for injection-molding—two for food containers and one for long-term heat resistance. A molder or extruder must indeed be confused with variation of formulations in PP, a resin still in its infancy. And this is only a tiny beginning of what is to come—eventually there will be far, far more PP and copolymer formulations than there are today in PE.

Another way to get confused about PP

Tennessee-Eastman has issued a press release to correct reports circulated after a recent press conference concerning its two processes for manufacture of PP.

The correction refers primarily to the process used at the Kingsport, Tenn., pilot plant rather than the one that is used in producing PP in a commercial plant at Longview, Texas. The Kingsport process does *not* employ aluminum sesquichloride as a catalyst and was *not* represented as highly "isotactic." The Kingsport process forms a highly crystalline product which is a different polymer designated as the "stereosymmetric" polymer of propylene. It can be sold both in the U. S. and abroad—the Longview process will be used to supply domestic customers. The company has many patents, both granted and applied for, on both processes, all based on work in the Eastman organization. The patent situation in PP is probably more confused than that of any plastic ever invented. The "interference" tangle in the Patent Office is said to involve five companies, only one of which is making commercial PP in this country. The whole situation may become a more lucrative field for lawyers than for producers. However, most producers seem to be ignoring the situation, figuring that they may eventually have to pay a royalty, and are going about their business with the belief that hesitation on account of patent problems would leave them far behind in the race.

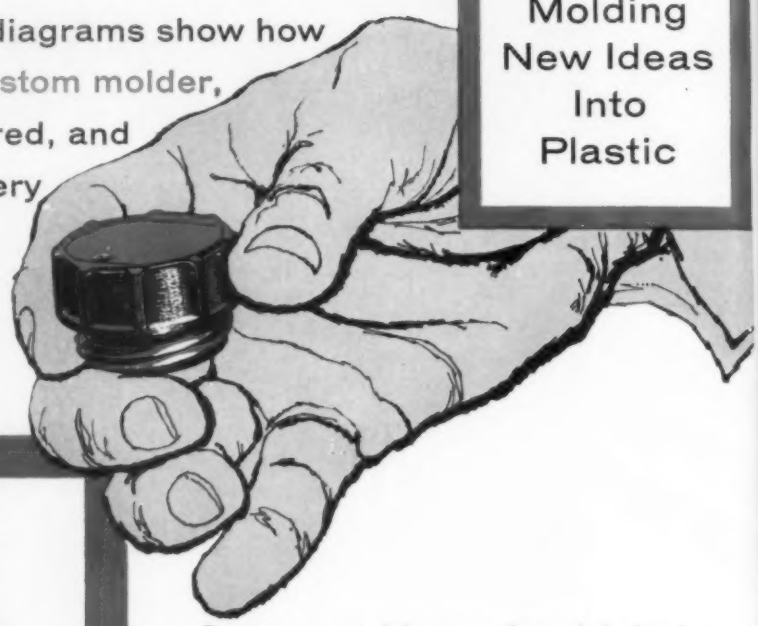
Patent troubles with polymerized formaldehyde

The Du Pont Co. has filed suit in the U. S. District Court of Delaware charging infringement of its patent on Delrin acetal resin by the Celanese Corp. of America. Du Pont has asked the court to enjoin Celanese from manufacture and sale of an acetal resin which Celanese had trademarked Celcon. The patent said to be infringed was No. 2,768,994, issued Oct. 30, 1956.

Celanese was well aware of the patent claims for acetal resins before it announced Celcon, even carefully pointing out that it was a copolymer rather than a homopolymer, and the firm is reportedly prepared to defend its position. Celanese claims to be the largest formaldehyde producer in the world, with years of research and many different formulations behind it. Other formaldehyde producers who have been contemplating entering the field with a **(To page 41)**

Molding New Ideas Into Plastic

These diagrams show how Minnesota Plastics, a custom molder, designed, engineered, and mass produced a battery cap that guarantees protection from "battery blow-outs"



Two-piece, patented, plastic cap is machine assembled. Prongs on lid snap out tight after insertion through bottom slot. Assembled cap is shown below.

Note opening of bottom air slot after insertion of prongs. If bottom slot is too small or absent, breakage occurs and cap is automatically rejected. Proper gas passage is thus guaranteed on all finished vents.

Pressures created by gases formed during battery charging can cause auto batteries to blow out. An escape vent in the battery cap is supposed to prevent this.

But in the process of manufacturing conventional plastic battery caps, these vents sometimes fill in. And despite the most thorough inspection systems, some defective caps find their way onto batteries. The result: a blown-out battery for the user and embarrassing explanations for the maker.

Could Minnesota Plastics make a better battery cap asked one of our customers. A foolproof cap? One so good that not one in total production would go wrong?

Minnesota Plastics answered by engineering the entirely new cap idea you see on this page. Ingenious, low-cost, *guaranteed*. This two-piece plastic cap *must* have an open air vent or it cannot be assembled. It is now being mass produced only by Minnesota Plastics.

This story shows why Minnesota Plastics is more than just a molder of plastics. Here is a complete plastics molding service that works as if it were your own department. Use it to save yourself time and money . . . and to make your product better. Write or wire Minnesota Plastics today.

m p c

PIONEER MANUFACTURER OF NEW PRODUCTS IN PLASTIC

Minnesota Plastics Corporation

45 EAST MARYLAND AVENUE • SAINT PAUL 17, MINNESOTA

polymerized formaldehyde resin will now, no doubt, rest on their oars and watch the Du Pont Celanese proceedings.

New ethylene copolymers

Copolymers with properties that seem to fit in between vinyl chloride and polyethylene have been announced by Dow Chemical Co. and Union Carbide Plastics Co. Dow calls its material Zetafin and says it is a copolymer of ethylene and ethyl acrylate. Union Carbide designates its material Bakelite DPDB-6169, but doesn't name the second monomer. However U. C. introduced an ethylene-ethyl acrylate copolymer about two years ago for use in large moldings, like trash cans, for better flow and lower-temperature properties, and its new material is presumably a member of the same family. The new material, as described by Dow, would be something like a plasticized vinyl chloride, but without the plasticizer. Thus, there is no danger of plasticizer migration, nor is there any need for compounding or any danger of thermal degradation during fabrication.

Dow offers Zetafin in three formulations—one has a low melt index (2.5) for extrusion and blow molding; another has the same M.I. but incorporates anti-block additives and is suggested for place mats, draperies, table cloths, and inflatables; the third has an M.I. of 18 and is suggested for injection molding, where it is said to offer flexibility and surface gloss. All formulations are said to flow easier than polyethylenes of comparable M.I., as would be expected of a material containing ethyl acrylate. It is said to have a pleasant apple-like odor when being molded. The material is priced at 32½¢/lb. in quantity lots, and can be filled up to 35% with "low cost" fillers. Because of its low density, 0.93, it is competitive with a 1.35-density material selling for 22.5¢ a pound.

Union Carbide says its copolymer is four times as flexible as conventional PE at room temperature; three times at −25° C. Its stress-crack resistance is equivalent to vinyl and superior to conventional PE. It is regarded as a new material, rather than a modified PE, with flex-cracking resistance of rubber, resilience and elongation of low-density PE, and stress-cracking resistance of vinyl.

Grace to distribute polypropylene for Montecatini

An agreement has been reached between W. R. Grace & Co. and Chemore Corp., U. S. representative for Montecatini, to cooperate in the marketing of polypropylene whereby Grace's Polymer Chemicals Division will market polypropylene produced in the new plant being built in W. Va. by Novamont Corp., a subsidiary of Montecatini. The latter's trademark, Moplen, will be used by both W. R. Grace and Chemore. The Novamont plant will have initial capacity of 25 million lb., and will go on stream in the third quarter of this year.

More vinyl for construction

Two significant recent moves indicate the use of more vinyl chloride in the construction industry. One is the announcement by B. F. Goodrich Industrial Products that 14 manufacturers have been established to produce and sell combination storm windows and doors fabricated from rigid Koroseal extrusions. The second is a statement from Tensile Products Ltd., Harpenden, Herts, England, that its subsidiary, Melwood Thermoplastics Ltd., is producing **(To page 43)**

Motor display made by Moldcraft Inc. for Johnson Motors, Outboard Marine Corp. Plastisol formulated by A. P. Nonweiler Co.

Monomer X-970 raises hardness and heat distortion temperature of vinyl products

This outsized outboard motor is a rigid display piece, made from a plastisol fortified with Rohm & Haas MONOMER X-970. Its hardness and rigidity would be difficult if not impossible to obtain with an ordinary plastisol formulation.

MONOMER X-970, a thermosetting modifier for PVC plastisols, is a high-boiling, low-viscosity ester that can be polymerized by heat or catalysts to a cross-linked polymer. Here's what it does when added to your plastisol: (1) it actually lowers the viscosity of your formulation, and (2) through thermosetting action, it gives you a much harder product than you could get without it. Finished pieces have good impact strength and outstanding resistance to deformation by heat.

Plastisols modified with MONOMER X-970 show these properties: (1) workable viscosity even at low plasticizer levels, (2) practical working life, (3) adaptability for use in rotocasting, slush molding or coating. Their low viscosity permits easy filling of finely-detailed molds, and provides even distribution of material to give pieces with uniform wall thickness. Cure is accomplished at ordinary fluxing temperatures. Rigidity of finished articles allows mold release at higher than usual temperatures—this results in speedup of production cycles.

Write to Dept. RP-4 for complete technical information and sample of Monomer X-970.

ROHM & HAAS

PHILADELPHIA 5, PA.

a wooden window frame over which vinyl chloride is extruded. For details see "Report from England," p. 142.

P. W. Perdriau, president of the Goodrich division, says that his company's move is the first to compete for a share of the $500-million annual market in storm windows and doors now dominated by aluminum and wood.

The white extrusions have been field-tested in window and door construction for more than three years. The shapes needed for frames, kick plates, and other parts are extruded at the company's Marietta, Ohio plant. The company claims that no other material can compete on the same basis of quality, performance and long service life and, furthermore, that the finished storm windows are competitive in cost with wood or metal. It wears longer, insulates better, keeps its appearance indefinitely (integral color), and costs nothing to maintain.

Plastics at the Packaging Show

It is no longer possible to highlight plastics features at the annual Packaging Show. There are too many and it is neither fair nor possible to evaluate the relative importance of each. Yet it seems comparatively safe to say that the most talked about subjects in the aisles, corridors, and hotel rooms were: 1) Dow's announcement of its entry into the manufacture of containers; and 2) Du Pont's managing to effect a drop in the price of cellophane by increasing the yield in square inches per pound. The Dow story is carried in another section of this department—the cellophane story is of interest in this magazine primarily as it relates to competitive costs with plastics films. In thin gages the latter is still less costly than the new cellophane.

The plastics film situation in packaging, as evidenced at the show, is still dominated by conventional polyethylene. Yet cellulose acetate, oldest of the plastics films used, has tripled in sales in the last five years. More queries on acetate were received at the Celanese booth than about any other item exhibited by the company. The popularity of blister and skin packaging has, of course, helped, but Celanese spokesmen pointed out that improved formulations, such as S 704, with variations for different products, extra impact, better draw, built-in shrinkage that can be controlled to the amount desired, etc., have been important factors in this growth. The comparatively new PE-coated acetate is now being widely used in skin packaging since PE sticks to uncoated board.

Polyethylene bottles were probably more evident in more places at this show than any other single item, with everybody out to capture a portion of the huge market available in detergent and bleach bottles. There is no longer any doubt of their practicality. The only question is—how big will the market become? Two observations might be added: 1) blow molding is rapidly expanding from relatively small bottles to huge pieces such as 80-gal. containers that won't have to be lined with other materials, and even larger pieces that are not related to packaging; and 2) One company, at least, is working on a 0.939-density conventional PE for bleach bottles that won't stress crack—heretofore detergent and bleach bottles have all been made from low-pressure, higher-density resins.

Queen of the plastics films is still polyethylene

At least from a volume standpoint, PE film is now available in so many varieties that a user could have trouble deciding which is best. Every resin **(To page 45)**

Time out for admiration with TITANOX®

TITANOX titanium dioxide pigments add eye-catching beauty and sales appeal to a wide range of rubber and plastic products—including white and light-colored luggage that attracts admiring glances.

For many rubber and plastic products TITANOX-RA or TITANOX-RA-50 provide outstanding whiteness, brightness and opacity. Where weather resistance is of prime importance TITANOX-RA-NC may be preferred. Also new TITANOX-RA-40, rutile TiO_2, yields clean, bright whites and sharp tints at economically low loadings in many compositions. No matter which you choose, all TITANOX pigments have the ease of dispersion and uniformity that increase production efficiency.

For complete information on the type of pigment to meet your requirements, consult our Technical Service Department. Titanium Pigment Corporation, 111 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.; offices and warehouses in principal cities. In Canada: Canadian Titanium Pigments, Ltd., Montreal. 7909

TITANIUM PIGMENT CORPORATION
SUBSIDIARY OF NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

TITANOX

Division of Rubber Chemistry—A. C. S. Convention—Louisville, Kentucky—April 19, 20, and 21

producer now offers half a dozen or more film-grade resins, with new ones announced with great frequency. The present tendency is to offer a resin with a combination of clarity and strength not previously available in one formulation, which often permits use of thinner gages. Even more impressive is the advance made in blown film, which can now be obtained almost as clear as cast film.

Much of the improvement in film comes from use of higher-density resin. Still more of the old-style 0.918-density resin is used, but the medium densities—of from 0.925 to 0.935—are gaining ground rapidly because of improved properties such as clarity, sealability, and feed-out on a wrapping machine.

Vinyl chloride in packaging

Vinyl has never been a major material at packaging shows. But this year one of the outstanding exhibits was Nixon-Baldwin's Vynex 5- to 80-gage unplasticized, clear, calendered vinyl sheet in 24-in.-wide rolls, which is said to be made from low-cost general-purpose resin. Spokesmen assert it will be less costly and have superior properties over other transparent plastics generally used for bubble or blister packaging. A spokesman said that if a customer finds a fish-eye he can have the roll for nothing. FDA approval is claimed on this calendered stock so that it may now be used for formed food packages. It sells for about 71¢/lb., compared with cast vinyl at around $1.00, and can be obtained in heavier gages if desired.

Another vinyl, Reynolon shrinkable PVC film, was being promoted vigorously for produce, baked goods, and bundle multipacking of cans and canisters. The potential market was listed as 15 million pounds. Twenty-five million more pounds could be divided among record albums, foods, textiles, candy, paper products, and as a lamination for returnable beer cases, according to Reynolds.

Still another vinyl application was Goodyear's Vitafilm, an extruded plasticized vinyl film that has been around for several years, but is steadily decreasing in price and is now available in gages of from ½ mil and up. A new formulation especially for wrapping bacon is now available at 73¢/lb., with a yield of 28,600 sq. inches, the equivalent of about 2½¢ per 1000 sq. in., which makes it less costly than most any other film sold for this purpose. It, too, is now used in skin packaging of from ½ to 7 mils, and the shrinkable Stretch Pak brand in rolled stock is exceptionally applicable to wrapping paper product. A new application was a 2-mil wrapper to replace PE bags for packaging tire tubes.

New films on the way

Tennessee-Eastman popped corn which had been enclosed in sealed bags made of its new polyester film (Terafilm). Popping was done on a special machine that carried the bags on a conveyor belt for a 3-min. ride in 290° heat.

Visking displayed Hylox film, a water-soluble material made from Union Carbide's Polyox resin. Like PVA soluble film, it is suggested for applications such as dry detergents, bleaches, similar household items, and chemical powders such as insecticides, dyes, etc., that need to be used in exact amounts. The film can be heat sealed at about 150° F. on conventional forming and filling equipment, and will withstand cracking down to —70° F. More Packaging Show news starts on p. 372.

For additional and more detailed news see Section 2, starting on p. 358

NEW MACHINERY-EQUIPMENT

Specifications, claims made, and prices appearing in these pages are those of the manufacturers or sellers of the machinery and equipment described, or their agents.*

Ultrasonic film sealer

Proving its versatility, ultrasonic energy is now used in a new machine called the Plastics Sonoseal to seal most types of plastic film to itself or other materials. Seam widths from 0.030 to 0.1 in. wide can be made at rates up to 600 in./min. on films

ranging from 0.8 to 12 mils in thickness. Using special techniques, sheet up to 20 mils thick can be bonded. Since only a minute amount of heat is generated (the bonding is done by bringing the molecules of material close enough to promote adhesion or cohesion), the ultrasonic sealer can be used to seal oriented films without the difficulties which occur with heat sealing methods. Another advantage of the ultrasonic sealer is that the compressive wave which is used will "sweep" foreign matter away from the sealing area, so that plastic film seals can be made through the contents of the plastic bag or construction. The ultrasonic energy is produced by a generator with an output of 100 w. at frequencies between 20 and 50 kc., using an electrical input of 350 w. at 120-v., 60-c.p.s. ac. Sealers are available in two forms, either in a console model, similar to a sewing machine in appearance, or the unmounted ultrasonic generator and welding head. Price of the console is $2450, and the unmounted unit is priced at $980, both F.O.B. mfr. *International Ultrasonics Inc., 331 Centennial Ave., Cranford, N. J.*

Blow molder

The Blowmaster Type 10 has been designed for the automatic production of blown containers with diameters up to 9 in. and heights up to 20 inches. Special attention has been given to the rapid ejection of parts by eliminating tie bars in the clamping unit which might impede parts removal. The parison extruder is equipped with a hydrostatic transmission which allows the screw to be stopped within one-half revolution, minimizing extrudate loss. Screw speed is infinitely variable in the range from 0 to 100 r.p.m. The unit may be operated with either one or two molds and two items of different shape can be produced if the parison required for each item is the same. In operation, a central mold platen moves back and forth between two stationary platens. The moving platen has knives mounted on it which clip the required parison as it is clamped between halves of one of the molds. A single parison head is used to feed both sides. Clamping is done by a combination of pneumatic cylinders and a positive hydraulic-mechanical locking system. Maximum clamp force is 10 tons. Parison length and cycle timing is controlled by a photoelectric system. Typical production rate for a 40-oz. container weighing 4 oz. is 250 parts/hr.; for a 3-gal. container weighing 18 oz., 50 parts per hour. *Amigo Machine Co. Ltd., Skylon House, Park Royal Road, London NW10, England.*

Extruded rigid vinyl sheet corrugating unit

Through the joint development of a special rigid vinyl compound by B. F. Goodrich (Geon 82304) and an NRM special corrugated sheet forming unit described below, it is now possible to make rigid vinyl corrugated sheeting for industrial and other building applications. The corrugated sheet-forming unit is designed to continuously form 48-in.-wide trimmed PVC sheet in conjunction with a special NRM extrusion sheeting die. Former consists of intermeshing trapezoidal tooth platens; spacing between the platens is adjustable to suit the sheet thickness and platen movement is air actuated. Maximum depth of corrugations is 1 in. (greater in some configurations). Platens are designed for use of a recirculated water temperature control system, which is included. Unit also includes a one-zone temperature control unit and a steel carriage, mounted on casters for track mounting, which carries the controls. Price of the forming unit only, F.O.B. Akron plant, is about $5600. *National Rubber Machinery Co., 47 W. Exchange St., Akron 8, Ohio.*

NRM special rigid vinyl sheet corrugating unit, showing entrance side of forming die. Air cylinder at right adjusts for sheet thickness.

(More on page 48)

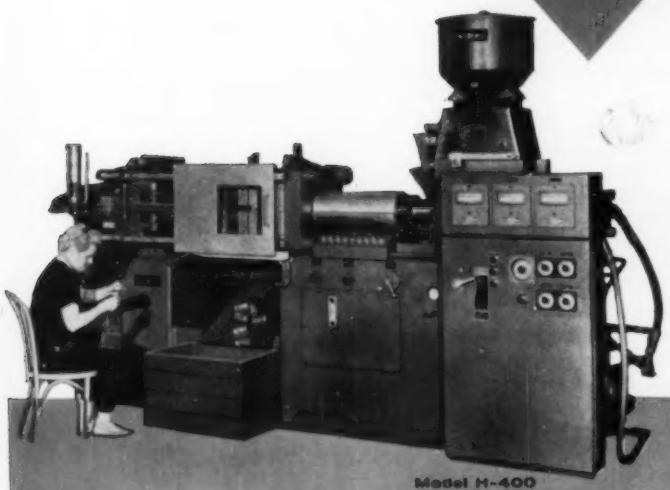
* Prices are deemed to be F.O.B. sellers' plants (unless otherwise stated), are for "standard" models, and are subject to change without notice. The publishers and editors of Modern Plastics do not warrant and do not assume any responsibility whatsoever for the correctness of the same or otherwise.

"COMPLETE AUTOMATION"

Prominent toy manufacturer operates their fully automatic Van Dorn 3 oz. presses 24 hours per day, 6 days per week. They also report their Van Dorn presses substantially reduce cycle time, are economical, versatile, and require minimum maintenance.

Model H-300

GAIN 3 WAYS with VAN DORN Presses



Model H-400

"PACKAGE SERVICE"

The user of this Van Dorn 4-6 oz. press had a well conceived idea for a plastic part, but no molding experience. So they had Van Dorn engineers help them procure a well designed mold from a competent moldmaker; then checked the operation of the finished mold on a Van Dorn factory demonstration unit. This free Van Dorn "Package Service" insures satisfaction, helps produce profits.

Model H-260

"25% LESS CYCLE TIME"

This is the report of a progressive custom molder about his Van Dorn 2½ oz. presses. He also says that they "give fast set-ups, and less waste in purging from one material to another. Van Dorns are extremely fast, versatile and economical."

Write for Illustrated Specification Bulletins on these Van Dorn Plastic Presses.

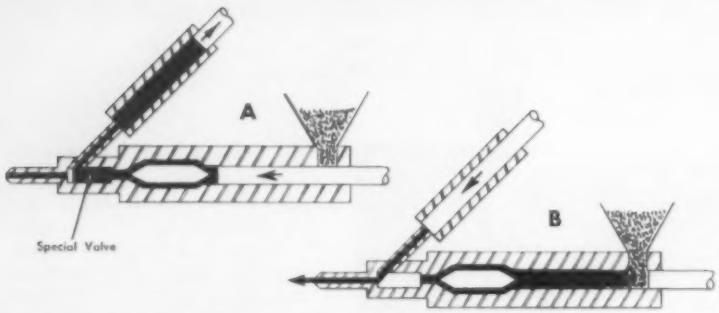
Van Dorn

THE VAN DORN IRON WORKS CO. • 2685 EAST 79TH STREET • CLEVELAND 4, OHIO

Sales and Service Nationwide In Canada: B. J. Dennis & Assoc., Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

NEW MACHINERY-EQUIPMENT

(From page 46)



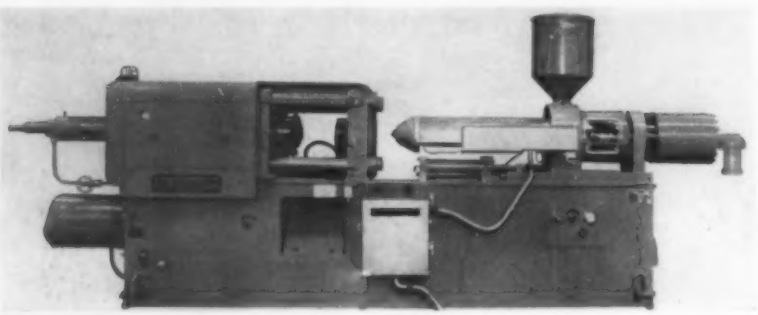
IMPCO SECOND-STAGE INJECTOR. Schematic A (top, left) shows injector being filled with melt through special valve. Schematic B (right) shows injection into the mold.

Injection machine attachment provides preplastication

In essence a ram accumulator for injection machines, the Impco Second-Stage Injector, is a device which effectively converts a conventional injection machine into a preplasticating machine. It consists of an auxiliary, torpedoless heated injection cylinder, which is attached in piggy-back fashion to a conventional machine cylinder. The auxiliary cylinder then takes over the shooting function of the injection system while the original machine cylinder becomes a preplasticating cylinder. The new device may be installed on most Impco injection machines in the field, and it is available on all new machines. It, of course, makes available to the owner of the conventional machine model the advantages of a preplasticating machine and results in increasing the plasticating capacity of the injection unit. *Improved Machinery Inc., Nashua, N. H.*

Reciprocating-screw injection machines

To be introduced at Europlastica (Ghent) and Interplas (London), these six models of the New Peco Rotothrust machines offer a wide range of shot sizes (2 to 178 oz.) and clamping (80 to 750 tons). Alternate screws for each model maximize flexibility. Injection pressures of 9000 to 18,000 p.s.i. are available. The injection system has a long screw and X-alloy barrel for smooth cylinder temperature gradient, low slip, increased plasticating rate, better melt temperature control, and improved cylinder-dispersion characteristics. All screws have a valved head to prevent backflow during injection. Each machine comes with 2 nozzles; one for general use and a 3-position shut-off nozzle for low-viscosity melts. A novel drive both rotates and reciprocates the screw, eliminating the need for an auxiliary drive. No thrust bearings are used; screw back pressure is balanced against the hydraulic injection pressure (adjustable by simple relief valve). Screw speed is steplessly adjustable. Larger machines have two speed ranges. A limit switch adjusts shot volume according to screw-ram travel. Clamping is hydraulic-toggle type. Mold stroke is adjusted by a single central screw (motorized on larger models) and platen construction is extra rigid for big molds. Central or outside ejection is provided on larger machines. *Peco Machinery Sales (Westminster) Ltd., Subs. of Projectile and Engineering Co. Ltd., 28 Victoria St., London S.W.1., England.*



Compression press

This small, 20-ton Bipel compression press is fully automatic in operation. The unit has been designed for minimum cycle time and simple operation. The standard model comes as a self-contained machine but can be supplied to operate from an external hydraulic system. Press-open time, excluding cure, is 5 seconds. The machine can be adapted for either top or bottom automatic ejection and can be operated fully automatic or manually for set-up and test runs. Any form of electric heating can be used. *B. I. P. Engineering Ltd., Pemberton House, East Harding St., London E.C.4, England.*

Laminating press

For the production of small laminated sheets, this press consists of press frame and platens, motorized hydraulic unit, and control console. It contains five 19-by-19-in. electrically heated and water-cooled platens (4 work openings), whose temperature may be adjusted up to 600° F. Clamp force is adjustable from 0 to 75 tons. Each operation of the press cycle can be controlled separately, or a sequence timer is included to allow the operator to automatically preset platen closing, platen opening, application of pressure, and platen heating and cooling cycles. Console and press are mounted on the same base. *Kingsbacher Murphy Co., 9830 Bellanca Ave., Los Angeles 45, Calif.*

Vacuum former

The Model VF2436 vacuum former is designed for the production of skin packages and small plastic parts from roll stock plastic sheet 12 to 36 in. wide. The machine is a 6-in. updrape unit with diffused zone heating, and has an adjustable clamp which can be varied in 1-in. steps from 12 by 12 in. to 24 by 36 inches. Heating is done from one side using four independent zones; heater contains 21 heater rods and can be placed between 2 and 11 in. from the sheet. Either spray or fan cooling is available. Sheet is advanced through the machine between 12 and 30 in. per second. A 1-hp. pump provides a vacuum of 20 to 28 in. of Hg., and it takes about 15 sec. to pump down to 3 p.s.i.a. Ejection is by air. Complete unit, including automatic roll feed, take-off rack, vacuum tank, and motor, exclusive of accessories, is priced at $7600 f.o.b. factory. *Tronomatic Machine Mfg. Corp., 25 Bruckner Blvd., Bronx 54, N. Y.*

(More on page 50)

PRODEX

presents the new

COMPACT EXTRUDER

OUTPUT RATES: 50—150 lbs/hr

L/D RATIOS: 20:1 and 24:1

PRODEX-COMPACT QUALITY FEATURES INCLUDE

- Heavy integral machine/motor base requiring half the space needed before.
- Alloy steel screw. Screw flights hard surfaced with Stellite (not flame hardened). They maintain their hardness, Rockwell C55, through highest extrusion temperatures.
- One-piece heavy wall cylinder Xaloy-lined.
- Thrust assembly with self-aligning spherical roller thrust bearing, large inspection window and circulating oil lubrication system.
- Large rectangular feed opening.
- Swing gate for easy die mounting.
- Automatic temperature control.
- Efficient air cooling.
- Full instrumentation, including screw speed indicator, melt temperature indicator and motor load ammeter.
- Continuously adjustable speed range 4.5 to 1.
- Completely prewired ready to run.

PRICED TO REALLY COMPETE

SEE THE PRODEX-COMPACT EXTRUDERS, HT EXTRUDERS, BLOW MOLDERS AND PRODEX-HENSCHEL MIXERS AT THE NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION — **Booth No. 1001**

PRODEX

—in design and performance ALWAYS A YEAR AHEAD

PRODEX CORPORATION

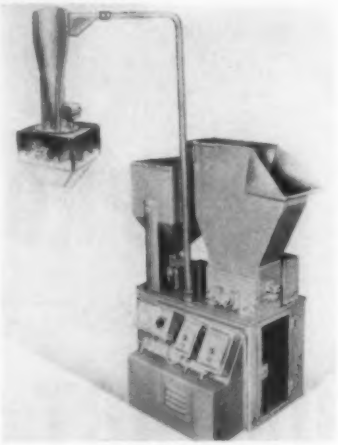
FORDS, NEW JERSEY • Phone: HILLCREST 2-2800

NEW MACHINERY-EQUIPMENT

(From page 48)

Blender-granulator loads directly into hopper

The improved version of the Blendomatic Granulator mixes virgin material with regrind as the reworked material is generated, and then loads the mixed material into the hopper of the injection machine or extruder. Included in the unit's design are a new discharge system and an automatic machine hopper level control. Up to 65 lb. of virgin material can be loaded into the granulator, which then blends it with regrind in a preset ratio. The granulators are available in four capacities ranging from 200 to 500 lb. per hour. Standard and wide-feed throat models have heavy duty double-shear knife actions. *Ball & Jewell Inc., 24 Franklin St., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.*



High-frequency film surface treaters

Designed for continuous duty, Lepel high-frequency spark generators can be used for the surface treatment of PE films and are available in two models. Model HFSG-2 is capable of treating material at a rate of about 1000 sq. ft./min., using a 60-cycle power input. It can be adjusted to treat any web width up to 8 ft. at lineal speeds consistent with the area capacity above. It requires a maximum power input of 1.5 kw. at 115 or 230 v., using 60-cycle single-phase power. Power can be reduced in 60 steps to 100 watts. Operating frequency is about 450 kc. Model HFSG-6 will handle about 5000 sq ft./min., using a 60-cycle input. Maximum web width is 15 feet. Maximum power input is 5.5 kw. at 230 or 460 v., using single-phase 60-cycle input at unity power factor. Input power can be reduced in 20 steps over two ranges from 5.5 kw. to 1 kw. Operating output frequency is about 250 kc. Hot electrode is of the knife type. Treating roll electrode is covered with a dielectric sleeve of Pyrex or Mylar. *Lepel High Frequency Labs. Inc., 55 St. and 37 Ave., Woodside, N. Y.*

Mixing tanks

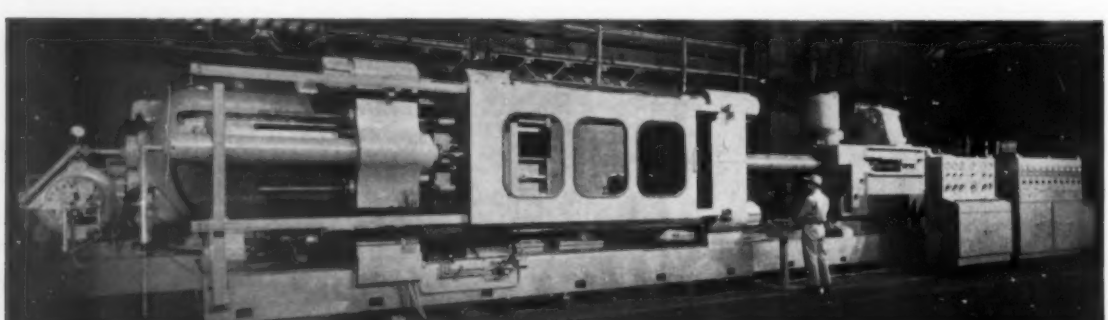
Suitable for use in the preparation of liquid resin formulations and solutions, these stationary tank-type dispersers are available in various sizes from 5 to 3000 gal. and with impeller speeds up to 5000 r.p.m. Stainless steel impellers are of two types: sawtooth disk or multiple action millhead. Tanks are provided plain or jacketed, with several optional types of outlet gates, and with legs to raise the outlet to any level above the floor. *Charles Ross & Son Co., 148-156 Classon Ave., Brooklyn 5, N. Y.*

Vacuum former

For sample runs and exploratory design work, the Comet Jr. will do blister forming, skin packaging, drape and vacuum forming. Heating, draping, seal-off, and the application of vacuum can be set for automatic operation. Mold area is 10 by 10 in.; sheet size is 11 by 11 in., and sheet thicknesses from 1 to 125 mils can be handled. Drape stroke is 4 in.; drape pressure is 80 pounds. Heater area is 1-ft.-square, and heaters may be adjusted 4 in. on cycles ranging from either 0 to 120 sec. or 0 to 240 seconds. Unit requires 110-v. a.c. supply and compressed air source of 80 p.s.i. Unit is supplied complete with controls, vacuum system, vacuum regulator and filter, air regulator and filter, and lubricator. *Comet Industries Inc., Franklin Park, Ill.*

Monster machine can be used as either injection press or extruder

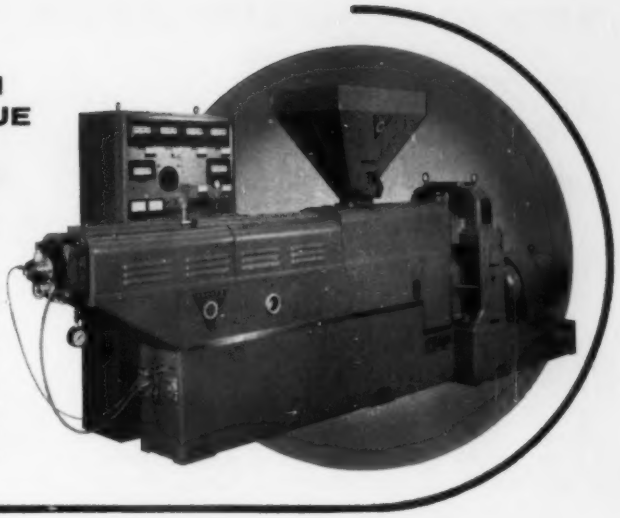
Taking over the lead in the competition for the title of "largest injection machine in the world" is the Meiki SJ-150 1000-oz. giant. A new approach to the design of large machines, this unit uses a reciprocating screw injection system, rather than the conventional piggy-back preplasticator arrangement. Also novel is its swivel mounted 6-in. screw injection system, which allows the barrel to be rotated away from the mold clamping section so that the injection end can be used as an extruder. The screw speed is steplessly adjustable from 0 to 38 r.p.m. and the plasticating capacity of the unit is 660 lb. per hour. Maximum clamping capacity and stroke are 2500 tons and 71 in. respectively. Maximum daylight is 126 in., and minimum mold thickness without spacer is 55 in.; 23⅝ in. with a 31½ in. spacer. Platen area will accommodate molds up to 82$^{11}/_{16}$ by 53$^{9}/_{16}$ in. across. Unit is designed with a heater capacity of 120 kw., a 150-hp. motor, a hopper capacity of 220 lb., and the overall floor dimensions are 53 by 15 feet. Three different interchangeable screw heads are also available. *Meiki Co. Ltd., 1,2-Chome, Shioiri-Cho, Mizuho-Ku, Nagoya, Japan.*



(More on page 52)

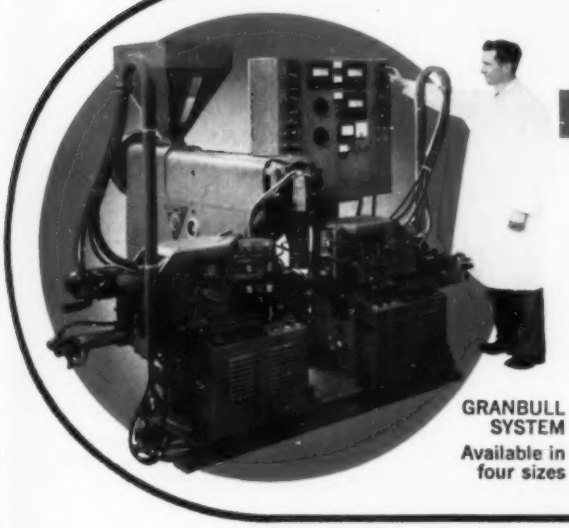
Years Ahead!

PRODEX HIGH TORQUE EXTRUDERS with CHANGE GEARS



now permit you to select quickly the optimum reduction ratio and screw speed necessary to extrude **either high or low viscosity materials** at maximum horsepower efficiency and highest possible production rate for each extrusion job.

Prodex extruders give you the best possible machine return on your investment of any extruders in the world today. These machines are built vented or non-vented in a complete range from 1¾" to 10".



GRANBULL SYSTEM
Available in four sizes

PRODEX FULLY AUTOMATIC BLOW MOLDERS

For small parts—up to 2 gal.—a toggle clamp mechanism is used to develop high pressures and high speed action. A continuous parison flow from a single head feeds up to four mold clamps, resulting in extreme uniformity of parts. The highly streamlined head permits use with all polymers, including rigid PVC.

For large parts—5 to 55 gal.—an accumulator system allows fast extrusion of large parisons, with precise shot metering and uniform temperature throughout the parison prior to blowing.

Prodex blow molders, for maximum output and reliability of operation, are supplied with specially designed, high-performance **Prodex extruders.**

THE REVOLUTIONARY

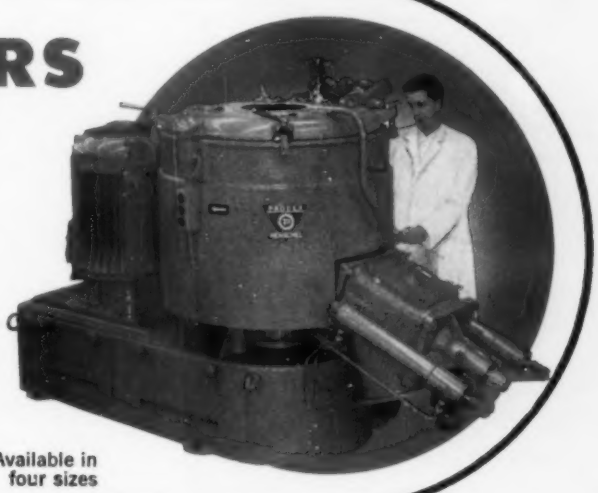
PRODEX MIXERS

(HENSCHEL SYSTEM) U. S. Pat. No. 2,945,634

FOR INTENSIVE

Resin Dryblending • Pigment Dispersion • Mechanical Heating • Vacuum Drying of resins and compounds in EXTREMELY SHORT CYCLES WITH EXCELLENT UNIFORMITY!

Both laboratory and high production units are now available with capacities from a few lbs. to thousands of lbs./hr. • They can be cleaned quickly and easily. • All contacting surfaces are stainless steel. • Vacuum tight construction is available for vacuum extraction. • Loads and discharges while running.



Available in four sizes

PRODEX extruders, blow molders and mixers will be exhibited at the National Plastics Exposition — Booth #1001

PRODEX
—in design and performance
ALWAYS A YEAR AHEAD

Write for complete literature

PRODEX CORPORATION

FORDS, NEW JERSEY · Phone: HILLCREST 2-2800

(From page 50)

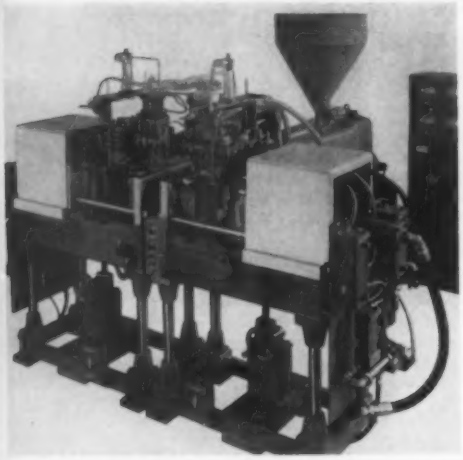
Premix press

This 350-ton HPM downward acting hydraulic press was especially designed for the molding of reinforced plastics premix. Equipped for semi-automatic operation, it is fast closing, has automatic mold slow-down, and accurate speed and pressure control. The press has a 24-in. stroke; maximum mold mounting space of 36 by 48 in.; and a 54-in. daylight opening (platen to bed). It is completely self contained and powered with a 60-hp. motor. For safety, the moving platen cannot drop at the end of the automatic cycle when the selector is on manual; when the up-down switch is not depressed; during power failure; or when the shut-off safety stop is depressed. Lower limit of the platen travel is protected by a stop built-into the ram and cylinder assembly. *HPM Div., Koehring Co., Mt. Gilead, Ohio.*

Gel-coat spray system

For use in the manufacture of boats and other applications, this polyester gel-coat spray system consists of a catalyst tank, resin tank, spray gun, respirator, and the necessary hoses, regulators, and fittings. A conventional gun sprays the resin and is fitted with a side injector nozzle to mix catalyst with the resin. Only one material control is required with the system. The single control maintains constant equal pressure on both catalyst and resin feed tanks. Fixed spray-nozzle orifices dispense the proper proportions of catalyst and resin at any pressure adjustment. This control permits the user to lengthen or shorten gel-coat cure times by altering the amount of catalyst dilution without changing tank pressures. *Binks Mfg. Co., 3140 Carroll Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.*

Blow molders with precise parison adjustment



PRODUCTO Versa-Blow blow molder has precision adjustable base for the parison alignment.

Through the use of building block construction, eight different models of Versa-Blow blow-molding machines are offered including 1-, 2-, 4-, and 8-parison head arrangements. Units with capacities to mold products such as 80-gal. drums are available. Each model has 3-way micro-adjustments for centering molds under the parison; positive, high-speed equalized opening and closing; horizontal in-line accumulators; head adjustments to regulate parison weight, concentricity, and straightness; adjustable platen daylight; and hard chrome-plated head channels and design to provide dead-spot free operation. Details of the eight models are shown in the table. Two other models are available; specifications on request. *Plastics Machinery Div., The Producto Machine Co., 985 Housatonic Ave., Bridgeport 1, Conn.*

Planetary mixer

Suitable for the preparation of resin pastes and dry blends, this double planetary changeable can mixer comes in 8-, 12-, and 20-gal. sizes with dispersion type stirrers and simplified hydraulic stirrer lowering and raising device. Stirrers can be tilted back for removal of the can and clean-up. The blades of the stirrers rub close to each other and the sides of the can to develop tremendous compressive and shearing action in the heaviest pastes. Standard units are provided with variable speed drives; vacuum covers and jacketed cans are optional equipment. *Charles Ross & Son Co., 148-156 Classon Ave., Brooklyn 5, N. Y.*

Film sealers

Suitable for sealing polyethylene and other thermoplastic films, the Model 16T thermal impulse sealing machines are designed for bench mounting. Foot operated, the sealers are available in 16-, 24-, and 30-in. seal lengths. The rapid heating effect is achieved by pulsing a thin ribbon of high-temperature alloy with a high current. When the current flow ceases, the low thermal capacity of the alloy ribbon reverses the heat flow and rapidly cools the seal. *Weldotron Corp., 841 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 12, N. J.*

Reciprocating-screw injection machine

A complete line of the familiar Ankerwerk reciprocating screw injection machines, including sizes from 2 through 6, 12-, 32-, 60-, and 120-oz., is now available in the U. S. from the sales agency listed below. Because of the excellent mixing action of the rotating screw, the machine is particularly good for the molding of such materials as polycarbonates, rigid vinyls, and other heat-sensitive materials. The mixing action promotes heat transfer and increases the injection cylinder efficiency. *Ankerwerk International, 1229 E. Wakeham Ave., Santa Ana, Calif., or 2 Hamilton St., Bound Brook, N. J.*

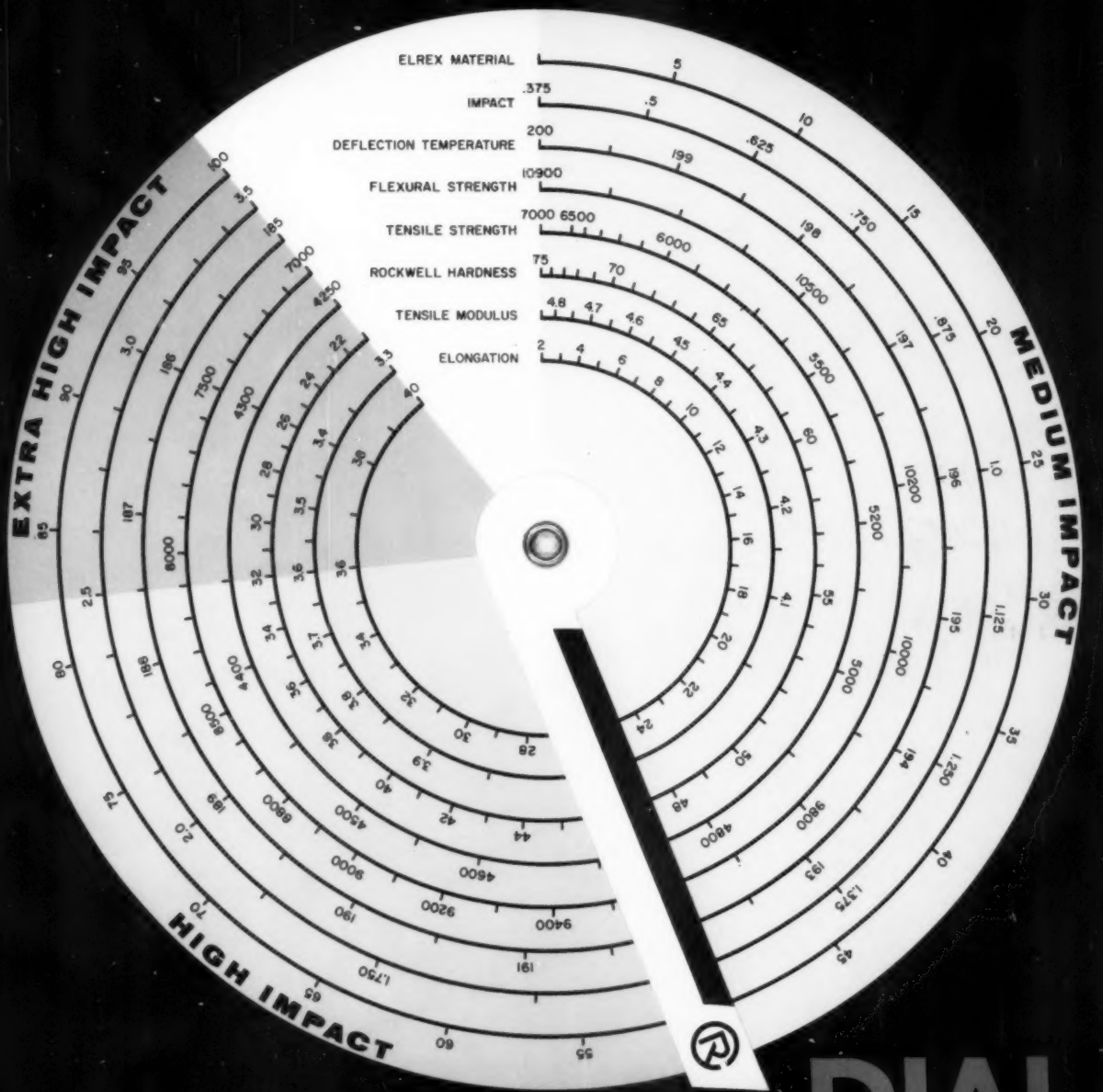
(More on page 55)

Specifications: Producto blow-molding machines

	Model No.[a]			
	VD-1	VD-2	VD-3	VD-4
Platen size, in.	11 by 21	11 by 21	14 by 25.5	14 by 25.5
Clear platen width, in.	15.5	15.5	20	20
Height adjustment, in.	8	8	12	12
In-out adjustment, in.	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Side adjustment, in.	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Platen daylight adjustment, in.	3	3	3	3
Stroke, in.	11	11	11	17
Centerline accumulator to floor, in.	64	64	78	78
Double-head center distance, in.[b]	7.25	7.25	9.25	9.25
Maximum clamping force, lb.	10,000	17,000	17,000	28,000
Minimum mold thickness, in.	9.5	9.5	9.5	15.5
Maximum platen daylight, in.	23.5	23.5	23.5	35.5

[a]Single-station models, VS-1, VS-2, VS-3, and VS-4 have same specs. [b]Not applicable to single-head machines.

NOW A complete range of impact polystyrene, graft copolymers



Properties shown here are typical values. Individual product specifications are available. Property testing procedures are listed on reverse page.

DIAL

your exact requirements from 0.375 to 3.5 izod impact

IMPACT polystyrenes— custom(er) tailored!

By using ELREX Brand Impact Polystyrenes you can secure the optimum balance between performance and value. Buy only the properties you require for each application.

to get TOP QUALITY PRODUCTS and MAXIMUM DOLLAR RETURN

Please call or write

REGIONAL SALES OFFICES

Eastern Region
Mr. William J. Monahan
Regional Sales Manager
Rexall Chemical Company
P.O. Box 37
Paramus, New Jersey
Diamond 3-7080

Midwest Region
Mr. E. Dean Boldt
Regional Sales Manager
Rexall Chemical Company
6819 W. North Avenue
Oak Park, Illinois
Village 8-9525

Pacific Region
Mr. Fred W. Troester
Regional Sales Manager
Rexall Chemical Company
8480 Beverly Boulevard
Los Angeles 54, California
Olive 3-1300

REXALL CHEMICAL COMPANY
P.O. Box 37, Paramus, New Jersey
A Division of Rexall Drug and Chemical Company

ELREX custom tailored Impact Polystyrenes are also sold by A. Schulman, Inc.
AKRON • NEW YORK • EAST ST. LOUIS • BOSTON • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES

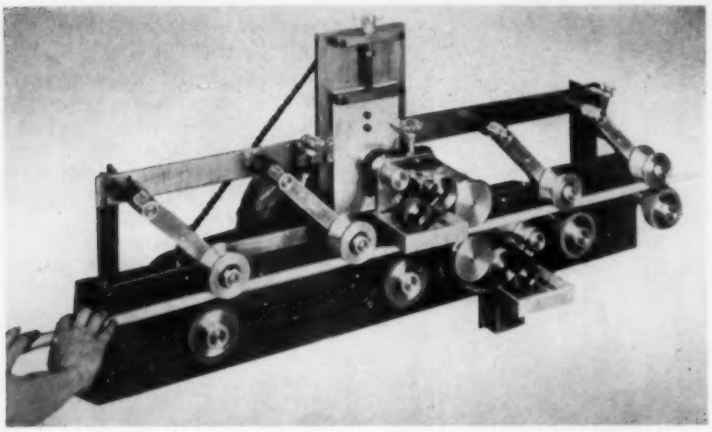
TEST METHODS USED IN NOMOGRAPH DATA PREPARATION

PROPERTY	UNITS	ASTM Test Method
Izod Impact ⅛" x ½"	Ft. lb. per in. notch	D-256-56
Tensile strength	psi	D-638
Elongation	%	D-638
Tensile modulus	psi	D-638
Flexural strength	psi	D-790
Hardness	Rockwell "M"	D-785-51
Deflection temperature under load*	°F at 264 psi fiber stress	D-648-56

Data given are for high heat material. Conventional resins are constant at 175° F.

NEW MACHINERY-EQUIPMENT

(From page 52)



Industrial marker

Dual flexographic inking systems on this manually fed tube or rod marker make possible the printing of clear, blur-free imprints on rigid or semi-rigid plastic tubes and rods. The unit can handle ⅜ to 3 in. tubing and can be altered to suit other sizes. Average output is 2 to 3 tubes per minute depending on tube size and handling. Tube is inserted between rubber drive roller and centering pressure roller, which feed the tubing past the flexographic units. After imprint is placed on top and bottom of tube, the printed tube is ejected. *Industrial Marking Equip. Co., 655 Berriman St., Brooklyn 8, N. Y.*

RP spray-up unit

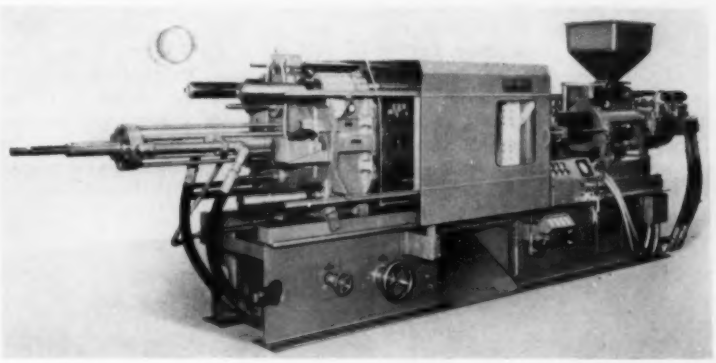
An hydraulic road trailer has been developed for in-the-field application of fibrous glass-reinforced polyester or epoxy resins to swimming pools, buildings, boats, etc. Supplied as a complete system, it has a self-starting, battery-operated compressor, a two-pot resin unit, a complete catalyst-injector gun system with its own pressure pots and cleaning system, and is delivered with a supply of raw materials. A free-swinging boom gives the gun a 30-ft. spraying radius. A glass chopper ejects either short lengths or continuous strands. Production rate with three 60-end rovings is about 9½ lb. of laminate per minute. *Spray-Bilt Inc., 3605 E. 10th Court, Hialeah, Fla.*

Dry blender

Suitable for the addition of plasticizers to finely divided PVC resins in the preparation of dry blends, the Verticone can be used to add liquids to powdered materials and will handle solids flows from 150 lb./hr. to 150 tons per hour. In operation, the powdered material must be fed to the unit at a uniform rate (± 5%) onto a cone in the top of the unit. The cone channels and distributes the material into a falling curtain. As the material leaves the periphery of the cone, spray heads introduce the liquid component of the mix in the desired ratio. At solids rates under 500 lb./hr., the precise addition of liquid becomes difficult due to poor control of low liquid flow rates. In these cases batch procedures can be used to maintain accuracy. Housing, feed, and drive are available in carbon steel or other prescribed materials. *The Johnson-March Corp., 3018 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.*

Injection presses supplied to suit application

By using modular construction, the four models of the newly redesigned Reed-Prentice injection machines have interchangeable mold clamping systems and injection units which make it possible to have 12 different arrangements, each providing the exact combination of clamp tonnage and injection capacity required for a specific application. Also included in the new design is the hydraulic mold set-up and spacing system. Other major specifications of the new models are listed in the accompanying table. *Reed-Prentice Div., Package Machinery Co., East Longmeadow, Mass.*



Specifications: Reed-Prentice presses

	275TC	*350TC*	*350TCL*	*450TC*
Shot size, oz.	8/10	12/16	12/16	18/24
Plasticating capacity, lb./hr.	120	150	150	200
Rate of injection, cu. in./min.	968	1360	1360	1420
Mold clamping stroke, in.	6.25 to 11.5	7.25 to 14.5	8.5 to 20.25	6 to 22.625
Platen size, in.				
Horizontal	27	32.5	32.5	40
Vertical	27.25	32.5	32.5	40
Max. mold size, in.				
Horizontal	16.5	32.5	32.5	40
Vertical	27.25	20.5	20.5	26
Space between tie bars, in.	16.5	20.5	20.5	26
Projected casting area, sq. in.	138	178	186	240
Dry cycle time, sec.	6.37	6.76	7.75	10.18
Standard motor hp.	40	40	40	50

(More on page 56)

NEW MACHINERY-EQUIPMENT

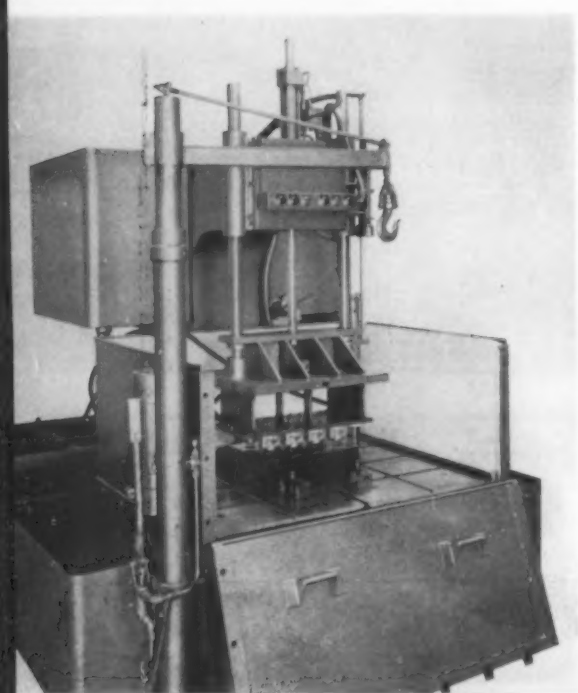
(From page 55)

Injection machine

Designed for the production of small thermoplastic parts, the Arburg injection-molding machine has a ⅛-oz. shot capacity and an air operated injection plunger capable of exerting 7500 p.s.i. on the material using a shop air supply of 100 p.s.i. Equipped with a 110-v. a.c. heater system, the unit can be operated semi- or completely automatic at rates over 400 shots/hr. using a safety device to insure ejection of prior shots. Material cylinder has a spirally channeled bore to increase the efficiency of heat transfer. Unit uses 3- by 4-in. molds and clamping can be either vertical or horizontal. A needle shut-off valve in the nozzle eliminates drooling with low-viscosity melts. Press is mounted on compact, portable, lightweight base made of forming tube. *Arburg of America, 1225 E. Wakeham Ave., Santa Ana, Calif.* →

Electrical discharge machine designed for large work

Molds up to 3 by 4 ft. in size can be handled in the Die-Matic electrical discharge metal-cutting machine. Reportedly the largest electrical discharge machining unit available, it can remove metal on roughing cuts at the rate of 6 cu. in./hour. Cutting electrodes as heavy as 500 lb., as well as fine electrodes no larger than 0.005-in. in diameter, can be used. Ratio of metal-to-electrode wear in the roughing operation ranges from 30:1 to 50:1. The operation is fully automatic, and the unit can be run unattended on both roughing and precision finishing cuts; one man can attend to four machines. Standard work tank has a 200-gal. capacity, and the portable dielectric supply tank holds 800 gallons. Size of the T-slotted electrode platen is 18 by 24 in.; travel of the platen is 18 in. vertically with a 30-in. gap between the top of the work tank and the bottom of the platen. *Easco Products, Box 587, Ypsilanti, Mich.*



EASCO electrical discharge metal-cutting machine with front of the cutting chamber removed to show work mounting table. In operation, the cutting chamber is filled with dielectric oil. Hoist comes with machine for the handling of large work pieces.

Monofilament sample extruder device

Called the Tinius Olsen Monofilament Tester, this device is essentially a miniature monofilament production line, which will produce samples of monofilament of thermoplastic materials for property evaluations. Using less than 10 g. of resin, the unit will extrude and orient about 30 yd. of 0.010-in. monofilament in about 20 minutes. Temperature of the ram extruder can be set at values up to 600° F. with a ±0.4° F. accuracy. Extrusion pressure is controlled by placing up to 100 lb. of weight on the extruder ram. Godet rolls, which operate with a speed differential, are used to orient the filament after it has been extruded and cooled in a water bath. The unit provides close control of both melt temperature and pressure, and is designed for use with readily interchangeable, inexpensive, extrusion dies. *Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co., Easton Rd., Willow Grove, Pa.*

Blow molder

Designated Model 100, this two-station blow-molding machine is supplied complete with manifold and dual head flow valve. Also included are 2 air-operated clamp assemblies and a 2½ in. extruder with an L/D ratio of 20:1 having a minimum capacity of 120 lb./hr. of polyethylene. Platens have a daylight opening of 24 in. and will accommodate parts up to 50 in. long and 10 in. in diameter. Clamp force is 3 tons, and the machine will dry cycle at rates of 1500 cycles per hour. The extruder barrel is of one-piece construction with an Xaloy liner. A choice of either mica band or cast-in aluminum heaters is available. Extruder cooling consists of cooling coils grooved into the barrel. Approximate delivery time after place of the order is 3 to 4 weeks. *Quality Machine Co., 1840 Givan Ave., Bronx, N. Y.*

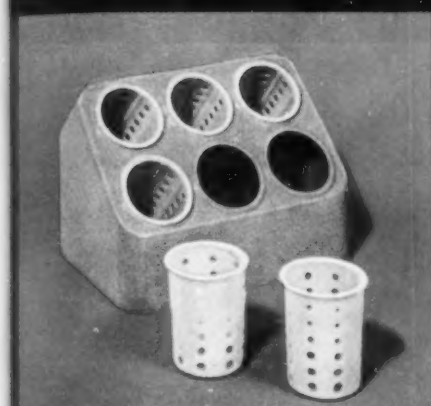
Foam cutter

This hot-wire cutter for expanded polystyrene and rigid or flexible urethane foam can handle foam billets as large as 4 ft. wide by 16½ ft. long by 16¾ in. thick. Cutting wires can be positioned for simultaneous horizontal and vertical cutting. Cuts to an accuracy of 0.015 in. are produced. Power of 220 or 440 v. can be used for the wire cutters. The voltages are stepped down through the use of transformers regulated with powerstats. A maximum of 125 cuts per pass can be made with the cutter. *Dura-Tech Corp., Boca Raton, Fla.*—**End**

DEGREASING BOX (W. D. Adam Co., Los Angeles)—Rugged, light, and durable. Unaffected in normal cleaning with degreasers like Trichloroethylene . . . won't corrode.

INPLANT STORAGE (Como Plastics, Columbus, Ind.)—Designed for food industry . . . injection molded, 18-gal. container that's easily washed and easily sterilized.

MILK CASE (St. Regis Paper, Panelyte Div., N.Y.C.)—Weighs only 4¾ pounds: tough and durable, non-absorbent, and odor free . . . designed for safe stacking.



CUTLERY CANISTER (Bloomfield Industries, Chicago)—Lightweight, and unaffected by harsh detergents and boiling water. Shown with counter holder also made of MARLEX.

Tote . . . ship . . . store . . . trust MARLEX* to do the job better!

Today, an increasing number of special and multi-purpose tote boxes, storage and shipping cases, containers, and the like are being made of MARLEX. This versatile, high density plastic offers outstanding performance at low cost for these applications in every walk of industry and commerce—light and heavy manufacturing, food processing, hospitals, transportation, wholesale and retail delivery.

Producing these items from MARLEX high density polyethylenes or ethylene copolymers is also economical—they can be injection molded, thermoformed, blow molded, or fabricated from stock. Moreover, this tough and durable plastic is lightweight . . . resistant to acids, alkalies, oil, greases, biological rot and corrosion. It withstands temperatures from –180°F to 250°F and can be steam sterilized. It is non-allergenic . . . dent-proof, crack resistant, and virtually indestructible. For further details on MARLEX, contact the nearest office listed below.

*MARLEX is a trademark for Phillips family of olefin polymers.

GALLON CONTAINER (Industrial Plastics, Blue Springs, Mo.)—For thousands of industrial and commercial uses . . . from syrup to acid. Lightweight, unbreakable, and shippable.

RE-USABLE SHIPPING CONTAINER (Thermo-Plastic Products, San Carlos, Calif.)—For missile components. Here, MARLEX provides maximum protection with low weight.

PICKING BOX (Pioneer Products, Tucson, Ariz.)—Lightweight, non-absorbent, nesting and stackable . . . resists denting, won't crack. MARLEX means low cost and longer life.

PHILLIPS CHEMICAL COMPANY, Bartlesville, Oklahoma, a subsidiary of Phillips Petroleum Company

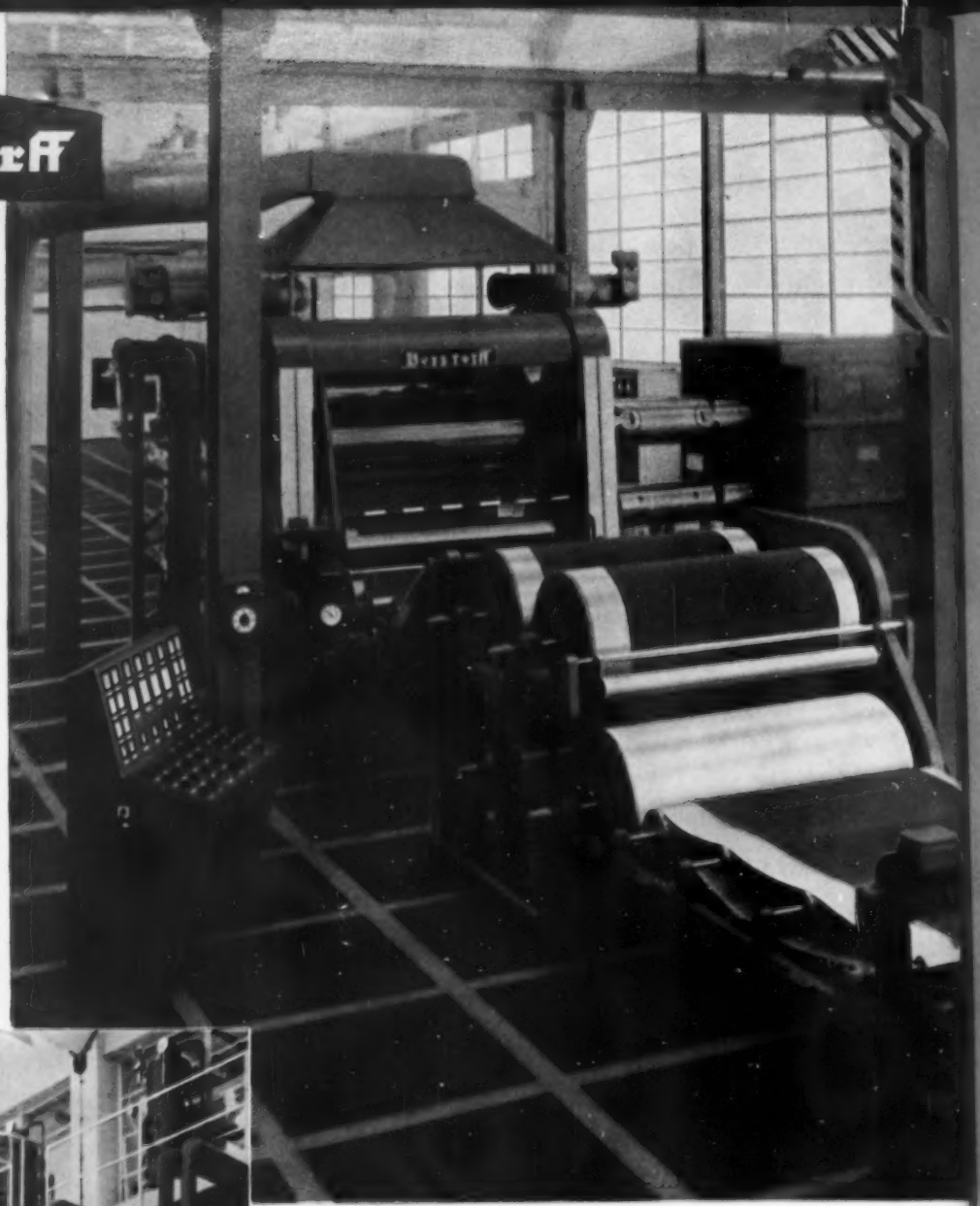
PLASTICS DIVISION OFFICES

NEW ENGLAND	NEW YORK	AKRON	CHICAGO	WESTERN	SOUTHERN
322 Waterman Avenue	80 Broadway, Suite 4300	318 Water Street	150 E. St. Charles Rd.	317 N. Lake Ave.	6010 Sherry Lane
East Providence 14, R. I.	New York 5, N. Y.	Akron 8, Ohio	Villa Park, Ill.	Pasadena, Calif.	Dallas 25, Texas
GEneva 4-7600	Digby 4-3484	FRanklin 6-4126	TErrace 4-6600	MUrray 1-6997	EMerson 8-1358

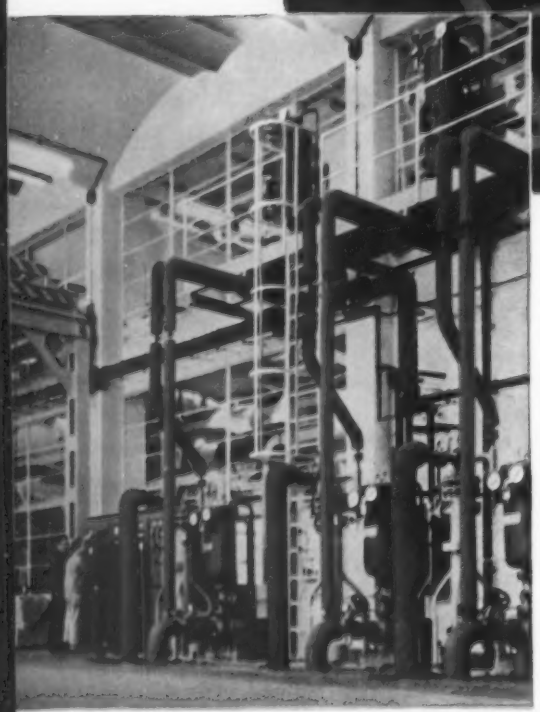
EXPORT: PHILLIPS PETROLEUM INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION • P. O. Box 7239, Panama City, Panama • Sumatrastrasse 27, Zurich 6, Switzerland

PHILLIPS 66 MARLEX

Berstorff



Four roll Calender
1700 x 650 mm
for plasticized soft film,
rolls in inverted-L
arrangement, with
separate gear unit for
individual drive to each
roll, with 4 motors.
Axis crossing mechanism
for the fourth roll.



Hot water circulating heating system,
with electrode heating.

BERSTORFF CALENDER PLANTS

fulfil the requirements for the production of high grade plastic film.

The calenders are supplied with electric drive of modern design with control system according to the present advanced technology. Other important features are, moreover, hot water heating of the rolls and all auxiliary equipment from the stripper rollers to the batching system.

Full information also on calandering technology is available from our specialist engineers.

HERMANN BERSTORFF · MASCHINENBAU-ANSTALT GMBH
HANNOVER · GERMANY

Factory Representatives in USA:

TRANSMARES CORPORATION

15 WILLIAM STREET · NEW YORK 5, N.Y.

LETTERS TO MODERN PLASTICS

Out of the dynamics of the plastics industry comes a wealth of new ideas, exciting concepts, sharp criticisms, and constructive thought. And this is the essence of the letters that cross the editors' desks daily. Here, in keeping with the spirit of the "Wide World of Plastics" and the various international exhibitions and conferences taking place this year, is a sampling of some of the significant contributions culled from our bulging mail bags.

U. S. tariffs—views of a European producer

Sir: We have seen the article on p. 90 of your Dec. 1960 issue, referring to the coming GATT negotiations, and, in particular, to their possible effect on U. S. plastics producers and their markets. It is interesting to have the trans-Atlantic view on these matters, but we would like to take issue with you on a number of points.

In the first place, this is a question complicated by political and by various other pressures, but we would point out that, in implying that U. S. industry is likely to suffer seriously from reductions in the U. S. tariff on plastics, you are really distorting the facts. Table I shows the tariffs on the four major thermoplastic materials into the countries chiefly concerned in world trade in these materials: The U. S. combined specific and *ad valorem* tariffs have been turned, for comparison, into *ad valorem* duties on the basis of current valuations. This table shows clearly that, in plastics raw materials, the effective U. S. tariff is higher in every case than existing and future tariffs in the major European markets. The outside world, therefore, has every justification for asking for a reduction in the U. S. tariff on plastics raw materials without reciprocal reduction on their own tariffs. One of the chief sufferers is the U. S. plastics molder and fabricator who is being prevented by these very high tariffs from purchasing his raw materials in a competitive world market: diminishing thereby his potential export business. Thus, the total exports from the U. S. of plastics toys, manufactured plastics products, and parts is about one-tenth that of the total plastics material exports. It is surprising that the U. S. molder and fabricator has accepted this situation for so long.

That the U. S. tariff is an effective barrier for the protection of U. S. producers is shown by the figures in Table II—these are taken from the OEEC Statistical Bulletin for 1959. Under Item 599.01, Synthetic Plastics Materials, the noted trade (in 1000 U.S. dollars) took place: Of total U.S. exports, 34% went to the U.K. and EEC (the other main plastics producing area in the world), whereas of total U. K. and EEC exports, a mere 2.5% went to the United States. This is surely indicative that the U. S. industry has some small degree of protection!

The figures show conclusively that the U. S. is able to compete effectively in world markets and that U. S. plastics producers should refrain from hiding behind tariffs that are two, three, or even four times as high as those of the United Kingdom or EEC countries.

The U. S. plastics industry is now, we believe, sufficiently advanced not to require protective duties for the succor of an 'infant industry,' and the other world producers are ready and able to compete effectively in all countries, including the U. S. In these troubled times, the Free World can benefit greatly from Free Trade, and the Free World includes, we would hope, the U. S. As far as plastics are concerned, the U. S. tariff is one of the chief barriers to Free Trade and for the U. S. tariff, the U. S. plastics producers are responsible.

We will be interested to see if you venture to publish this letter, and, although we realize we may have stuck our heads into a hornet's nest, we feel that something should be said

Table I: U. S. tariffs on plastics raw materials, compared with European producers

	U. S.		U. K.	France	Germany	Italy	Benelux	Eventual EEC
	Actual	Ad. val.						
Polyethylene	3.4c. + 25½%	39%	10%	23%	15%	23.7%	6.9%	16 to 20%
PVC	2.5c. + 12½%	27%	10%	24%	15%	20%	6.9%	16 to 20%
Polystyrene	3.5c. + 22½%	42%	10%	25.8%	14%	20%	6.9%	16 to 20%
Acrylic sheet	21c	28%	10%	24%	14.8%	23.9%	8.6%	16.8 to 21%

Table II: U. S. exports of plastics materials, compared with other world producers[a]

↓ Importing ← Country → Exporting	U. S.	U. K.	France	Germany	Italy	Benelux
U. K.	23,582		2,246	14,527	1,661	3,191
France	8,325	5,259		9,830	738	2,407
Germany	18,151	4,237	4,212		4,959	4,070
Italy	12,564	4,344	1,228	12,371		1,121
Benelux	30,633	10,041	6,277	23,995	2,021	
Total EEC	69,673	23,881	11,717	46,196	7,718	16,195
U. S.		1,999	570	5,394	2,416	280
Japan	32,935	1,973	—	4,766	310	622
British Commonwealth	66,844	44,883	1,274	13,038	2,382	1,882
Total exports[b]	**271,208**	**125,451**	**38,004**	**168,658**	**29,425**	**38,015**

[a]Figures in 1000 U. S. dollars. [b]Including exports to nations not listed.

LETTERS (continued from page 59)

in a U. S. publication for the plastics manufacturers outside of the United States.

J. C. Swallow,
Chairman
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.
Plastics Division
Welwyn Garden City,
Hertfordshire, England

Plastics for agriculture

Sir: The plastics industry has practically no data on product characteristics in the environment imposed by agriculture, makes no effort to develop outlets in this field, and has no awareness of the dollar potential of this market. You implied this in your Editorial Comment in the Jan. 1961 issue of MODERN PLASTICS: "No one has ever estimated the capacity of the plastic industries . . . But when overcapacity is allowed to dominate the sales scene, pressures on prices and profits become disastrous, leading inevitably to less money being available for *research and development.*"

The validity of your statement is demonstrated by the fact that we, as commercial hydroponic crop growers, were forced to do agricultural-plastics research and development . . . and then had to manufacture plastic growing equipment, literally 'with our own hands.' Over three years ago it became increasingly apparent that new commercial hydroponic growing equipment was a must: to eliminate or overcome the deficiencies of existing hydroponic systems, and to satisfy the increasing demand for new systems. While the exact configuration of the equipment was undetermined at that time, we recognized that the optimum growing equipment would have to be modular, lightweight, resistant to chemicals, environmentally stable, and highly flexible in use. Plastics, of course, were the obvious solution.

Crop growing, regardless of the means used, is a science. Most improvements in equipment, fertilizers, and techniques have come about through cooperation between the manufacturers and the growers. This is not true in the plastics industry. Lack of technical know-how and obvious disinterest in the needs and scope of the agricultural market were made apparent to us by the plastics industry. Among the polyvinyl chloride extruders and distributors, in particular, there was marked technical incompetence as well as reluctance to quote prices compatible with an Original Equipment Manufacturer cost structure. In fact, retail prices were generally lower than those that were quoted by the manufacturers and suppliers!

Since the need for improved commercial hydroponic growing equipment was so great, we had to take over where the plastics industry fell down. Obtaining most of our plastic knowledge from your excellent *Modern Plastics Encyclopedia* issues and by a trial-and-error process, we developed an all-plastic hydroponic growing system. The costs we incurred from initial development through final productizing were far in excess of what they would have been if we had been working with cooperative and progressive manufacturers and suppliers in the industry.

A working agricultural showcase containing growing equipment made of polyvinyl chloride pipe and fittings, polystyrene containers, and polyethylene weather shielding has been in operation for the past year. The system has received agricultural recognition from some of the best agronomists in Florida. It produces a greater yield of superior crops in minimum space and with less effort than has heretofore been achieved by any growing method or system. These are the significant highlights from an agricultural point of view. More details about the equipment were published in an article in the March issue of *Florida Grower and Rancher.*

Now, about the amount of plastics used. The data in the accompanying table cite the figures for a 60- by 60-ft. operation (1300 tomato plants) and extends these figures to an acre (about 20,000-plant capacity).

Successful growers are those who take advantage of every possible agricultural advance . . . and our all-plastic equipment meets the growing needs of a large number of farmers. To the plastics industry, it could represent a new and great market with high dollar potential.

To achieve compatibility between the needs of the commercial growers, and a means of supplying them, requires a capability that we must attain. This imposes three requirements: ethical, progressive suppliers with a realistic price setup; fabricators with proper qualifications and facilities; and, above all, a sensitivity on the part of the plastics industry to changing times, methods, equipments, as well as markets.

Ben Silverman
Dunedin, Fla.

Amount of plastics used in the hydroponic growing of tomato plants at a Florida farm

Material used	*1300 plant capacity (60 by 60 ft.)*	*20,000 plant capacity (1 acre)*
Polyvinyl chloride		
1¼-in. pipe	1,500 ft.	25,000 ft.
½-in. pipe	1,400 ft.	23,250 ft.
1¼-in. elbows	250	4,150
½-in. elbows	1,400	23,250
½-in. couplings	1,300	21,580
Polystyrene containers	1,300	20,000
Polyethylene weather shielding	8,000 sq. ft.	50,000 sq. ft.

Blow-molded toys

Sir: By this time you must have heard of the customers' bad reaction to all blown toys. I have written to both the Toy Association and S.P.I. requesting that they form a Blow-molders Division.

There have been half a dozen failures by companies engaged in blow molding of toys since the first of the year. Only the companies managed by men who will change their ways will be able to survive. Making merchandise larger and larger, thinner and thinner, and finished worse and worse all of the time has been the policy. No junk will stand up long under consumers' hard usage.

If blow-molded toys are to stay on the market, they must be made better looking. The thickness of the walls must be suitable for the use employed. The article must be engineered properly for its end use. We have kept blow-molded items quality articles for more than 40 years. If they are no longer kept quality articles, they cannot survive.

Our customers never heard the words "blow molding." We found that customers were only interested in whether or not the item would sell over the counter and whether or not they could make a profit on it. How we manufactured it was our business.

Customers now look at the item and ask whether or not it is blown. If you advise that it is blown, they tell you that it could not possibly be good. You can't possibly dis-

agree with them after you have spent some time examining the items that are on the market. Ninety percent of them are just junk. They are poorly molded, have poor finish, and they are a disgrace to both the toy and the plastics industries. This is just a repetition of what has happened to styrene toys, until they were replaced by polyethylene.

Irwin Cohn,
President
Great American Plastics Co.
Nashua, N. H.

More encyclopedias needed

Sirs: In your next issue of MODERN PLASTICS we would appreciate your calling attention to the very great need at L. A. Trade Tech for recent past editions of the *Modern Plastics Encyclopedia*. Since the S.P.I. Vocational Training Program at Los Angeles Trade Tech is a new undertaking, material from previous years' classes is not available to the students. If your readers would like to forward the encyclopedia directly to the class, it can be addressed to: Prof. Victor Keller, Los Angeles Trade Technical College, 400 W. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

Both the students and Prof. Keller, as well as those of us on the S.P.I. Committee, will appreciate very sincerely such assistance to obtain this necessary literature.

David Rome
Olympic Plastics Co. Inc.
Los Angeles, Calif.

Extruding PP films

Sir: Let me congratulate you on the excellent article, "Extruding polypropylene films," by A. R. Gilden and W. J. G. McCulloch, which appeared in the July 1960 issue of MODERN PLASTICS.

Behind this article is evidently a high-quality statistical effort which is difficult for an editorial board or a general reader to grasp. Nevertheless, the timeliness and importance of the subject (what is more important in plastics than the appearance and visibility characteristics of an important plastic?) make its inclusion in an issue of your magazine desirable.

Similar experiments with plastics are currently being carried out at the Bureau of Mines.

Roy L. Grant,
Chemical Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Updating ceramoplastics

Sir: In the 1961 Edition of *Modern Plastics Encyclopedia*, on p. 229, there appears an article entitled "Inorganic Plastics," which deals exclusively with glass-bonded mica and ceramoplastic. As the world's largest manufacturer of these materials and of Synthamica synthetic mica, we at the Mycalex Corp. of America were surprised to note that the information contained in this article was considerably out-of-date.

There have been on the market for some time new ceramoplastic formulations which exhibit improved properties, particularly thermal endurance. While it is true that your article alluded to new materials which may be used at temperatures up to 950° F., a detailed description of such a material was completely missing. We believe that you are therein referring to Supramica 560 ceramoplastic, which is a precision-molded ceramoplastic wherein there is a special glass binder that bonds not only mica particles but also a secondary crystalline phase which precipitates from the reaction product of potassium silico fluoride and alumina. This material, a Mycalex Corp. exclusive, which is the subject of U. S. Patent No. 2,897,573, has very low glass content and exhibits good moldability and excellent thermal endurance.

In addition, no reference whatsoever was made to the Mycalex Corp. of America's new Supramica 620 ceramoplastic, which is a sheet material exhibiting excellent electrical properties at high temperatures up to 1500° F. This material has been on the market for approximately a year, and we feel strongly that this valuable new tool should have been mentioned in any comprehensive article on inorganic plastics.

We also feel we should bring to your attention the fact that we now have in a stage of final development a new precision-moldable ceramoplastic, called Supramica 620BB ceramoplastic, which is similar to our Supramica 620 compression-moldable ceramoplastic. Supramica 620BB ceramoplastic is compatible with metal inserts and has a coefficient of thermal expansion of the same order as our heretofore known Mycalex and Supramica materials. This material will withstand temperatures of the same order as the Supramica 620 ceramoplastic sheet, and will have excellent electrical and mechanical properties at these elevated temperatures. Complete data on this material are available for those who wish to write for it.

In order to give a full picture of the new improved high-temperature ceramoplastics we present in the accompanying table the properties of Supramica 560 precision-molded ceramoplastic, and Supramica 620 compression-molded ceramoplastic.

We trust that you will bring to the attention of your readers this up-to-date information as we consider it vital to them.

A. S. Backus,
Vice-Pres., Operations
Mycalex Corp. of America
Clifton, N. J.

For research by molders

Sir: I have read with interest your editorial in the April issue entitled "Processing research needed." It brings out a very great weakness in the plastics molding industry.

When a plastic molder gets started, he relies heavily on technical information concerning the materials and

Properties of Supramica 560 and Supramica 620

Property	*Precision-molded Supramica 560*	*Compression-molded Supramica 620*
Electrical		
Dissipation factor, 1 mc.	0.0020	0.0015
Dielectric constant, 1 mc.	6.7	7.2
Loss factor, 1 mc.	0.013	0.011
Dielectric strength, v./mil	350	250
Arc resistance, sec. (A.S.T.M. D495-58T)	250	300
Mechanical		
Specific gravity	2.7	3.2
Impact strength (Charpy), ft.-lb./in. of notch	0.4	0.5
Water absorption, % in 24 hr.	Nil	Nil
Flexural strength, p.s.i.	12,000	10,000
Modulus of elasticity, p.s.i.	8×10^6	12.5×10^6
Compressive strength, p.s.i.	25,000	35,000
Tensile strength, p.s.i.	4,000	5,000
Maximum operating temp., °F., continuous	932	1,550
Thermal conductivity	0.0015	0.0012
Thermal expansion	11.3×10^{-6}	11.6×10^{-6}

processing methods of such materials supplied by the raw material makers. Certainly the raw material suppliers have done quite a bit of research and development work on their own materials, and such information is very valuable to the plastics industry. However, this is only part of the information needed to provide customers with good plastic products at reasonable prices.

The molder is so much closer to the end use of his molded parts that he should take the responsibility for doing considerable testing of his molded materials to determine their suitability to the application and to develop better materials or combinations of materials. By experimenting to determine how various plastic materials work on the same application, the molder can select the best material for the job. By so doing, he can prevent product failures which give both him and the plastics industry a black eye.

Particularly in the reinforced plastics field have we noted over the past 13 years many cases where a molder had attempted to sell a product that was not suitable for the application, either economically or physically. After many months of disheartening work, both the molder and the customer have lost tremendous amounts of money and time and each has blamed the other. We have seen many molders go out of business under such circumstances.

If the molder and the customer had done more testing and knew far more about the material, both of them would have saved this terrific loss. Too often a molder is so anxious to get a new job going that he wishfully convinces himself that the application is sound. The new molder, looking for business, is far more likely to have the difficult marginal jobs sent to him for quotation and is far more likely to accept such jobs than is an established experienced molder.

The Molded Fiber Glass Companies research and testing budget runs over $150,000 per year. This does not include any product development work. We do research work in resins and other materials as well as on finished products.

Our department heads are very active in ASTM reinforced plastic work, because they realize how little is known and how much should be known about what fibrous glass-reinforced plastic will do and will not do. I believe every plastic molder should have at least a testing laboratory equipped to make all the normal physical tests used in preparing specifications for his material, and also should have whatever specialized testing equipment needed to determine whether or not his product is suitable for the applications he sells.

In addition to testing and materials research, process and equipment engineering, experimentation, and development are also areas in which the average molder relies too heavily on the equipment supplier and the raw material supplier. If the plastics industry is to realize its full potential, increased plant efficiency and better quality control are both needed. We at Molded Fiber Glass have prided ourselves on our polyester resin plant, preform machines, and our presses, but we have neglected until now an area in which tremendous amounts of labor are involved. That area is in finishing, fabrication, assembly, and painting.

We are doing considerable work, which might be called research, on developing new equipment and improving existing equipment to do these jobs better and at considerably less cost. We have scrapped hundreds of thousands of dollars worth of equipment less than five years old. We believe that the plastic molder, being closer to his problem than anyone else, is the one who should take the responsibility for developing and designing new equipment.

R. S. Morrison, Pres.
Molded Fiber Glass Body Co.
Ashtabula, Ohio

Army medicine needs help

Sir: Your publications have made our problem of obtaining information concerning plastics much simpler and far more effective. This information has helped many of our staff.

Our Resident in Dental Research and I are most interested in any plastics which have dental applications, i.e., use in a prosthesis, restorations, ion exchange, remineralization of calcified tissues, etc. Many other departments in our organization, such as Experimental Surgery and Space Medicine, are also interested. It would be greatly appreciated if you would keep us in mind if you find new developments which could be used in any of our endeavors. For those directly interested in our work, several brochures are available.

Warren R. Hester, Lt. Col. USAF (DC)
Chief, Clinical Dentistry Branch
School of Aviation Medicine
Brooks Air Force Base, Texas

About Sears' luggage

Sir: Your November 1960 MODERN PLASTICS certainly has been the topic of conversation among the various employees at our plant, and we must compliment you on the fine article, "Molded polypropylene: Sears' choice for luggage."

Your other articles, no doubt, are equally as interesting. However, A-1 Tool & Die Co. Inc. has played an important role in the luggage program for Sears, and, for this reason, we feel that an error in the article should be noted: A-1 Tool & Die Co. Inc. is located in Stone Park, Ill., and not in Youngstown, Ohio.

Woodrow J. Fischer
A-1 Tool & Die Co. Inc.
Stone Park, Ill.

Since this article was printed, we have learned that the vinyl handles for the luggage are molded by Gerber Plastics Co., 3001 Washington Ave., St. Louis 3, Mo.—Ed.

Let's make them safe

Sir: I am greatly disturbed by what appears to be an increased use of a very dangerous safety practice on certain injection molding machines. In these machines, one of the safety mechanisms (usually the hydraulic safety valve) is placed at the bottom rear edge of the safety gate and the gate holds the valve or switch in the "safe" position when the gate is open.

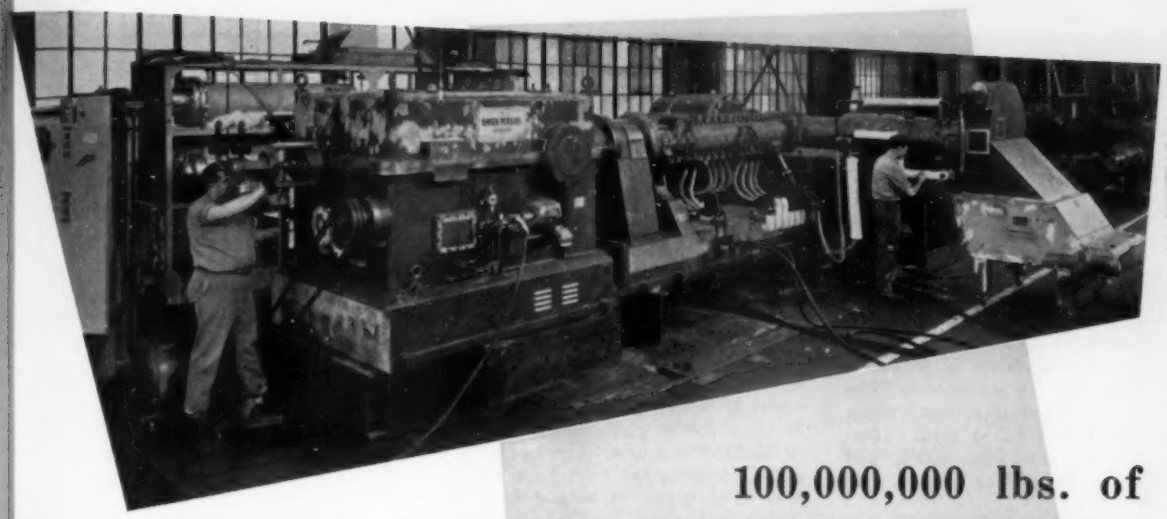
At a plant where I was formerly employed, an operator was killed by a press using the above design. Unknown to him, the gate came off the lower track and passed completely by the hydraulic safety valve without depressing it. Also unknown at the time was the fact that the electrical safety switch was inoperative. As the operator reached in to remove the part, the platen came forward again and he was severely crushed by 1500 tons locking force.

Press safety switches should be spring-loaded to return to the "safe" and not to the operating position. They should return to "safe" when the gate is opened only a fraction of an inch. Both electrical and hydraulic mechanisms should make the press "safe" even if the entire gate falls off the molding press.

For good safety practice, molding-room foremen should daily check the presses under their control by depressing each safety switch individually by hand. If the press operates when any one of the switches is in the "safe" position, the press should be immediately taken out of service until it is repaired.

Paul E. Schmidt
Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)
Research and Development Dept.
Whiting, Ind.

—End



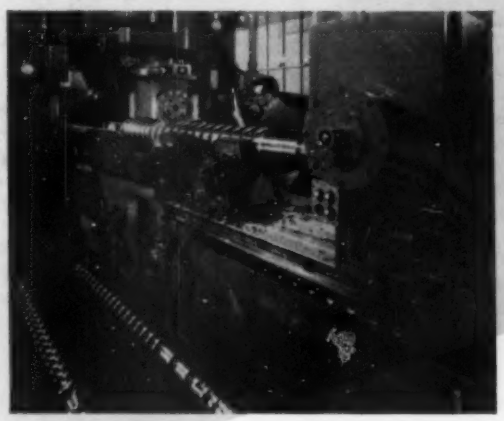
100,000,000 lbs. of POLYOLEFINS PER YEAR WILL BE PRODUCED BY 10 CONTINUOUS PROCESSING LINES NOW BEING BUILT BY BAKER PERKINS

Now all the well known advantages of continuous processing have been adapted by Baker Perkins to compounding polyolefins and other plastics. The operation of each B-P processing line is fully continuous from the feeding of the polymers, pigments, stabilizers and other additives to the discharge of the dried pellets ready for bagging. Each line includes a Force Feeder, *a Ko-Kneader (List System) Continuous Mixer, *a Cross-Head Extruder, *a Hot-Cutting Unit, Water Cooling Trough, Dewatering Conveyor and *Heating and Cooling Unit for the Ko-Kneader and Extruder. Individual lines are designed for 750, 1800, or 3500 pounds per hour.

*These units are shown in top photograph.

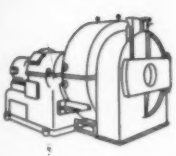
ADVANTAGES OF B-P CONTINUOUS PLASTICS PROCESSING SYSTEM

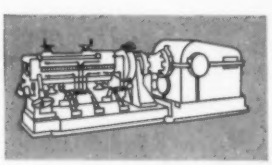
- Improved Product Quality
- Maximum Operating Flexibility—
  Coloring, compounding, venting, modifying, blending and homogenizing can all be accomplished in the same machinery without any alteration.
- Lower Installed Cost—
  Single floor installation
  Uniform power loads minimize electrical wiring requirements.
- Reduced Operating Costs
- Low Maintenance Costs

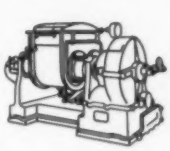


Modern equipment and skilled operators produce the precision components of Baker Perkins plastics processing lines. The operator in the photo above is machining a Ko-Kneader screw on one of the many special purpose machine tools in Baker Perkins shops. Extruder screws are also machined on this same machine. Exacting quality control is maintained in all manufacturing operations at Baker Perkins.

BAKER PERKINS INC.







we'll see you at booth 321-325
9th NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION

CONTINUOUS CENTRIFUGALS • CONTINUOUS MIXERS • UNIVERSAL MIXERS

407
SAGINAW, MICHIGAN

WORLD-WIDE PLASTICS DIGEST*

Abstracts from the world's literature relative to plastics. For complete articles, send requests direct to publishers. List of addresses is at end of this section.

General

New specifications for polyurethane foam in upholstery. Brit. Plastics *34,* 73-74 (Feb. 1961). A new standard of the British Cellular Rubber and Plastics Manufacturers is presented. Pertinent data are presented to illustrate the most important requirements covering elongation at break, compression set, static indentation, and fatigue, as well as heat aging.

Radiation chemistry and polymer technology. S. H. Pinner. Brit. Plastics *34,* 30-34 (Jan.); 76-80 (Feb. 1961). The use of radiation in polymer technology is reviewed. Radiation is used to produce foamed plastics, to chlorinate hydrocarbon polymers, and to produce heat-shrinkable polyethylene. Many of the important patents in this field are classified by subject. The most important processes are also briefly described.

Materials

Gamma-ray induced grafting of some monomers onto natural silk and Capron. S. A. Azimov, Kh. U. Usmanov, N. V. Kordub, and S. I. Slepakova. Vysokomolekuliarnye Soedineniia *2,* 1459-62 (Oct. 1960). Acrylonitrile and styrene can be grafted onto silk and capron by irradiating the polymer immersed in a solution of the monomer. The optimal conditions for the grafting process are established. Analysis of the infra-red absorption spectra indicates that the CN-group is incorporated in the silk and Capron, the hydrogen bonds of the groups -CO-NH- being preserved. As a result of irradiation of silk in air breakdown of the main fibroin chain and loss in packing density of the macromolecules take place.

Sandwich structures. Space Aeronautics *35,* 46-57 (Mar. 1961). Three articles discuss the use of sandwich structures in the B-70; the properties of these composites, their production, and self-sealing characteristics on puncture are described.

Diphenyl ether derivatives in condensation polymers. J. D. Doedens and H. P. Cordts. Ind. Eng. Chem. *53,* 59-62 (Jan. 1961). The thermal and oxidation stability of plastics containing the stable diphenyl ether nucleus was studied. Compounds based on chloromethyl derivatives of diphenyl ether containing 17 to 32% chlorine can be polymerized to thermosetting resins. As low-density foams, they are tough, chemically resistant, nonflammable, and can be produced with a range of properties. If the polymerization is carried out under pressure in the presence of inorganic fillers, the polymer acts as a tough, thermosetting, fire-resistant binder for the filler. The foams or bonded fillers should find utility as fire-resistant building materials suitable for all phases of the construction industry.

Molding and fabricating

Large plastics moldings ok'd by ultrasonic testing. J. M. Kramer, A. F. Nuzzo, and G. Epstein. Materials in Design Eng. *53,* 13-16 (Feb. 1961). Ultrasonic testing can be used to detect location, size, and orientation of voids, cracks, and resin-rich or resin-starved areas of massive compression-molded plastic parts. It is a rapid, reliable, and economical way to check critical moldings.

New results concerning the strength of welded seams in rigid PVC sheet. H. Jungnickel. Kunststoffe *51,* 105-07 (Feb. 1961). The results of experiments on welded seams in polyvinyl chloride (PVC) based on emulsion polymer, suspension polymer, and impact resistant PVC, joined with welding rod made of the same materials, are reported.

Applications

Organosilicon esters of acrylic and methacrylic acid. B. N. Dolgov, E. V. Kukharskaia, and D. N. Andreev. Vysokomolekuliarnye Soedineniia *2,* 1463-65 (Oct. 1960). Organosilicon esters of acrylic and methacrylic acid are capable of polymerization under the action of peroxide catalysts and ultra-violet light with the formation of rubber-like or solid transparent colorless polymers. The polymers with a three-dimensional structure have high softening temperatures. All the polymers are easily hydrolyzed by water. The polymer obtained from triacyloxysilanes is water soluble.

Properties of polyester-resin/glass-fiber banding rings. M. M. Felger. Electro-Technology *66,* 186-87 (Oct. 1960). Windings of rotating electrical equipment have always been restrained from centrifugal movement by a steel-wire banding system. Recently polyester-resin/glass-fiber bands have been used on selected equipment. Data that could be used in designing such banding system for a wide range of equipment are given.

Reinforced "Teflon" used in satellite. Insulation *7,* 78 (Jan. 1961). Teflon reinforced with ceramic fibers was used in the second stage of Discoverer XII as beacon antennae. The material was selected because of its electrical properties and its ability to ablate uniformly under the tremendous speeds, pressures, and temperature changes encountered during orbitting and when leaving and entering the earth's atmosphere.

Migration of lead from lead-stabilized PVC pipes. H. Niklas and W. Meyer. Kunststoffe *51,* 2-6 (Jan. 1961). Experiments were made to determine the manner in which lead compounds are leached out of PVC pipes containing various amounts of lead stabilizer. These investigations show that PVC pipes can be used safely for conveying drinking water as long as they are adequately rinsed inside before use and their lead content is below 1 percent.

Making polycarbonates: A first look. Chem. Eng *67,* 174-77 (Nov. 14, 1960). A plant, including a process flowsheet, for the production of polycarbonate resin is described. Polycarbonates are the first thermoplastic resins in which the linking elements are carbonate units and can be fabricated by almost all techniques used with plastics. They have high impact strength, good heat resistance, exceptional dimensional stability, and good electrical properties. The plant described reacts bisphenol-A with phosgene in the presence of pyridine and an undisclosed solvent. The pyridine permits removal of hydrochloric acid as pyridine hydrochloride.

Epoxy-glue pipe joint avoids expensive weld. Chem. Eng. *67,* 160, 162 (Nov. 28, 1960). The joining of thin-wall steel pipe by epoxy adhesive is described. Installation costs using this technique are reduced about 25% and installation time about 50%, compared with welded joints. It is also applicable to thin-walled **(To page 66)**

* Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

PLYOPHEN and VARCUM PHENOLIC RESINS

Your key to quality production!

Do your bonding, laminating, impregnating or casting operations call for a phenolic material? Then be wise . . . check the advantages gained by doing business with RCI:

- RCI offers phenolic resins carefully formulated to meet specific production requirements.
- RCI's manufacturing controls assure dependable, uniform quality liquid and powdered phenolics.
- RCI provides service from outstanding resin technology experts.

Want all the details about the use of RCI phenolics for your application? Fill in and mail the handy check list below. Full information will be sent promptly.

There's an RCI PLYOPHEN or VARCUM RESIN for Every Major Application!

☐ Brake Linings	☐ Gear Stock
☐ Resinoid Grinding Wheels	☐ Rolled Tubing
☐ Wood Waste Molding	☐ Insulation Bonding
☐ Decorative Laminate Core Stock	☐ Plastic Faced Plywood
☐ Casting	☐ Rubber Compounding
☐ Hot Punching Stock	☐ Alkali Resistant Laminates
☐ Cold Punching Stock	☐ Surface Coating

Please send me full technical information on the use of RCI PLYOPHEN and VARCUM Phenolic Resins for the applications I have indicated above.

My name is_____

I am_____
(Title)

of the company indicated on the attached letterhead.

Creative Chemistry . . . Your Partner in Progress

RCI **REICHHOLD**

REICHHOLD CHEMICALS, INC., RCI BUILDING, WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

Synthetic Resins • Chemical Colors • Industrial Adhesives • Phenol • Hydrochloric Acid • Formaldehyde • Glycerine
Phthalic Anhydride • Maleic Anhydride • Sebacic Acid • Ortho-Phenylphenol • Sodium Sulfite • Pentaerythritol
Pentachlorophenol • Sodium Pentachlorophenate • Sulfuric Acid • Methanol

lined pipe. Maximum working pressure is 1200 p.s.i. for 3-in. and smaller joined pipe and 800 p.s.i. for larger pipe. In addition to application for the adhesive, the completion of the joint involves a hydraulically actuated crimping tool and a stable position for the time interval 15 min. to 48 hr. after crimping to prevent fractures in the adhesive. Applications have been in salt water, crude oil, gas lines.

Urethane coatings aim high for new jobs. Chem. Week *87*, 27-28, 30, 32 (Nov. 5, 1960). The major types of urethane plastic coatings are discussed and compared.

Properties

Dynamic mechanical spectrometry by means of rolling friction measurements. D. G. Flom. Analytical Chem. *32*, 1550-54 (Nov. 1960). Successful correlation of rolling frictional properties of polymers with dynamic mechanical losses has led to a useful technique for studying bulk physical properties. Dynamic mechanical spectra are obtained by plotting the coefficient of friction versus temperature. These spectra have been obtained on a variety of polymers ranging from soft elastomers to hard thermoplastics. The spectra may be used to determine branching, crystallinity, plasticizer content, as well as to indicate the presence of individual components in blends of polymers.

Ultrasonic attenuation of longitudinal waves in plastics. M. Auberger and J. S. Rinehart. J. Appl. Phys. *32*, 219 (Feb. 1961). Hughes' pulse technique for measuring longitudinal velocities is adapted and extended to measure attenuation of longitudinal waves in the frequency range from 250 to 1000 kc. Data for attenuation in six different plastics are given for eight different frequencies. Attenuation in nepers per wave-length decreases when frequency increases for all plastics, except Teflon, which shows a well-defined peak at approximately 700 kc.

Thermochemical assessment of the structural properties of polymeric materials. B. E. Geller. Vysokomolekuliarnye Soedineniia *2*, 1466-69 (Oct. 1960). A method for assessing the structural properties of polymeric materials is based on the rate of evolution of heat during swelling of the high molecular compounds. The intensity of the heat flux arising on diffusion of the solvent into the material may serve as characteristic of the structural density. This new characteristic of the density of the molecular structure is called "the coefficient of heat evolution." The molecular structure density characteristics of carbochain fibers is presented.

Change in properties of some polymers attached to a glass surface. Iu. S. Lipatov and G. M. Pavluchenko. Vysokomolekuliarnye Soedineniia *2*, 1564-68 (Oct. 1960). A study was made of the swelling of thin gelatin and polystyrene films and of the same films applied to a glass fiber surface. The degree of swelling of gelatin on the surface is lowered in comparison with the free gelatin, whereas in the case of polystyrene it is augmented. A fall in the glassy transition temperature of polystyrene from 80.4° for the free polymer to 74.6° for that on the glass surface occurs. There is a significant change in properties of polymers in the form of thin films on the surface. This is due to interaction of the glass surface with the packets of molecular chains.

Orientation of amorphous and crystalline regions in nylon 66 filaments. F. P. Chappel. Polymer *1*, 409-17 (Dec. 1960). The change in molecular orientation produced by slow extension was followed in filaments of nylon 66 by dichroism and birefringence measurements. The dichroism, obtained by dyeing the filaments with dichroic dyes before extension, was taken as a measure of the orientation of the amorphous regions, and the birefringence as a measure of the orientation of both the amorphous and the crystalline regions. The orientations of these regions were then deduced as a function of extension. The orientation of the crystalline regions is superior to that of the amorphous regions at all stages of extension, but most markedly in the earlier stage.

Chemistry

Ester decomposition reactions in vinyl and acrylic polymers. N. Grassie. Plastics Inst. Trans. 28, 233-37 (Dec. 1960). The degradation of vinyl and acrylic resins in plastic compositions appears to be different from that observed in model compounds and thus these principles are not completely applicable to commercial products.

Molecular size distribution and gelation of irradiated copolymers. M. Inokuti. J. Chem. Phys. *33*, 1607-15 (Dec. 1960). Polymers become cross-linked and/or degraded when subjected to high-energy radiations. The molecular size distribution is altered and a large molecular network is formed at a certain dose that reflects the predominance of crosslinking over degradation. A theory is developed of the molecular size distribution and gelation of irradiated copolymers composed of two different kinds of monomer units. The gel point is given as a function of concentrations of the monomer units in the system. The problem of gelation of a mixture due to irradiation when crosslinking competes with main-chain scission is also treated.

Testing

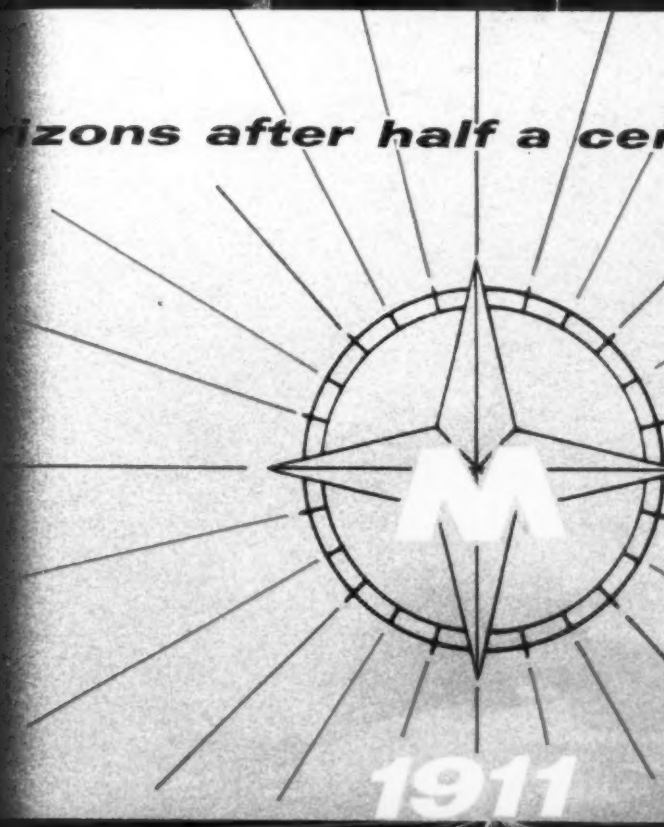
An optical method for measuring uniformity in plastics. R. M. Eichhorn. Ind. Eng. Chem. *53*, 67-70 (Jan. 1961). A method for making reproducible measurements for uniformity of mixtures is required in mixing operations. For transparent and translucent materials, the standard deviation of optical absorbance provides a numerical index for the degree of mixing accomplished. The variation in absorbance is obtained by scanning a thin sample with a microdensitometer. When the transmitted light, sensed by a phototube, is fed to an analog computer as a varying voltage signal, the standard deviation value is reproducible and reliable. Automatic computation of the standard deviation reduces analysis time and makes the method simple enough for routine use.

Ebulliometric apparatus for studying number-average molecular weights of polymers. C. A. Glover and R. R. Stanley. Anal. Chem. *33*, 447-50 (Mar. 1961). An ebulliometric apparatus for rapid, accurate measurements of boiling point elevation of dilute polymer solutions is described. An improved thermopile makes possible a greater sensitivity in temperature measurement. The resulting apparatus is equal in sensitivity to those previously reported; added advantage is its simplicity in design and operation.

Publishers' addresses

Analytical Chemistry: American Chemical Society, 1155 Sixteenth St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.
British Plastics: Iliffe & Sons Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., London SE 1, England.
Chemical Engineering: McGraw-Hill Digest Publishing Co. Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.
Chemical Week: Ibid.
Electro-Technology: C-M Technical Publications Corp., 205 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry: American Chemical Society, 1155 Sixteenth St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.
Insulation: Lake Publishing Co., 718 Western Ave., Lake Forest, Ill.
Journal of Applied Physics: American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55 St., New York 22, N.Y.
Journal of Chemical Physics: American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N. Y.
Kunststoffe: Karl Hanser Verlag, Leonard-Eck-Str. 7, Munich 27, Germany.
Materials in Design Engineering: Reinhold Publishing Corp., 430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y.
Plastics Institute Transactions & Journal: The Plastics Institute, 6 Mandeville Place, London W1, England.
Plastics Technology: Bill Brothers Publishing Corp., 630 Third Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
Polymer: Butterworths Scientific Publications, 4 and 5 Bell Yard, London WC2, England.
Space/Aeronautics: Conover-Mast Publications Inc., 205 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.
Vysokomolekuliarnye Soedineniia: Academy of Science of U.S.S.R., Moscow, Russia.—**End**

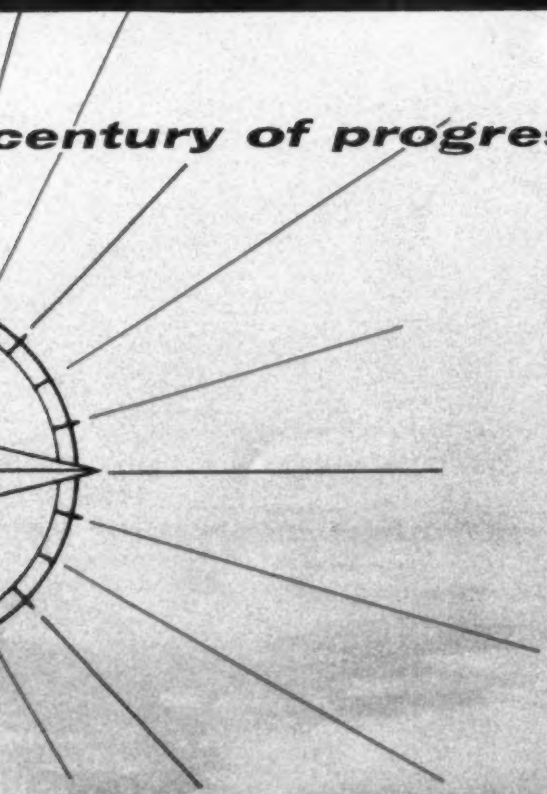
Reaching for new horizons after half a cen



Raw Materials for the
Rubber & Plastics Industries

K. MUEHLSTEIN & CO

1961



century of progress...

we point with pride to the fact that ours is a business that was built by creative service... keeping up with the changing times, looking ahead, introducing the new, but only if it better served our customer's needs. Now... as we turn the pages of time, we look forward to further serving you with the dedication to duty that has enabled us to grow through the years to an organization that girdles the globe.

61

REGIONAL OFFICES: Akron • Boston • Chicago • Indianapolis • Los Angeles • Toronto • London • Hamburg

PLANTS & WAREHOUSES: Akron • Boston • Chicago • Detroit • Indianapolis • Jersey City • Los Angeles

11 OTHER U. S. DISTRIBUTION CENTERS

AGENTS IN 35 COUNTRIES

...a message from our founder

On this important occasion, our 50th Anniversary,
we can look back with great pride
and satisfaction on our substantial progress.
Since our inception, our uppermost hope and desire
has always been to serve the industry with efficiency and
integrity. It is our fervent hope and expectation to render
the same service in the future years.

We are deeply grateful to the industry for the support given us.
We also wish to express our appreciation to
our employess for their zeal and deep sense of loyalty.

A. Muehlstein

IMPCO'S NEW SECOND-STAGE INJECTOR

- SPEEDS PRODUCTION
- IMPROVES QUALITY
- CUTS COSTS
- MAKES DIFFICULT MOLDS EASY

The Second Stage Injector was designed to increase the effective operation of any Impco Injection Molding Machine now in service. It is also now available as standard equipment on new Impco machines. Its use gives you:

- Raw material savings
- Increased capacity
- Reduced molding pressures
- Increased mold area
- Simplified nylon molding
- Fewer rejects

Ask for Bulletin P-127 for more information.

IMPCO®

IMPROVED MACHINERY INC.
NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE

MANUFACTURERS OF IMPCO PLASTIC MOLDING MACHINES

U.S. PLASTICS PATENTS

Copies of these patents are available from the U. S. Patent Office, Washington, D. C., at 25¢ each.

U.S. Pats., Jan. 17, 1961

Shoe heels. E. E. Joiner and J. P. Szumski (to Fred W. Mears). 2,968,-106.

Foamed articles. W. C. Bauman (to Dow). 2,968,318.

Flexible hose. M. M. Kahn (to Acme-Hamilton). 2,968,321.

Sheet. B. H. Pedersen. 2,968,334.

Fiber-resin laminates. U. Monaco and P. Zanaboni (to Montecatini). 2,968,-335.

Shaped Teflon articles. J. R. White (to Du Pont). 2,968,522.

Delustering of film. A. F. Chapman (to Du Pont). 2,968,538.

Illuminants. J. A. M. Brock (to Olin Mathieson). 2,968,542.

Polyurethane latex. J. E. Mallonee (to Du Pont). 2,968,575.

Coating polyethylene with a vinylidene coating. T. W. Keller, C. W. Garvin, and J. B. McMillan (to Howard Plastics). 2,968,576.

Insolubilizing hydroxylated polymers. B. H. Kress (to Quaker Chemical). 2,968,581.

Curable ethylene polymers. G. H. Bowers III (to Du Pont). 2,968,637.

Polyester-chlorinated diphenyl compositions. J. R. Caldwell and R. Gilkey (to Eastman Kodak). 2,968,639.

Stabilized polypropylene. J. Roberts and J. K. Rose (to Union Carbide). 2,968,641.

Stabilized composition. N. M. LeSuer (to Lubrizol). 2,968,642.

Phenolic resins. L. S. R. Norrhede (to Dyfoam). 2,968,644.

Polyformals of cyclic diols. J. R. Caldwell and W. J. Jackson Jr. (to Eastman Kodak). 2,968,646.

Elastomeric terpolymers. J. R. Pailthorp and H. E. Schroeder (to Du Pont). 2,968,649.

Vinylidene-chloride polymers. L. C. Friedrich Jr., J. W. Peters, and M. R. Rector (to Dow). 2,968,651.

Polypropylene. T. S. Mertes (to Sun Oil). 2,968,652.

Polyisocyanates. S. N. Ephraim (to Reichhold). 2,968,672.

U.S. Pats., Jan. 24, 1961

Epoxy resin. R. Steckler (to Food Machinery). 2,969,334.

Polyester-amine products. J. K. Simons (to Quaker Chemical). 2,969,-335.

Epoxidized polyesters. B. Phillips and P. S. Starcher (to Union Carbide). 2,969,336.

Polyester. M. Dohr and H. J. Krause (to Dehydag). 2,969,339.

Polyethylene-wax composition. J. J. Kaufman and P. R. Temple (to Gulf). 2,969,340.

Vinyl resin-acyl borate composition. D. J. Buckley and S. B. Robison (to Esso). 2,969,341.

Polypropylene. E. W. Dobson and T. J. Kelly (to Sun Oil). 2,969,344.

Polyisocyanates. W. R. McElroy (to Mobay). 2,969,386.

Epoxides. F. N. Hill, J. T. Fitzpatrick, and F. E. Bailey Jr. (to Union Carbide). 2,969,402.

U.S. Pats., Jan. 31, 1961

Injection molding. J. W. Hendry (to Tube-Turns). 2,969,563.

Reinforced plastic springs. D. E. Nelson (to Minnesota Mining). 2,969,-971.

Urethane-modified drying oil. H. M. Hauge and J. A. Pawlak (to Spencer Kellogg). 2,970,062.

Polymeric structures. D. E. Brasure (to Du Pont). 2,970,066.

Coated metal. S. C. Lashua and W. K. Schweitzer Jr. (to Dow). 2,970,070.

Joining metallic surfaces. J. H. Groves (to American Can). 2,970,077.

Polyethylene bond. A. R. Nielsen (to Plax). 2,970,078.

Surface-coated waterleaf. J. A. Klacsmann (to Du Pont). 2,970,079.

Polymeric compositions. W. W. Hunt, S. G. Ludington, and J. L. Amos (to Dow). 2,970,089.

Polyurethane foam. C. L. Wilson and H. G. Hammon (to Hudson Foam Plastics). 2,970,118.

Polyester-urethanes. J. R. Caldwell (to Eastman Kodak). 2,970,119.

Foamed carbamide resins. W. H. Kreidl and O. Vieli (to Kreidl, Ritter). 2,970,120.

Molding compositions. R. A. Schmittberger (to Union Carbide). 2,970,-121.

Graft-copolymers. F. M. Rugg and J. E. Potts (to Union Carbide). 2,970,129.

Glycidal polyethers. A. B. Finestone (to Westinghouse). 2,970,130.

Polycarbonate process. W. W. Mayer Jr., J. Wynstra, and J. S. Fry (to Union Carbide). 2,970,131.

Nitrogen base polymers. W. B. Reynolds and J. E. Pritchard (to Phillips). 2,970,132.

U.S. Pats., Feb. 7, 1961

Wound plastic structure. W. T. Johnson and F. R. Barnet (to U. S.). 2,970,343.

Cellulose ester diisocyanate composition. J. H. Prichard (to Celanese). 2,970,970.

Polyacrylonitrile. O. Sunden and E. M. Sorvik (to Superfosfat Fabriks). 2,970,977.

Plasticized resin. P. O. Powers (to Pennsylvania Industrial Chemical). 2,970,978.

Vinyl chloride resin. G. P. Mack (to Metal and Thermit). 2,970,980-1.

Polysiloxanes. B. A. Bluestein (to General Electric). 2,970,982.

Epoxy-containing condensates. H. A. Newey (to Shell). 2,970,983.

Epoxyalkyl ethers. G. F. D'Alelio (to Koppers). 2,970,984.

Acrolein-pentaerythritol resin. H. R. Guest, J. T. Adams, and B. W. Kiff (to Union Carbide). 2,970,985.

Linear polyesters. D. W. Woodward (to Du Pont). 2,970,986.

Copolymer having amide and urethane linkages. W. L. Wittbecker (to Du Pont). 2,970,987. **(To page 269)**

Non-Toxic Vinyls?

Now all vinyls—*even rigids*—can be made non-toxic with one of the 3 new F&DA approved Argus stabilizers: Mark 33, 34, and 35.

Each, used in its specific applications, gives stability superior to that of any non-toxic stabilizer available. All 3 withstand the extremely high heat needed to process rigids. And are finding wide application in calendered, extruded and molded vinyls for the food, drug and baby product fields.

Toxicity is only one of dozens of technical problems put to Argus each week. Flexibility at low temperatures, plastisol bubble break, and better stabilization of electrical compounds and of clear rigids are other frequent posers. Argus finds the answers. Either in existing Mark stabilizers and Drapex plasticizers, or through research in our lab.

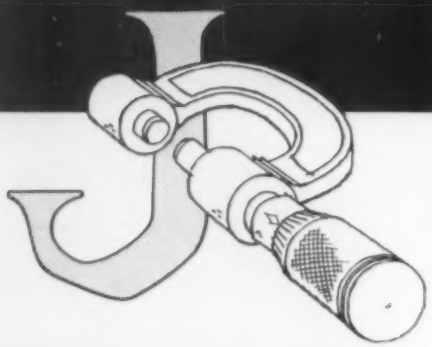
Don't keep *your* problems to yourself. Call Argus.

Argus Has the Answer

Technical bulletins and samples on request

ARGUS CHEMICAL Corporation 633 Court Street, Brooklyn 31, N.Y. Branch: Frederick Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio

Rep's.: H. M. Royal, Inc., 11911 Woodruff Ave., Downey, Cal.; Philipp Bros. Chemicals, Inc., 10 High St., Boston; H. L. Blachford, Ltd., 977 Aqueduct St., Montreal. European Affiliates: SA Argus Chemical NV, 33, Rue d'Anderlecht, Drogenbos, Belgium—Lankro Chemicals, Ltd.; Salters Lane, Eccles, Manchester, England.



JOHNSON

Extrusion Screws

CONSTANT PITCH — VARYING CHANNEL DEPTH
VARYING PITCH — VARYING CHANNEL DEPTH
VARYING PITCH — FLIGHTED MIXING HEAD

EVERYTHING for Extrusion
EXCEPT THE EXTRUDER

PRECISION MACHINED FROM YOUR PRINTS

Whatever your requirements may be for extrusion screws . . . variable pitch, multiple lead, increasing root diameters with Stellite, Colmonoy or Flame Hardened flights, out of any material . . . we can manufacture to your specifications.

TYPICAL SCREWS MANUFACTURED TO CUSTOMER'S SPECIFICATIONS.

ALL SCREWS WITH MIRROR FINISH ON FLIGHTED SECTIONS.

ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF PLASTIC EXTRUSION EQUIPMENT

LET US QUOTE YOU ON YOUR SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

WRITE FOR DETAILED ENGINEERING INFORMATION, DELIVERY AND PRICES

JOHNSON MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
DEPT. 501 • CHIPPEWA FALLS, WISCONSIN • PHONE PA 3-2232

See us at our Suite at the Essex House, New York City

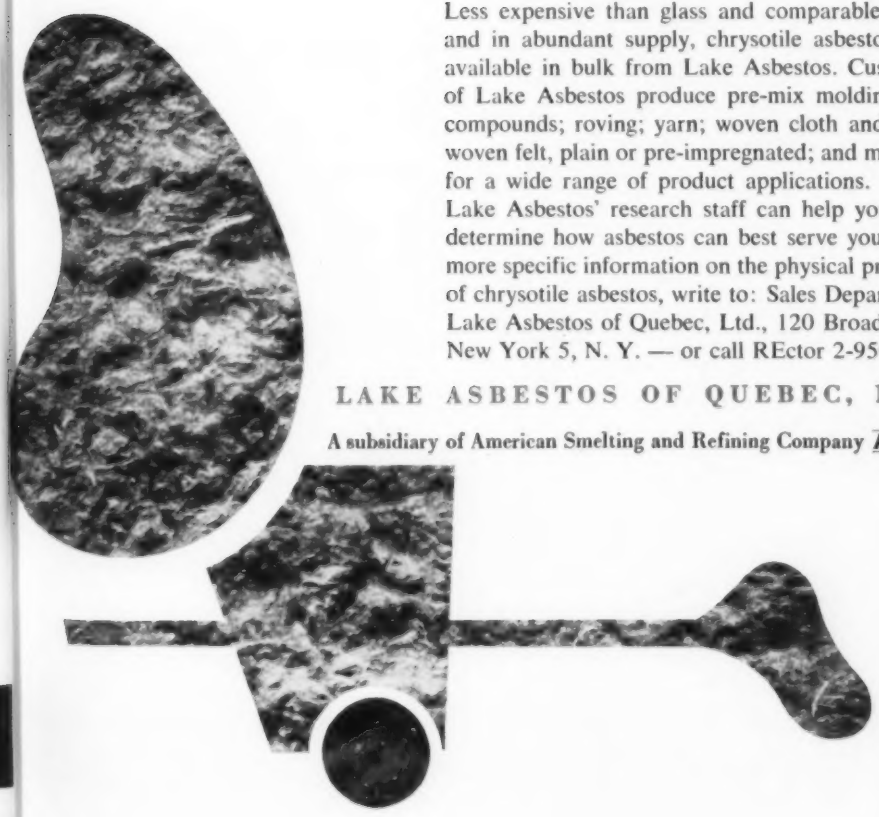
SEEKING FRESH, STIMULATING DESIGN IDEAS?

Explore the unique advantages of asbestos reinforcing fibre

For new expression in product design or redesign, look first at asbestos reinforced plastics. Your search can end there, because chrysotile asbestos is the only fibrous reinforcing material with this unique combination of properties:

- Excellent inherent strength and flexibility
- Exceptional resistance to heat
- Largest available surface area
- Surface area can be varied to meet requirements
- Resistant to moisture, weathering
- High modulus of elasticity
- Non-corrosive
- Fine diameter
- High abrasion resistance
- Bonds without surface treatment
- Excellent resin-wetting

Less expensive than glass and comparable fibres and in abundant supply, chrysotile asbestos is available in bulk from Lake Asbestos. Customers of Lake Asbestos produce pre-mix molding compounds; roving; yarn; woven cloth and non-woven felt, plain or pre-impregnated; and millboard for a wide range of product applications.
Lake Asbestos' research staff can help you determine how asbestos can best serve you. For more specific information on the physical properties of chrysotile asbestos, write to: Sales Department, Lake Asbestos of Quebec, Ltd., 120 Broadway, New York 5, N. Y. — or call REctor 2-9500.

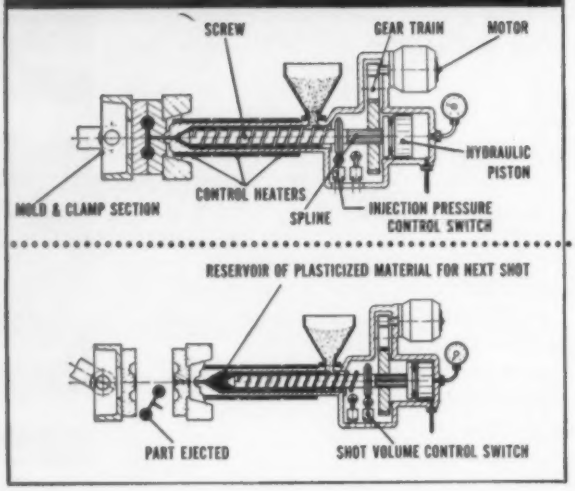


LAKE ASBESTOS OF QUEBEC, LTD.

A subsidiary of American Smelting and Refining Company ASARCO

CHRYSOTILE ASBESTOS

SCREW PLASTICIZING



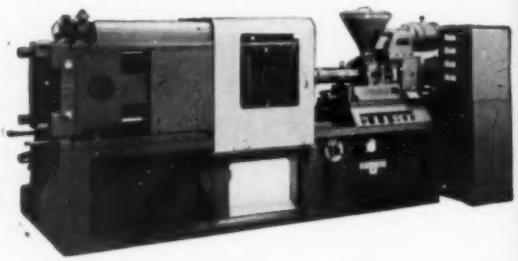
INJECTION MOLDING

Breakthrough

HOW IT WORKS:

STAGE ONE: Screw moves forward, applying steady pressure directly onto plasticized material, rapidly injecting it into the mold.

STAGE TWO: After injection the screw automatically rotates, plasticizing next shot. This moves the screw back against controlled hydraulic pressure in preparation for next injection. Molded part is cooled and ejected during the same period.



ADVANTAGES:

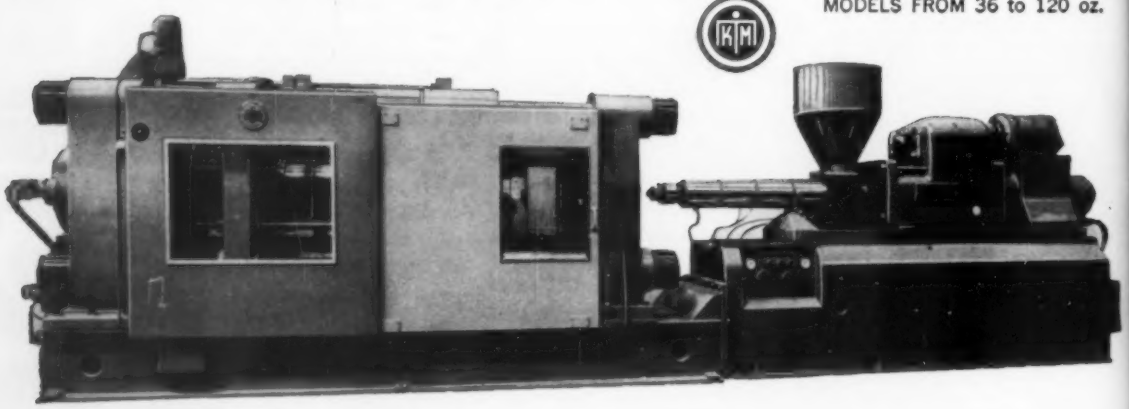
- molding temperatures lowered 30-50°F
- melts thoroughly mixed, thermally homogeneous
- molds filled faster with less differential shrinkage
- cycle time reduced up to 60%
- molding pressures reduced; fewer molded-in strains
- mold shrinkage reduced; molding to closer tolerances
- heat history shortened on heat-sensitive materials
- excellent color dispersions and rapid color changes
- optimum physical and chemical properties of polymer
- tested and proven by five years production experience

ANKERWERK INTERNATIONAL

ANKERWERK NÜRNBERG MODELS FROM 1.5 to 36 oz.

KRAUSS-MAFFEI INTERNATIONAL

MODELS FROM 36 to 120 oz.



for complete information ask the leaders in screw-plasticizing machines

ANKERWERK INTERNATIONAL / KRAUSS-MAFFEI INTERNATIONAL

Sales Offices, Service and Spare Parts Established at 1229 East Wakeham Avenue, Santa Ana, California; and 2 Hamilton Street, Bound Brook, New Jersey. Sold in U.S.A. under License Pat. 2,734,226

The extras you get by buying AMOCO ISOPHTHALIC Acid-95

AMOCO CHEMICALS

Polyester resin manufacturers get all the advantages of IPA when they buy AMOCO ISOPHTHALIC ACID-95 *plus* some important extras.

AMOCO ISOPHTHALIC ACID-95:

- Exceptionally low in impurities that cause process problems.
- Contains no measurable quantities of nitrogen or sulfur.
- Contains low concentrations of metals.
- Less sensitive to oxygen during processing.
- Permits the manufacture of resins with better shelf stability at lower inhibitor levels.
- Makes possible the manufacture of lighter colored resins.
- Available from a midwest manufacturing source—Joliet, Illinois.

Get more of the story about the advantages of AMOCO ISOPHTHALIC-95 from your Amoco Chemicals representative or use the coupon below.

AMOCO CHEMICALS CORPORATION
Department 4782
130 East Randolph Drive
Chicago 1, Illinois

AMOCO

☐ Please send me additional information about AMOCO IPA-95 in polyester resins.
☐ Please send a sample. ☐ Please have a representative call.

NAME _____ POSITION _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

Aqueous solution in 1-liter beaker is 10% Airco VINOL 125 polyvinyl alcohol.

YOU GET TOP CLARITY

NO COLOR WITH VINOL POLYVINYL ALCOHOL

VINOL 125 resin dissolves in water to give solutions of outstanding clarity and color. Films cast from solutions are equally clear, equally free from yellowing or other coloration.

These properties are characteristic of PVA produced by Airco's exclusive continuous manufacturing process—including a super-hydrolyzed VINOL 125, as well as fully-hydrolyzed and non-gelling grades. Another key advantage VINOL PVA: better water resistance than competit PVA resins.

For technical advice and samples of VINOL PVA call t Airco sales office nearest you.

SALES OFFICE: Berkeley, Calif., LAndscape 6-3365 • Charlotte, N. C., EDison 3-1157 • Chicago, Ill., BIshop 7-6100 • Cleveland, Ohio, MAin 1-3 Houston, Texas, CApital 8-9353 • Los Angeles, Calif., ANgelus 8-2889 • New York, N. Y., MUrray Hill 2-6700 • Tampa, Fla., Phone 2-3

AIR REDUCTION CHEMICAL & CARBIDE CO.

A DIVISION OF AIR REDUCTION COMPANY, INCORPORATED • 150 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK • MURRAY HILL 2-6700

AIRCO — Vinyl Monomers, Acetylenic Chemicals

NATIONAL CARBIDE — Calcium Carbide, Pipeline Acetylene

COLTON — Vinyl Resins, Copolymers

Among the four types of

MINI-JECTOR

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

PLASTIC INJECTION MOLDING MACHINES

one will do your molding

(sub-miniature to 2 Oz.)

better . . . for less.

Whatever your plastic injection molding problem, from sub-miniature to 2 oz., a MINI-JECTOR plastic injection molding machine will fit your precise needs. They're the ideal answer to profitable, precise molding whether it's fast, steady, low-cost production or laboratory experimentation.

MINI-JECTORS mold all thermoplastics, including nylon, quicker, better, for less.

MINI-JECTORS cost less . . . models start under $1,000 . . . Mold blanks as low as $29.50.

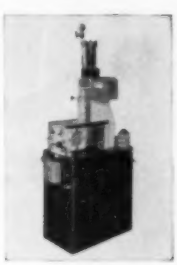
IMPERIAL MINI-JECTOR

Fully automatic. Up to 2 oz. capacity. Hydraulic. Approximately 42 tons clamping pressure. 9″ x 12″ mold area. Up to 10 cycles per minute. Interchangeable cylinders. Horizontal clamping 2-zone heating cylinder. Prepack stroke—$6,380.

ELDORADO MINI-JECTORS

Semi-automatic and Manual. Up to 1½ oz. capacity. Mold area 6″ x 5⅛″ x 5″. Hydraulic power. Ideal for molding involving inserts or loose cores. $4,975. and $3,385.

HORNET MINI-JECTORS



Fully automatic, semi-automatic, manual. Horizontal clamping. Capacity to 1 oz. Air or hydraulic. From $1,785. to $3,600.

WASP MINI-JECTORS

Manual operation. Up to ¾ oz. capacity. Air or hydraulic. Uses inexpensive, self-locking "V" molds. Ideal for molding involving inserts or loose cores. From $965. to $2,368.

See MINI-JECTORS in Space 737, National Plastics Exposition, New York

Write for FREE catalog get complete data and prices

New, useful, illustrated. Shows fast, low-cost way to develop and produce molded items in all thermoplastics. Shows how to cut your molding costs. Fill in coupon NOW!

Newbury Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 15, Newbury, Ohio

Please send me your FREE Catalog.

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

CITY ..... STATE .....

ADDRESS .....

For convenience attach to your letterhead and mail.

The new

BLOW-O-MATIC

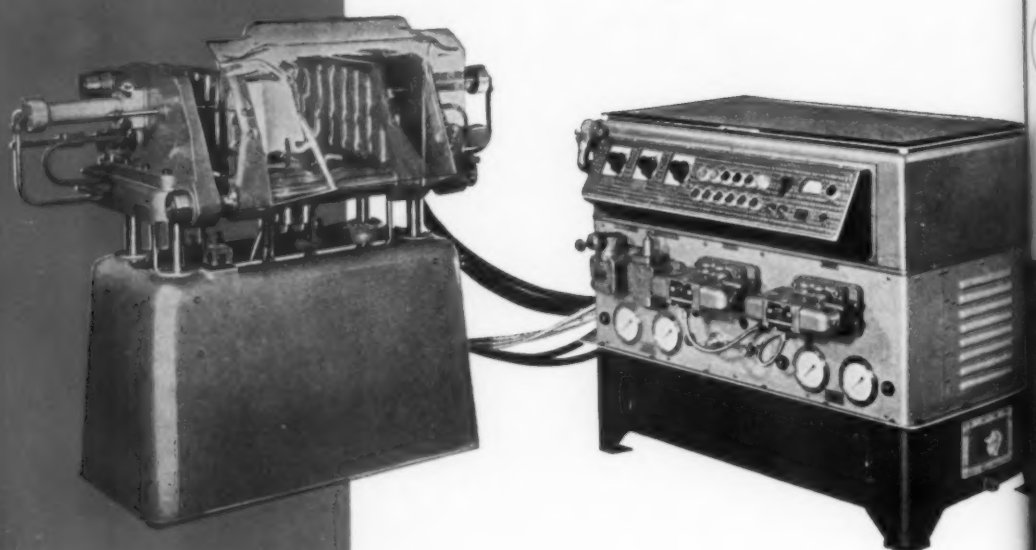
The fastest bottle blowing machine of

5000 items per hour with 5-zone extruderhead

Fully-automatic - finished bottles - no drilling or cutting

Operating with 1 to 5 moulds

3 interchangeable tables-volume respectively up to $^1/_2$ - $2^1/_2$ - 5 gallons



Blowing pins can be mounted in any position

In all 43 improvements

Can work on 7 different cycles

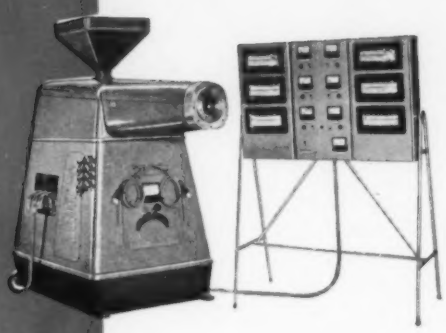
Sales agent

DANISH PLASTICS

88 Aarhusgade — Copenhagen
Denmark
Phone: TRia 3737 — Cable: Daniplast

EXTRUDERS

Now also *Multicolour Extruders*



45 mm - 60 mm

L/D ratio 1:20

BOM

DRY COLOUR MIXER

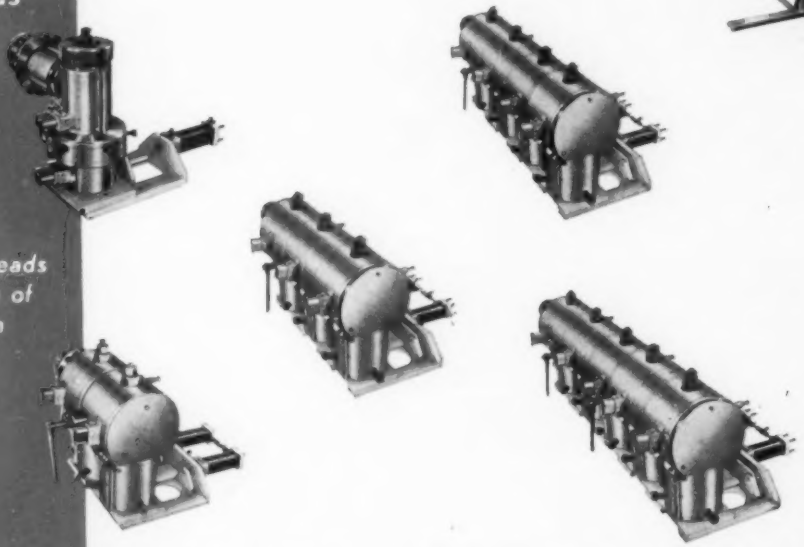
Excellent mixing

Capacity: 200 Litres

1-2-3-4-5 zone heads

Adjustable wallthickness

Valves in multiheads allow production of different items in the same cycle



EXTRUDER CROSS HEADS

BLOW O MATIC CORP. LTD.

Among the important factors in Shell Chemical's decision to make polystyrene were its extensive background in polymers and its raw material position. Two other Shell thermoplastics followed quickly—polypropylene and polyethylene.

BULLETIN:

On May 3, 1960, a remarkable thermoplastics decision was made by Shell Chemical

Read about this Shell decision. And how you can start benefiting today from a major new source of polystyrene, polypropylene and polyethylene that resulted from it.

On MAY 3, 1960, Shell Chemical, a company long basic in styrene monomer and SBR rubber, decided to combine the two in full commercial production of Shell high impact polystyrene. Why was this remarkable?

A revealing fact on polystyrene

The condition of the polystyrene market was not attractive. There was oversupply from some of America's finest companies. The field was mature and Shell was starting late.

One revealing fact offset this situation. *Shell, with its excellent background in polymer chemistry—as exemplified by Shell Isoprene Rubber, the industry's first commercially produced synthetic/natural rubber—could make positive contributions to the thermoplastics field in the form of new products.* But Shell would be severely handicapped without a thorough understanding of how the thermoplastics market works and what it wants.

Result? Shell's decision to go full speed ahead with high quality general purpose, medium and high impact Shell polystyrenes, plus a rapidly expanding technical sales force.

80 million pounds of polypropylene

Two other thermoplastic developments followed quickly.

One, Shell's announcement in October, 1960, for an 80 million pounds a year polypropylene plant with customer service and research facilities to be built near Woodbury, N. J. Two, an arrangement by which Shell will resell limited quantities of polypropylene until this plant comes on stream.

Custom-made polyethylene

And this, in turn, led to a third important thermoplastic.

In order to round out a complete line of thermoplastics, Shell Chemical, in January, 1961, made arrangements to supply the industry with the highest quality custom-made polyethylenes.

How to start benefiting

Thus, within 8 months, Shell became an important factor in three plastics: Shell polystyrene, Shell polypropylene and Shell polyethylene.

The next 8 months should be even more important. Shell will be going full speed ahead searching for new polymers you want.

Now is the time to let Shell's technical representative know your needs. Tell him about them on his next visit or write Shell Chemical directly at:

42-76 Main St., Flushing 55, N.Y. FLushing 3-4200; 20575 Center Ridge Rd., Cleveland 16, O. EDison 3-1400; 6054 West Touhy Ave., Chicago 48, Ill. SPring 4-6711; or 10642 Downey Ave., Downey, Calif. SPruce 3-0601.

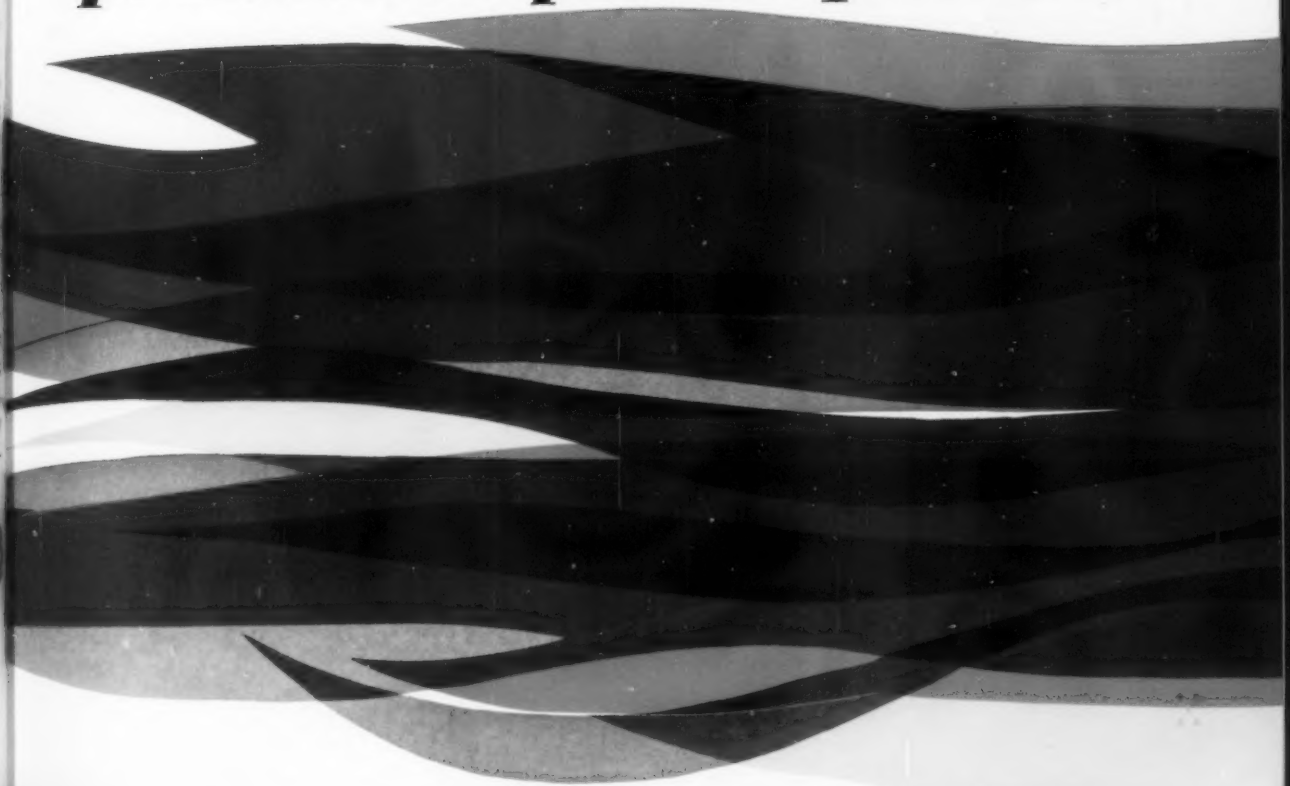
A Bulletin from

Shell Chemical Company

SHELL

Plastics and Resins Division

Foster Grant delivers... production proved plastics



The Foster Grant Family of

production proved plastics

FG®

Fostarene®

General-Purpose Polystyrene

Fosta Tuf-Flex

High-Impact Polystyrene

Fosta Nylon

During the past 42 years, Foster Grant has not only served the plastics industry's raw material needs but has also been the world's largest manufacturer of sunglasses. This valuable combination of resin experience and end-product know-how has given us a unique insight into the molder's operations, his production requirements and the products he manufactures and markets.

Our lifetime of successful plastics experience can actually be summed up in three words, "Production Proved Plastics" — resins we know will mold well because we've used them ourselves in an endless variety of applications. Foster Grant has always insured that not an ounce of resin will ever be marketed without the full knowledge that it can perform profitably and efficiently for our customers.

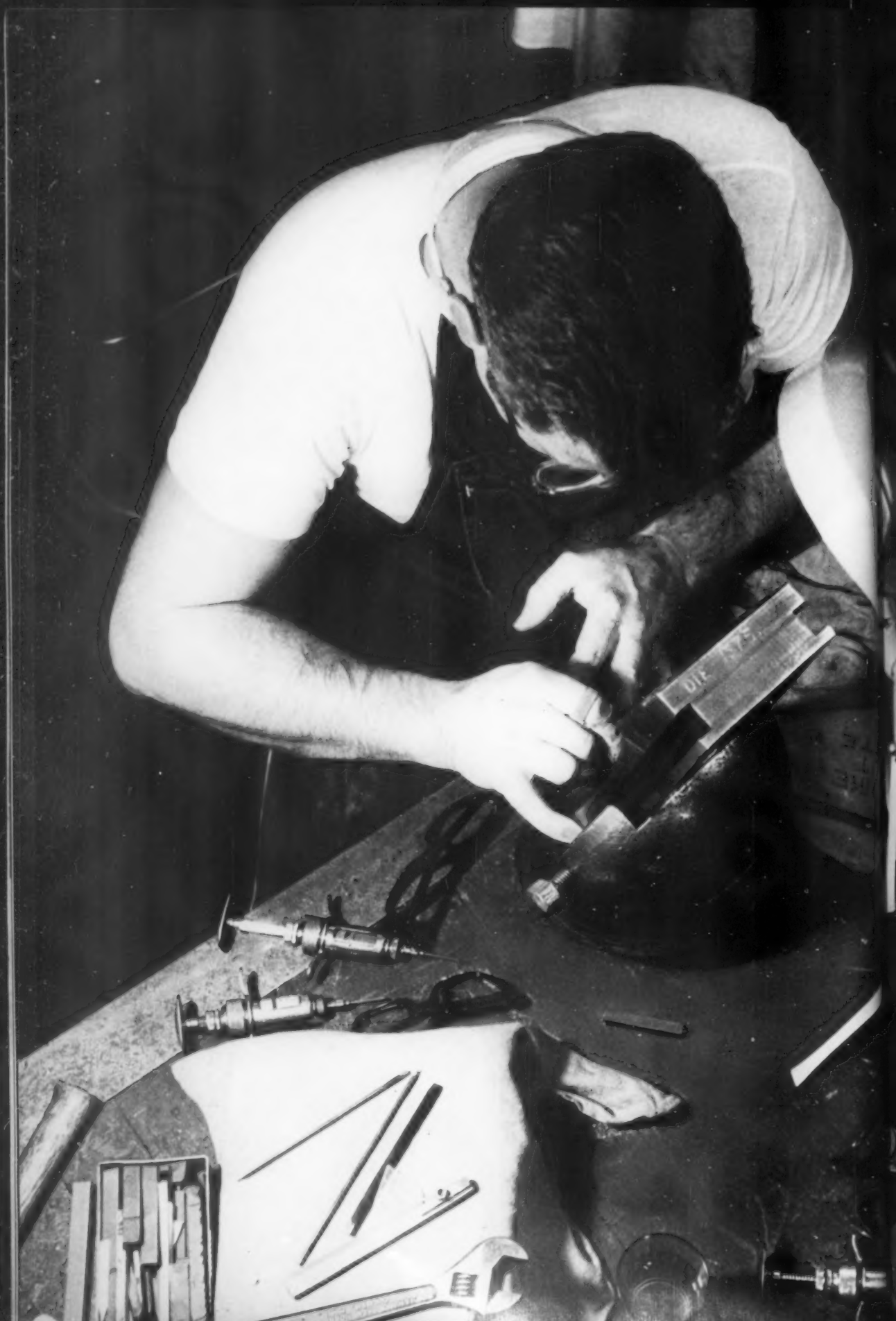
Standing behind this promise are many of the real pioneers in the plastics industry; men who helped Foster Grant achieve such plastics advances as the introduction of injection molding to America, the invention of the molding machine separator and the development of the first lubricated plastic.

Perhaps this know-how, these men and the full range of Foster Grant services can be of real value to your molding operation. Why not investigate today by calling us in Leominster. As always, we're ready to go to work with you right now!

Sincerely,

Joseph C. Foster

Joseph C. Foster
President,
Foster Grant Co., Inc.



Foster Grant's first-hand knowledge of every detail in the molding operation results in Production Proved Plastics.

END-PRODUCT EXPERIENCE

End-Product Experience, since 1919, is the key reason why Foster Grant, alone among major resin suppliers, offers Production Proved Plastics.

As proprietary molders we have long been aware of the molder's production and manufacturing problems. We use our own Fostarene Polystyrene, Fosta Tuf-Flex High-Impact Polystyrene and Fosta Nylon in combs, hair goods, package boxes, display stands and a great number of other fast-selling products that come from our molding room and sell through America's most important mass marketing media. The result is that Foster Grant has the unique opportunity to "production prove" raw materials on the production line before and during shipment to molders.

Raw materials supply, however, is only one area in which customers benefit from Foster Grant's end-product experience. Background in machine and mold design, tool and die service, precise color-matching and bulk handling combines with know-how in merchandising, marketing, packaging and point of sale promotion to bring molders a full range of technical assistance at any stage of product design, manufacture, distribution and marketing.

Foster Grant delivers... production proved plastics

FG®

Monomer from Foster Grant's Baton Rouge plant broadens markets for end-products.

RAW MATERIALS KNOW-HOW

Your new automobile tires, the synthetic soles of your shoes, the rubberized paint on the walls of your home, the insulation of your electric wires—these serviceable aids to modern living have one thing in common: many of them are made with styrene monomer manufactured by Foster Grant.

In 1954, Foster Grant's styrene monomer plant in Baton Rouge went on stream. This marked another step forward in the Company's concept of fully integrated raw material production. Monomer sales have increased four times in the last five years and, today, our single plant capacity is among the largest in the world.

At Foster Grant/Baton Rouge, styrene monomer production is highly automated and utilizes many processing innovations and features developed by the Company's own engineers. The plant is under almost continuous expansion, providing monomer for Polystyrene and Polyester resins, for synthetic rubber, paints and other emulsions.

New and improved raw materials are helping to shape the dynamic plastics future. The results will see broader markets for products with increased service life. An important part in this plastics progress will be played by versatile styrene monomer from Foster Grant.

Foster Grant delivers... production proved plastics

FG®

A Full Range...

Fostarene®
Polystyrene Resins

Fosta Tuf-Flex®
High-Impact Polystyrenes

Fosta® Nylon
Molding and Extruding Resins

		Description	Tensile Str	Elongat
	ASTM TEST		D638	D63
	UNITS		psi @ Fa	Percen Fail
GENERAL PURPOSE	FOSTARENE 20	General Purpose	6000-70	1.8-2
	FOSTARENE 50	Heat Resistant	7500-90	1.5-2
	FOSTARENE 122	High Flow	5500-65	1.3-1
CUSTOM GRADES	FOSTARENE 324	Molding Grade Medium Impact	4500-55	20-3
	FOSTARENE 326	Medium Impact High Flow	5000-60	21-2
	FOSTALITE 200	Molding Grade Light Stable	6000-70	1.8-2
	FOSTALITE 500	Extrusion Grade Light Stable	7500-90	1.5-2
	FOSTARENE 252	High Heat High-Impact	5500-60	15-2
	FOSTARENE 352	High Heat Medium Impact	7000-75	7-1
	FOSTA TUF-FLEX 216	Extrusion Grade High-Impact	4100-50	35-4
	FOSTA TUF-FLEX 226	Molding Grade High-Impact	3500-45	35-4
	FOSTA TUF-FLEX 289	Molding Grade High-Impact for Shoe Heels	3600-44	35
			psi @ Yie	
	FOSTA NYLON TYPE 61ASK	High Stiffness	12000	40
	FOSTA NYLON TYPE 62ASK	General Purpose	12000	40
	FOSTA NYLON TYPE 62BE	Extrusion Monofilaments	11000	40
	FOSTA NYLON TYPE BK40F	Extrusion	12000	10

*For unmodified Polystyrenes flexural strength is reported at failure. Above specifications for Fosta Nylon, with the exception of water absorption, determined on molded specimens containing less than 0.3% moisture.

Additional copies of this properties brochure, comprehensive technical literature, price lists and further information on all Foster Grant resins are available upon request.

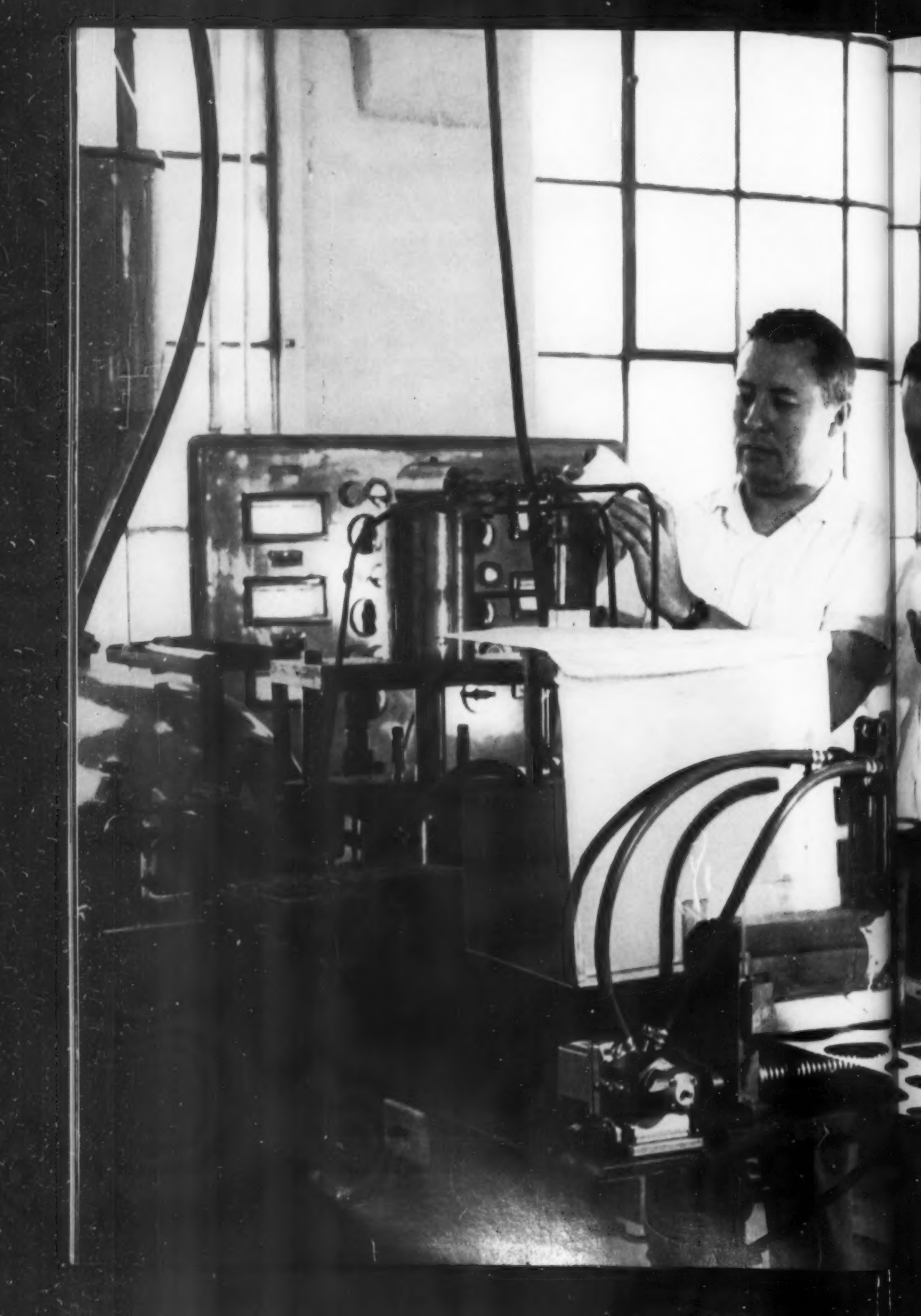
...of custom formulations in 3 basic thermoplastics

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES				THERMAL PROPERTIES			PHYSICAL PROPERTIES			
Elongation	Tensile Modulus	Flexural Strength	Izod Impact	Deflection Temp.		Flammability	Specific Gravity	Rockwell Hardness	Moisture Absorption	Mold Shrinkage
D638	D638	D790	D256	D648		D635	D792	D785	D570	D955
Percent @ Fail	psi x 10^5	psi @ Yield	ft-lbs./in notch	°F @ 66 psi	°F @ 264 psi	in/min.	—	—	Percent	in/in.
1.8-2.5	4.0-5.0	9000-10000*	0.35-0.45	—	170-180	0.5-2.0	1.04-1.07	M70-80	0.04	0.003-0.005
1.5-2.5	4.0-5.0	12000-13000*	0.35-0.45	—	195-200	0.5-2.0	1.04-1.07	M70-80	0.04	0.003-0.005
1.3-1.9	4.0-5.0	8500-9500*	0.25-0.35	—	160-170	0.5-2.0	1.04-1.07	M70-80	0.04	0.003-0.005
20-30	3.5-4.0	6600-7500	0.5-0.75	—	170-175	0.5-2.0	1.04-1.06	M40-55	0.05-0.10	0.003-0.005
21-27	3.9-4.0	7100-7500	0.60-0.70	—	150-155	0.5-2.0	1.04-1.06	M50-60	0.05-0.10	0.003-0.005
1.8-2.5	4.0-5.0	9000-10000*	0.35-0.45	—	170-180	0.5-2.0	1.04-1.07	M70-80	0.04	0.003-0.005
1.5-2.5	4.0-5.0	12000-13000*	0.35-0.45	—	195-200	0.5-2.0	1.04-1.07	M70-80	0.04	0.003-0.005
15-20	3.8-4.2	8500-9500	0.90-1.20	—	185-190	0.5-2.0	1.04-1.06	M45-50	0.05-0.10	0.003-0.005
7-15	3.9-4.5	9000-10800	0.50-0.75	—	190-195	0.5-2.0	1.04-1.06	M55-65	0.05-0.10	0.003-0.005
35-40	3.3-4.0	6100-6700	0.9-1.0	—	165-175	0.5-2.0	1.04-1.06	M35-45	0.05-0.10	0.003-0.005
35-40	3.0-3.7	5700-6200	0.9-1.2	—	160-170	0.5-2.0	1.04-1.06	M30-40	0.05-0.10	0.003-0.005
35	3.5	5900-6300	1.0	—	160-170	0.5-2.0	1.04-1.06	M30-40	0.05-0.10	0.003-0.005
40	4.0	16600	1.0	375	160	Self Extinguishing	1.14	R-115	1.6	0.010
40	4.0	16400	1.0	370	156	Self Extinguishing	1.14	R-112	1.6	0.010
40	3.8	16100	0.9	345	150	Self Extinguishing	1.14	R-117	2.0	0.010
100	4.0	16000	1.1	350	160	Self Extinguishing	1.13	R-117	2.0	0.007

FG®

FOSTER GRANT CO., INC.

Plastics Sales Division, Leominster, Mass., KEystone 4-6511



Veteran Foster Grant technical engineers help a customer reduce cycling time.

TECHNICAL SERVICE TEAMWORK

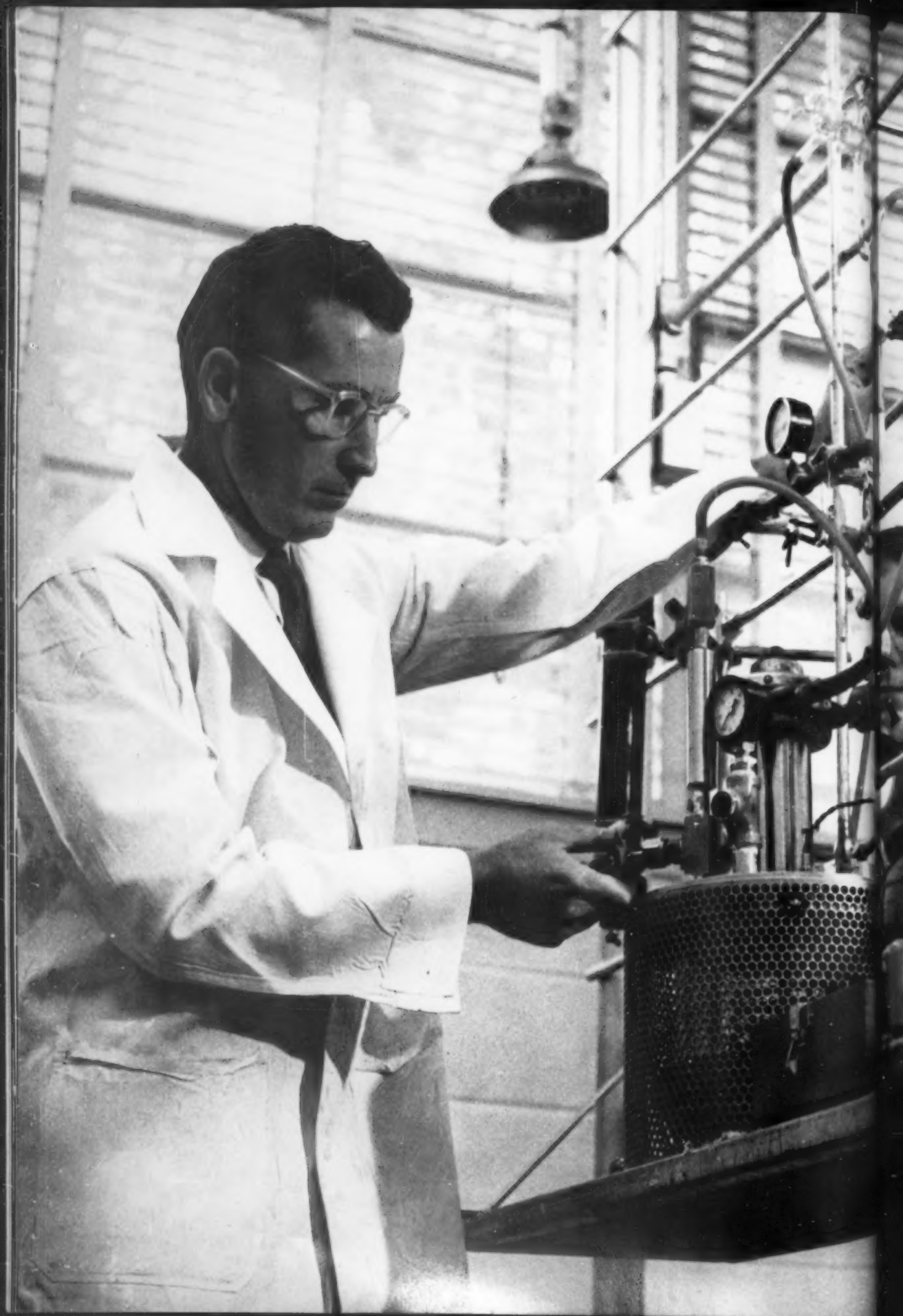
At Foster Grant, technical service is performed by men who have met and solved most molding problems years ago. These are the same veteran technical engineers who helped Foster Grant introduce injection molding to America back in 1931. Since then, many features of today's molding machines have come from innovations fashioned right here in Leominster.

It has taken a lifetime of successful plastics experience to acquire the unique molding know-how possessed by Foster Grant technical service engineers. Discoveries such as the molding machine separator, the first lubricated plastic and the advancement of hydraulic molding are only some of the milestones behind Foster Grant's plastics tradition. This extensive background is yours to call on when you mold with Fostarene Polystyrene, Fosta Tuf-Flex High-Impact Polystyrene and Fosta Nylon.

Our combination of raw material and end-product know-how results in a unique ability to help molders achieve new economies. Foster Grant customers can always depend on complete technical service in such areas as machine and mold design, tools and dies and precise color matching. A phone call to Foster Grant can put this valuable experience to work for you today.

Foster Grant delivers... production proved plastics

FG®



Experiments in Polymer Chemistry at Foster Grant mean more profitable, longer-wearing end-products.

ADVANCED RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Advanced Research and Development in such areas as stereospecific polymerization catalysts, polyamide polymers and co-polymers and graft polymerization are top priority projects at Foster Grant.

We know that only through persistent evaluation and re-evaluation can improved resins such as today's general-purpose polystyrene, high-impact polystyrene and nylon-6 result. These are the popular-priced plastics that help you produce more efficient, more profitable end-products.

Foster Grant's research and development facilities offer a challenging atmosphere for advanced study in basic and applied plastics research. The attractive New England community of Leominster, Massachusetts, offers a fine creative climate to stimulate dedicated and forward-thinking engineers and researchers who are helping Foster Grant shape the future of polymer chemistry.

When you mold with Foster Grant resins, the benefits of 42 years of successful plastics experience plus our expanded research and development capabilities are yours to draw on. Let us show you how we can apply this background to your molding operations.

Foster Grant delivers... production proved plastics

FG®

Customer Oriented Service from Foster Grant includes assistance in such areas as bulk handling and product design and marketing.

CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE

Customer Oriented Service has been the Foster Grant way of doing business for the past 42 years—a concept based on customer assistance at any stage of the molding operation: Raw Material, Production and Marketing.

Bulk handling, for example, is a typical area in which Foster Grant extends Customer Oriented Service. As the world's largest manufacturer of sunglasses, Foster Grant knows first-hand the economies that result when resins are stored and used in bulk quantities. Savings on warehouse space, handling costs, production overhead, resin contamination and bag breakage are only a few of the profit-building extras that bulk handling makes possible.

Color matching is another example of how Foster Grant's extensive end-product experience can bring production benefits to molders. In addition, the well-known Color Requirement Plan is specially designed for customers using large and consistent quantities of Fostarene Polystyrene. These buyers forecast their Fostarene needs in advance and earn bonus savings through efficient buying performance.

In addition to bulk handling and precise color matching, Foster Grant's Customer Oriented Service includes help with machine and mold design, tools and dies, styling, displays and packaging.

Investigate today how Foster Grant's Customer Oriented Service can reduce overhead and bring production savings to your molding operation.

Foster Grant delivers... production proved plastics

FG®

Your Partner in Plastics Progress

FOSTER GRANT CO., INC.

Plastic Sales Division, Leominster, Mass., KEystone 4-6511

ALSO DISTRIBUTED BY H. Muehlstein & Co., Inc., 521 5th Ave., New York 17, N. Y., MUrray Hill 7-1400

Bulletin No. 61-16

Printed in U.S.A.

"PLASTICS PEOPLE" DON'T BLUSH...

when they're processed with Barber-Colman Controls

Even minor off-color "blushing" is eliminated when injection molders and extruders are Barber-Colman equipped. Barber-Colman Controls offer true color and accurate form through precise temperature control. And now, you can indicate temperature or pressure measurements on only one instrument with Barber-Colman's new 400 Series Capacitrols. Simply flip a selector switch to indicate the temperature or pressure. Also, you can record any combination of temperature and pressure up to 24 points with the new Series 8000 Recorders. Barber-Colman's wide ranging automatic process controls are the first choice in the Plastics Industry. Contact your nearest Barber-Colman, Wheelco Industrial Instruments Division office or write direct for complete information.

SERIES 8000 INDICATOR/RECORDER
Any combination of temperature or pressure recording up to 24 points. Separate 11" scales, up to six high or low limit switches, electronic potentiometer, swing out chassis.

SERIES 400 CAPACITROL INDICATOR
Pressure and Temp. selector switch, 6" scale, direct reading, high or low limits.

SERIES 400 CAPACITROL — more accurate 6" scale, no-contact Electronic Link, sensitive, reliable, plug-in chassis.

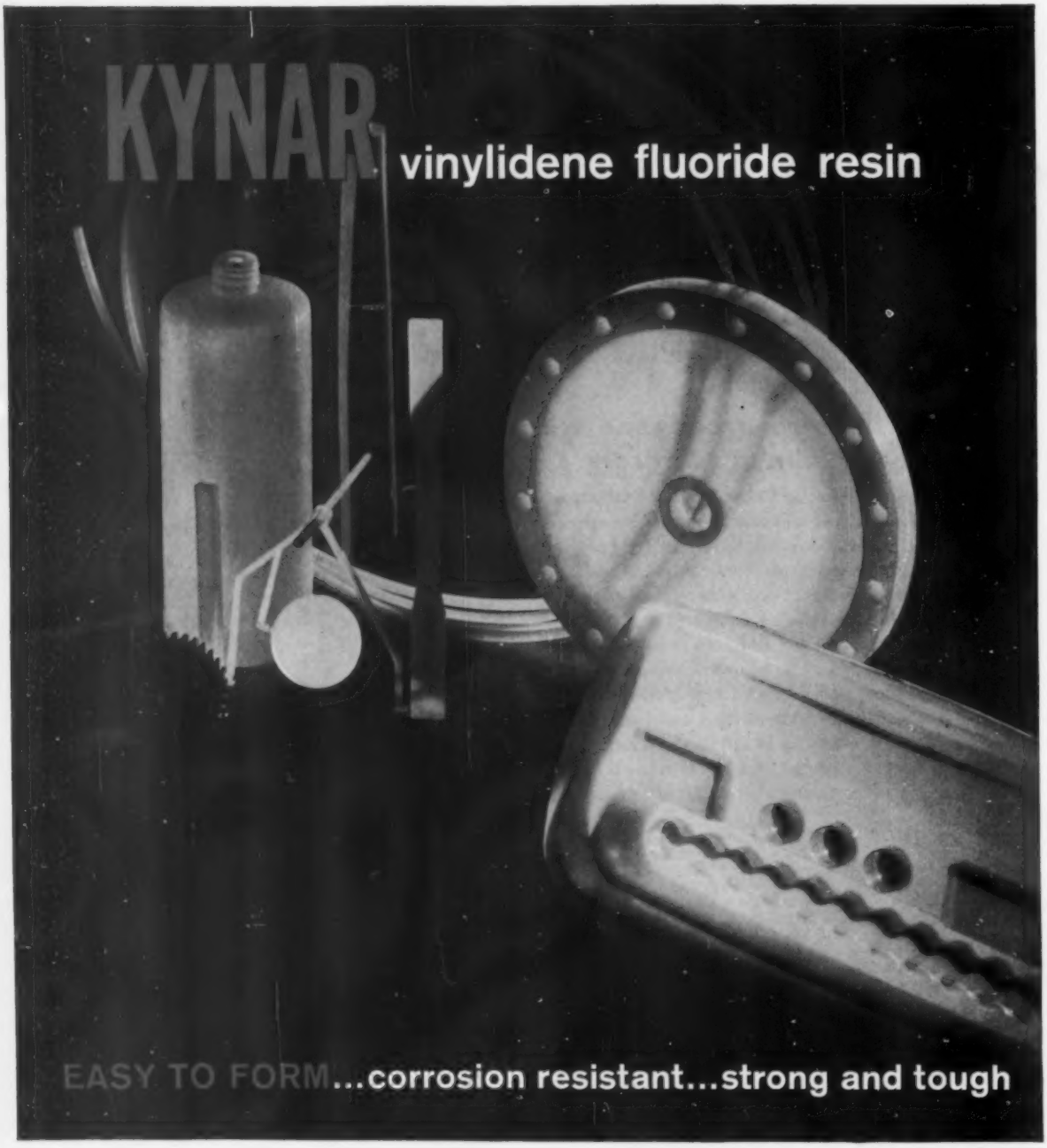
MODEL 297 5" SCALE CAPACITROL
Accurate, rugged dependable, no-contact Electronic Link, plug-in components.

BARBER COLMAN

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY

Wheelco Industrial Instruments Division

Dept. Q, 1517 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.
BARBER-COLMAN of CANADA Ltd., Dept. Q, Toronto & Montreal • Export Agent: Ad. Auriema, Inc., N.Y.



Ideal melt viscosity characteristics and high thermal stability make Kynar the most formable of fluorine-containing plastics. Kynar can readily be formed on standard equipment by all usual methods, including:

• Injection molding • Compression molding • Transfer molding • Blow molding • Extrusion • Vacuum forming • Solution casting • Dispersion coating • Machining • Welding and sealing.

Evaluate Kynar for applications in which you can profit from its unexcelled combination of properties —***resistance*** to chemical corrosion, wide-ranging temperatures and weather conditions . . . high ***strength***...and ***formability.*** Write for data, samples or technical aid. Research Products Development Dept., PENNSALT CHEMICALS CORPORATION, P. O. Box 4388, Phila. 18, Pa.

*Kynar is a trademark of Pennsalt Chemicals Corp.

Pennsalt Chemicals
ESTABLISHED 1850

See us at the Plastics Show, Booth 1341

in fiberglass boat construction the swing is to...

FLIGHTEX GLASS CLOTH

AND TAPES

- Easy to handle — conforms to contours of hulls and decks
- Long lasting, durable, trouble-free
- Uniformity in weight, weave and thickness
- Maximum strength of reinforcement

And no wonder! For Flightex manufactures a complete line of cloth for every type of boat. You'll find working with FLIGHTEX GLASS CLOTH saves time, saves labor. Result: a rugged, beautiful boat at less cost.

Is it any wonder that in fiberglass boat construction...the swing's to FLIGHTEX?

Write for our Specification Guide.

FLIGHTEX FABRICS, INC.

93 Worth St. New York 13, N. Y.

Package shown designed and produced for W. H. Nichols Co., Waltham, Mass.

EXPANDEX CORPORATION
WAUREGAN,
CONNECTICUT

EXPANDEX

EXPANDABLE POLYSTYRENE

EXPANDEX OFFERS YOU COMPLETE SERVICE
BUY ONE PART . . . OR BUY ALL THREE

1

EXPANDEX OFFERS A TURN-KEY EQUIPMENT SYSTEM THAT IS LOW-PRICED, OPERATES ECONOMICALLY AND TAKES UP LESS FLOOR SPACE. Here are some of the exclusive features that make this possible: DRY HOT AIR PRE-EXPANDER shortens curing time; COMPACT TURBOBOILER produces a giant-sized head of steam at 80% efficiency; VERTICAL PRESS provides self-alignment of molds, fast mold changing; CONTROL CENTER integrates each operation into a fully-automatic system with independently variable time cycles.

2

EXPANDEX OFFERS PRODUCT DESIGN, PILOT RUNS, ENGINEERED INSTALLATION AND SERVICE . . . a complete unit service that includes everything you need from start to finish to be a custom molder or to produce items in your plant for your own use. Expandex experience, gained from the operation of its own custom molding service and the design and manufacture of its own equipment, assures success to purchasers of this complete service.

3

EXPANDEX OFFERS TO SELL FINISHED PRODUCTS OF EXPANDABLE POLYSTYRENE, CUSTOM DESIGNED AND MOLDED TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. This service includes full analysis of your package needs by the Expandex design staff, a group combining the talent and experience needed to assure maximum application of the advantages of this material; and high volume, high quality production from the latest Expandex automatic molding systems.

MANAGER OF MARKETING, DEPT. 1B,
EXPANDEX CORPORATION, Wauregan, Connecticut

- ☐ Send information on New Low-Cost Molding System.
- ☐ Tell me how to get started (my objectives enclosed).
- ☐ Send information on Custom Product Service.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____ Address_____

SEND FOR FULL DETAILS

...consult **WESTCHESTER** *— compounders of polyolefin colors and special formulations*

VOLUME EXTRUSION of color formulations combines Westchester's continuing tradition of custom processing . . . with the many advantages of new production skills. Our formulating knowledge, based on craft and scientific precision, is the product of 14 years of service to the thermoplastics industry.

The staff and facilities of Westchester are available to your engineering department . . . for consultation on any problem involving polyolefin colors or special formulations.

The new FDA certified Westchester colors are now available. Approved for food, drug and cosmetic packaging — These colors are supplied with a registration number, attesting FDA approval of the pigments!

WESTCHESTER PLASTICS, Inc.

326 WAVERLY AVE. • MAMARONECK, N. Y. • Owens 8-7410

YOU CAN TEST*

UVINUL®

ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT ABSORBERS

UVINUL is Antara's name for chemicals that protect against ultraviolet (UV) radiations; they function by absorbing these rays and dissipating this energy harmlessly. The UVINUL products are the most light-stable UV absorbers developed to date. They offer the widest range of application of any group of UV absorbers commercially available in the world.

Some examples of UV degradation are: loss of tack in adhesives, darkening of wood, fading, loss of dimensional stability, rancidity, and sunburn. The UV component in light (daylight or fluorescent) affects clear and pastel plastics too, causing discoloration, surface crazing, brittleness, and loss of tensile strength. If *your* product deteriorates in the presence of light, the cause may be UV radiations – and it's more than likely that the problem can be solved with a UVINUL absorber.

UVINUL products can be incorporated into UV-sensitive material directly – or can work in a protective shield, wrap, or coating. The table below suggests areas of use. Our chemists can help you apply the UVINUL absorbers effectively – and meanwhile, you can easily test their protective power by using clear cellulose acetate sheets containing UVINUL D-49. Just fill out the coupon and mail it to Antara for your free supply and directions for use.

SUGGESTED AREAS OF USE FOR UVINUL UV ABSORBERS

UV-SENSITIVE MATERIAL	UVINUL 400	490	D-49	D-50	DS-49	M-40	N-35
Acrylics	XX	XX	XX				
Epoxy Resins	XX		X				X
Cellulose Acetate	X		XX				
Latex					XX		XX
Nitrocellulose	X	X				X	XX
Paints, Oil-Base		XX	XX	XX		X	
Paints, Water-Base	X	X	X	XX	XX		
Polyester Resins	XX			X			X
Polyolefin Resins†							
Polystyrene	XX					XX	
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)	X		XX			X	
Rubber	XX					XX	
Urea-Formaldehyde Resins							XX
Urethanes		XX	X	XX			
Varnish	XX	XX	X	X		X	

LEGEND: X=compatible and effective. XX=compatible and effective to a superior degree.
†Samples of chemicals still under development are available for trial in these products.

*(AND USE)

From Research to Reality

ANTARA CHEMICALS
A DIVISION OF
GENERAL ANILINE & FILM CORPORATION
435 HUDSON STREET · NEW YORK 14, NEW YORK
SALES OFFICES: New York • Providence • Philadelphia • Charlotte • Chattanooga • Chicago
Portland, Ore. • San Francisco • Los Angeles. IN CANADA: Chemical Developments of Canada, Ltd., Montreal

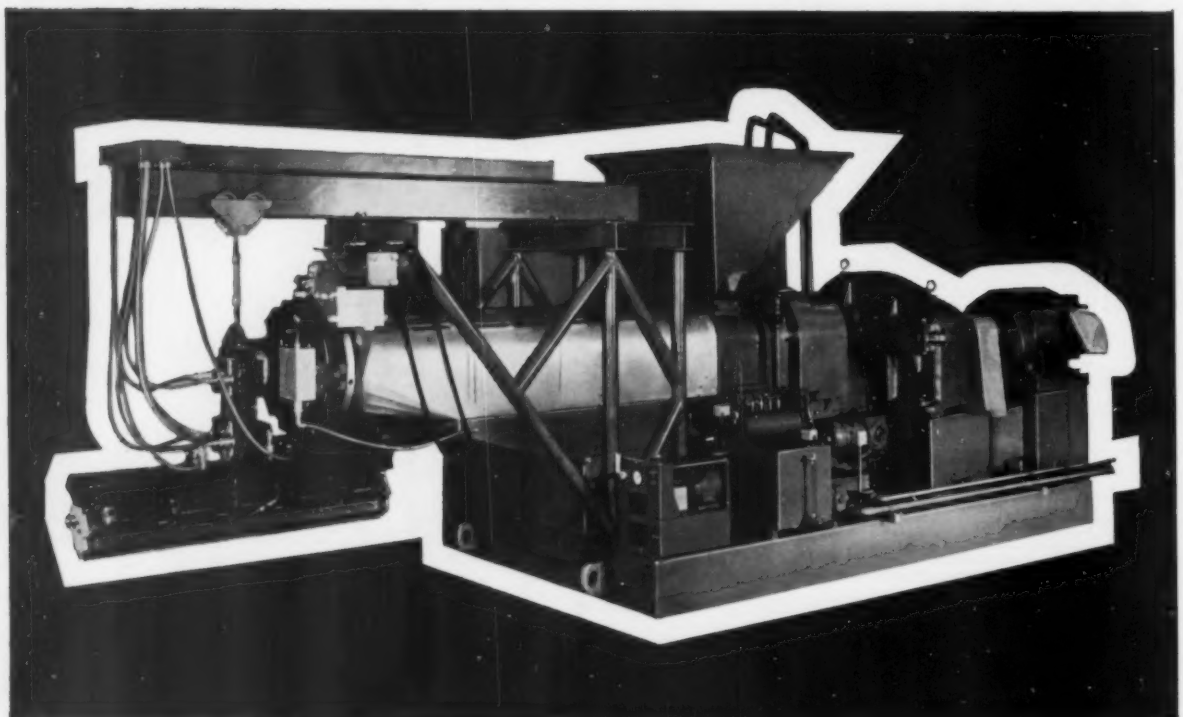
VISIT US
at
BOOTH NO. 1053
NATIONAL PLASTICS SHOW
NEW YORK COLISEUM
june 5-9

AETNA-STANDARD EXTRUDERS

are induction-heated and water-cooled for precise temperature control **/ have floating screw and self-cleaning valve for** flexible pressure control **/ are well instrumented for** optimum operator control.

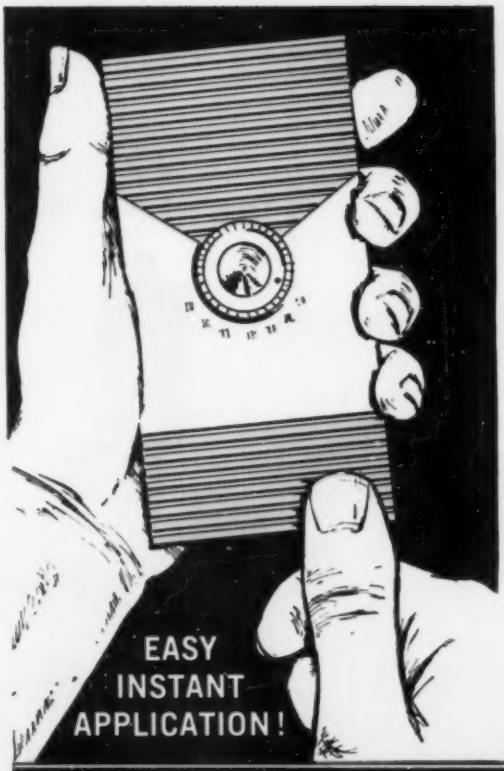
They operate trouble-free around the clock and save money in terms of increased production and less scrap on extrusion coating, laminating, blown or flat film production. 1½" to 8" ... Up to 10,000 psi ... 20:1 to 29:1 L/D ratios. Output Rates to 2000 Lbs/Hr on extrusion coating. Lab models, too. **Write or call for Bulletin HK-10.**

Visit Us in Booth 1347. National Plastics Exposition. June 5-9



HALE and KULLGREN **PLASTICS DEPT.**
DILTS DIVISION
613 E. Tallmadge Ave., Akron, Ohio

BLACK-CLAWSON



26

EMBOSSED DESIGNS IN 6 METALLIC COLORS...

BACK PEELS OFF FOR ADHESION ▼

Choose from the largest variety of laminations, gauges and special effects in the field. Available in continuous rolls, cut-to-size sheets, die cuts or in widths as narrow as 1/4 inch.

Our design engineering department will assist you in selection and application to meet your individual needs. No cost or obligation.

ALL FABRICATION DONE BY US EVERY STEP OF THE WAY

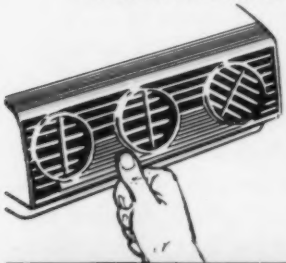
Every process in the fabrication of Mirro-Brite Mylar is done in our own factories... metalizing, coating, embossing, slitting and lamination. This insures uniform quality control plus significant savings to you.

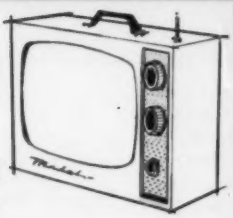
PRESSURE SENSITIVE **MIRRO-BRITE**

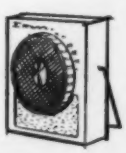
MADE WITH **"MYLAR"*** IN ROLLS SHEETS STRIPS DIE CUTS

*Ready Strip

ADHESIVE BACKED MYLAR PARTS







Decorative metalized trims pre-cut to your exact size and shape in continuous rolls. Peel off and press on! A big time saver on your production line.

WRITE FOR FREE SAMPLER BROCHURE

COATING PRODUCTS, INC.

101 WEST FOREST AVE. ENGLEWOOD, N.J.

NEW JERSEY: LOwell 8-0610 NEW YORK: WIsconsin 7-4435

"PIONEERS IN METALIZED MATERIALS"

*A DuPont Polyester film

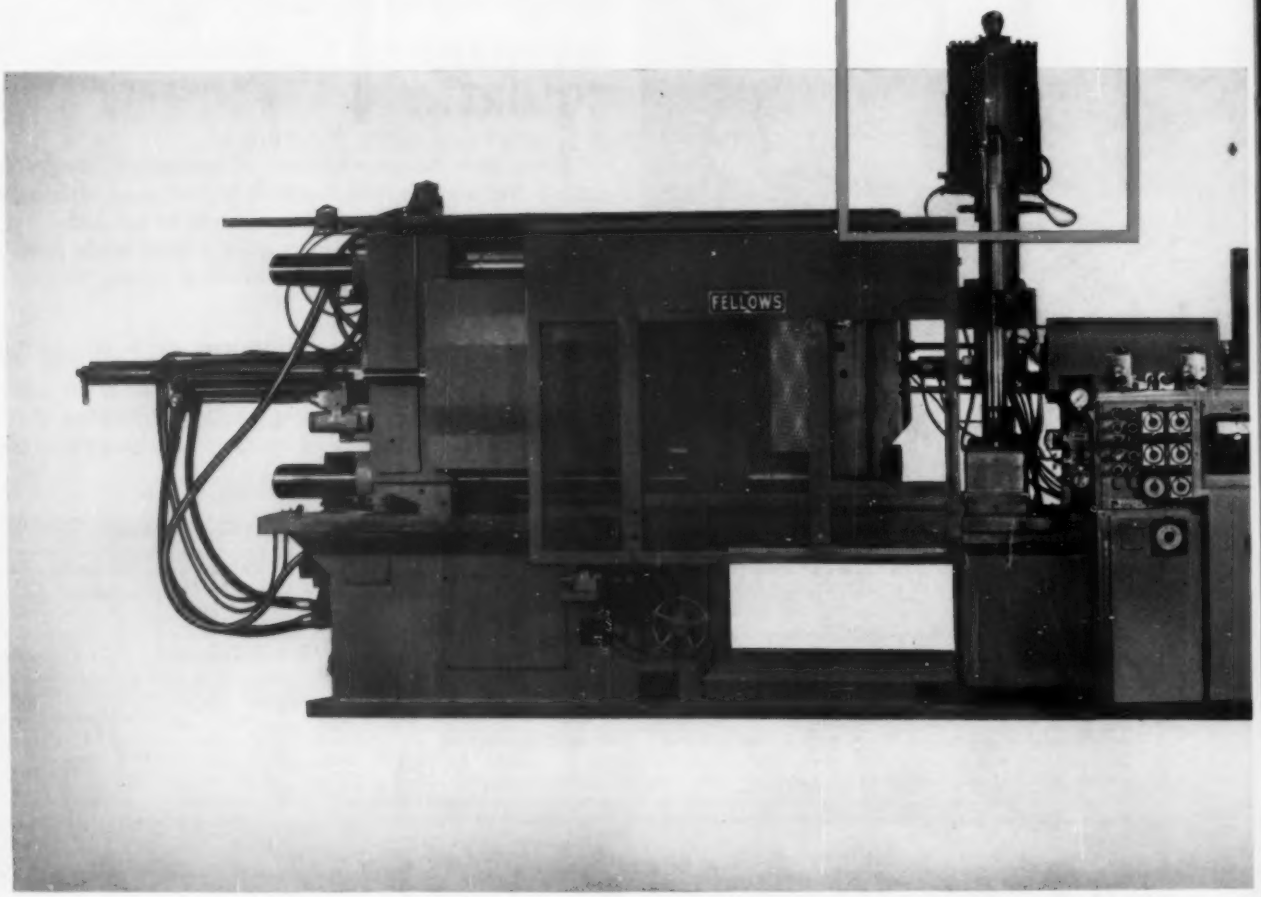
SEE US AT BOOTH NO. 504

NEW Model 12-450

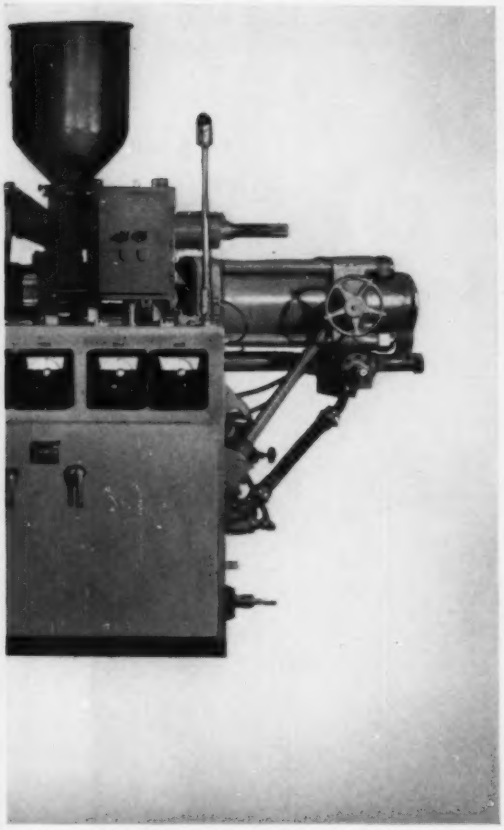
New Speed in an Intermediate-Size Molding Machine!

NEW

Transfer Injector Unit



Here are some logical steps to take in making sure of *your* share of the $5-billion plastics market forecast for '61. *Keep up* with new developments. *Tool up* with advanced equipment like the Fellows Injection Molding Machines described here. You'll get the benefits of such Fellows design features as the Transfer Injector Unit shown above on the new Model 12-450. It steps up productivity, improves quality and makes "tough" molding jobs easier. Fellows Injection Molding Machines provide low cost, high production of plastic parts — up to 50 ounces on a 12-450 with Transfer Injector Unit. Ask your nearest Fellows Representative for complete details.



NEW MODEL
12-450

Dry Cycles at 600-800 Per Hour
Makes Shots Up to 20 Ozs. with Prepack
Maximum Mold Size.....27" x 34"
Mold Locking Force.....450 tons
Mold Opens.....10"-20"
Horsepower.....40
Heater Unit.....21½ K.W.
Plasticizing Capacity.....150 lbs. per hr.

MODEL
12-350

Rated Capacity.....12-20 ozs.
Maximum Mold Size.....20" x 32"
Mold Locking Force.....350 tons
Mold Opens.....10"-20"
Dry Cycles Per Hour.....600-800
Horsepower.....40
Heater Unit.....21½ K.W.
Plasticizing Capacity.....150 lbs. per hr.

MODEL
6-10-225

Rated Capacity.....6-10 ozs.
Maximum Mold Size.....15" x 25"
Mold Locking Force.....225 tons
Mold Opens.....8"-14"
Dry Cycles Per Hour.....700-825
Horsepower.....30
Heater Unit.....14 K.W.
Plasticizing Capacity.....100 lbs. per hr.

MODEL
6-200

Rated Capacity.....6-9 ozs.
Maximum Mold Size.....15" x 21"
Mold Locking Force.....200 tons
Mold Opens.....6"-9"
Dry Cycles Per Hour.....490-650
Horsepower.....20
Heater Unit.....12 K.W.
Plasticizing Capacity.....75 lbs. per hr.

MODEL
3-125

Rated Capacity.....3-4.5 ozs.
Maximum Mold Size.....12" x 17"
Mold Locking Force.....125 tons
Mold Opens.....5"-8"
Dry Cycles Per Hour.....600-840
Horsepower.....15
Heater Unit.....6 K.W.
Plasticizing Capacity.....45 lbs. per hr.

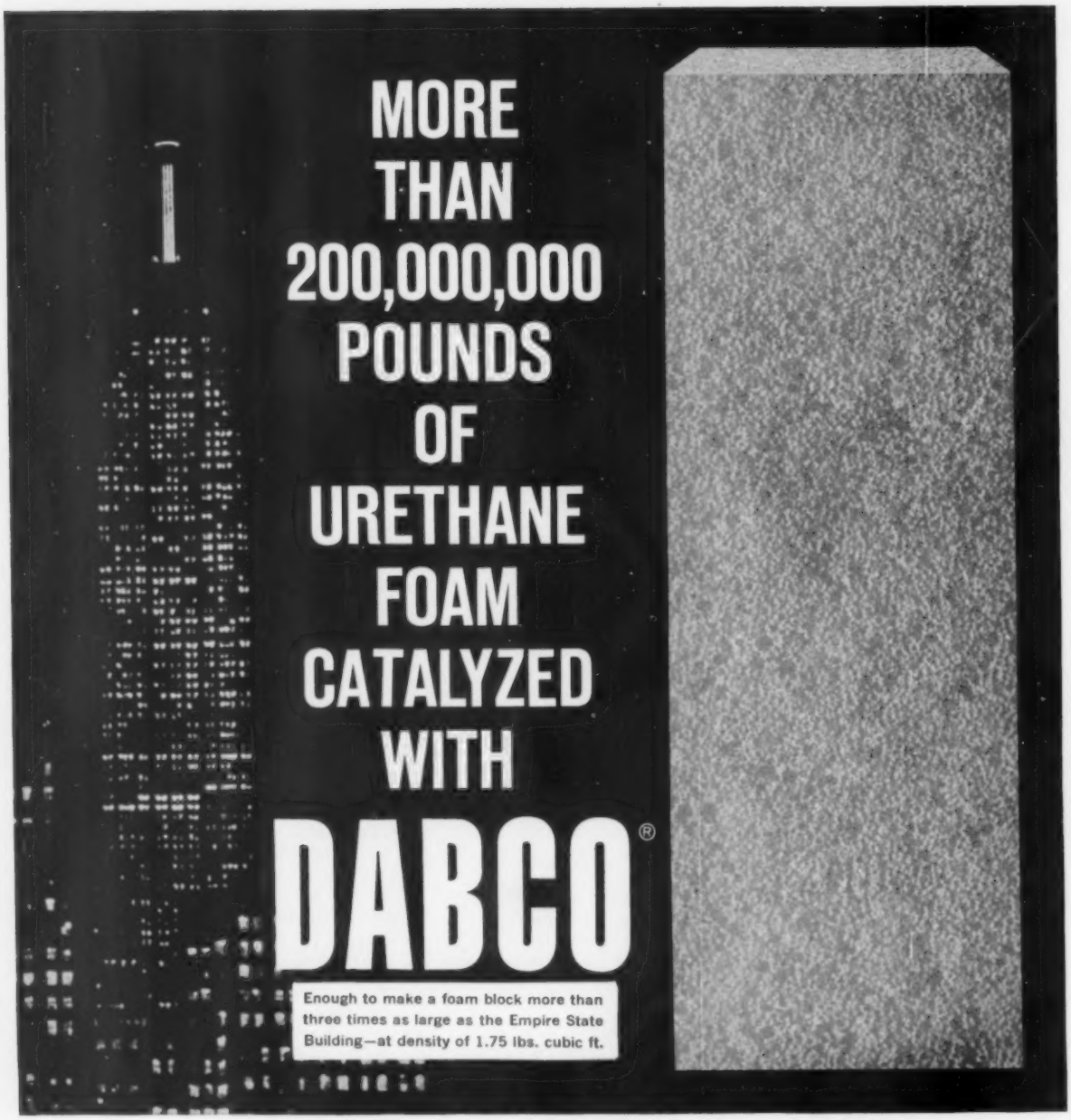
SOCIETY OF THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY · SPI

See the 3-125
with Rotary Spreader
Booths 619, 621 and 623
National Plastics Exposition

Fellows

injection molding equipment

THE FELLOWS GEAR SHAPER COMPANY *Plastics Machine Division,* Head Office and Export Department, Springfield, Vermont
Branch Offices: 1048 North Woodward Ave., Royal Oak, Mich. • 150 West Pleasant Ave., Maywood, N. J.
5835 West North Avenue, Chicago 39 • 6214 West Manchester Ave., Los Angeles 45


MORE THAN 200,000,000 POUNDS OF URETHANE FOAM CATALYZED WITH
DABCO®
Enough to make a foam block more than three times as large as the Empire State Building—at density of 1.75 lbs. cubic ft.

High purity—high activity—economical
Produces stable, odorless, fast-curing one-shot foams.

Fully proved. Now used by 127 foam manufacturers. Preferred for plant safety, very low toxicity.

Rigid Foams. Produces complete catalysis of highly functional polyols, resulting in good K factors, good dimensional stability and retention of chlorofluorohydrocarbon.

Flexible Foams. Minimum flex fatigue. Flexible foams catalyzed with DABCO are stable to heat and moisture.

Molding. DABCO produces uniform, first-grade skins; fast cures for short, economical mold cycles.

In elastomers and coatings, DABCO makes possible fast cures; improves overall physical properties. Write for latest technical bulletin and prices.

DABCO: Houdry Process Corporation trademark for triethylenediamine.
$C_6H_{12}N_2$

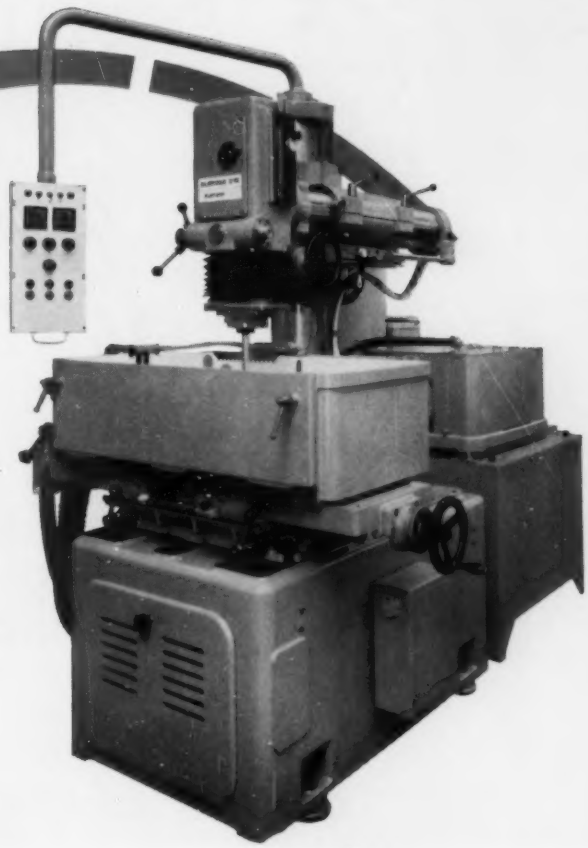
*HOUDRY
PROCESS CORPORATION
1528 Walnut Street, Philadelphia 2, Pa.
*Houdry means Progress...through Catalysis

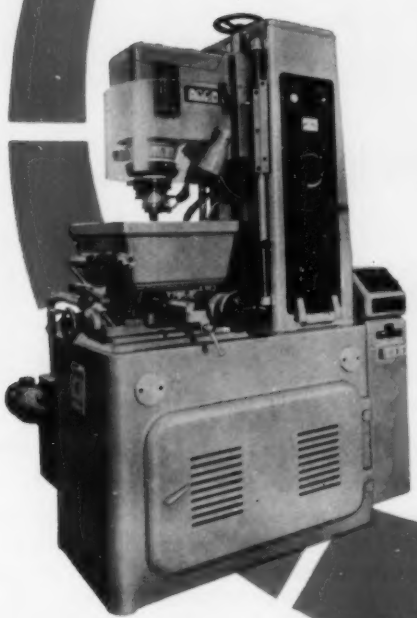
ELERODA D1 & D15

ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINES

D-15

High Speed: 15 cu. inches per hour.
Unique Versatility: Machines are tailored to fit user's applications.
Hydraulic Servo: Electric Impulse Generator (EPL-500)





D-1

An outstanding precision erosion machine to work and locate with ± .0002". Surface Finish Guarantee 10 micro inches.

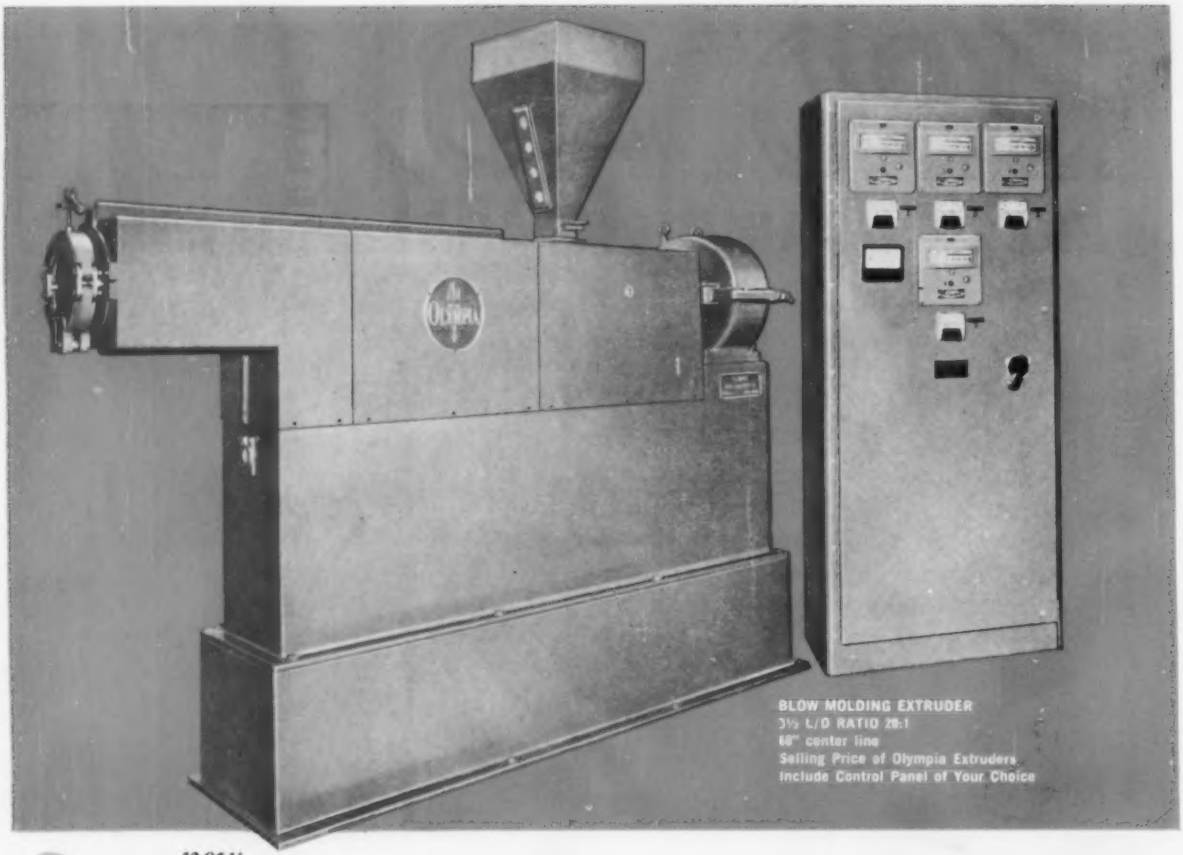
CHARMILLES

CHARMILLES ENGINEERING WORKS, LTD.
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND
Sales & Service Distributors:

NEW YORK:
TRIPLEX MACHINE TOOL CORP.
25-20 43rd Ave.
L.I. City 1, N. Y. EMpire 1-1700

CHICAGO:
BRETT MACHINERY CORP.
639 West Madison St.
Oak Park, Ill. Village 3-1913

LOS ANGELES:
HAHN, HALLETT & WILLCUTT MACHINERY CORP.
3620 Santa Fe Ave.
Los Angeles 58, Calif. LUdlow 3-6401


BLOW MOLDING EXTRUDER
3½ L/D RATIO 20:1
60" center line
Selling Price of Olympia Extruders
Include Control Panel of Your Choice

new

OLYMPIA PLASTIC EXTRUDERS

Are backed by 20 years of designing and building experience. Olympia extruders provide...

LONGER EXTRUDING LIFE

- Xaloy 1-piece cylinder construction with no intermediate joints or flanges.
- Extra heavy thrust assembly consists of angular contact thrust and two widely spaced radial bearings housed in high grade Meehanite castings.
- Continuous forced, filtered oil system.
- Flexible coupling between gear transmission and thrust bearing assembly eliminates thermal misalignment.
- Feed Section—high grade Meehanite casting with tangential feed opening, water jacketed to prevent bridging in throat.
- Herringbone gear reducer permits maximum power transmission.

CUSTOM PERFORMANCE

- Screws—choice of: stellite tip or flame hardened...surface chrome plated... compression ratio to suit your application.
- Heaters—choice of: Mica band, Star Flex or cast-in-aluminum.
- Frictional Control—choice of: cooling coil (grooved in O.D. of barrel) or blowers.
- Control Panel—choice of: Wheelco or West proportioning controllers. Instruments are mounted in cabinet to JIC type standards with full height rear or front opening doors. All wiring complete.

NOTE: *All wiring on the Olympia Extruder is completed at factory.*

COMPLETE LINE SIZES: 1½, 2½, 3½, 4½, 6 L/D RATIOS: 20:1—24:1

Each Olympia extruder is easily adaptable to your specific application

OLYMPIA TOOL AND MACHINE CO.

121 Delancy Street Newark 5, N. J. MArket 2-4219

OLYMPIA

see
Witco
for

chemicals for urethane foams

Fomrez Polyether Resins
Fomrez Polyester Resins
Fomrez C-2 Catalyst
Witco 77-86 Coupling Agent

Polyether Resins—Fomrez ET-1500, ET-3000, ET-4000 Triols and ED-2000 Diol:

These various molecular weight polyols are available for production of flexible foams for such applications as seats, cushions and upholstery for the furniture and automotive industries; mattresses; crash pads for automobiles and boats; rug underlay; soles for footwear.

Polyester Resin—Fomrez No. 50:

A resin noted for its ease of processing, producing flexible foams of uniform, fine cell structure. Foams prepared from this resin find wide application in crash pads, filters, garment interliners, padding, toys, novelties and household items.

Catalyst—Fomrez C-2:

A stabilized stannous octoate used extensively in the preparation of one-shot polyether foams. Fomrez C-2 is completely uniform from batch to batch, producing good foaming qualities and physical characteristics.

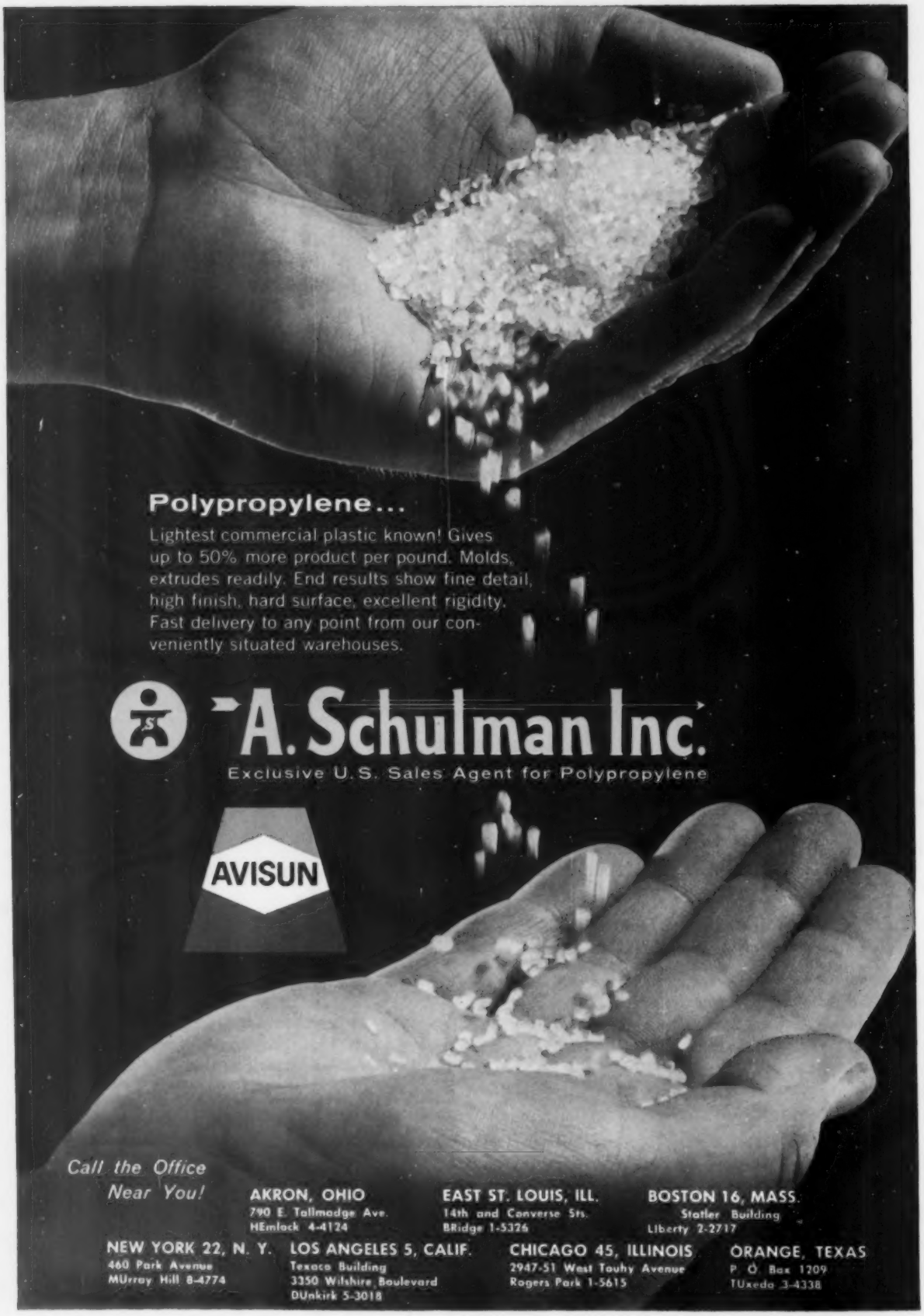
Coupling Agent—Witco 77-86

Specifically recommended for use in Witco Fomrez No. 50 foaming formulations. This coupling agent imparts good processing qualities and enhances physical characteristics of foam.

Witco's application laboratories are at your disposal for help in solving any problems connected with production of urethane foams. No obligation. Just contact your nearest Witco Sales Office.

WITCO CHEMICAL COMPANY, INC.
Urethane Chemicals Department
122 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Chicago • Boston • Akron • Atlanta • Houston • Los Angeles • San Francisco
Montreal and Toronto, Canada • London and Manchester, England.


Polypropylene...
Lightest commercial plastic known! Gives up to 50% more product per pound. Molds, extrudes readily. End results show fine detail, high finish, hard surface, excellent rigidity. Fast delivery to any point from our conveniently situated warehouses.
A. Schulman Inc.
Exclusive U.S. Sales Agent for Polypropylene
AVISUN
Call the Office Near You!
AKRON, OHIO
790 E. Tallmadge Ave.
HEmlock 4-4124
EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.
14th and Converse Sts.
BRidge 1-5326
BOSTON 16, MASS.
Statler Building
Liberty 2-2717
NEW YORK 22, N. Y.
460 Park Avenue
MUrray Hill 8-4774
LOS ANGELES 5, CALIF.
Texaco Building
3350 Wilshire Boulevard
DUnkirk 5-3018
CHICAGO 45, ILLINOIS
2947-51 West Touhy Avenue
Rogers Park 1-5615
ORANGE, TEXAS
P. O. Box 1209
TUxedo 3-4338

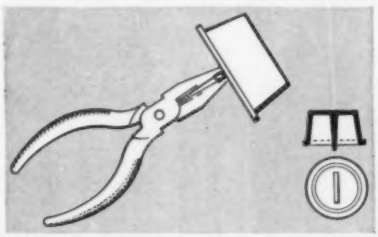
U.S.I. POLYETHYLENE NEWS

A series of advertisements for plastics and packaging executives by the makers of PETROTHENE® polyethylene resins

MAY, 1961 — U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co., Division of National Distillers and Chemical Corporation — 99 Park Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y.

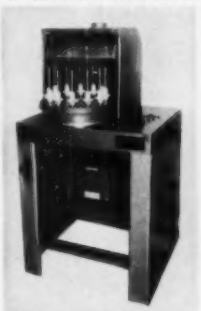
Packaging Notes

Polyethylene pull plugs have fixed place to grip, so they're easy to remove and install with either fingers or pliers. Typical uses, according to the manufacturer, are: protection of pipe; tube and



hydraulic fittings; testing and shipping; sealing dirt-and moisture-catching openings; masking when spray painting, dipping or plating. Sizes range from ¼" to 3"; color is standard "caution" orange. Company also offers polyethylene tube caps, finishing flanges, flat washers.

Electronic bombardment of polyethylene bottles–to make their surface more receptive to printing inks–is claimed to be fast and efficient with an Italian-made machine about to be introduced in the U. S. A. Toys and other hollow polyethylene products, as well as bottles of any size or form, can be treated. Specifications include: output up to 2000 pieces per hour, depending upon product and model; built-in ventilation hood; push-button controls; spring-wire electrodes.



Automatic date and price coder developed specifically for the bakery trade is being marketed as an accessory to the maker's polyethylene bag-sealer. It reportedly stamps each sealed bag clearly and legibly, although package itself may be uneven. Imprinting foot actually moves the wrapped item, so spacing is of no importance.

BE SURE TO VISIT THE
U.S.I. EXHIBIT – BOOTH 304
NATIONAL PLASTICS
EXPOSITION
NEW YORK COLISEUM, JUNE 5-9
NEW YORK CITY

Polyethylene Tomorrow: Theme of U.S.I. Exhibit At S.P.I. Exposition

To Focus On New Opportunities For Profit

For a depth analysis of the problems and opportunities of processing with polyethylene in the years immediately ahead, visit U.S.I.'s Booth 304 at the 9th National Plastics Exposition. The show sponsored by the Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., will be held June 5-9 at the New York Coliseum.

Market Advances Displayed

U.S.I. will provide dramatic market-by-market forecasts of polyethylene supply and demand through 1963. Specially-constructed displays will show increases anticipated in each of five areas–film extrusion, coating and laminations, injection and blow molding, wire coating and pipe extrusion, and molding with powdered polyethylene.

Breakthroughs Featured

Samples of important new polyethylene products made by the various processing techniques will be on display. Such products, which illustrate the versatility of polyethylene, are contributing substantially to market growth . . . creating new profit opportunities. Typical and on exhibit for the first time: boats molded of U.S.I.'s "Microthene" finely-divided polyethylene resin. Other items show applications ranging from packaging to construction to toy and novelty products.

Technical Experts to Interpret

U.S.I.'s technical service representatives and market analysts will be on hand to answer questions and interpret trends. These experts have the know-how to help solve production problems and help guide processors to maximum profit.

Products Arrive As Shipped In Polyethylene-Lined Mailing Bags

Polyethylene-lined mailing bags are ideal for shipping samples or small quantities of products requiring moisture protection or retention. Dehydrated food, flour and chemicals are examples of the former; plant food, of the latter. Filling is manual or automatic. Liner, which extends slightly above bag mouth, is banded, wire-tied, or heat-sealed closed; then pushed down into cotton outer bag.

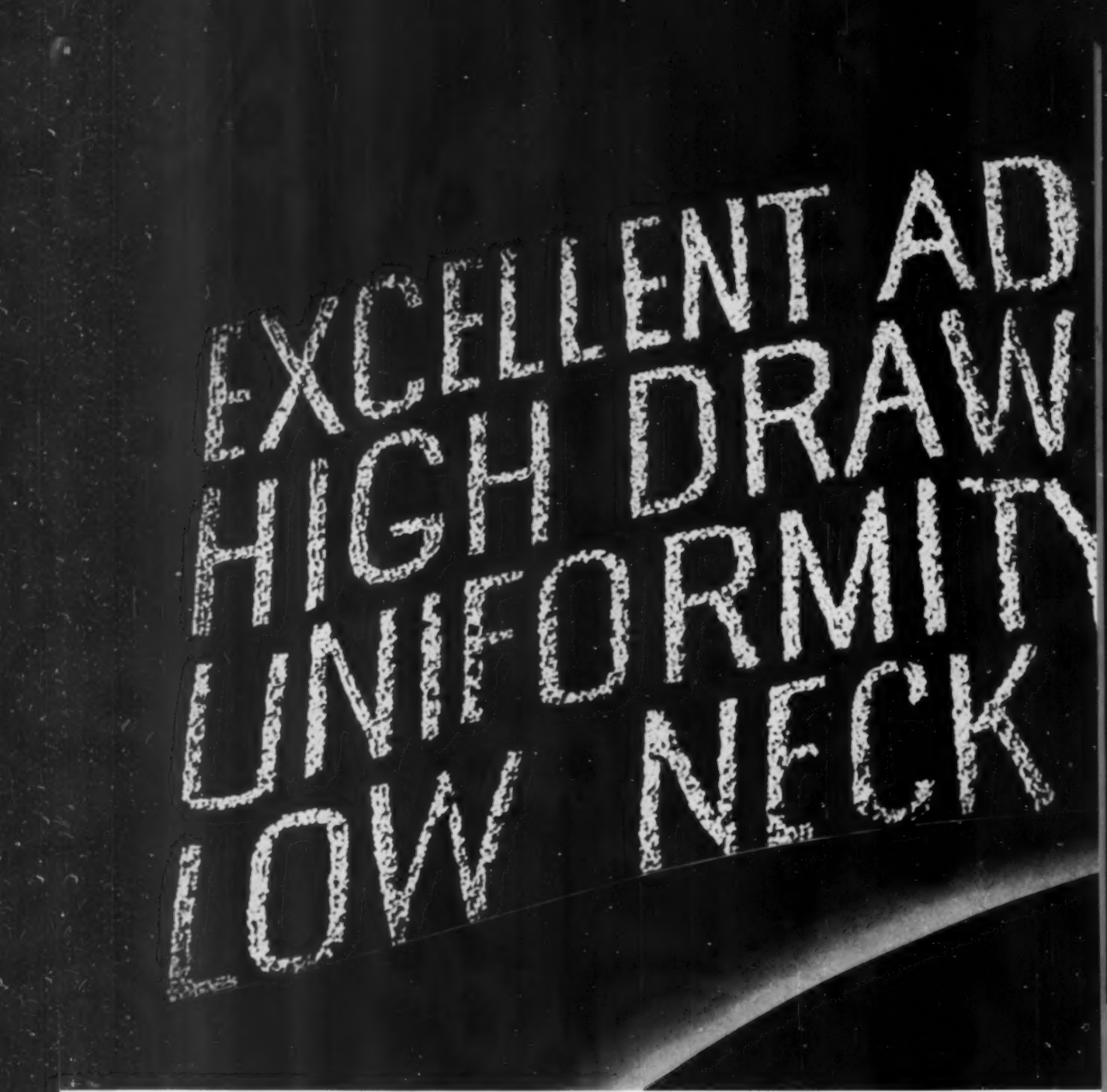
U.S.I. To Participate In British Plastics Show

New equipment will be U.S.I.'s main attraction at INTERPLAS 1961, the British Plastics Exposition to be held at the Olympia, London, England, June 21-July 1. U.S.I. will occupy Booth B-209, on the first floor of Hall B (National).

On center stage will be the "MA Packaging System" which provides inexpensive, in-plant packaging for a variety of products. This system shows promise of increasing the market for polyethylene film. The M A System utilizing a shrink tunnel will be packaging the International Edition of the New York Times as a gift to visitors to the booth.

Samples of other polyethylene products, too, will be shown: blown and cast film; rolls of polyethylene-coated substrates–foil, paper, polyester and cellophane; injection molded products; such new blow-molded items as a miniature wine flask, toy doll parts and garden ornaments.

Also offered for the first time will be a new edition of U.S.I.'s detailed processing guide for all polyethylene processors. It is published in English and will soon be available in German and Spanish as well.



THE ONE COATING RESIN YOU CAN'T BEAT FOR PROCESSABILITY... AND VERSATILITY—PETROTHENE® 205-15 POLYETHYLENE

At last . . . one coating resin that offers the properties most wanted by both extruders *and* users of coated substrates. It's U.S.I.'s PETROTHENE 205-15 polyethylene resin (density 0.924, melt index 3)—an easily-handled, good-working resin which adheres exceptionally well to a wide range of porous and non-porous substrates.

High greaseproofness at economically low coating weights is an outstanding characteristic of the new resin. It reaches 100% passage of Military Specification MIL-B-121B at lower coating weights than other polyethylene resins of similar or even higher density.

Good flow characteristics make PETROTHENE 205-15 adaptable for medium and high speed coating. Coatings as thin as 0.5 mil can be applied; however, thicker coatings are normally recommended to attain desired properties. Neck-in is reduced to a minimum and polymer build-up virtually eliminated. Treatment, in applications which require printing, can be carried out in line at high production speeds.

Here are some reasons why PETROTHENE 205-15 is used in these applications: Multiwall bags – moisture vapor resistance, low beading; foil – good adhesion, heat sealability, low beading; bakery and frozen food cartons – greaseproofness; cellophane – adhesion, heat sealability; military packaging – greaseproofness, heat sealability.

PETROTHENE 205-15 has the best balance of properties of any polyethylene coating resin commercially available. U.S.I. offers a variety of extrusion coating resins to fit any specific requirements. For more information on PETROTHENE 205-15 polyethylene or other coating resins, write or phone U.S.I. today.

PETROTHENE 205-15 POLYETHYLENE

FOR Cellophane • Polyester • Glass Fibers (Scrim cloth) • Foil • Paper • Paperboard • Acetate • Parchment

HAS Excellent Adhesion • High Drawn-Down • Uniformity • Low Neck-In

PROVIDES Low Moisture-Vapor Permeability • High Greaseproofness • Good Heat Sealability • High Chemical Inertness • Economy • Versatility

U.S.I. INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS CO.
Division of National Distillers and Chemical Corp.
99 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
Branches in principal cities

Series VI, No. 3

POLYETHYLENE PROCESSING TIPS

TRANSMISSION OF MOISTURE VAPOR THROUGH POLYETHYLENE FILMS AND COATED PAPER

Polyethylene film and coated paper are often selected as packaging and construction materials principally because they provide a moisture barrier.

In packaging hygroscopic materials such as powdered foods, sugar, flour and dry chemicals, moisture pick-up must be prevented. Metals, too, require protection from moisture, which accelerates corrosion.

In construction work, polyethylene film and coated paper are used to seal off moisture under buildings, in sidewalls, and under concrete floors and driveways.

In some cases, moisture *loss*, rather than pick-up, may be the problem. Bread and baked goods need moisture to remain fresh. Cellulose sponges are packaged damp to keep them soft and pliable, and this moisture must be retained during the shelf life of the package.

Conditions Determine Requirements

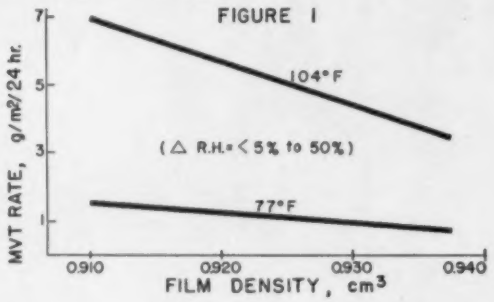
For any packaging application, the required degree of resistance to moisture penetration depends on the nature of the product and where it is stored and used. In selecting a particular polyethylene film or coated substrate, one should consider: (1) the amount of moisture gain or loss allowable through the polyethylene and (2) the environmental conditions which will be encountered. These will determine the permissible moisture vapor transmission rate for the film. With many products, moisture barrier requirements may be so non-critical that any polyethylene film or coated substrate that can be used to package them will also provide a satisfactory moisture barrier. With many packages, seams, corners, or stitching may be a bigger factor with respect to moisture vapor transmission than the barrier properties of the polyethylene itself.

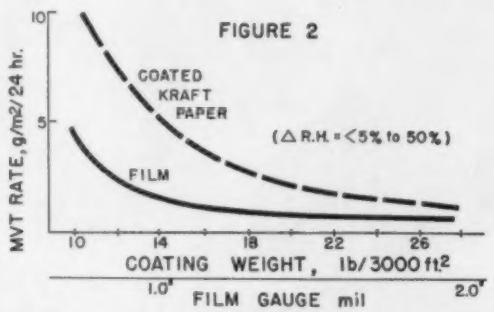
Factors in Moisture Vapor Transmission

By definition, moisture vapor transmission (MVT) is the rate of water vapor permeation through a barrier under given conditions of temperature and relative humidity. MVT is measured in grams of water vapor penetrating one square meter of film or coated paper in 24 hours. Test conditions (ASTM E 96-53T) call for 73°F temperature, with 50% relative humidity on one side of the sample and less than 5% on the other.

Figure 1 shows the effect of film density and environmental temperatures on the MVT rates of 1-mil film. To decrease the MVT rate, it is necessary to increase film density or decrease the environmental temperature.

Figure 2 shows the effect of film thickness and coating weight on MVT for polyethylene resins of .920 g/cc density.





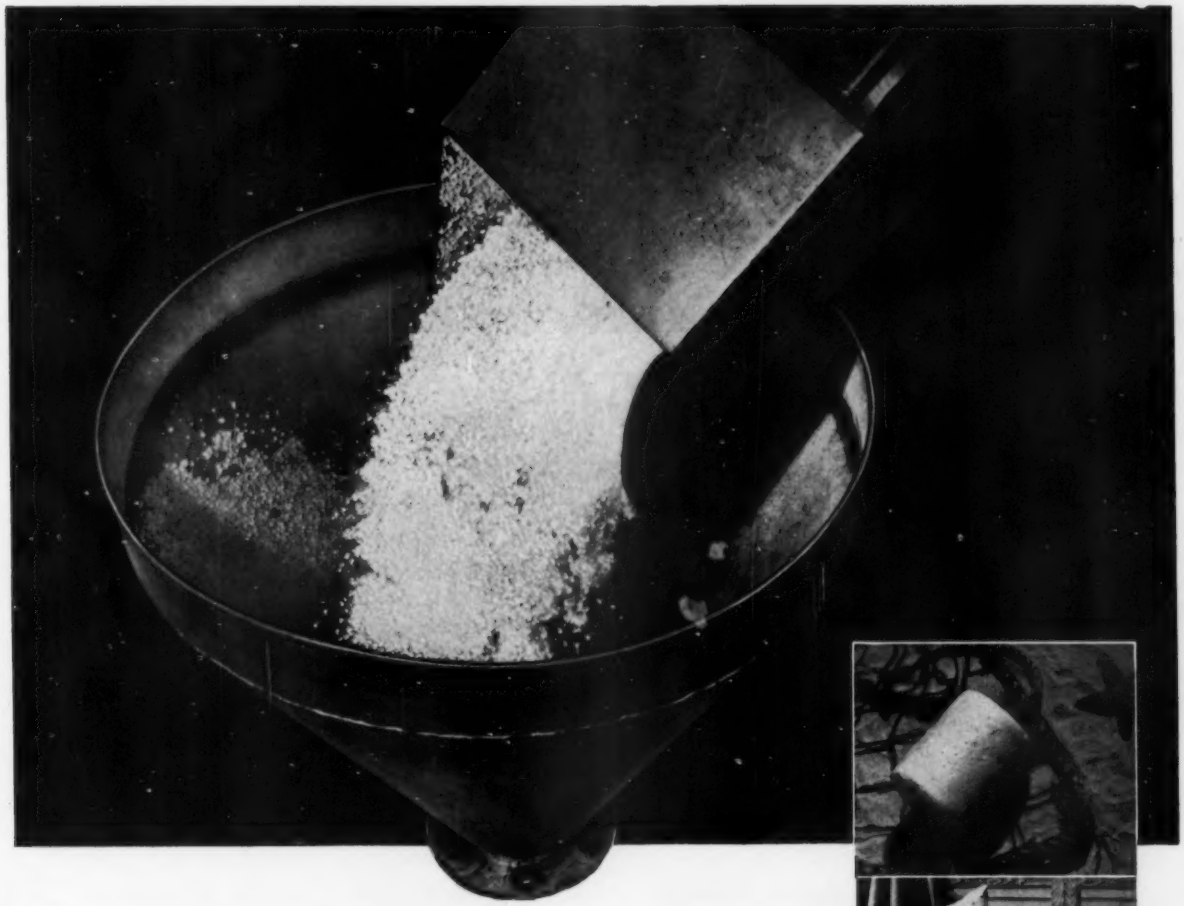
The higher vapor transmission of coated paper is due primarily to "wicking," for at low coating weights paper fibers may extend through the thin coating. At higher coating weights, "wicking" will not occur, and polyethylene films and coatings of equal thickness will have essentially the same MVT rates. Barrier properties of the substrate are also important. Foil, for example, has a very low MVT rate and is often used in laminated materials for critical military packaging.

The greater the difference in relative humidity across the barrier, the higher the MVT rate. Thus, dry packaged materials will need more protection in high-humidity environments. MVT rates vary linearly with the difference in partial pressures of water vapor across the barrier, except for thin coatings where "wicking" may occur.

U.S.I. Help on MVT Problems

Greater economy may well result from use of the proper film density and thickness. For assistance in finding the best resin or film for given applications, contact the nearest U.S.I. Sales Office. Your problem will be referred promptly to U.S.I.'s Technical Service Department.

U.S.I. INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS CO.
Division of National Distillers and Chemical Corp.
99 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
Branches in principal cities



Uni-Crest Expandable Polystyrene Beads

Excellent for a wide variety of products and applications in packaging, low temperature insulation, panel construction, refrigeration, flotation, novelties and toys.

United's Uni-Crest is ideally suited for products demanding high insulating efficiency, low moisture absorption and light weight. It is non-toxic, non-abrasive, non-dusting, shock resistant and has exceptional permanence and strength.

Uni-Crest beads are available in both regular and self-extinguishing types. Write for more specific information and a free sample.

The following information is furnished as a general guide to the properties of Uni-Crest, *using samples with densities of 1 and 1.25 lbs./cu./ft.*: Specific Gravity — 0.02; Compression Strength — 16-20 lbs./sq. in.; Energy Absorption (max.) — 29.66 in. lbs./cu. in.; Tensile Strength — 44.46 lbs./sq. in.; Bending Strength — 28.5 lbs./in. of width; Hydrogen-ion Concentration — neutral; Water Absorption — less than 2%; Water Vapor Transmission Rate — 7.9 grams/sq. meter/in./24 hrs. — 0.47 grains/sq. ft./in./1 hr.; Coefficient of Expansion — .00002676; Thermal Conductivity (K factor) BTU/hr./sq. ft./°F/in. — 0.23 at mean temperature of 40°F.

UNITED'S UNI-CREST EXPANDABLE POLYSTYRENE

DIVISION OF UNITED CORK COMPANIES

A Reliable Manufacturer of Expandable Polystyrene Beads

28 CENTRAL AVENUE • KEARNY, NEW JERSEY

the MACROMOL corporation

DIVISION OF
ATLANTIC CHEMICAL MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
Manufacturers of Polystyrene Resins and Chemicals

POLYSTYRENE CRYSTAL

MACROLENE 189
G.P. crystal granules for extrusion and molding. Good for dry coloring.

MACROLENE 189P
G.P. crystal pellets for extrusion and molding.

MACROLENE 189F
G. P. crystal fines for extrusion and molding. Excellent for dry color.

MACROLENE 189L
High flow G.P. crystal in pellets or fines for injection molding.

POLYSTYRENE GRAFT-COPOLYMERS

MACROLENE 1037
Economy medium-impact copolymer for extrusion and injection molding.

MACROLENE 1046
Medium-impact graft-copolymer excellent for containers and sheet extrusion, good clarity, good temperature distortion.

MACROLENE 1055
Medium-impact graft-copolymer—greater impact than 1046, lower temperature distortion than 1046.

MACROLENE 4610
Medium impact graft copolymer, greater flexural strength, same impact as 1055.

MACROLENE 5515
High-impact graft-copolymer for extrusion and molding; fast setting.

MACROLENE 6415
High-impact graft-copolymer for extrusion and molding, all-purpose—good flow.

MACROLENE 7315
High impact graft copolymer for extrusion and molding; superior flexural and impact strength—excellent flow.

MACROLENE 555
Super impact graft copolymer for extrusion and molding, exceptionally high flexural and impact strength.

MACROLENE 4615
Medium impact graft copolymer, greater flexural and impact strength, less clarity.

SPECIAL CRYSTAL OR IMPACT FORMULATIONS MADE TO MEET PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS ● STANDARD COLORS—SPECIAL COLORS

UTILITY COLORS: Black, Silver, Gold, Bronze, Maroon, Grey
General Purpose — High Impact
Medium Impact — High Impact 7315

Executive Offices:
153 PROSPECT STREET
PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY
GRegory 3-6012
CABLE ADDRESS: ANILDYE—PASSAIC

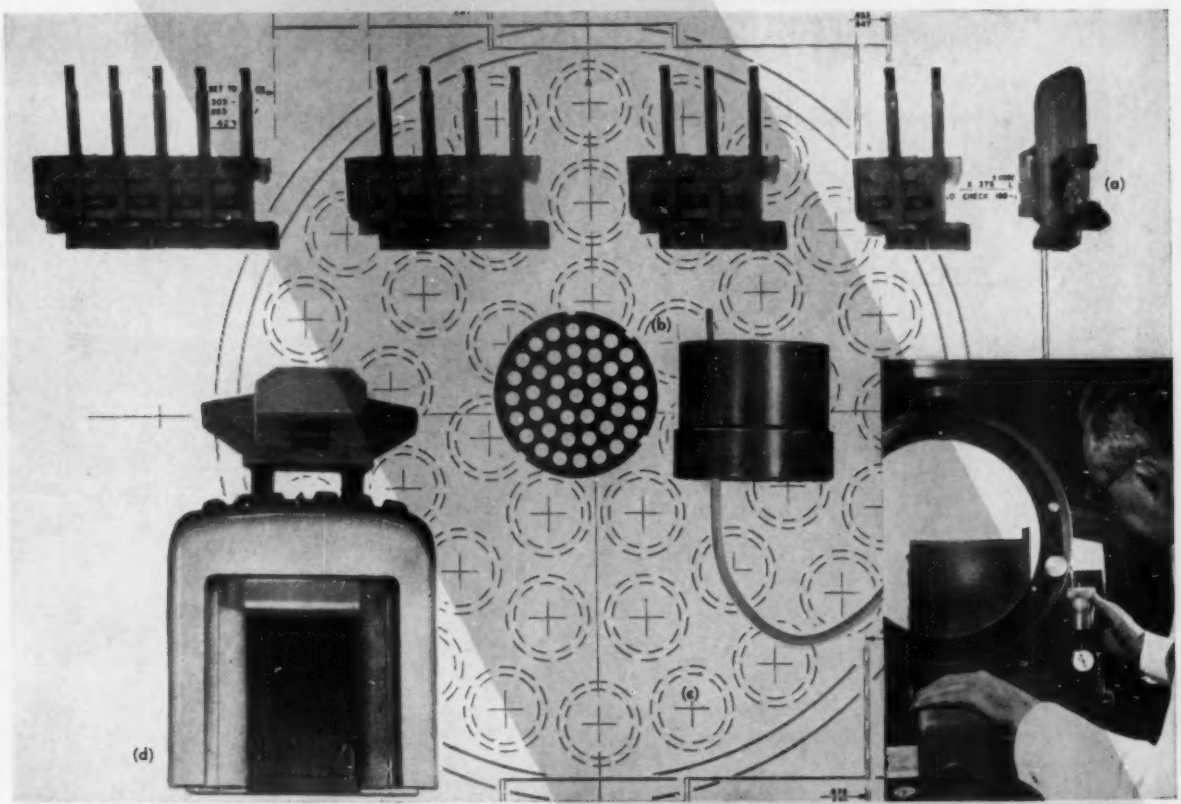
COME VISIT US AT THE SPI SHOW—BOOTH #909 NEW YORK COLISEUM JUNE 5th—9th

Works and Laboratories:
LLOYD ROAD
BOX 165, MATAWAN, N. J.
LOwell 6-1765
ACME COMMODITY—ALL CODES

KEEP AHEAD WITH HAVEG

PRECISION PLASTIC MOLDINGS

"Haveg offers the most complete precision plastic molding facilities, experience and 'know-how' available anywhere."



(a) A series of crab locks molded from Nylon.
(b) Electrical connectors for making and breaking as many as 41 electrical circuits at one time are used in missile tracking equipment.
(c) Comparator chart in background enlarges connectors 10 times and checks the accuracy of all holes and insets.
(d) Pick-up head for stereophonic record player. This is a complicated but very small part (one third the width shown) in which three insets are molded into the head.

That's a strong statement but a very important one to remember in planning any type precision molding project. Haveg works with every known material to provide the most economical moldings . . . with properties necessary to meet the most rigid specifications.

Today Haveg is literally making design dreams come true . . . through its extensive research and development laboratory facilities as well as the best quality control laboratory within the industry.

Quality claims are made by many BUT Haveg and only Haveg provides the expert tool design and construction, equipment instrumentation, careful testing of incoming materials as well as many other specialized operations so necessary to assure highest quality precision moldings.

Haveg is justifiably proud of its unsurpassed versatility in facilities and engineering experience . . . we will be happy to put them at your disposal. Why not consult us on your next project . . . you'll find it pays to . . . keep ahead with Haveg.

Keep Ahead with **HAVEG.**

FIRST IN *Engineered* PLASTICS

TAUNTON DIVISION

HAVEG INDUSTRIES, INC.

336 Weir Street • Taunton, Massachusetts

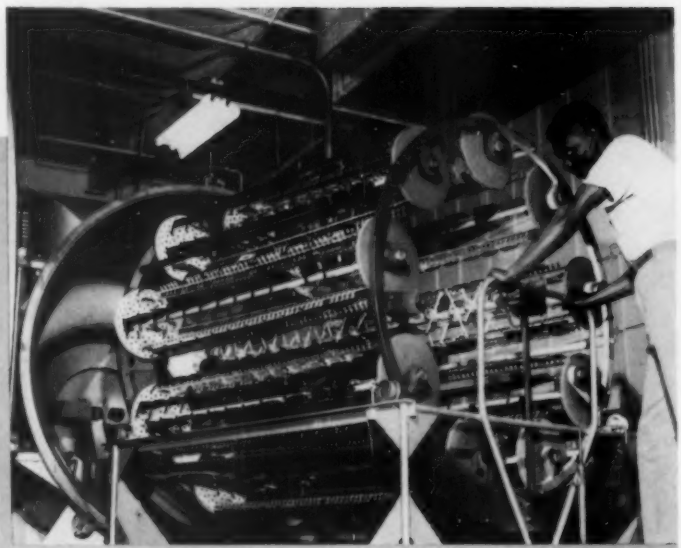
Other Operating Divisions: Blow Molding Division — Bridgeport, Connecticut • Chemical Materials Division — Wilmington, Delaware • Haveg Corporation — Wilmington, Delaware Reinhold Engineering & Plastics Co., Inc. — Norwalk, California • American Super-Temperature Wires, Inc. — Burlington, Vermont • Hemisphere Products Corporation — Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico

"PRODUCTION RATE INCREASED 200%

...with an NRC VACUUM COATER,"

according to Fred Borries, Finishing Engineer, G. Felsenthal & Sons, Chicago, Illinois.

A coater to handle greater volumes of molded plastic automotive accessories was a must for this leading manufacturer in the plastic injection molding field, in addition to other coating equipment.



An NRC 66" Vacuum Coater was purchased and installed, resulting in:

* a 200% increased production rate over the smaller coater
* cycle time reduced by half — from 40 to 20 minutes
* controlled moisture conditions — less humidity problems
* delivery schedules met as planned
* greater simplicity of operation
* complete dependability — unit less subject to breakdowns

With the NRC coater, G. Felsenthal & Sons is now equipped to handle large finishing orders — large in size or quantity. If efficient vacuum coating of plastic parts — large or small — is in your present or future operating plans, write or phone us today. We'll be glad to help.

Send for the new Vacuum Coater brochure today.

NRC
EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of National Research Corporation
160 Charlemont Street, Dept. 19E
Newton 61, Massachusetts

only 9720 lets vinyl makers DO BOTH

If you find yourself in the "cut cost — keep quality" squeeze (and who isn't these days), you can expect real help from Plastolein 9720. This is because 9720 contributes the quality characteristics of a polymeric, yet is the *lowest* cost polymeric available today.

9720 offers excellent permanence in terms of low volatility, low migration, and resistance to "wipe off," heat and ultraviolet light—which make it an ideal primary plasticizer for many formulations. And its ability to match the low temperature properties of many monomerics vastly widens the range of its uses.

Also—9720—which processes like most monomerics —is fluid enough to be handled economically in bulk.

All this explains why time-tested 9720 is the largest selling polymeric today. Why not let this talented low-cost performer take you out of the "cut cost—keep quality" squeeze. For complete details write Dept. F-5 for booklet—"Plastolein Plasticizers."

See us at Booth 731 at the Plastics Show

Emery PLASTOLEIN® PLASTICIZERS

Organic Chemicals Division, Emery Industries, Inc.
Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio • Vopcolene Div., Los Angeles
Emery Industries (Canada) Ltd., London, Ontario
Export Division, Cincinnati

HARSHAW VINYL STABILIZER

6V6A

HEAT LIGHT

The New Standard for PLASTISOLS-ORGANOSOLS

NEW PERFORMANCE • NEW ECONOMY

HEAT & LIGHT STABILITY • VISCOSITY & SHELF LIFE • AIR RELEASE
SULPHUR-STAIN RESISTANCE • UNIVERSAL APPLICATION • **FIELD PROVEN**

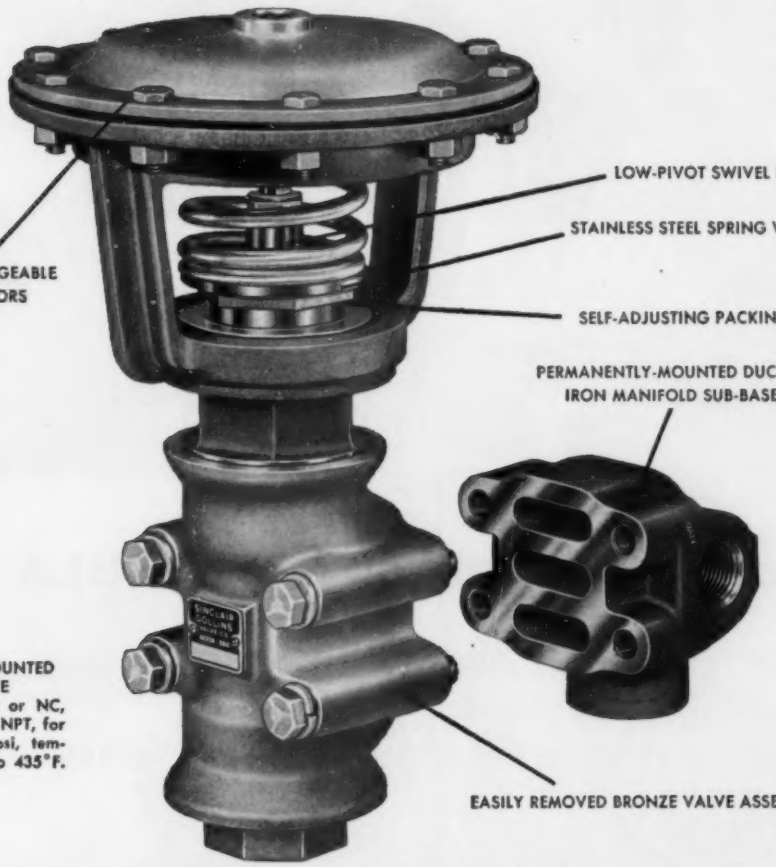
WRITE FOR SAMPLES, INFORMATION AND A COPY OF "HARSHAW VINYL STABILIZER SERVICE"

HARSHAW

THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL COMPANY
1945 E. 97th STREET, CLEVELAND 6, OHIO
CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON, N.Y.
HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH

NEW—SINCLAIR-COLLINS

1/2" manifold-mounted steam valve



S-C MANIFOLD-MOUNTED STEAM VALVE
2- and 3-way NO or NC, tapped ½- or ¾-in. NPT, for pressures to 350 psi, temperatures from 0 to 435°F.

Want excellent flow characteristics and bubble-tight sealing? Want maximum service life and minimum downtime for maintenance? Want compact, versatile design and ease of installation? Then you'll specify Sinclair-Collins' new manifold-mounted steam valve.

S-C's low-pivot hollow swivel stem places the pivot point *within* the extra-long bearing area to minimize side thrust and wear . . . provides maximum packer life. Self-adjusting spring-loaded Teflon chevron packing requires no attention. Piloting of all assembled components eliminates misalignment of stem. These features, plus Sinclair-Collins' precision manufacturing techniques are your assurance of long trouble-free valve life.

What's more, S-C's new valve can be converted from NO to NC, or vice versa, by rotating it 180° on the manifold sub-base.

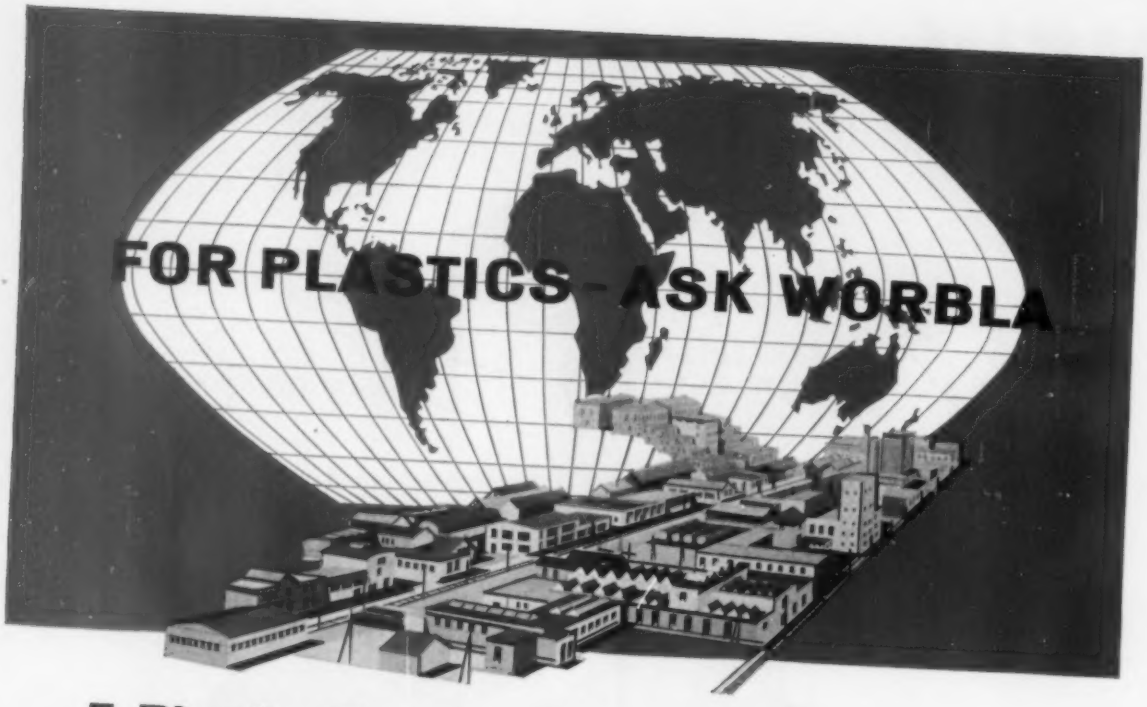
Some day, maintenance will be necessary . . . it's simple . . . just loosen four mounting bolts, remove the valve for later bench servicing and install a replacement . . . downtime can be measured in minutes!

Find out how this advanced design valve can improve the performance of machines you have in service or on the drawing board. Your Sinclair-Collins field engineer has all the details.

For more information, write for free Bulletin MV-60. Address The Sinclair-Collins Valve Company, 454 Morgan Avenue, Akron 11, Ohio, Dept. MP-561.

The SINCLAIR-COLLINS VALVE Co.
A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL BASIC ECONOMY CORPORATION (IBEC)
AKRON 11, OHIO

8128



5 Plastic Specialities of WORBLA

WORBLA PLASTICS are products of high Swiss quality which we are exporting throughout the world.
It will give us great pleasure to offer you our special products:

WOPALOID — Celluloid in sheets, tubes and rods

WOPALON — Cellulose Acetate in sheets, tubes and rods

WOPALIT — Acetate powder for injection molding and extrusion

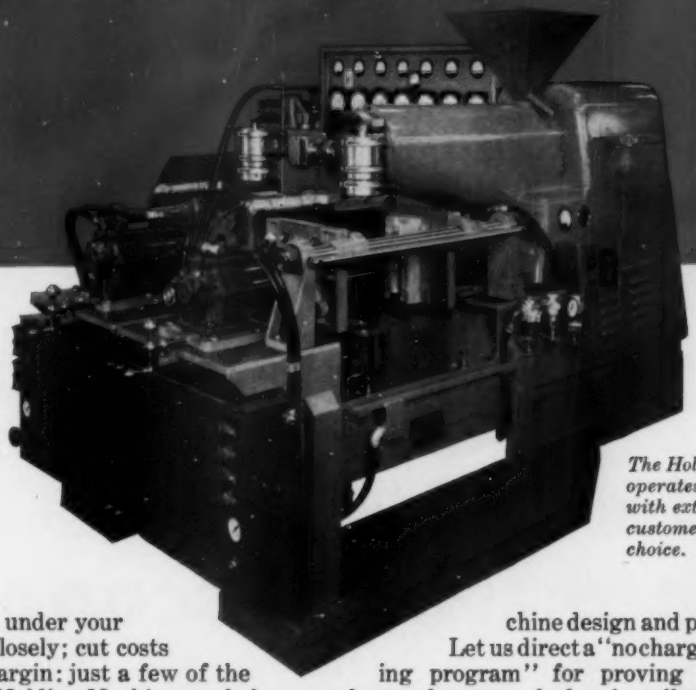
WOPAVIN — PVC (Polyvinylchloride) in calendered and pressed sheets, etc.

WORBLA — Nitrocellulose for lacquers and technical uses
Bleached linters

WORBLA LTD. PAPIERMÜHLE-BERN

WORBLA LTD.
Papiermühle-Bern
Switzerland

MAKE YOUR OWN
PLASTIC PRODUCTS • PARTS • CONTAINERS
AUTOMATICALLY



The Holoform machine operates in conjunction with extruder of customer's choice.

Put that plastics operation under your own roof; control quality closely; cut costs and increase your profit margin: just a few of the things the Holoform Blow Molding Machine can help you do! Designed to permit manufacturers to centralize production, the Holoform Automatic is versatile, easily adapts to every sort of product—squeeze bottles, dolls, toy parts, flexible hoses, large and small containers, handles . . . the list is virtually endless.

Bring your problem in plastic molding to the experts. An organization with a wealth of experience in machine design and plastics research.

Let us direct a "no charge operator training program" for proving machine, mold, product and operator before installation at the plant.

Rapid write-off of original investment, low maintenance operation, and many other benefits accrue to the manufacturer who includes this modern plastic molding machine in his operation. Complete details and descriptions outlining advanced features are quickly available. Write to Delamere & Williams Co., Ltd., 35 Carson Street, Toronto.

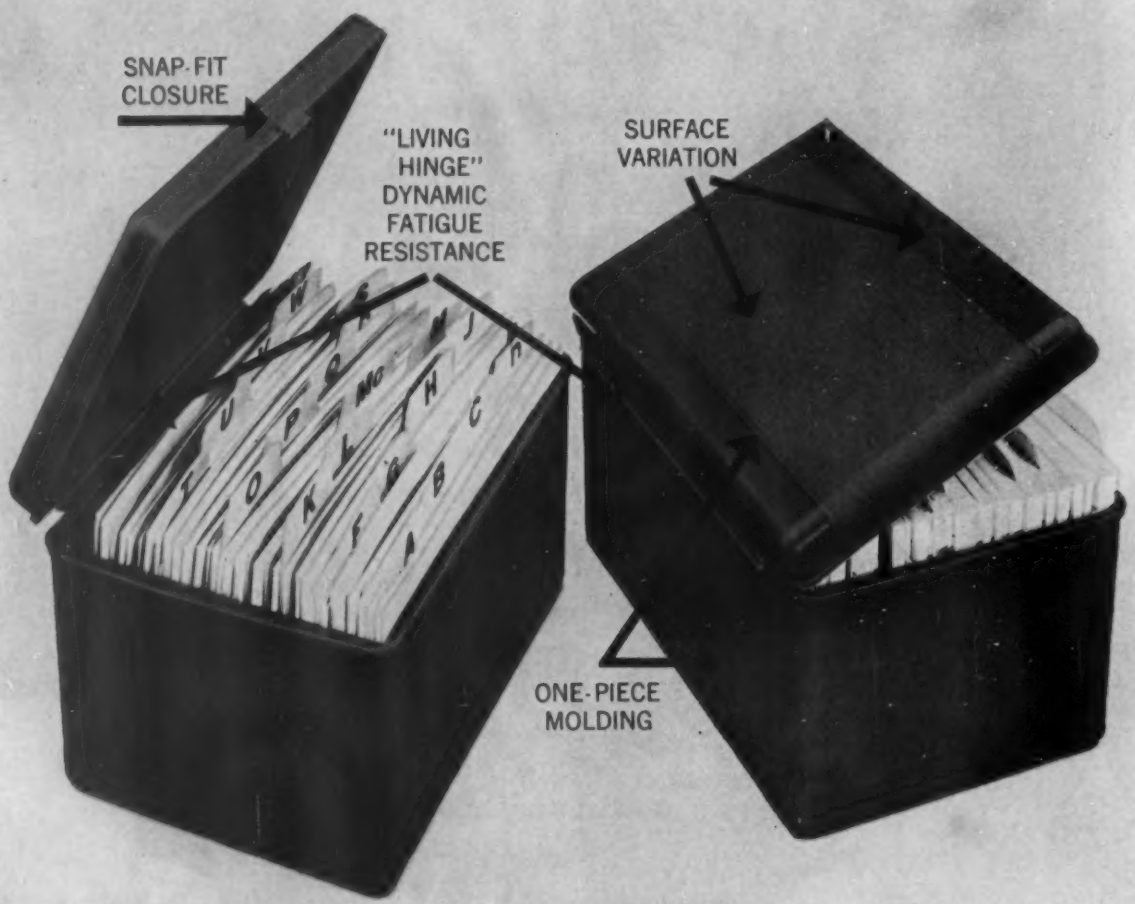
wide range — molds 6 oz. to 5 gal. containers; blow and/or vacuum combination forming; cushioned cylinders prevent mold slam — save wear; wide adaptability to auxiliary equipment; easy operation; and other unique advantages.

DELAMERE & WILLIAMS COMPANY, LTD., TORONTO, CANADA

Division

PNEUMATIC SCALE CORPORATION, LTD. • QUINCY 71, MASSACHUSETTS

WHAT'S NEWS IN PLASTICS



File box with "living hinge" shows design versatility of Escon® polypropylene

A "living hinge" with extraordinary life, snap-fit closures to replace metal parts, various surfaces—gloss, matte or textured—these are just three of the countless design possibilities when you mold with versatile Escon polypropylene. Testing of "living hinges" was discontinued after 1,300,000 flexes without signs of weakening.

Escon polypropylene offers molders a balanced combination of properties for high-speed, continuous production. These include resistance to acids, alkalies and corrosion; high strength; low volume cost; negligible water pick-up; high heat distortion point; excellent electrical characteristics; abrasion resistance; easy processing and many more. For technical assistance, write to Enjay at 15 West 51st St., New York 19, N. Y.

EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS THROUGH PETRO-CHEMISTRY

ENJAY CHEMICAL COMPANY

A DIVISION OF HUMBLE OIL & REFINING COMPANY

ENJAY PLASTICS

Chairman of the board
Charles A. Breskin

President and publisher
Alan S. Cole

Editor-in-chief
Hiram McCann

Editor
Joel Frados

Senior editor
R. L. Van Boskirk

Executive editor
Sidney Gross

Managing editor
James J. Guerrier

Technical editor
Gordon M. Kline

Engineering editor
George R. Smoluk

Midwestern editor
Val Wright

Associate editors
Robert H. Ingham
Francis Murray
A. Paul Peck

Assistant editors
J. Giardina
E. Weisberg

Directory editor
E. H. Marcus

Art director
Donald R. Ruther
Nicholas Hupalo, *assistant*

Production
Daniel M. Broads, *director*
Verna Retzlaff, *assistant*
Vivian Sansom
Harry Baron

Treasurer
Beatrice Grove

Circulation
Robert B. Birnbaum
vice-pres. & director
George Leiz, *subscription mgr.*

Promotion
Jerry Schwartz, *director*
Charles H. Rowan

Business staff
New York 21, 770 Lexington Ave.
Tel., PLaza 9-2710
Stuart S. Siegel, *vice-pres. & gen. mgr.*
Perry H. Backstrom
Theodore B. Breskin
Robert M. Levin
Robert C. Nilson
Jack M. Post
Bevin Smith
Michael J. Stoller

Chicago 11, 620 N. Michigan Ave.
Tel. DElaware 7-0060
James M. Connors, *vice-president*
William F. Kennedy
John Wemple

Cleveland 20, 3537 Lee Rd.
Tel., SKyline 1-6200
Robert C. Beggs, *manager*
Richard Rogers

Los Angeles 48, 6535 Wilshire Blvd.
Tel., OLive 3-3223
James C. Galloway

Atlanta 3, 1722 Rhodes Haverty Bldg.
Tel., JAckson 2-8113
Gus Krimsier

London E. C. 4, England
110 Fleet St.
Tel., LUDgate 9970
Howard Williams

Frankfurt am Main, Germany
Wittelsbacher Allee 60
Tel., 46 143/46 372
Georg J. Linder

Tokyo Central, Japan, P.O. Box 1546
Tel., 56-1241
Overseas Media Representatives, Inc.

MODERN PLASTICS

May 1961 **Volume 38, Number 9**

How to get the most out of plastics shows

The National Plastics Exposition in the United States is held every 2½ years, alternating between New York and Chicago. The West German show is held every 3 years, the British show every 2 years. This year there are other plastics shows in Belgium, Denmark, and Canada, plus plastics sections of general industrial and trade shows in Japan, in Italy, and elsewhere.

Truly a year of plastics expositions, also a year of vast international travel by plastics industry people who will visit more than one show.

An important question is how to get from these shows and conferences the greatest return possible for the cost of attending.

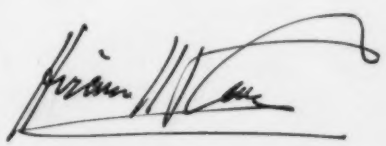
The program outlined by W. F. Rockwell Jr., President of Rockwell Mfg. Co., in one of his recent "Rockwell Reports," makes sense to us.

First, the company holds breakfast meetings, prior to and during such industry trade-association events, for all of its attending people.

"This," says Mr. Rockwell, "gives us the opportunity to review with them the changing nature of the industry and of our business, to highlight those features of the meeting we feel are of particular interest. We encourage each man to plan his activities before the convention gets under way, to plan attendance at key meetings and functions, to contact key customers and prospects, to review his knowledge of every important matter that is likely to present itself during the convention.

"In other words, our attitude on trade shows and conventions is exactly the same as it is in any other area of our business. If the job is worth doing at all, it's worth doing in such a way that the company will derive the greatest benefit. It cannot be justified on any other basis."

You can start your planning now, by the use of this issue of MODERN PLASTICS.



Floor plan, list of exhibitors, and conference program, New York show ..... **p. 131**

List of exhibitors and conference program, London show ..... **p. 183**

List of exhibitors, Ghent show ..... **p. 195**

Overseas trends, starting on ..... **p. 139**

U. S. trends, starting on ..... **p. 161**

THE WIDE WORLD

In June, at three major expositions in America, in England, and in Belgium, there will be offered more new concepts in product design and application, more new processing equipment and techniques, than ever before in a single month. At the accompanying conferences new ideas will be presented on the formulation, uses, and processing of plastics.

Why should this month of June, 1961 be so important to the plastics industry, world-wide? Because the plastics industry is the most truly international industry ever built, plastics are the most truly international materials ever known, and mankind is at a new crossroads in history—in politics, in trade, in industry.

In the past 15 years, 22 new nations have been born, spun off from the old empires. All these nations need plastics and many can produce plastics raw materials. The same plastics can be made from coal, petroleum, natural gas, and even agricultural wastes,

OF PLASTICS

the choice depending on availability and processing economics. And in plastics there is today a wider range of available properties than in all other materials combined, making one or more plastics materials suitable for use in any earthly clime, or even in outer space.

Most plastics are, at the same time, materials for automated mass production of fantastic quantity and materials amenable to hand work in a cottage industry.

Plastics can be combined with, or added to, any and all other materials known to man in order to improve their properties. And while other materials, especially metals, advance in price around the world, the prices of plastics have been coming down.

Communications in the plastics industry, world-wide, are second to none. Its industrial press, its association structure, its conference arrangements, and its exposition organizations all help to create a condition under which techniques and applications developed in one country rapidly become internationally available.

Thus, plastics become established as the world's first "common denominator" materials—to be made out of many basics in many ways; to be processed in many techniques; to be the hope of the burgeoning world populations for higher standards of living—for employment and for enjoyment. At this new crossroad in history, plastics are significantly involved in man's future—everywhere!

Against this background of world-wide interests in its materials, applications, and technological development the world plastics industry faces the month of June 1961, and the plastics expositions. What shall we look for?

Applications: four main fields

In applications, the building field will probably show the most spectacular products. From Germany, Belgium, and Italy: continuously extruded rigid vinyl sheets and laminates flat and corrugated; closed-cell rigid vinyl foam sandwiched between vinyl sheets or vinyl-metal laminates for doors and panels. From the United States: self-extinguishing styrene foam panels, skinned with polyester-glass, now actually in commercial production. From the U. S. and England: new acrylic building components including cast sheets with fabulous embedments. From everywhere: epoxy caulking materials, spray-up roofs, cinder-block finishes. And chiefly American developments: new concepts in plastics in lighting; rigid vinyl window and door frames; reinforced plastics sanitary equipment; and film laminates on plywood, chipboard, plasterboard, and metals.

The second area of interest in plastics applications at the shows will undoubtedly be the transportation field, especially automotive uses. Included will be nylon mechanical parts, melamine industrial laminates, acetal instrument clusters, foam combinations, decorative poiyester film-vinyl trim, and even a completely thermoformed sandwich roof. In the aircraft applications reinforced plastics, honeycombs, and foams will be stressed.

Other forms of transportation such as boats will evidence progress made in the U. S., in England, and in Holland. Trailers, both house and travel,

SALES OF PLASTIC MATERIALS[a]

(in metric tons[b])

COUNTRY	1957	1958	1959	1960
U.S.A.	1,932,000	2,050,000	2,489,000	**2,730,000***
GERMANY	546,500	628,600	805,000*	**900,000***
UNITED KINGDOM	397,000	424,300	500,000*	**580,000***
JAPAN	221,000	290,000	360,000*	**546,000*[c]**
FRANCE	182,589	232,246	272,000*	**312,000***
ITALY	134,379	165,250	200,000*	**240,000***
U.S.S.R.	242,300	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	**(N.A.)**
OTHERS[d]	334,200	709,600	774,000	992,000
WORLD	4,000,000	4,500,000	5,400,000*	**6,300,000***

[a]Charts from Industrial Research Magazine, courtesy of Arthur D. Little, Inc.
[b]Metric ton equals 1000 kg. or 2.204 lb. av.
[c]Capacity [d]1958-1960 figures include U.S.S.R. *Estimated

will come in for some attention from the standpoint of materials and design.

Plastics in home appliances will probably be the third point of interest. When one considers that the floor scrubbers and rug shampoo devices introduced in 1960 accounted for almost 32 million lb. of resins, the importance of these developments is established. Thinner-walled refrigerators and more efficient washers are also involved.

Furniture will prove at the shows to be a greatly expanding market for plastics. Propylene and high-density polyethylene, styrene, urethane and vinyl foams, reinforced plastics frames, and metal-plastic laminates are all part of the new trend in furniture.

The population explosion everywhere makes school furniture and public transportation seating one of the fastest-growing markets to open up for plastics materials.

Fourth point of interest in application will be packaging. What was done in detergent bottles can be done soon in bleach bottles. The market will then open for oil containers with new ideas and new materials. Among the films in packaging a series of major battles has begun and it will be of interest to study the flow of these battles. Particularly will new methods of producing packages in huge quantity and at low cost be in evidence.

New applications in housewares, toys, sporting goods, luggage, and a host of other fields will, of course, appear at the shows.

PLASTICS CONSUMPTION BY COUNTRY

(pounds per capita)

COUNTRY	1956	1958	1960 (est.)
U.S.A.	22	23.4	**27.2**
Germany	17	24.2	**29.6**
United Kingdom	10.8	14.1	**17.4**
Japan	4.1	7.2	**11.0**
France	7.8	13.0	**16.5**
Italy	4.2	7.2	**11.0**

At the shows: the thermoplastics

Taking each of the plastics materials in turn, here is what may be expected to be learned:

In thermoplastic materials the trend throughout is towards the more sophisticated copolymers and alloys, and toward the newer precision engineering plastics which compete with metals. There is also a trend whereby every material maker will have a variety of resins, because modern end-use products contain several kinds of plastics with special properties.

ABS polymers. Three new sources, making five to date, are expected to promote these materials into many new uses. Blow-moldable ABS is ready for the market, to supplement the olefins. Higher heat resistance, higher tensile and impact strengths, better color and lower price are all important factors.

Acrylics. At least two more makers will announce their entry, with one or more new processes involved. A thermoset acrylic is expected to be shown as well as a new acrylic-polyester alloy. Acrylic films may be shown.

Acetal resins. Another maker has already announced. Watch for a number of new U. S. and foreign applications in cameras, automotive parts, electrical parts, home appliances. Some of these parts are pin-point tiny, others are huge in area and weight.

Cellulosics. Higher-acetal formulas with greater dimensional stability will be present. Also blow-molding cellulosics and paper-coating versions.

Nylons. Following a trend in Europe, polycaprolactam nylon in large moldings will be stressed. Possibly a nylon film for skin pack will be ready in time. Nylon-6/6 in machine and automotive parts, sporting arms parts, and hardware will be shown.

Pentaerythritol resins. On display will be a complete chemical processing system with every part—tank liners, pipe, valves, **(To page 270)**

SPEED YOUR WAY INTO THE PLASTICS SHOW

. . . . *the Rapid Registration Card below will do it!*

Remove the complete card, and fill in the information required on the reverse side. Then bring it with you to the New York Coliseum, present it at the Registration Desk with your registration fee, and you will be in the midst of the Exposition's displays a few seconds later. There is much to study and compare in this greatest of Plastics Expositions. The card below will help you make the most of it.

MODERN PLASTICS

welcomes you to the

9TH NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION

Sponsored by the Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.

NEW YORK COLISEUM • JUNE 5-9, 1961

Whatever your concern with plastics—molding, laminating, fabricating, extruding—you will find a wealth of new ideas at this 1961 Exposition. Interested in new machines, dies, materials, processes, tools? You name it, and one or more exhibitors will have just the right product or service for you. Months of "at home" research, investigation, and supplier interviewing can't produce the ideas and help a concentrated, time-saving visit to the New York Coliseum in June will make available. Plan your visit now. Use this convenient card to speed and simplify your entry into the Exposition.

REGISTRATION FEE: $2.00 payable on arrival at Show

(OVER)

RAPID REGISTRATION

No standing in line if you use this rapid registration card correctly! See instructions reverse side.

EXPOSITION HOURS

Monday	1 PM to 6 PM
Tuesday	1 PM to 6 PM
Wednesday	1 PM to 6 PM
Thursday	1 PM to 9 PM
Friday	1 PM to 6 PM

CHILDREN NOT ADMITTED

9th NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION
New York Coliseum -- June 5-9

. . . a world of new methods and ideas in plastics applications — thousands of machines, dies, materials, processes, and tools to study and compare.

Bring the complete card below with you, filled out in advance of your arrival at the New York Coliseum. This is an easy way to save time and trouble in registering at the Plastics Event of the Year.

9th National Plastics Exposition

NAME_____

TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

CO. STREET_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

USE TYPEWRITER, DO NOT DETACH

Fill in card and stub COMPLETELY. Use TYPEWRITER only. Handwritten or incomplete cards subject to delay. DO NOT MAIL CARD. Take to cashier at Exposition.

YOUR NAME_____

TITLE_____

COMPANY NAME_____

CO. ADDRESS (STREET)_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

COMPANY'S BUSINESS OR PRODUCT_____

YOUR HOTEL_____

For additional tickets and information write to: The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., 250 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Litho in U.S.A.

9th National Plastics Exposition

NEW YORK COLISEUM, NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE 5-9, 1961

and 1961 S.P.I. Annual Conference

COMMODORE HOTEL, NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE 5-8, 1961

S.P.I. Annual Conference Program

(All sessions held at the Commodore Hotel, unless otherwise noted)

Monday, June 5

1:00 P. M. — Registration

Tuesday, June 6

9:00 A. M. to 12:00 Noon — 4 Concurrent Sessions

Session I. Plastics in Building (Grand Ballroom)

SECTION 1. *Plastics Applications.* Moderator: W. H. Scheick, American Institute of Architects.

"Architectural Needs and Applications for Plastics Including Existing Applications and Future Needs"

"A Builder Looks at Plastics"

"Time and Use vs. Plastics"

"Plastics Role in Lighting"

Panel discussions will follow each of the above.

SECTION 2. *Codes.* Moderator: Frank Ambrose, Alsynite Div., Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.

"Problems & Opportunities in Building Codes"

"Codes at the Local Level"

"BOCA's Experience with Plastics"

Panel discussion of above three subjects.

Session II. Plastics in Communications (East Ballroom).

Moderator: J. V. McBride, The Plastic Wire & Cable Corp.

"Plastics in the Recording Arts"

"Plastics vs. the Elements in Telephone Communications"

"Plastics in the Space Environment"

"Plastics in Radio, Television, and Computers"

Question-and-Answer period after each of above.

Session III. Plastics in Machinery (West Ballroom).

Moderator: A. J. de Matteo, Consultant.

"New Developments in Machinery for the Thermoforming Industries"

"New Developments in Blow-Molding Machines"

"New Developments in Extruders"

Session IV. SPI Thermoplastic Structures Division (Windsor Ballroom).

Theme: *The Uses and Techniques for Fabrication of Rigid Thermoplastic Structures.* Introduction: Paul Chamberlain, Industrial Plastic Fabricators, Inc.

"Applications of Polyolefin in Structures in the Chemical Process Industry"

Color Movie: "The Manufacture and Fabrication of Polyolefins in Europe"

"Welding, Heat Sealing, and Cementing Techniques used in the Manufacture of Thermoplastic Structures"

"Fabrication of Plastics for Corrosion Control"

6:00 P. M. to 8:00 P. M. — Reception

Wednesday, June 7

9:00 A. M. to 12 Noon — 4 Concurrent Sessions

Session I. Plastics in Packaging (Grand Ballroom).

Theme: *Plastics for Profits.* Moderator: Lloyd Stouffer, "Modern Packaging" magazine.

"Present and Future Penetration of Plastic Packaging in 14 Major Markets"

"Flexible Plastic Packaging Films"

"Plastic Bottles, Tubes, and other Merchandising Packages"

"Rigid Plastic Nestable Containers"

Session II. Plastics in Automotive (East Ballroom)

Moderator: Hartley Barclay, Publisher "Automotive Industries."

"Current Uses and Requirements"

"The Purchasing Agent Looks at Plastics"

"The Role of the Processor"

"Looking to the Future"

Panel Discussion and Question-and-Answer Period.

Session III. SPI Vinyl Dispersions Division (Windsor Ballroom).

Introduction of Speakers: Frank W. Caplan, Reynolds Chemical Products Co.

"General Introduction to Vinyl Dispersions"

"Uses of Vinyl Dispersions – Present and Future"

"Role of Custom Formulator in the Vinyl Dispersions Industry"

Panel discussion and Question-and-Answer-Period.

Session IV. SPI Epoxy Resin Formulators Division (West Ballroom).

Theme: *Breadth and Scope of Epoxy Applications.*

Moderator: Donald Roon, Hysol Corporation.

"Adhesives"

"Electrical"

"Tooling"

"New Applications"

Question-and-Answer Period.

6:00 P. M. to 8:00 P. M. — International Reception United Nations Headquarters

Thursday, June 8

9:00 A. M. to 12 Noon — 3 Concurrent Sessions

Session I. Plastics in Appliances (Grand Ballroom)

Moderator: Gordon Thayer, The Dow Chemical Company.

"Market Goals for Appliances"

"Designing Appliances for Functional Performance"

"What the Appliance Industry Feels it Needs in the Way of Plastics Materials and Services"

"The Bissell Shampoomaster – A Case History"

Question-and-Answer Period after each of above.

Session II. Plastics in Defense (East Ballroom)

Moderator: John K. Honish, Union Carbide Plastics Company.

"Plastics in Weapons"

"Plastics in Over-all Defense"

"Plastics in Ship Construction"

"Plastics in Space & Missiles"

Question-and-Answer period.

Session III. SPI Cellular Plastics Division (West Ballroom).

Theme: *Plastic Foams – at Home – at Work – at Play.* Introduction: Edwin Edberg, Koppers Co., Inc.

"Plastic Foams in Furniture"

"Plastic Foams in Construction"

"Plastic Foams in Transportation"

"Plastic Foams in Defense"

"Plastic Foams in Leisure Activity"

Classified list of exhibits

Alphabetical list of exhibitors

COMING NEXT MONTH

A special on-the-scene report on the

9th National Plastics Exposition

A TEAM OF MODERN PLASTICS editors will be covering the exhibits at the New York Coliseum to pinpoint the newest and most significant of the materials, machinery, and applications on display. Their reports will be written, edited, and released for printing as soon as the show comes to an end – in order that you may receive the report as a special insert in your June issue.

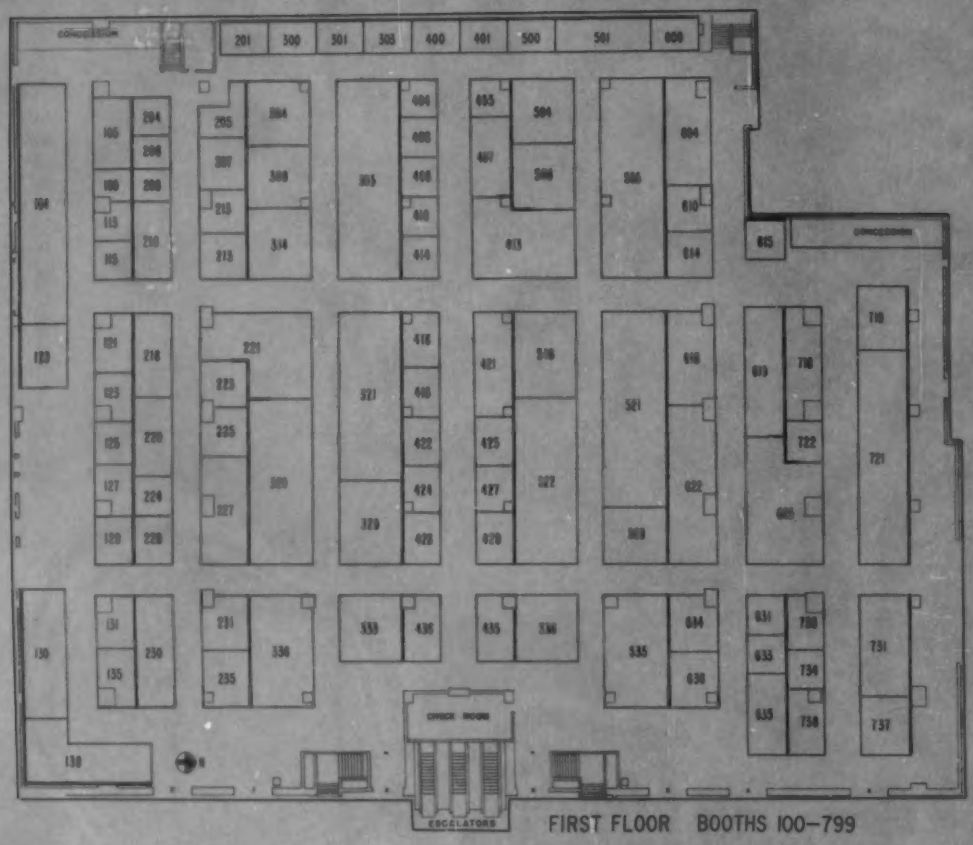
For those of you who attend the show, this report should be a help in organizing and refreshing your impressions of hundreds of exhibits and getting them into proper perspective.

For those of you who will not attend, the report will serve as the best substitute means of keeping up with the important industry advances which will be unveiled at this important exposition.

Adhesives 210, 1005, 1610
Chemicals for plastics
Accelerators 615
Anti-oxidants 335, 414, 817, 1017
Bacteriostats 817, 1328
Carbon blacks 804
Catalysts 125, 528, 615, 1053, 1517
Colorants 123, 335, 408 421, 817, 901, 918, 1053, 1129, 1305, 1309, 1337, 1418, 1542
Destaticizers 414, 817, 905
Flame retardants 1221
Fungicides 817
Mold release agents . . 131, 335
Plasticizers . . 125, 220, 528, 731, 841, 1129, 1221, 1404, 1440, 1634, 1704
Solvents 1018
Stabilizers 335, 421, 528, 615, 817, 1337, 1634, 1704
UV absorbers 414, 1053
Coatings 416, 622, 1005, 1050, 1517, 1610
Decorating materials
Foil 1338, 1624
Inks 622, 1309, 1634
Labels 210, 401, 1560
Pearl 213
Roll leaf foil 833
Fillers and reinforcements 421, 528, 834, 925, 1150, 1203, 1306, 1417, 1518
Film and sheeting
ABS (acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene) 407
Acrylic 223, 224, 928, 1148
Cellulose acetate 407, 1560
Cellulose acetate butyrate . 407
Cellulose nitrate 407
Nylon 1610
Polyester 528, 1024
Polyethylene . . . 223, 304, 535, 933, 1560
Polypropylene 223, 1151
Polystyrene and copolymers 223, 407, 1560, 1610
Polyvinyl acetate 1545, 1610
Polyvinyl chloride 303, 407, 1545, 1560 1610, 1634
Rigid vinyl 303, 407, 1025, 1606
Foamed plastics 305, 851, 1251, 1517
Laminates 1251, 1560
Laminating papers 508, 614, 1612
Machinery and Equipment
Air purifiers 905

Classified list of exhibits

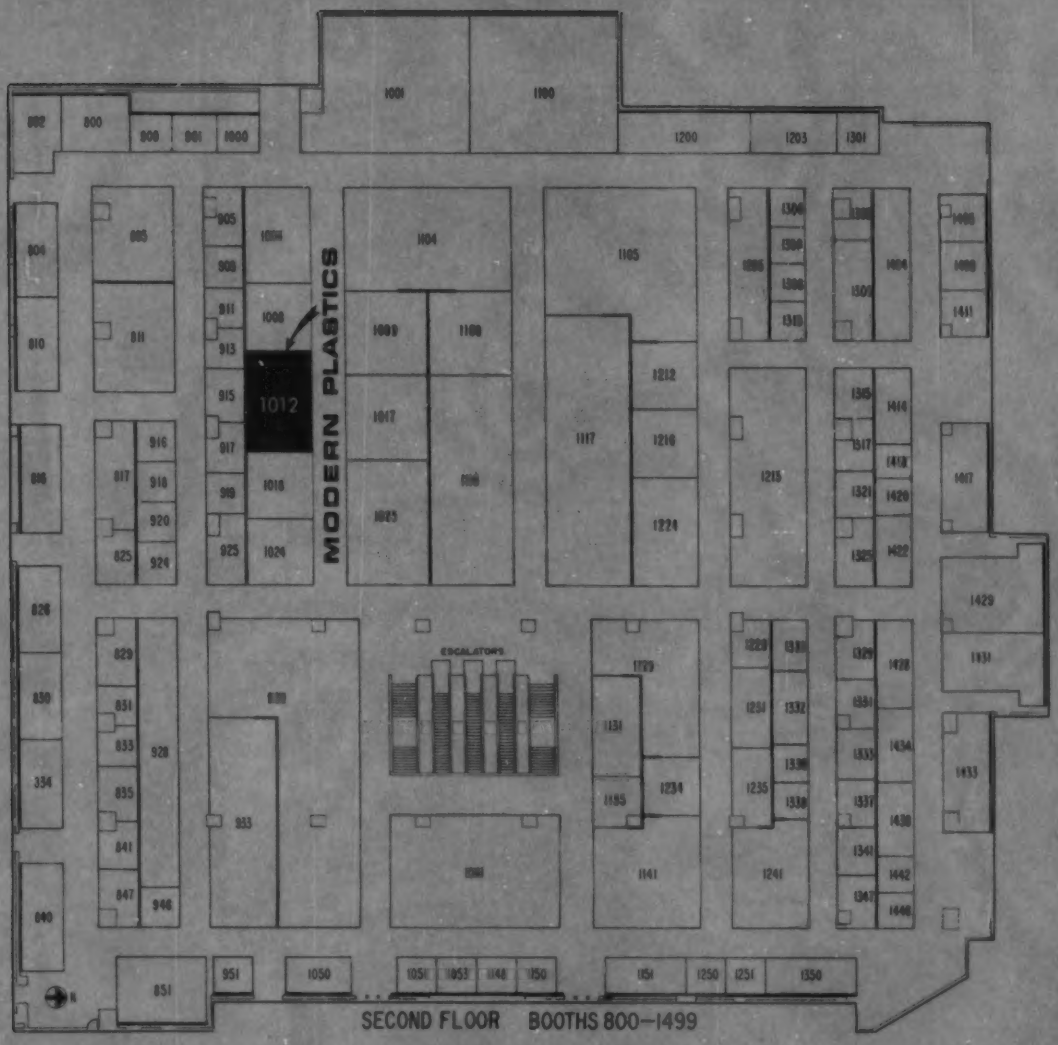
Blow molding machines 138, 227, 604, 802, 811, 1001, 1105, 1429, 1433, 1501, 1533, 1537, 1543, 1623
Calenders 1555
Chillers 113
Coaters 136, 829, 1509
Coating accessories 616
Comp. molding machines 227, 521, 802, 805, 1350, 1433, 1521
Controls 425, 610, 716, 1235, 1544
Cooling apparatus 1722
Cutters 204, 216, 425, 847, 913
Cutting dies 235
Deflashers 635
Dehumidifiers 121, 1422
Drives 913
Dryers 121, 131, 336, 1422
Embossers 829, 1521, 1529
Encapsulating systems 528
Extruders 221, 230, 321, 336, 404, 425, 716, 811, 826, 946, 1205, 1229, 1347, 1428, 1505, 1533, 1543, 1622, 1623, 1712
Extrusion accessories 121, 826, 1001, 1229, 1329, 1428
Filters 1422
Foaming equipment 631, 830, 1250, 1325, 1333, 1573
Granulators 130, 225, 816, 1170, 1722
Guides, web 1337
Heaters 422, 536
Heating cylinders 231, 422
Heat-sealing equipment 135, 406, 501, 1216, 1250, 1308, 1331, 1335
Hopper loaders 121, 131, 1422
Hot-stamping presses 121, 913, 1051, 1301, 1321
Hydraulic die cutter 847
Hydraulic power units 1521
Indicating equipment 951, 1235, 1332
Injection-molding accessories 721, 738, 1224, 1420, 1724
Injection-molding machines 138, 320, 336, 404, 505, 521, 619, 625, 721, 737, 805, 1224, 1350, 1409, 1414, 1506, 1528, 1623, 1637, 1738
Labeling machines 210, 401
Laminating presses 521, 1433, 1529
Loading devices 235, 1329
Machine tools 105, 429, 1350
Metering devices 631, 825, 1544, 1573
Mills 636, 1555
Mixers 321, 631, 825, 919, 1001, 1329, 1521, 1555, 1722
Mold & die making equipment 205, 350, 1347
Mold bases 404, 1350
Polyethylene film treaters 905
Preforming machines 805, 1433
Preheaters 428, 1325
Printing presses 336, 913, 1301, 1554, 1712
Roll mills 1555
Saws 633, 1712
Screening machines 811
Sealing equipment 207, 1135
Sheet forming machines 221, 811
Size reducing machines 131, 1712
Slitting machines 195, 204
Spray equipment, paint 1200
Spray equipment, resin/reinforcement 500, 738
Take-off equipment 425, 730, 1422, 1712
Temperature controls 121, 920, 951, 1231, 1332
Test instruments 208, 810, 905, 916, 1229, 1544, 1621
Thickness gages and controls 120
Transfer molding presses 227, 428, 521, 631, 1433, 1521
Vacuum-forming machines 830, 1135, 1308, 1350, 1414, 1510, 1559, 1734
Vacuum hoppers 221
Vacuum metallizers 227
Vibration inducers 1726
Weigh feeders 129, 521
Molds and dies 234, 634, 917, 1336, 1428, 1550, 1728
Mold release papers 1560, 1612
Pipe and fittings 1050, 1712
Processors
Casters 1148
Compression and transfer molders 329, 610, 1008
Extruders 911, 1008, 1543, 1549, 1614, 1633
Injection molders 300, 610, 1008, 1525, 1549
Laminators 831, 1212
Metallizers 504, 600, 1606
Printers 301, 1554
Reinforced plastics molders 300, 800, 840, 1008, 1212
Sheet formers 301, 400, 418, 429, 734, 924, 1008, 1212
Spray painting 1200
Publications 115, 405, 1000, 1012, 1131, 1304, 1611
Reinforced plastics panels 1626
Resins and molding compounds
ABS (acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene) 909, 1004, 1025, 1418, 1605
Acetal 1005, 1117
Cellulose acetate 1117
Acrylic 1005, 1017, 1542
Alkyd 1041
Allyl 722, 1404, 1542
Cellulose acetate butyrate 835
Chlorinated polyether 1129
Diallyl phthalate 1404
Elastomers, urethane 1333
Epoxy 410, 435, 436, 516, 528, 722, 835, 1404
Ethyl cellulose 1835
Fluorocarbon 1440, 1050, 1005
Melamine 435, 1017, 1141
Nylon 206, 215, 413, 804, 1005, 1009, 1017, 1041, 1050, 1434
Phenolic 305, 435, 528, 1017, 1116
Polycarbonate 1116, 1133
Polyester 305, 528, 622, 804, 928, 1117, 1141, 1442
Polyester premix 1442
Polyethylene 104, 304, 413, 535, 1005, 1017, 1117, 1118, 1129, 1618
Polypropylene 413, 516, 804, 1009, 1017, 1129, 1151, 1241
Polystyrene and copolymers and blends 516, 535, 909, 1017, 1108, 1418, 1434, 1542, 1613
Polyurethane 305, 528, 1005, 1025
Polyvinyl alcohol 835, 1005
Polyvinyl butyral 835, 1005
Polyvinyl chloride 303, 719, 1009, 1610, 1634
Polyvinylidene chloride 835
Polyvinylidene fluoride 104
Propionate 1117
Resorcinol 1017
Urea 1017, 1041, 1141
Rods and tubes 407, 1050, 1610, 1633



FIRST FLOOR BOOTHS 100–799

Alphabetical list of exhibitors

Exhibitor	Booth No.
A & S Electronic Die Corp., Steel Rule Die Div.	235
Acme Machinery & Mfg. Co., Inc.	604
Acromark Co.	913
Allied Chemical Corp.	1041
Alsteele Engineering Works, Inc.	130
American Cyanamid Co., Intermediates Dept.	414
Plastics & Resins Div.	1141
American Ornapress Corp.	1624
American Renolit Corp.	1545
Antares Instruments, Inc.	1554
Apex Machine Co.	1301
Application Engineering Corp.	113
Argus Chemical Corp.	1704
Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric Co.	610
Atlas Vac-Machine Corp.	1135
Aust & Schuttler U. Co.	1405
Automatic Process Control, Inc.	1573
Avery Label Co.	210
AviSun Corp.	1151
B.I.P. Engineering, Ltd.	805
Baird Dynamic Corp.	1442
Baker Perkins, Inc.	321
Ball & Jewell, Inc.	816
Barber-Colman Co., Wheelco Instruments Div.	1235
Battelle Memorial Inst.	1628
Battenfeld Corp. of America	1528
Bee Chemical Co., Logo Div.	416
Belding Corticelli Industries	215
Berliner Kunststoff-Verarbeitung GmbH.	1543
Berton Plastics	835
Black-Clawson Co., Hale and Kuligren Plastics Dept.	1347
Brabender, C. W., Instruments, Inc.	1229
Brabender Corp.	1544
Brady, W. H., Co.	401
Buhler Corp.	1506
Canadian Plastics Magazine	1304
Cary Chemicals, Inc.	719
Cast Optics Corp.	224
Catalin Corp. of America	1017
Celanese Polymer Co., Div. Celanese Corp. of America	1117
Cerro Sales Corp.	738
Chanal Plastics Corp.	734
CIBA Products Corp.	436
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cimastra Div.	840
Claremont Pigment Dispersion Corp.	1309
Coating Products	504
Comet Industries	1308
Conapac Corp., Formvac Div.	1414
Conforming Matrix Corp.	1200
Cosmos Electronic Machine Corp.	135
Crystal-X Corp.	429
Cumberland Engineering Co.	1100
Custom Scientific Instruments, Inc.	916
Dake Corp.	1521
Danish Plastics, Ltd. (Blow-O-Matic, Ltd.)	1533
Davidson and Hemmendinger	1317
Davis, Joseph, Plastics Co.	418
Davis-Standard Div., Franklin Research & Development Corp.	1428
Detroit Mold Engineering Co.	1728
DeWalt, Inc.	216
Diamond Alkali Co., Plastics Div.	1606
Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.	1417
Dow Chemical Co.	933
Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Electrochemicals Dept.	1018
Film Dept.	1024
Polychem Dept.	1005
Dura Plastics of N. Y., Inc.	301
Eastman Chemical Products Inc., Plastics Div.	1105
Egan, Frank W., & Co., Plastics Machinery Div.	336
Emery Industries, Inc.	731
Enjay Chemical Co., Div. Humble Oil & Refining Co.	804
Erie Engine & Mfg. Co.	802
Exact Weight Scale Co.	129
Expandex Corp.	1563
First Machinery Corp., Falcon Mfg. Div.	919
Famco Inc.	1150
Farris Universal Machine Corp.	730
Fasson Products, Div. Avery Adhesive Prods., Inc.	1560
Fellows Gear Shaper Co.	619
Fen-Thread Machine Co.	109
Ferro Corp., Fiber Glass Div.	421
Fiberfil, Inc.	1518
Fiberite Corp.	435
Finish Engineering Co.	616
Firestone Plastics Co.	1009
Fitchburg Paper Co.	614
Food Machinery and Chemical Corp., Chemicals & Plastics Div.	1404
Foremost Machine Builders, Inc.	225
Foster & Allen, Inc.	425
Foster Grant Co., Inc.	1434
Frank, J. P., Chemical & Plastic Corp.	1634
Geigy Chemical Corp.	817

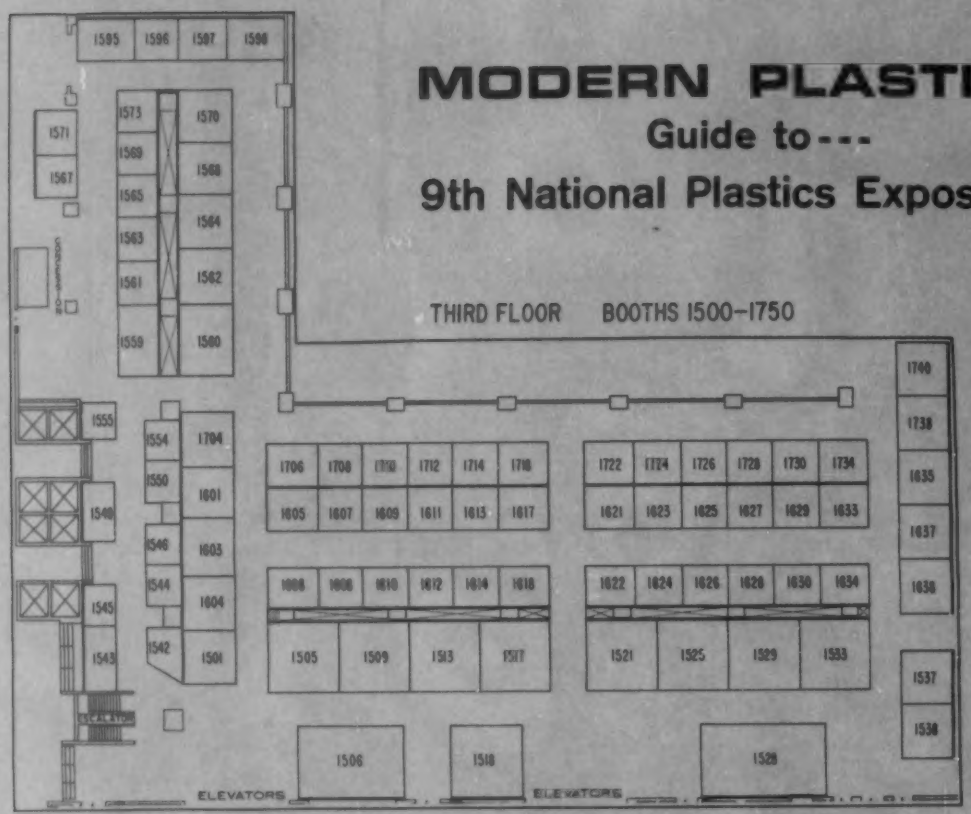


Exhibitor	Booth No.
General American Transportation Corp., Plastics Div.	1008
General Aniline & Film Corp. Dyestuff & Chemical Div.	1053
General Electric Co., Chemical & Metallurgical Div., Chemical Materials Dept.	1116
Georgia Kaolin Co.	1306
Girdler Process Equipment Div., Chemetron Corp.	1325
Glamorgan Pipe & Foundry Co., Plastics Div.	1633
Glass Laboratories, Inc.	208
Glenn Electric Heater Corp.	231
Goodrich, B. F., Chemical Co.	1025
Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals, Inc.	1618
Goodyear Aircraft Corp.	1212
Grace, W. R., & Co., Polymer Chemicals Div.	1108
Gries Reproducer Corp.	1549
Guild Electronics, Inc.	1250
Hendrick Mfg. Corp.	633
Hercules Powder Co.	1129
Hermsdorf Industries, Inc.	1546
Durez Plastics Div., Hooker Chemical Corp.	305
Hull Corp.	631
Hurlbut Paper Co.	508
Husky Mfg. & Tool Works (Ont.), Ltd.	1738
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.	320
Improved Machinery, Inc.	505
Industrial Mfg. Corp.	1231
Industrial Nucleonics Corp.	716
Industrial Research Labs.	946
Injection Molders Supply Co.	1420
Instron Engineering Corp.	810
Instrument Development Labs.	1621
Interchemical Corp.	622
International Ultrasonics, Inc.	424
Johns-Manville Sales Corp.	834
Jones-Dabney Co., Div. Devoe & Raynolds Co., Inc.	410
Journal of Commerce	115
Judelshon, Oscar I., Inc.	915
Kautex Werke Reinold Hagen	1537
Kensol-Olsenmark, Inc.	1321
Killion Tool & Mfg. Co.	1622
Kingman, E. B., Co.	404
Kohnstamm, H., & Co.	408
Koppers Co., Inc.	535
Lake Publishing Corp.	1611
La Rose, W. T., & Associates, Inc.	428
Lawter Chemicals, Inc.	1305
Lembo Machine Works, Inc.	1529
Lester-Phoenix, Inc.	1224
Logan Hydraulics, Inc.	1433
Lombard Governor Corp.	1637
Macromol Corp.	909
Marbon Chemical Div., Borg-Warner Corp.	1605
Markem Machine Co.	1051
Martin Engineering Co.	1726
Materials in Design Engineering	1131
Mayflower Electronics Devices, Inc.	406
Mearl Corp.	213
Mesa Plastics Co.	722
Metal & Thermit Corp.	1517
Midland Die & Engraving Co.	1550
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., Chemical Div.	1440
Mobay Chemical Co.	1333
Modern Plastic Machinery Corp.	120
Modern Plastics	1012
Mokon Div., Protective Closures Co., Inc.	500
Molded Fiber Glass Co.	800
Monsanto Chemical Co.	1221
Moslo Machinery Co.	138
National Cleveland Corp., Auto-Blow Div.	1429
National Lead Co.	335
National Rubber Machinery Co.	221
New Hermes Engraving Machine Corp.	204
Newark Die Co., Inc.	634
Newbury Industries, Inc.	737
Nixon-Baldwin Chemicals, Inc.	407
Nopco Chemical Co., Plastics Div.	851
Novamont Corp.	1241
Nuodex Products Co., Div. Heyden Newport Chemical Corp.	615

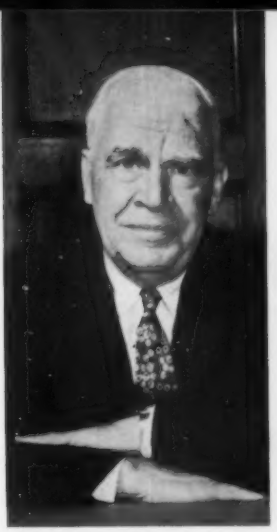
MODERN PLASTICS

Guide to---

9th National Plastics Exposition



Exhibitor	Booth No.
Nypel Corp.	206
Olympo Stampi S.P.A.	205
Omni Products Corp.	529
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.	925
Packaging Industries Ltd.	1559
Pallmann Pulverizers Co.	1722
Pamarco, Inc.	829
Parsons Corp., Special Products Div.	127
Paterson Parchment Paper Co.	1612
Peerless Roll Leaf Co.	833
Pennsalt Chemicals Corp.	1341
Phelps Mfg. Div., Heli-Coil Corp.	1310
Phillips Chemical Co.	104
Pittsburgh Chemical Co., Industrial Chemicals Div.	220
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Fiber Glass Div.	1203
Plastic Materials and Polymers, Inc.	223
Plastic Molders Supply Co.	901
Plastics Engineering Co.	329
Plastics Technology	405
Plastics World	1000
Plast-O-Craft Co., Inc.	1734
Poloron Products, Inc.	1251
Polycast Corp.	1148
Polymer Corp.	1050
Polymer Machinery Corp.	1405
Prodex Corp.	1001
Printloid, Inc.	831
Premier Vacuum Process Corp.	600
Porous Plastics, Ltd.	1635
Producto Machine Co.	1501
Progressive Tool & Die Co.	1724
Radiant Color Co.	123
Rainville Co., Inc.	121, 427
Raritan Plastics Corp.	1614
Ravco Plastics	1561
Reed-Prentice Div., Package Machinery Co.	721
Regal Plastic Co.	924
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.	528
Reifenhauser U. S. Sales Corp.	1205
Reliable Rubber & Plastic Machinery Co.	636
Rexall Chemical Co.	1613
Robeco Chemicals, Inc.	303
Roehlen Engraving Works	1234
Rohm & Haas Co.	928
Roll-Die & Mold Decorators, Inc.	1338
Rosenstock, David H.	1337
Ross, Charles, & Son Co., Inc.	1555
Royle, John, & Sons	1712
S.P.I.	3rd Floor
Sanitized Sales Co. of America	1328
Sartomer Resins Co.	1542
Schwabe, Herman, Inc.	847
Sealomatic Electronics Corp.	501
Shell Chemical Co.	516
Simco Co.	905
Snia Viscosa	1525
Solar Chemical Corp.	1418
Spencer Chemical Co.	413
Standard Tool Co.	105, 201
Sterling Extruder Corp.	826
Sterling, Inc.	920
Stokes, F. J., Corp.	227
Stokes-Trenton, Inc.	1336
Switzer Bros., Inc.	918
Thermatron Div., Willcox & Gibbs	1216
Thermel Inc.	422
Thermo-Dielectric Machine Co., Inc.	1331
Thoreson-McCosh, Inc.	131
Tilp, J. G., Inc.	917
Tote System, Inc.	1329
Triulzi, A., Off S.A.S.	1623
Tronomatic Machine Mfg. Corp.	830
Union Carbide Corp. Chemicals Co.	929
Plastics Co.	929
International Co.	929
United States Gypsum Co.	1350
U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co., Div. Natl. Distillers & Chemical Corp.	304
U. S. Naval Ordnance Lab., Technical Information Div.	3rd Floor
United States Rubber Co., Royalite Plastic Prods.	1004
U. S. Stoneware Co.	1610
Universal Unlimited, Inc.	400
Van Dorn Iron Works	625
Waldron-Hartig Div., Midland-Ross Corp.	811
Wallace & Tiernan Inc., Harchem & Lucidol Divs.	125
Warminister Fiberglass Co., Div. Fischer & Porter	300
Watson-Stillman Press Div., Farrell-Birmingham Co.	521
Waynco, Inc.	951
Welding Engineers, Inc.	230
Weldotron Corp.	207
West Instrument Corp.	1332
Wheelabrator Corp.	635
Whitlock Associates, Inc.	1422
Wiegand, Edwin L., Co.	536
World Plastics	911
Zimmer Plastic Maschinen GmbH	1509



From the office of the Secretary . . .

GREETINGS TO THE INTERNATIONAL PLASTICS INDUSTRY

To the plastics industry in the United States: congratulations and best wishes for all success in your 9th Plastics Exposition and National Plastics Conference to be held in the Coliseum and Commodore Hotel in New York, June 5-9.

To the plastics industry overseas our best wishes for Europlastica 1961, which will run from June 16-25 in Ghent, Belgium, and for Interplas '61 at Olympia, London, from June 21 to July 1. To all visitors from the plastics industry abroad, welcome to our shores. We like to do business with you.

Of all industries built by mankind, the fabulous young plastics industry is one of the most international. When Wesley Hyatt, a New Jersey printer, invented cellulose nitrate in 1868, he founded an industry which has been responsible for improved standards of living all over the world. When Dr. Leo H. Baekeland—a Belgian chemist who became a naturalized American—invented phenolics in 1909, the plastics industry took its second great step forward.

From Germany, through the synthetic rubber program, came the styrene plastics. From the United States came the nylons. From France came cellophane. From Britain, polyethylene, the largest-volume plastic in the world today. From Switzerland and the U.S. came the epoxies. From the U.S. came the polyesters and polyacetals. From Germany, high-density polyolefins. From Italy, the polypropylenes.

Our American plastics industry has long been exporting money and both exporting and importing knowhow. Every major raw material maker has big investments all over the world. These investments, in conjunction with native capital, help assure advances in plastics technology that may be rapidly and profitably translated into increased standards of living. At processing level the same thing holds. A new machine or a new technique developed anywhere soon becomes a tool of plastics processors everywhere. This, of course, is a contributing factor to the growth of the world plastics industries.

There are three main avenues for the dissemination of technical and market information: plastics expositions, plastics conferences, and the plastics industrial and trade press.

The United States Department of Commerce, through the Commercial Standards Section of the Office of Technical Services, is proud to have shared in the development of plastics materials commercial standards which are recognized throughout the world. The S.P.I., through its Commercial Standards Committees and with technical assistance from the National Bureau of Standards, has established more commercial standards than any other industry association. This Department intends to strengthen the commercial standards operation so that stronger standards may be written for plastics. Top personnel from this Department participate in the plastics deliberations at the International Standards Organization.

Again, welcome! May your exposition and your conference be most fruitful.

Luther H Hodges

Greetings from S. P. I.

Russell C. Weigel
President

Every two and a half years the plastics industry pauses to take an appraising look at itself. This is one of those years—and the occasion of the 9th National Plastics Exposition and Conference offers several unique opportunities both to members of the plastics industry and to their customers. Certainly, this June 5-9 will give us in the industry the chance to see how far we have progressed. Our industry has reached the four-billion-dollar mark and still has an unlimited potential.

Perhaps more important is that people in the industry take this opportunity to study more carefully what has been accomplished in development of new and better materials and processes—and better products for American consumers and industry.

This year, the plastics industry is opening itself to a challenge and offering one at the same time through the Conference, to be held concurrently with the Exposition. Speakers at the Conference will be representatives from major industries that are our customers—building, transportation, communications, packaging, appliances, and defense. These authorities will not only state how they use plastics in their industries, but also will challenge the plastics industry to solve some of their existing problems.

The plastics industry will be on display this June—a situation that is both hazardous and advantageous. Every indication—the size of the Exposition, the calibre of the Conference speakers, anticipated attendance—suggests that the 9th N.P.E. will truly represent the industry and give us the opportunity to learn a great deal and, hopefully, to teach a great deal.—**End**

S. P. E.

Frank W. Reynolds
President

The rapid growth of the plastics industry in this and other countries is due in no small part to the application of one common denominator: the dedication and devotion by the technical, engineering, and scientific people affiliated with its many facets to the research, development, and production of materials acceptable to industry and consumer.

The result of these efforts has been to present to industry and consumer a versatility of product, akin to that of no other industry, the use of which has had a profound influence on the lives of millions of people here and abroad.

The most effective medium by which information on plastics has been and will continue to be disseminated is through National and International conferences, seminars, and exhibits. The publication of technical papers that appear in the many fine engineering and trade journals is, of course, an excellent way to convey information. But it has its drawbacks; you can't talk back to Article III, page 190, of any publication. It is the exchange or interchange of information between individuals and groups that adds up to education.

International plastics exhibitions and conferences, those next month and others throughout the year, afford the opportunity for the ambassadors of plastics engineers and scientists to get together to review new developments and plan for the bright future of the plastics industry.

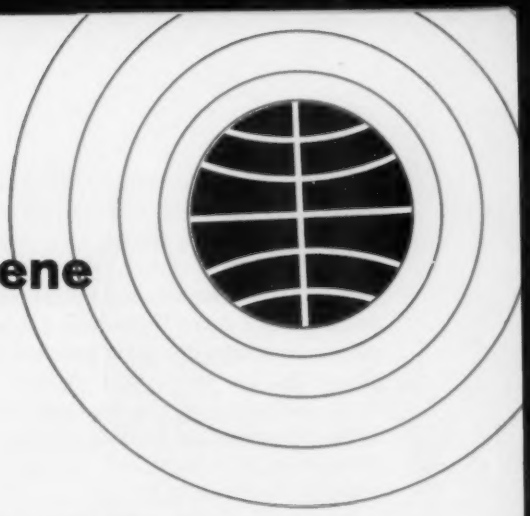
On behalf of the members of the Society of Plastics Engineers, I extend their hands across the sea in tribute to the International Plastics Conferences and Exhibitions with the sincere wish for their unqualified success.—**End**

PLASTICS--

the international scene

By Edward B. Seaton

Asst. Gen. Mgr., Overseas Div., Monsanto Chemical Co.



- Over-all, the United States will continue to dominate the picture. American influence will diminish as production facilities are installed abroad to meet the rapidly expanding industrial economies of the various world trading areas.

- Exports to the Common Market will definitely be more difficult as local manufacture takes over. Traditionally, European manufacturers build facilities to supply existing needs, but the pattern gradually is shifting to install excess capacity to meet future predicted market demands.

- The United Kingdom and "Outer 7" expect to supply their own plastics requirements, and facilities are being installed to accomplish this.

- The Asia-Pacific area finds Japan's growing economy offering possibilities for plastics export from America, but only of a temporary nature. Industry is strongly protected, and tax and other incentives are provided to encourage local production in Japan.

- In Latin America the trend also is towards local manufacture; currency restrictions and import quotas present real problems to the exporter.

Looking at the international scene, it is essential that we consider the United States' role both as a world producer and consumer. Often, when discussing world market developments, many of us tend to look only beyond our borders—overlooking, in the process, this country's dominant international position. Despite the fact the U. S. has only 6% of the world population, it accounts for 40% of the world market!

And while this article is directed towards the plastics scene abroad, it is well to keep in mind that on a global basis the tremendous American market represents most attractive prospects to foreign companies in terms of export of product, when output is more than can be consumed at home, or in export of capital and technology. Investment by foreign firms in the United States is over $16 billion, including foreign ownership of stock in United States corporations. The U. S. Dept. of Commerce shows imports by the U. S. in the past two decades have increased from $3.4 billion in 1939 to $9.7 billion in 1949, and then surged to about $23 billion in 1959.

As American industry has grown at home, U. S. businessmen have found that other lands also offer profit opportunities. The scope of the United States industrial activity abroad, measured by investment, has increased from $17.3 billion in 1953 to $29.7 billion in 1959, with further substantial additions being made in 1960. It is estimated that the American chemical industry is investing overseas at an annual rate exceeding $200 million, and that total investment abroad in chemicals and plastics by U. S. firms approaches $1.7 billion. Monsanto has expanded its gross assets in foreign areas from $72 million in 1953 to $290 million in 1960, an increase of 400 percent. Much of this expansion has involved production of plastic materials.

The major attraction for export or investment overseas by American plastics producers is the rate of industrial expansion there. Foreign growth,

in terms of real output, is often substantially higher than the 2.4% average yearly rate in the U.S.A. For example, Burma, Germany, and Japan all have an annual growth rate of real output well over 6%; Mexico is almost 6%; Italy, France, and Brazil are over 5%; India is 3.2 percent. Output of electricity, one good measure of industrial prosperity, has more than doubled in Europe since 1950. Use of plastics materials abroad in 1960, excluding the U.S.S.R., is expected to increase over 70% from 1957, while U. S. plastics output is projected to grow 40 percent.

In a nutshell, the world international plastics picture is this. Before World War II, Germany was the world's major plastics producer. By war's end, the United States had forged far ahead, and in 1952 America accounted for nearly three-quarters of the world's plastics production. Excluding the U.S.S.R., world plastics sales in 1959 were estimated to be almost 12 billion lb., up over 60% from 1955's 7.4 billion pounds. U. S. production of about 5.5 billion lb. in 1959 represented 45% of the world output. And world plastics production for 1960 of some 14 billion lb. may be equaled by the U. S. before 1970.

In export sales, the United States led the world in 1958 with over 570 million lb., followed by Germany with about 430 million pounds. If U. S. exports to dollar areas, primarily those to Canada, are excluded, German export sales were slightly more than those of the U. S. for 1958. And while total U. S. exports lead all other countries in volume, on a percentage basis, Germany and the U. K., in 1958, exported some 30% of their total plastics output, and Italy 25%, as compared with about 13% for the United States.

The five largest plastics which account for about one-half of the world's total plastic production are: the aminos, phenolics, polyvinyl chloride, polystyrene, and polyethylene. And of the five, the thermoplastic materials are increasing most rapidly and already represent about 35% of all plastics sales volume world-wide. It is to PVC, polystyrene, and polyethylene that I shall direct most attention in this discussion.

Edward B. Seaton

Mr. Seaton, who is Asst. Gen. Mgr. of the Overseas Div. of Monsanto Chemical Co., joined the firm in 1940. In 1950, he was in Japan and India studying their chemical industries, and in 1951, he was named European technical representative for the Research and Engineering Div. Based in Paris and Geneva, he spent three years in that capacity. He became director of development for the Overseas Div. in 1954; was named dir. of operations in March 1960. A graduate of Case Inst. of Tech., he assumed his present post in July 1960.

European Common Market

Let us look now specifically at the major world trading areas in terms of plastics potentials and production. First and foremost, the European Common Market—the "Inner 6"—much discussed the past several years, is expected to match the size of the current U. S. market in about 15 years, which will require a trebling of consumption in the area—a tremendous potential.

Sales of all plastics materials in the Common Market for 1959 of over 2.8 billion lb., about one-half of the U. S. sales volume, were up almost 26% from 1958, and are projected to grow a healthy 13% in 1960. Imports in 1958 were over 12%, with Germany being by far the major plastics importer and exporter. As might be expected, on a per-capita basis, Germany is the Common Market's leading consumer of total plastics materials. This year, consumption is estimated to approach 30 lb. per person, which modestly exceeds the estimated U. S. 1960 per-capita consumption of slightly over 27 pounds. France, on a per-capita basis, represents more than one-half Germany's consumption, and Italy somewhat more than one-third.

In thermoplastics, polyvinyl chloride is the oldest and largest volume material produced in the Common Market. Total output is soon expected to be approximately that of the U. S. Germany has production capacity of about 300 million lb. per year. France expects to increase production to 220 million lb. in 1961, which is more than a 40% increase over 1958, and Italy's aggressive expansion may well match French capacity by 1961. Markets and uses for PVC are similar to U. S. applications, though greater emphasis is placed on foam and rigid products. It is conceded that European technology in rigid PVC is superior to that in the U. S. Price competition in the Common Market is almost as strong as in Japan, and export of PVC from the U. S. offers little opportunity except for specialties.

Polystyrene consumption in the Common Market has continued to surpass forecasts. Germany is Continental Europe's largest producer by far, followed by France and Italy. This year, total Common Market consumption is estimated to be

about 26% of the estimated almost 1 billion lb. expected to be produced in the U.S.A.

Uses of polystyrene closely pattern those in the United States, though in Germany there is a tendency to injection mold the larger shapes, particularly in refrigerator inner-liner applications, rather than to thermoform them. The injection-molded product is said to be more suitable for European conditions because German refrigerators tend to be smaller than those that are sold in the United States. The largest German refrigerator is about 8 cu. feet.

The fastest growing thermoplastic of all in the Common Market is polyethylene. Estimated production of 675 million lb. in 1959 is expected to be more than 3.5 times the output in 1958. Of individual countries, the most recent rapid increase has been Italy, which appears destined for substantial over-capacity this year, since 1959 sales of about 35 million lb. are unlikely to grow to anything approaching the projected 300-million-lb. capacity in 1963. Germany is predicting capacity in 1964, for both high-pressure and low-pressure material, of over 500 million pounds.

In the Common Market, merchandise packaging using polyethylene is expected to increase most dramatically, and use in this application should more than double in the next five years. At the moment, the average polyethylene price in the Common Market is about 22¢ a pound. Predictions are that further price pressure will develop this year in Europe as a result of over-production there. Incidentally, polyethylene is exported to the world in larger quantities from the United States than any other plastic. In 1959 almost 300 million lb. were exported and this, coupled with more than 220 million lb. exported in 1958, accounts for almost 40% of the total plastic exports from the United States in those years.

The production of plastics in the Common Market is far more concentrated than in the United States. In Germany, splinter groups of the former I.G. Farben complex—Bayer, BASF, Hoechst, and Huels and their associated companies—account for over half of total plastics output. While it is more difficult to trace ownership of plastic manufacturing companies in France, because many of the largest firms form interlocked subsidiaries and affiliates, four of the major French producers—Pechiney, Rhone Poulenc, Saint Gobain, and Kuhlmann—account in one way or another for most of France's plastic output. Monsanto-Boussois is an exception, being the country's leading polystyrene manufacturer. In Italy, Montecatini accounts for almost 60% of all plastics production. Societa Edison, through joint ventures with Monsanto and Union Carbide, is Italy's second plastics producer and accounts for much of the market not filled by Montecatini.

European Free Trade Association

In the European Free Trade Association, or "Outer 7," composed of the United Kingdom, the Scandinavian countries, Switzerland, Austria, and Portugal, plastics production is dominated by the United Kingdom, and in the United Kingdom by far the largest producer is Imperial Chemical Industries Limited. Distillers ranks second, followed by subsidiaries of Monsanto and Union Carbide. Shell is rapidly expanding its operations.

I.C.I. is a major factor in polyvinyl chloride, making about two-thirds of the United Kingdom total output. Distillers, through association with Goodrich, is also an important manufacturer.

Following its lead as the original producer of high-pressure polyethylene more than 20 years ago, I.C.I. is still expanding production facilities beyond present estimated capacity of 220 million pounds. Subsidiaries of Union Carbide and Monsanto produce high-pressure polyethylene in the EFTA, and are located in the U. K., as is a Shell plant now under construction. Shell Chemicals Ltd., a Distillers associate, and I.C.I. all soon will be important in low-pressure PE. Construction of two PE plants in Scandinavia is set for this year.

In polystyrene, Monsanto is a major producer in the U. K., along with a Distillers associate and several smaller manufacturers. Modest polystyrene facilities also exist in Norway and Sweden.

It seems certain that the United Kingdom will continue to dominate plastics manufacturing activities in the EFTA. Well-entrenched U.K. manufacturers have traditionally exported to other nations making up the "Outer 7" group.

While there is much speculation on whether the "Outer 7" and "Inner 6" will be welded together, the political, supranational interests of the Common Market appear to be a major stumbling block to early acceptance of such a merger, by the U.K. particularly. Merging of these two major world marketing areas would further stimulate their already substantial industrial growth potentials by eliminating restrictions on free flow of goods and people. Plastics export to the area will be influenced by decisions concerning the level at which tariffs will be established. Tariffs may be lower than originally expected.

Asia-Pacific

Of the remaining major world areas, Asia-Pacific, Latin America, and Middle East-Africa, I intend to direct comment only to (To page 280)

REPORT from ENGLAND

By Finlay Wells

Vice-chairman, British Plastics Federation

Advances in acrylic . . . New applications aimed at construction market . . . Expanded styrene in cooling towers . . . Colored acrylic telephones . . . Rigid PVC finds outlets

On behalf of the members of the British Plastics Federation I extend a very hearty welcome to all United States visitors who will be visiting the 1961 Interplas Exhibition in London in June. On exhibition there they will see a wide range of materials, equipment, and products representative of the industry sketched but briefly here.

Materials

The British plastics industry continues to grow; the main emphasis is on established materials, *e.g.*, polyethylene (both high-pressure and low-pressure types), PVC, and polystyrene. Since the last International Plastics Exhibition in London in 1959, one manufacturer has started commercial production of isotactic polypropylene, with an annual capacity of 24,000,000 pounds. The Ziegler/Natta process is used under license from Montecatini, of Italy. The commercial production of vinylidene copolymers also started in the latter half of 1960.

Most of the expansion in British plastics raw materials has come from refining established polymers to produce special grades for particular processing methods. The availability of the fine powder form of acrylic molding material, for example, has led to a considerable expansion of markets both in extrusion and molding.

A range of water-soluble primers and resins for industrial finishes that are self-extinguishing and free from odor has also been developed.

On the thermosetting side there has been development in faster-curing urea powders and in polyester pre-mix molding compounds from which thick-section parts free of internal cracks and voids can be produced by conventional processes. Most of the latter material has gone into a wide range of applications for the electrical and allied engineering fields.

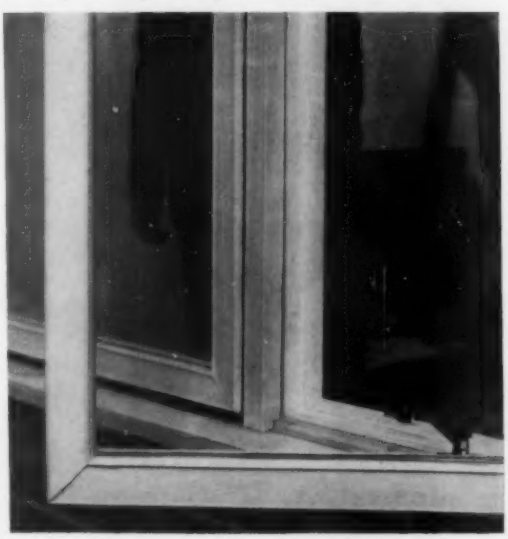
Epoxy resins, while still in the relatively early stage of development, are showing considerable promise in non-skid flooring and road surfaces; in solventless form they are used as surface coatings for marine and other applications where corrosion resistance is a problem.

For some years, polyethylene terephthalate film has been produced in Britain on a pilot plant basis, but at the beginning of 1961 a full scale plant started operation. Many uses have been established for this film, particularly in the electrical industry.

New applications

During the last two years attention has focused on the building industry as a potentially large consumer of finished plastics products. Baths, sinks, and drainers made from acrylic sheet have been in production in Britain for some time and quite recently a multiple wash-hand basin unit

WEATHER-RESISTANT window frames consist of rigid PVC extrusions over wood or metal. Locking strip of vinyl forms weatherproof seal for frames, while glass is gasketed by flexible PVC.

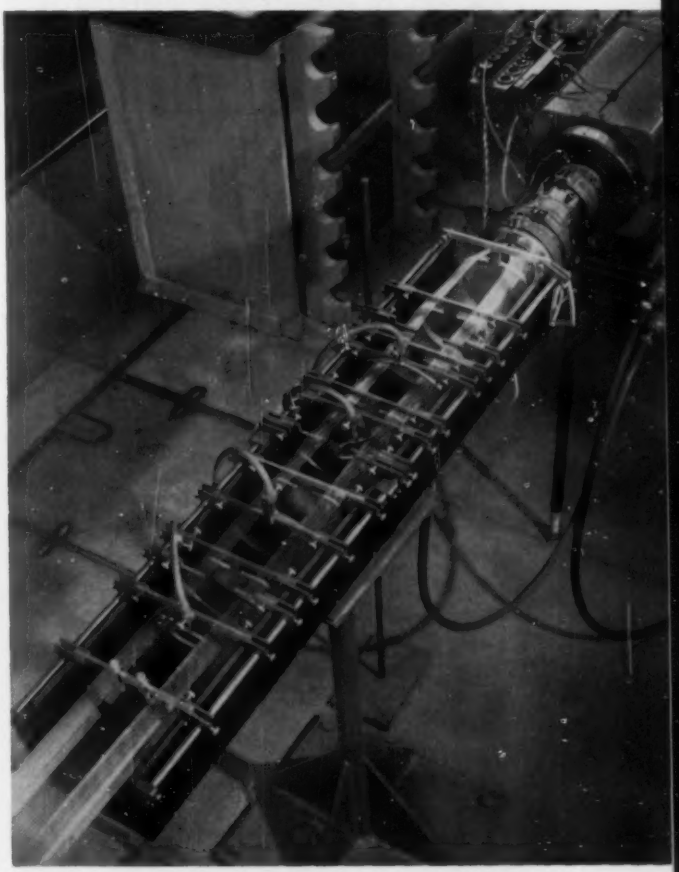


has been developed. Several of these basins can be installed as a single unit without joints, cracks, or grooves which can harbor dirt. Other forms of sanitary ware are also undergoing tests. Rigid PVC service pipes, gutters, and downspouts are now being widely used. An important factor in this development has been the rising cost of labor in Britain coupled with the fact that the lightweight PVC installations, being easier to handle, are competitive in cost with installed cast iron systems. Rigid PVC extrusions are being used for covering wood or metal for weather-resistant window frames (photo, p. 142). The extruded sections are attached to a wooden or metal frame and a specially designed PVC locking strip forms a weatherproof seal for the frame. The glass is held in place with a PVC extruded gasket.

Polyethylene (PE) continues to hold an important position in the houseware market—and moldings are getting bigger and bigger. As Britain becomes more packaging conscious, the amount of PE film used by this market continues to increase. Packaging of detergents in containers shows one interesting difference from the application as used in the United States. In Britain the consumer has developed a preference for flexible containers made from low-density PE that offer "squeeze-to-use" features. This development, largely one of fashion and taste, has been made possible by the fact that British producers of PE are able to offer a satisfactory low-density mate-

INEXPENSIVE PVC sandals are made by low-pressure injection molding. Note molded-in treads of sole and heel. Application raises possibility of making shoes with PVC soles, leather uppers.

ACRYLIC DIFFUSERS for fluorescent lamps are produced by method involving extruded and post-forming fixture. Material is extruded in circular shape, slit along top as it comes from die, then post-formed into final rectangular shape. Street lighting is becoming big market for diffusers.



TELEPHONE HOUSINGS are injection molded in color from acrylic material. Large-volume usage of the phones by the Post Office has given considerable boost to consumption of the resin.

Photos, I.C.I.

Photo, I.C.I.

POLYPROPYLENE linen hamper is first British domestic item in this material. It is strong, resists dampness, has hinged lid which doubles as seat.

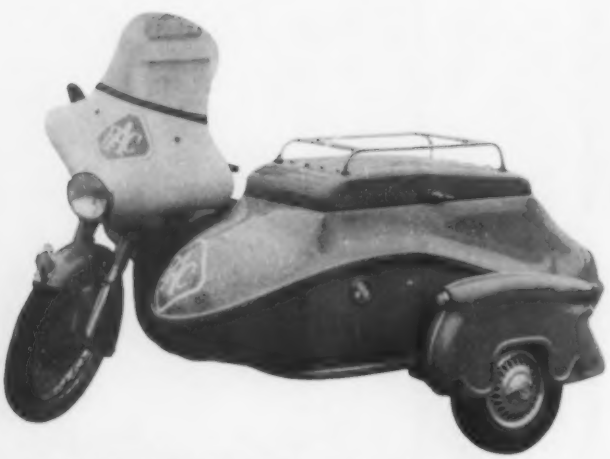
rial with the necessary good stress-crack resistance properties.

Boosting the use of acrylic in Britain, the British Post Office is now using substantial quantities of the material for their colored telephones. There has also been a considerable expansion in the use of extruded acrylics for lighting fixtures, particularly in conjunction with fluorescent lamps (photo, p. 143). Many different kinds of sections are made by postforming a circular tube which is slit as it comes out of the die. Visitors to the Interplas Exhibition should notice the widespread use of acrylic fittings in street lighting, both in the City of London and in the fashionable streets of the West End. Another interesting development is an injection-molded acrylic television tube implosion guard which is cemented to the tube face.

Improvements in the heat resistance of both basic and impact grades of polystyrene have also resulted in increased use of these materials. Improved temperature resistance and high purity have given polystyrene a substantial market in the packaging of many foodstuffs, such as jams and sauces. Among the larger moldings now made in polystyrene are refrigerator liners, that can be mass-produced yet controlled closely as to wall thickness.

Expanded polystyrene is making considerable headway as thermal insulation and is being used extensively in building projects. Another interesting application for this material is the use of an oil-resistant type in the manufacture of slats for cooling towers that work on the film cooling principle. This application offers considerable advantages from the standpoint of reduced weight and lower construction costs. It could be of particular interest for cooling towers, used in conjunction with air-conditioning equipment, that are located on the roofs of buildings.

It has been interesting to observe the impact of polypropylene on the **(To page 289)**



MOTORCYCLE SIDECAR demonstrates design flexibility of glass-reinforced polyester resin. Car is weather-resistant, requires minimum of maintenance.

Photo, Bakelite Ltd.

DURABLE CRASH HELMET features outer covering of specially compounded PVC film, which is vacuum formed directly over glass-fiber helmet shell. Colored film eliminates need for painting.

Photo, I.C.I.

REPORT on INDIA... and HONG KONG

Both rely on imported materials and low-cost labor. While India seeks to develop a resin-producing complex to supply domestic needs, Hong Kong is geared to export of plastics products

The plastics industries of India and Hong Kong are built on two identical factors: 1) their economic ties with Great Britain—India as a member of the British Commonwealth of Nations, Hong Kong as a Crown Colony—and 2) the availability of low-cost labor. As a result, much of the plastics imported by both areas comes from the United Kingdom or other parts of the Commonwealth. And much of this material is processed on hand-operated machinery.

But while their foundations may be the same, the plastics industries of India and Hong Kong are quite dissimilar in structure. India is an importer, processor, and potential materials producer for domestic consumption. Hong Kong is an importer of materials for processing into export products.

India developing resin production

While the Indian plastics industry has grown rapidly during the last decade, this growth has been dependent on imports of raw materials, processing equipment, and even molds. But the Indian government, recognizing in plastics an important avenue to increasing employment and a promising approach for raising living standards, has given plastics considerable attention under the third Five-Year Plan for economic development. Under the Plan, which is the blueprint for growth from 1961-1965, India seeks to develop her raw materials production facilities so that by the end of the period, these totals[1] will be domestically produced (quantities in tons):

Thermosets: phenol formaldehyde, 6000; urea and melamine formaldehyde, 4000; and polyesters, 12,000.

Thermoplastics: polyolefins, 25,000; polystyrene, 12,500; polyvinyl chloride, 12,500; acrylics and methyl acrylics, 3000; cellulosics, 5000; polyvinyl acetate (emulsion), 4000; nylon-6, 4000; epoxies and alkyds, 7000.

India also plans to increase production facili-

[1] Figures from an article by Dr. R. M. Thakkar, M.Sc., D.Phil., A.R.I.C., in **Plastics Progress in India.**

Photos, S.P.I.

MANUALLY OPERATED injection molding presses in operation in cottage industry plant in India. Mold has been left open to demonstrate this technique to visitors.

MOLD-MAKER turns out mold for head of male figure in cottage plant entirely by hand tooling and carving.

BUTTONS are made on hand-turning machines in Hong Kong factory. Machines were adapted to processing of plastic "pearl" buttons, having originally been designed for use on natural shell materials.

ties for modern processing equipment. By 1966 it expects to have turned out some 350 thermoforming and laminating presses, 350 extruders, and 800 injection machines.

It is also seeking to improve the training of Indian technical personnel and, through member Indian companies, hopes to draw on the facilities of the Plastics Institute of London and the Society of the Plastics Industry and the Society of Plastics Engineers in the United States for help in developing this program.

Hong Kong: Plastic Flowers Exports in 1958[a]

	H.K$
U.S	9,522,757
Canada	711,708
U.K.	255,070
Australia	164,077
South Africa	86,695
Malaya	33,388
Thailand	30,107
Middle & Near East	8,839
Br. West Indies	8,375
South Vietnam	7,295
U.S. Oceania	5,641
Taiwan	4,088
Philippines	4,021
Japan	3,700
Central America n.e.s.	3,627
Mauritius	2,682
Africa n.e.s.	2,665
Cambodia	2,273
New Zealand	1,605
Central African Fed.	1,534
Venezuela	1,513
Br. W. Africa n.e.s.	1,502
Laos	1,355
Nigeria	1,317
Br. Borneo	1,194
Macao	1,000
Fr. Equ. & W. Africa	580
Belgian Congo	575
Ceylon	200
TOTAL	**10,870,669**

[a]Source: Department of Commerce and Industry, Hong Kong.

Plastics: No. 2 Hong Kong export

In the last decade, plastics items processed in the Colony have become Hong Kong's second export earner. Biggest item of export since 1958 has been injection-molded flowers, of which more than 90% are exported to the U.S. (see table).

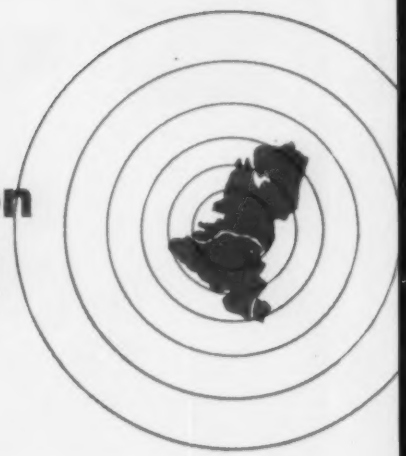
With the exception of a small quantity of phenolics, all raw materials are imported. Only a small percentage of the products processed from these raw materials are for local consumption; the rest are exported all over the world. In addition to plastic flowers, main items of export are buttons, vinyl rainwear, toys and toy components, housewares, and footwear.

Because of the economics of Commonwealth preference duties, the United Kingdom and Canada together provide more than half of Hong Kong's raw material imports. The United States, however, accounts for some 25 percent. This reliance on imported raw materials seems destined to continue indefinitely. The Colony, already overcrowded, has little room for large-scale chemical producing facilities. Nor is the political status of Hong Kong conducive to the type of long-term multi-million-dollar investments which are needed.

Hong Kong, however, is making strides in local production of processing equipment. Much of it is copied from imported machinery. Hand-tooled molds are often of excellent quality. In fact, some of them have been exported.

However, the continuing presence of low-cost labor has kept much of the industry relying on hand operation wherever feasible.—**End**

REPORT on BENELUX



The core of the European Common Market is Benelux, the original free trade area comprising Belgium, The Netherlands, and Luxemburg. Later were added West Germany, France, and Italy.

Two great Belgian chemists contributed mightily to the development of plastics all over the world. L. H. Baekeland was the inventor of phenolics, and Ernest Solvay was the inventor of an economical process of producing soda. Today Solvay and Cie is a huge chemical complex, dominating the scene in Belgium through its subsidiaries, and holding interests in Imperial Chemical Co. in England, Allied Chemical Corp. in the United States, as well as other companies all over the world.

Coal was historically the basic raw material for the Belgian chemical industry, but high cost of coal mining is bringing a gradual swing to petrochemicals. The discovery of oil and gas resources in the lowlands has brought a new plastics economy to Belgium.

While phenolics, ureas, polyesters, cellulosics, silicones, and acrylics are made in Belgium, that country has established a world-wide reputation for leadership in vinyls. In Belgium was established one of the first plants for quantity extrusion of rigid flat and corrugated PVC sheet.

Holland, like Belgium, based its original chemical development on coal, and a good part of Holland's chemical industry is fed by the state-owned coal mines, Staatsmijnen, which have been drastically modernized. At the same time that the Dutch East Indies gained independence, huge oil and gas reserves were discovered in the lowlands, and these now contribute as raw material sources for plastics. All the common plastics are made in Holland, and new facilities are being built for polypropylene and polyester fiber and film. Reinforced plastics molding is becoming big business, especially in the large boat field, where the Dutch excel.

LINEAR PE is injection molded for seat and back of Dutch chair. Units are made of individually molded slats which snap together without the need for fasteners.

Photo, Brillant Plastics, N. V.

One of the biggest producers in The Netherlands is Algemene Kunstzijde Unie (AKU) which produces caprolactam nylon from synthetic phenol. Royal Dutch Shell Co.'s subsidiaries produce epoxies and melamines. Biggest processor of plastics is Philips Electrochemical, which produces a complete line of phenolics and polyesters for its own purposes.

Several American interests are involved in the industry in Holland. These include Ferro Corp., Dow Chemical Co., Hercules Powder Co., U.S. Polymeric Chemicals Inc., Monsanto Chemical Co. Both Watson-Stillman Division of Farrel-Birmingham Inc. and Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., Division of Koehring Co., have arranged for licensed manufacture of their machines in Holland for local use as well as for export throughout all of Europe.

In The Netherlands, at the Hague, is the Plastics Research Institute T.N.O. in Belgium, its counterpart is the Centre d'Etudes des Hauts Polymeres. Both of these organizations carry out fundamental research with government-industry financial support.—**End**

REPORT from WEST GERMANY

By Dr. Benedikt Rau

Chairman, West German Plastics Material Makers Assn.

High-budget research and development programs have pushed the German plastics industry to a growth rate well above that of the rest of the fast-growing German economy

A resin production of close to 1 million tons in 1960, representing a volume increase of 24% over 1959, again put the growth rate of the West German plastics industry well above the performance of German industry in general and the chemical industry as a whole in particular. Underscoring this growth was the amount of money, time, and effort spent on research into materials and processing technology. Described below are some of the more recent developments emanating from such research.

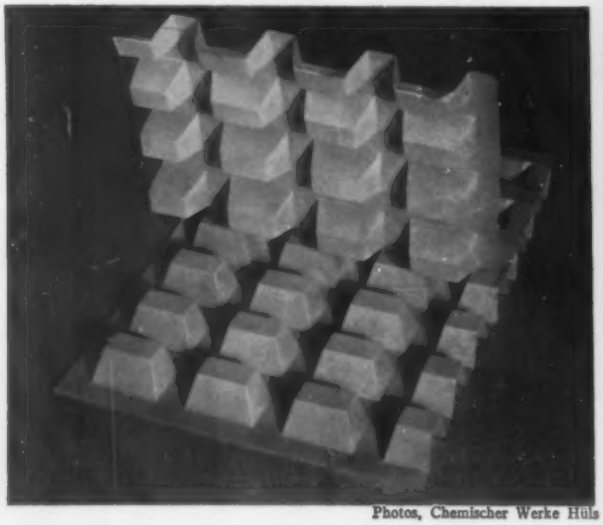
Materials developments

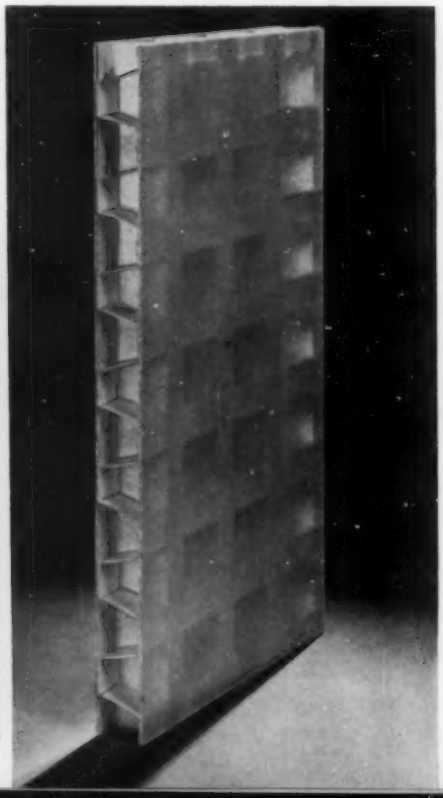
Polyvinyl chloride: Emphasis in PVC, still the most important thermoplastic in Germany, is on special modifications of the material aimed at expanding markets. One such modification involves blending rigid PVC with chlorinated polyethylene (which functions as plasticizer) to create a material characterized by high impact strength even at low temperatures (For reference, see MPI, April 1951, p. 94).

Applications for these blends include extruded sheets, pipes, contours, and shapes. Of particular interest in this connection was the recent appearance of corrugated sheeting made from the blend, which has found many uses in building construction where its strength, flame resistance, weathering resistance, and chemical resistance could be put to use.

Contributing to the growth of these applications has been the recent perfection of equipment

NEW DIMENSION in rigid vinyl is represented by unusual thermoformed rigid PVC. The material, in thickness of 40 to 60 mils, is formed in a modified egg-crate pattern. Two identical-formed sheets are then bonded in such a way that the raised squares interlock and form a "honeycomb" type structure (right). Faced with rigid vinyl sheeting to cover the depressions, this construction results in a strong panel for use in doors, partitions, and construction modules.





Photos, Chemischer Werke Hüls

INTRICATELY CONTOURED molded styrene foam serves as package for oil burner component, protects its delicate mechanism in shipment without necessity for any additional cushioning material.

to extrude rigid PVC sheet wider than 1 m. (3.28 ft.) through slotted dies. The problem that had to be overcome in this connection was the need for an extruder design that would eliminate stagnant areas in the barrel and nozzle where the material could hang-up and be subjected to excessive heat. Mechanical devices for the subsequent continuous longitudinal or transverse corrugation of the flat sheet were also developed.

An unusual construction of thermoformed rigid PVC sheeting has also attracted considerable interest in the building trades in Germany. In this construction, two sheets of rigid PVC, 40- to 60-mils thick, are thermoformed in a square egg-crate pattern (photos, left). Two identical formed sheets are then bonded back-to-back (so that the raised squares interlock) to produce a unique sandwich construction with what could be described as a "cellular" core. Excellent heat insulation characteristics and high flexural strength indicate a potential for the construction in prefabricated building panels and in automotive and aircraft design.

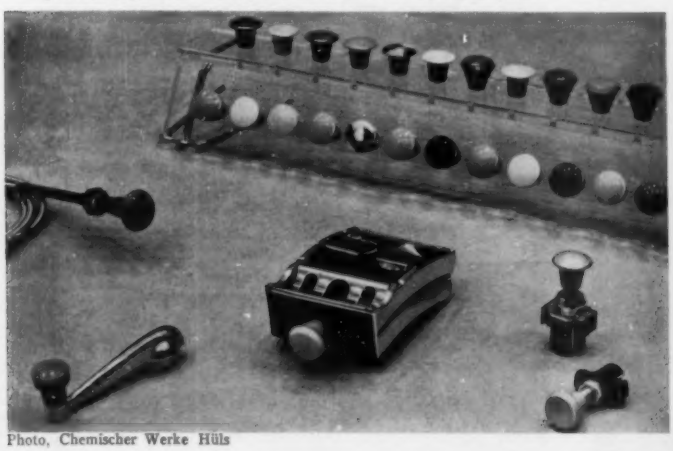
In PVC foams, a low-pressure process has been developed that produces a uniform closed-cell structure with greater elasticity than foams produced without pressure. Mass-produced molded parts made by the process have already found use as cushioning in automobiles.

Also new is a closed-cell rigid vinyl foam cast to specific density that can be surfaced with rigid vinyl sheet, reinforced plastic sheet, vinyl-metal laminates, etc., to produce such prefabricated parts as doors or building panels.

Polystyrene: High-impact types are coming more and more into prominence. There is particular interest in a new high-impact grade based on styrene and acrylonitrile, which contains an additional saturated plasticizing component that contributes excellent resistance to aging as well as to weathering.

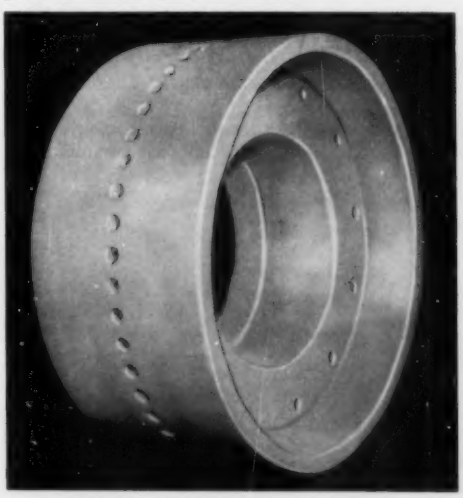
Foamed polystyrene is the most important of the rigid foams in use in Germany today (although available in weights of 15 to 200 kg./m.^{3}, (approx. 25 to 335 lb./cu. yd.) the bulk, approximately 80 to 90%, is sold in weights of 15

AUTOMOTIVE KNOBS made from plasticized vinyl foam produced by the low-pressure technique. Knobs, which come in range of colors to match with car decor, provide significant safety factor to interior of automobile.



Photo, Chemischer Werke Hüls

CONTROL HEAD for filter housing is produced from a high-molecular-weight grade of low-pressure PE. Because of its high viscosity, material is compression molded, then machined.



Photo, Farbwerke Hoechst

Photos, Farbenfabriken Bayer

REDUCTION VALVES and valve housings are made from polycarbonate resin. Good corrosion resistance, even at elevated temperatures, makes the material suitable for this application.

to 20 kg./m.^{3}). In addition to standard types, self-extinguishing and gasoline- and oil-resistant grades are also available. Main application areas are building and refrigeration.

Polyethylene: A low-pressure PE with a very high degree of polymerization (molecular weight is over 1 million) and produced by the Ziegler process is one of the more unusual developments emanating from Germany. The material has an extremely high-impact and notched-impact strength, even at temperatures far below —100° C., and a high degree of resistance to corrosion. Applications already taking advantage of the material's properties include parts for the textile industry that are subjected to high impact, gaskets and joints, packings, skids, orthopedic applications, and corrosion-resistant equipment (photo, p. 149). As a result of the material's high melt viscosity, processing is possible only through compression molding of blocks and slabs, from which the finished products are then machined.

Acrylic: Working on copolymers in this area, German research has developed an acrylic crystal for waterproof watches. Because of its outstanding dimensional stability under loads at temperatures up to 130° C., the acrylic remains tight under a water pressure of 3 m., even after repeated heating to 65° C.

Impact-resistant copolymers of acrylonitrile and methyl methacrylate have recently been put to use as TV set implosion shields that are only 4 mm. (1.37 in.) thick.

Advances have also been made in the technology of bonding acrylic parts. Heretofore a three-component system was necessary; now single- and two-component bonding cements have been developed. In this connection, a single-component cement which polymerizes under sunlight or under certain "cold-light" frequencies has recently been perfected.

Polyamides: New nylon compositions for injection molding have been developed which can be processed under normal operating conditions to obtain a substantially homogeneous, fine crystalline structure for stress-free parts.

A unique method of polymerization has made it possible to produce a high-molecular-weight nylon for both stock shapes and finished moldings. The material is characterized by toughness and resistance to high temperatures. It is used either for large parts or for short runs for which injection molding is not economical.

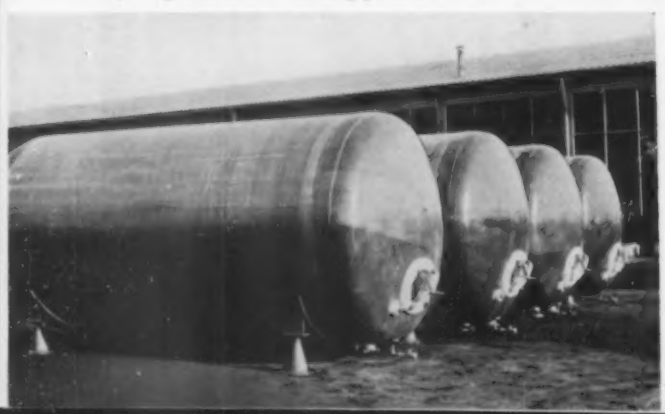
A PE film coated on both sides with nylon and characterized by high impermeability to odor, resistance to moisture, and lack of sensitivity to fats is another of the more recent West German developments.

Polycarbonates: Injection-molded polycarbonates continue to find application in the industrial field (photo, above) and more recently in the design of consumer products requiring higher resistance to heat and greater impact strengths. A new use is expected to develop as a result of refinements in techniques for coating metal with the material. The metal is pre-heated to over 100° C. before application of the coating.

Unsaturated polyesters: These resins have taken on added importance in the Federal Republic not only for glass-reinforced products but for varnish and enamel uses. Buttons have also developed into an extremely important volume market for polyester resins.

In the area of fibrous glass-reinforced polyesters, attention has focused recently on the potential for the material in industrial containers (photo, left). To produce these containers, filament winding has developed into an important process. Resin-impregnated fibrous glass rovings are wound in a criss-cross pattern on a rotating cylindrical mold and cured. After removal from the mold the containers are **(To page 292)**

LARGE CONTAINERS for service in corrosive environments are produced of glass-reinforced unsaturated polyester, using the filament-winding process.



DURABLE polyvinyl chloride chair seat and back is featured in contemporary design. PVC part is injection molded in one piece.

By Nicolas R. Palacios

Argentine Chamber of the Plastics Industry

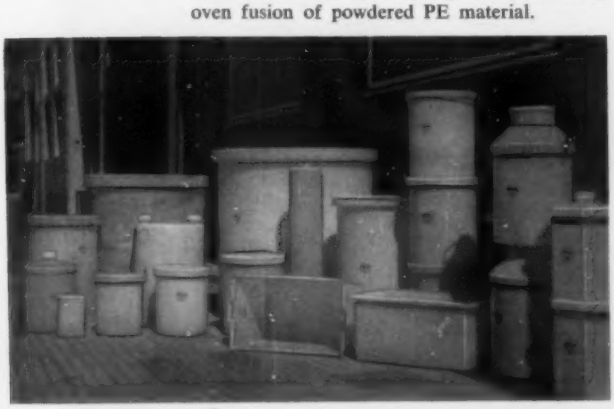
REPORT from ARGENTINA

In 1960, when plants for the production of PVC and melamine molding compounds went on stream, the Argentine plastics industry had completed a cycle of development that had started in 1940 with the manufacture of phenolic resins. In the intervening years, installations for the production of urea molding compounds, cellulose acetate, various grades of polystyrene (based on imported monomer), certain polyamides, and polyesters came into being. Now with plans in the works for the construction within the next two years of two major petrochemical facilities that will produce polyethylene, styrene, butadiene, and a number of other plastics resins, the country can proudly boast of a large and aggressive plastics industry.

Processing facilities have similarly been refined and expanded over the years to include virtually all known techniques. Compression presses up to 4000-ton capacity, injection machines up to 300-oz. capacity, and extruders up to 6 in. in size are currently in use.

Employing some 15,000 workers, the Argentine plastics industry has a combined evaluation of approximately 6 billion pesos, or roughly the equivalent of $73,175,000.

POLYETHYLENE tanks and canisters in different types and sizes are a recent application. Items are made by Engel process, involving oven fusion of powdered PE material.



Application developments

New to the country is the recent adaptation of the "Engel process" for making large PE containers and tanks up to 1300 gal. in capacity.

Another rapidly developing market has been found in the production of disposable low-cost containers and tumblers for consumer packaging.

Plastics housewares, which have always been a big market in Argentina, have seen the impact of high-density polyethylene and impact-grade styrenes in the form of upgraded products that have expanded the market even further.

Supported and unsupported vinyl fabrics have become so important that they have virtually supplanted leather—a traditional Argentine material—in the manufacture of such consumer products as handbags; they are now being adapted in increasing quantities to the upholstery and rainwear markets.

The building industry has been slow to accept plastics but it is noticeable that advances are now starting to be made in the use of vinyl wall tile, venetian blinds, flooring, polyethylene cold-water piping, and corrugated sheeting.

The automotive industry already includes among its list of plastics products: steering wheels, lighting fixtures, bumper parts, door handles, and films and extruded profiles for upholstery and trimming.

The refrigerator industry is concentrating on large-size moldings, *e.g.*, complete refrigerator interior cabinets, and is also making considerable use of molded or thermoformed plastics crispers.

Boat hulls and furniture molded of reinforced plastics and car safety locks molded of nylon are among the newer Argentine products.—**End**

REPORT from ITALY

By Dr. Sergio Compostella

Montecatini Soc. Gen., Milan, Italy

As in other European countries, much development work has been underway recently in specific areas of the Italian plastics industry. Most significant are the following: 1) new injection molding equipment; 2) progress in the development and application of polypropylene and other polyolefins; 3) production of ABS copolymers, methyl methacrylate, and polyester films within the last year.

After a concerted effort to develop injection molding machines to satisfactorily handle the high-molecular-weight materials which have a high viscosity in the fluid state, equipment designers recently introduced two new machines that are a departure from those in common use throughout the industry. One has a screw-plunger pre-plasticating unit in which the screw acts as a piston. In the second unit, the screw is a preplasticator feeding the injection chamber which has a conventional piston. These two units have met with such success that there is now a definite trend to convert, at a moderate cost, old conventional equipment to these more efficient designs. Molders report the following advantages: 1) easier molding of high-molecular-weight, high-viscosity materials; 2) shorter molding cycles, shorter time in cylinder, less degradation; 3) complete homogenization of material with perfect dry coloring; 4) capacity of machine

Polypropylene applications extend to wide field. . .

APPLIANCES: Polypropylene motor housing of electric blender provides high strength and heat resistance for long service life, as well as affording the lustrous surface gloss for greater merchandising appeal.

HOUSEWARES: A molded lamp housing makes use of polypropylene's high strength-to-weight ratio. The shade is virtually unbreakable and is not affected by the bulb heat.

FURNITURE: Durability, light weight, and stain-resistant qualities of polypropylene make material a good choice in furniture, such as seats and backs of these contemporary chairs.

nearly doubled. Last year one Italian manufacturer built a 25-lb. capacity machine with a pre-plasticator unit that is being successfully used for molding refrigerator cells. He is building two additional units and has plans underway for a 45-lb. machine.

Much development work has been going on with rigid PVC. Injection-molded applications using these new techniques include large fittings and valves for industrial pipes, sewage disposal, building construction, irrigation, etc. Applications of PVC using extrusion techniques include venetian blind slats, window frames and doors, and shapes for surfacing building exteriors. A new item is translucent PVC sheeting, both flat and corrugated, for interior dividers and outdoor applications. The penthouse of one new building in Milan has been covered with this type of extruded sheet.

Foamed vinyl is now being used in a number of cushioning and structural applications. Road dividers molded of vinyl foam are in great demand because of the vast road building program now underway in Italy. The cushioning characteristics of this material decrease the amount of vehicle damage and passenger injury.

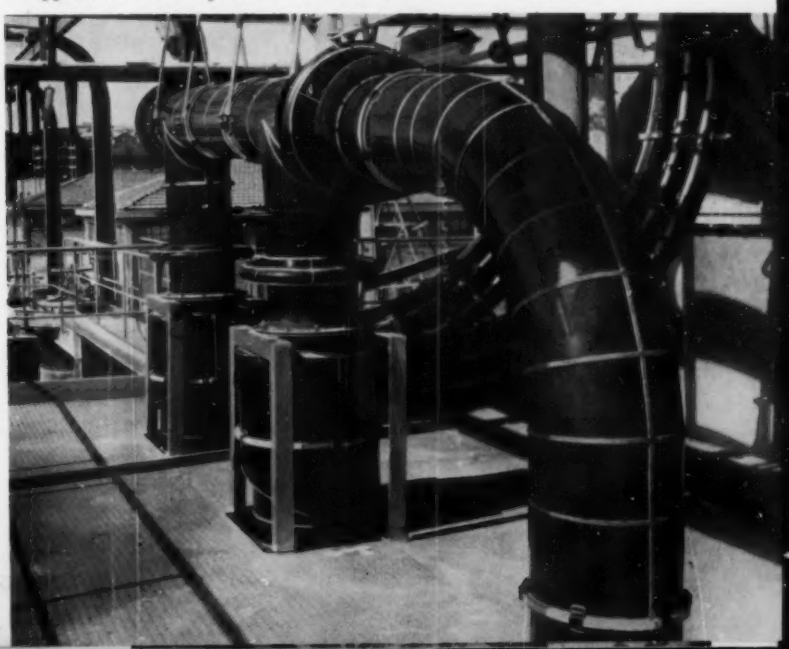
Progress of polyolefins—both in technology and application—has been outstanding. Most application activities have centered on polypropylene, which Italy introduced to the world. Refinements in formulation have been aimed at providing a complete range of melt indexes and molecular weights in polypropylene to meet any given end-use requirement. Cooperative efforts between producers, fabricators, and equipment designers have made it possible to both accelerate and expand the use of polypropylene.

Polypropylene is now being used in many areas as a replacement for wood, other plastics, and even metal, in both consumer and industrial goods. In industrial parts where physical and mechanical properties are of prime importance, high-molecular-weight materials have proved most desirable. Much success has been reported with these materials for use in pipes for transporting hot liquid chemicals. Polypropylene pipes for use under pressure are now being evaluated. In molding small objects, or those which do not have any particular mechanical requirements, lower-viscosity polypropylene is used.

To date, the major fields of polypropylene application are: automotive and housewares. In the automotive field, PP glove compartments, sun visors, brake fluid containers, distributor caps, fan housings and blades are current applications. In the last named product, polypropylene has shown important cost savings over metal fans. Regardless of the material, these fans require perfect balance. While a high percentage of the metal fans require individual balancing, with polypropylene this characteristic can be designed into the mold. Motor scooters and bicycles, which represent a substantial market in Italy, also have many PP parts such as shock **(To page 299)**

AUTOMOTIVE: Polypropylene engine fan is molded in single shot, resulting in correctly-positioned blades of uniform weight. Polypropylene part replaces metal fan, which saves production costs by eliminating the assembling of metal parts.

INDUSTRIAL: Chemical plant ducting for hot gas is welded from polypropylene sheets. Italian industry also uses extruded polypropylene pipe and tubing in a number of applications where pressure is not involved.



REPORT from FRANCE

By Jacques Duflos

Director, Fibrous Glass Technical Society

Typifying the strides being made overseas in the area of reinforced plastics is this report on the advanced work now going on in France

From the reinforcement standpoint, a good deal of interest has been expressed in the use of silica-fiber fabrics. These fabrics, with a composition of 99.99% SiO_2, have all the properties of molten pure silica. As there is no alkaline flux present, they are extremely resistant to high temperatures and can be used indefinitely without aging up to 1100° C. Service temperatures can even be increased to 1500° C. without any danger of the threads sticking together. Coefficient of expansion is only one-sixth that of fibrous glass and remains approximately constant from 0 to 1000° C. The silica fabrics are excellent insulators, particularly for high frequencies, and have good electrical properties. Chemical resistance, even in the presence of boiling concentrated acids, halogens, or stable oxygen-containing metallic salts, is considered to be excellent.

Applications include reinforcement for plastics intended to be subjected to extreme temperatures during short or prolonged periods of time; heat or electric insulators, particularly where low-voltage insulation at very high temperatures is required; and filtration media for fluids being processed at high temperatures.

Prepregs in France

For the more widely-used fibrous glass reinforcement, recent attention has focused on the use of the glass laid up in parallel layers that avoid the weak spots resulting from the interlacings in a woven fabric. This technique is finding increasing use in the aircraft industry. In order to meet the requirements of unidirectional materials with high-strength characteristics, filament-winding techniques with impregnated glass threads are assuming importance. Products being made in this way in France today are achieving tensile strengths of more than 120 kg/mm² (264 lb./mm²). Pre-impregnation of the fibers assures uniformity in the finished product, even in mass production, and tensioning of the filament-wound layers can be closely controlled.

Among the promising new materials now being

HEAT-REPELLING WALLS of desert dwelling consist of two RP layers cored with rigid cellular PVC. Unit rests on RP skis.

ANOTHER DWELLING, designed for Greenland, has RP wall panels with PVC foam core, combines high strength with ease of dismantling.

SANDWICH PANELS of polyester sheets framed by aluminum strips contribute lightness and translucency (about 30%) to building facade, help reduce glazing area and heating costs. French architects are showing keen interest in such panels.

researched in France are polyester pre-impregnated glass fibers that may cure in a matter of seconds. According to preliminary evaluation reports, these materials may be capable of being stamped or swaged—at mass-production speeds —into products for a variety of uses in the automotive industry.

Reinforced plastics applications

French architects have shown an enthusiasm for the use of reinforced plastics for all types of building construction—particularly for easy-to-ship, easy-to-assemble prefabricated translucent building panels.

Only recently a new building (photo above) was erected in Paris in which the non-supporting facade walls consisted of translucent reinforced plastics sandwich panels. The translucency of the panels, approximately 30%, is sufficient to reduce the glazing requirements in the building—and a consequent reduction in heating requirements. Mechanical strength of the panels is also high, regardless of the direction in which the force is exerted on them.

Another of the new RP building applications developed in France was an igloo-type structure (photo, left) large enough to house six people and to serve both as a dwelling and observatory—yet easy to erect or knock down. Inside diameter of the igloo is 6.5 m. (about 20 ft.), the height is 5.8 meters (about 18 ft.). Since this particular structure is intended to be buried in Greenland under a mass of snow and ice, the choice of reinforced plastics was particularly ideal in providing maximum mechanical strength and insulation characteristics with a minimum in weight and wall volume.

The prefabricated panels that make up the igloo consist of a core of cellular rigid PVC, 50 mm. thick (about 2 in.), with a polyester-glass facing, 3 mm. (0.012 in.) thick. The panels are edged on the inside with polyester-glass ribbing that permits easy assembly with nails or bolts.

The same type of panels, using stratified glass construction for the skins, go into a cabin (see photo, far left) for use in the Sahara. The entire unit, which can house from 2 to 4 persons, rests on two skis also of stratified glass/polyester resin. The weight of the cabin, complete with equipment, is 2 tons. Because of RP's integral coloring, painting is unnecessary. The RP structure resists rust, is self-extinguishing, water-tight, shock-resistant, and abrasion-resistant.

In aircraft, almost a ton of stratified glass/polyester resin is used in the construction of one plane, the Caravelle. Applications in the plane include: dorsal edge on the fusilage where the high-frequency antenna is housed; housings for electric connections; low-pressure air ducts; decorative panels; baggage compartment floors (sandwich construction); radomes; window frames; and baggage racks.

As in other countries, reinforced plastics are also playing an important role in France in the design of rockets and missiles. Nose cones now being tested in the Sahara are based on phenolic resins reinforced with silica fibers and treated asbestos or glass. These materials are also used for nozzles, where their resistance to mechanical stress at high temperatures is so important.—**End**

REPORT from JAPAN

By Shugo Miyamoto

Editor-in-chief, Institute of Polymer Industry Inc.

Vinyl is still backbone of industry . . . Government has okayed commercial production of polypropylene . . . Japanese-developed fluorine resins are coming on stream . . . processing machinery design is keeping pace with industry needs

Vinyl resins, with emphasis on the vinyl chlorides and vinyl acetates, have been and still are the backbone of Japan's plastics industry. However, several of the newer resins have started to make an appearance.

Polystyrene and polyethylene, both high-density and low-density types, have already come on stream. After much litigation, the Japanese government has finally approved the production of polypropylene by Mitsui Chemical Co., Mitsubishi Petrochemical Co., and Sumitomo Chemical Co.—all using Montecatini's technology—and by Shin Nippon Chisso Hiryo K.K. using AviSun technology. A polycarbonate resin was independently developed by Teijin Chemical Co., which is currently making plans to go into production with it. Polyurethanes are being produced under license from General Tire & Rubber Co., and several manufacturers are currently negotiating with Bayer in Germany and with Du Pont to import their urethane technology. Production of epoxy resins, also based on technology from abroad, is similarly being contemplated.

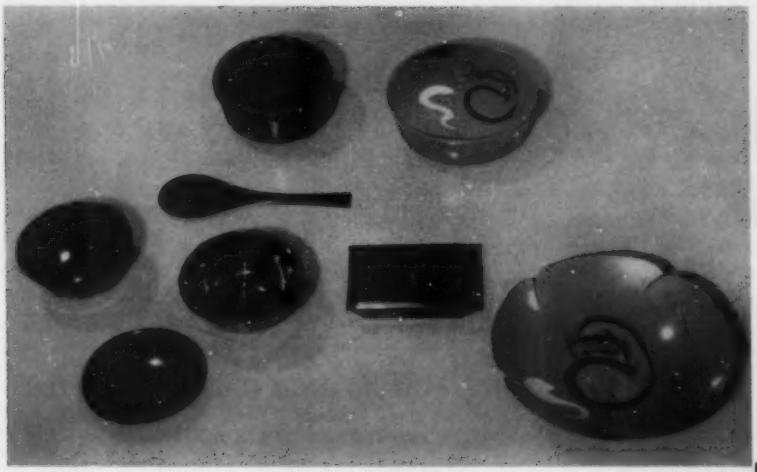
FIBROUS GLASS-REINFORCED polyester with mineral fillers is used for Buddhist statue. Statuary is made in plaster molds taken from bronze originals.

Research and development

While most of these production plans are based on the importation of foreign technology, native industry is making some important strides on its own. From companies such as Kureha Chemical Co., for example, have come techniques for making unplasticized polyvinyl chloride products flexible by the use of special copolymers or by polymerizing the basic polymer at lower temperatures. Matsushita Electrical Industry has started production of xylene resins based on their own studies; Maruzen Oil Co. has developed a new ester resin made from xylene; and Osaka Metal Co. has filed a patent on its own technology for vinyl fluoride and vinylidene fluoride resins.

In university laboratories, polyformaldehyde is under study, as is polyketone, which is manufactured by synthesizing ethylene and carbon monoxide with gamma rays.

Copolymers and alloys are also looked on as a



TRADITIONAL tableware is molded of urea resin. Motif on two bowls at right is added by molding resin-impregnated paper containing picture over initial shot.

POPULAR "WINKY" doll is made from black vinyl sheet material. Inflated doll clings to many objects, has patented "closing" eye, hence name given to product.

new frontier for the Japanese plastics industry. Now that butadiene has been made available in the country, several companies are planning to produce acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) and acrylonitrile-butadiene copolymers. Methacrylate-styrene copolymers are also being watched with interest.

Advances in processing

The development of new and better plastics processing machinery is a major program in the plastics industry in Japan. Recently, technical know-how was imported by the Shibaura Machinery Co. from the Battenfeld Co. in Germany, involving the design and manufacture of completely mechanical injection machines, instead of the conventional hydraulic power system units. Because of the increased use of rigid vinyl in Japan, there has been emphasis on the development of machinery to handle this rather difficult material. Important also is the increasing use of reciprocating-screw injection machines.

There is a twin trend in Japan toward the development of injection machines to handle thermosets and compression presses to handle thermoplastics. A rotary compression molding machine was awarded the prize of the Director General of the Scientific and Technological Bureau for its efficiency in thermoset molding.

Another indication of progress in machine design is a new extruder with interchangeable heaters which can be switched to suit the particular processing temperature requirements of different materials.

Applications in Japan

The production of rigid vinyl pipe and sheet is noticeably increasing—and demand is rising to meet it. Most recently, the Telegraph and Telephone Corp. of Japan ordered 2000 telephone parts molded of rigid vinyl and it is hoped that this will establish that material in similar uses.

Vinyl, as competition for leather, and nylon fabrics are also steadily on the increase in the clothing and upholstery trades. A breathable cellular vinyl has attracted the attention of several clothing manufacturers; similarly, urethane foam has come into use as a lining for knit and woven fabrics for winter clothes, and even is used as lining by one manufacturer of swim suits.

Plastics, either by themselves or in combination with aluminum sheet and with concrete, are also making a mark in lightweight building construction.

Like other countries, Japan has also had its share of fads and gimmicks that have accounted for considerable consumption of plastics. One such fad was the very popular "Winky" doll fabricated of black vinyl sheet.—**End**

REPORT on the U.S.S.R.

By William T. Cruse*

Executive vice-president, SPI

The Soviet plastics industry is geared primarily for production of industrial equipment, but a new economic policy is spurring research, development, and manufacture for consumer use

The plastics industry of the Soviet Union has been set up to produce industrial products and not consumer's goods. Following the 1917 revolution, the communists adopted a policy which concentrated on building basic industries. The Soviet plastics industry has been developed in conformance with this policy, with the result that the U.S.S.R. has a well-established thermosetting plastics industry replete with facilities for manufacturing phenolic and urea molding compounds and several large compression molding plants, geographically well-distributed. In these plants are molded all types of industrially essential molded plastics. In the thermoplastics family, materials such as polystyrene, cellulosic, and vinyl are produced. These materials are mostly injection molded into consumer's goods. Compared to the production rates for industrial goods, however, they are relatively unimportant.

Cellulose nitrate is still made on a big scale. A substantial percentage of the production of one plant is devoted to making blown dolls of this material, an application which for safety reasons has been abandoned elsewhere.

Plan more plastics for consumers

The production of plastics consumer goods will be increased substantially during the next 7 years. Premier Khrushchev announced to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union in May of 1958 that his government planned to build or construct in the current 7-year period, 1958 to 1965, a total of 257 chemical and related plants to increase the production of plastics eightfold; production of synthetic fibers will be increased 4.6 times, and synthetic rubber, 3.4 times. The Communist Party has long promised the people of the U.S.S.R. a higher standard of living with more consumer goods. In constructing these 257 plants it is apparently the government's intention to fulfill this homefront promise. The country's economic planners may now feel that the nation's plastics plant is adequate to take care of basic requirements.

The molding factories of the U.S.S.R. are predominantly equipped to do compression molding. Molding presses are of conventional design and sturdily constructed. Equipment ranges in size averaging from 5 to 200 tons. Radio frequency preheating is widely used. There has been no widespread drive to automate molding operations.

Compared with compression molding, other operations are relatively limited. Most injection molding is devoted to making consumer's items such as housewares and toys. Extrusion is largely devoted to turning out film and monofilament intended for electronic or related application. Intensified efforts are being made to inaugurate the production of polyethylene which may now be, or soon will come, on stream; volume extrusion of film should then follow. Such reinforced plastics as are produced in the U.S.S.R. are to date on a pilot-plant scale. No doubt the major part of their reinforced plastics industry is devoted to the country's space exploration program. In laminating, the emphasis is on manufacturing laminated sheets for electrical insulation and for such articles as steel mill bearings, truck brake shoes, and gear blanks. They are also producing refrigerator and automobile door liners.

Wide range of materials produced

Practically all commercially produced plastics materials are made in the U.S.S.R, including phenolic and other tar acid resins, epoxy and alkyd resins, silicone, urea and melamine resins, nylon

*Mr. Cruse was a member of the U. S. Plastics Delegation which visited the U.S.S.R. in 1958. The information contained in this article is based on his observations there and from discussions with informed persons who have since traveled in the country.

6 and 6/6, fluorocarbons, and most of the thermoplastics with the exception—for some inexplicable reason—of polyethylene. In the newer chemical factories, production systems are comparable to those of the U.S. Wherever production is of a standard commodity which has been in use for a number of years, the processes, procedures, and the equipment are about equal to ours. The technical competence of most of the personnel is high. One of the glaring voids, of course, is the absence of sales departments. With no selling to be done, no sales personnel are required. All production quotas are fixed by regional economic planning boards.

Factory personnel, at the management level and in the labor department, are dedicated workers. They are inspired by their desire to see their nation progress.

It has been remarked on occasion that the U.S.S.R. plastics factories are equipped with American or German machinery. This isn't so. Here and there there may be one or two non-Russian pieces of equipment, but on the whole all the chemical and molding equipment is of U.S.S.R. origin. Neither is it a fact that a large percentage of the research scientists are German. It is interesting to note that no German researcher was encountered in the five laboratories visited.

Western progress studied closely

The Russians follow closely technological developments going forward throughout the world. Under the auspices of the Academy of Science, an abstracting service is maintained. Set up in 1953, it subscribes to more than 8000 periodicals from 80 countries, including 1400 of the 1800 scientific journals published in the U.S.A. Its aim is to make any material of interest or value on a scientific or medical subject—published anywhere in the world—available in Russian within a few months after its appearance—abstracted, translated, and published. It can be said that no other government or private institution in the world maintains a translating and publishing enterprise of such magnitude.

In following the scientific literature of the world, the Soviets, whenever they encounter a new material, a new process, or a new application, can freely adopt it. They do so since their government does not recognize patent rights. Considering the vast amount of research that is going forward in Russia it behooves the researchers of the free world to follow the Soviet technical literature to learn of the developments which are being made there. Since patents are not a consideration, anyone in the West is at liberty to use materials and manufacturing or processing techniques developed by the Soviet scientists.

The overall impression of research in the U.S.S.R. is that it is strong and reasonably well conceived. They have many research workers who are well informed in plastics and who were trained in the U.S.S.R. It is doubtful if the total Soviet research effort in plastics exceeds the total effort in this field in the U.S.A. It is not their numbers but their eagerness and dedication to research that must be respected. Education, particularly in science, is their religion of faith and inspiration. The Scientific Research Institute of Polymerizing Plastics at Leningrad is one of several reporting to the Ministry of Chemistry on high-polymer research. The staff of the Institute numbers 1100. Of this number, 500 have the equivalent of a doctorate degree. The institute is concerned solely with the development of plastics polymers. The laboratory is departmentalized; representative departments include a physical testing laboratory, a styrene copolymer laboratory, a PE laboratory, a vinyl polymer laboratory, a fluorinated polymer laboratory, etc.

The research which is being conducted in chemicals and plastics is impressive. With an established basic plastics industry, with more materials-producing and processing facilities under construction, supported by a well-organized research establishment, with one-third of the world's land area occupied by 200,000,000 people anxious to enjoy more creature comforts as a market, with an inspired devotion to work dedicated to progress, the plastics industry of the U.S.S.R. is destined to go forward.—**End**

IMPELLER BLADES and shaft for hydroelectric turbine are molded of phenolic. Almost all plastics production in the U.S.S.R. is either heavy industry or for the nation's space program.

COLORFUL light diffuser shade is formed from acrylic sheet. Product is typical of Finnish work in modern lighting fixtures, using design flexibility inherent in thermoplastic sheet.

By Jorma Pohjanpalo

Director
Finnish Plastics Association

REPORT from FINLAND

The pioneer company in the plastics field in Finland was established in 1921, and at the outbreak of the war in 1939, there were only about 15 plastics factories. Today there are about 300 plastics companies and captive plants—employing some 3500 people—in operation.

The annual consumption of plastics materials is estimated at some 83 million lb. (18 lb. per capita). The bulk is imported (about 9% *ad valorem* from the U.S.A.). The small domestic production of plastics materials is mainly confined to the manufacture of glues, some phenolic and melamine powder, casein plastics, and rigid sheet. Last year a new product was introduced when Oy Suomen Synteesi Ab started the manufacture of acrylic sheet by polymerizing imported monomers.

The rapid development of the chemical industry in Finland during the past few years has opened new possibilities for domestic production of plastics materials. The first oil refinery, which went on stream towards the end of 1957, may give the needed impetus to thermoplastics manufacturing in Finland.

The Finnish economy is based largely on wood. Consequently, it is only natural that various plastics raw materials are being more and more used in combination with wood products. Here are some examples:

As the world's largest exporter of plywood, Finland is now using increasing quantities of urea and other bonding resins. Another interesting recent development is the use of urea resin in making chip board. And emphasizing the high quality of Finnish decorative laminates is the fact that these materials, despite strong competition, have gained a foothold in the international market.

Application developments

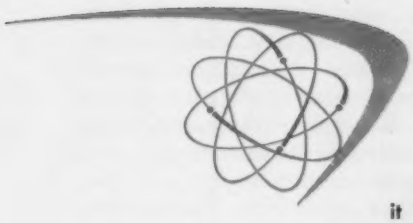
Building activity in Finland continues to be lively, especially in the urban areas—and plastics play an important role. Several large plants are currently researching plastics building materials suitable for the climate of the northern countries. The Finnish architect is often without prior prejudices in his planning, yet conservative and careful in his choice of materials. Yet Finnish architects are giving much attention to plastics.

Finland is today one of the half-dozen countries in the world that is a major force in the design of furniture, housewares, lighting fixtures, and utensils. In the past few years Finnish designers have put plastics to good use in these areas, winning world-wide recognition.—**End**

EMPHASIS ON PLASTICS in Finnish building industry is demonstrated by reinforced plastic outer walls, PE moisture barriers, and vinyl floor tiles of this summer house.

For plastics suppliers, processors, and end-users, six predictions on:

The shape of things to come



As the decade of the "Sixties" starts rolling, it is sweeping in with it revolutionary concepts that are sure to affect future uses for plastics materials. Six trends stand out; and on the following pages are detailed the applications that foreshadow them:

To meet the profit squeeze brought on by peregrinations in raw materials pricing, suppliers will come up with new formulations and refined processing techniques that can expand market potential—and command a well-deserved premium price. The vinyl-foam fabric combinations described on pp. 162-164 is one step in this direction. Look for it to affect tomorrow's markets for coated fabrics.

The economic battle between plastics and conventional materials, e.g., metals, wood, glass, etc., will hinge on industry's ability to spell out the tremendous cost savings that can be had by taking advantage of the unique design flexibility inherent in plastics. This will take the onus off the demand for more and more price cuts in raw materials and place it in such logical areas as design for parts reduction. In the transportation field, an imaginative approach to RP design in automobiles (see pp. 165-167) points the way out to other end-users.

As the range of available resins grows larger and larger; as the tough, new engineering materials expand plastics potential into areas heretofore dominated by metals; as new processing techniques appear, we can expect a new sophistication in materials selection. In the future, a single product may combine as many as 10 different plastics—each chosen to fulfill a specific function. Case studies on four new products—a scrubber-waxer, a bilge pump, a garbage disposal unit, and a soda dispenser—point the way (see pp. 168-171).

Captive operations, with vast amounts of money invested in materials inventory and processing facilities, will join custom processors in developing innovations in plastics use and production. Admiral, a pioneer in the use of thermoformed refrigerator door liners, points the way by setting up a production line for turning out the first entire food cabinet liner in plastics to be made in the United States (p. 172).

Mass production demands will bring on new refinements in the art of automation aimed at pushing plastics into ever-widening market area. The Princess telephone (see pp. 174-175) is a good illustration of what is being done in this area.

The body of knowledge and the successful case studies that have been accumulated over the years will finally result in the "Sixties" in cracking open for plastics those convention-bound industries fettered by tradition. For example, the furniture industry is already undergoing a revolution in the use of molded plastics chairs: plastic frames, foamed upholstery. The article on pp. 176-177 traces the development.

FOAM: an extra "hand" for vinyl-coated fabrics

The excitement attendant on the introduction of techniques for producing calendered or cast vinyl foam-coated fabrics has been so intense that the more enthusiastic supporters of the idea are already predicting that it will eventually take most of the play away from conventional methods of coating fabrics with straight vinyl.

In 1960, it was estimated that some 12½ million yd. of vinyl foam-coated fabrics were produced (in 54-in. widths) by the eight major companies in the field. By the end of this year, the figure will almost have doubled to anywhere between 20 and 25 million yards. By 1964, the conservative estimate is for a minimum annual production of 38 million yards. And while no one is making any predictions beyond that point, expectations are high!

Offering the soft hand and feel of fine leather, yet from one-third to one-fourth the cost, with better drape and more serviceable characteristics than conventional vinyl coatings, the new material seems justified in meriting all the optimism.

In essence, the coated fabric is a 3-ply sandwich—fabric backing, foamed vinyl core, and straight vinyl skin. It is the cushion-like core that gives the material the characteristics that make for improved comfort when it is used as upholstery or in outerwear garments.

In like fashion, the lower density of the cellular core results in a greater bulk-per-unit-of-weight factor and gives better drape and feel than conventional vinyl-coated fabric (see table at right). And since the material is basically a sandwich construction, the foam core offers excellent insulating values. It acts as a barrier against immediate heat build-up in the summer, and serves to retain heat in the winter.

Currently, major applications for the foam-coated fabrics have been in upholstery and outerwear garments. In the latter area, in fact, the material is expected to revitalize the market for simulated leather jackets (see photo, below), which were in such vogue a few years back. Automobile headliners, handbags, shoes, and slippers

CROSS SECTION sketch of foam-coated fabric shows sandwich construction. From top: vinyl skin, foam vinyl layer calendered to skin, and the fabric backing to which vinyl laminate is adhered.

NEW MATERIAL may revitalize market in vinyl outerwear through its combination of "body" with light weight. Photo, U. S. Rubber

are other current applications. But manufacturers feel this is only the beginning. Because porosity of the foam core can be controlled, the material can be adapted to the manufacture of the so-called "hard leather" products, *e.g.*, book covers, brief cases, toilet kits, etc., by increasing density. In contrast, if low levels of blowing agents are used in the coatings, reductions in coating weights are possible without loss in gage. Using as little as 0.05 p.h.r. (parts per hundred resin) of blowing agent, 20-mil film can be increased to 26-mil film, retaining the general properties of the unblown coating while providing softer hand.

Table: Bulk/unit of weight of foamed vs. conventional vinyl[a]

	Outerwear		*Upholstery*	
	Conventional	*Foamed*	*Conventional*	*Foamed*
Weight/sq. yd./oz.	14	14	18	18
Thickness, in.	0.022 to 0.025	0.035 to 0.045	0.025 to 0.029	0.040 to 0.050

[a]Prepared by The General Tire & Rubber Co., Bolta Products Div.

Soft-side luggage, automotive trim, sporting goods, and textured wall covering and flooring are other potential markets.

The calendering technique

According to U. S. Rubber, which is promoting its blowing agents for foam-coated fabrics, the calendering technique works like this:

A chemical blowing agent in "solid form" is first added to the formulation. A typical recipe would be 100 parts of vinyl chloride resin, 80 parts of plasticizer, 3.5 parts of stabilizer, and 5 parts of blowing agent. Calendering is done in the normal manner, taking care only that temperatures be kept below 340° F. so that the blowing agent does not decompose.

To complete the construction, the vinyl foam formulation can be calendered directly onto the fabric base, using conventional coating techniques, or it can be calendered onto unsupported "unblown" sheeting that can subsequently be laminated to the fabric backing by adhesives or with heat and pressure. And since most textile and upholstery applications require a solid wear surface, a straight calendered vinyl film is also laminated to the unblown base.

The entire 3-ply sandwich—film surface, unblown core, and fabric base—is then passed through an oven at temperatures in excess of 380° F. At these temperatures, the agent decomposes and the blow is effected.

Since a high-temperature blowing agent is needed for calendering, the azodicarbonamide type has been most active in the field. This agent decomposes above 350° F., hence foams after fusion (conversion of the vinyl formulation from the dispersion phase to the homogeneous phase), and produces a foam that has up to 95% closed cell construction.

Foam-coated fabric by casting

When using the dispersion-coating technique, the most common procedure involves first casting the top-surface vinyl film layer on a metal belt or other release surface. After this layer has

Photo, Bolta Products Div., General Tire & Rubber Co.

FOAM construction provides soft, supple, luxurious feel heretofore not common to vinyl-coated fabrics.

gelled, it is then passed through a reverse roll coater and the vinyl plastisol formulation with the blowing agent incorporated into it is laid on top of it. This is immediately followed by lamination to the fabric base. The combination is then passed through an oven for simultaneous blowing of the foam core and fusion of the three elements into a single-unit construction.

Azodicarbonamide blowing agents are also in wide use in this type of manufacture. Under certain conditions, NTA (N,N′-dimethyl-N,N′-dinitrosoterephthalamide) agents, **(To page 303)**

. . . and why not nitrogen as a filler?

The concept of "controlled porosity" on which the vinyl foam-coated fabrics are based has more significant meaning to the plastics industry than first meets the eye. Simply stated, it is this: if you can control the density of vinyl resin in calendered or cast coatings, then you can control the density of vinyl—or any other resin—in extruded or molded products. Basically, you would simply be substituting a nitrogen gas system for the conventional type of fillers now used by the plastics industry to cut costs—and you would be improving the product at the same time.

U. S. Rubber, which has again done research on the use of its Celogen AZ blowing agents and Marinol vinyl compounds in such applications, reports that extrusion techniques have already been developed and injection molding techniques are in the process of development. In essence, the blowing agent in "solid form" would simply be incorporated into the extrusion or molding compound by tumbling or Banbury mixing. During extrusion or molding, the agent decomposes under heat to create the cellular construction. But here's the trick—by controlling the amount of blowing agent incorporated, by careful mold or die design, and by balancing the heating and cooling cycles, a construction can be created that offers a solid plastic skin and an *integral* cellular core. The theory is that the bubbles or "cells" move away from cooler areas, *e.g.*, mold walls, to the hotter sections in the center of the plastic mass.

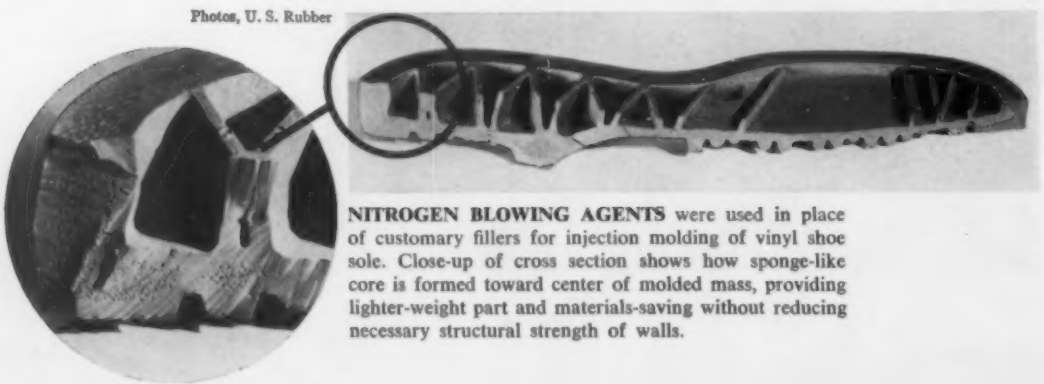
Remember that the blowing agent is used in minute quantities, hence the cellular construction in the center of the part is relatively slight and density is relatively high. This is intended to keep the solid outside skin as the "structural element" of the "sandwich" and to keep the reduction in physical properties to an absolute minimum. But the foamed core is still sufficient to cut total density of the part from one-fourth to one-third—with attendant cost savings.

A new development by Goodrich is the use of the technique to extrude a cellular vinyl jacket now approved by Underwriters' Laboratories for non-metallic sheathed cable construction and for underground feeder cables. Heretofore, two types of construction were in use. In one, the vinyl primary insulation was covered with paper paired with jute and jacketed with cotton braid impregnated with asphalt and dusted with mica. In the second, a solid vinyl sheath was used. Price, however, held the solid vinyl back. Now, through use of controlled porosity, it is expected that the cellular vinyl jacket will meet—or undercut—the cost of the asphalt-impregnated jacket.

Injection molding with the concept of controlled porosity is already being evaluated for shoe parts, handles, knobs, etc. The rule-of-thumb is that as little as 0.05 to 0.1 or 0.2 p.h.r. of blowing agent will effect a density reduction of from 5 to 15 percent.

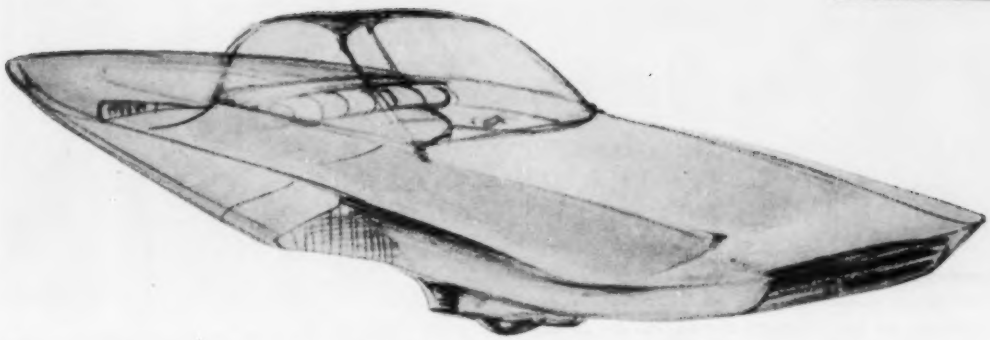
While most of the work has concentrated on plasticized vinyl, other resins have also been successfully test-molded.—**End**

Photos, U. S. Rubber



NITROGEN BLOWING AGENTS were used in place of customary fillers for injection molding of vinyl shoe sole. Close-up of cross section shows how sponge-like core is formed toward center of molded mass, providing lighter-weight part and materials-saving without reducing necessary structural strength of walls.

Photo, J. P. Stevens & Co. Inc.



LIGHT WEIGHT of reinforced plastics suggests their use in designs of vehicles of the future, like this "air-car," which floats on a cushion of low-pressure air.

Creative thinking about the car of the future gives the automotive industry a basic grounding in:

Economics of engineering with RP

By Irwin J. Gusman*

Reinforced plastics (RP) offer a two-fold challenge to the automotive industry: 1) a challenge to recognize the immediate advantages of structural plastics in today's cars and 2) a challenge to explore the full potential of the materials in designing the cars of the future.

It is an established fact that fibrous glass-reinforced plastics make an excellent car body. Chevrolet has more than 43,000 Corvettes on the road to prove that it offers motorists a well-styled, corrosion-resistant, strong, lightweight body. But the economics of car manufacturing are such that even a superior material must match or better the cost of the material it replaces. Reinforced plastics cost a little more than steel, pound for pound, and they usually take more time and labor to fabricate.

However, it is the *total fabricated unit cost* that is important, and here we believe fibrous glass-reinforced plastics offer some unique opportunities. Reinforced plastics also have two big economic advantages—much lower tooling cost and a moldability that permits reduction in number of parts to be used.

*Manager, Industrial Glass Fabrics Dept., J. P. Stevens & Co. Inc.

Economics of RP processing

Today, on the average, it is easily possible to build about 25,000 reinforced plastic bodies before the higher costs of materials and fabrication deplete the savings on tooling. This break-even point has risen steadily as resin and glass prices dropped, steel prices rose, and plastics processing improved. A few years ago, molding cycles for typical RP parts were 3 to 5 min.; today, the same parts can be formed in 20 to 50 seconds. It is safe to predict that the engineer who starts today to design a structural plastic body will have improved resins, better glass, and faster, more automated fabrication to help him.

The Corvette program has operated profitably within this economic volume limitation. The growing segmentation of the automotive market and the proliferation of models may well mean

Photo, U. S. Dept. of Commerce

AIR CARS are not just designers' dreams, but are already an actuality. This one has RP body by Molded Fiber Glass Body Co., was demonstrated at Trade Fair in Tokyo. Driver-owner is U. S. country doctor who plans to use it for rounds in Illinois.

that there are other opportunities *right now* for profitable production of RP car bodies.

The weight-conscious trucking industry, with its many models and low production totals, for example, is a natural market for RP, and we can already see its increasing use for truck cabs by White, Brockway, Ford, and for truck bodies by Heil and others. Reinforced plastics will also be fabricated into panels by Continental Can Co. to use as a liner for the cargo section of the new Boeing 727 medium-range jets.

Economies in parts reductions

There is evidence, though, that reinforced plastics can transcend volume limitations by use of their second cost advantage: the ability to reduce number of parts required. We can have a plastic heater duct because it can be molded in fewer pieces than metal requires and we save money on assembling the pieces. That is a signpost! We can have a phenolic-glass headliner on the 1961 Rambler because this one-piece unit replaces framing, fasteners, insulation, and fabric—and can be snapped into place quickly and economically. The headliner is another significant signpost! Here, the cost per pound of resin and glass, the slowness of the molding cycle, the labor cost per unit—all were overshadowed by the greater savings achieved when imaginative design engineers utilized the inherent advantages of the plastic materials.

Remember, too, that this kind of advance was made with existing materials. How much further can we go when improved resins and reinforcements start to show up? Just one of the forerunners of new, higher-performance materials for reinforced plastics now coming out of the research laboratory is a new high-modulus glass fiber containing 8% beryllium oxide. This new glass formulation results in fibers with 50% higher modulus of elasticity than present glass fibers used for reinforcing plastic material. When this beryllium-oxide glass composition is embedded in the plastic matrices, it provides impressive improvements in rigidity without sacrificing strength.

Whether in single plastics parts that replace several pieces of other materials or in all-plastics bodies, the industry needs to take full advantage of possible parts reduction. The Corvette has about 80 body parts in spite of some impressively large moldings like its one-piece underbody. But note that the same manufacturer who makes the Corvette body, The Molded Fiber Glass Body Co., collaborated with Creative Industries on a compact car design that calls for *only 11* body parts. This is conceived as a practical, economical product, conventional in appearance, suitable for today's market.

Even this is not the ultimate. Simple monocoque, or shell-like, constructions can be achieved with inherent strength and rigidity. Whatever framing or stiffeners are required can be molded in. There is ample precedent for this in current practice. Boat hulls now being produced in one piece on matched metal molds with framing molded-in are just one example.

Possibilities for one-piece design

We see a one-piece headliner today. Why not go a step further and combine roof and headliner? Interior trim and styling may be a part of the body shell. The trunk, gas tank, and spare

tire well conceivably can be achieved in one molding. So too might the floor pan be combined with the covering material. In addition, the instrument panel, fire wall, and plenum chamber will be molded as one piece. The doors may be of sandwich construction with decorative plastic facings supported by plastic honeycomb.

All of us are well aware that the lack of interior space is becoming an increasing limitation to the automotive stylists and engineers. In the compact cars, it is desirable to increase interior space while the outer envelope is decreased. Shell-type construction is an obvious answer.

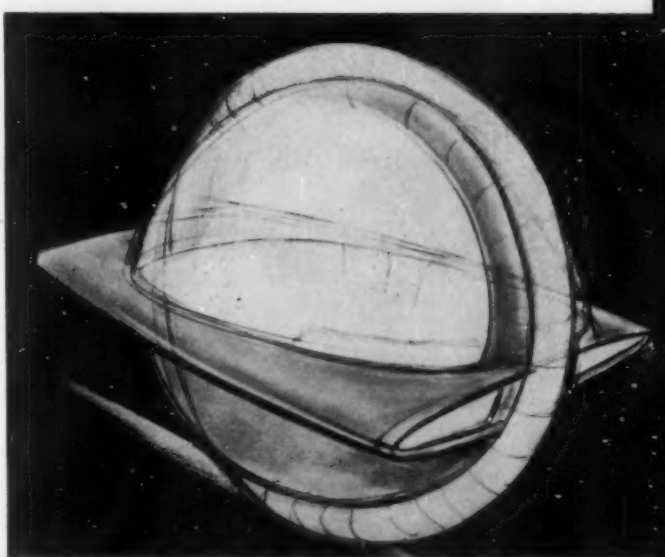
When we *do* have to assemble parts, we'll do it swiftly, cheaply, and permanently with adhesives. There's nothing visionary in that—the parts of the White truck cab, for example, are bonded together, as are many parts of today's modern jet aircraft. I wonder how cheaply we could produce pre-impregnated glass fabric if some car manufacturer decided to use it for automated high-volume production?

What about the future?

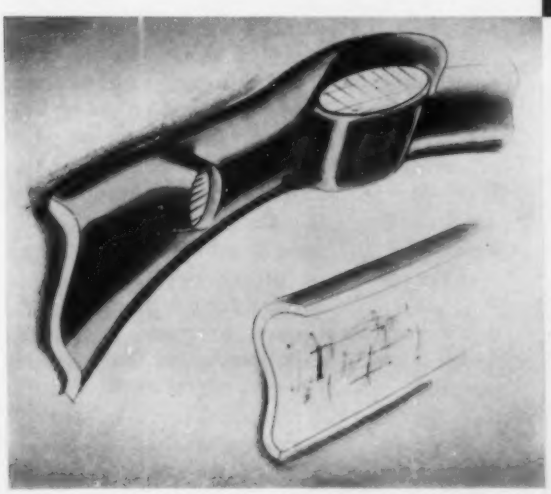
So far we have been talking about cars to meet today's requirements, about the advantages of reinforced plastics in a fairly conventional vehicle. But we are teetering on the edge of a new technology of transportation, a world in which the advantages of our materials will be magnified.

It appears to us, looking in on this dynamic automotive industry, that it is again in the midst of a major transition in designing and engineering. Every automotive engineer has done some serious soul-searching about the car of tomorrow: the impact of fuel cells on body engineering; the lessons of space-propulsion; the penetration of electronic devices in automobile travel; the emergence of electroluminescence; advance thinking in fluid mechanics and systems; developments resulting from the field of cryogenics and advanced semiconductors; and the potentials of microwave, sonic, solar, and infra-red forms of energy. The industry has been researching new modes of transportation which include ground-effect machines or air-cushioned cars; uniwheel vehicles, amphibian and "triphibian" cars.

In tomorrow's highly versatile vehicles, lighter weight and greater strength become imperative. These versatile machines will demand that structural strength be built-in, to assimilate entirely different types of stresses and strains connected with each varying type of **(To page 304)**



UNIWHEEL car is one car design projected for future. It would have gyro-stabilized body of fibrous-glass reinforced plastics, single tire of plastics formulation with tread life of 200,000 miles.



ELECTRICAL circuitry integral with molded car parts was designers' dream yesterday, is already incorporated in present-day cars. Artist's sketch shows how die cut "printed" circuit is incorporated in dashboard.

Photos, J. P. Stevens & Co. Inc.

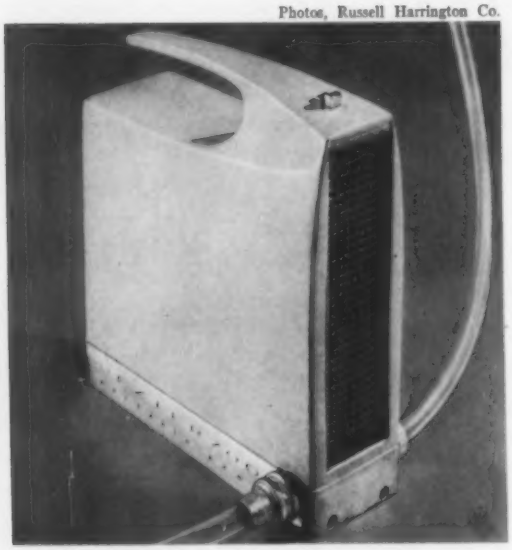
PICKING THE RIGHT PLASTIC

A PRACTICE once quite common to plastics end-user industries—shopping around for that single "best all-around" resin for a multi-component product—is now becoming about as out-of-date as the cranked telephone!

As the number, type, and variety of plastics materials commercially available have increased, the sophistication shown by modern-day manufacturers in selecting the right plastic for the right job seems to have grown proportionately. The result has been a sharp upturn in the number of soundly engineered plastics products appearing on the market—products in which as many as seven different plastics

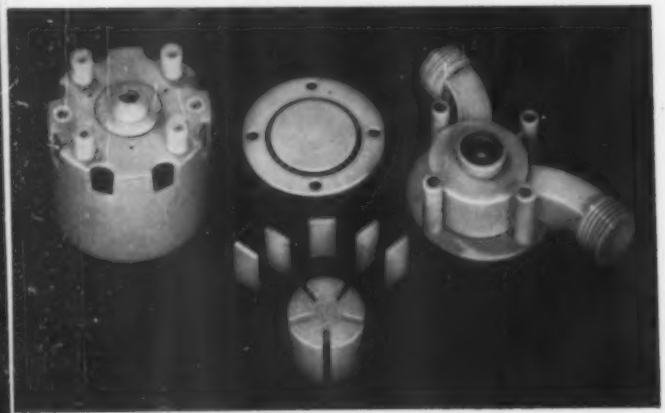
Portable pump: compact design at less cost

Photos, Russell Harrington Co.



FOUR MATERIALS are used in bilge pump: ABS for housing, corrosion-resistant vinyl for hose . . .

. . . molded acetal for pump and pump housing, and (bottom, center) nylon for rotor and rotor vanes which rotate within housing.



A completely automatic, self-contained portable pump—the first of its kind—has come on the market with four major plastics components, and with its entire packing container molded of expandable styrene. And here's the twist: so desirable and so economical were the plastics parts involved that the product itself was actually redesigned to eliminate an operating problem that might well have taken plastics out of consideration for the job.

The pump, called the Dexter and manufactured by Russell Harrington Co., Southbridge, Mass., stands only 12 in. high, 10 in. long, and 4 in. deep, weighs about 18 lb., and sells for $69.50. It will run continuously for 7 hr. on one battery charge (recharging is via 110-v. outlet) and can pump 3 gal. a minute. And its uses are many: as a bilge pump, fire extinguisher, camp shower, oil pump for inboard motors, cellar pump, trailer water supply, etc.

The four major plastics parts are: the molded acrylonitrile - butadiene - styrene outer housing (chosen for its outstanding impact strength and chemical and weather resistance); a molded acetal pump body and pump housing (chosen for its light weight, toughness, corrosion resistance, and proven economies over machined bronze and die cast metal parts); nylon pump rotors and vanes (chosen for abrasion resistance and the fact that it eliminates any problems of seizure or scoring when rotating within the acetal housing); and a corrosion-resistant transparent vinyl hose that allows the user to see the passage of liquids.

It was the use of acetal for the pump body and housing that occasioned the change in product design. As originally produced, the operating temperature of the pump's motor was too close to the upper limit of the acetal parts. In terms of light weight, cost savings, and adaptability to compact design, however, the advantages of the

FOR THE RIGHT PART

have been skillfully combined to achieve a functional, aesthetic, and economic goal. The only trick seems to be an awareness of the wide range of characteristics that the family of plastics has to offer—from competing on a properties basis with metal to undercutting the already-low cost of glass.

Described on the accompanying pages are the case histories of four such products and the thinking behind their successful use of plastics. Note how each type or grade of plastic was used only insofar as it could do the job required. And above all, note the emphasis on new materials and new processing techniques.

plastic were so spectacular that the manufacturers decided to stick with acetal—and *redesign the motor*. They settled on a new type of motor that delivers one-thirtieth the horsepower with only about one-half as much heat rise and amperage draw as previous models.

Expandable styrene was chosen for the contour container in which the pump is shipped because of its obvious weight savings, cost savings, shock-absorbent features, and the fact that it could be reused as a storage container.

Credits: Delrin acetal and Zytel nylon—Du Pont; Kralastic ABS—U. S. Rubber. Pump design—Franklin G. Umholtz. ABS housing molded by Produx Co., Shrewsbury, Mass.; acetal and nylon parts molded by S & M Mfg. Inc., Southbridge, Mass.; styrene case molded by Preferred Plastics Corp., North Grosvenordale, Conn.—**End**

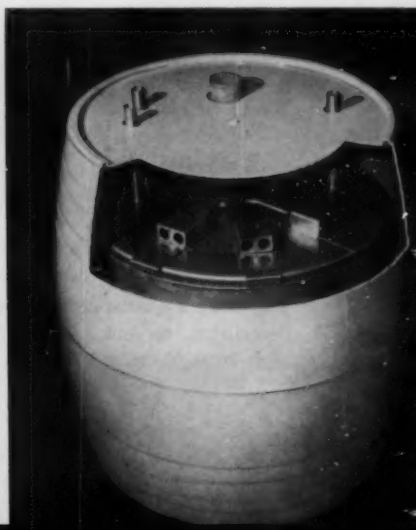
Drink dispenser: foam insulation makes switch to plastics possible

Paradoxically, the newer materials joining the growing family of plastics seem to result more often in widening over-all markets for plastics than they do in taking away any existing markets from old-line plastics. A case in point is a new soft-drink post-mix dispensing barrel formerly made with wood or metal housings and now being produced with an acrylic housing—thanks to another plastic: a pour-in-place urethane foam that gives the insulation characteristics, structural strength, and rigidity necessary for the switch.

As used by Multiplex Co., St. Louis, Mo., the urethane is foamed-in-place to fill the cavity between the inner metal ice-chest body, and the two-piece housing molded of impact acrylic—the largest part to be molded of the material thus far. Prior to the availability of urethane foam, there was no practical way to fill the cavities and to reinforce the outer housing adequately, and, hence, plastics could not be used. With urethane, however, plastics came into the picture and gave the manufacturers an opportunity to produce units that are more attractive, more sanitary, and easier to maintain than equipment made of conventional materials—with production economies to boot!

The main structure of the Multiplex injection-molded barrel consists of only **(To page 315)**

Photos, Nopco Chemical Co.



BARREL of dispenser is made in two halves, said to be largest impact acrylic units ever molded. Cut-away view shows metal ice chest and space between it and barrel walls which will be filled with urethane foam.

EXPLODED VIEW of Hoover floor-care appliance shows many of the 33 parts which are made of one of the 7 different plastics used in the device. Letters denoting major parts are keyed to text to identify part and resin from which it is made. Photo, The Hoover Co.

Floor scrubber-waxer: 7 plastics in 33 components

In the new Hoover shampoo-polisher (Model 5240)—a stylish, multi-duty appliance that can shampoo rugs or clean and polish floors—seven plastics go into 33 components that make up over one-third of the total weight of the unit (5¼ lb. of plastics out of a total of 15.3 lb.). And further emphasizing diversity is the fact that 25 out of the 33 plastics parts are injection molded, four are compression molded, three are extruded, and one—for the first time—is blow molded.

Here's the scorecard on what plastics were used, where they were used, and why:

Polypropylene went into three major components: the main housing (A) and the top (B) and bottom (C) covers of the detergent tank. Reasons for the choice: 1) Polypropylene combines high surface gloss with the translucency required to keep the level of fluid in the container visible to the user; 2) outstanding resistance to attack by detergents, solvents, greases, and oils; and 3) a high strength-to-weight ratio that makes possible a lightweight tank yet rugged enough to take the abuses of everyday use (filled tanks successfully passed 36-in. drop tests). All three parts are injection molded, and heat sealed together.

Polyethylene, high density, got the nod for the "second tank"—actually a removable blow molded squeeze bottle (D) stored in a special pocket along the handle behind the main tank. This hand-operated 1-pt. bottle is used to store and dispense the liquid petroleum-base solvent-type waxes used to polish the floor—and it was high-density PE's resistance to the wax that dictated its choice. (Detergents for shampooing the rug are stored in and dispensed from the polypropylene tank.) Since the petroleum-base wax also has a tendency to "jell," the positive pressure of the squeeze bottle is necessary to dispense the wax. High-density PE is also used for the toggle spout (E) of the squeeze bottle and for the distributor tubes (F), which channel detergents or waxes from tanks to brush backs. **(To page 311)**

Garbage disposal unit: 4 models from only 2 extra parts

The creative application of seven different plastics to the design of a garbage disposal unit manufactured by In-Sink-Erator Mfg. Co., Racine, Wis,, has resulted not only in improved performance but also in actually adding merchandising appeal to a seemingly mundane household appliance. Average weight of plastics used is over 2 lb. per unit.

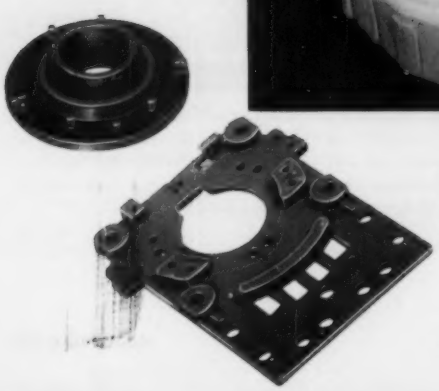
Four new models of the disposal unit introduced this year served as proving ground for the use of the plastics. And it is interesting to note how the manufacturer used the plastics components to give a different look to each of the models —with a minimum investment in tooling costs! Key idea was designing the main housing in a minimum number of parts that 1) could telescope together so various combinations are possible and 2) could be post-decorated in different colors.

There are only four parts that combine to make up the four models. The main central unit of the housing, which appears on all four models, is molded of white, high-heat, high-impact styrene. It measures 9¾ by 8¼ by 10½ in. deep, and weighs 22 ounces. This material was specified for the job to provide adequate support for the relatively heavy appliance (total weights range from 23 to 42 lb.) without breaking in shipment or installation and to prevent possible distortion from the heat which might be generated by the enclosed electric motor in the event of abnormal loading. The styrene specified also offered savings of up to 50% over other plastics that were considered for the job.

For the two top models in the line (equipped with more powerful motors), the bottom of the styrene central unit has an opening cut-out into which is fitted a lower base section molded of clear acrylic. The acrylic was **(To page 321)**

Photos, In-Sink-Erator Mfg. Co.

GARBAGE disposal unit and parts which are used to form four different models (clockwise from assembled unit): main housing (impact styrene), top collars, deluxe and standard (impact styrene), metallized Mylar facings and name plate; two-piece noise-muffling collar (styrene foam), and base plate (acrylic) used on two models. In center are pictured the plugs (impact styrene) for sealing electrical and plumbing openings.



THERMOSETS are used in two parts of switch mechanism shown at left. Circular switch is compression molded phenolic, base plate is alkyd.

FINALLY—A FORMED

It has always seemed logical, considering the success that thermoformed high-impact styrene inner door liners have had in the refrigerator industry, that some forward-looking manufacturer would eventually set the wheels in motion to adapt the same material and the same production technique to turning out the entire food cabinet liner. It comes as no surprise then that the move has finally been made—and that every appliance manufacturer in the United States is already watching the development with avid interest!

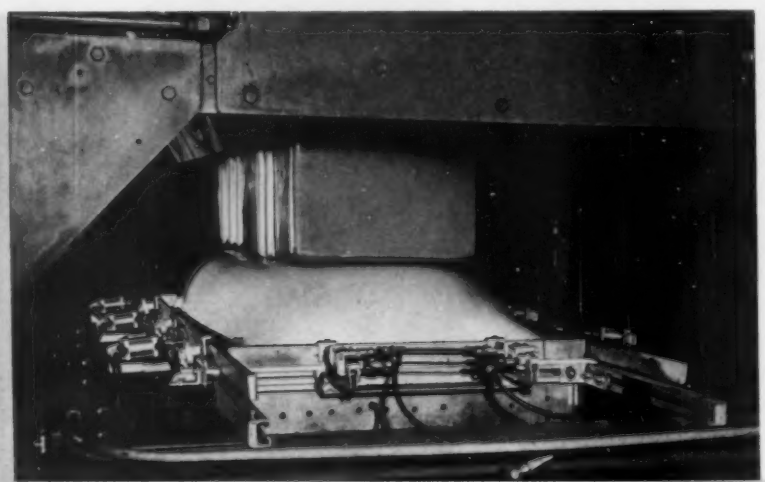
The liner, intended for a 9-cu.-ft. refrigerator and claimed to be the first such unit to be made in this country on a production basis, is a relatively large job. It stands 46½ in. high, is 22¾ in. wide, and is slightly more than 20 in. deep; with an average wall thickness of about 0.100 in., it weighs some 15 pounds.

The manufacturer, who is producing the liner for one of its 1961 model refrigerators at its captive plant in Galesburg, Ill., is appropriately enough the Midwest Mfg. Corp., a subsidiary of Admiral Corp., one of the early pioneers in the

Assembly-line

AUTOMATED production of food cabinet liner for refrigerator starts with extrusion of 0.300-in. high-impact styrene sheet, which is trimmed to size by shear controlled by electric-eye. Sheets are locked in a 3-station rotary forming machine and heated at 300° F. for about 2 min.; electric eye shuts off heat when softened sheet sags and breaks beam. Sheet is blown into bubble by injecting compressed air (this facilitates forming and avoids mark-off); an electric eye is used again to control height of bubble.

Photos, Admiral Corp.



MALE PLUG descends onto blown bubble, pushing the sheet into the cavity of the water-cooled cast-aluminum mold where vacuum is then drawn. Forming is at 160° F. Cooling is facilitated by 4 fans (top left) that turn on automatically when plug is withdrawn. Baffle plate below fan deflects cool air from plug to part.

FOOD CABINET LINER

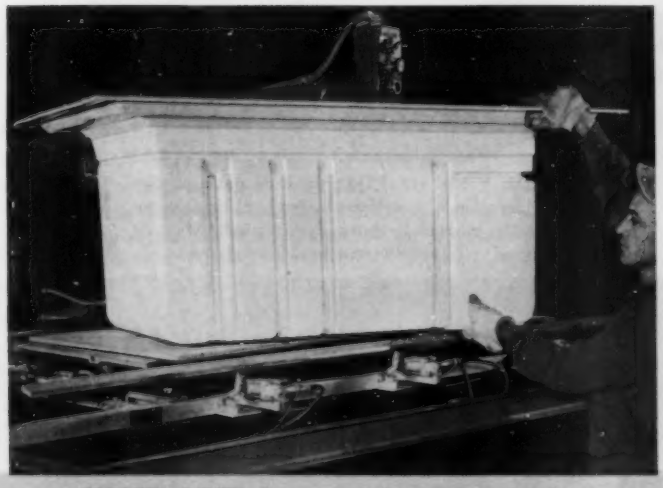
Refrigerator manufacturer adapts the technique used for styrene door liners to produce the first U. S. model with an entire food storage section lined with plastic—and does it on an assembly-line basis

use of styrene door liners. According to company management, the choice of high-impact, low-temperature styrene for the job was dictated by much the same reasons that prompted its selection for the door liners: "By using styrene, we can create a cabinet liner that cannot chip or rust and that has integral coloring. The breaker frame can be formed as part of the finished liner, thereby eliminating the unsightly joints associated with previous assemblies. Drawer rails, shelf support grooves, and other details are also formed directly into the liner. This means, of course, that although the initial material costs of the styrene are higher than the steel-porcelain combinations used in other models, costs of handling and assembly are considerably less. The impact strength and the excellent thermal insulation characteristics of styrene were additional factors which motivated our choice of this material.

Once having decided upon the plastics construction, Midwest engineers then went to work on setting up a smooth-running production line (as illustrated in the accompanying series of photos) that would put the manufacture of the unit on a commercial basis.

Credits: Styrene material supplied by Dow (Styron 475 B) and Monsanto (Lustrex 88). Automatic three-station rotary vacuum forming machine, Brown Machine Co., Beaverton, Mich. Mold for forming liner, Miller Pattern Co., Saginaw, Mich. Automatic shear, Famco Machine Co., Racine, Wis.—**End**

processing of food cabinet liners



FORMED LINER is removed from rotary forming machine. Forming cycle is approximately 2 minutes. Note integrally formed ribs, shelf supports, and breaker frame, which keep finishing operations to a minimum. Liner will now be punched and trimmed.

WORKMEN lower finished styrene liner into 9-cu.-ft. steel refrigerator cabinet. Layer of glass fiber between components provides insulation. Integral breaker frame eliminates need for joints at front of cabinet.

New Princess telephone foreshadows increased use of

ENGINEERING MATERIALS

As a long-time volume user of plastics materials, it was quite natural for Bell Laboratory's designers when faced with the problem of creating a new type of telephone—compact, lightweight, and stylish—to turn again to plastics. It was just as natural, in a later planning stage, for Western Electric Co.'s engineers to put their talents to work on automating many of the aspects of the molding operation to bring them in line with the production speeds called for by the manufacturing set-up at Western Electric's huge Indianapolis plant.

In both instances, design and engineering goals were achieved—and plastics had done it again! The result: American Telephone and Telegraph's Princess telephone—already an established symbol of modern living.

Emphasis on the new

When plans for the Princess had been completed and a search was started for the proper materials of construction, the designers found that the choices open to them had been considerably broadened from the early days of telephone production to include a wide range of tough, new engineering materials in the thermoplastics family. And when they finally made a selection, after at least 18 months of testing, look at what they picked: acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS), molybdenum disulphide-filled nylon, styrene-acrylonitrile, and acetal resins—materials that did not even exist when the first phenolic and cellulosic phones rolled off the assembly line back in the 1930's.

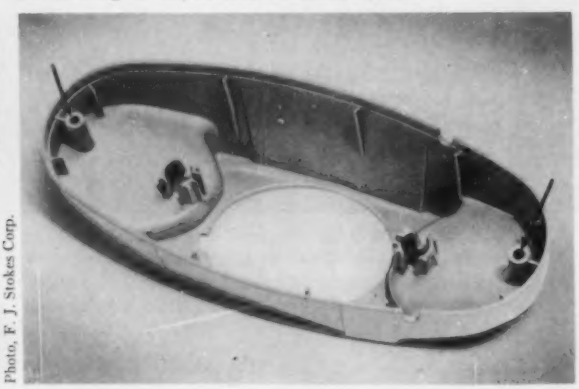
The choice of ABS for the main housing and other components of the Princess was a direct result of Western Electric's success with the material in some of the earlier color versions of the conventional phone. Competition for the job, of course, was cellulose propionate. Reasons for the selection of ABS: superior resistance to staining by tobacco smoke and cosmetics; a reported approximate 12 to 15% reduction in raw material cost; faster molding (e.g., an approximate 8 to 10% savings in cycle time); and a harder surface finish that did not require as frequent reconditioning (stained plastics phones previously had to be taken out by the phone company and refinished with lacquer—at considerable expense). Total weight of the ABS parts in the Princess set is 8.67 ounces.

For the pawl which is so important to the proper timing of the newly-designed dialing mechanism, acetal resin was the choice because of its ability to be molded to extremely close tolerances, its resistance to creep, and its excellent dimensional stability under high stress as well as variable humidity conditions. Strength in thin sections, good stiffness in flexure, resistance to moisture absorption, and excellent dielectric

TRIUMPH OF MATERIAL SPECIFICATION and processing technology, latest version of telephone overcomes problems of stain resistance, offers better performance through use of plastics.

Photo, Western Electric

INSIDE VIEW OF MAIN housing part. Arrows show location of two brass inserts which are automatically molded-in during production. Material for housing is acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene.



Photo, F. J. Stokes Corp.

AND AUTOMATED MOLDING

strength were other factors dictating the choice of acetal resin for this part.

For the governor pinion and cam—also essential to the operation of the dial mechanism—molybdenum disulphide-filled nylon with excellent dimensional stability, toughness, good moisture resistance, and self-lubricating properties, got the nod. Like the pawl, the governor pinion and cam had to prove under test their ability to withstand the wear and stress encountered in more than 2 million operating cycles—a number which simulates actual lifetime use. In the governor pinion application, the molybdenum disulphide-filled nylon successfully replaced steel. And an added bonus derived from the change when Western Electric's engineers discovered that the plastic's characteristics enabled them to use a lighter weight aluminum drive instead of the heavier brass drive previously required. The use of filled nylon for the parts also contributed to the quiet operation of the dial.

In the design of the switch card and transmitter cup, styrene-acrylonitrile was chosen because of its lower cost and the fact that it can take eyeletting without cracking.

Automatic injection molding

At Western Electric's Indianapolis plant, key units of the production line are 11 injection molding machines— **(To page 328)**

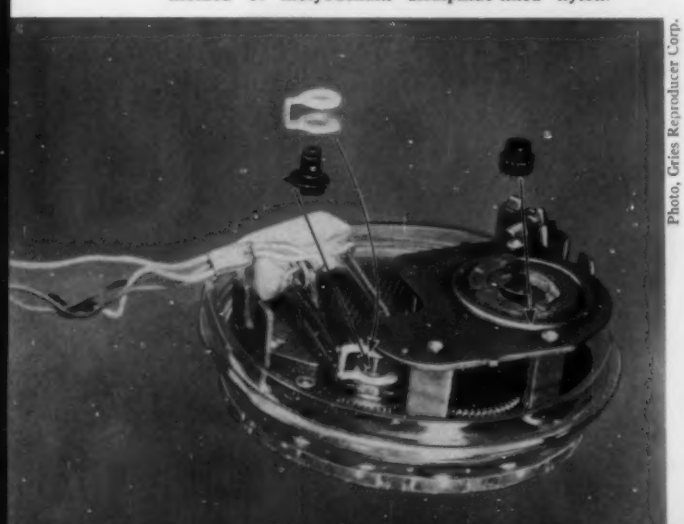
Photo, F. J. Stokes Corp.

AUTOMATIC INSERT-LOADING mechanism. Inserts are fed from vibratory bowl into four flexible tubes, each of which releases the inserts, one at a time, into loading tray (at bottom of photo). Tray then moves into die area and inserts are dropped into place in the mold.

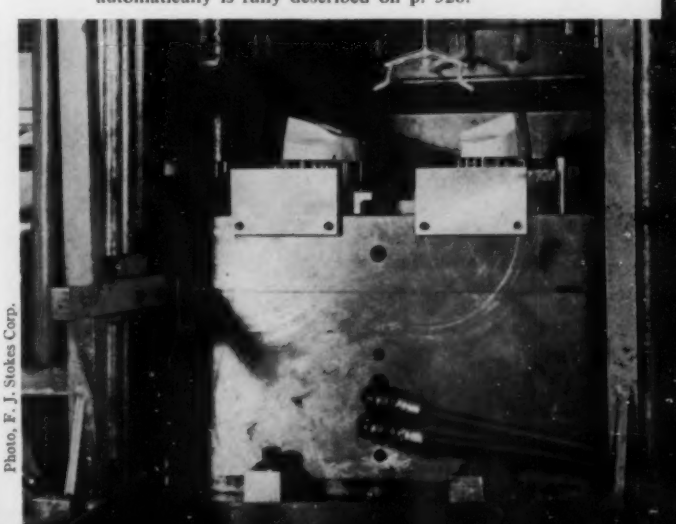
TELEPHONE HOUSINGS, just before ejection. The two parts are here shown raised on the ejector pins, with the runner already separated (top of photo) and about to be ejected separately. Molding the housings in a two-cavity mold proceeds fully automatically, including the incorporation of brass inserts. The unusual techniques developed to mold these inserts in automatically is fully described on p. 328.

CLOSE-UP OF DIAL MECHANISM. The light part is the pawl, molded of acetal. The two dark components are the governor pinion and cam, molded of molybdenum disulphide-filled nylon.

Photo, Gries Reproducer Corp.



Photo, F. J. Stokes Corp.



For tomorrow's furniture

MOLDED FRAMES

At this stage of the game, there can be no denying the fact that plastics materials have revolutionized traditional concepts of furniture making. As always, the trends are starting in the area of medium-priced furniture—where cost and volume requirements are the stimulants to try new approaches. But as more and more new plastics start to enter the field—and the gamut already runs from reinforced plastics, polyethylene, and polypropylene to urethane foams, vinyl foams, and expandable styrene foams—chances are that the use of plastics will spread to the higher-priced units and to low cost units.

In the design of upholstered chairs, the plastics approach is an obvious one: molded one-piece plastics frames and foam cushioning to replace the complexities of construction involving coil springs, fiber stuffing, and wood assembly. And because of plastics' versatility, they offer refinements to meet specialized needs.

The molded chair

Newest of such refinements to hit the furniture market involves the use of polyether-type urethane foam, cured in a mold around a supporting frame of tubular metal construction. Several chairs of this type were shown at the recent winter furniture market in Chicago by the Karpen Furniture Div. of Schnadig Corp. and are just going into volume production. Karpen's "Chair-Foam" collection grew out of the combined efforts of this company and The General Tire and Rubber Co., which does the urethane foam molding at its Marion, Ind., plant.

A "one-shot" molding method in which all of the components that go into the foam are added at the mixing head is used. Once the steel frame has been positioned in the mold cavity, the time required for the added liquid chemicals to "blow" and form the entire chair takes only a few seconds. The rigid frame is so supported in the mold cavity that during the foaming operation, a substantial amount of the urethane foam material completely surrounds it. The result: a one-piece upholstered chair, with integral frame and cushioning, that can be manufactured on a mass-production basis.

In addition to the obvious economies, the chairs are also light in weight, provide good support for the back, and will not mar walls or other

Photo, Karpen Furniture

AND UPHOLSTERY

surfaces, since there are no hard edges exposed. Longer life is an additional advantage claimed for the plastic chairs.

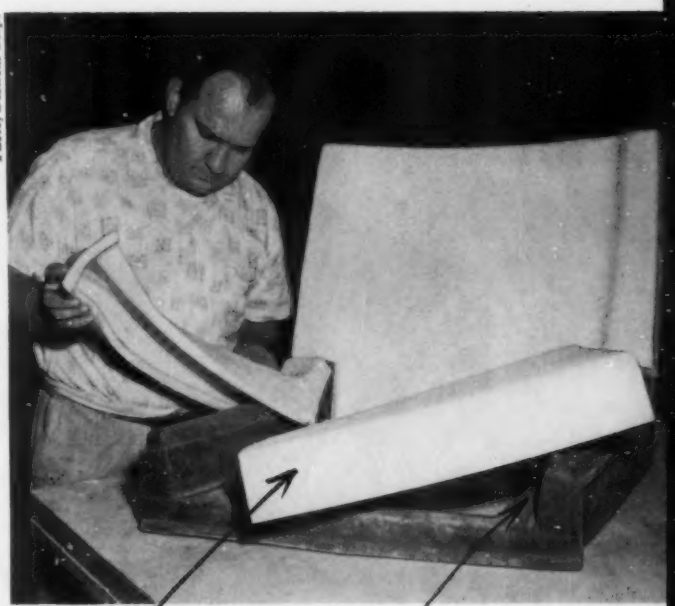
Molded frame, foam cushion

Most of the other plastics upholstered chairs on the market today involve a combination approach, using a rigid plastic shell supplemented by plastic foam cushioning made with or without an integral skin.

Molded polyester-glass shells were the pioneers in this area—and are still in use today. What seems to be limiting their further expansion at this time, however, is the difficulty of tacking upholstery fabrics onto the material. According to industry sources, improved formulations that may eliminate this problem are already being evaluated. And some manufacturers have found use of reinforced plastics so desirable that they have tried combination constructions designs, *e.g.*, RP panels attached to wood frames, that would enable them to take advantage of the material's properties.

Other approaches to the use of RP are also being taken, including compositions of wood chips, fibrous glass, and polyester resins that can be molded at 300 to 500 p.s.i. in relatively inexpensive molds (MPI, Feb., p. 150). Formulations of this type are capable of holding nails, tacks, staples, and screws.

Also creating considerable excitement in the furniture industry has been the recent introduction of the Image line by Prestige Furniture Corp., Newton, N. C. The rigid frame for the chairs in the line are slurry molded of a resin-cellulose fiber composition by Hawley Products Co., St. Charles, Ill. Resins involved include polyester, melamine, vinyl acetate, and a special solvent-based formulation. This is the same technique used by the company to produce luggage and involves the formation of a slurry of resin-impregnated fibers in water. The slurry is then passed through a screen shaped like a finished shell; the fibers, of course, cannot pass through, and build up on the screen into the finished unit. The shell is then heated to drive off moisture and the resin is cured. **(To page 335)**



Photo, Bostrom Corp.

Urethane foam cushioning

Slurry molded frame

Photo, Prestige Furniture Corp.

STYRENES

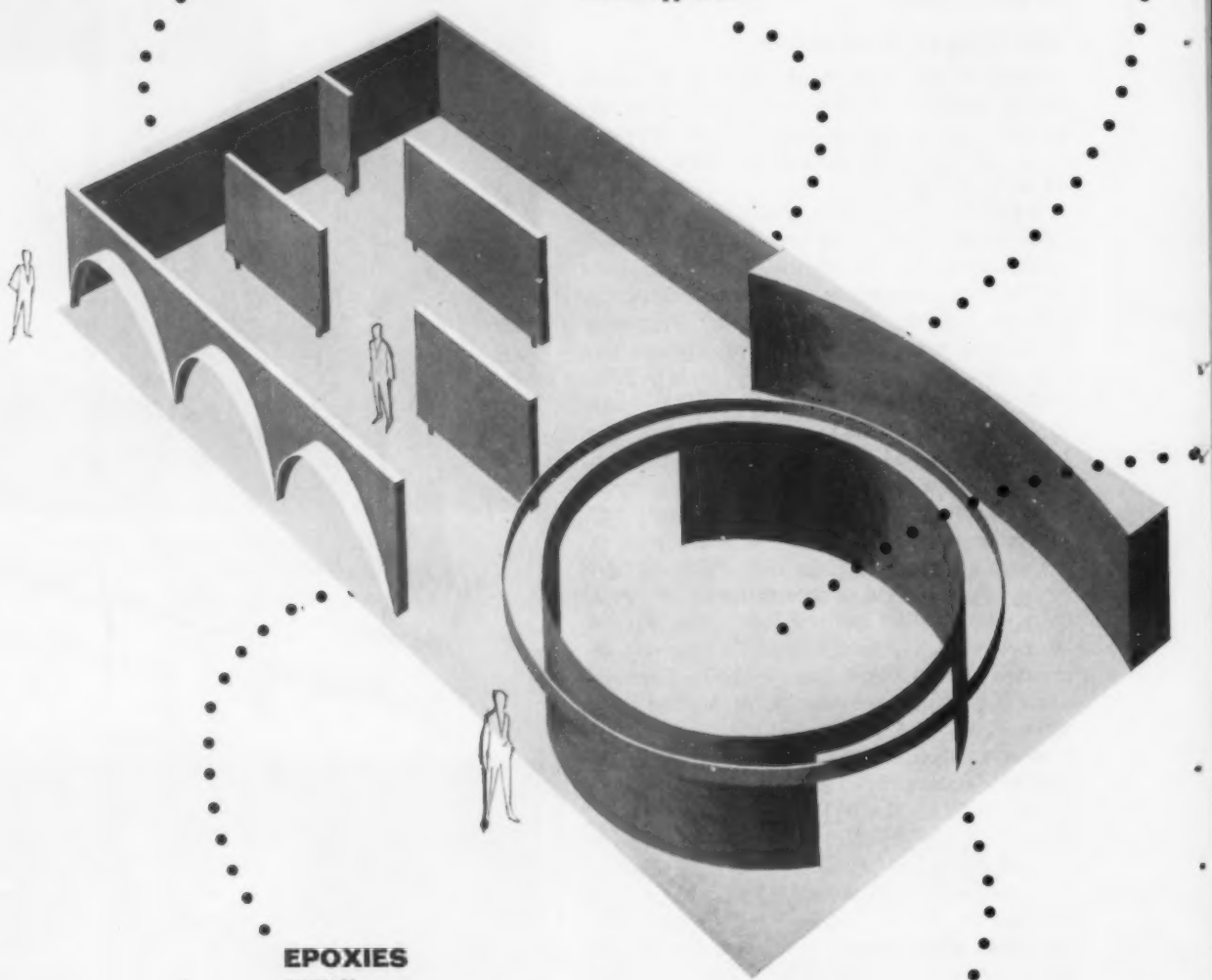
NEW low-oriented styrene for extra strength in thin walls . . . latest in impact styrenes.

PHENOLICS

NEW flake foundry resins . . . molding material with highest heat resistance . . . latest electronic applications.

POLYETHYLENES

NEW ethylene copolymer for molding and extrusion . . . latest blow molding and film applications.



EPOXIES

NEW filament winding resins . . . fire-retardant resins . . . flooring, electrical, tooling applications.

VINYLS

NEW plastisol resins and techniques . . . wire and cable applications . . . luminous ceilings . . . metal coatings.

Don't miss the Union Carbide Plastics Exhibit at the Show!

See how this broad range of plastics—backed by 50 years of leadership—can help improve your products and profits!

Polyethylenes . . . epoxies . . . phenolics . . . styrenes . . . vinyls. The latest process developments and product applications in Union Carbide's family of highest-quality plastics will be on display at the Plastics Show.

See for yourself how UNION CARBIDE's broad product line, service and development skills can serve you.

Remember the place: New York Coliseum. The dates: June 5 to June 9. *The* exhibit to see at the Plastics Exposition: UNION CARBIDE PLASTICS, Booth 1028.

Union Carbide Plastics Company, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y. *In Canada:* Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto 12.

UNION CARBIDE

Plastics federations around the world

To keep pace with the fast moving plastics industry, one must keep abreast of developments all over the globe. Important links in the exchange and dissemination of such information are the national organizations—of and for members of the plastics industry—listed below

Argentina: Camara Argentina de la Industria Plastics, Sarmiento 2494—T. E. 48-1047, Buenos Aires.

Australia: Plastics Institute of Australia, 30 Latrobe St., Melbourne.

Austria: Chemisches Forschungsinstitut der Wirtschaft Oesterreich, Sektion Kunststoffinstitut, Arsenal, Objekt 212, Vienna.

Verband der Kunstofferzuegenden Industrie & Verband der Kunstoffverarbeitenden Industrie, Wildpretmarkt 10, Vienna.

Plastic-Ausschuss, Mariahilferstrasse 116, Vienna.

Belgium: Organisation Professionnelle des Maieres Plastiques en Belgique, 32 Rue Joseph II, Brussels.

Brazil: Comissao Representativa dos Industriais, de Artefatos de Materias Plasticas e do seu Sindicato, Rio de Janeiro.

Chile: Association of Plastics Industries, Santiago.

Denmark: The Danish Plastics Federation, Bredgade 45, Palse 1879u, Copenhagen.

England: The Plastics Institute, 6 Mandeville Place, London.

The British Plastics Federation, 47-48 Piccadilly, London W1.

Finland: The Finnish Plastics Assn., Muoviyhdistys, Etelaranta 10, Helsinki.

France: Syndicat General de L'Industrie des Plastiques Renforces au Verre Testile, 3 Rue la Boetie, Paris.

Union des Syndicate de la Transformation des Matieres Plastiques et Naturelles Connexes, 3 rue Copernic, Paris.

Syndicat Professionel des Fabricants de Matieres Plastiques et de Resines Synthetiques, 9 Avenue Hoche, Paris.

Germany: Gesamtverband Kunststoff Verarbeitende Industrie, E.V., Karlstrasse 21, Frankfurt am Main.

Kunstofferzeungende Industrie un Verwandte Gebieta E.V., Karlstrasse 21, Frankfurt am Main.

Deutsches Kunststoss-Institut, Str. 6, Darmstadt-Schlossgarten.

Holland: The Plastics Institute T. N. O., Julianalaan 134, Delft.

Hong Kong: China Manufacturer's Union, 206 China Building, Hong Kong.

India: The All India Plastics Manufacturers' Assn., Jehangir Building, Mahatma Gandhi Rd., Bombay.

Italy: Associazone Materie Plastiche, Via Massens, Turin.

Instituto Italiano dei Plastics, Galleria Passarella 1, Milan.

Japan: Japan Plastics Industry Assn., No. 43-chome Kasumigaseki Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

Mexico: Camara Nacional de la Industria de Transformacion—Secion de los Fabricantes de Materias Plasticas, Plaza de la Republica #6, Mexico City.

Norway: Norsk Plastforening, Radhusgaten 25111, Oslo.

Spain: Centro Espanol de Plasticos, Paseo de Gracia 25, Barcelona.

Sweden: Svenska Plast Foreningen, Karlavagen 43, Stockholm.

Switzerland: Verband Schweizerischer Gummi & Thermoplast Industrieller, Mythenquai 28, Zurich.

Verband Schweizerischer Kunstharz Presswerke, Marktgasse 37, Bern.

Union of South Africa: Plastics Manufacturers' Assn., P. O. Box 1338, Johannesburg.

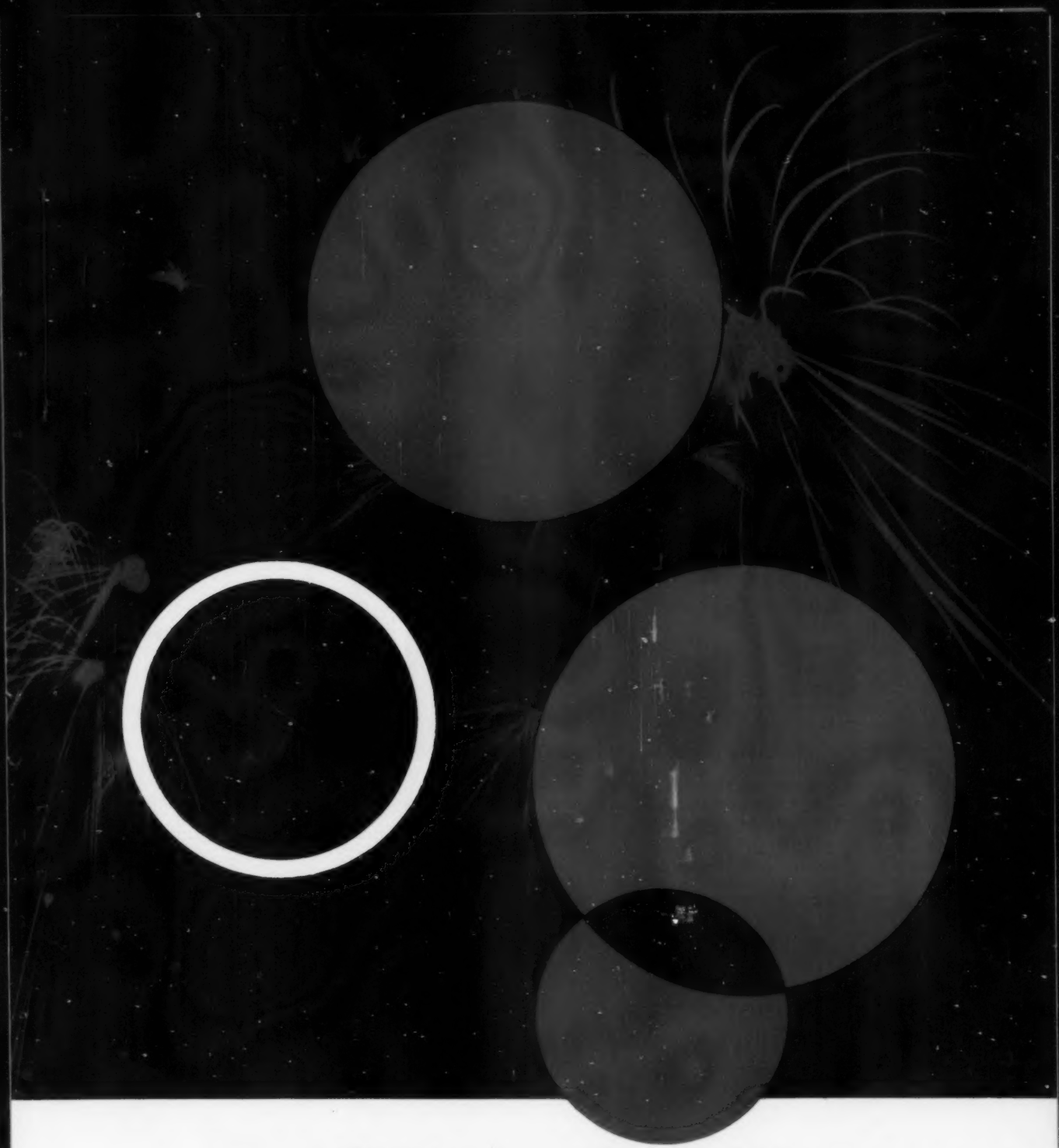
United States: Society of the Plastics Industry Inc., 250 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

The Society of Plastics Engineers Inc., 65 Prospect St., Stamford, Conn.

Western Plastics Industry Assn., 8949 Reseda Bldg., Northridge, Los Angeles, Calif.

Uruguay: Union Industrial Uruguaya, Treinta y Tres #1325, Montevideo.

Venezuela: Asociacion Nacional de Comerciantes y Industriales, Castan e Palmita, Caracas.—**End**



EXPERIENCE HAS A NEW DIMENSION

That is the *new* Nixon-Baldwin, your single distinguished source for extruded, calendered and block sheeting for everything that can be usefully formed in rigid vinyl, high impact styrene, the several cellulose formulations, ABS or the polyolefins.

In its fifth decade of meeting and serving the exacting needs of name-product customers, Nixon-Baldwin marshalls unique facilities for meeting new challenges fast. Tool handles and toys. Slide rules and sunglasses. Packaging forms and printing plates. Whatever you make goes to market better, brighter, longer lasting, at lower cost with Nixon-Baldwin thermoplastics.

Nixon-Baldwin . . . The Material Difference in Plastics Progress.

nixon-baldwin chemicals inc. *Nixon, New Jersey*

BÜHLER

Buhler Brothers
Engineering Works
Uzwil / Switzerland

An example of high productivity

The BUHLER Corporation
8925 Wayzata Boulevard, Minneapolis, Minn.

BÜHLER

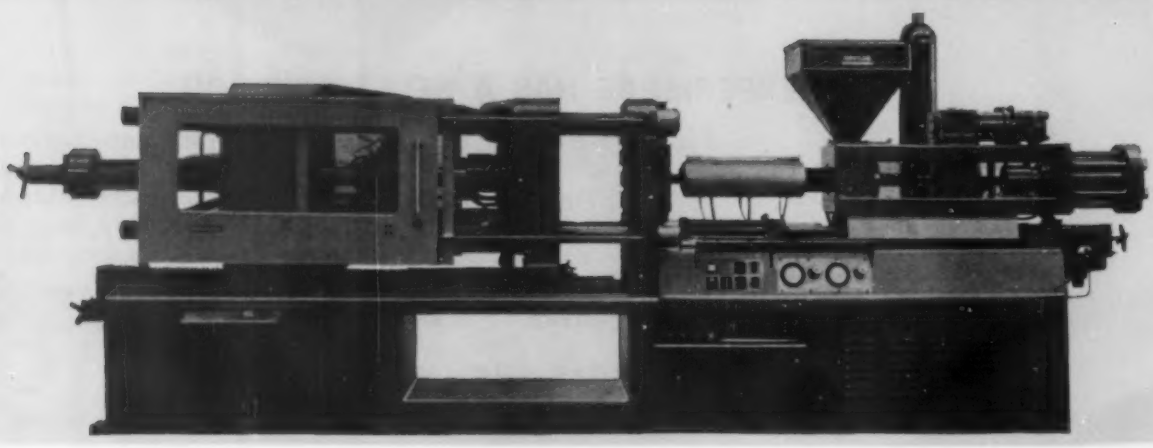
Kitchen machine base
in «RHOVILITE AX»
a rigid vinylic copolymer
moulded on a
«ROVER 350»

Weight 31 oz.
Height and length 7½/14 in.
Projected casting area 90 sq.in
Injection pressure 8400 psi.
Cycle 70 sec

We exhibit at the National Plastics Exposition, New York Booth No. 1506, 3rd Floor and at the INTERPLAS, London Stand No. C85

Automatic plastic injection moulding machines «Rover» with screw injection unit

Long die opening stroke
Large moulding thickness
Accumulator
Coordinate type programme selector
Automatic cross slide
Own tool room for dies
and many more interesting features



INTERPLAS '61

INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION AND CONFERENCE

Olympia, London, England June 21 to July 1

Tentative Program of Convention

Monday, June 26

Polyolefins—Part I. *"Technical Developments in Olefin Polymers,"* by H. C. Raine, Research Director, Plastics Div., Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., United Kingdom.

Polyolefins—Part II. *"High Density Polythene and Polypropylene in Europe,"* by Gerd H. Bausback, Mgr., Plastics Sales Division, Farbwerke Hoechst A. G., Germany.

"World End-Use and Output Trends in Polyolefins," by W. A. Woodcock, Vice President, Union Carbide International Co., United States.

Tuesday, June 27

Vinyls. *"Technical Advances in Vinyl Polymers,"* by J. J. P. Staudinger, Technical Director, Distillers Plastics Group, United Kingdom.

"Commercial Trends in Vinyl Usage." Speaker to be named.

Polystyrenes. *"Technical Progress in Styrene Polymers and Copolymers,"* by Gordon Thayer, Research Director, Dow Chemical (Italy), and Freeman R. Lehman, Plastics Sales Supervisor, Dow Chemical Co. (United Kingdom) Ltd.

"Polystyrene in the 1960's," by V. Norman Luke, Commercial Manager, Plastics and Rubbers Division, Shell Chemical Co. Ltd., United Kingdom.

Wednesday, June 28

Processing Thermoplastics. *"Developments in Single-Screw Injection Moulding,"* by A. Kleine-Albers, Head of the Technological Dept., Ankerwerk Gebr. Goller, Germany.

"Bottle Blowing Techniques," by J. F. E. Adams, Senior Project Engineer (Moulded Products), The Metal Box Co. Ltd., United Kingdom.

"The Present State and Development of Equipment for Extrusion," by Gerhard P. M. Schenkel, Chief of Development, Paul Troester Maschinenfabrik, Germany.

"Current Advances in Film Manufacturing Equipment," by David Grant, Technical Director, Bone Brothers Ltd., United Kingdom.

London Meeting on Education and Training

Immediately prior to the Interplas show in London, which begins June 21, the British Plastics Institute has planned an international conference on plastics education and training. It will take place at the Institute of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London WC 2, England on June 19 and 20. Discussion leaders are: A. A. Part, C.B., M.B.E., Deputy Secretary, Ministry of Education; G. Tolley, M.SC., PH.D., F.R.I.C., Chairman of Council, the Plastics Institute; M. Kaufman, B.SC., F.R.I.C., A.P.I., Senior Lecturer, National College of Rubber Technology, London; Professor Bryce Maxwell, School of Engineering, Princeton University, U.S.A.; Dr. R. Tunteler, Plastics Institute T.N.O., Delft, Holland; Prof. Dr.-Ing. A. H. Henning, Director, Institut für Kunststoffverarbeitung, Aachen, W. Germany; Prof. N. I. Basov, Dean of the Faculty, Institute of Chemical Machine Construction, Moscow, U.S.S.R.

Admission will be by ticket only, with a registration fee of £1. Inquiries should be addressed to the Secretary of the Plastics Institute, 6 Mandeville Place, London W.1, England.

LIST OF EXHIBITORS

Floor Plan of Exhibits

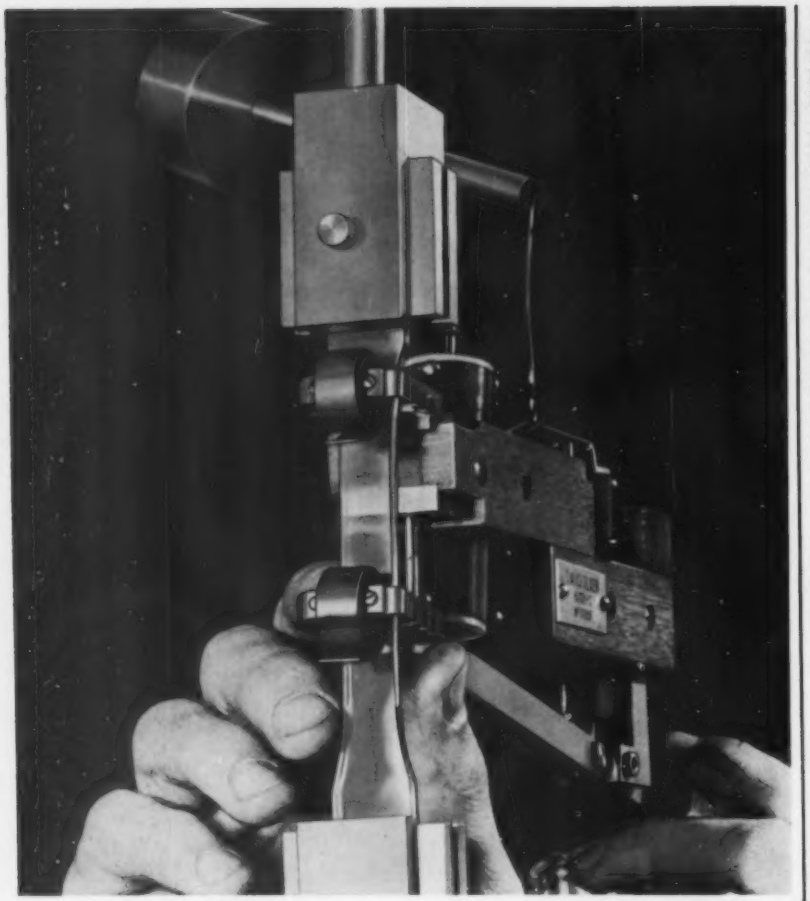
Readers interested in obtaining in advance a floor plan of the exhibit halls of the Interplas show, may secure same by communicating with either of the following: Mr. Derek Page, Interplas, Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1, England; or Mr. Howard Williams, MODERN PLASTICS, 110 Fleet St., London, E. C. 4. Note: The following list is subject to changes following this magazine's press deadline.

A

Aeroplastics Limited
Albright & Wilson (Mfg.) Ltd.
Amigo Machine Co. Ltd.
Amsterdam & London Engr. Co.
Amut
Anchor Chemical Co. Ltd.
Anglo-American Plastics
Ankerwerk Gebr. Goller
Artrite Resins Ltd.
Asmidar Plastic Moulding Machines
Associated Electrical Industries (Manchester), Ltd.
Associated Electrical Industries (Woolwich), Ltd.
Associated Iliffe Press Ltd.
Attewell & Sons Ltd., B.
Aust & Schuttler U Co.

B

B.I.P. Chemicals Ltd.
B.I.P. Engineering Limited
B.I.P. Tools Limited
BTR Industries Limited
BX Plastics Limited
Baker Perkins Granbull Ltd.
Bakelite Limited
Bandera s.r.l., Luigi
Barclay-Stuart (Plastics) Ltd.
Barflo Limited (To page 184)



Are Your Test Results Accurate?

... or are your modulus and load-extension values only comparative?

The answer to the first question is yes, if you are using an extensometer to measure the amount of strain in inches per inch—not assuming a degree of strain per unit of time, the basic fallacy of stress-time curves.

With the Tinius Olsen XY Elec∓matic, you can make accurate modulus determinations of virtually any material—even thin plastic films, synthetic fibres etc. Strain is measured by a unique counterbalanced extensometer, and plotted on a large XY strip-chart recorder in the face of the machine.

You can select any one of 12 built-in, precalibrated capacities before or during test with the flip of a switch—and any testing speed from as low as 0.002 to 20 inches per minute. Speeds are infinitely variable and positive under load.

For testing speed, convenience and accuracy, the Tinius Olsen XY Elec∓matic is rapidly becoming the standard of the plastics industry. Write today for copies of the brochure "Are Your Test Results Accurate?" and Bulletin 59. Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Company.

TINIUS OLSEN

2240 Easton Rd.
Willow Grove, Pa.

Barmag Barmer Maschinenfabrik
Barros & Irmao, Alfredo
Battenfeld (England) Ltd.
Bawm and Co. Ltd., W. B.
Baxenden Chemical Co. Ltd.
Beanwy Electric Limited
Beck & Co. (England) Ltd., Dr.
Beck, Koller & Co., Ltd.
Bekum, Berliner Kunststoff-Verarbeitung G.m.b.H.
Bellow Machine Co. Ltd.
Bexford Limited
Biel, Hans
Bielomatik (London) Ltd.
Birkbys Limited
Boehme Italiana
Boehme & Co., Dr. Ing.
Boston Marine & Gen. Engr. Co.
Bone Brothers Ltd.
Bradley & Turton Ltd.
Brand Limited, Ed.
Bristol Aeroplane Plastics Ltd.
British Celanese Ltd., Plastics Div.
British Ermeto Corp. Ltd.
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.
British Plastics Federation
British Railways, Publicity Div.
Brockhouse & Co., Ltd., J.
Brown, Davidson & Co., Ltd.
Brymor Limited
Buhler Bros.
Burtonwood Engineering Co., Ltd.

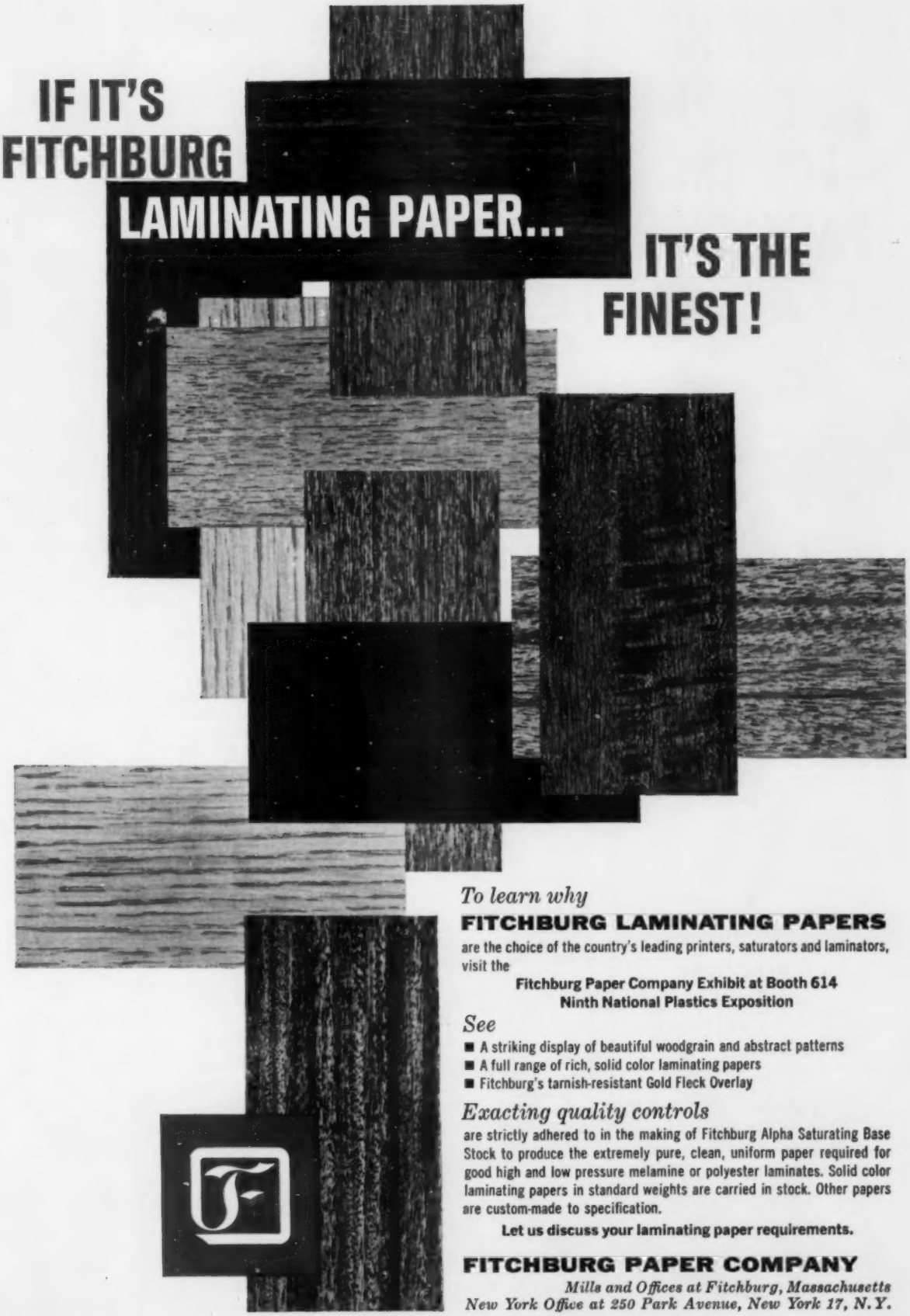
C

C. D., Ets.
Campbell & Co., Ltd., Rex
Carl Hanser Verlag
Carter & Co., Ltd., B. & F.
Cascelloid
Chemidus Plastics Limited
Churchill Instrument Co. Ltd.
CIBA (A.R.L.) Limited
Clarke, Chapman & Co., Ltd.
Clayton-Wright Ltd., Howard
Cole & Co., Ltd., R. H.
Cole Plastics Ltd., R. H.
Colortype (London) Ltd.
Commercial Plastics Ltd.
Comoy & Co. Ltd., H.
Condux-Werk, Herbert A Merges K.G.
Conrad Engelke
Coopers Plastic Foams Ltd.
Cornelius Chemical Co., Ltd.
Coste & Chevaleyre
Coutinho, Caro & Co.
Cow & Co., Ltd., P. B.
Cravens Ltd.
Creators Ltd.
Croxton & Garry Ltd.
Crystalate (Mouldings) Ltd.
Curtis (Processors) Ltd., N. B.

D

D.E.S.M.A.
Daniels, T. H. & J. Ltd.
Deighton Ltd., G. R.
Delbag Air Filters Ltd.
Dierks & Soehne
Dimon (England) Ltd.
Distillers Plastics Group
Distillers Co. Ltd., Chemical Div.
Dohm Limited
Dowding & Doll Ltd.
Dubuit Limited
Duplex
Du Pont Co. (United Kingdom) Ltd.
Durapipe & Fittings **(To page 186)**

IF IT'S FITCHBURG LAMINATING PAPER... IT'S THE FINEST!



To learn why

FITCHBURG LAMINATING PAPERS

are the choice of the country's leading printers, saturators and laminators, visit the

Fitchburg Paper Company Exhibit at Booth 614
Ninth National Plastics Exposition

See

- A striking display of beautiful woodgrain and abstract patterns
- A full range of rich, solid color laminating papers
- Fitchburg's tarnish-resistant Gold Fleck Overlay

Exacting quality controls

are strictly adhered to in the making of Fitchburg Alpha Saturating Base Stock to produce the extremely pure, clean, uniform paper required for good high and low pressure melamine or polyester laminates. Solid color laminating papers in standard weights are carried in stock. Other papers are custom-made to specification.

Let us discuss your laminating paper requirements.

FITCHBURG PAPER COMPANY

Mills and Offices at Fitchburg, Massachusetts
New York Office at 250 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

MARKING EQUIPMENT FOR THE PACKAGING INDUSTRY

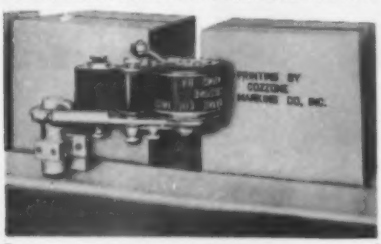
COZZONE

BOT-M-CODER

Used for code dating container bottoms — aerosols, cans, jars, bottles ...speeds up to 400 containers per minute.

MICRO-PRINTER

Versatile machine, adaptable to conveyors, cartoners, sealers, etc.; friction or power drive. 50 models available.



MICRO-CODER

Easily installed on all kinds of packaging or processing equipment. Imprints top, bottom or sides of wide range of packaging sizes and materials.

Also available:

SIDE PRINTERS
TOP-N-BOTTOM CODERS
INK & TYPE FOR ALL MODELS

Inquiries invited for custom models to meet your specifications.

COZZONE MARKING CO., INC.

18 Nuttman St., Newark 1, N. J.

Precision Equipment for Nearly Half a Century

E

E. & H. Universal Laminated Plastics Ltd.
East Anglia Plastics Ltd.
Eckert & Ziegler, G.m.b.H.
Edlon Machinery Ltd.
Edwards Ltd., F. J.
Ekco Plastics Limited
Electro Methods Ltd.
Elgar Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Engel KG., Ludwig
Engelhardt O.H.G.
Engelmann & Buckham Ltd.
Engis Limited
Erhardt & Leimer o.H.G.
Erinoid Limited
Erwin Kampf Maschinenfabrik
Ether Limited
Evans & Son (Portsmouth) Ltd., J.
Extrudex Limited

F

Fablon Limited
Farbwerke Hoechst AG.
Fawcett Preston & Co. Ltd.
Felber, Jucker & Co. Ltd.
Fellner & Ziegler, G.m.b.H.
Ferguson & Sons Ltd., James
Ferro Enamels Limited
Fibre Form Limited
Fibreglass Limited
Fibrenyle Limited
Firth Cleveland Limited
Flexo Plastic Industries Ltd.
Florin Limited, O.
Formica Limited
Formvac
Fosfatbolaget
Foster, Yates & Thom Ltd.
Fothergill & Harvey (Sales) Ltd.
Fraser & Glass Ltd.
Frieseke & Hoepfner G.m.b.H.

G

GBF Costruzioni Meccaniche s.r.l.
Gardner Wm., & Sons (Gloucester)
The Geigy Co. Ltd.
The General Electric Co.
General Engineering Co. (Radcliffe) Ltd.
General Mills Inc.
Genevac Limited
Getz Bros. Ltd.
Glass Yarns & Deeside Fabrics Ltd.
George Goodman Ltd.
B. Gravel & Co.
Greenwich Plastics Limited
Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds (Midlands) Ltd.
Guyson Industrial Equipment Ltd.

H

H. F. Industrial Services Ltd.
Hagaplast AB
Halex Ltd.
Hamilton Machinery Sales Ltd.
Hamlin Limited, B. J.
Harrison & Jones (Flexible Foam) Ltd.
Hawley Products Ltd.
Herbert Ltd., Alfred
Hermann Berstorff Maschinenbau-Anstalt G.m.b.H.
High Voltage Engineering Corp.
Hoechst Chemicals Ltd.
Holloway Dolls (London) Ltd.
Holloway Plastic Moulds
Homrich Maschinen- u.Apparatebau K.G.
Hunt & Mitton Ltd.
Hupfield Bros Ltd.

I

Iliffe Industrial Publications Ltd.
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., Plastics Div.
I.C.I. (Hyde) Ltd.
I.C.I., Dyestuffs Div.
Industrial Plastics Ltd.
Industrie Riunite Sant'Antonio S.p.A.
Industrielle Semi-Ouvres Compagnie
Initial Plastics Industries Ltd.
Initial Plastics Limited
Injection Moulders Ltd.
Injection Services & Supply
Instron Limited
Insulating Components & Materials Ltd.
Insulators Ltd.
International Corporation Ltd.
International Vulcanizing Corp.
Interplast AB
Interwood Ltd.
Iridon Limited

J

Jablo Plastics Industries Ltd.
Jarrow Plastics
Jilton Manufacturing Co., Ltd.

K

K. W. Chemicals Limited
K. W. Chemicals (re Pechiney)
Kalle Aktien Gesellschaft
Kautex-Werke
Kent Mouldings
Kenure Limited, J. F.
Kingcraft Ltd.
Kimbell & Co., Ltd., John
Kingsley & Keith (Chemicals) Ltd.
Kingston Mouldings Ltd.
Kleemann Ltd., O. & M.
Kleestron Limited
Kodak Limited
Korting Kiefel Vertriebs—G.m.b.H.
Krauss-Maffei

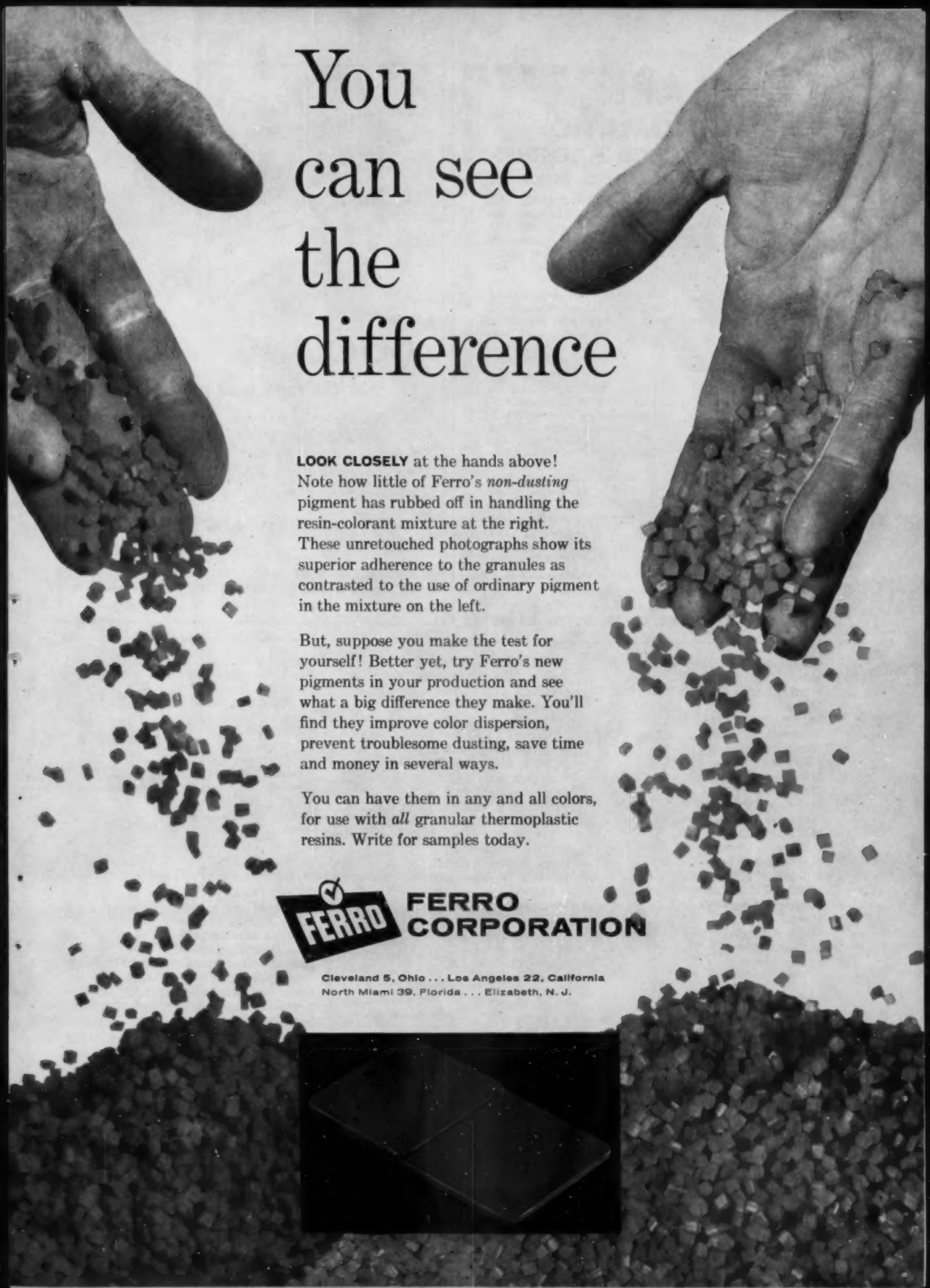
L

LA.ES. s.r.l.
Label Processes Ltd.
Lacrinoid Products Ltd.
Lankro Chemicals Ltd.
Laporte Chemicals Ltd.
Laporte Titanium Ltd.
Leader Ltd., Denis
Leicester, Lovell & Co., Ltd.
Lenze, Weser Stahlkontor Maschinenfabrik K. G.
Leimbach, Maschinenfabrik K.G., Johann
Lennig & Co. Ltd., Chas.
Lester Limited, A. S.
Lintafoam Ltd.
Llewellyn Ryland Limited
Lloyds Bank Ltd.
London Association for the Blind
London Moulders (Plastics) Ltd.
London Oil Refining Co., Ltd.
London & Scandinavian Metallurgical
Lowe, Chas., & Co. (Manchester) Ltd.
Lundberks Fabriks AB, N.
Lustroid Limited

M

M. & B. Plastics Ltd.
Marglass Ltd.

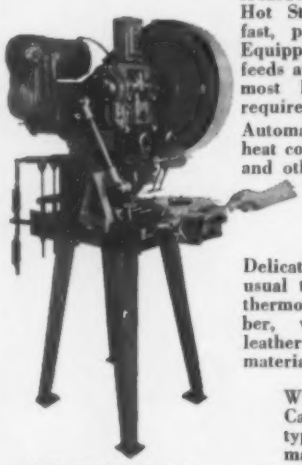
(To page 188)


You can see the difference
LOOK CLOSELY at the hands above! Note how little of Ferro's non-dusting pigment has rubbed off in handling the resin-colorant mixture at the right. These unretouched photographs show its superior adherence to the granules as contrasted to the use of ordinary pigment in the mixture on the left.
But, suppose you make the test for yourself! Better yet, try Ferro's new pigments in your production and see what a big difference they make. You'll find they improve color dispersion, prevent troublesome dusting, save time and money in several ways.
You can have them in any and all colors, for use with all granular thermoplastic resins. Write for samples today.
FERRO
FERRO CORPORATION
Cleveland 5, Ohio . . . Los Angeles 22, California
North Miami 39, Florida . . . Elizabeth, N. J.

ACROMARK

AUTOMATIC HOT STAMPING MACHINES

FOR LETTERING, NUMBERING, DESIGN



ACROMARK® MODEL 2AH Hot Stamping Machines are fast, powerful and efficient. Equipped with automatic feeds and ejectors they satisfy most high production line requirements.

Automatic electric heating, heat controls, automatic dwell and other features plus slide, magazine, dial, conveyor tie-in feeds insure highest speeds and production.

Delicate, odd-shaped and unusual types of thermosets or thermoplastics as well as rubber, wood, paper mache, leather and other parts and materials can be marked.

Write today for New Catalog 54 illustrating all types of ACROLEAF® machines with Price List.

ACROMARK MODEL 2AH Machines use the "ACROLEAF® PROCESS" for hot stamping, thereby "fusing" the gold or color markings to the product.

THE ACROMARK COMPANY

6-15 Morrell St., Elizabeth 4, N. J.

"The Original Marking Specialists"

Visit us at Booth 913-S.P.I. Show June 5-9.

GETTY

COOLING TANKS

Set the tank base just once

then change dies and even extrudates without disturbing the base setting. Water tank is independently withdrawable and adjustable vertically and laterally. Adjustable rolls, water level and drip pan.

GETTY MACHINE AND MOLD INC.

384 Getty Ave. Clifton, N.J.

MANUFACTURERS OF LABORATORY MILLS, EXTRUSION DIES, WIND-UP AND TAKE-OFF EQUIPMENT ETC. for sheet, pipe, monofilament, etc.

Markmaster (Trading) Ltd.
Marston Excelsior Ltd.
Martin Supply Co. (Westcliff) Ltd.
Masson Seeley & Co., Ltd.
May & Baker Limited
Mazzucchelli Celluloide S.p.A.
Mearl Corporation
Meech Electric Drives
Melwood Thermoplastics Ltd.
Metal Box Co., Ltd.
Metropolitan Plastics Ltd.
Microcell Limited
Midland Bank Limited
Midland Silicones Ltd.
Milford-Astor Ltd.
Mitchell & Smith Ltd., W. A.
Mobil Oil Co. Ltd.
Monsanto Chemicals Ltd.
Montoli, G.
Moon Aircraft Limited
Mortimer Machine Tool Co. Ltd.
Muller G.m.b.H., J.u.W.

N

National Plastics Ltd.
Negri Bossi Evans Ltd.
Norsk Hydro-Elektrisk Kvoelstofaktieselskab
North British Rubber Co. Ltd.
North Western Reinforced Plastics Soc.
Novadel Limited

O

Oerlikon Plastics Ltd.
Olbrich K. G., Herbert
Olympic Plastics Ltd.
Omega Plastics Limited
Ornamin (U.K.) Ltd.
Ornapress A.G.

P

P. L. Display Co. Ltd.
P. & R. Electrical (London) Ltd.
Parnall & Sons Ltd.
Pastorello s.r.l., Ing. S.
Patent Pulp Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
Peco Machinery Sales (Westminster) Ltd.
Permali Limited
Perry & Sons Limited, G.
Perstorp Products (Great Britain) Ltd.
Phillips Bros. & Ellis Ltd.
Plasinter Company Limited
Plastic Coatings Ltd.
Plastic Machine Trading Co. Ltd.
Plastic Products Ltd.
Plastiform s.r.l.
Plastikade (M/C) Ltd.
Pluess-Staufer A.G.
Plysu Sales Limited
Poly-Pack
Porous Plastics Ltd.
Prestfibre Limited
Prestware Ltd.
Previero, N.
Pritex (Plastics) Ltd.
Punfield & Barstow (Mouldings) Ltd.

R

Radio Heaters Ltd.
Recon (Pipelines) Ltd.
Redifon Limited
Reeves & Sons Ltd.
Reichold Chemicals Ltd.
Reifenhauser, K.G.
Resinous Chemicals Ltd.
Rezolin France
Rezolin Inc.
Rhodiaceta, Soc.
Roberts Ltd., J. W.
Roehm & Haas G.m.b.H.
Rosedale Associated Manufacturers Ltd.
Rubber & Plastics Age
Rubber and Plastics Weekly

S

S.C.A.E. s.r.l.
S.E.F.O.M.
S.I.C. Plastics Ltd.
Sandt, A.G. Pirmasens, J.
Saro Products Limited
Schulte Maschinenbau G.m.b.H. & Co. KG.
Scientific Pharmacals Ltd.
Scientific Press Ltd.
Scott Bader & Co., Ltd.
Sendler, Firma Robert
Sessions Ltd., William
Shaw & Co., Ltd., Francis
Shell Chemical Co., Ltd.
Simms (Eng.) Ltd., C. & A.
Simplifix Couplings Ltd.
Skanska Attikfabriken AB
Small Power Machine Co., Ltd.
Smiths Industrial Division
Smiths Motor Accessories Ltd.
Spa Plastics (Div. of Spa Brushes Ltd.)

(To page 190)

STEVENS GLASS FABRICS

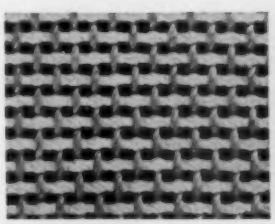
SUPERIOR IN EVERY WAY

... made in the largest and most completely coordinated plant devoted exclusively to the production of Glass Fabrics ... Stevens Fiber Glass is superior because every phase of the manufacturing process is under one roof ... under one continuous quality control system.

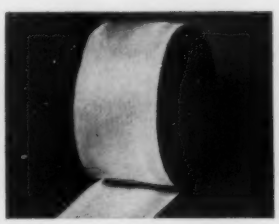
Research facilities are available for coordinated product development on a confidential basis.

Superior service is assured with balanced inventories of basic fabrics, weights and finishes.

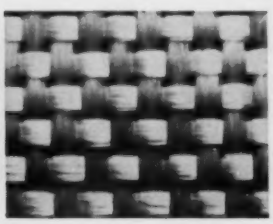
Come to Stevens first for SUPERIOR QUALITY ... SUPERIOR SERVICE ... for Glass Fabrics ... Woven Rovings ... Glass Tapes.



GLASS FABRIC



GLASS TAPE



WOVEN ROVING

Fine Fabrics Made in America Since 1813

J. P. STEVENS & CO., INC. INDUSTRIAL GLASS FABRICS DEPARTMENT

Stevens Building, Broadway at 41st St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. OXford 5-1000

MATTE FINISH *and* QUICK RELEASE

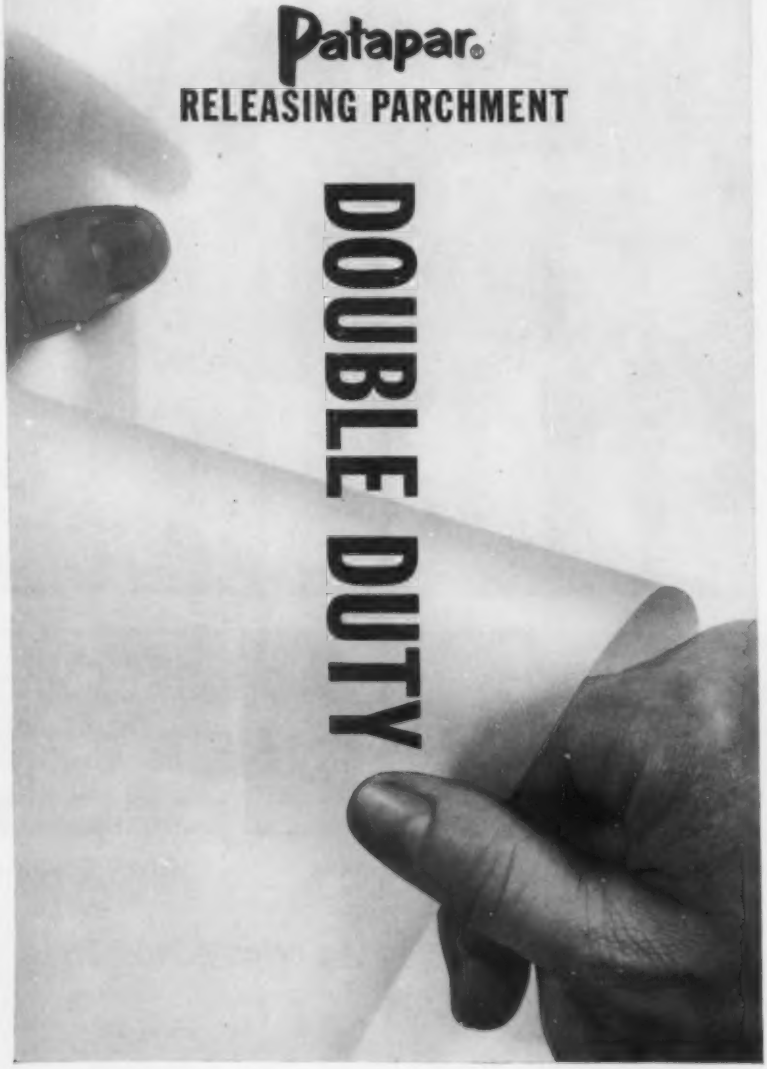
The matte finish on this plastic was put there by a sheet of Patapar Releasing Parchment. Without acid, without grinding, without sand blasting. And after the laminating operation—the plastic sheets separate quickly and easily from the interleavers of Patapar.

Specially treated Patapar Releasing Parchments will do double duty for you, too. You get a variety of matte finishes, and always—quick, clean separation.

Name your process. Our Research and Development Department will be glad to work with you in developing the correct application of Patapar Vegetable Parchment to your product or process. *Send for free samples of Patapar Releasing Parchment.*

PATERSON PARCHMENT PAPER COMPANY
Bristol, Pennsylvania
NEW YORK, N.Y. CHICAGO, ILL. SUNNYVALE, CALIF.

Patapar®
RELEASING PARCHMENT



Speedex (Engineering) Ltd.
Speedline Ltd.
Peter Spence & Sons Ltd.
Spicers Ltd.
Stanley Smith & Co.
Sterling Moulding Materials Ltd.
Stokes Ltd., F. J.
Stone, J., & Co. (Deptford) Ltd.
Storey Brothers & Company Ltd.
Streetley Mfg. Co. Ltd.
Sturge Ltd., John & E.
Sunds Verkstader AB
Suntex Safety Glass Industries Ltd.
Svenska Bindgarnsfabrikens AB
Svenska Cellulosa AB Holmsunds-gruppen
Svenska Metallverken, AB
Svenska Plastforeningen (The Swedish Plastics Federation)
Sylpon Mfg. Co. Ltd.

T

Tecalmit Limited
Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co. Ltd.
Temple Press Limited
Tenaplas Limited
Tensile Products Ltd.
Therm-Plast Ltd.
Thermo-plastics Ltd.
3D Plastics Limited
Tintometer Limited
Tidaholmsverken, Bonoplastfabriken, AB
Tudor Press Ltd.
Tufnol Limited
Turner Brothers Asbestos Co., Ltd.
Turner Machinery Limited

U

U.S. Industrial Chemicals Co.
United Ebonite & Lorival Ltd.
Universal Sellers Ltd.
Soc. des Usines Chimiques
Utilex Limited

V

V.M.C. Limited
Verenigd Plastic-Verkoopkantoor n.v. (Plasttrading Ltd.)
Versil Limited
Vinatex Limited
Vinyl Products Ltd.
Volant Bros.

W

Wandex Plastics Ltd.
Wardle (Everflex) Ltd., Bernard
Waterland Werk
Weber & Schulz
Werner Kammann
Werner & Pfleiderer
West Instrument Ltd.
Westminster Bank Limited
Whiffen & Sons Ltd.
Wiggins Teape & Company Limited
Williams (Hounslow) Ltd.
Wilmot Breeden Ltd.
Windsor Ltd., R. H.
Winkworth Machinery Ltd.
Wylie & Co., Ltd., Matthew

Y

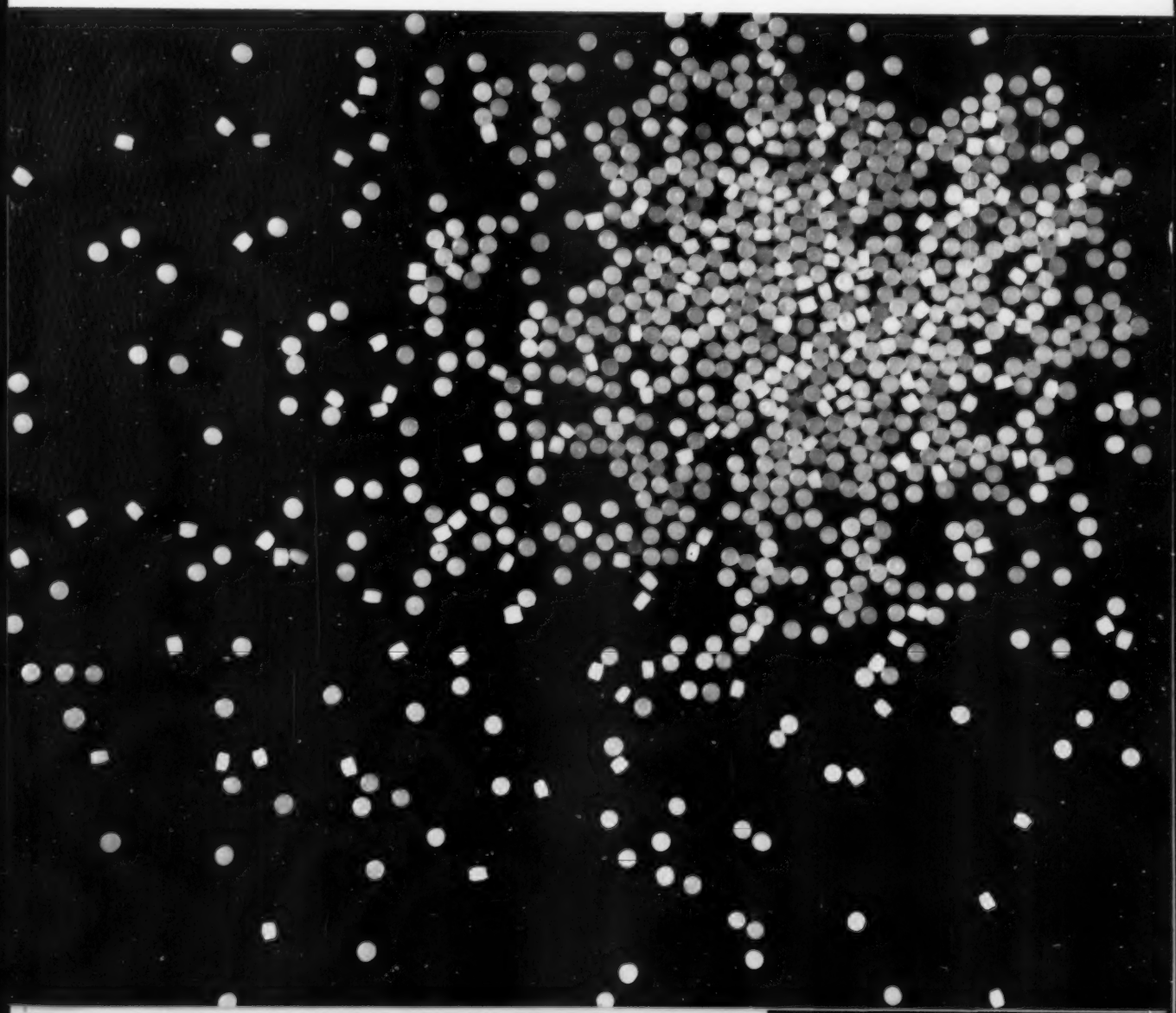
Yorkshire Imperial Metals Ltd.

Z

Zimmer-Plastic —End

AMERIPOL

A NEW DURABLE HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE EASILY SHAPED INTO PROFITABLE PRODUCTS



Ameripol—the only high density polyethylene

stronger, beautiful blow molded products

Refrigerator bottles . . . baseball bats . . . detergent bottles . . . flower pots . . . sprinkling cans — whatever you blow mold, you can do it easier and more economically with new Ameripol high density polyethylene from Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals. With Ameripol you get a polyethylene with superior resistance to stress cracking and thermal embrittlement. In fact, all the advantages of a high molecular weight polymer with none of the processing difficulties usually encountered. High density Ameripol handles as easily as conventional polyethylenes . . . uses standard equipment.

And that's not all. Here are other advantages you can expect from Ameripol: *Color* — in an unlimited range of shades. *Finish* that will give your products a beautiful sheen and a smooth, glass-like feel. *Machinability* — easy to cut, groove or punch.

Ameripol is opening up new horizons for plastics processors. See what this new Goodrich-Gulf product can do for you!

that combines durability with processibility

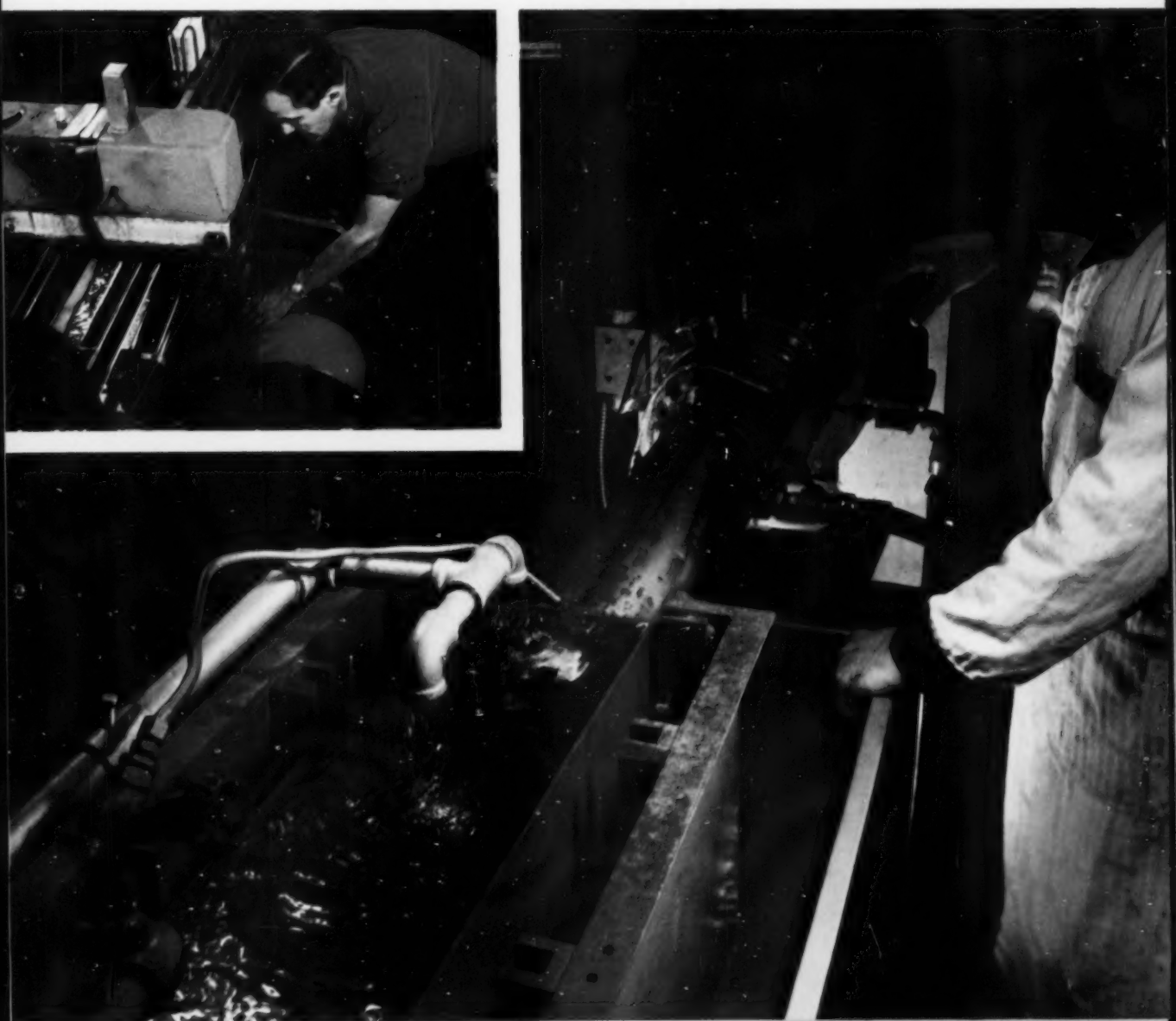
a better wire insulation, easily produced

If you're looking for a tough insulation for wire and cable, Ameripol high density polyethylene is your answer. You're assured of an insulation with excellent dielectric properties and resistance to elevated temperatures . . . a wire coating that virtually eliminates cut-through problems. All this plus easy extruding. You can use this superior material on your standard equipment and insulate wire and cable at commercial production speeds. Results: better products, better profits.

faster extrusion of smoother pipe

Goodrich-Gulf's unique high density polyethylene proves its distinct superiority as *the* material for plastic pipe. First, you'll find this high molecular weight Ameripol Polyethylene produces a *smoother* pipe, and this means faster production, bigger output.

Ameripol Polyethylene resists contamination, keeps pipe lines pollution-free. It produces pipe that resists cracking under stress, withstands impact, is easy to install. And Ameripol requires no special costly equipment or special dies. Put Ameripol Polyethylene to work for you now.



AMERIPOL POLYETHYLENE HAS SUPERIOR PROPERTIES THAT WILL PAY OFF IN YOUR PRODUCTS

	ASTM		AMERIPOL GRADE NO.		
Physical Property	**Units**	**Method**	**32**	**34**	**35**
Density	g/cc	D648-56	0.95	0.95	0.95
Molecular Weight	———		50,000	80,000	100,000
Melt Index (condition E)	g/10 min	D1238-57T	0.1-0.2	0.04-0.08	0.001
Flow Index (a) (condition F)	g/10 min	D1238-57T	24.0-28.0	8.5-9.3	4.0-5.6
Intrinsic Viscosity	———	D1601-58T	2.3-3.0	3.1-3.7	3.8-4.8
Vicat Softening Temperature	°C	D1525-58T	119	121	122
Ultimate Tensile Strength, 20 ipm	psi	D412-51T	2250	2450	2700
Tensile at Yield, 20 ipm	psi	D412-51T	3450	3450	3450
Elongation, 20 ipm	%	D412-51T	120	320	560
Impact Strength (b)					
⅛ x ½ bar	ft/lbs in notch	D256-54T	19	31	36
¼ x ½ bar	"	D256-54T	8	17	24
½ x ½ bar	"	D256-54T	0.9	1.9	4.3
Stiffness in Flexure	psi	D747-50	115,000	115,000	120,000
Hardness	Shore D	D1706-59T	60	60	60
Environmental Property					
Environmental Stress Cracking (c)					
With Anti-oxidant	hrs.		65	445	>800
Without Anti-oxidant	hrs.	D1693-59T	40	230	500
Thermal Embrittlement (d)					
With Anti-oxidant	hrs.	(d)	185	>1000	>1000
Without Anti-oxidant	hrs.	(d)	70	95	700

(a) Cutoff on flow index test made at the end of 30 seconds.
(b) The impact strength test result is greatly influenced by sample size.
(c) ASTM Standard on Plastics, D1693-59T Method of Test for Environmental Stress Cracking of Type I Ethylene Plastics. This test, which has been adopted for Type I Ethylene Plastics is used herein for Type III in the absence of an official method.
(d) This test employs compression molded specimens, 5" x 0.25" x 0.05", three of which are wrapped and clamped around a ¼" mandrel. The apparatus is inserted in a nitrogen blanketed test tube which in turn is placed in an aluminum block @ 100°C. The value reported is the time until two of the three samples crack.

How to put this new polyethylene to work in your operation

It's easy. A call to Goodrich-Gulf Technical Service is all that's needed. An experienced sales engineer will come out to your plant and help you select the right grade of Ameripol for your product. You'll find that Goodrich-Gulf has the technical know-how to handle every aspect of your high density polyethylene needs – from application and production to shipping and storage. See how better products start with Ameripol high density polyethylene – Write for your Ameripol Technical Data file now!

VISIT US AT BOOTH 1618
PLASTICS EXPOSITION
NEW YORK

Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals, Inc.
1717 EAST NINTH STREET · CLEVELAND 14, OHIO · TOWER 1-3500
THE ONE TO WATCH FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS

EUROPLASTICA 1961

INTERNATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION AND CONFERENCE

Ghent, Belgium June 16 to 25

The Europlastica program will include a session on plastics pipe, sponsored by Becetel research center for tubes and accessories, Ghent University. Details of the sessions are not available at press time. It is known, however, that there will be three lectures in the morning and two in the afternoon, all given in the conference room of the Floralia Palace, which is within the confines of Europlastica. Lectures will be given in the mother tongue of the speakers and simultaneous translation will be provided.

Registration fee is 300 F. If more than two representatives of a firm register, this fee is reduced to 200 F. for the third, fourth, etc., registrant. These fees cover admission to Europlastica and a syllabus containing the text of the lectures given during the Conference.

List of Exhibitors

A

Aaron, Rene, Anc. Ets., S.A.
Alimex, PVBA
Alplastic—J. Amelinckx
Altulor
Amsterdamse Handels Compagnie
Amut, S.P.A.
Antoniavolet (Martinaye Henri)
Arbed—Division Clouterie, S.A.
Societe D'Arendonk, S.A.
Astra
Ateliers Belges Resinis, A.R.B.
Ateliers De Forest, S.A.
Atemo, S.A.
Attraco, S.A.

B

Bakelite Gesellschaft
Bergougnan Belge, S.A.
Billion, S.A.
Boehlen Gehr., P.V.B.A.
Bois Manufacture, S.A.
Buhler Freres, S.A.

C

Cafeterie Chat Noir Scs
Castelein, S.A. Ets. Rob.
Cekatex, Sprl.
Chemische Fabriek V/H/DR., N.V.
Ciba, S.A.
Cobenam, N.V.
Coles, S.A. Rodolphe
Comite Francais Des Mat. Plastiques
Compagnie Continentale Du Pegamoid, S.A.
Compagnie Generale Belge Des Isolants
Coudenhove, J.
Covema, s.r.l.

D

Dalimier-Chimie, Ets.
Dawant, A., S.A.R.L.
De Backer, Hubert, Ets.
De Brucker & F. Pluym P.V.B.A., I
De Kepper
De Nolf-Anseeuw "Novellit," J.A.
Departement Vitrification
Des Metaux D'Overpelt Lommel & De Corphalie S.A. Cie
Desmet
Didak, N.V.
Diltoer, Georges, Ets.
Doyen, Daniel, Ets.
Draka Plastics, N.V.
Drugmand & Meert, S.A.
Ducharne Verester, S.A.B.L.
Dubuit Benelux, S.P.R.L. Machines
Dumont-Wyckhuyse, S.A. Usines
Duplex, S.A.

E

Electrochimie d'Ugine
Electronique Belge, S.A.
Emergo, N.V.
Engel K-G., Ludwig
Eternit (Div. Clartex), S.A.

F

F.I.M.S.A.I Spa
Fabelta, S.A.
Facon & Cie, J., Ets.
Feronyl, S.A.
Fiberfleet, S.A.
Franck, J., Ets.

G

Gandaplast
Gerland, S.A.
Gevaplast
Girardet, Verlag W.
Glass Fibre Fabrications Continental
Grafox, S.P.R.L.
Gros-Roman, Soc.

H

Hallet, S.P.R.L.
Halux Gesellschaft
Hanima, P.V.B.A.
Helmonsche Textiel Maatschappij, N.V.
Hoesch, AG.
Houilleres Du Nord Pas De Calais

I

Indola, N.V.
Industrie Reunite Sant'Antonio
Injextru-Plastics
Isoverbel, S.A.

J

Janssens M. & J., N.V.
Jumex, S.A. Ets.

K

Kraus, Josef, Maschinenfabrik
Kuhlmann, Ets.

L

Lardyplast
Lecluyse-Windels, P.V.B.A., La Toupie

M

Manufacture De Cables Electriques et De Caoutchouc, S.A.
Manufacture Generale De Munivyle
Marley Floor Tile Co. Ltd.
Martin Rudolph
Matindus, S.P.R.L.
Maxinec
Metalplastic
Moderna
Monsanto Belgium, S.A.
Monsanto Boussois, S.A.
Muller, Rene, Ets.

N

Norel, Ets.
Norsk Plastforening

O

Oosthoek, P.V.B.A.
Owens Corning Fiberglass Corp.

P

Papex, S.A.
Parfonry & Lielens, Ets.
Patfoort, P.V.B.A.
Pechiney Saint Gobain
Peco Machinery Sales (Westminster Ltd.)
Peleman-Saerens & Co., Ets.
Pennel & Flipo
Pfälzische Plastic-Werke
Pfizer, S.A.
Pla-Ma Belgium, N.V.
Plasbo, P.V.B.A.
Plascobel, S.A.
Plastarel, P.V.B.A.
Plaster SRL. Fabbrica Laminati
Plastibel
Plastichem, P.V.B.A.
Plasticobel, S.A.
Plastimex (To page 196)

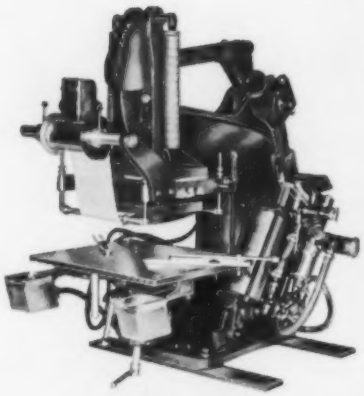
Solve your Plastic Marking problems

with **KENSOL**
HOT STAMPING PRESSES

Kensol Presses are available in three pressure ranges: Light-Weight, Medium-Weight, and Heavy-Duty.

The proper model is available to meet any production requirements: Hand-operated, Air-operated, Semi-Automatic & Completely-Automatic.

Compressed air operation adjustable electric dwell-timer, thermostatic heat control and rugged construction are a few of the features which assure fine quality marking.



KENSOL 36T
Medium-Weight
Air-Operated Power Press

and
OLSENMARK ROLL LEAF

Fine quality, economically priced roll leaf in genuine gold, imitation gold and silver, and both flat and Enamel pigment colors.

OLSENMARK Corporation

124-132 WHITE ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

Write for complete literature!

Specialists in Quality Marking Equipment and Supplies for over 30 years

NOW... repair dies and molds in minutes... with

NEW DOT WELDER

Fills metal cavities, undercuts, scratches and imperfections fast!

CUT COSTS with this revolutionary new Dot Welding fusion process! Now you can salvage tools, dies, molds and other metal parts—even when errors develop after many hours of machinery time have gone into the part.

No more arc welding, drilling or plugging! Now you can repair imperfections and errors *right on the job!* This new Mid-States Dot Welder is simple to operate, too—no special skills necessary. For full information, call or write today!

AMERICAN ROTARY TOOLS CO., INC.
159 Great Neck Road
Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Phone: HUnter 2-7433

Telephones: Cleveland, Tuxedo 6-4354 • Detroit, Diamond 1-0488 • Chicago, Sunnyside 4-1969

Suppliers of Tools & Materials For Plastic Mold & Die Makers—Die Casting & Related Industries

Plastiplat, P.V.B.A.
Platirelief, N.V.
Plastuni, S.P.R.L.
Polytechnisch Bedrijf
Printex, S.A.
Prodin, P.V.B.A.
Promatin, N.V.

R

Rematex, S.A.
Rep-Plastique, départ. de Socomath
Resibel, S.A.
Resinoplast
Right Plastic, The, N.V.
Römmler GmbH, H.
Rosenbaum S.P.R.L., Ets. Ch.
Rubbens, Usines Louis, S.A.
Rubatex, N.V.

S

Salembier, S.A. Ets.
Samafor
Schneider & Co., W., Kunststoffwerk
Schock & Co. GmbH
Schouw & Oostwoud, N.V.
Seat Covers, S.P.R.L.
Selchim, S.A.
S.E.P., S.A.
Seprosy-Vitapack
Sicedison, S.P.A.
Simmonds Aerocessories Ltd.
Soc. Belge. Marubeni-Ilida, S.P.R.L.
Soc. De Produits Chimiques et De Synthese
Soc. Desjonqueres Plastiques "Kerplas"
Soc. Generale Des Produits Plastiques
Soc. Industrielle De La Cellulose (Sidac), S.A.
Sobemi, S.A.
Solvic, S.A.
Stá. Isobelec
Stahlkontor Weser Lenze Maschinenfabrik, KG
Stevens, Alfred, Fabrieken, N.V.
Stokvis & Fils, S.A. R.S.
Storeys of Lancaster
Syncoglas, N.V.
Synthetic, S.A.

T

Tautz, Walter
Tavannes Machines Co., S.A.
Tavernier, Robert (Erta Plastics)
Tavernier-Hubaux, Plastics
Technisch Instituut Glorieux
Technoplast, N.V.
Thermopal, N.V.
1001 Plastics, N.V.
Thuysbaert, S.A.
Triplex Import Cie v/h J. Cypers
Triulzi, A., S.A.S.

U, V

Uitgeversbedrijf Reflex, N.V.
Union Chimique Belge S.A.
Usines Belges Vynckier Freres S.A.
Vangele, Nobert
Van Heyghen, P.V.B.A.
Vasco-Belge, P.V.B.A.
Verenigd Plastic-Verkoopkantoor
Verlinden, Georges, D.V.G.

W

Wattohm, Ste.
Weesp, S.A.
Weltjens, Yves, P.V.B.A.
Westtoerisme
Windels Vangheluwe & Co.
Wymar, P.V.B.A.

—End

"NOW YOU TELL ME . . . THAT TOP-QUALITY, IMPROVED SANTICIZER® 409 PERFORMS AS WELL FOR 4¢ A POUND LESS!"

Check for yourself! Santicizer 409 matches the permanent plasticizing performance of polymeric plasticizers that cost as much as 4 cents a pound more. Outperforms equal-priced polymeric plasticizers in many quality vinyl products.

APPLIANCE-WIRE INSULATION

Superior Retention of Elongation
Low Odor
Low Taste
Superior Heat Stability

RETENTION OF ELONGATION

SANTICIZER 409	94%
EQUAL-PRICED POLYMERIC "A"	76%
HIGHER-PRICED POLYMERIC "B"	92%

Elongation after 1 week at 136° C.

REFRIGERATOR-DOOR GASKETS

Superior Resistance to Styrene Mar
Low Odor
Low Taste

STYRENE-MIGRATION RESISTANCE

SANTICIZER 409	33%
EQUAL-PRICED POLYMERIC "A"	29%
HIGHER-PRICED POLYMERIC "B"	33%

Critical-elongation retention of polystyrene. (Styrene-Mar Bend Test)

FILM AND COATED FABRIC

Superior Window Compatibility
Excellent Electrical Properties
Low Migration to Rubber
Better Color
Low Odor

WINDOW COMPATIBILITY

SANTICIZER 409	none after 12 mo.
EQUAL-PRICED POLYMERIC "A"	tacky after 1 mo.
HIGHER-PRICED POLYMERIC "B"	none after 12 mo.

Months to exude, north-window exposure (plasticizer 50 PHR, epoxy soya oil 3 PHR)

SANTICIZER 409 IS BETTER THAN EVER

Process improvements built into our new multimillion-pound-per-year plant, now onstream at Everett, Massachusetts, have still further reduced color, taste, and odor of Santicizer 409—and its compatibility and permanence are even better, too.

Send today for your copy of Technical Bulletin PL-409.

COME TO BOOTH 1315
at the Plastic Exposition
New York Coliseum — June 5-9

- Check the performance of our brand-new polymeric plasticizers
- Find out what our new flame-retarding compounds can do for you
- Watch our lively demonstrations of processing and performance advantages

We'll be delighted to swap ideas with you!

Monsanto

MONSANTO CHEMICAL CO.
Organic Chemicals Division
Plasticizer Council, Dept. 4409C
St. Louis 66, Missouri

ROYLE

SPIROD®

EXTRUDERS

Serve As Laboratory Standards

Many plastic compound suppliers use highly instrumented Royle Spirod Extruders in their technical and research laboratories. These extruders are fully equipped with the latest temperature control mechanisms—including pressure and temperature sensing instruments.

These suppliers have chosen Royle because Royle Spirod Extruders are easily adaptable to the installation of compound melt sensing instruments at any point along the barrel. With them are used special panels which indicate and record all data received. Royle Extruders are capable of holding barrel temperatures to ± 1° with the newly designed control panels and instruments.

Whether your needs are for a specially designed laboratory installation or a high-production standard unit, you, too, can reap the advantages of Royle experience. Call Royle today and ask for a sales representative to recommend an extruder suited to your application.

See the actual extrusion of rigid plastic pipe. Booths #1712-1718. At SPI National Plastics Exhibition, Coliseum, New York City, June 5th - 9th.

As they have since 1880, Royle is first in Extruder development.

ROYLE

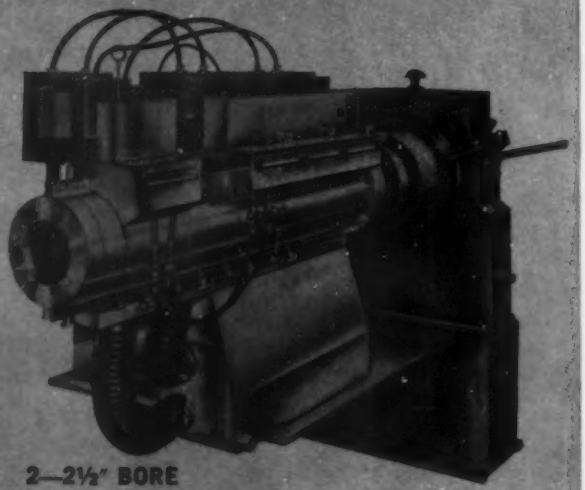
JOHN ROYLE & SONS

Pioneered the Continuous Extrusion Process in 1880

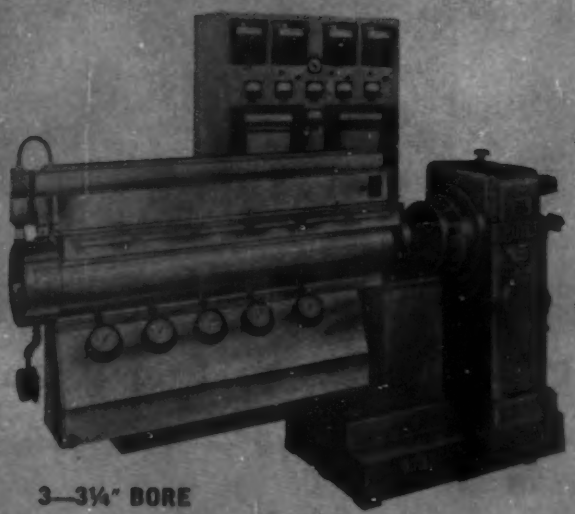
4 Essex Street, Paterson 3, New Jersey

Sales Offices: V. M. Hovey, J. W. VanRiper, Sherwood 2-6262. Akron, Ohio, J. C. Chevrette Co., BLackstone 3-9222. Cleveland, Ohio, H. W. Fippin Inc., TOwer 1-0371. London, England, Jackey Dey (Machinery) Ltd., Hyde Park 2430-0456. Tokyo, Japan, Chuo Trading Company, Ltd., (56) 2130-2149

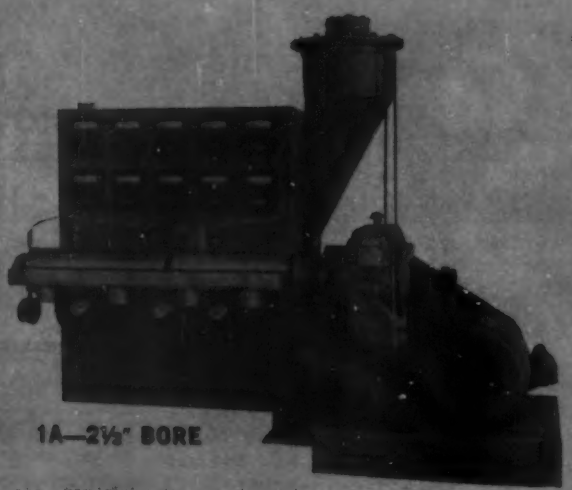
Royle Spirod extruders designed for Technical Service Laboratories



2—2½" BORE



3—3¼" BORE



1A—2½" BORE

George R. Smoluk, ENGINEERING EDITOR

PLASTICS ENGINEERING*

PROCESSING • FABRICATION • PRODUCT DESIGN • TOOL AND EQUIPMENT DESIGN

Guide to corona film treatment

How design of the electrodes and the nature of the electrical input affects the treatment of polyethylene film

By J. C. von der Heide† and H. L. Wilson‡

In the early 1950's when polyethylene's packaging potential was first recognized, it became desirable to print the surface similar to printing on other packaging materials. However, it was soon discovered that the inert nature of polyethylene also rendered it unreceptive to printing inks, and a search began for a means of altering the surface properties of polyethylene to make it receptive to these inks.

Generally, three approaches were taken. The first was the use of special inks. Successful formulations were similar chemically to polyethylene. These softened or dissolved the surface so the inks could fuse into the surface. But cost for these operations became prohibitive.

The second approach was chemical treatment of the surface to make it receptive to polar inks. Combinations of chemicals were tried which would oxidize the film surface. These treatments, similar to the oxidation processes used to bond polyethylene to metals, were, for the most part, unsuccessful.

The third approach was the physical treatment of the polyethylene surface. Some of the methods tried were: 1) heating one surface to a high temperature while holding the other at a low temperature (1)[1]; 2) contacting the film surface with a highly oxidizing flame (2) (which is in somewhat limited use today); and 3) electron bombardment. Out of electron bombardment investigations came tests with Tesla coils and ozone (3) which led to what is today called electronic treating or, more specifically, corona-discharge treating. Physical treatment, then, generally implies the use of physical means, as distinguished from chemical, in altering the film surface.

It was noted that apparently the film surface had to be made polar. Theories were advanced, some of which lost sight of the problem in their complexity and had the effect of leading the industry astray. Corona treating is today the most widely used treating method but, unfortunately, has become one of the most confusing devices the converter has in his shop. In an effort to clarify the subject, a study into the basic mechanisms of corona treating was carried out in the Polymer Service Laboratories of the U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co. This article is one result that evolved from that study.

There is no doubt that when corona treaters are used the film surface is altered, making it receptive to ink. Whether or not this is actual oxidation (4, 5), or what physically or chemically takes place, will not be discussed here. Our purpose is to discuss the mechanism of corona treating.

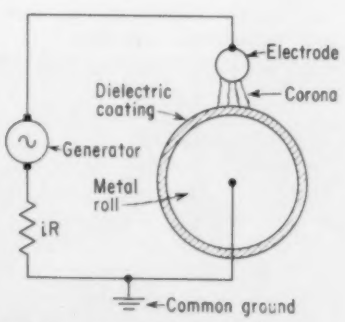


FIG. 1: Schematic of electrical discharge film treating machine. Corona discharge is struck between electrode and polyester dielectric coated take-off roll, which is connected at the ground potential to the opposite side of the alternating voltage generator.

Present methods of obtaining the corona discharge

Electronic treating requires some device to produce a controllable corona discharge on the film surface. Let us consider, for the moment, some of the present methods of obtaining the corona discharge. In general, a corona treater consists of a generator, an electrode, a back-up roll (or treater roll), and a dielectric between the electrode and back-up roll, as indicated by Fig. 1, left.

One method, Fig. 2a, p. 200, involves multiple glass-covered electrodes and a treater roll covered with a polyester film (6). Here, there are actually two dielectrics—one is the glass, and the second is the polyester. The corona occurs between the electrode and the polyester or film surface. Multiple electrodes are required in order to obtain the desired quantity and uniformity of discharge. The electrodes run the width of the treater roll, which usually does not coin-

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

† Sales Engr., Farrel-Birmingham Co. Inc., Ansonia, Conn.

‡ Director, Polymer Service Laboratories, U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co., Div. of National Distillers & Chemical Corp., Tuscola, Ill.

Adapted from a Presentation at Plastteknik 1960-Technical Conference of the Swedish Plastic Federation.

[1] Numbers in parentheses designate references at end of article, p. 344.

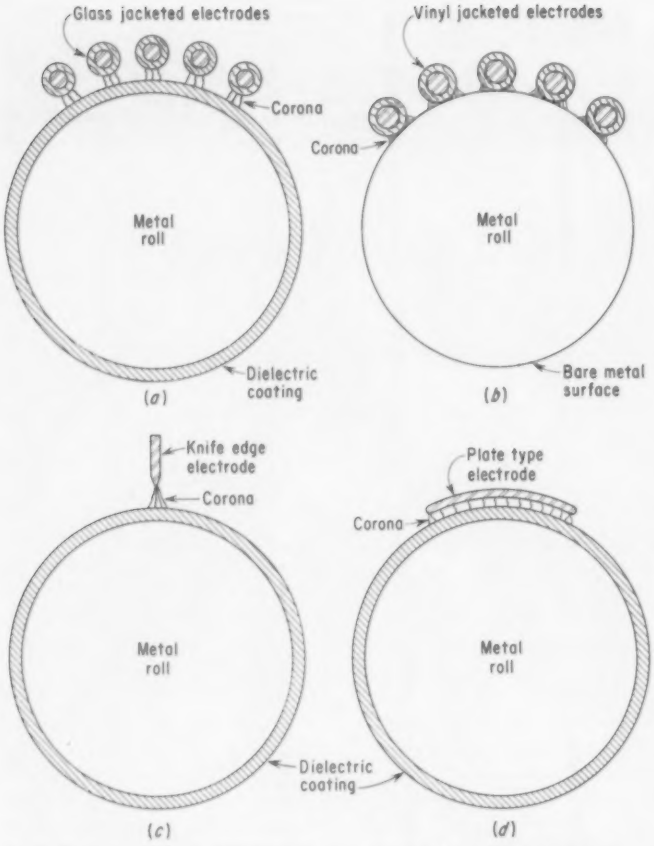


FIG. 2: Four different electrode designs. *(a)*—Glass jacketed metallic electrodes used in multiples with polyester dielectric coated roll; *(b)* —Vinyl jacketed electrodes used in multiples with uncoated metal roll (electrodes contact film being treated); *(c)*—Unjacketed metal knife-edge electrode used with polyester dielectric coated roll; *(d)*—Shoe or plate type electrode used with coated metallic take-off roll.

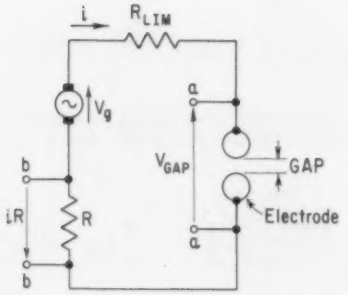


FIG. 3: Circuit of experimental oscilloscope studies used to determine relationships between gap voltage, current, voltage and current wave forms, and gap size. Terminals a-a were connected to one channel of the oscilloscope to observe the voltage wave form. Terminals b-b were connected to a second channel to observe the current through R.

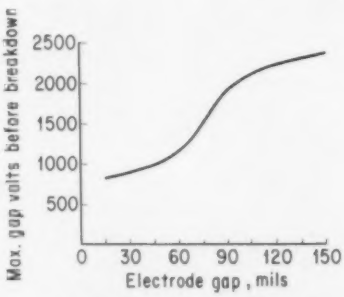


FIG. 4: Graph showing the maximum voltage which can be impressed between electrodes corresponding to the gap between the electrodes. The electrode gap voltage shown above is that just below the point where corona discharge takes place.

cide with the width of film to be treated. Treater roll diameter is in the order of 12 to 16 inches. One of the major drawbacks of this treater design is breakage of the glass covered electrodes.

A second method—see Fig. 2b —involves multiple vinyl-covered electrodes, but no covering on the treater roll (7). The vinyl-covered electrodes are actually in contact with the film surface being treated. Corona occurs between the electrode and film or roll surface at points just before and after contact. Multiple electrodes are required in order to obtain a sufficient quantity of corona. The electrodes run the width of the treater roll; treater roll diameter is on order of 16 inches. The generator produces a sine-wave type of voltage at a frequency of about 800-1000 c.p.s. with high harmonic content. Among the major drawbacks of this system are wrinkle problems at thread up, and maintaining electrode alignment.

And a third method, Fig. 2c, involves a single bare knife-edge electrode, and a polyester film-covered treater roll (8). The electrode is spaced from 0.03 to 0.09 in. from the treater roll, and corona occurs between the electrode and the polyester or film surface. The electrode length generally is cut to the width to be treated, which is actually an advantage in that the polyester which is unprotected by the film does not break down prematurely. Generally, only one electrode is required; but, where a more severe treatment is needed, two or more electrodes can be paralleled. Treater roll diameter is on the order of 4 to 6 inches. The generator is a sine-wave type at a frequency of about 2700 c.p.s. An advantage of this system is that the electrode is usually pivoted at one end and can be swung away for threading the film. A disadvantage is the audible sympathetic vibration of the electrode.

A fourth method, as shown by Fig. 2d, involves a shoe-type electrode and a polyester-covered treater roll (9). The electrode is spaced from 0.06 to 0.12 in. from the treater roll, and corona occurs between the electrode surface and the polyester or film surface. This electrode length is also generally cut to the treated width. The width

of the shoe depends on the severity of treat required. Treater roll diameter is on the order of 4 to 6 inches. The generator is a random noise device, with a 60-c.p.s., or line frequency, fundamental, and random impulses occurring at approximately 5×10^5 pulses per second. Corona is random over the surface of the shoe. The electrode can be lifted, but not swung, from the roll.

A major disadvantage of this system is the random noise generator. The impulse generator, being of a steep-angle wave form, requires that a great deal of electrode cable insulation be used to prevent shortout to the surroundings. Also, interference with radio reception has been experienced; thus, the system must be completely shielded and grounded.

In order to evaluate and discuss these major methods of corona discharge and treatment, an understanding of corona mechanism is first required.

Corona occurs when air or gas is subjected to a potential gradient sufficiently high to ionize it. When air is ionized, it becomes a conductor capable of carrying current.

To illustrate the mechanism of corona, two electrodes were set up so that gap voltage, electrode current, and wave forms could be observed, and a record taken of gap voltage vs. current with varying gap dimension. This set-up is shown in Fig. 3, p. 200. Generator voltage was increased from zero and gap voltage at the ignition point, then gap voltage vs. current were recorded at various gap dimensions. The results are shown in Fig. 4, p. 200, and Fig. 5, above. A sine-wave voltage was used, and all measurements were taken with a Tektronix 533 oscilloscope—peak value recorded. Note that there is a sharp rise in firing voltage above 0.06-in. gap, as shown in Fig. 4, and that the 0.06- and 0.09-in. gap voltage vs. current plots in Fig. 5 are almost level.

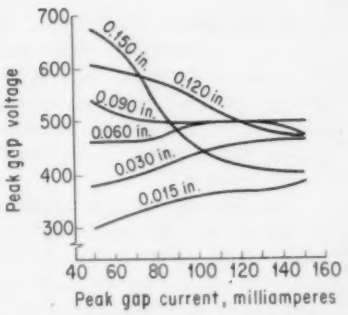


FIG. 5: Relationship between the peak corona discharge voltage and current for various gap sizes. Peak values represent maximum amplitude of the alternating voltage and wave forms.

Fig. 6, below, is an oscillograph of the gap voltage and current wave forms, and serves well to illustrate the "Thyratron principle" involved in the corona discharge. Gap voltage rises with generator voltage, V_g, until the ignition, or air ionization, point, then drops to a low value over the remainder of the half-cycle, repeating this procedure on the negative half-cycle. Current rises sharply at the firing point, which is limited by the impedance of the circuit.

Now consider Fig. 7, below, where two sets of electrodes, *A* and *B*, are in parallel, but at different distances from the mating electrodes. In the first case, switch S_1 is open and S_2 and S_3 are closed, shorting the resistors R_A and R_B. As gap voltage is increased, the electrode pair *"A"* will fire, first-distance at *"A"* being less than distance at *"B."* Since the gap voltage then drops to a very low value, the electrode pair at *"B"* will never fire. If, however, S_1 is closed shorting R_{LIM} and S_2 and S_3 are opened, placing R_A and R_B in the circuit, the electrode pairs are isolated from one another by the bridge-out resistors R_A and R_B, and both *A* and *B* will fire at their respective firing potentials based on the gap dimension. From the foregoing, it can be seen that a dielectric covering over one electrode has the same function as the bridge-out resistors are *A* and *B*. The dielectric spreads the discharge along length of the electrode, and it makes little difference as to which electrode is covered. If it were not for the dielectric, the discharge would occur at only one point—the point closest to contact with the roll.

Fig. 1 is the generally accepted form of the corona-discharge type

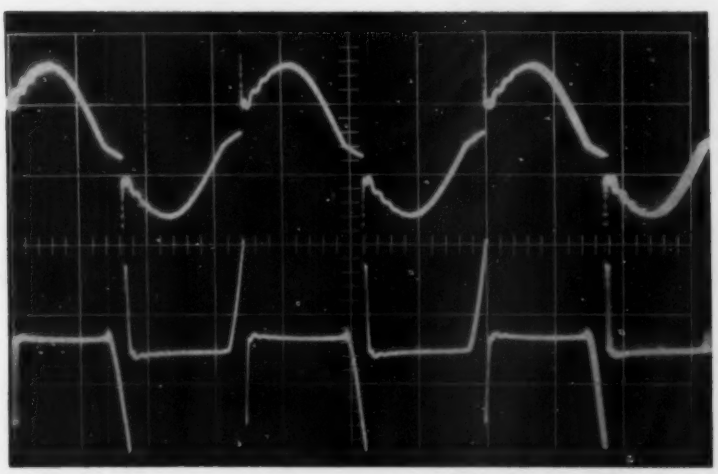


FIG. 6: Oscilloscope traces showing gap voltage (lower trace) and current (upper trace) wave forms in the corona discharge machine.

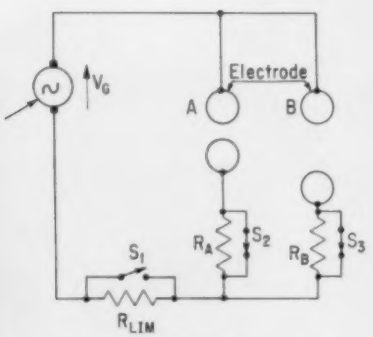


FIG. 7: Circuit used to demonstrate effect of placing a dielectric material on electrodes with different gap sizes. With S_1 closed and S_2 and S_3 open, circuit acts like electrodes used with dielectric; R_A and R_B simulating action of the dielectric.

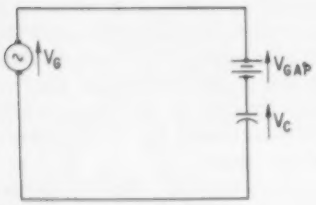


FIG. 8: Schematic or equivalent circuit of the corona treater. Generator's voltage is v_g, while v_{gap} refers to the voltage drop in the corona discharge, and v_c represents the voltage drop across the dielectric.

electronic treater. Observation of this device in operation shows that the total discharge is made up of several "needles" which are spaced over the electrode surface, the spacing depending upon the electrode-to-roll distance.

The dielectric, then, is required to spread the corona along the length of the electrode. Again consider Fig. 1 and assume that the dielectric is now the polyethylene to be treated. All the physical requirements for corona treatment are met, and the system should and will operate—until a pinhole or other film defect appears. The treater will then function as a pinhole detector and funnel the entire discharge through the hole to the roll. In reality, the concentrated discharge will burn the pinhole to a sizable dimension. Since our object is to treat, and not to detect film flaws, there is a need for a buffer dielectric to prevent burn-through in the event of a pinhole. Therefore, most treating systems currently use a polyester covering on the treater roll to serve as a buffer dielectric.

Let us again consider the two-sphere electrode pair of Fig. 3. When corona occurs, operation is very similar to that of an arc welder or arc lamp. With generator voltage held constant, decreasing gap leads to increased current and a hotter arc. Also, with gap dimension fixed, increased current produces more corona in that additional air must become ionized to carry the increase in current. But treating action depends upon the amount and intensity of corona that comes in contact with the film surface. Consider first that, if one electrode were but an infinitesimal distance from the other, corona could be established at a given current and the electrode voltage would be low. Now, consider what would happen if the one electrode were moved to an infinite distance from the other.

Corona could be maintained at the given current, but at an electrode voltage which would also be infinite. The electrode-to-roll distance, therefore, should be of a value which permits the maximum corona width at a minimum height. Experimentation has shown this to be on the order of 0.06 inches. As an aside, it has been found that if a film converter complains of an excess of ozone, his electrode-to-roll distance is usually too great.

Of further importance is that the electrode-to-roll distance should be constant along its length in order

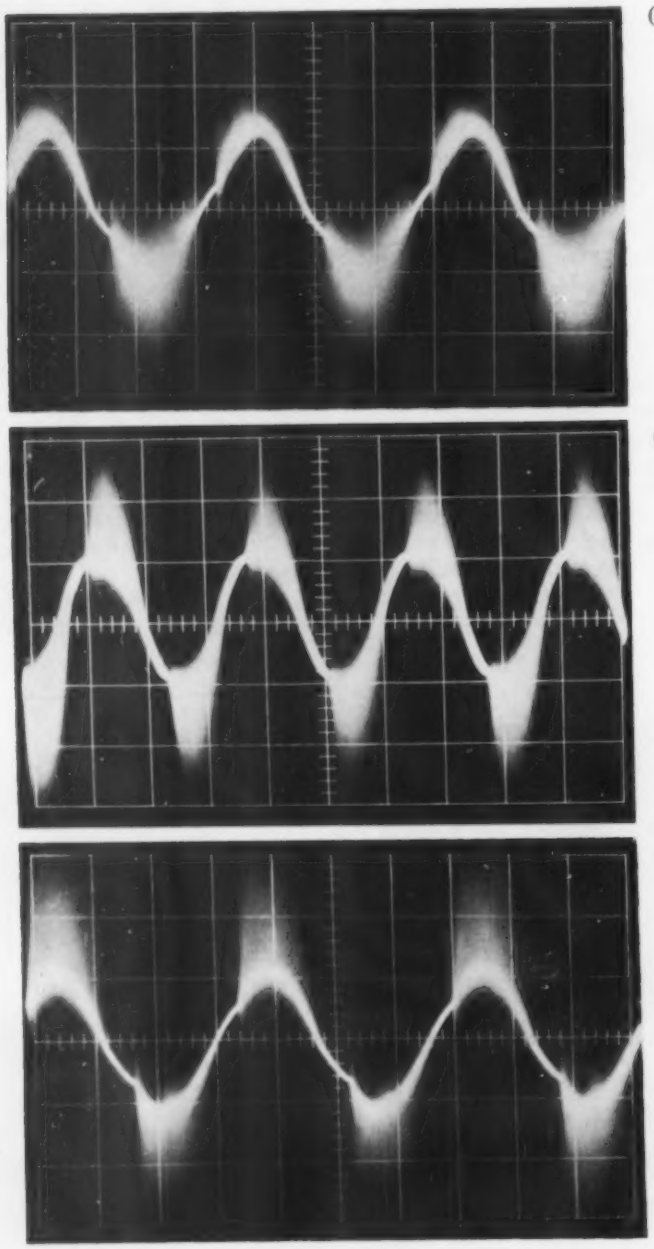
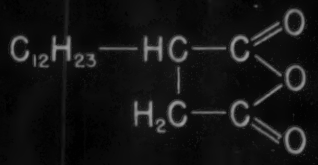


FIG. 9: Oscilloscopes of the electrode current during corona discharge. using different electrode designs. *(a)*—Knife edge type of electrode; *(b)*—Cylindrical surface type electrode; *(c)*—Threaded stud or rod type of electrode. Abscissa of curves is time.

New

Hidden Potential Developer!



was 75¢

now 50¢

Why National DDSA?

The well-explored chemistry of this branched-chain alkenyl compound indicates that an economic price is now the only requisite for its widespread use. National Dodecenylsuccinic Anhydride is bifunctional—reacting both as an unsaturated compound and an acid anhydride. With three points for addition reactions, it forms intermediates that lead to unique, improved end-products, such as

- Epoxy Curing Agents
- Plasticizers for Polyvinyl and Cellulosic Plastics, etc.
- Building Block for Air-dry Polyesters
- Rust Inhibitors for Lube Oils, Fuels, Hydraulic Fluids, Protective Coatings, etc.
- Viscosity-Index Improvers
- Asphaltic Product Improvers
- Fungicides
- Surfactants and Wetting Agents and other industrial and consumer products

What National Can Do For You

National has long been the only major custom-producer of Succinic Anhydride and its derivatives. We have recently expanded capacity. We are now prepared to meet foreseeable requirements for National Dodecenylsuccinic Anhydride on an attractive basis.

What You Should Do Now

If you are or would like to be making any of the products listed (or others outlined in our Technical Bulletin I-8R) . . .

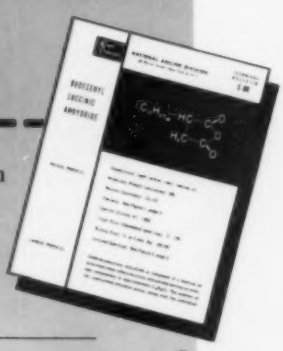
Be sure your Research and Product Development people have the latest data on National DDSA.

Re-evaluate what National DDSA at its new low price can do to expand your product lines, prices and profits.

Let us know your probable requirements so we can work with you for mutual benefit.

Researchers:

Here's 30 pages of data you should have! Technical Bulletin I-8R gives complete physical properties on National DDSA, all important reactions, infrared absorption curve, viscosity curve, and 95 end-use suggestions keyed to a bibliography. Ample working samples will be sent without charge. Use this handy coupon for prompt action.



Allied Chemical

NATIONAL ANILINE DIVISION

40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

Atlanta Boston Charlotte Chicago Dallas Greensboro
Los Angeles Philadelphia Portland, Ore. Providence San Francisco
In Canada: ALLIED CHEMICAL CANADA, LTD.,
1450 City Councillors St., Montreal 2 100 North Queen St., Toronto 18
Distributors throughout the world. For information:
ALLIED CHEMICAL INTERNATIONAL • 40 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.

Please send_____ copies of your Technical Bulletin I-8R DODECENYLSUCCINIC ANHYDRIDE

☐ Please send working sample

☐ Have representative call by appointment

Name_____ **Title**_____

Company_____

Address_____

to generate equal corona and ultimately to yield uniform treat on the film.

Corona as related to treating action

Perhaps the most difficult value to decide in a corona treater is the thickness of the buffer dielectric, the purpose of which is only to prevent burn-through in case of a pinhole. Experimentation has shown us that thicknesses of polyester film from 0.002 to 0.024 in. will all burn up in a few minutes at the same corona current.

Consider, then, Fig. 8, p. 202, which is a schematic representation of a corona treater. V_G is generator output voltage, V_{GAP} is the relatively small and fixed voltage drop of the corona discharge, and V_D is the voltage drop across the dielectric—usually the polyethylene and polyester combination. Öhm's law for a capacitor (dielectric) is

$$e = \frac{1}{C} \int i \cdot dt \qquad \text{Eq. 1}$$

or differentiating both sides,

$$\frac{de}{dt} = \frac{1}{C} \cdot i \qquad \text{Eq. 2}$$

where: e is voltage, i is current, and C is capacitance. This shows that the voltage drop across the buffer depends upon wave form, current, and the capacitance of the buffer. The capacitance of the buffer decreases as its thickness is increased; and, therefore, the voltage drop across the buffer increases accordingly. This item is discussed in most text books dealing with electric fields or transmission lines, and is expressed by an equation of the form:

$$C = \frac{K}{\log_{10} \frac{D}{r}} \qquad \text{Eq. 3}$$

where: C is capacitance, K is a constant, D is distance between conductors, and r is the radius of the conductor. Since the generator has a certain maximum voltage output, it becomes evident that the current, and thus corona and treat, will be limited for the most part by the quantity of the buffer. The thickness of the buffer, then, should be of sufficient value to prevent burn-through, but not so large as to seriously limit the current carrying capabilities of the system. Experimentation has suggested a value of polyester thickness on the order of 0.006 inch. Life of the buffer depends upon the potential gradient across it, which is governed by the desired corona current. As can be seen from Eq. 3, D, which in this case is the thickness of dielectric, can be reduced; or r, which ultimately leads to the surface area over which corona occurs, can be increased to increase C and, thus, reduce the potential gradient across the dielectric, thereby increasing its life.

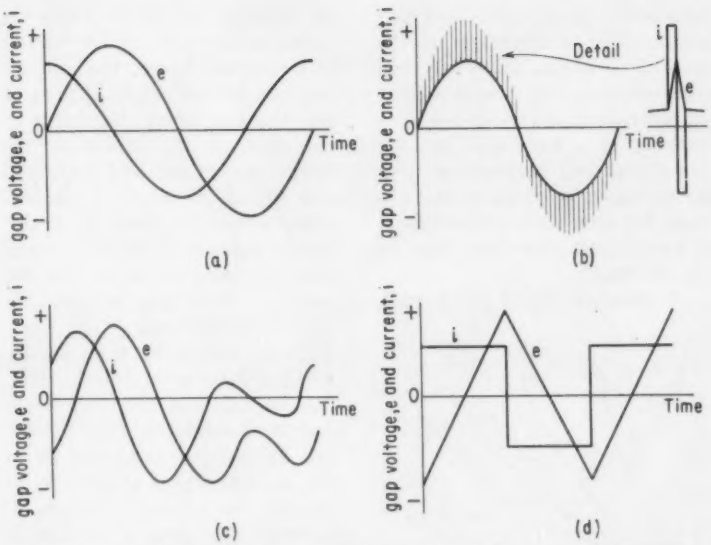


FIG. 10: Gap voltage and current wave forms using different types of generator inputs. *(a)*—Sinusoidal voltage input; *(b)*—Random pulse with steep angle wave fronts; *(c)*—Sinusoidal input with high harmonic content; *(d)*—Symmetrical saw tooth voltage input.

Another item is heat. Since the corona discharge is hot, buffer film life will also be influenced by its heat resistance. Of the buffer dielectrics used in corona treaters, polyester, polyethylene, vinyl, etc., none are indestructable and will have to be replaced eventually.

From the oscillograph of Fig. 6, it can be seen that measuring voltage and current can be done accurately only with an oscilloscope—D'Arsonval movements will indicate only average values. A D'Arsonval movement can be used as a substitute for production, but values will only be relative to the given system and be of value only in re-establishing conditions. Of more benefit is an ammeter to measure average electrode current.

It was desired to observe the current wave forms of the existing knife-edge and cylindrical-surface electrodes in operation. A sine-wave generator was used.

Fig. 9a, p. 202, is an oscillograph of the electrode current using the knife-edge electrode. Observe that the negative is much greater than the positive discharge portion; the negative portion corresponding to the electrode being negative with respect to the base or roll. The corona needles line up somewhat uniformly along the knife-edge. Fig. 9b is an oscillograph of the electrode current using the cylindrical-surface type electrode. The positive and negative discharge portions are equal; but corona occurs in an avalanche, is difficult to control, and discharge needles are randomly spaced along the electrode surface.

Uniformity of film treatment is dependent upon corona uniformity, both down and across the electrode. Since the object of the electrode is to provide a means whereby corona can occur, a design which will aid in this objective is certainly of benefit. Because of electron density, a pin-point (such as the lightning arrestor) will initiate a corona discharge more readily than will a flat surface, the pin-point being negative with respect to its mating electrode. The flat surface, on the other hand, sus-

tains nearly equal positive and negative half-cycle discharges at the sacrifice of corona uniformity and controllability. This would suggest an electrode design which is a combination of a knife-edge and flat (or cylindrical) surface—say pinpoints regularly spaced on the surface. But after some consideration, it was thought that there must be an alternative.

A standard 5/16-18 N.C. stud, or threaded rod, of a length required by the width of the film to be treated was tested. The stud not only provided a uniform spacing of the discharge along the length of the electrode, by reason of the thread spacing and lead angle, but also spread the width of the discharge across the electrode. A side benefit was realized in that the stud does not have anywhere near the tendency to vibrate as does the knife-edge electrode.

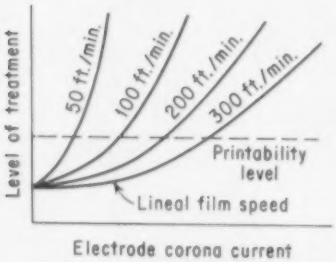


FIG. 11: Chart showing the form of variation of the level of treatment required to reach a printable level at various film speeds. A higher level of electrode corona current is required as film speed increases to produce a printable PE film surface.

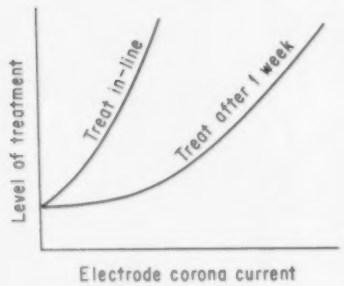


FIG. 12: Effect of the aging of the extruded film on the electrode corona current required to reach a given level of film treatment.

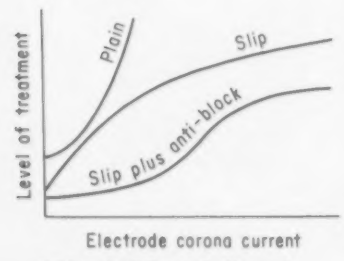


FIG. 13: Effect of slip and anti-block agents in the film material on the electrode corona required to reach a given level of treatment.

Shown in Fig. 9c, is an oscillograph of the stud electrode current. Observe that with the same amplitude fundamental in Figs. 9a, 9b, and 9c that the stud electrode in Fig. 9c discharges a greater corona current, thus yielding a greater efficiency. The positive portion is slightly less than the negative portion, but certainly not inoperable, as is the case with the knife-edge. Several studs may be cut to various lengths as required by the film width and easily attached to the support bar at will, offering additional process versatility.

A single electrode can be loaded only to a certain maximum value, about 5 ma./in., before the discharge becomes so violent that it is no longer uniform. Should higher current densities be required, two or more electrodes may be placed in parallel, or a larger stud employed — say ½-16 N.F. Of course, this assumes that the capacity of the generating equipment is not exceeded.

A warning is in order: The corona width for the stud is greater than that of the knife-edge. This is desirable in the light of Eq. 3 and buffer life considerations, but one adverse effect occurs as stud diameter increases; the surface temperature of the polyethylene increases to such a high value that the film may burn. Further, if multiple electrodes are used, they should be spaced at least 1 in. apart to allow the polyethylene surface time to cool. Up to the point of burning the film, a single electrode with a large discharge accomplishes the same treat as do multiple electrodes with correspondingly smaller discharges per electrode.

Since treat depends upon corona, which in turn is dependent upon current, electrode current wave form is important in treater action. This is primarily pointed out in Figs. 9a, 9b, and 9c which show the desirability of using a stud electrode. Under consideration now, then, is the resulting current wave form if the generator voltage wave form is changed. Rearrangement of Eq. 2 results in:

$$i = C\frac{de}{dt} \qquad \text{Eq. 4}$$

If generator voltage is sinusoidal, then electrode current is cosinusoidal and is limited by the impedance of the circuit, or simply the capacitance *C* in Eq. 4. (See Fig. 10a, p. 205.) If generator voltage is random pulses having steep-angle wave fronts, then de/dt (and, therefore, *i*) is a series of pulses, each of which could approach infinity, even though the voltage function is bounded (Fig. 10b). Sinusoidal voltages with harmonics lead to current wave forms of generally odd shapes (Fig. 10c). Actually, this is undesirable, in that uniform and constant corona is the objective. The fact that constant current leads to uniform corona, suggests then, that in the "generator of the future," the voltage output wave form should be a symmetrical sawtooth the derivative of which is a square-wave (Fig. 10d).

Effect of treat on printability

Having considered the mechanism of corona treating, a brief discussion on the effect of treat and machine variables on printability is in order. As has been shown, corona depends upon current, more or less of which leads to more or less treat, all else remaining constant. Gap dimension, number of electrodes, etc., affect corona and, therefore, are not machine variables.

The second machine variable is web speed. Assume for the moment that treat can be measured (10 and 11). Fig. 11, above, then, is a graph showing the general effect of speed on printability, which shows simply that increased speed requires increased corona.

For polyethylene with additives, in-line vs. later treatment is a third variable and is shown in Fig. 12, left. The fourth and most unpredictable variable is the resin itself. Here only one statement can be made: Resins with **(To page 344)**

CIMASTRA®

IMPROVES YOUR PRODUCTS AND PROFITS

CIMASTRA glass-fibre reinforced plastic moldings offer many advantages–

Consistently high quality

Excellent surface finish

Uniform fibre pattern . . .
accentuated or subdued

Wide design possibilites

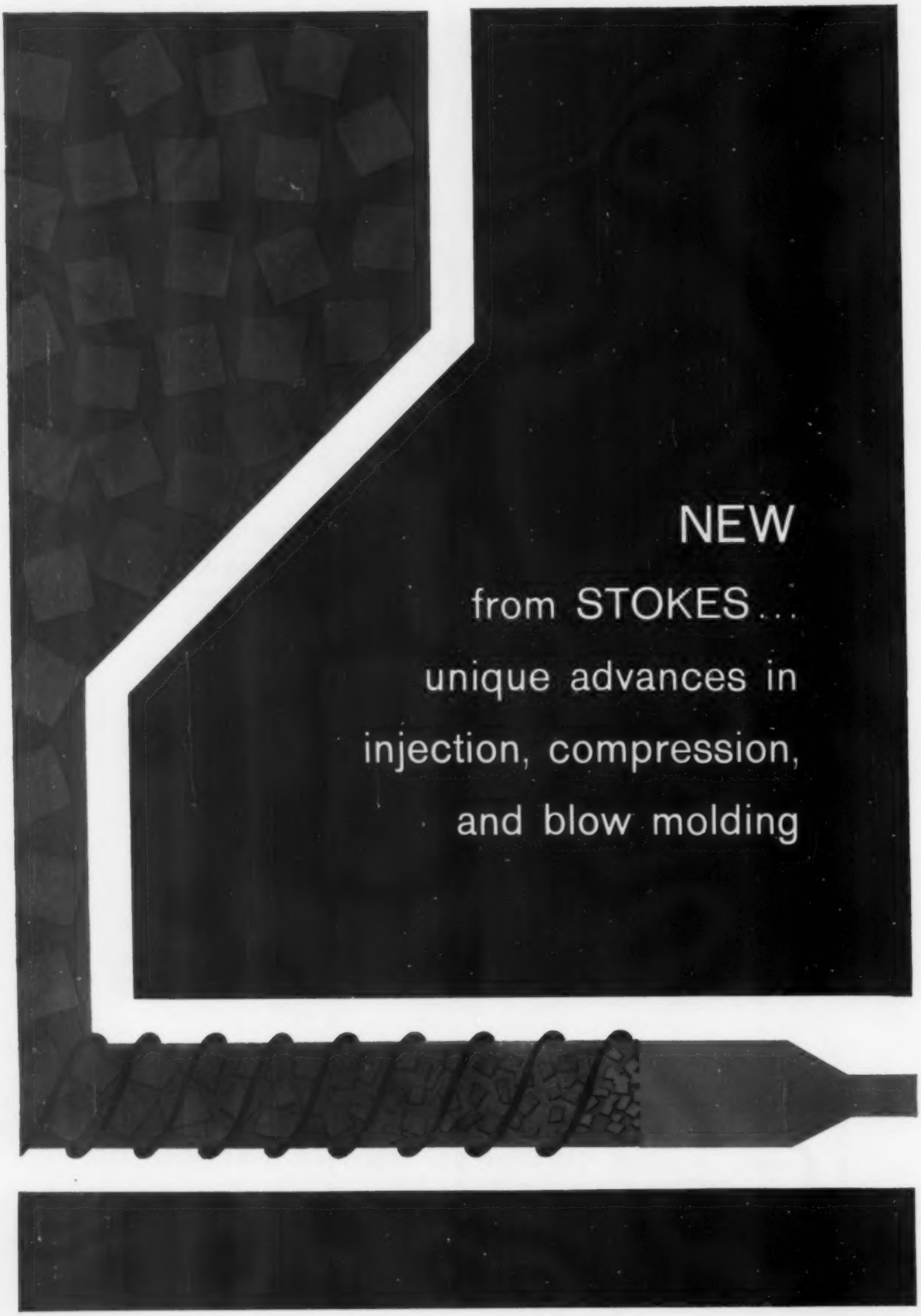
Unmatched durability

Choose your color . . .
CIMASTRA can match it

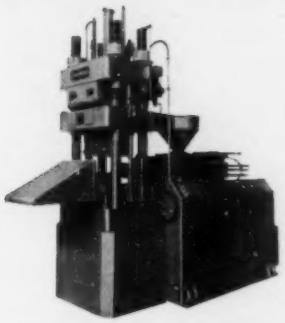
CIMASTRA engineers would like to tell you more about the product design and profit possibilities of their reinforced plastic moldings. May we hear from you?

VISIT OUR BOOTH NO. 840, NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION

CIMASTRA DIVISION
THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.
CINCINNATI 9, OHIO


NEW
from STOKES...
unique advances in
injection, compression,
and blow molding

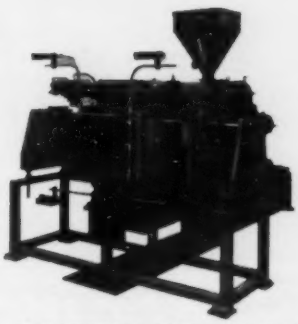
SEE THESE NEW ADVANCES AT THE PLASTICS SHOW



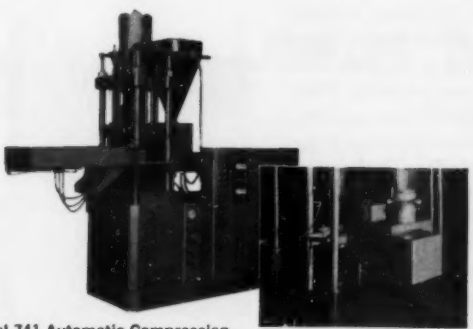
New Model 706 Automatic Injection Molding Press with screw plasticator

The new Model 706 Press with Stokes-designed screw plasticator brings unsurpassed product uniformity to truly automatic injection molding. This new molding press offers all the proven advantages of Stokes truly automatic operation with the added feature of controlled, uniform plasticating. Only Stokes offers proven nozzle shut-off and pressure pre-pack with screw plastication . . . providing faster production of strain-free parts. The new press automatically plasticates, molds, de-gates, ejects, and sorts. Even the sprues and runners are channelled into separate bins.

Two new Dual-Manifold Blow Molding Machines with accumulators provide faster cycles. Backed by more than 25 years of plastic processing experience, these new Stokes blow molders give high-speed production, coupled with the operating flexibility of dual-manifold design. Rugged construction ensures extra operating stability. Integrated design of blow molders, extruders, and accumulators simplifies set-up . . . gives maximum operating efficiency. See Model 855-2 in operation in Booth 1105 (Eastman Chemical Products, Inc.).



Model 855-2 Blow Molder with extruder



Model 741 Automatic Compression Molding Press

Integral preheater

Automatic Compression Molding Press with Integral Preheater cuts curing time by 15% to 25%. The exclusive, patented preheater combines agitation and preheating in one operation. This combination produces superior parts and eliminates mold breathing since gases are dispelled prior to molding. Results: reduced cycle time and higher quality molded products.

SEE THEM IN ACTION . . . AT THE PLASTICS SHOW! BOOTHS 227-8-9

- *The NEW Stokes Automatic Injection Molding Press with screw plasticator*
- *The Model 741 Automatic Compression Molding Press with the exclusive Stokes integral preheater*
- *The NEW Model 855-2 Blow Molder*
- *Stokes 48" Vacuum Coater*

Plastics Equipment Division **STOKES**

F. J. STOKES CORPORATION • 5500 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

STOKES INTERNATIONAL: PHILADELPHIA • TORONTO • LONDON

Advances in dry blend extrusion

By N. T. Flathers*, R. E. Johnson*, V. R. Pallas*, and W. Mayo Smith*

This article presents further developments in the technology of the extrusion of filled and unfilled PVC formulations from dry blends with the aid of a vacuum hopper. It also discusses the use of extremely fine mesh screens, which in conjunction with the vacuum hopper, has made possible the extrusion of clear PVC products of excellent quality. Included are more quantitative data than previously published on the effect of extrusion conditions on porosity, product quality, and rate.

Last year we described the application of the vacuum hopper in the extrusion of a variety of PVC dry blend formulations (1).[1] The effectiveness of the vacuum hopper in eliminating internal porosity and rough surface due to air and moisture in the dry blends was demonstrated with both unplasticized and plasticized compounds, filled and unfilled. This article presents rate studies, quality comparisons, and quantitative porosity data observed in a variety of extrusion conditions with two formulations:

1. A filled formulation for electrical insulation typical of that used in building wire, and

2. A clear formulation similar to what might be used in blown film and various clear profiles.

In PVC dry blend extrusion the use of a resin virtually free of "fisheyes" (gel) is essential. With filled compounds fisheyes appear mainly as surface pimples or blemishes. These fisheyes detract from product appearance and in some cases from product properties, *e.g.*, dielectric strength. In clear material the fisheyes can be seen throughout the entire product. Even with diced compounds what appear to be fisheyes have been observed. It has been shown that these latter imperfections are not due to fisheyes, *i.e.*, individual unfluxed resin particles, but rather to other faults in the extrudate such as pick-off of stock which has adhered to the screw, cylinder, die, etc., or to crosslinking of the polymer by heat and/or oxidation. The use of extremely fine 325-mesh screens results in a flawless product.

*Research Center, Escambia Chemical Corp.
From a paper presented at the S.P.E. 17th Annual Technical Conference in Washington, D. C., Jan. 24-27, 1961.
[1]Numbers in parentheses designate references at end of article, p. 348.

Equipment

To clarify the following presentation, the equipment and procedures used are described here.

Vacuum hopper. The vacuum hopper made by National Rubber Machinery is a closed hopper with devices for applying vacuum and feeding blend intermittently from the outside without losing vacuum. The feed mechanism is actuated by a level-sensing device in the vacuum hopper.

Blending. Dry blends were made in a 40-lb. ribbon blender, or a 170-lb. capacity Lee blender. The Lee blender is similar to a Hobart mixer. It has a series of inner blades rotating in opposite directions to the main paddle. Resin is added to the blender, and fillers, if any, are added through a 6-mesh screen and blended 3 min. with the resin. Plasticizer is added at room temperature and blended 5 minutes. Steam (15 to 20 p.s.i.g.) is applied to the blender and lubricants are added after the blend becomes free-flowing. The end temperature of the blends is generally 215 to 220° F.;

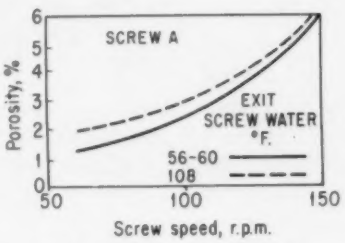


FIG. 1: Effect of screw water temperature and screw speed on the porosity of the extrudate when extruding the formulation described on p. 212. Vacuum hopper was not used.

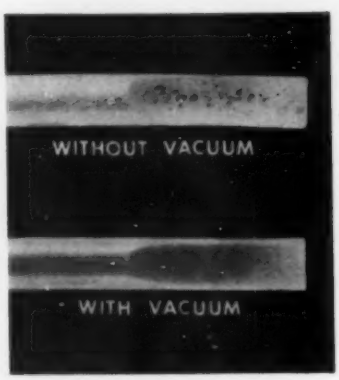


FIG 2: Two samples of rod extruded from dry blend: (top) without vacuum hopper; (bottom) with vacuum hopper. Screw speed in both cases was 150 r.p.m., which resulted in an output rate of 210 to 214 lb. per hour. Sample made without vacuum hopper had 6.15% porosity, whereas that made with vacuum hopper showed zero porosity.

Table I: Description of extruder screws

Screw	Type	Pitch	Flight depth — Feed	Flight depth — Final	No. of metering flights	Comp. ratio
		in.	in.			
A	Dry blend	2 3/16	0.502	0.125	5	3.4/1
B	Dry blend	3 1/16 to 2 3/8	0.485	0.192	0	3.4/1
C	Diced compound	2 1/4	0.367	0.159	0	2/1

Why the MOLD DESIGNER

talks D-M-E ECONOMY to the Mold Maker and Molder

Interchangeability of D-M-E Standard Mold Bases Leads to Extra Savings!

Specifying D-M-E Standard Mold Bases and component parts reduces mold cost, saves time, and provides an unlimited variety of plastic mold assemblies.

D-M-E standard components are fully interchangeable: Replacements can be made without special fitting or reworking. Cavity plates and components can easily and quickly be removed and replaced in perfect alignment.

Whether for injection or compression molding, D-M-E Standard Mold Bases enable you to work with greater flexibility by providing a selection of over 7,000 cataloged mold base combinations! And D-M-E Master Layouts enable designers to devote more time to cavity layout.

MOLD MAKER: D-M-E first-quality carbon or alloy steel assures easier and more reliable machining. And D-M-E Standard Mold Bases have exclusive built-in features at standard cost: surfaces ground flat and square; patented tubular dowels; one-piece ejector housing; stop pins welded to ejector plate; 33 sizes from 9⅞" x 8" to 23¾" x 35½".

MOLDER: D-M-E Standard Mold Bases and components reduce maintenance. They are carried *in stock* at your local D-M-E Branch ready for quick delivery. You eliminate waiting, cut downtime, reduce your inventory and maintain production schedules. With D-M-E you get supplies when you need them from a single reliable source!

FREE CATALOG

Write today for your 242-page D-M-E Catalog of Standard Mold Bases and Mold Makers' Supplies. No cost, no obligation.

61-A-P

DME

DETROIT MOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

6686 E. McNichols Road — Detroit 12, Michigan — TWinbrook 1-1300

Chicago • Hillside, N. J. • Los Angeles • D-M-E- Corp., Cleveland, Dayton

D-M-E of Canada, Inc., Toronto

Injection and Compression Mold Bases • Injection Unit Molds • Cavity Retainer Sets • Mold Plates • Ejector and Core Pins
Ejector Sleeves • Leader Pins and Bushings • Sprue Bushings • Moldmakers' Tools and Supplies

the blend is then cooled to 120° F. and stored in polyethylene bags to avoid moisture absorption.

Extruder. All of the work reported herein was done with a National Rubber Machinery Model 55, 2½-in., 20:1 L/D, electrically heated extruder. Some earlier work was done with the extruder equipped with a 15-hp. Vari-drive. Recently, the extruder has been equipped with a 2-speed 15/30-hp. Vari-drive. Extrusion dies were ½-in. round dies having lands ½-and 2½-in. long. Table I, p. 210, describes the types of screws used in this work.

Vacuum hopper with filled compounds

To study the effect of the vacuum hopper on filled dry blends, this formula for electrical insulation (in parts by weight) was used:

Polyvinyl chloride resin[2]	100
DOP	50
Clay	11
Tri-base E	8
Mineral oil	2

This is typical of high-quality T, TW, 60° C. building wire insulation compounds. Specific gravity of this formulation is 1.33. All extrusions of this formula were conducted with Screw A and the ½-in. diameter rod die with a ½-in. land. Four cylinder heaters were set at temperatures ranging from 280° F. in the feed zone to 340° F. at the head end in equal 20° F. intervals.

[2]Escambia PVC 1250-E. Relative viscosity 1% solution in Cyclohexanone at 25° C. is 2.40. Specific viscosity (ASTM D1243-58T), 0.41.

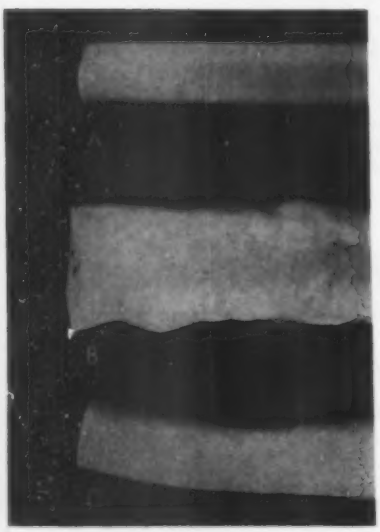
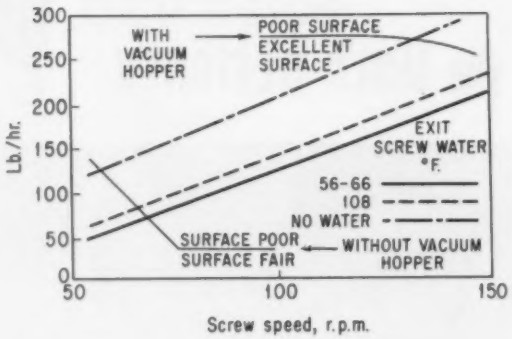


FIG. 4: Effect of extrusion conditions on dry blend extrudate quality using vacuum hopper without screw cooling.

Sample	*Screw speed r.p.m.*	*Cylin. temp. ° F.*	*Stock press. p.s.i.*	*Output rate lb./hr.*
A	44	280 to 340	1000	127
B	150	280 to 340	2800	305
C[a]	150	250 to 290	3500	270

[a]Adiabatic operation.

FIG. 3: Graph showing screw variables and vacuum hopper on extrudate surface. Note how use of vacuum allows the extruder to run at higher screw speeds and output rate while also maintaining good surface quality.



Head and die temperature were 350° F.

Without vacuum on the hopper, the extruded rod was invariably porous and had surface quality ranging from fair to extremely poor. Fig. 1, p. 210, shows screw speed vs. porosity at two screw-water temperatures when extruding without vacuum. With vacuum, porosity was eliminated completely. Fig. 2, p. 210, shows rod samples extruded with and without vacuum at a production rate of 210 to 214 lb. per hour. No substantial difference in extruder output is observed with or without the vacuum.

Fig. 3, above, shows output rate vs. screw speed at several degrees of screw cooling, with and without vacuum. Excellent surface quality and no porosity even at high rates are obtained with vacuum. Without vacuum, surface quality is fair at best and becomes poor as screw speed is increased only slightly.

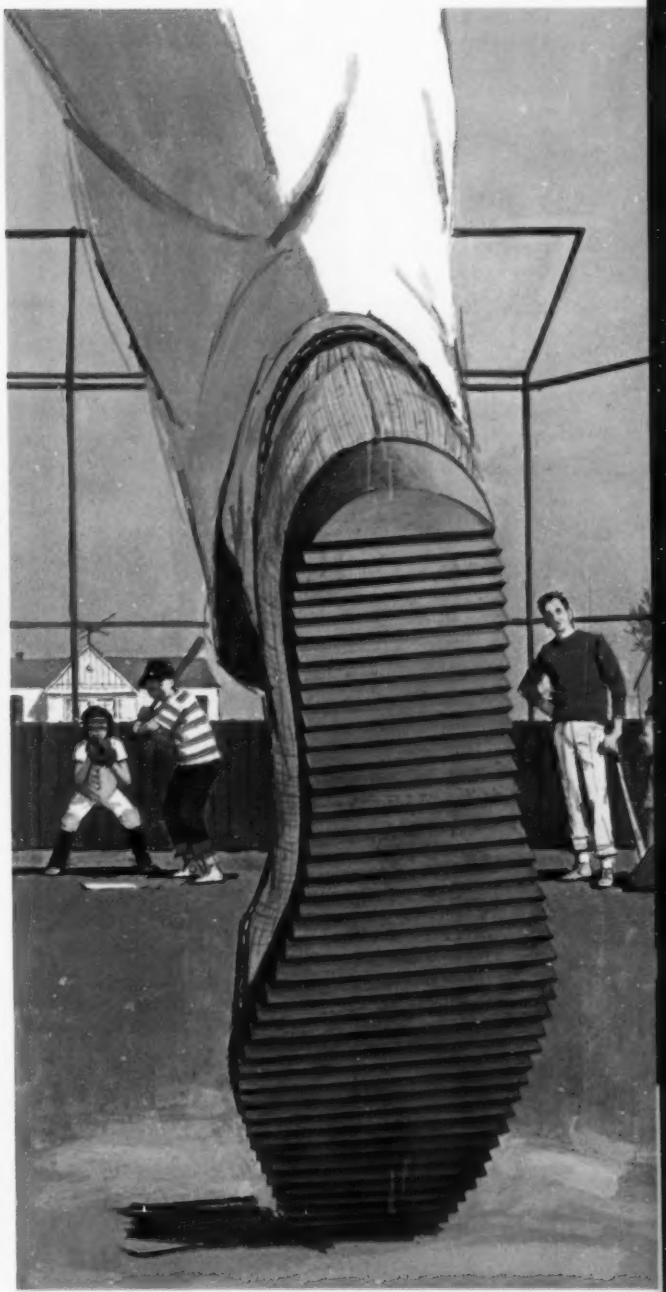
Operating with vacuum at 150 r.p.m. or higher with no screw cooling water and with heat input to the cylinder and head, the product is rough. With cylinder heat off, operating adiabatically, the surface quality improves, but is still somewhat rough. Fig. 4, below, depicts these findings. Based on Figs. 3 and 4, it is concluded that for this die, the optimum surface quality and rate will be obtained somewhere between the conditions obtained with no screw cooling and with 108° F. exit screw water and adiabatic extruder operation.

The output of an extruder in pounds per hour does not define the power needs per unit of product. The results shown in Fig. 3 can be plotted as output in pounds per hour per horsepower vs. screw speed. As shown in Fig. 5, p. 214, it can be predicted that at high screw speeds, the output rate for optimum quality would be between 7 and 10 lb./hr./hp. The product extruded adiabatically at 140 r.p.m., shown as the bottom sample in Fig. 4, has an output rate of 8.9 lb./hr./hp.

The value of this type of data can be shown in the actual extrusion of insulation on wire and the evaluation of the properties of the insulation. Using the blend given above, No. 14 AWG wire was coated with insulation 1/32 in. thick with and without vacuum at several screw-water temperatures. The percent retention of elongation of the insulation after oven aging was used as a measure of quality. This is one of the most critical physical properties of vinyl-insulated wire as tested by Underwriters' Laboratories (2). For this type of insulation, Underwriters' Laboratories specify a minimum retention of elongation of 65% after oven aging for 7 days at 100° C.

Extrusions were conducted with Screw A at 57 r.p.m. and at exit screw water temperatures of 65, 85, and 150° F., and with no screw water. In all cases, using the vacuum, the insulation was free of porosity and had excellent surface quality. Without vacuum, porosity ranged from 1 to 5 percent. Fig. 6, p. 214, clearly shows the value of

A FACET OF DIAMOND INGENUITY



Processors who know plastics prefer Diamond PVC Resins for footwear

Smart men. Smart women. Hep kids. They know value. These days many choose economy shoes that stand up under hard use . . . shoes with vinyl soles and heels and vinyl-coated fabric construction.

Many plastic processors who sell to shoe manufacturers go for DIAMOND PVC Resin. DIAMOND dispersion resins like PVC-70 (for coating uppers and linings and for waterproof and casual footwear) and DIAMOND PVC-450 and -500 (for soles) are top *values* in themselves! Unmatched in processing characteristics . . . unequaled in end-result properties . . . because DIAMOND controls uniformity of characteristics every step of the way—from the basic materials up! Controlled performance is assured.

Diamond Alkali works on the frontiers of PVC resin development, assuring greater reliability in application—to more and more products. Like yours. For details, write DIAMOND ALKALI COMPANY, Cleveland 14, O.

Visit us at the National Plastics Exposition—Coliseum, New York City, June 5-9. Booths 1606 & 1608.

Diamond Chemicals

PVC and PVC copolymer resins for:
Calendering • Extrusion • Coating • Molding

Table II: Fisheyes per gram

Screw	Type	Screen	R.p.m. 44	75	100	150
A	Dry blend	Coarse	29	34	28	26
B	Dry blend	Coarse	28	25	37	31
C	Diced compound	Coarse	1.75	1.75	0.5	0
A	Dry blend	Fine	0	0	0	0
B	Dry blend	Fine	0	0	0	0

the vacuum hopper in this case. With vacuum, the percent retention of elongation increases from 70 to 90% as screw temperature increases. Without vacuum, the value is initially very low, rises to a maximum of 80%, and declines again to a low value. The increase in percent retention of elongation at moderate screw temperatures without vacuum is probably due to slight increases of stock temperature. Fig. 6 also shows that insulation of high quality can be obtained at increased output with the use of the vacuum hopper and proper extrusion conditions.

The wire speed obtained in the extrusion with vacuum and no screw water as shown in Fig. 6 was 250 ft. per minute. This was done with the extruder equipped with a 15-hp. drive. Recently, the power of the extruder drive was increased to 30 hp. and further extrusions on wire have been conducted at higher speeds. At a screw speed of 104 r.p.m. with no screw cooling, wire was extruded at 575 ft./min. or 210 lb./hr. of compound. The insulation had excellent retention of elongation after oven aging, superior to that extruded without vacuum at a wire speed of only 360 ft./min., using screw water. Without screw water, acceptable insulation could not be extruded without the hopper.

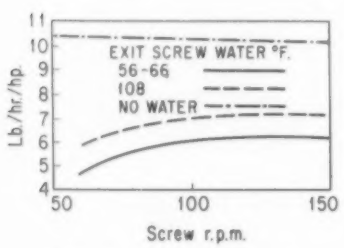


FIG. 5: Data from Fig. 3, p. 212, replotted to show output rate in terms of lb./hr./hp. Optimum extrudate quality lies between 7 and 10 lb./hr./hp.

Vacuum hopper and fine screens

Extrusion of clear products from PVC dry blends has had limited success. Products often contained surface and internal imperfections such as incompletely fluxed particles or gels commonly referred to as fisheyes. In addition, rough surface and porosity due to air and moisture have also been common in the extrusion of clear products. Clear solid rods and heavy-wall tubing are examples of products which may be rejected because of internal, as well as external, imperfections. Some companies have been forced to extrude clear dry blends, granulate, and re-extrude. Others have been forced to return to the use of diced compound. Many have never attempted dry blend extrusions.

The fisheye problem in clear material is a function of the plasticizer type and the dry blending procedure. Also, differences in various commercial types of PVC resins have been shown to be a factor (3). Extrusion equipment and extrusion conditions are also critical.

Conventional screens used in the extrusion of dry blends are generally no finer than 80 or 100 mesh. Most commercial suspension PVC resins have particle sizes finer than 80 mesh. It seems reasonable that finer screens would be of help in eliminating fisheyes due to unfluxed resin particles. Fine screens and sand filters are commonly used in nylon melt-spinning operations. It was felt fine screens could also be used to advantage with clear PVC blends.

Work in this laboratory has shown that clear formulations can be extruded from dry blend using as many as twenty 325-mesh screens. It has been found that the use of five 325-mesh screens has completely eliminated the fisheyes which are observed in extruding with a conventional three-screen pack of 20/40/60 mesh.

The clear formulation (in parts by weight) used in this study was:

Polyvinyl chloride resin	100
DOP	44
Epoxy stearate	10
Liquid barium/cadmium stabilizer	3
Stearic acid	0.5
Carbon black	0.07

This blend has a specific gravity of 1.23. The carbon black is added to facilitate counting of fisheyes. In sheets about 20 mils thick, fisheyes appear as white, unpigmented spherical spots when the sheet is viewed with transmitted light. To show the effect of fine screens, a resin with relative viscosity of 2.40 (specific viscosity, **(To page 219)**

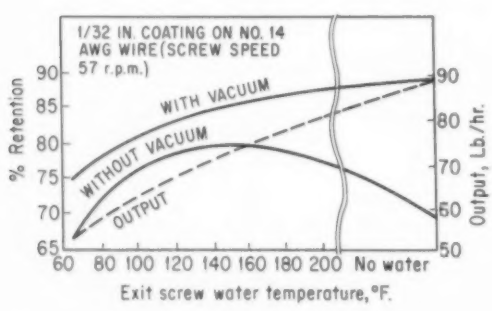


FIG. 6: Retention of elongation (after oven aging) and extruder output rate as a function of screw water temperature, with and without the use of a vacuum hopper. Data is for the extrusion of dry blend on wire.

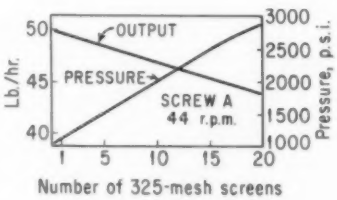


FIG. 7: Effect of the number of 325-mesh screens on the output and stock pressure developed in the extrusion of the clear dry-blend formulation described above.

READY

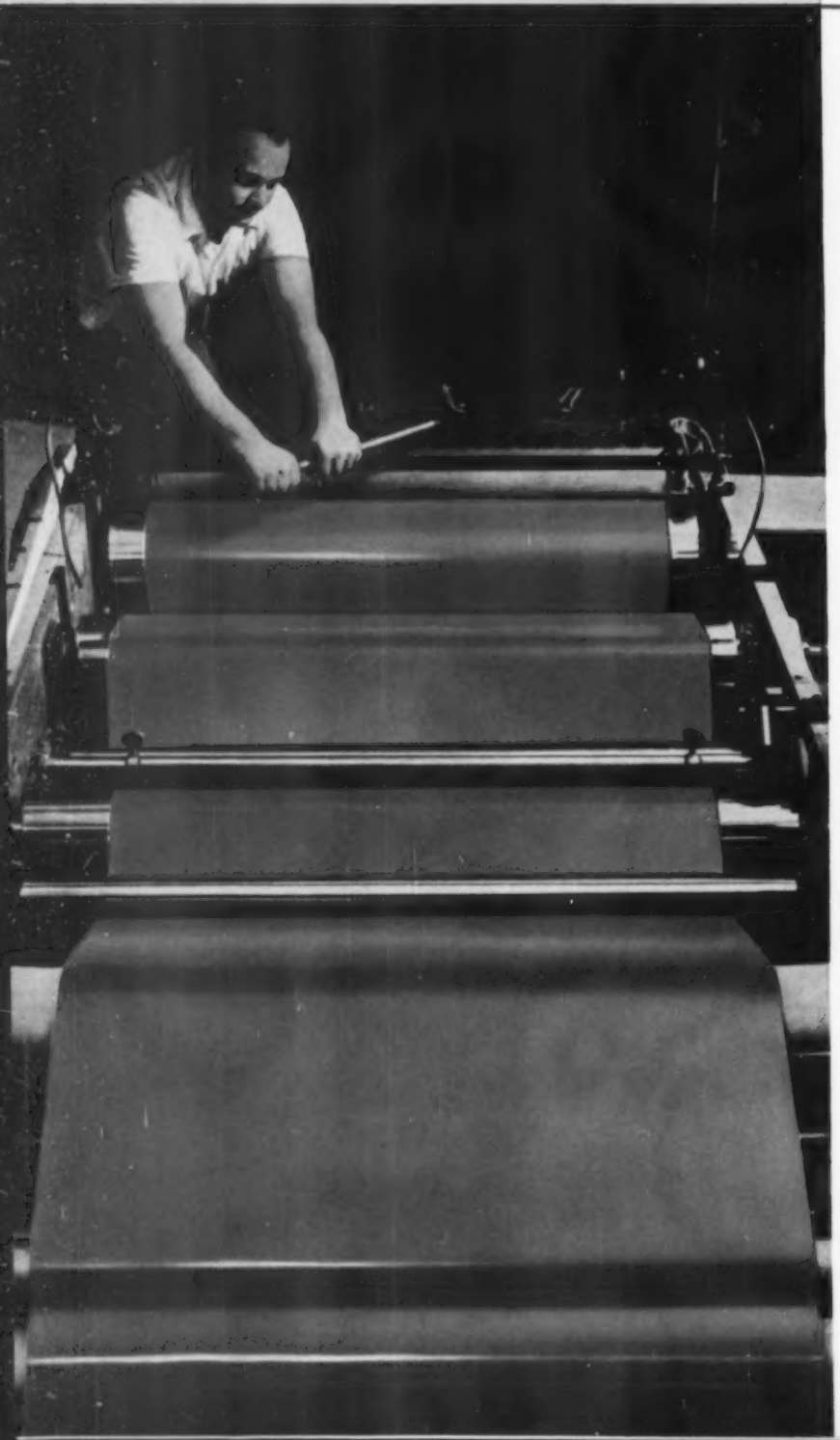
...to help you plan new products
...to help you improve existing products
...to help you cut manufacturing costs

Since February, 1961, Tenite Polypropylene has been in commercial production at Eastman's new plant in Longview, Texas. This is the newest member of the Eastman family of thermoplastics, all bearing the trade name "Tenite."

In Tenite Polypropylene, industry has a versatile new plastic that will replace conventional materials in many traditional applications . . . a plastic that will improve the performance of hundreds of existing products . . . a plastic that could markedly reduce material, fabricating and assembly costs.

And it's a material that's now available in carload quantities.

Tenite Polypropylene offers a broad range of useful properties



High Strength – Tenite Polypropylene has good tensile and impact strength, plus rigidity and surface hardness.

Light Weight – Tenite Polypropylene is the lightest of all solid plastics. This plastic produces more molded or extruded product per pound than most other plastics.

Heat Resistance – The high melting point of Tenite Polypropylene permits objects made from this plastic to be sterilized without suffering distortion. This feature makes it well-suited for hospital and laboratory ware.

Chemical Resistance – Tenite Polypropylene resists the attack of acids and alkalies and a broad range of other chemicals.

Fatigue Resistance – Because it can take innumerable flexings, Tenite Polypropylene can be designed as one-piece moldings with integral hinges.

Resistance to Moisture Vapor Transmission – Tenite Polypropylene is an effective barrier to moisture vapor transmission. In film for packaging, this feature is a vital factor in prolonging the freshness of many foods.

Red polypropylene sheet rolls off an extruding machine in Eastman's plastics development laboratory. For two full years before launching polypropylene production on a full-scale commercial basis, Eastman engaged in exhaustive research and study of the characteristics and properties of polypropylene, thoroughly pretesting the material in actual molding and extrusion operations and developing a number of formulations for use in plastics fabrication.

Tenite Polypropylene can be used in all these ways

Dielectric Strength – Tenite Polypropylene has excellent dielectric properties and retains these properties even under adverse moisture and temperature conditions.

Abrasion Resistance – Tenite Polypropylene has excellent abrasion resistance. Its surface hardness suggests its use as gears or bearings. Conveniently, it also has a low coefficient of friction.

Resistance to Environmental Stress Cracking – Tenite Polypropylene has excellent resistance to stress cracking. No environment has yet been discovered in which stress cracking of polypropylene occurs.

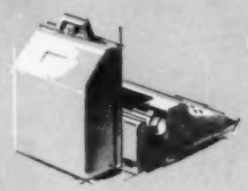
High Gloss – Articles molded of Tenite Polypropylene have a natural lustrous finish, and film extruded of Tenite Polypropylene exhibits a sparkling surface.

Heat Sealability – Tenite Polypropylene is relatively easy to "tack" or "weld." This can be accomplished in many cases with existing equipment.

Printability—With a simple treatment, film of Tenite Polypropylene can be easily printed by conventional methods.

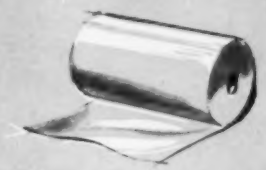
Resistance to Mold and Mildew—Tenite Polypropylene resists the growth of mold or mildew, and is not attacked by insects or marine organisms.

Processability – Tenite Polypropylene has excellent flow properties, permitting good mold-fill in injection molding.



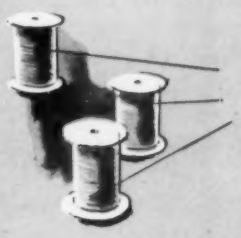
Injection Molding

Tenite Polypropylene can easily be molded into a wide variety of durable low-cost parts with high gloss and surface hardness—for example, appliance housings, automotive accessories, toys and housewares.



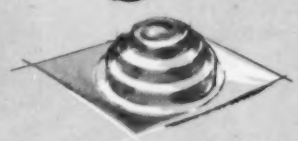
Extruded Film and Sheeting

Tenite Polypropylene can be extruded into sparkling clear film and sheeting, with the excellent protective characteristics so important for durable packaging. It can also be extruded in opaque, translucent, or transparent colors.



Monofilament

Tenite Polypropylene can be extruded into monofilament offering high strength, wet or dry, and excellent flexibility at low temperatures. Webbing for outdoor furniture and cordage are among the many possible end uses for this tough material.



Thermoforming

Sheet of Tenite Polypropylene can be used in vacuum forming, pressure forming and skin packaging, with existing equipment.

Wire and Cable Covering

Excellent electrical, thermal, and mechanical characteristics make Tenite Polypropylene desirable for either primary insulation or jacketing. Formulas are available for solid coatings, or for cellular coatings of extra-low dielectric constant.

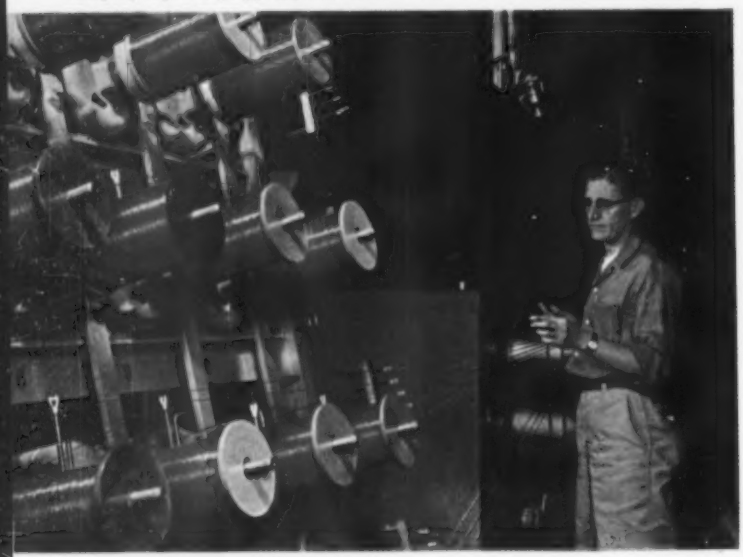
Pipe

Chemical inertness, resistance to stress cracking, and heat resistance make pipe of Tenite Polypropylene a good choice for industrial use.

Blow Molding

Tenite Polypropylene in special formulations can be blow-molded into many articles possessing exceptional wall strength, resilience, and chemical resistance.

Spools of lustrous red polypropylene filament, extruded for testing purposes in Eastman's development laboratories. Eastman's work over many years in producing plastics of almost unlimited colors has been of significant value in developing superior polypropylene formulations for monofilament extrusion.



A special word about this new polypropylene

The process for manufacturing Tenite Polypropylene was developed by Eastman scientists, engineers and production staff. This exclusive process yields a polypropylene that is superior in several characteristics to other polypropylenes. We base this statement not only on our own laboratory findings but on the opinions expressed by those users who have had the opportunity to evaluate Tenite Polypropylene from our semicommercial plant during the past year.

Since the first Tenite plastic was produced, in 1932, over 42,000 color effects have been formulated in the Tenite color laboratory. This experience, plus pre-eminence in color photography and textile dye technology, enables Eastman to offer the broadest range of colors available in the entire plastics industry. We believe that Tenite Polypropylene represents an improvement in quality and stability of color in this type of plastic. And Tenite Polypropylene color concentrates now offer molders and extruders a clean, easy way to color polypropylene. Use of these concentrates virtually eliminates color contamination and color uncertainty.

We have given you only the highlights on this promising new plastic. For further information, call a Tenite sales office or send this coupon to EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE.

EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC.
subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, Kingsport, Tennessee

Please send me more information on Tenite Polypropylene,

for_____
(product or purpose)

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Street_____

City & State _____ Tel._____

This glimpse into the color chip storage room at the Tenite Color Laboratory gives some indication of the variety of colors that has been developed by Eastman since 1932.

Measuring the optical properties of Tenite plastics is but one phase of the diverse and thorough testing done in the Tenite Quality Control Laboratory.

Eastman technical service representatives are ready to work with any customer in finding the most efficient way in which to fabricate products of Tenite Polypropylene.

TENITE®

POLYPROPYLENE

an Eastman plastic

Other plastics made by Eastman include Tenite Polyethylene, Tenite Butyrate, Tenite Propionate, Tenite Acetate, and Tenite Polyester. Information on any of these materials is also available on request.

Printed in U.S.A.

ASTM D1243-58T, 0.41) was used. Because of prior experience, it was felt that the vacuum hopper was a must in the extrusion of clear dry blends using dies of large cross-section. The die used was a ½-in.-diam. rod die, having a land of 2½ inches. In certain cases, vacuum was omitted to demonstrate the nature of the product that would be obtained without vacuum.

At first glance, it might seem that 325-mesh screens would cause a tremendous reduction in extruder output. To determine the effect of the number of 325-mesh screens on output and stock pressure at the breaker plate, a series of extrusions was conducted using 1, 5, 10, 15, and 20 screens of 325-mesh supported in the front by 20/40/60 screens and in the rear by an 80-mesh screen. Screw A, described in Table I, p. 210, was used. Results are shown in Fig. 7, p. 214. At 44 r.p.m., twenty 325-mesh screens produced a stock pressure of 2900 p.s.i. compared with 1000 p.s.i. with the use of 20/40/60 screens. Output decreased slightly, as expected, with this increase in stock pressure with this type of screw.

It was of interest to determine the differences in the product quality and output at these same pressures using valved extrusion. By using a cross-head on the extruder, a valve was constructed which could be operated to produce any desired stock pressure at the end of the screw by adjusting a movable mandrel, thereby varying the restriction between the pin and the die. Fig. 8, above, shows a schematic diagram of such an extruder crosshead. As seen in Fig. 9, right, the curve of output rate vs. pressure drops off more rapidly with the valve than with the fine screens. Note that this does not imply that valving done at a different site, such as at the end of the screw or in the opening immediately behind the crosshead, would produce the same output vs. pressure curve.

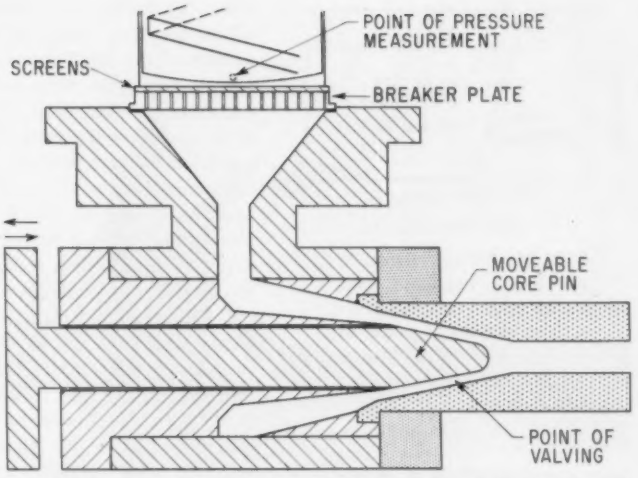


FIG. 8: Diagram of the extruder cross head used to study the effect of valved extrusion of dry blend on extruder output and pressure.

To assess the effect of the fine screens on the elimination of fisheyes, a technique for determining fisheyes per gram was developed. A 5-g. sample of extruded rod was pressed at 370° F. between Ferrotype plates using 20-mil shims. The sample was pressed at contact pressure for 45 sec., releasing the pressure briefly at 15-sec. intervals, and finally pressing for 15 sec. at 5000 lb. total ram pressure. A uniform sheet suitable for counting fisheyes was obtained. Fisheyes were counted by observing the pressed sheet with transmitted light on a ground glass screen. The total number of fisheyes was counted and reported as fisheyes per gram.

Fisheyes per gram were determined on the rod samples which had been extruded to obtain the data for Figs. 7 and 9. The results of these findings are plotted vs. stock pressure in Fig. 10, p. 220. Fisheyes per gram remain essentially constant at a value of 23 with the valving techniques. Fisheyes per gram with one 325-mesh screen are high but drop off rapidly to an insignificant level with five 325-mesh screens. The fisheyes observed with one 325-mesh screen are much smaller in size than those observed with coarse screens. The fact that one 325-mesh screen permits the passage of some 25 fisheyes per gram while five 325-mesh screens virtually eliminate the fisheyes indicated that the particles are being retained by the screens until sufficiently plasticized to pass through as homogeneous material. A 10-hr. extrusion trial, using ten 325-mesh screens, showed no loss of output with extrusion time, indicating that the particles were not plugging the screens and reducing output.

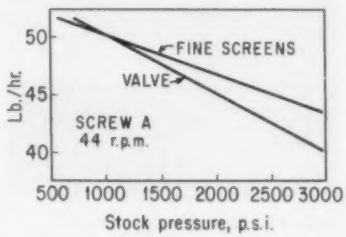


FIG. 9: Extruder output rate as a function of the stock pressure for a valved head vs. fine screen packs.

It became of interest to determine the quality of product at a range of screw speeds. A comparison was made of a fine-screen pack consisting of 20/40/60/5-325/80-mesh screens and a coarse-screen pack consisting of 20/40/60-mesh

Table III: Fisheyes per gram—several commercial resins extruded with coarse screens

Resin	*R.p.m.* 44	75	100	150
Escambia PVC 3250	1.5	1.0	0.5	0.12
Resin A	70.0	41.0	33.0	17.0
Resin B	62.0	38.0	—	—
Resin C	5.0	4.0	2.5	1.0
Resin D	2.5	0.56	0.5	0.25

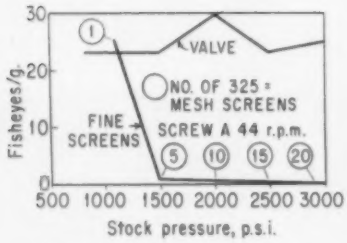


FIG. 10: Fisheye content of rod-shaped extrudate, produced under conditions described by Figs. 7 and 9, as a function of the stock pressure using valved vs. fine-screen extrusion methods.

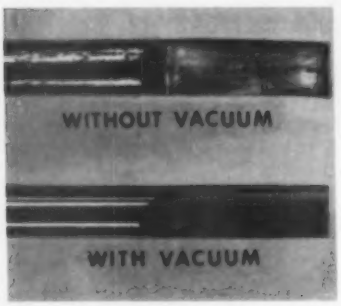


FIG. 11: Samples of extruded rod made with a screen pack containing five 325-mesh screens. Upper sample made without vacuum hopper exhibits 1% porosity, while lower sample made with vacuum hopper has no porosity and relatively perfect surface. Both samples made at screw speeds of 150 r.p.m.; output rates of 188 lb. per hour.

screens. The effect of the vacuum hopper on this type of extrusion is shown in a comparison of products obtained with and without vacuum at 150 r.p.m. (Fig. 11, above). Again, as with the filled compound, it is noted that output in pounds per hour does not seem to be different with or without the vacuum. The effect of fine screens in removing surface and total fisheyes, as measured in fisheyes per gram, is shown in Fig. 12, right.

A comparison of two dry blend screws, A and B of Table I, in extruding dry blends was made with a granule screw (C) in extruding diced compound. This diced material was prepared by fluxing the hot dry-blended compound in a 40-lb. Struthers-Wells intensive mixer, followed by milling on a mill 16 by 42 in., and then dicing. In the preparation of the diced compound, the fisheyes per gram were determined on samples taken from the batch after mixing in the intensive mixer and after a 5-min. milling. The values ranged from 18 to 23 and 5 to 14, respectively, for 5 batches. The extrusions were first conducted with the three screws using coarse-screen packs at screw speeds of 44, 75, 100, and 150 r.p.m. The dry blend screws A and B were also used to extrude the dry blend with the fine-screen pack. Fisheyes per gram were determined on the extruded rod. The dry blends were extruded with vacuum, the diced compound without vacuum. The results are summarized in Table II, p. 214. These data indicate that a clear product with qualities that are much superior to those obtained with diced compound can be extruded from dry blend with the use of five 325-mesh screens.

Examination of the rod extruded from diced compound and coarse screens revealed some interesting facts. Although the fisheye count on the diced material was low, the extruded rod had a much poorer appearance than would be expected for such a low count. Another extrusion of the diced compound, made exactly the same way except for the elimination of the carbon black, produced a transparent rod which had a very large number of internal, as well as surface, imperfections. Extrusion with fine screens eliminated these difficulties. This leads to the conclusion that imperfections in extruded products are not always fisheye, in the sense of being unfluxed or incompletely plasticized resin particles. It is felt that these "non-fisheye" defects may be due to pick-off of degraded material from the screw cylinder or other parts of the system. Cross-linking due to heat degradation and/or oxidation as observed in polyethylene (4) may be responsible for this.

Some additional information on the output rate with the three screws is of interest. Fig. 13, right, shows the output in pounds per hour per horsepower vs. screw speed for the three screws. Screw B, an older design, having a decreasing pitch and decreasing depth, shows greater efficiency. The surface quality of the product that was extruded with the two dry blend screws at high screw speed was equivalent.

The temperature of exit screw water for these extrusions ranged between 63 and 72° F. Referring back to Fig. 5, it was shown that with filled compound, much higher outputs in pounds per hour per horsepower could be obtained with reduced screw cooling. The higher screw temperature used with Screw C at 75 to 150 r.p.m. may be the reason for the sharp rise and higher level of this curve compared with that of Screw A. It is felt that further increase in output of clear materials with any of these screws could be obtained using the vacuum hopper and fine screens and the screw operating at higher exit-water temperatures. However, it is felt that less latitude **(To page 346)**

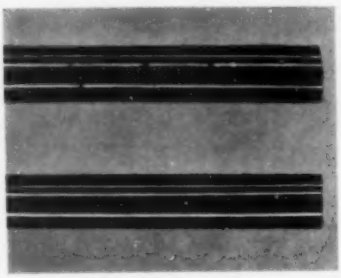


FIG. 12: Samples of extruded rod showing how the use of five 325-mesh screens in the extruder screen pack reduced the fisheyes content from 30 to 0.25 fisheyes per gram. Lower sample was made with fine screws; both samples extruded at 100 r.p.m. screw speed at output rates of about 105 to 113 lb. per hour.

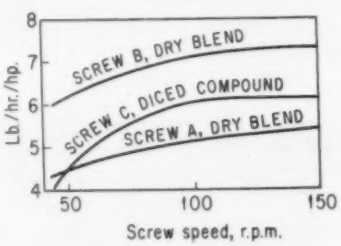


FIG. 13: Effect of screw design on the extruder output rate per horsepower as a function of screw speed. Screw Types A, B, and C are described in Table I.

FIRE retardant for PLASTISOLS: CHLOROWAX® LV by DIAMOND

Suggested Formulation for Flame Retardant Plastisol

	Parts
Diamond Alkali PVC-70	100
DIOP	18
Santicizer 141 (1)	45
Chlorowax LV	10
Antimony Trioxide	10
Tinuvin P (2)	0.05
Mark KCB (3)	2.5
Paraplex G-62 (4)	5

(1) Monsanto Chemical Company (3) Argus Chemical Corporation
(2) Geigy Chemical Corporation (4) Rohm and Haas Company

Viscosity	Brookfield Model RVT-200 #6 Spindle 100 RPM
Initial	29.8 poises @ 77° F
48 Hours	44.0 poises @ 77° F
Brittle Point	−47° C
Fadeometer	No discoloration after 300 hours
Diamond Alkali Loop Test	No Spew

By using CHLOROWAX LV as a secondary plasticizer in your formula, you can add greatly to its value and often widely extend its applications at a lower cost. This Chlorowax LV formula can provide a high degree of flame retardation for calendered or impregnated fabrics used in draperies, coverings, tents and for other purposes. Find out more. Write Diamond Alkali Company, 300 Union Commerce Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

Diamond Chemicals

FARREL

family of fine machinery to help you convert

raw material to finished product

BANBURY MIXERS are constantly being improved for plastics processing. Among recent innovations is the drop-door construction which shortens cycle time, provides almost instantaneous discharge of batch, and reduces contamination of one batch from another.

UNDERWATER PELLETIZERS are a recent addition to the Farrel line of heavy-duty extruders. They are designed for the continuous working of materials as cold-feed machines or handling the discharge from a Banbury or a reactor.

For many years, Farrel has been the leading supplier of machinery for three separate divisions of the plastics industry: processing, molding, and calendered film and sheet.

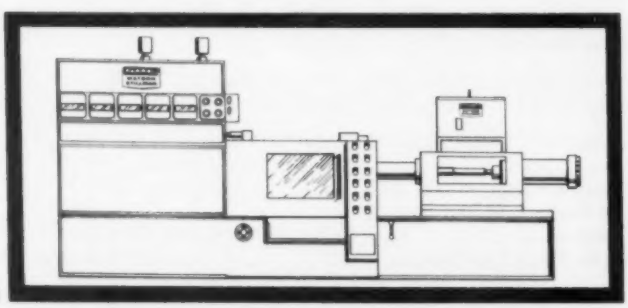
This three-way leadership has been maintained with new ideas . . . and the development of machines to carry out those ideas. For example, in the field of processing, high-horsepower Banbury mixers for working the hard-to-handle plastics, and underwater pelletizers are two recent innovations. For molders using the new high-strength materials or seeking improved results with older materials, the Watson-Stillman Press Division is introducing the new machines illustrated below. For film and sheet, Farrel's inclined "Z" calender is establishing new standards for accuracy, versatility and convenience.

When you have a problem in plastics, call Farrel first.

FARREL - BIRMINGHAM COMPANY, INC., Ansonia, Connecticut
WATSON-STILLMAN PRESS DIVISION, 565 Blossom Road, Rochester 10, N. Y.

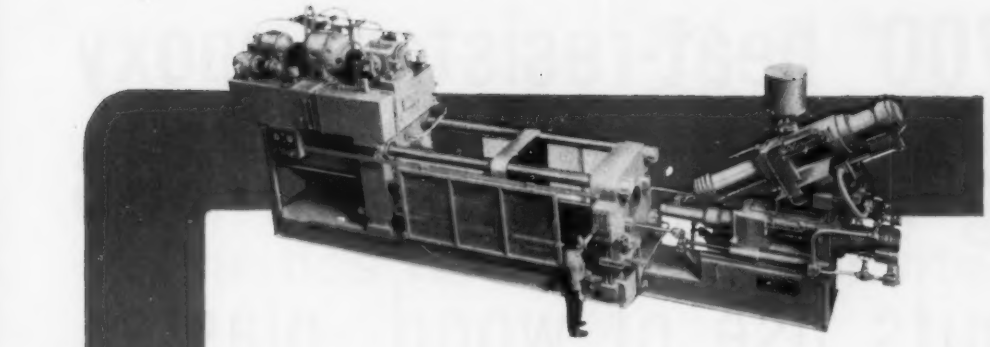
Plants: Ansonia and Derby, Conn., Buffalo and Rochester, N. Y.
Sales Offices: Ansonia, Rochester, Akron, Chicago, Los Angeles, Houston, Atlanta
European Office: Piazza della Republica 32, Milano, Italy

FARREL
WATSON
STILLMAN

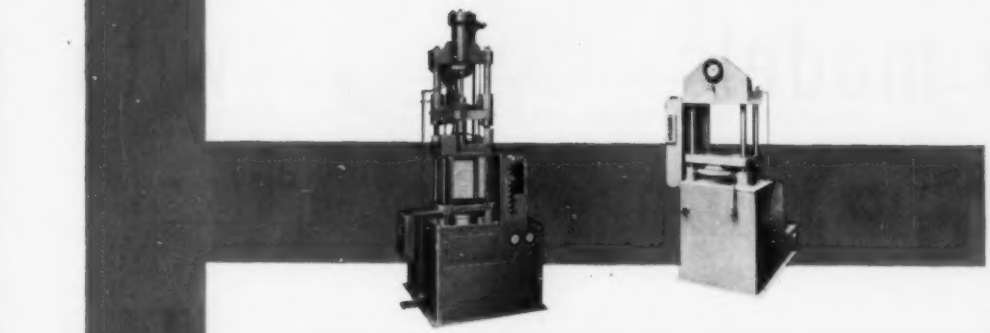


RIGHT — Brand new Farrel Watson-Stillman 12-20 ounce plunger and screw-type machines will be demonstrated at the National Plastics Exposition. See them at booths 521 and 525 or write for complete details and specifications.

WS-82

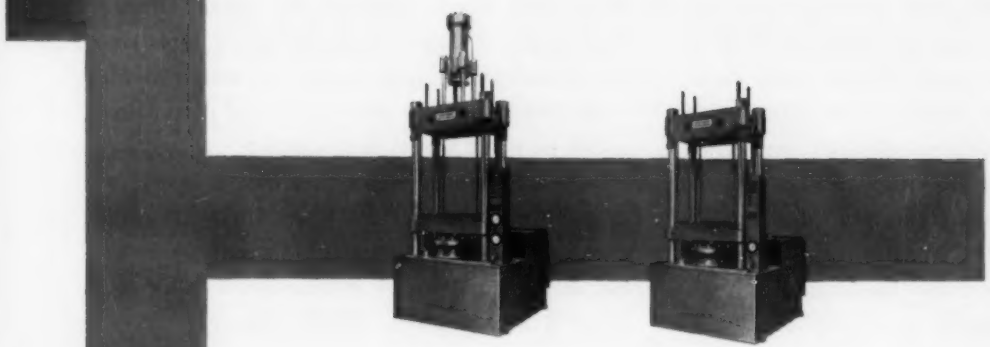


HORIZONTAL INJECTION MACHINES—A pioneer in the development of straight-shooting and preplasticizing-type machines, the Watson-Stillman Press Division has continued to make important improvements in these machines. New designs will consistently turn out products of improved strength, dimensional stability and surface finish. Available in capacities from 5 to 500 ounces. Illustrated is a 175-ounce, preplasticizing-type machine.

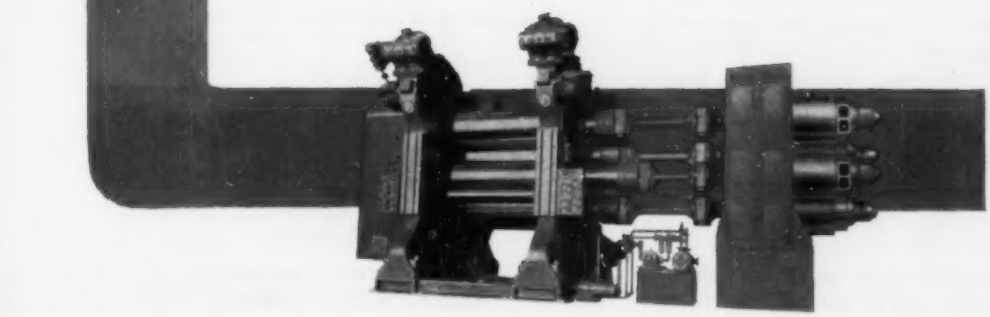


VERTICAL INJECTION MACHINES — In addition to conventional molding, Farrel Watson-Stillman vertical machines are ideal for producing parts requiring loose cores and inserts. They are designed for high-speed production at low operating cost. They are available in 1, 2, 6, 16 and 22-ounce sizes, which provides a machine of the proper capacity for any production requirement. A 2-ounce machine is shown at the far left.

GENERAL PURPOSE PRESSES — Designed for short run jobs, laboratory and experimental work, these presses can be furnished with steam or electric hot plates. Available in 30, 50, 100 and 200-ton capacities. The 50-ton size is illustrated.

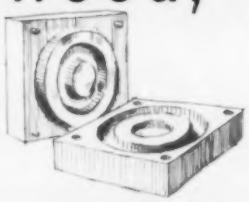


COMPRESSION AND TRANSFER MACHINES have the same ruggedness of design that has characterized Farrel Watson-Stillman hydraulic equipment for over a century. Built for high-speed operation, they are the four-column, upward-movement, open type which provides easy accessibility to the molds. Available in a choice of sizes, with clamping capacities from 50 to 1200 tons. 150-ton transfer and compression machines are illustrated.



FARREL CALENDERS are built in sizes from small 6" x 13" units for the laboratory up to the largest production units. The machine illustrated is a special inclined "Z" calender with individual motor to drive each roll. With this arrangement, stepless friction ratio variations between rolls are possible over an extremely wide range. Designed for operation at temperatures up to 500°F, this calender is capable of producing a wide variety of products.

New...700° heat-resistant epoxy casting resin...MARASET 666

...permits use of wood, plaster, or clay models  with a **half-hour** curing cycle!

Pattern costs are shaved because Marblette's new Maraset epoxy resin 666 becomes rigid at 150° F.—so that casting can be done from wood, plaster, or clay models. These will not deform with this resin, as they would at the elevated cure needed for other high-heat plastics. Rigidity is maintained at greater heat in post-curing and at operating temperatures up to 700° for short periods and up to 570° for longer periods—the highest heat resistance so far available for any epoxy resin.

Time and labor savings are great because many types of high-heat molds, plastic tools and dies, foundry dies, injection and compression molds —for prototype work and limited-run production —can be made in less than one working day, as against the many days and many more hours required for machining metal counterparts. Maraset epoxy resin 666 with its special Marblette hardener can be pre-cured in just an hour-and-a-half, post-cured in as short a time as half-an-hour.

Also in Marblette's versatile epoxy line:

Maraset cold-setting resin 610—to make castings with high impact strength and low shrinkage, without heat, in two to four hours. This resin is used for duplicate models, spotting racks, hand hammer forms, and other plastic tools; for backing laminated sections for extra strength; and for tough surfacing over inexpensive cores of metal, plastic foam, phenolics, or other plastics.

Maraset bulk-mass casting resin 616—for cure at room temperature to fabricate large and dimensionally accurate foundry tools, hand hammer and stretch forms, buffing fixtures, and low-cost cores. This resin can effectively be extended with gravel, fibrous glass roving, foundry slag, or other fillers for further reduction of cost and weight.

Write, wire, or phone today for further information and technical data without cost or obligation —or order working sample kits of Maraset 666 resin and hardener at $6 per kit from:

Marblette

37-17 Thirtieth Street, Long Island City 1, N. Y.
STillwell 4-8100

CHICAGO • DETROIT • LOS ANGELES
SEATTLE • WICHITA • TORONTO

Dr. Gordon M. Kline, TECHNICAL EDITOR

PLASTICS* TECHNICAL SECTION

MATERIALS • PROPERTIES • TESTING METHODS AND INSTRUMENTATION • STANDARDS • CHEMISTRY

Plastics for solid propellants

By Alfred J. Zaehringer†

Some of the basic problems of rocket fuels have been solved by the introduction of plastics as fuel-binders. Solid rocket propellants are now seriously challenging liquid rocket fuels. New plastics and polymers may create "hybrid" solid propellants that will make possible an even more practical push into space.

The first solid propellant, gunpowder, consisted of an oxidizer (potassium nitrate) and a fuel combination (charcoal and sulfur). These finely ground materials were intimately mixed and then pressed into a solid shape or "grain." This type of solid propellant was used almost without change right up to World War II. Indeed, the common "skyrocket" is still made this way. There were several major problems with pressed gunpowder charges. First, performance was quite poor. Second, cracking of the charge or "grain" often lead to disastrous rocket failures. Third, scale-up was difficult if not impossible, even if the first two problems could have been solved. Therefore, despite its simplicity, the solid rocket was temporarily by-passed by the high-performing, expensive, and complex liquid rockets that were used in World War II.

To understand how plastics are used in solid propellants, we must first understand what a solid rocket is and how it is to perform. The exothermic reaction of an oxidizer (say an oxygen-liberating material) and a reductant (a fuel like a hydrocarbon or a plastic) heats the reaction gases up to high temperatures in a closed "combustion chamber." These exhaust gases are then allowed to escape through a nozzle, and the resulting expansion process converts the heat energy into kinetic energy. Via Newtonian action-reaction principle, a "thrust" force is developed which is opposite in direction to the escaping gases. Thus, the rocket is a type of heat engine. Since all propellants are carried within the rocket, the system can operate independently in almost any medium, *e.g.*, underwater, in the air, or even in a vacuum. The best operation actually is in a vacuum.

Liquid rockets use monopropellant or bipropellant systems. In the latter, oxidizer and fuel are stored separately in tanks and then metered into the combustion chamber. The solid rocket has both oxidant and fuel stored within the combination reaction-storage (combustion chamber) vessel. Fig. 1, below, illustrates a modern solid rocket using a case bonded, internal burning grain. It should be noted that the term "grain" is merely a carryover from ancient times as now the charge can often be several tons in weight.

Since the prime function of a rocket is to produce thrust for a given time, a parameter called "specific impulse" (1)[1] has been utilized to rate the performance of a rocket propellant. Impulse is the mathematical product of thrust and time. Specific impulse is the amount of thrust that a unit weight of propellant will produce in a unit time. Designation is usually lb. (force) -sec./lb.(mass) or sometimes loosely just as "seconds." Thus, specific impulse, I_{sp}, is given by

$$I_{sp} = \frac{Ft}{W_p} \qquad \text{Eq. 1}$$

where F is force or "thrust," t is time, and W_p is the weight of the propellant. High specific impulse is achieved by having the exhaust gas molecular weight as low as possible and the combustion temperature as

[1]Numbers in parentheses designate references at end of article, p. 350.

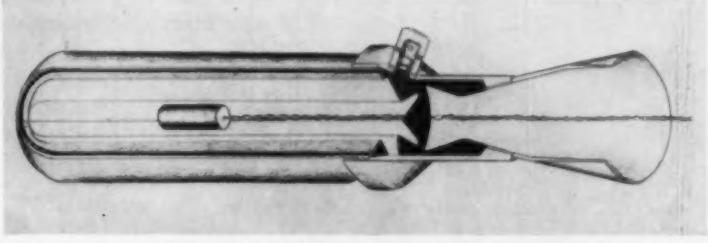


FIG. 1: Solid rocket. Cut-away shows case, case-bonded propellant (internal burning type) with igniter (center), which initiates combustion. Nozzle (right) converts chemical energy of combustion of oxidizer and plastic fuel-binder into kinetic energy to give thrust.

*Reg U. S. Pat. Off.

†President, American Rocket Co., Taylor, Mich.

high as possible (2). Also, the combustion chamber pressure should be as high as possible and exit gas pressure as low as possible.

The heat of combustion should also be as high as possible on a unit volume basis. Although a fuel may have a high heat of combustion on a weight basis, it may be low on a volume basis. Thus, in a given rocket it is possible to place more of a low performing fuel and still be more efficient than a higher performing fuel of very low density. Representative fuels, including some plastics for fuel-binders, are rated as to heat of combustion in Table I, p. 229. Two monopropellants commonly used in homogeneous or colloidal solid propellants are also included in the table. Although the heat of combustion (in this case combustion with itself) is low, the density is high.

Heat of combustion is not the only criterion. We must furnish a convenient oxidizer, usually solid, easy to decompose in the combustion chamber, but relatively stable otherwise. Table II, p. 229, illustrates the problem. We have taken a hypothetical organic fuel, C_2H_4, and calculated how much typical oxidizer is needed for complete combustion. The result is often discouraging, and illustrates that the limitations are usually likely to lie with the oxidizer rather than with the fuel-binder. The fuel-binder, however, is most likely to determine other advantages of a typical propellant, such as ease in processing or outstanding physical and chemical properties in the grain.

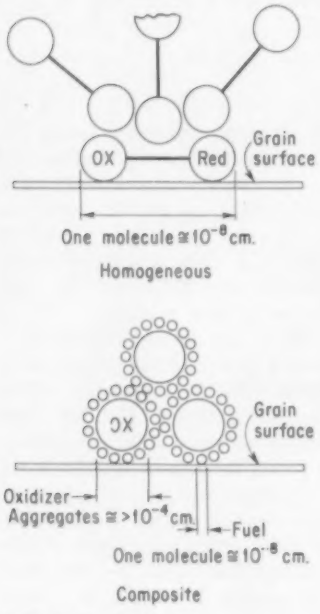


FIG. 2: Grain detail.

Solid propellant systems

Solid propellants are mainly of two types, homogeneous and composite. These two basic types are illustrated by the drawings in Fig. 2, left.

Homogeneous propellants are usually single molecules (as in nitrocellulose) or mixtures of molecules in which oxidant and fuel are in the same phase. Single-base propellants use nitrocellulose; double-base propellants are colloidal mixtures of nitrocellulose and nitroglycerine (3). The so-called colloidal propellants offered the first big performance step above the usual specific impulse of 70 to 100 sec. obtainable from gunpowder. The early double-base propellants were usually processed with the aid of solvents and gave 180 to 200 sec. performance. Later, solventless processes came into being and ushered in the era of the large rocket. For example, near the end of the war, the Germans produced a multi-stage rocket which could compete (at least range-wise) with the bigger and much more complex V-2 liquid rocket. Whether they will be able to compete with other types of solid propellants for the truly multimillion pound thrust sizes is to be proven.

Composite propellants seemed to offer a better resolution for the propellant problem. A plastic material acts not only to bind the solid oxidizer particles together but also serves as the fuel for combustion. Hence the name "fuel-binder."

During World War II a mixture of asphalt and oil was heated and mixed with finely ground potassium perchlorate to prepare the Smoky Joe JATO (jet-assisted takeoff) units used to boost heavily loaded aircraft on takeoff. Specific impulse performance of this mixture was about 180 seconds. Next came the use of synthetic resins, in particular a thermosetting polyester casting resin (4). Then, at the end of World War II, the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (now a part of NASA) used a polysulfide polymer as a fuel-binder (5). Early ammonium perchlorate and polysulfide propellants gave specific impulses of 225 seconds. This combination formed the standard for quite some time, but now other polymers have started to make substantial inroads and have given, with metal additives, performances of 250 to 275 seconds. The process most often used is simple casting, but

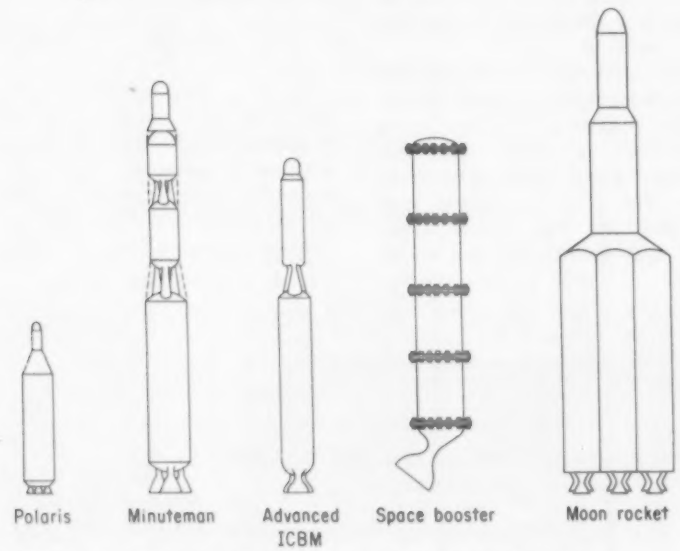
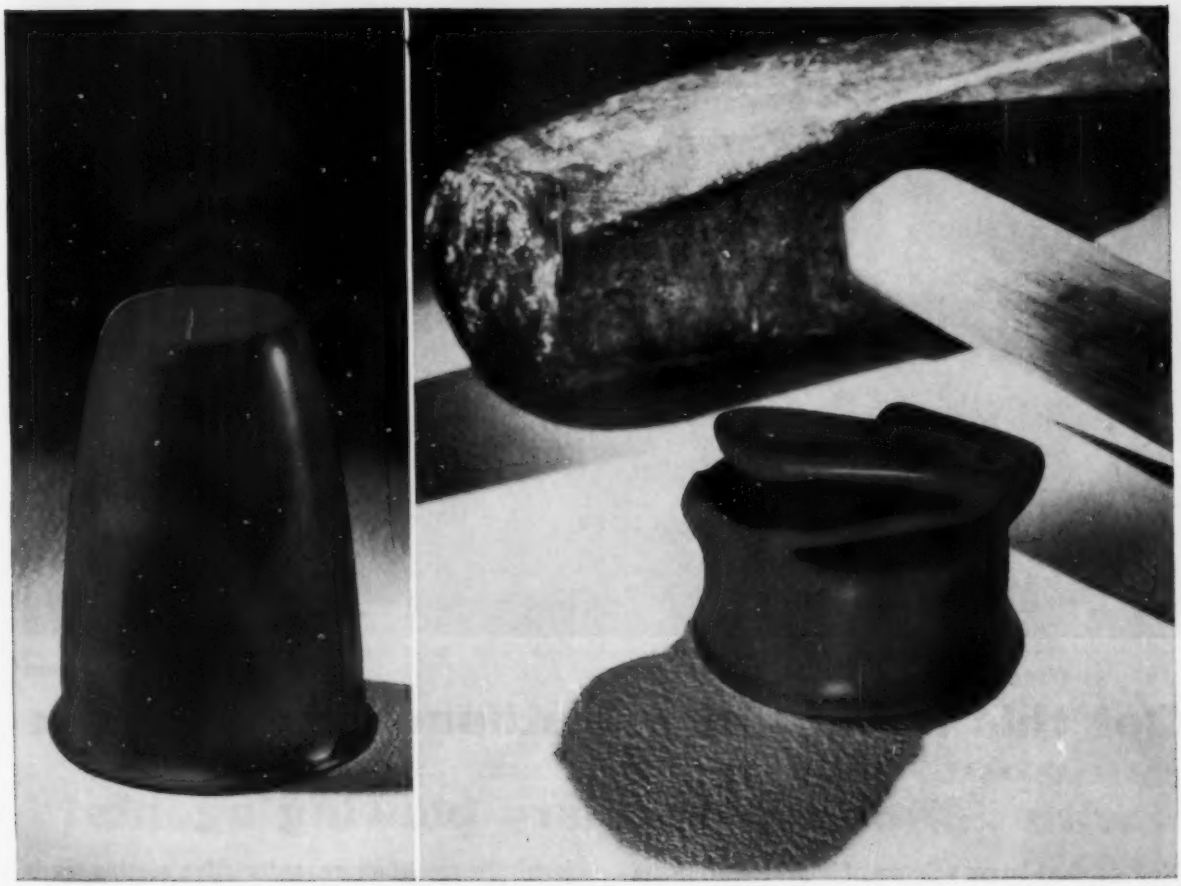


FIG. 3: Five different solid rockets. Approximate tons of plastic (fuel-binder, liner, and case, if made of plastic) that is burned by each: Polaris IRBM, 2½; Minuteman, 5; Advanced ICBM, 4; segmented booster of 2,000,000-lb. thrust, 10; and moon rocket, 56.

MERLON®

POLYCARBONATE



Molded Merlon Test Sample

Same sample after a dozen wallops with an eight-pound sledge hammer

when you need that EXTRA mechanical strength!

Not a very scholarly test, we'll admit, but we wanted to show what we mean when we say "You can beat Merlon for exercise but you can't beat it for toughness."

Exceptional impact resistance, high dimensional stability, transparency and self-extinguishing advantages are among the other reasons that make Merlon the new quality standard of the industrial thermoplastics.

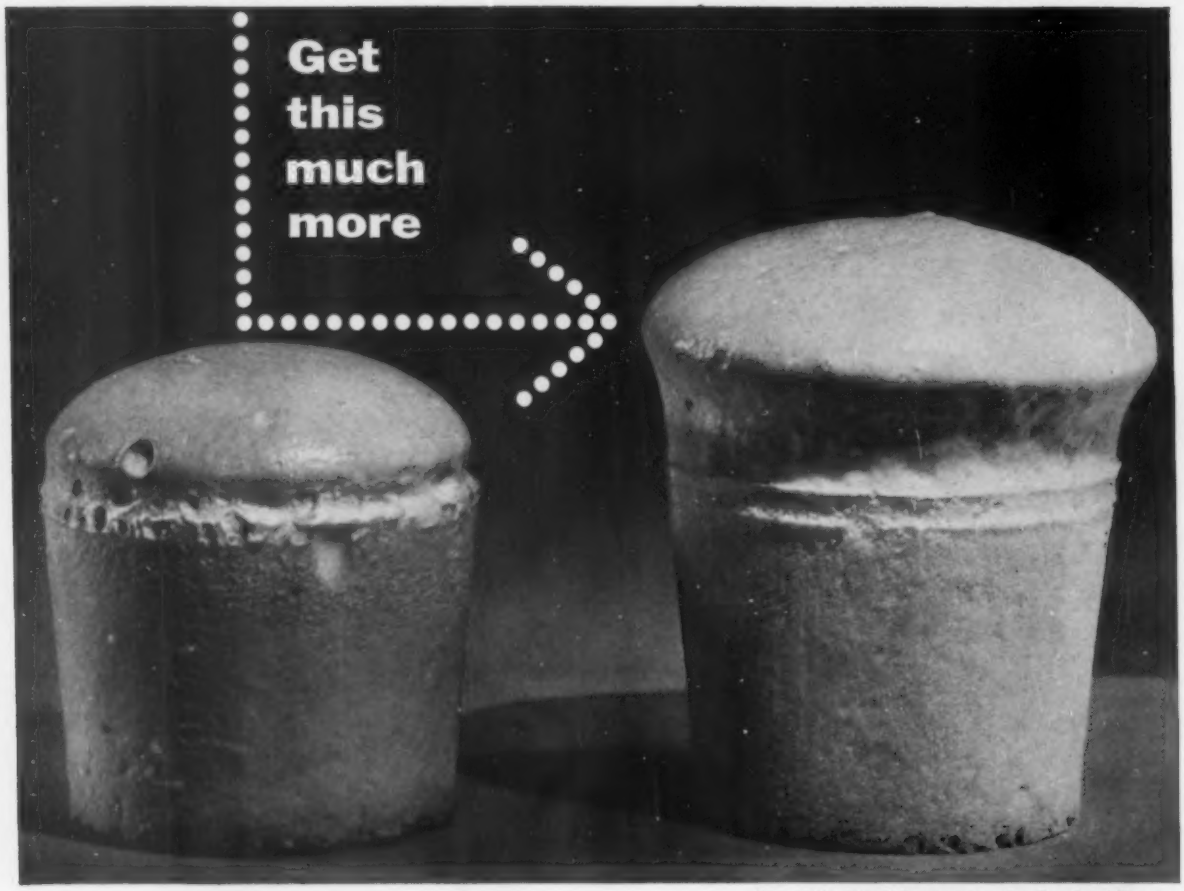
For latest technical information and performance data, write to Mobay Products Company, Code 619, Pittsburgh 5, Pa.

A product of

MOBAY

H-3

VISIT SPACE NO. 1333
9TH NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION
JUNE 5-9, 1961 — COLISEUM, N. Y. C.
SPONSORED BY SOCIETY OF THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY, INC.



Above: "Genetron" blowing agent makes the difference . . . yields extra cubic volume . . . softer foam!

Get this much more urethane flexible foam

with genetron® auxiliary blowing agents!

Now, produce larger volumes of improved urethane flexible foams at lower cost! Use "Genetron" halogenated hydrocarbon gas as an auxiliary blowing agent for these important advantages:

Decreased density! Decreased costs! The density of flexible polyether foams blown with "Genetron" decreases according to the quantity of "Genetron" used. This is usually between 10% and 15% of total ingredients. Using "Genetron" you get larger volumes of foam . . . with significant cost savings!

Lower Compression Loads! With "Genetron", less force is required to produce a specified deflection. Result: a softer foam far more suitable for use in furniture manufacture, automotive seating, bedding, and other uses where comfort cushioning is desired. And "Genetron" 11 will not produce any marked change in other physical properties.

General Chemical's technical service is available to assist customers with "Genetron" applications in the field. Write today for further information.

Other major components of the urethane foam system are also produced by Divisions of Allied Chemical. Namely, Nacconate® diisocyanates by National Aniline Division; resins by Plastics and Coal Chemicals Division.

Basic to America's Progress

Allied Chemical

GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION

40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

extrusion has been used on some items. The polyurethanes (6) and polybutadienes (7) are now coming into use as fuel-binders. It also appears that homogeneous and composite propellants have begun to merge. Some double-base propellants now include solid oxidizer along with small amounts of plastic binders. Nitrocellulose, nitroglycerine, and diethylene glycol dinitrate have been introduced into composite propellants.

Oxidizers for composites are not limited to oxygen systems. The concept of any material that can accept electrons in a chemical reaction is a more accurate representation of an oxidizer. For this reason, there is now work on fluorine oxidizers. Indeed, there are reports of the possible use of fluorine-yielding polymers in the production of solid propellants.

Solid rockets (Fig. 3, p. 226) are seriously challenging the large liquid rockets. We already have an operational IRBM (Polaris), and an ICBM (Minuteman) has been successfully tested. On-site processing or casting has been suggested as a method for production of even larger solid rockets. Also, there is work on segmented solid rockets. One such segmented motor, weighing 20 tons and producing 400,000 lb. of thrust, has been successfully tested. Work is underway on solid rockets of multi-million pound thrust. Solid propellants will be used not only for military missiles but also as boosters for satellite and space shots.

Plastic fuel-binders

Although almost any hydrocarbon could serve as a fuel, an organic polymer that will bind together large amounts of solid oxidants is preferred. With the advent of large grains of complex shapes, a liquid polymer capable of being cured easily to a solid was needed. In addition to ease in processing, the grain must meet a wide variety of environmental conditions (*viz.*, military operations over a temperature range of —40 to 140° F.) plus resistance to deformation and ability to take high accelerations (say 2 to 20 G's).

Most solid propellant formulations operate at about 15 to 25% fuel-binder concentrations for ammonium nitrate propellants and about 25 to 35% for ammonium perchlorate types. The effect of loading with oxidizer on two typical casting resins is shown in Fig. 4, right. At stoichiometric conditions, the strength would be very poor. However, at the usual practical loadings, the strength is of the order of 800 to 1000 p.s.i. in tension. It is also desirable to use a combination of particle sizes to produce the dense and strong grain needed. A recent MIT project has achieved high strengths at high filler loadings with epoxy resins, yielding a minimum tensile strength of 800 to 1000 p.s.i. at 6 to 12% total binder concentration. With the exception of certain parts within the grain (*e.g.*, at the base of star points), much of the load on the grain is in compression. Typical operating pressures are on the order of 500 to 1500 p.s.i. Typical combustion temperatures range from 2500° F. for "cool" burning ammonium nitrate to 4500 to 5000° F. for high energy ammonium perchlorate propellants. The heat capacity of the oxidizer and the insulating characteristics of the plastic fuel-binder protects the relatively thin-shelled pressure vessel, which is constructed of metal or reinforced plastic.

Burning of plastic propellants

Recent studies of burning in composite propellants indicates the important role of the oxidizer. The

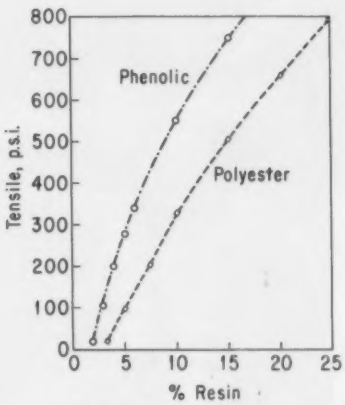


FIG. 4: Tensile strength versus resin content.

Table I: Fuel performance

Fuel	*Heat of combustion* B.t.u./lb. fuel	*Specific gravity*
Asphalt	17,100	1.1 to 1.5
Carbon (graphite)	14,087	1.8
Decaborane	28,000	0.94
1-ethyl naphthalene	17,020	1.01
Natural rubber	19,380	0.94
Polyethylene	19,980	0.93
Polyisobutylene	20,160	0.91
Polystyrene	17,892	1.05
Paraffin	18,500	0.95
Synthetic rubber (Buna S)	18,713	0.94
Nitroglycerine[a]	3,184	1.6
Nitrocellulose (12½% N)[a]	1,573	1.66

[a]Without oxidizer.

Table II: Fuel stoichiometry

Oxidizer	*Available oxygen* % by wt.	*Stoichiometric properties for C_xH_y fuel* — *Oxidizer* % by wt.	*Fuel* % by wt.
Ammonium nitrate	19.5	94.98	5.52
Ammonium perchlorate	34.2	90.97	9.03
Lithium perchlorate	60.1	85.05	14.95
"Ideal" oxidizer	100.0	77.39	22.61

WHAT'S NEWS IN ENJAY TECHNICAL SERVICE

Enjay helps reduce cost of 90°C vinyl wire insulation...

An important part of Enjay Technical Service is developing useful new products that reduce costs, yet maintain performance. Ditridecyl phthalate for use in plasticizing vinyl wire insulation is a good example of this research activity. By tests, such as the oven aging shown above, Enjay was able to prove that DTDP, made from Enjay tridecyl alcohol, performs as an efficient, non-volatile plasticizer for 90°C wire — yet reduces plasticizer cost. Test results, at right, show that the insulation exceeds the U.L. Specifications.

Enjay research facilities and technical skills are available to customers in the vinyl wire, film and sheeting industries.

If you would like to receive a free copy of our new Technical Bulletin No. 20 on Enjay oxo alcohol for plasticizers, write to 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N. Y.

TEST RESULTS: 7 DAYS @ 121°C

	U. L. Specification Minimum	DTDP Plasticizer
Elongation	65% retention	109% retention
Tensile Strength	65% retention	101% retention
Dielectric Strength	50% retention	127% retention
Insulation Resistance*	.01 megohm based on 1000 ft.	0.36 megohm based on 1000 ft.

* 1 day and 7 days @ 113°C.

EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS THROUGH PETRO-CHEMISTRY

ENJAY CHEMICAL COMPANY

A DIVISION OF HUMBLE OIL & REFINING COMPANY

ENJAY
PETROCHEMICALS

burning rate of ammonium perchlorate propellants, for example, is almost equal to the propagation rate for pure oxidizer (9). The role of fuel-binder in composite propellant combustion involves these steps (10):

1. The solid oxidizer gasifies via endothermic surface evaporation (rate-controlling).

2. A gas-phase oxidizer pyrolysis gives flame above the oxidizer particles and binder matrix.

3. The binder is pyrolyzed via endothermic reaction in the flame zone.

4. Products of oxidizer and binder pyrolysis react exothermically in the gas phase. This constitutes an automatic, self-sustaining, "feed back" system in which the deflagration front is propagated back through the propellant.

The burning of all propellants is governed by the burning rate-pressure relationship

$$B = k\,(p_c)^n \qquad \text{Eq. 2}$$

where B is the burning rate in in./sec., k is a constant, p_c is the combustion chamber pressure in p.s.i., and n is a dimensionless exponent. A log-log plot of burning rate and pressure gives a straight line, the slope of which is n. For practical propellants n lies between 0.2 and 0.8. Above this value, the propellant burning is not likely to be stable. Although fuel-binder can change n slightly, it appears that n is more likely to be a characteristic of a particular oxidizer.

Ammonium nitrate gasifies at a low temperature (melting point of 169° C. and decomposition point of about 310° C.); hence, the binder "sticks" above the surface of the oxidizer and decomposition of the plastic takes place in the hot outer region of the oxidizer thermolayer as illustrated in Fig. 5, right. Here we see the pockets and from around these pockets issue the ablating or pyrolyzing fuel streams. These streams eventually disappear in the outer flame zones. Thus, the binder usually plays a secondary role in ammonium nitrate propellants and diffusion determines the burning rate. The burning rates of typical ammonium nitrate propellants is about 0.001 in./sec. at atmospheric pressures and about 0.1 in./sec. at 1000 p.s.i.

Ammonium perchlorate decomposes at a higher temperature (about 790° C.) at a rate about the same or lower than the binder. Usually the ammonium perchlorate particles stick up beyond the burning surface. Figure 6, below, shows an oblique view of a thin but wide strand of ammonium perchlorate oxidizer-plastisol propellant. Typical burning rates of ammonium perchlorate and plastic fuel-binder propellants are 0.1 to 0.5 in./sec. at 1000 p.s.i.

Requirements of fuel-binders

The characteristics of an ideal plastic fuel-binder (11) are enumerated below:

1. A high percentage of hydrogen, available oxygen if possible, and as little carbon as possible.

2. For smokeless conditions, no halogens, metals, or semi-metals.

3. High density (over 1 and near 2 or better if possible).

4. Initially a liquid having low vapor pressure, low viscosity at room temperature, low freezing point, and high boiling point.

5. Polymerized to a solid via heat and/or catalyst. Should have long pot life, no reaction with a wide variety of oxidizers, and have low shrinkage and evolve no volatiles on cure.

6. Excellent binder at high oxidizer loadings. Binder should allow grain to be cycled over range of —80 to 180° F. Should be moisture resistant and have good high-temperature stability and shelf life.

7. Low in cost and readily available. Of course, the propellant should burn (and smoothly), ignite easily at cold temperatures, and have good stability at high temperatures.

Some of the other practical plastics requirements (12) include:

1. Brittle point lower than the lowest anticipated grain temperature.

2. Low elongation for internal burning grain configurations.

3. Resistance to plastic flow.

Thermosets vs. thermoplastics

The early trend in plastics for fuel-binders was away from the thermoplastics to the thermosets (polyester, polysulfide, and polyurethane). Gradually, some thermoplastics have come into use, such as PVC plastisols. As long as the ballistic, physical, and chemical requirements are met, the question as to which should be used is economic. Such polymers as polyethylene (this ranks high in heat of combustion according to Table I), polypropylene, polycarbonates, polyaldehydes, and polyamides are promising thermoplastics.

FIG. 5: Burning of propellant strand composed of ammonium nitrate and plastic fuel-binder. Note decomposing and burning plastic fuel "streamers" in strand measuring ¼ by ¼ inch. Also note "pockets" on surface.

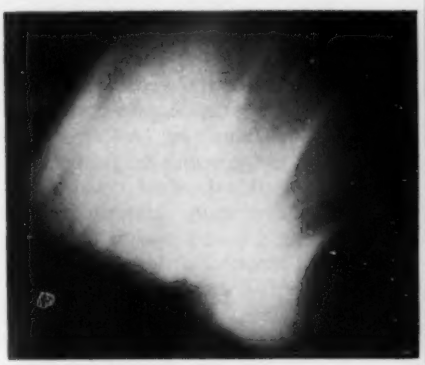


FIG. 6: Oblique view of solid propellant strand that is composed of ammonium perchlorate oxidizer and PVC plastisol fuel-binder. Strand is 0.1-in. thick and ¼ in. wide. Note the intense "streamers" at top.

Processing

Given suitable ballistic performance the choice of a plastic is likely to go to one that yields a system that is easily **(To page 350)**

Vinyl plasticizers: solvating power versus structure

By W. J. Frissell*

Vinyl resins of the high-molecular-weight type used in flexible vinyl compounds require high temperatures and/or high shear rates for fusion. The solvating power of a plasticizer refers to its ability to reduce the required temperature or shear rate. Plasticizers differ markedly in solvating power. A number of tests have been devised to measure this property; one of the simplest and most useful of these is the minimum fluxing temperature. This is the temperature at which a resin-plasticizer mixture develops a minimum tensile strength under certain fixed conditions.

The minimum fluxing temperature test has been used to study the solvating power of a large number of commercial and experimental plasticizers. These data have been analyzed to determine the effects of various molecular structures on solvating power. Conclusions have been drawn concerning the relative importance of various structural groups; these observations should be useful in the design of new plasticizer molecules and in explaining the behavior of existing plasticizers.

A minimum fluxing temperature test for plasticizer-resin mixtures was described by McKenna (1)[1]. This test measures the temperature at which a plastisol develops the tensile strength necessary for cohesion. The test used to obtain the data reported in this article differs somewhat in detail from that of McKenna, and was developed in 1951 by Jebens (2).

An iron bar about 1 in. thick, 3 in. wide, and 18 in. long is heated at one end so that a temperature gradient of 50 to 160° C. is produced on its surface. This surface is lightly lubricated with silicone stopcock grease. A plastisol, consisting of 100 parts QYNV resin,[2] 100 parts plasticizer, and 1.0 part of dibutyl tin dilaurate, is mixed in a beaker. It is then poured out along the bar in a uniform stream about ¼ in. wide. After 20 min. the hot end of the strip is grasped and is gently and steadily pulled away from the bar, maintaining the fused strip at right angles to the bar. The strip will break at the point where fusion is not quite sufficient for cohesion to have developed. The temperature at this point is measured with a contact pyrometer and is called the minimum fluxing temperature. The test is used in this work as a measure of plasticizer solvating power.

In the development of the minimum fluxing temperature test, a duration of 20 min. was chosen more or less arbitrarily. Table I, below, shows data at 5, 10, 20, and 40 min. duration for several different types of plasticizers. All of the more highly solvating plasticizers are insensitive to test duration. The plasticizers with values above 130° C. show a marked drop in minimum fluxing temperature with longer test times, except for one of the polyesters, Santicizer 409. It is concluded that plasticizers low in solvating power are more likely to require longer fusion cycles as well as higher fusion temperatures.

Table II, p. 234, lists minimum fluxing temperatures for a large number of commercial and experimental plasticizers. The plasticizers are classified by ester type.

Solvating power

By analysis and cross-comparison of minimum fluxing temperatures, an order of solvating power for various changes in molecular structure has been derived. The scale used is the number of degrees C. by which the indicated change

Table I: Effect of test duration on minimum fluxing temperature of plasticizers

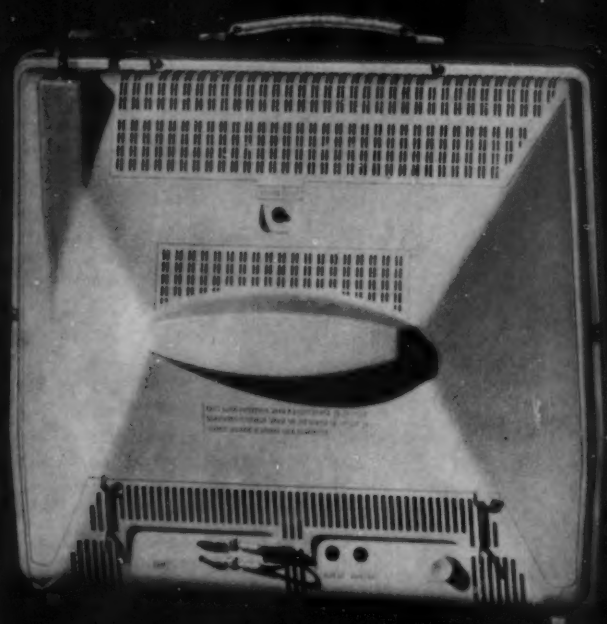
Plasticizer	*Minimum fluxing temperature at various test times*			
	5 min.	*10 min.*	*20 min.*	*40 min.*
	°C.	°C.	°C.	°C.
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate	67	65	67	68
Di-2-ethylhexyl phthalate	106	106	105	104
Di-isodecyl phthalate	125	128	125	124
Tricresyl phosphate	82	82	83	84
2-Ethylhexyl diphenyl phosphate	74	75	75	76
Polyethylene glycol di-2-ethylhexoate	139	144	133	128
Di-isodecyl adipate	154	154	150	140
Soybean oil epoxide	128	128	126	126
Isooctyl epoxy stearate	136	136	129	120
Polyesters				
Santicizer 409	141	139	140	140
Plastolein 9720	134	136	132	127

*Technical Service Laboratory, Union Carbide Chemicals Co.
[1]Numbers in parentheses designate references at end of article, p. 238.
[2]Bakelite Resin QYNV, U.C. Plastics Co.

there are always good reasons for designing it in

AVISUN

polypropylene



AviSun Polypropylene's good molding characteristics permit an intricately vented back with cross-members less than 1/8 inch wide. Custom-molded by Sinko Tool & Mfg. Co.

See your souvenir AviSun polypropylene pill box with self-hinge injection molded on the new high speed Rotojet . . .

BOOTHS 1151-1248

National Plastics Exposition

New York Coliseum June 5-9

in TV backs *it's toughness, heat resistance, good insulation*

Styling is most important in portable TVs. For the backs of their sets, Motorola needed an attractively molded back with good insulating properties, high heat resistance, and tough enough to stand hard bumps. Only polypropylene could meet their quality specifications. The back, molded in one piece from AviSun #1014, is warp-free, economical to manufacture, and easy to assemble.

Polypropylene makes better products at lower cost. No other material has this combination of properties:

1. **Heat Resistance**
2. **Chemical Resistance**
3. **Toughness**
4. **Economy**

AviSun polypropylene is being used in new applications every day—from Pulspirators to TV backs. New production facilities, now under construction, will soon be ready to meet the growing demand for this versatile new material. Send for Booklet AP-601, giving complete information on AviSun polypropylene.

AVISUN CORPORATION
Dept. 447
1345 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia 7, Pa.

AVISUN*

*a trademark of AviSun Corp.

Table II: Minimum fluxing temperatures of plasticizers

Plasticizers	Min. fluxing temp. °C.
Phthalate esters	
Ethyl	54
n-Butyl	68
Isohexyl	87
2-Ethylhexyl	105
Isononyl	122
Isodecyl	124
Isoundecyl	136
Isotridecyl	155
Capryl	106
2-Propylheptyl	133
n-Hexyl	75
Butyl/2-ethylhexyl 20/80	94
2-Ethylhexyl/isodecyl 40/60	111
Isohexyl/isodecyl 100/80	106
2-Methylpentyl/isodecyl 50/50	110
Butyl/cyclohexyl	68
Butyl/benzyl	75
n-Octyl/*n*-decyl 2/1	110
Isophthalate esters	
2-Ethylhexyl	123
Isodecyl	152
Isononyl	142
Butyl/2-ethylhexyl 20/80	117
2-Ethylhexyl/isodecyl 47/53	140
Hexahydrophthalate esters	
2-Ethylhexyl	112
Isodecyl	145
Hexahydroisophthalate esters	
2-Ethylhexyl	123
2-Ethylhexyl/isodecyl 47/53	132
Terephthalate esters	
2-Ethylhexyl	135
Adipate esters	
Isodecyl	148
2-Ethylhexyl	120
Isononyl	138
Azelate esters	
2-Ethylhexyl	145
Sebacate esters	
Benzyl	103
2-Ethylhexyl	152
Butyl	102
Isosebacate esters	
2-Ethylhexyl	155
Phosphate esters	
Tricresyl	78
Cresyl diphenyl	78
2-Ethylhexyl diphenyl	71
Didecyl cresyl	107
Di-2-ethylhexyl phenyl	86
Tri-2-ethylhexyl	110
Tri-*n*-butyl	48
Polyesters	
Morflex P-50	153
Admex 761	135
NP-10	135
Harflex 300	134
Plastolein 9720	132
Paraplex G-53	143
"Flexol" R2H	147
Aroplaz 2559	147
Paraplex G-54	138
Harflex 325	144
Santicizer 409	142
Harflex 330	144
Butanetricarboxylic acid esters	
2-Ethylhexyl	150
2-Ethylhexyl/2-methylpentyl 2/1	143
2-Ethylhexyl/2-methylpentyl 1/2	132
2-Ethylhexyl/isobutyl 2/1	135
Cyclohexyl/isodecyl 1/2	150
Cyclohexyl/2-ethylhexyl 1/2	125
Cyclohexyl/2-ethylhexyl 2/1	101
Cyclohexyl/isobutyl 1/2	85
Cyclohexyl/isobutyl 2/1	75
Dibenzoate esters	
Diethylene glycol	72
Dipropylene glycol	78
Polyethylene glycol	82
Octylene glycol	86
3-Methyl-1,5-pentanediol	72
Monobasic acid esters	
Octyl palmitate	165
Butyl stearate	156
Epoxytetrahydrophthalate esters	
2-Ethylhexyl	100
Isodecyl	120
Epoxystearate esters	
Butyl	98
n-Hexyl	113
Isooctyl	128
2-Ethylhexyl	125
Amide esters of diethanolamine	
Isopentanoic	71
Isohexanoic	90
2-Ethylhexoic	119
Pelargonic	120
Isooctoic	115
Citrate esters	
Acetyl tributyl	102
Acetyl tri-2-ethylhexyl	165
Glycol esters	
Triethylene glycol dihexoate	110
Triethylene glycol di-2-ethylhexoate	132
Polyethylene glycol di-2-ethylhexoate	132
Diethylene glycol dipelargonate	136
Chlorinated paraffins	
40% chlorine	135
50% chlorine	120
60% chlorine	76
70% chlorine	84

in structure changes the minimum fluxing temperature. That structural change producing the greatest drop is, of course, the one of highest solvating power and is shown at the top of the table. Some structural changes actually have a negative effect on solvating power, that is, they raise the minimum fluxing temperature. These are at the bottom of the table. It must be understood that these are not absolute values but may be different at higher or lower molecular weight levels. The data in this table were almost all derived from esters in the range of 22 to 26 carbon atoms (molecular weight range about 330 to 430). It is safest to consider Table III, p. 236, as a ranking or semi-quantitative listing.

Effect of alkyl chain length

Variation in the length of an alkyl chain, in either the alcohol or acid portion of an ester, is the most frequent structural variation. Data were available for two or more members of each of 14 different ester types. The data were plotted for each type as minimum fluxing temperature vs. number of acyclic carbon atoms (or CH_2 groups) in the molecule. The straight line, obtained in all cases, varied in slope from 5.0 to 8.0° C. per acyclic carbon. As an example, the plot for dialkyl phthalates is shown in Fig. 1, p. 236. If the slope is rounded off to the nearest whole number, the ester types can be divided into three classes having slopes of 5.0, 6.0, and 8.0, respectively, as shown by the data in Table IV, p. 238.

There is no apparent explanation for these differences or for the grouping of ester types. However, all of the slopes are positive, which means that the addition of a CH_2 group raises the minimum fluxing temperature or reduces the solvating power. In the following section, specific use will be made of these data to adjust for differences in number of CH_2 groups, so that more exact assessments of other structural features may be made.

Other structural features

If a comparison is made of two plasticizer molecules that are essentially the same in molecular weight, but differ in some important structural feature, the differ-

Have you thought of POLYPROPYLENE for industrial parts?

Montecatini has the know-how to help you produce them! Montecatini developed the first isotactic-polypropylene, MOPLEN, and applied this remarkable thermoplastic to new products for more than three years — longer than anyone else in the field. ■ We have helped customers design with MOPLEN, develop molds, bring polypropylene parts quickly to the production stage. This experience is available to you, as it has been to manufacturers of the advanced components you see here: pumps, impellers, valves, housings, ducts, machine elements. ■ Parts molded of MOPLEN are tough, colorful, light in weight and resistant to heat, impact and chemicals. MOPLEN is low in cost; its molding properties are excellent. ■ MOPLEN is being produced in the United States by Montecatini's subsidiary, Novamont. Technical literature and service are available through Novamont's and Montecatini's representative in the U. S.: **Chemore Corporation,** 2 Broadway, New York 4, N. Y., BO 9-5080.

***MOPLEN**
POLYPROPYLENE

a product of NOVAMONT MONTECATINI

*Montecatini trademark

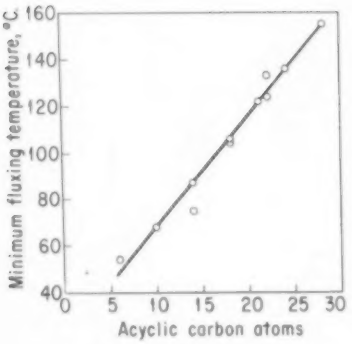


FIG. 1: Minimum fluxing temperature versus the number of acyclic carbon atoms in di-alkyl phthalates.

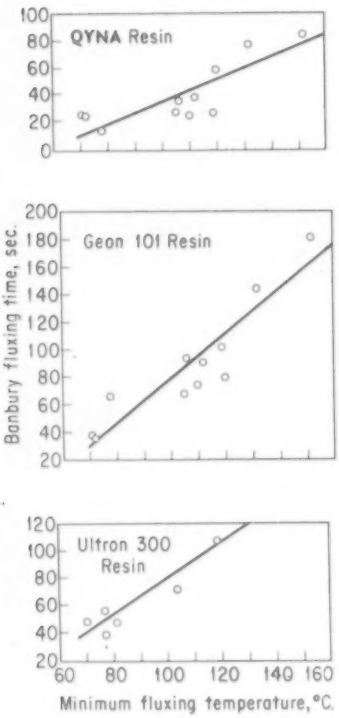


FIG. 2: Banbury fluxing time versus minimum fluxing temperature for three different resin-plasticizer mixtures.

ence in their minimum fluxing temperatures is a measure of the effect of the structural feature. Table III was derived using this method. The detailed comparisons are as follows:

A comparison of di-2-ethylhexyl phthalate and di-2-ethylhexyl azelate will show the effect of substituting an aromatic ring for a chain. For DOP, minimum fluxing temperature is 105° C.; for DOZ, 145° C. DOZ has one more CH_2 group, so to correct for this difference, 6 degrees must be subtracted: 145—6 = 139. Then: 139—105 = 34°. Thus, 34° is the drop due to changing from a chain to an aromatic ring.

The effect of replacing a chain with a saturated ring may be found by comparing DOZ and di-2-ethylhexyl hexahydrophthalate, CC-55. The value for DOZ, corrected to the same number of carbon atoms (as above) is 139° C. That for CC-55 is 112° C. 139—112 = 27° drop.

The addition of an epoxy oxygen to a saturated ring may be evaluated by comparing CC-55 (112° C.) with di-2-ethylhexyl epoxytetrahydrophthalate (100° C.) 112—100 = 12° drop.

A comparison of butyl stearate (156° C.) and butyl epoxystearate (98° C.) shows the effect of adding a single epoxy oxygen to an aliphatic mono-ester. 156—98 = 58° drop.

The addition of a third ester linkage to an aliphatic di-ester comes from comparing di-2-ethylhexyl sebacate, DOS (152° C.), with the di-2-methylpentyl mono-2-ethylhexyl ester of butanetricarboxylic acid (132° C.). To adjust the latter to the same number of carbon atoms as DOS, *i.e.*, 26, we must subtract 5°: 132—5 = 127. Then: 152—127 = 25° drop.

The addition of an amide linkage to an aliphatic di-ester may be evaluated by comparing di-2-ethylhexyl adipate, A-26 (120° C.) to the amide di-ester of hexanoic acid and diethanolamine, 6N6 (90° C.). 120—90 = 30° drop.

A comparison of butyl stearate (156° C.) and di-2-ethylhexyl adipate (120° C.) shows the effect of adding an ester linkage to an aliphatic mono-ester. 156—120 = 36° drop.

The addition of a fourth ester linkage to an aliphatic tri-ester is shown by comparing pentaerythritol tetra-2-methylpentanoate (148° C.) and the di-2-ethylhexyl mono-2-methylpentyl ester of butanetricarboxylic acid (143° C.). 148—143 = 5° *rise*. The addition of the fourth ester linkage actually reduces solvating power.

The addition of an etheric oxygen in a carbon chain is shown by comparing 3-methyl-1,5-pentanediol dibenzoate (72° C.) and dipropylene glycol dibenzoate (78° C.). 78—72 = 6° *rise*. This is essentially the same thing as if one were to lengthen the chain by one CH_2 group.

When these effects of various changes in structure are arranged in order of magnitude, we get the "order of solvating power" that is illustrated by the data in Table III. The numerical values, however, are not absolute. If a specific comparison is made at a higher or lower molecular weight, the value will be different. Usually differences will be greater at higher minimum fluxing temperatures. As a result, the data must be applied in a semi-quantitative manner.

One of the more interesting, and somewhat discouraging conclusions to be drawn for the ranking of structural changes by solvating power is that the addition of successive functional, or polar, groups is decreasingly effective. We have a sort of "law of diminishing returns." The addition of ester link-

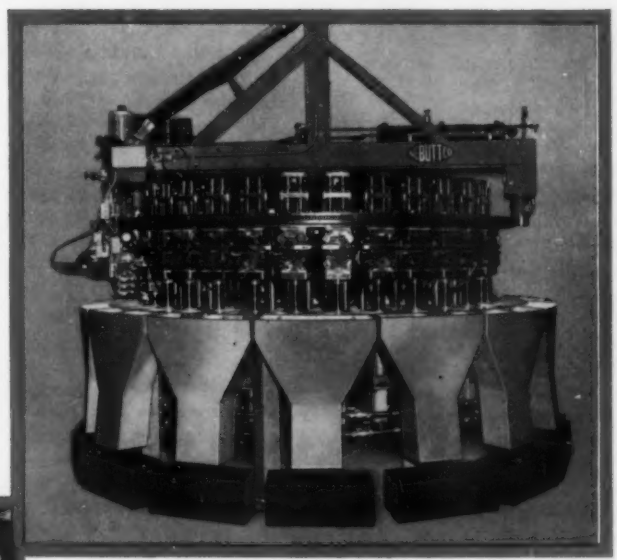
Table III: Decreasing order of solvating power of plasticizers

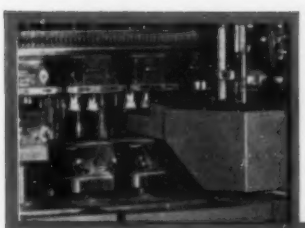
Structural-change	*Change in min. fluxing temp.* °C.
1. Add single epoxy oxygen to aliphatic mono-ester	−58
2. Add second ester linkage in aliphatic mono-ester	−36
3. Replace chain with aromatic ring	−34
4. Add amide linkage in aliphatic di-ester	−30
5. Replace chain with cyclohexane ring	−27
6. Add third ester linkage in aliphatic di-ester	−25
7. Add epoxy oxygen to cyclohexane ring	−12
8. Add fourth ester linkage to aliphatic tri-ester	+ 5
9. Add etheric oxygen into chain	+ 6
10. Add CH_2 group to chain	+5 to + 8

144,000

PIECES PER DAY

This **NEBUTTCO** Automatic Rotary Press
Molds Thermosetting Closures FAST





Molds are progressively opened, charged with compound, and closed under pressure for curing as feeding arm revolves around machine.

Cam-actuated rotating wheel automatically unscrews closures as molding cycle is completed.

NEBUTTCO

The thirty stations on this Nebuttco Rotary Press provide high speed, continuous molding of large or small quantities using any free-flowing thermosetting compound in low cost, single or double cavity molds. Providing the closures are the same color and similar in section, as many as three different molds can be used in the machine at one time.

The compound is hopper-fed, and precision metered through the rotating feeder arm. Machine eliminates sorting problems, because stations eject parts into separate metal chutes. Production cycle can be varied and the temperature in the mold holders can be individually adjusted if required.

The machine is available in one model — the thirty-station press illustrated. This machine is easy to install and maintain, and is adaptable for many applications.

For more information please contact

NEW ENGLAND BUTT COMPANY
Division of Wanskuck Co.
304 Pearl Street, Providence 7, Rhode Island

ages to an aliphatic mono-ester will illustrate the following:

Add second ester linkage	36° drop
Add third ester linkage	25° drop
Add fourth ester linkage	5° rise

There are certainly many secondary effects that have been passed over. There is some evidence that degree of chain branching has a minor effect on solvating power. Different spatial arrangements may be very important. An outstanding example of the latter is found among the di-2-ethylhexyl esters of the three isomers of phthalic acid.

Di-2-ethylhexyl ester	*Min. fluxing temp., °C*
Ortho-phthalate	105
Iso-phthalate	123
Tere-phthalate	135

Values are shown in the table of minimum fluxing temperatures for a number of polyesters. Analysis of these data is severely hampered by a lack of information on composition and molecular weight of these plasticizers. However, one observation can be made: they are all high in minimum fluxing temperature, ranging from 132 to 153° C. They are all believed to be made from aliphatic diols and dibasic acids. Thus, they resemble the monomeric esters of similar type, the aliphatic dibasic esters, in having relatively poor solvating power.

Results are available on liquid chlorinated paraffins of 40, 50, 60, and 70% chlorine content. It is interesting that the lowest minimum fluxing temperature occurs at 60% chlorine. This is very close to the chlorine content of polyvinyl chloride resin, which is 57 percent.

Table IV: Classification of ester-type plasticizers on basis of effect of alkyl chain length on minimum fluxing temperature

Ester type	*°C./CH_2 group*
Alkyl phthalates	5.0
Butanetricarboxylic acid esters	
Citrate esters	
Tri-alkyl phosphates	
Amide di-esters	
Glycol dibenzoates	
Aliphatic dibasic esters	6.0
Glycol di-alkylates	
Aliphatic mono-esters	
Alkyl hexahydrophthalates	8.0
Alkyl isophthalates	
Alkyl epoxytetrahydrophthalates	
Alkyl epoxystearates	
Alkanediol dibenzoates	

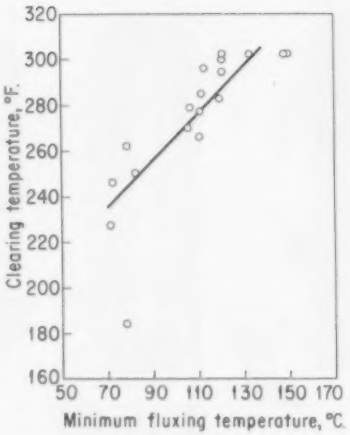


FIG. 3: Clearing temperature versus minimum fluxing temperature for QYNV resin-plasticizer mixture.

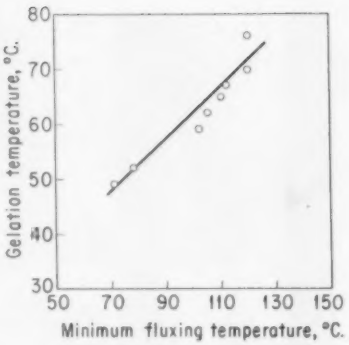


FIG. 4: Gelation temperature vs. minimum fluxing temperature for resin-plasticizer mixture.

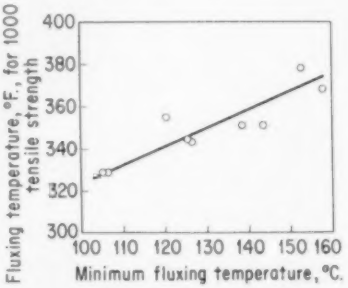


FIG. 5: Fluxing temperature to give 1000 p.s.i. tensile strength vs. minimum fluxing temperature for resin-plasticizer mixture.

Correlation with other tests

A Banbury fluxing time test has been reported in the literature and also has been used in this laboratory. Plots of Banbury fluxing times against minimum fluxing temperatures are shown for three different resins in Fig. 2, p. 236. The data in Fig. 2 for Ultron 300 resin are from Bergen and Darby (3). The correlation is good in all three cases.

The clearing temperature of a solution of 4% QYNV resin in plasticizer was studied for a series of plasticizers by Severs and Smitmans (4). Results are plotted against minimum fluxing temperature in Fig. 3, above. A definite correlation is evident.

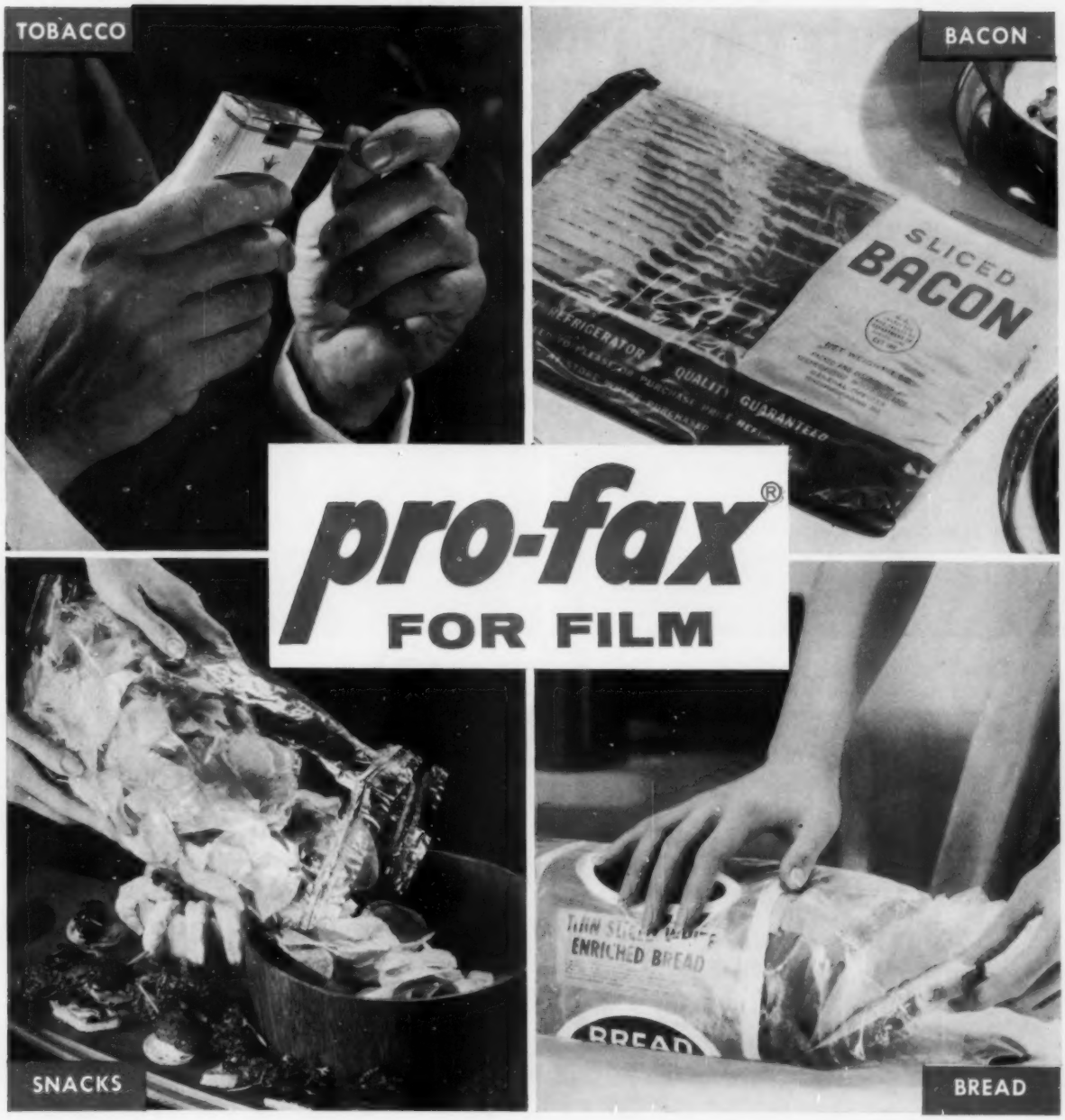
Todd, Esarove, and Smith (5) reported viscosity-temperature data on plastisols containing different plasticizers. A viscosity of 30,000 poises has been selected and the temperature at this viscosity called the gelation temperature. This is plotted against minimum fluxing temperature for eight plasticizers in Fig. 4, above. This correlation is also quite satisfactory.

Coe (6) reported the fluxing temperatures required to achieve selected tensile strengths in plastisols for a number of plasticizers. The data for a tensile strength of 1000 p.s.i. are plotted against minimum fluxing temperature in Fig. 5, above. A correlation is also evident.

It is apparent that the minimum fluxing temperature is related to several other measures of fluxing and gelation phenomena. All of these tests are means of measuring "solvating power."

References

1. L. A. McKenna, Modern Plastics *35*, 142 (June 1958).
2. W. J. Jebens, Development Department, Union Carbide Plastics Co., unpublished work.
3. H. S. Bergen and J. R. Darby, Ind. Eng. Chem. *43*, 2404 (Oct. 1951).
4. E. T. Severs and Gretchen Smitmans, Paint and Varnish Prod. *47*, No. 12, 54 (1957).
5. W. D. Todd, D. Esarove, and W. M. Smith, Modern Plastics *34*, 159 (Sept. 1956).
6. B. Coe, Rohm & Haas Resin Review, 1959.—**End**



FILMS made with Pro-fax polypropylene are strong and tough. They provide attractive crystal-clear packaging that is highly resistant to grease, moisture, heat, and to many chemicals.

Pro-fax is heat-sealable and cementable. Highly resistant to fatty foods, Pro-fax films are adaptable to hot-filling, can be sterilized safely at temperatures up to 275°F.

The outstanding strength properties and low specific gravity of films made with Pro-fax permit substantial cost savings through greater coverage by weight. They can be handled on conventional packaging equipment designed for polyethylene. In many instances cellophane equipment will process these films equally well.

Pro-fax films provide a superior, low-cost container barrier, *FDA-approved for food use.* Ask a Hercules packaging specialist for help in adapting Pro-fax films to your requirements. Call or write:

HERCULES

HERCULES POWDER COMPANY
INCORPORATED
Hercules Tower, 910 Market Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware

CP61-2R

INSTANT WET OUT!

the superiority of new Q-6000 Resins shows up immediately in this test* ... and in your profits

START

5 SECONDS

30 SECONDS

50 SECONDS

WITH ADM's FASTER-WETTING ISOPHTHALICS, YOU CAN USE UP TO 15% LESS RESIN

Wet-out is hard to peg precisely, but here's a fast, simple way to compare your present resin with ADM's Q-6009 spray-up or Q-6010 and Q-6015 hand lay-up isophthalics. We'd like to send you samples so you can try it yourself.

You'll find that ADM's new instant-wetting resins saturate glass mat and cloth many times faster. In your plant, you'll find that Q-6000 resins go from 10% to 15% farther . . . and cut labor costs substantially . . . because of this super-fast wet-out. Production-line results confirm this!

Extremely low exotherm of ADM's new Q-6000 series also enhances your profits. This permits rapid cure without excessive heat build-up to cause distortion . . . lets you economize by making thicker reinforced sections.

Exceptionally fast cure and trim time allow economical knife trimming. Besides economy, the instant wet-out of Q-6000 resins adds strength . . . reduces bubbles, "dry spots". Water and chemical resistance are excellent. So is stability, giving you bonus safety in batch-mix or pipe line set-ups.

Write, wire or call FE 3-2112 for full information and samples of instant-wetting Q-6009 (for gun spray-up) and Q-6010 and Q-6015 (for hand lay-up).

Archer-Daniels-Midland

717 Investors Bldg. • Minneapolis, Minn.

* We used 2-oz. glass mat and one of the better competitive resins—a thixotropic of equal monomer content, both at room temperature, neither catalyzed. Show-through of the printed words under the glass mat increases as wetting progresses. As the actual photos above show, Q-6010 wet-out from 5 to 10 times faster than its well-known competitor.

Adsorption of polymers on glass and other substrates—Part II

By R. R. Stromberg* and G. M. Kline*

Part I, published in the April issue, dealt with the 1) rate of adsorption, 2) nature of adsorbent surface, 3) effect of solvent, and 4) effect of molecular weight of polymer in adsorption of polymers onto glass, silica, alumina, and other adsorbents. This concluding part deals with temperature effects, adsorption-desorption reversibility, and configuration of the adsorbate molecule. Theoretical expressions derived to account for adsorption behavior of polymers and their significance in practice are discussed.

Adsorption-desorption reversibility

In studies of the reversibility of polymer-solvent adsorption systems, polymer solution was added to the adsorbent powder, and adsorption determinations carried out in the manner described earlier. Part of the solution was then removed and replaced with solvent, and the tubes were sealed and rotated at constant temperature for several days. Figure 12, right, (1a)[1] shows the results obtained for poly(neopentyl succinate) on Type E glass. No desorption was observed when attempts were made to remove polymer with the same solvent that was used for the adsorption. This occurred whether the adsorption was carried out from a poor or good solvent. This effect is similar to that described by Yeh and Frisch (5) who observed that poor solvent did not remove polymer adsorbed from it, and by Frisch, Hellman, and Lundberg (11) who observed that polystyrene adsorption appeared to be irreversible for time intervals up to two weeks in Soxhlet extractors.

For desorption to occur it is necessary that all portions of the molecule in contact with the surface be removed. It is possible that fewer contacts exist after the desorption experiment, but that a sufficient number per molecule remain to keep the chain adsorbed.

Desorption may occur, but the rate is too slow to be observed in our experiments, which covered only several days.

However, if a good solvent (in this case chloroform) is used to desorb polymer that had been adsorbed from a poor solvent (toluene) desorption is observed, with the curve falling in-between. This curve, which is for a mixed chloroform-toluene system, is not shown, but it coincided essentially with the 87° C. curve in Fig. 12.

In the case of adsorption of polyesters onto silica, desorption did occur with the same solvent. This desorption is shown in Fig. 13, p. 242. The curve for the adsorption of poly(ethylene-*o*-phthalate) on silica at 30° C. is shown by the solid curve. A closed circle represents the amount still adsorbed after a desorption experiment in a particular tube for which the original adorption is indicated by the open circle connected to it by a dashed line. The ease of desorption from silica and the lack of desorption from glass with the same solvent indicates a different type or strength of bond, with a much stronger bond to glass.

Effect of temperature

Figure 12 shows the effect of temperature on adsorption of poly (neopentyl succinate) on glass;

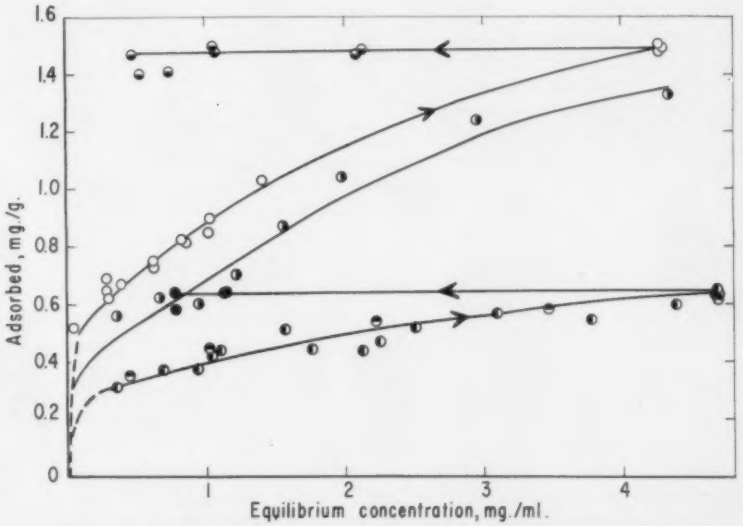


FIG. 12: Adsorption and desorption of poly(neopentyl succinate) on Type E glass, Reference 1a. ○ Adsorption from toluene at 30° C.; ◒ desorption with toluene at 30° C.; ◑ adsorption from toluene at 87° C.; ◐ adsorption from chloroform at 30° C.; ● desorption with chloroform at 30° C.; ◓ adsorption from chloroform at 50° C.

*National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D. C.
A portion of the research reported in this article was performed as part of a project sponsored by the Bureau of Naval Weapons. The article was presented at the IUPAC Symposium of the 12th International Congress on Plastics in Torino, Italy, Sept. 28, 1960.
[1]Numbers in parentheses designate references at end of article, p. 356, or in Part I, MPI, April 1961, pp. 195-196.

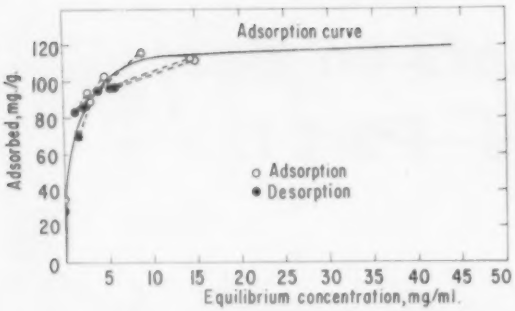


FIG. 13: Adsorption and desorption of poly(ethylene *o*-phthalate) from chloroform solution on silica at 30° C.

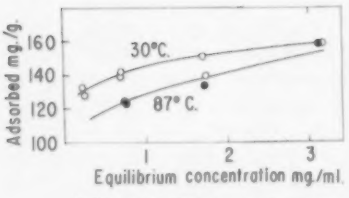


FIG. 14: Effect of temperature on adsorption of poly(neopentyl succinate) from toluene solution onto silica.

there is less adsorption at 87° than at 30° C. when toluene is the solvent, and the two isotherms are roughly parallel. In the case of chloroform, however, there is no observable difference in the isotherm at temperatures of 30 and 50° C. Similar results were obtained during the tests with the silica adsorbent. Figure 14, above, illustrates the difference in isotherms at temperatures of 30 and 87° C. for the polyester poly(neopentyl succinate) when adsorbed from toluene onto silica.

This decrease in the quantity of polymer adsorbed at the elevated temperature from toluene is probably due, in part, to the increased solubility of the polymer in the poor solvent at the elevated temperature. In addition, it is also reasonable to expect that the polymer exists in the toluene at 87° C. as a more open coil than at 30° C.; therefore, fewer molecules could be accommodated by the available surface area at the elevated temperature. This increase in size could not be proved for polyester molecules; the intrinsic viscosity measurements were essentially the same at both temperatures. Such an explanation is more likely valid for very large polymers which have a more coiled configuration in solution than these polyesters.

The effect of temperature on desorption of poly(neopentyl succinate) from Type E glass is shown in Fig. 15, p. 245. The solid curves for adsorption of this polyester from a toluene solution onto the glass are the same as those shown in Fig. 12. In a duplicate set of tubes the polymer was initially adsorbed at 30° C. and then the tube containing the adsorbent-solution mixture was transferred unopened to a bath at 87° C. After approximately two days at this elevated temperature, the solution was analyzed and the results are shown by the open circles. It is apparent from these data that most of these points fall between the 30 and 87° C. curves, but nearer to the 87° C. curve.

A dashed curve is shown for these points; there is a considerable amount of scatter. Another set of tubes was run through a 30 to 87 to 30° C. cycle; a curve that is very close to the 30 to 87° C. curves is obtained. There is probably no significant difference between the temperature range of 30 to 87° C. and 30 to 87 to 30° C. curves.

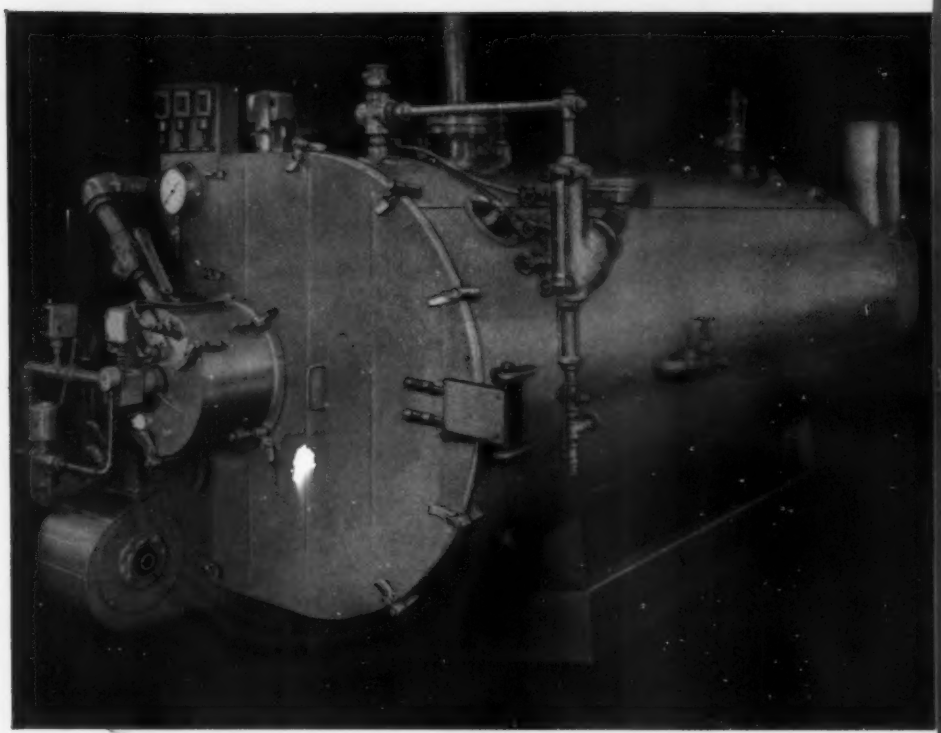
Thus, in the case of adsorption of this polyester from toluene onto glass, it is possible to desorb by increasing the temperature. The desorption can be the result of the difference in solubility at the two temperatures. It will be recalled that a good solvent, chloroform, desorbed polymer that had been adsorbed from the poor solvent, toluene, although it was not possible to desorb from glass with toluene, when adsorption was carried out from this same solvent. The toluene at 87° C. is a much better solvent than toluene at 30° C. It also appears that once the surface is occupied at the higher temperature, there is no more space for additional adsorption. Absence of readsorption could be the result of a blocking of adsorption sites by molecules that are extended at the higher temperature.

Conformation of polymer molecule at interface

Evidence based on the solution properties of polymers and statistical considerations (2, 9, 18, 19) indicates that the polymer molecule probably is attached to the adsorbent at several places along the chain, with loops extending into the solution. The sizes of these loops, their extension or compression, and the radius of gyration of the molecule in solution compared to that in the adsorbed state have not been evaluated.

The polyesters studied are relatively small molecules. The area of a segment of poly(neopentyl succinate) has been determined from film balance measurements to be of the order of 70 A.[2] If the molecules were to lie flat, there would be on glass approximately 5 layers after adsorption from toluene and approximately 2.2 layers from chloroform. There would be about a monolayer of this polymer adsorbed on silica. It is apparent that only relatively small loops extend into the solution in the case of the polyesters (1a). In the case of larger molecules, however, such assumptions yield 10 to 40 molecular layers of material (2). It is apparent that these loops are much more extensive.

Gottlieb (10) studied the change in surface potential of adsorbed molecules as a function of the quantity adsorbed. He found that the surface potential—surface coverage curve for poly(vinyl acetate) on metal was identical to such a curve for octadecyl acetate. At a point where the maximum amount of octadecyl acetate was adsorbed, the polymer plot became horizontal with no further changes in surface potential with additional adsorption. He concluded that at surface coverages below the plateau, the acetate groups of the polymer were oriented towards the metal surface in the same manner as the independent ester groups of the small molecule. After the surface has been essentially covered with a monolayer, additional molecules are attached at only a few points, with the bulk of these molecules extending into the solution in a coiled



Introducing the *Powermaster*® Positive Flow® Boiler

...the greatest advance in packaged firetube boiler design in seven decades!

Here for the first time, is a packaged boiler that gives you an ease of operation, dependability and accessibility often hoped for but never before achieved!

The result of more than two years of development and testing, the *Powermaster Positive Flow* boiler has been tried, tested and proved by one of America's foremost consulting engineer firms. Among its many tried and proven features are: accelerated internal circulation which greatly improves heat absorption efficiency . . . *PyroFlow*® burner system which can be easily converted in the field from/to either oil or gas without burner modification . . . hinged front and rear covers . . . optional dryback or wetback construction . . . quieter operation.

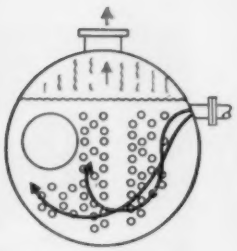
No other boiler can match the performance of the Powermaster Model PF for generating steam or hot water economically and dependably. A comparison of performance tests with other boilers will prove this is no idle statement.

For complete details of the *Powermaster Positive Flow* boiler, write for Bulletin No. 1275. If you are interested in leasing the boiler, a leasing arrangement may be made with your local O&S distributor.

ORR & SEMBOWER, INC. BUILDERS OF BETTER BOILERS SINCE 1885

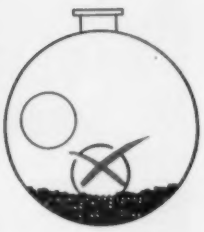
ORR & SEMBOWER, INC.
725 Morgantown Road
Reading, Pa. • Since 1885

Powermaster® **POSITIVE FLOW®**
PACKAGED AUTOMATIC BOILERS



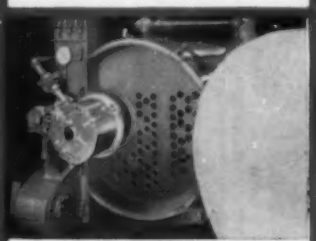
POSITIVE CIRCULATION

Design permits boiler feed injection and natural thermal circulation to augment each other. This provides the maximum water circulating rate and the most efficient form of heat transfer, **counterflow.**



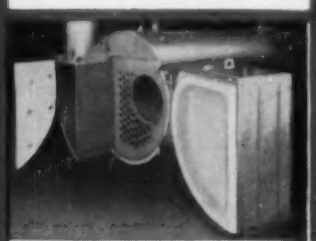
SIDE LOCATED FURNACE

Side located furnace eliminates danger of heat damage due to stagnant water and sludge. Turn-around spaces are simple, accessible and positive sealed.



HINGED FRONT COVER

Hinged front cover, with quick-opening fasteners (no bolts) can be opened for access to heating surface without disturbing burner, wiring or piping.



DIVIDED REAR COVER

Hinged rear cover, also with quick-opening fasteners, permits ease of accessibility and maintenance. Each cover section forms a separate seal in a single plane, providing protection from short-circuiting of combustion gases. No internal baffles to leak.

PMS

GIVE PLASTICS THE GRANDEUR OF MARBLE with

One-Step

Mottl-Mix

READY-MADE — READY TO USE

MARBLEIZED CONCENTRATES

for

WALL TILE
TROPHY BASES
WOOD GRAIN EFFECTS
FIXTURES

A thousand other uses. One Handy Package — One Easy Operation to a Wonderful New World of Plastic Colors.

15 EXCITING STOCK SAMPLES. WE'LL MATCH ANY COMBINATION

No mixing or matching problems for you. Mottl-Mix comes ready to use — just feed into your blender the same as you would any dry colorants.

Write or Call the PMS Office Nearest You for Your Free Sample Set of Our Color Chips Showing Wood Grain and Other Marbleized Effects.

PLASTIC MOLDERS SUPPLY CO.

74 SOUTH AVENUE • FANWOOD, NEW JERSEY

Offices and Plants — Chicago, Ill.; Ft. Worth, Texas; Hialeah, Fla.; Los Angeles, Calif; Norwalk, Ohio; Worcester, Mass.

MODEL 6002, DOUBLE ZONE CIRCULATING UNIT, TEMPERATURES RANGE 60° TO 210° F

Sterlco®

ACCURATE TEMPERATURE CONTROL for INJECTION MOLDING

Model 6002 is a compact, completely self-contained unit for heating or cooling water, and circulating it through mold passages. Two independent heating, cooling and circulating systems accurately maintain two temperature ranges. Immediate reaction to temperature variances results in low water consumption. Controls and hose connections conveniently placed.

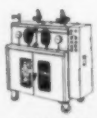
MODELS FOR EVERY TEMPERATURE CONTROL NEED

Model 6002

Model 6003

Model 6012

Model 6031


Model 6007

Model 6016

Leaders in temperature control since 1916

Sterling inc.

5206 W. Clinton Ave., Milw. 23, Wis.

Industrial Control Division

conformation. This view of the conformation is, of course, quite different from that of the coiled molecules, each of which is attached at several or many sites, all extending into the solution.

No direct measurements of the thickness of a polymer layer at the solid-liquid interface have been made. Some estimates have been made by indirect methods. Öhrn (20) measured the viscosity of polystyrene, M ~ 500,000, in capillaries of two different diameters and attributed the greater reduced viscosity observed in the narrower capillary to a decrease in capillary diameter resulting from adsorbed polymer. He computed a maximum thickness of about 1500 A. Polystyrene of this molecular weight has an end to end distance of about 660 A. (2), corresponding to a radius of gyration of about 270 A. If the value of 1500 A. for the thickness is valid, it appears that multilayers are formed. It is also possible that lateral compression of the large polymer molecules during or subsequent to adsorption contributes to the thickness. In those systems in which desorption does not readily occur, it is possible that the adsorbed chains are laterally compressed, freeing previously blocked sites for adsorption by other interpenetrating molecules, resulting in thickness that measures as much as three times the normal diameter of the molecule.

Hugue, Fishman, and Goring (21) conducted very low concentration capillary viscometry measurements on cellulose nitrate similar to those of Öhrn on polystyrene. They calculated the thickness of the adsorbed layer to be between 500 and 1000 A. for material with a $\overline{M}_w$ of 2.2×10^6 and a radius of gyration of 1600 A.

Applicability of existing theories

Several theoretical and empirical isotherms have been derived or devised to describe adsorption results. A well-known equation that is very frequently applied to the adsorption of small molecules as monolayers is that of Langmuir (22):

$$\theta = \frac{k_1 k_2 c}{1 + k_1 c} \qquad \text{Eq. 1}$$

where θ is the fraction of surface covered, c is the concentration, and k_1 and k_2 are constants. Equation 1 can be rearranged as follows:

$$\frac{c}{\theta} = \frac{1}{k_1 k_2} + \frac{c}{k_2} \qquad \text{Eq. 2}$$

Figure 16, below, presents a plot of c/a (a, the specific amount adsorbed, is proportional to θ) versus c for the adsorption of poly(methyl methacrylate) on Type E glass. There appears to be agreement with the Langmuir equation. However, as pointed out by others (2), Eq. 1 can also be rearranged as:

$$\frac{1}{\theta} = \frac{1}{ck_1 k_2} + \frac{1}{k_2} \qquad \text{Eq. 3}$$

Curve B of Fig. 16 presents a plot of $1/a$ versus $1/c$, which indicates that the low concentration range is not linear.

Of course, one should not expect that the Langmuir equation would necessarily apply to high polymer adsorption. This isotherm is based on thermodynamic reversibility, which may not apply to many polymer-adsorbent systems within reasonable time limits. Secondly, the isotherm was derived on the basis of "hard spheres" which do not interact or change shape. This does not appear to be valid for polymer chains which very well may interact or compress on adsorption.

Isotherms have been derived by Simha, et al., and by **(To page 353)**

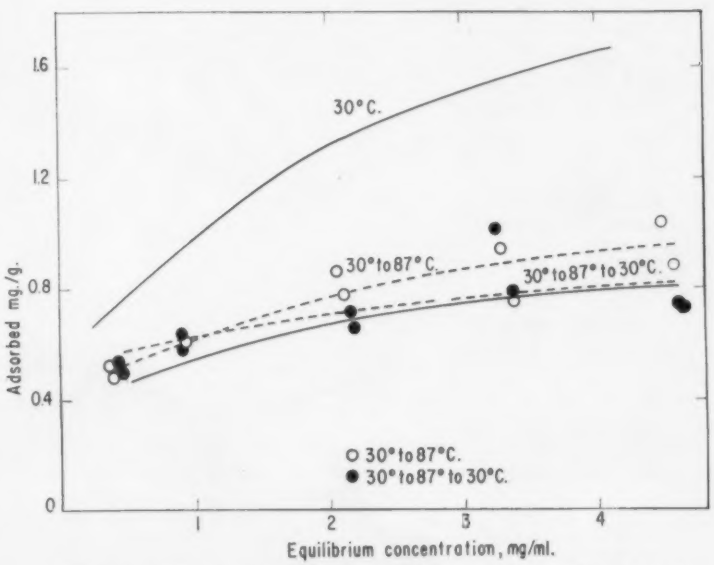


FIG. 15: Effect of temperature cycles on the adsorption of poly(neopentyl succinate) from toluene solution onto Type E glass.

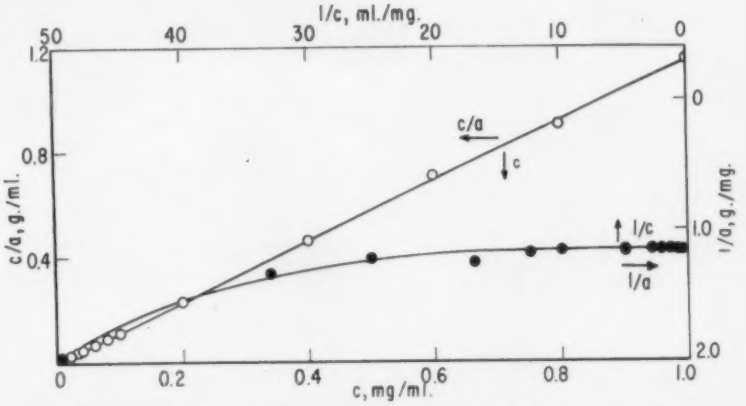
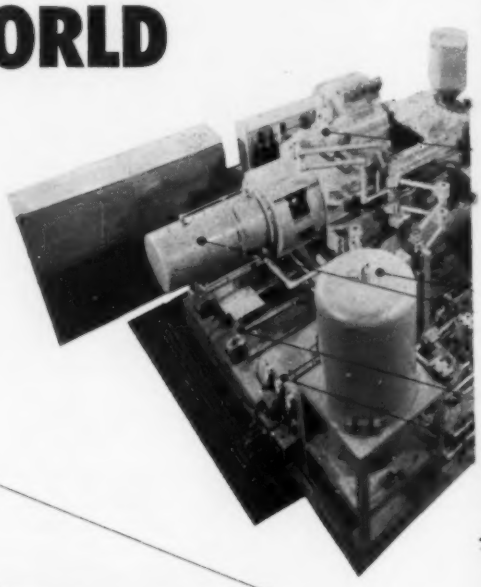
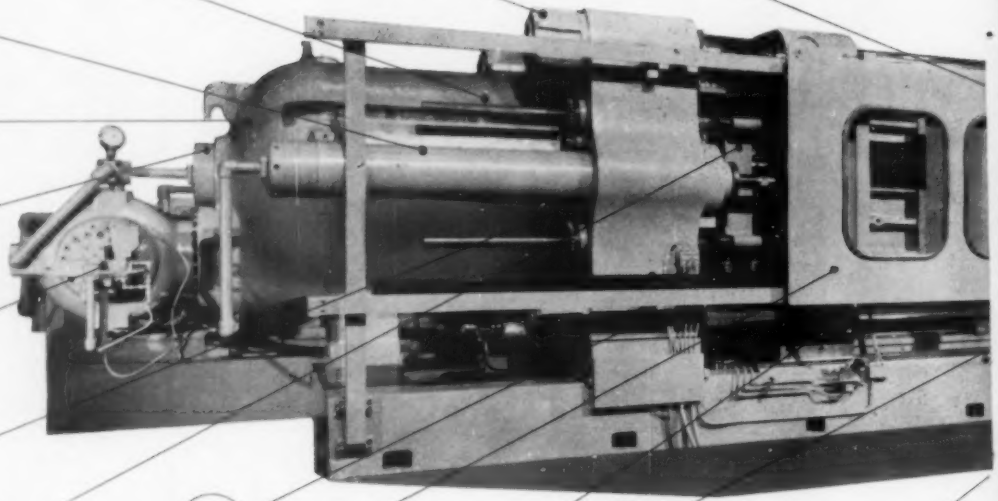


FIG. 16: Plots of the Langmuir isotherm for the adsorption of poly(methyl methacrylate) from toluene onto Type E glass at 30° C.

MEIKI

LARGEST IN THE WORLD





32 Deflection-free, large stationary Platen

31 Buttless Nut, non-loosening

30 Rugged Screw Rod to control Ejector Stroke

29 Independent pull-back Cylinder

28 Powerful U.S. 2500-ton Clamping Cylinder

27 Booster Ram for High Speed Die Closing

26 Oil-operated 12" Surge Valve, with Automatic Control

25 Simultaneous Adjustment Device for Ejector Rods

24 Incorporated Hydraulic Ejector

23 Slidable Surface for Expansion

22 Motor-driven large-area Safety Doors on both sides

21 Adjustable Sliding Shoe

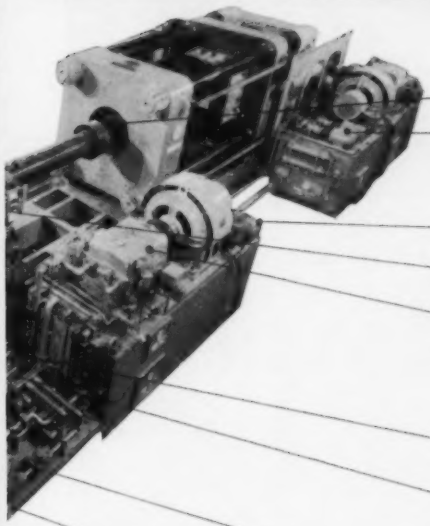
20 Ten-Zone Independently Controlled, Efficient Heaters

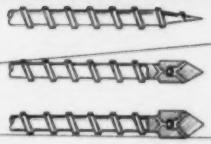
19 Slidable Surface for Expansion

MEIKI CO., LTD. 1-2, SHIOIRI-CHO, MIZUHO-KU, NAGOYA, JAPAN. CABLE: MEIKILTD

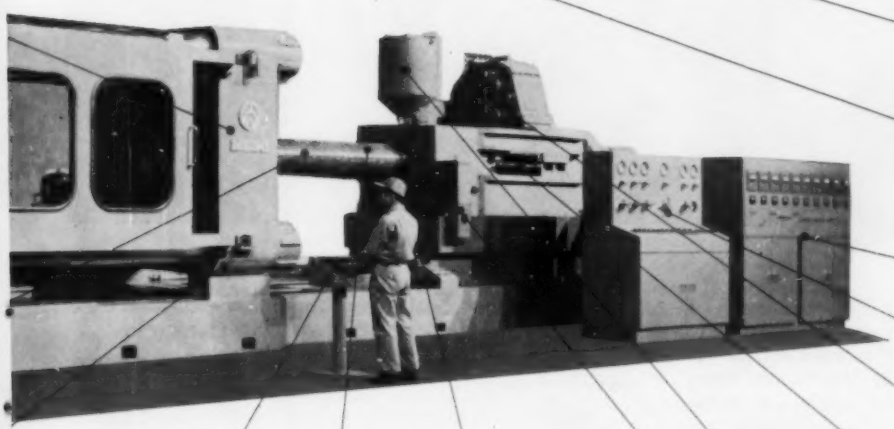
"Screw-Ject" SJ-150

1000 OUNCE





1. Three Exchangeable Screw Heads
2. 3300 psi High Pressure Pump, 2 sets
3. 3000 psi Pump for Shifting and Turning of Injection Unit
4. Oilgear Hydraulic Motor Stepless Speed
5. Oilgear 150HP Hydraulic Pump of Variable Delivery
6. Accumulator for boosting Injection Speed
7. Precisely Horned Hydraulic Cylinder
8. Nozzle Centering can be adjusted by Ball-Surfaced Bolts
9. Flow Control Valve for regulating Injection Rate at High Speeds
10. Independent ten-zone Temperature Control Box
11. Centralized Control Box for Hydraulic Pressure and Speed
12. Case for Hardened and Ground Reduction Gears of Special Steel
13. Precise Sliding Surface for Location Mechanism



14. Small Hopper fitted with Hopper Loader
15. Hydraulic Rotating Device for Injection Unit
16. Nozzle Center Height Adjusting Device
17. Plasticizing and Injection Screw with large L/D
18. Centralized Operation Control Box

for the most advanced thermal regulation...

EGAN EXTRUDERS WITH THE IMPROVED WILLERT TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM

The Egan Extruder illustrated at right is a 4½" model with 24:1 L/D ratio.

Patented

The heart of the improved Willert System is its AIR COOLED CONDENSERS, which are constructed of high pressure finned tubing and are located within the cylinder covers of the extruder. Individual zones along the cylinder are jacketed and connected to these condensers forming a closed system. Blowers are mounted in the base (see photo above) and, when in operation, remove the latent heat of vaporization. Therefore, excessive frictional heat is removed *automatically*, without thermal shock, providing uniform thermal regulation *regardless of viscosities or melt temperatures.*

The result is closer tolerance extrusions at greatly increased outputs.

Egan Extruders with the new Air Cooled Willert System are available in sizes from 2" through 12", with L/D ratios of 20:1, 24:1, 32:1.

Detailed information is available upon request.

Egan

CABLE ADDRESS: EGANCO-SOMERVILLE, NJEX

FRANK W. EGAN & COMPANY

SOMERVILLE, NEW JERSEY

MANUFACTURERS OF PLASTICS EXTRUDERS & ACCESSORIES; PROCESSING MACHINERY FOR PAPER, FILM & FOIL; AIR DRYING SYSTEMS; ROTOGRAVURE PRINTING PRESSES; TEXTILE FINISHING MACHINERY.

LICENSEES
ENGLAND—BONE BROS. LTD., Wembley
FRANCE—ACHARD-PICARD, REMY & CIE., Paris
GERMANY—ER-WE-PA, GmbH, Duesseldorf
JAPAN—MINAMI SEIJU MFG. CO., LTD.
(Agent—CHUBGAI BOYEKI CO.), Tokyo

REPRESENTATIVES
ITALY—ING. LEO CAMPAGNANO, Milano
MEXICO—D. H. GOTTFRIED, Mexico, D. F.

NEW DEVELOPMENTS

Many minds at work on new ways to use plastics, new designs, and new product concepts offer ideas you can use.

Polypropylene competes with Pyrex

What is claimed to be the largest blow-molded polypropylene bottle to date is now being produced by Nalge Co. Inc., Rochester, N. Y. The bottle is a 5-gal container designed for the preparation of batches of sterile parenteral solutions, culture media, etc.

Until the new bottle was introduced, the only bottle for this purpose on the market was made of a special heat- and break-resistant glass—which had two disadvantages: weight and breakability. The glass bottle weighs 11 lb., compared to 2½ lb. for the polypropylene model. A filled glass bottle weighed about 50 lb.; and normal handling on traditional laboratory stone tables could cause cracks (sometimes invisible) which would ultimately lead to breakage.

Nalge selected polypropylene for this application because a bottle made from the material will withstand repeated autoclaving without physical or chemical change; is safe and easy to handle—polypropylene is not slippery even when wet; has a surface that is easily cleaned; and has no effect on the contents. List price for a single bottle is $11.80 for the polypropylene bottle and $11.30 for the glass version. However, quantity cost of both is about the same.

Prospective users are pharmaceutical manufacturers and hospitals.

The bottles are blow molded by Nalge from AviSun 1014 resin on an Air-Formed Products Corp. machine. Average thickness of sidewall is ⅛ in.; bottom thickness ranges from ¼ to ⅜ inch.

Porous vinyl makes superior printing plates

Several advantages—both in quality and cost—are claimed for a new line of printing plates produced from a microporous vinyl sheet material. (For details on how the material gets its porosity, see "Microporous plastics," p. 204, MPI, April 1960.)

As made by ADS Inc., Div. of CSW Plastic Types Inc., Hartford, Conn., the new plate material is said to result in man-hour savings which probably amount to better than a one-third reduction in unit cost.

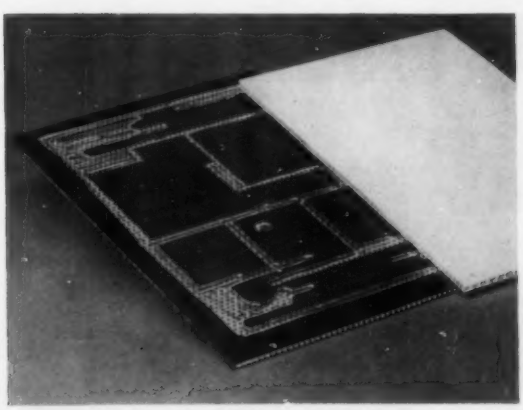
At the same time, the new plates permit easier repair of damage incurred during the printing run. To repair such batters on standard vinyl plates, the undamaged area is masked and the batter exposed to infra-red heat until recovery is achieved. Since the material used in standard vinyl plates is filled, this recovery is not always complete. The material, being porous, responds completely and rapidly to infra-red treatment.

The new thermoplastic printing plate was developed for long-run use. In carton and box printing, the plates have run for one million impressions without significant sign of wear.

The microporous blank is converted to a finished printing plate by standard methods: A rigid phenolic mold is preheated and placed in contact with the blank surface. The two are then subjected to pressure in a hydraulic press, where the impression is made on the plate. To assure fidelity in reproduction, the press is adjusted so that the bed moves up toward the platen at a constant rate, increasing the pressure uniformly. At the end of the molding cycle, the plate and mold are chilled in another press and separated. The printing plate is now ready for use, after some simple finishing operations, in a flat bed press. If the plate is to be used on rotary machines, for runs exceeding 200,000, it is faced with nylon or Delrin for improved toughness. This coating adds between 25 to 35% to the cost. To shape the plate for rotary presses, it is dipped in hot water and bent.

Sheet material for this process is supplied by Rogers Corp., Rogers, Conn., under the tradename Poron 310. Plate blanks, which are a composite of the microporous plastics sheet and perforated aluminum, are supplied by ADS under the designation E-Z Plate, and are available in supported form in 18 by 24 by 0.260 in. and in unsupported sheets, 18 by 24 by 0.110 inch.

(More on next page)



PARTIALLY FINISHED PLATE (left) shown alongside original blank. Edge of white plate shows perforated aluminum sandwiched between two pieces of PVC, which has flowed through the perforations to assure complete and permanent bond. On the plate at left, all but excess border and areas that will actually print have been routed.

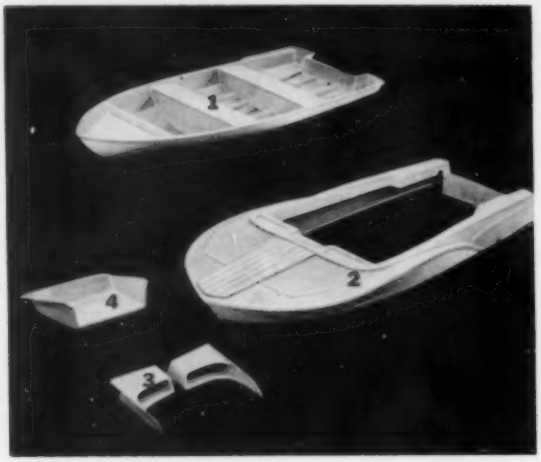
Low-cost reinforced plastics boat kits

For prospective boat owners on a budget, Luger Industries Inc., Minneapolis, Minn., offers kits containing reinforced plastic boat components for home assembly.

The line includes 11 kits, containing parts for five 14-ft. and five 16-ft. runabouts, with starting prices of $299 and $399, respectively, and a 14-ft. sailboat costing $199. These prices are said to be about half those of comparable factory-assembled boats.

All runabouts have three basic RP sections—hull, upper bow, and deck. In addition, RP center-decks and rear deck panels are supplied with certain models. The sailboat kit includes top and bottom RP hull sections. Colors available: white for boat hulls, and a choice of blue, green, yellow, coral, or tangerine for decks.

The plastic parts are produced by hand layup of glass cloth saturated with polyester resin, with gel coat added for surface smoothness and luster. This construction makes the boats immune to salt-water corrosion, extreme heat and cold, marine parasites, rotting, and rusting. As a safety factor, airtight flotation chambers are built into the hulls during the hand layup operation. The assembly operation consists of holding the parts in position with stainless-steel screws, then applying resin-saturated glass mat tape to all seams to make them watertight.



REINFORCED PLASTICS components in kit from which 16-ft. run-about model is assembled include: 1) hull; 2) deck, shown secured to upper bow section; 3) two center deck units; and 4) rear deck panel.

Urethane giant

The mascot at the 58th annual tournament of the American Bowling Congress, which was recently held in Detroit, Mich., was a giant statue carved of low-density polyether-type urethane foam slab stock. Towering 15 ft. above the speakers' stand situated over the tourney's 40 alleys, the ABC symbol weighed 120 lb., exclusive of the non-foam base. Foam for this job was produced by Brede Inc., Minneapolis display firm, using Archer-Daniels-Midland foaming resin. After the statue was carved, the open foam pores were closed by the application of a thin layer of plaster; this in turn was painted gold. Attachment to the base was achieved through a series of embedded rods.

While no cost factors were revealed, it is generally believed that this was probably the lowest-cost method of producing a figure of this size and complexity; and it is likely that this technique will find application at other shows and conventions.

FOAM GIANT stands 15 ft. high, weighs 120 lb. without base. Statue was used as "mascot" for Chicago bowling tournament.

PE replaces wooden tray

Injection-molded high-density polyethylene handling trays for candy, chocolates, and other confections weighs only half as much as traditionally used wooden trays and, especially important in candy making, are very sanitary. The open-grid bottom design permits free air circulation when the trays are stacked. Unlike the wooden tray, the new PE units have no sharp corners for dirt to collect; being non-porous and smooth surfaced, the stickiest residue is easily flushed off the new trays.

W. F. Schraft & Sons Corp., Charlestown, Mass., has a program underway to replace 100,000 wood trays with the new designs. The company is also replacing cardboard layer cards with PE equivalents. This involves ½ million cards.

The new tote boxes, designated Sani-Trays, are produced by W. R. H. Products Co., Rumford, R. I., using Grex material supplied by W. R. Grace & Co., Polymer Chemicals Div.

Polyester-acrylic building "stone"

Formulated for use on either building exteriors or in interior decoration, new fibrous glass-reinforced plastics panels are being produced in molds which faithfully simulate the appearance of natural building stone. The resulting panels, 4 ft. long by 1 ft. wide, and weighing only 4½ lb., can be rapidly applied to almost any existing surface by driving nails through holes in the flanges surrounding each panel.

Terox Corp. of America, Franklin Park, Ill., manufacturer of the new panels, claims that they are being installed as exterior stone veneer for existing homes at the rate of 500 to 700 buildings a month.

The material used in the Terox panels is a compound based on Paraplex P-444, a Rohm & Haas acrylic-modified polyester which was developed specifically for outdoor use. The glass mat is a product of Owens-Corning. According to Terox and Rohm & Haas, this polyester-acrylic resin exhibits unusual resistance to erosion from wind-driven grit, rain, sleet, or snow. It resists degradation from exposure to ultraviolet light and provides unusually good coverage of the panel's reinforcing fibers.

Manufacture of the panels has become a production-line operation. The raw materials—the polyester resin, inorganic pigments (which have been selected for their color permanence), and catalyst—are thoroughly blended and then conveyed to storage tanks near the molding presses. Beside the presses are cutting tables where the glass mat is cut from rolls to the size needed for the presses. After the mats are positioned over the molds, the resin compound is poured over them in precisely measured amounts; when heat and pressure are applied, the resin flows to fill every contour of the mold and to encase every glass fiber of the reinforcement.

In addition to use in homes, offices, and commercial buildings for sidings and interior decoration, it is stated that Terox panels are being widely accepted for beautifying mobile trailer homes, where they provide attractive and durable surfaces. Significantly, the panels do not add prohibitive weight.

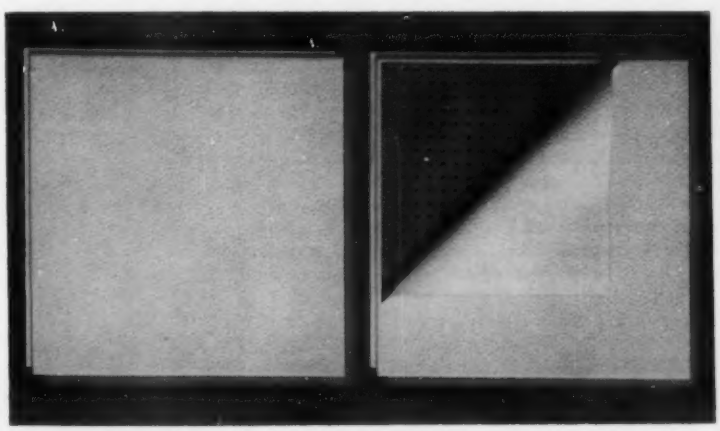
DECORATIVE "STONE" around this interesting fireplace setting is made up of panels of reinforced plastics.

Washable ceiling

The one big plus that a recently introduced vinyl-faced tile brings to the acoustical ceiling field is the fact of washability. This fact now opens the kitchen as a lucrative market for acoustical ceiling tile.

The new product, a development of Allied Chemical's Barrett Div., consists of a perforated fiberboard over which is bonded a thin (2-mil) film of embossed vinyl. The film is supplied by Elm Coated Products, New York, N. Y. In the case of one pattern (Tapestry) the film is calendered and embossed at the same time by Elm. In the case of the two other patterns, the film is calendered by Elm and then post-embossed by Toscany Inc., New York, N. Y. In the case of Premier, the embossing is deep, too deep to be done on the calender. For Sandalwood, the embossing follows a pattern printing operation, also done at Toscany.

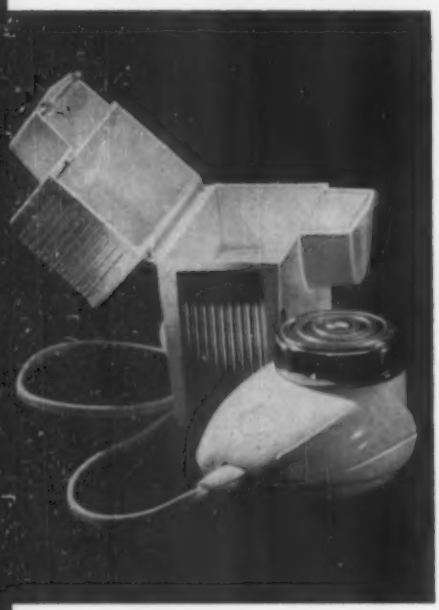
The vinyl film acts as a membrane that transmits sound into the perforated wood fiber base, where the holes attenuate it. Average coefficient of noise reduction reported by Allied is 0.65, which indicates the percentage of sound absorbed, and compares favorably with many uncovered acoustical tiles. The tiles can be installed in the fashion of standard fiberboard tiles—cemented directly to an old ceiling or stapled in place on wood strips attached to the ceiling.



(More on next page)

Self-hinge of polypropylene for shaver kit

Economy and easy molding of an intricate, yet highly utilitarian, design are two of the main reasons behind the success of a polypropylene carrying case adopted by Wen Products Inc., Chicago, Ill., for its new rotary electric shaver. According to the manufacturer, this is polypropylene's first commercial application in small, flush-fitting, hinged kits.



The case, including the integral hinge, is molded by Industrial Molded Products Inc., Palatine, Ill., in a single-cavity pin-point-gated mold on a 4-oz. injection machine. Weight of the molded case is 2½ ounces. The molder estimates that specification of polypropylene in this project increased production by 60% over what it might have been with a thermosetting material and thereby saved Wen about 15¢ per unit.

Wen's savings are reflected in both material and labor. Since the self-hinge eliminates the need for hardware and hardware assembly on the case, the units are shipped ready-to-use from the molder directly to Wen's plant. Production line workers at Wen merely attach two strips of decorative metallized Mylar pressure-sensitive tape to the bottom portion of the case, insert the shaver, cord, and cleaning brush, and the unit is ready for carton packing and shipping to retailers across the nation.

In addition to the self hinge—which was tested by Wen through over 1 million flexings without failure—the break and heat resistance of polypropylene, plus the fact that it has a good feel, were among some of the reasons why Wen specified the material for this application.

Toughest problem in the molding of the case, which was solved without undue difficulty, was the shrink factor. Since it is necessary to get a flush fit all the way around when the kit is closed, ways had to be devised to assure this close-tolerance mating. Industrial Molded solved this problem by designing a series of three snap catches, protruding from the lid into the case. These catches fit into indentations molded into the bottom half of the case and produce a snug closure which cannot pop open. Although there is a slight undercut on the snap fittings, there is enough flexibility to polypropylene to make it eject easily from the mold.

More than 25,000 cases have been delivered to Wen for packaging of the rotary-head shaver. Each case measures 4 in. wide, 3⅞ in. long, and 2½ in. deep. The average wall thickness is ⅛ inch.

The material for the carrying case is a general-purpose resin with a melt index of 2.5. Designated Grade 1014, it is supplied by AviSun Corp.

The shaver itself weighs 10 oz. and is encased in a styrene-acrylonitrile housing (Bakelite C-11) molded in a six-cavity family mold. Shaver with case retails for $19.95.

Filled nylon outwears bronze 24:1

Thrust washers made from molybdenum disulphide-filled nylon were used by Wallingford Steel Co., Wallingford, Conn., to solve a maintenance problem on two Sendzimir rolling mills that produce a special foil of stainless steel alloy. The problem: bronze thrust washers, previously used in roll-backing assemblies, failed under compressive load. Up to 50% of the washers had to be replaced every 2 or 3 weeks, depending on the number of shifts the mills had been in operation. Cost of replacing thrust washers averaged $1600 per year. In addition about $1600 was spent annually for new roller bearings to replace bearings damaged by the bronze thrust washers. Bearings were scored and gouged by metal chips imbedded in the bronze washers. In addition, friction between the bronze washers and steel bearings caused heat buildup resulting in heat checks in the bearings. Heat buildup occurred despite the lubrication that was provided by 300 gal. of oil per minute.

Wallingford found its solution in washers machined from tubular bars of Nylatron GS, a composition of molybdenum disulphide and nylon manufactured by The Polymer Corp., Reading, Pa. The thrust washers have now been in service since January 1957 without a failure.

Rigidity and strength of the filled nylon prevents distortion and fracture under compression. Permanent lubrication of the new washers prevents the frictional heat which caused heat checks in bearings run against bronze washers. Nylatron GS's low coefficient of friction against steel assures cool running and prevents heat buildup between the washers and steel bearings. According to the company, no bearings have been damaged by metal chips carried against the bearings by the washers. In use, the resilient washer surface gives slightly in order to accommodate chips and particles, preventing the particles from scoring the bearing or washer surfaces.

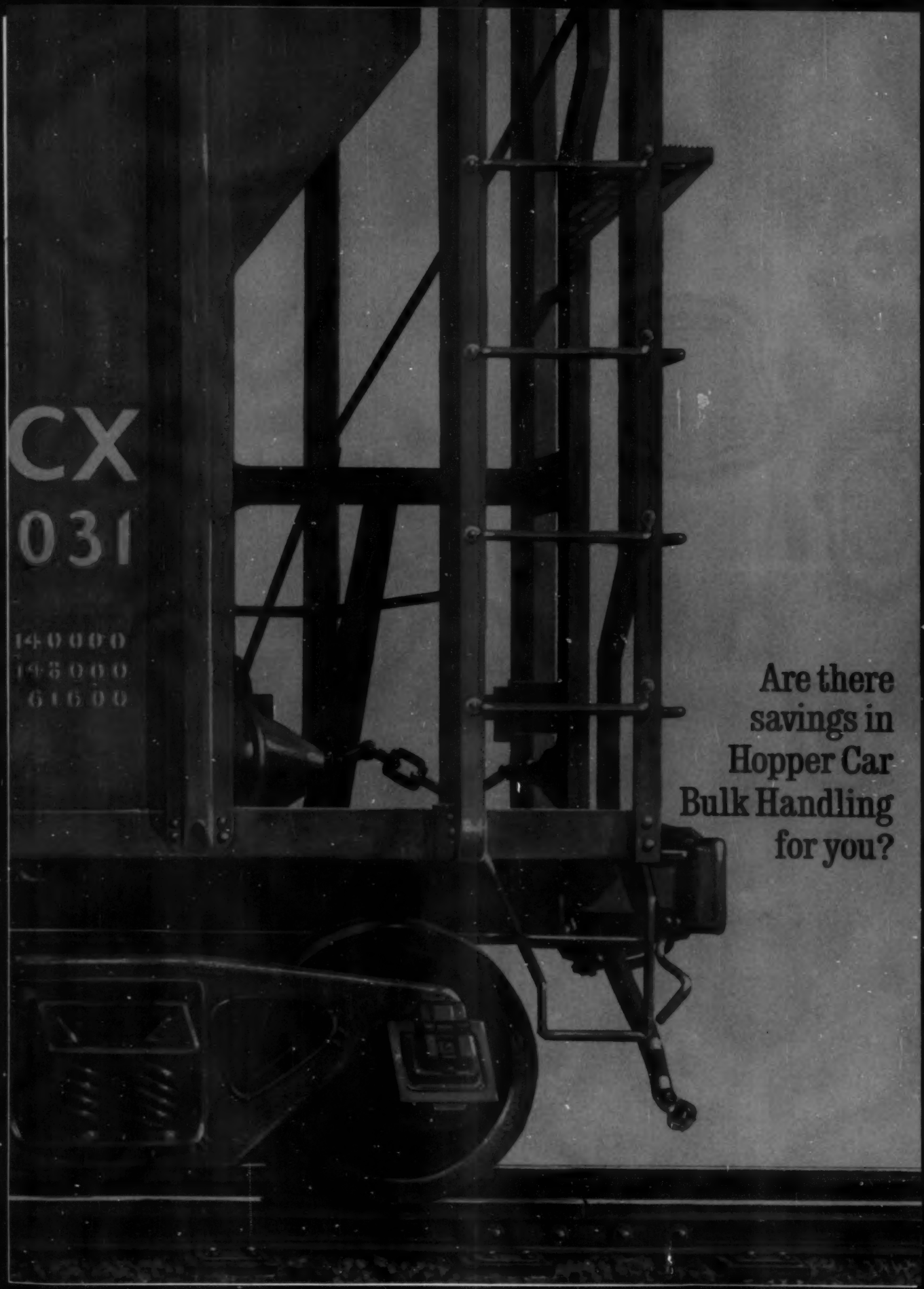
Drum needs no overpack

A 15-gal. carboy, welded together from two halves injection molded of polyethylene copolymer, has been awarded ICC authorization for shipment of regulated chemicals without overpack. This, according to Plastineers Inc., Minneapolis, Minn., is the first all-plastics carboy to achieve this distinction.

Outside dimensions of the carboy are 17¼-in. diam. and 20½-in. height. Empty weight is 17 pounds. Carbon black is added to the molding material to prevent ultra-violet degradation.

The carboys are designed to allow use of a standard polyethylene chemical pump. With the pump installed, both small and large amounts of chemicals may be easily and safely dispensed without danger of spillage. The method by which the two molded halves are joined was described in "Better cores at ½ the price," MPI, March 1959, p. 98.

(More on page 255)


CX
031
140000
193000
61600
Are there
savings in
Hopper Car
Bulk Handling
for you?

MONSANTO BRINGS OUT THE BEST IN PLASTICS

HOPPER CAR BULK HANDLING has enabled many plastics users to reduce their material costs. They have eliminated loss from damage and contamination due to numerous in-plant handling operations. They have simplified inventory through product standardization. Their warehousing is more compact and efficient. They have been able to save on time and labor needed for conventional materials handling systems. All of this is in addition to the current bulk discount.

Do your operations lend themselves to savings through bulk handling?

As a plastics user, you must answer certain preliminary questions: • Are your quantity requirements sufficient to warrant bulk handling? • Can your product mix be standardized, inventory simplified? • Are your present facilities readily adaptable to economical bulk handling?

Let us help you investigate bulk handling. Your Monsanto representative has a new system for evaluating the savings potential in bulk handling for you. It's based on principles derived from many actual installations engineered by Monsanto. Ask him about it today. No obligation, of course.

MONSANTO BRINGS OUT THE BEST IN PLASTICS—a broad range of materials for Home, Industry and Defense. LUSTREX®, LUSTRAN™ styrene plastics • SAFLEX® vinyl butyral • RESINOX® phenolic • Polyethylene • ULTRON® vinyl film • RESIMENE® melamine • OPALON® vinyl chloride • SCRIPTITE® paper resins • STYMER® sizes • VUEPAK® cellulose acetate • RESLOOM® textile finishes • LYTRON® synthetic resin • SANTOFOME® foamed styrene

Monsanto Chemical Company, Plastics Division, Springfield 2, Mass.

MONSANTO

Monsanto

On a tricycle built from polypropylene

ASSEMBLED AND DISASSEMBLED view of polypropylene tricycle. Note extensive use of ribbing on cross bar (right) and handlebar unit.

Several advantages were gained by Chudleigh Mfg. Co., Kingston-on-Thames, Surrey, England, when that company specified molded polypropylene for making a line of children's tricycles:

1. Low cost: The unit is made to retail at 35s ($4.90). This, according to the manufacturer, is half-way between the cheapest and most expensive metal models.

2. Integral color: Since color is molded in, there is no chance of its chipping off and no need to ever repaint the tricycle.

3. Corrosion resistance: No chance for the unit to rust.

4. Strength: By designing the unit with integral ribbing wherever strength was required, the manufacturer produced a product that is able to take all the abuse youngsters are liable to inflict on it. And unlike its metal counterpart, the polypropylene vehicle will not dent.

5. Light weight: Since polypropylene has a specific gravity of 0.91, the tricycle is an extremely lightweight unit, easy for the youngster to use.

There are six polypropylene parts in the vehicle: a large front wheel, two smaller rear wheels, a handle-bar assembly, a cross-bar with integral seat and back stay. The parts are molded in two side-gated molds, running very hot, on a 90-sec. cycle, and assembled to two metal struts by means of split pins. The resin used for manufacturing these English-made tricycles is Propathene—a product of Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., England.

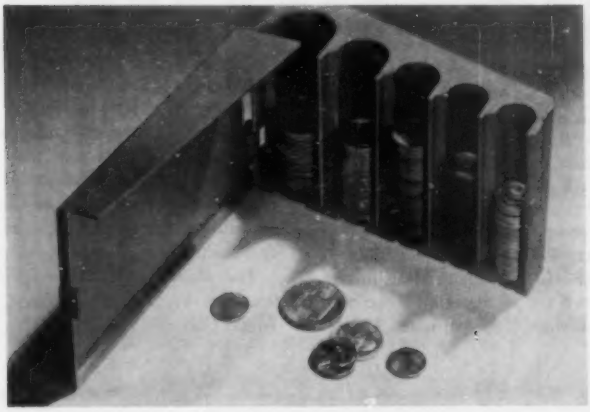
Versatile styrene coin holder

Injection molded of polystyrene to provide high-impact resistance during handling, a compact coin holder, can be used by bank patrons for depositing loose coins, by merchants for checking out cash registers at night, or by newspaper route boys.

The holder can also serve as a portable cash register at bake sales, ball games, and other functions. Another application might be as a promotion piece, in which the flat cover of the holder is imprinted with company or bank name.

The multiple-use product has compartments for pennies, nickels, dimes, quarters, and half dollars. Molded-in decimal calibrations make it easy to determine the total amount of money in the holder. The flat cover, joined to the money compartment by an integrally-molded hinge, protects the coins being transported.

The coin holder is marketed by Estrem Distribution Inc., Slayton, Minn., and is available in blue, yellow, green, or pink color. It weighs 4 oz., measures 6½ by 3½ by 1½ in., and costs approximately $1 per unit. Molder is Rainbow Plastics Co., Minneapolis, Minn., using Koppers Dylene high-impact polystyrene.



Decorative laminate with U/L label

Greater use of decorative laminates in public buildings and vehicles is expected to result from the introduction of a fire-resistant high-pressure laminate, according to the manufacturer, Westinghouse Electric Corp. A successor to material developed for shipboard use, the new laminate, with a base that includes asbestos, has met code requirements of the Underwriters' Laboratories and is in production at Westinghouse's Micarta plant in Hampton, S. C. It is said to be the only high-pressure decorative laminate with the U/L label.

Among the claims made for the 0.050-in. material are the following: 1) It is suited for hard-use applications where surface durability and fire resistance are important, such as public buildings, trains, buses, airplanes, and ships; 2) It meets or exceeds NEMA standards for resistance to fade, wear, moisture, stain, hot water, elevated temperatures, and dimensional stability; 3) It will not crack, craze, or blister in normal applications.

The laminate is available in all standard patterns, colors, and wood grains, in all standard sheet sizes.

(More on page 256)

FINE ORGANICS ADDITIVES

SOLVE YOUR PLASTIC PROBLEMS – FROM SLIP TO STATIC

make extrusion easier – increase rate up to 25%!

produce quality products easier – at lower cost!

low concentrations mean greater economy!

Specify FINE ORGANICS ADDITIVES for . . .

POLYPROPYLENE • POLYETHYLENE • POLYVINYL • NYLON

RAM for Polypropylene

a new highly purified slip agent with high temperature stability, recommended for Polypropylene, Polyethylene and lamination of Polyethylene. In injection molding as an aid in mold release. As an anti-static agent. COMPLETE DATA FILED WITH FDA.

SLIP-EZE for Polyethylene

reduces static, tackiness, blocking – increases Polyethylene extrusion 15% to 25%. Recommended for extrusion and molding – wherever quality specifications require precise slip and reduced static charge. No discoloration or greasy feel. Gives your finished products an attractive gloss. FDA APPROVED.

VYN-EZE for Polyvinyl

combination slip and anti-block additive for films, sheeting and tubing. VYN-EZE produces greater efficiency and speed in the winding, handling and converting of Vinyls – gives you a new standard for improved clarity along with anti-tacking characteristics. FDA APPROVED.

STAT-EZE for Nylons, Synthetic blends and Wool

overcomes static accumulation on carpeting. Also recommended for undergarments, upholstery goods and dresses made from synthetic fibers. Easy to apply by spray, sponge or immersion. Tenacious and hard to rub off.

Write for prices and technical information to Dept. MP-5

FINE ORGANICS, INC.

205 MAIN ST., LODI, NEW JERSEY

Telephone: GRegory 2-6800 • Cable Address: MOLCHEM

Headquarters for Custom synthesis; bench, pilot, and production scale.

Tricky corrosion problem licked

A new vinyl-urethane coating system has been evaluated and accepted as the standard protective finish for the Grumman Ag-Cat, a plane specifically designed for aerial application of agricultural chemicals.

Produced by Carroll Products Inc., Farmingdale, N. Y., the new coating effectively protects the plane against a large variety of corrosive dusts and liquid chemicals under conditions of extreme temperature variations (*e.g.*, parts of the plane near the engine are exposed to very high temperatures).

The new coating is supplied as a two-part solvent system. One part contains polyisocyanate, supplied by Mobay Chemical; the other a modified vinyl chloride-acetate copolymer, supplied by Union Carbide Plastics Co. under the designation VAGH.

The hydroxyl groups introduced into the vinyl during synthesis provide reactive points for cross-linking the isocyanate molecules, thereby converting the normally thermoplastic vinyl resin to a thermosetting material. The chemical- and weather-resistant properties of the vinyl are retained and improved because the crosslinked structure reduces the solubility of the resin and increases its heat stability.

Pot life of the mixed coating system is about 8 hours. The coating can be applied by conventional brush, spray, dip, or roller coat techniques. They cure completely by air-drying or by baking for 10 to 15 min. at a temperature not exceeding 250° F.

In addition to this specific application, the coatings—which can be used with metal or wood substrates—may also find use in chemical process equipment, tanker linings, boat decks, and laboratory furniture.

Epoxy saves time

An electrician can now install a junction box in 2 min. on tile or masonry walls or ceiling surfaces, using a new epoxy adhesive. The same job takes about 15 min. by the conventional expansion bolt or plug method. Coated with the new adhesive, a junction box will remain on the wall, without sliding, after it has been held in place for only about 5 seconds.

The new material, called Permacel Junction Box Mount, has been put on the market by Permacel, a division of Johnson & Johnson. It is packed in a divided container. One side holds the epoxy resin and the other side the hardener. Before use, the divider is removed and the material is mixed.

About 8 oz. of material is enclosed in the divided cup package. This is sufficient, according to Permacel, to mount 8 to 10 4- by 4-in. junction boxes. Eight to 10 boxes, the company added, can be placed in less than 15 min., about as long as for a single installation by drilling and bolting.

The epoxy resin, after it has been mixed, remains usable for about 30 minutes. Curing time, at 70°, is 3 to 4 hours. At lesser temperatures, more time should be allowed for curing.

Foam sailboat

Molded of expandable polystyrene, 12-ft. sailboat weighs only 45 lb., yet can support over 600 lb. in the water. The sails are made of polyethylene film. Retail price of the craft is $99.50, f.o.b. factory. Designated the Blue Dolphin, the boat is made by McGowen Mfg. Co., Elizabeth, N. J., using expandable styrene beads and PE film supplied by the Plastics Div., Koppers Co. Inc.

PE expansion sleeving for steam pipes

Extruded polyethylene sleeving is simplifying the job of providing uniform expansion gaps for steam tubes passing through the refractory walls of superheaters—and is effecting substantial reduction in labor costs.

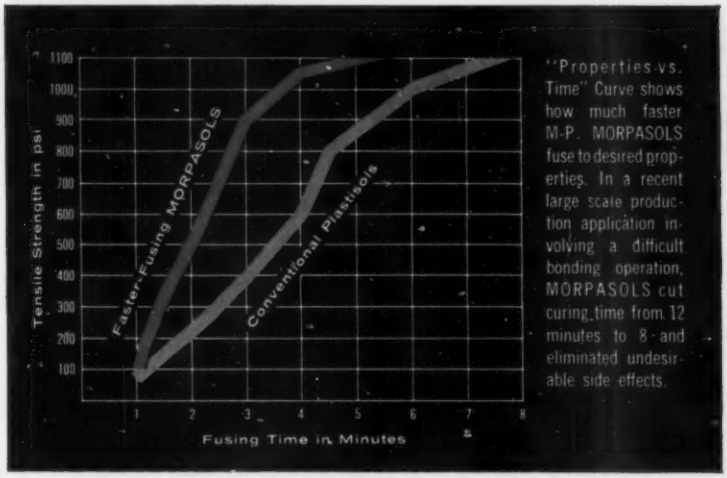
Superheater tubes in the steam generator pass through the refractory wall in four places. When the boiler is built, the tubes are, of course, cold. If no provision were made for gap, the tubes would expand directly against the wall when the boiler is started, thereby causing the refractory to crack.

Formerly, the tubes were wrapped with paraffin-dipped paper or covered with a brushed-on coating. Since from 700 to 1000 tube sections must be covered, these early methods were extremely time-consuming. By going to extruded PE, one manufacturer reports savings of 80 hr. of assembly time, the equivalent of $300 per boiler.

The polyethylene extrusions, made to a wall-thickness tolerance of ±0.005 in., are split along one side and slipped over the boiler tubes before the refractory is cast in place. At about 250° F., the polyethylene sleeve will melt, leaving a gap for the boiler tube to expand in. Since, in addition to cutting labor costs, the polyethylene parts also provide for a more uniform gap than could be obtained by wrapping or painting, each joint will be same as the next, permitting tighter tolerances in boiler construction.

The sleeves are extruded to specifications by Anchor Plastics, Long Island City, N. Y.—**End**

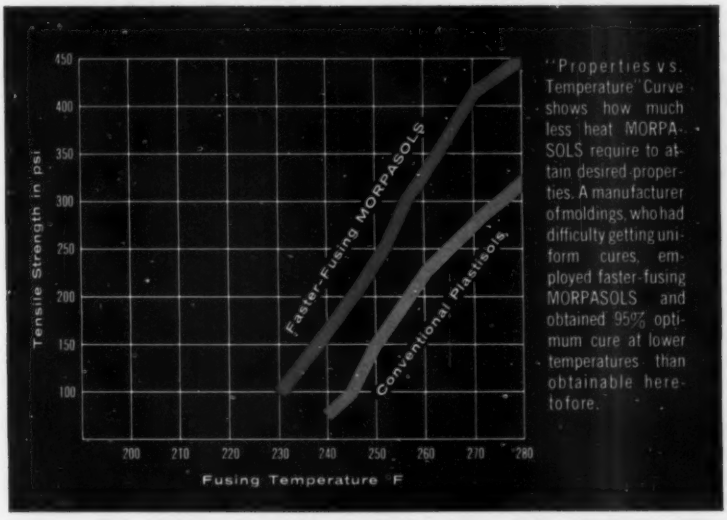
NEW *From Morningstar-Paisley*



"Properties vs. Time" Curve shows how much faster M-P MORPASOLS fuse to desired properties. In a recent large scale production application involving a difficult bonding operation, MORPASOLS cut curing time from 12 minutes to 8 and eliminated undesirable side effects.

■ MORPASOLS, new faster-fusing vinyl plastisols developed by Morningstar-Paisley, can revolutionize your process, save you time and money. ■ MORPASOLS give you uniform cure in less time with lower heat. The accompanying curves show how MORPASOLS and conventional vinyl dispersions compare in time and heat requirements. ■ Using MORPASOLS, "hot spot-cold spot" oven conditions can be overcome and more uniform curing obtained.

FASTER-FUSING



"Properties vs. Temperature" Curve shows how much less heat MORPASOLS require to attain desired properties. A manufacturer of moldings, who had difficulty getting uniform cures, employed faster-fusing MORPASOLS and obtained 95% optimum cure at lower temperatures than obtainable heretofore.

Plastisol applications, previously not feasible because of the high fusing temperatures required, can now be considered. You can improve physical characteristics, cut rejects and boost your production rate. ■ Manufacturers of automotive filters, sewer-pipe gaskets, coated-wire products, vinyl to fabric laminates and others are using M-P MORPASOLS with amazing results. ■ Tell us about your specific application and problem. Our field service men will do the rest.

PLASTISOLS

Member of Vinyl Dispersions Association S.P.I.

MORNINGSTAR-PAISLEY, INC.

630 WEST 51st STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

Adhesives / Starches / Gums / Specialty Chemicals

Offices in 28 principal cities from coast-to-coast. In Canada: Morningstar-Paisley of Canada, Ltd., Toronto

LITERATURE

Write for these publications to the companies listed. Unless otherwise specified, they will be sent gratis to executives who request them on business stationery.

"Source Book of the New Plastics—Volume II," by Herbert R. Simonds.

Published in 1961 by the Reinhold Publishing Corp., 430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y. 310 pages. Price: $8.95

Essentially a status report on the progress made in the development of new materials, this book is an updated version of its predecessor, Volume I. Included are reports on 69 companies and new products being offered by these companies. Also covered in highlight fashion are advances in polymer technology, government research, and market information. Major value of the book lies in having all the information summarized in one place. The book is of general interest to anyone wanting to be kept up-to-date on material developments in the plastics industry and on who's doing what.—*G.R.S.*

"Progress in Plastics," *Edited by Phillip Morgan*

Published in 1960 by The Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y. 216 pages. Price: $12.00

This book is a bound edition of technical papers and discussions presented at the International Plastics Exhibition in Olympia on June 17-27, 1959, which was jointly sponsored by *British Plastics* magazine and the British Plastics Federation. Topics of the papers include: polypropylene and its molding characteristics, new epoxy resin systems, crosslinking of thermoplastics after fabrication, block and graft copolymers, progress of plastics in various countries, foamed plastics, and extrusion. Several of the papers contain valuable data on the processing and physical properties of the various materials discussed. The book is good reading for the plastics engineer who wants to broaden his perspective.—*G.R.S.*

Polypropylene. Melt-flow characteristics and other data for six grades of Pro-fax polypropylene. Bulletin 510. 2 pages. *Hercules Powder Co., Cellulose Products Dept., Wilmington, Del.*

RP-fibrous glass. Bulletin describes a range of products being molded with the company's fibrous glass-reinforced plastics and wood chip materials. 8 pages. *Gisholt Machine Co., 1245 E. Washington Ave., Madison 10, Wis.*

Injection molding equipment. Specifications, features, accessories, prices, etc., for a line of grinders, drum tumblers, mold temperature recirculators, mold chillers and releases, wipe-on type lubricants, gate cutters, platen hole savers, mold clamps and sets, drying ovens, cylinder plungers, heating cylinders, etc. This is said to be the only completely-priced industrial handbook available to the injection molding industry. 1961 Edition. Supersedes all of the previous issues of this catalog. 72 pages. *Injection Molders Supply Co. Inc., 17601 S. Miles Rd., Cleveland 28, Ohio.*

Small acetal moldings. "GRC Injection Molded Tiny Delrin Parts" describes the facilities and services available for molding pieces with acetal resin. Includes mechanical, chemical, and physical properties of the material. 8 pages. *Gries Reproducer Corp., 400 Beechwood Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.*

Pigments. General considerations, orientation, formulations, application procedures, etc., for Mearlite nonlead synthetic pearl, Murano synthetic pearl in colors, Mearlmaid natural pearl essence, and Nacromer synthetic pearl pigment. 8 pages. *The Mearl Corp., 41 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.*

Production facilities. Brochure describes the engineering and product design facilities; tooling, fabrication, and testing equipment available for molding rigid PVC, Teflon, Kel-F, polycarbonate, Delrin, Penton, ABS, polypropylene, nylon, and linear polyethylene. 10 pages. *Dynatech Plastics Inc., 1225 E. Wakeham Ave., Santa Ana, Calif.*

Polyethylene. Physical and electrical properties, chemical resistance, environmental stress-cracking, resistance to heat and environment, thermal embrittlement resistance, uses, and other technical data for Ameripol PE, a new Ziegler-type ethylene plastic polymer. 12 pages. *Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals Inc., 1717 E. 9th St., Cleveland 14, Ohio.*

Acetylene derivatives. "High-Pressure Acetylene Derivatives" gives properties and uses, chemical structures, physical forms, etc., for these products, including PVP, PVP/VA copolymers, PVP-iodine, vinylpyrrolidone, methylpyrrolidone, 2-pyrrolidone, butyrolactone, 1,4 butanediol, butenediol, butynediol, and propargyl alcohol and halides. 6 pages. *Acetylene Chemicals Department, Antara Chemicals, 435 Hudson St., New York 14, N. Y.*

Sandwich Panel Design Criteria. Proceedings of the B.R.I. Fall Conference, held in Nov. 1959. Includes such topics as "The NAHB Research House in South Bend, Ind.;" "Air Seal Panel Buildings;" "Bonded Joint Panel Buildings;" and "Light-Transmitting Sandwich Panels." 210 pages. Price: $8.00. *Building Research Institute, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 2101 Constitution Ave., Washington 25, D. C.*

Butyrate signs. "A Guide to the Use of Tenite Butyrate for Colorful, Durable Outdoor Signs" discusses historical background; breadth of applications; design considerations; vacuum air-pressure and mechanical forming; fabrication procedures; decoration; illumination of plastic signs; etc. 42 pages. *Eastman Chemical Products Inc., Kingsport, Tenn.*

Plexiglas in Architecture, illustrated with photographs of typical applications, discusses the use of methacrylate sheet in lighting, daylighting, facades, signs, art treatments, etc. Describes properties and characteristics; lists types, sizes, thicknesses, and colors. A.I.A. File 24. 20 pages. *Rohm & Haas Co., 222 W. Washington Sq., Philadelphia 5, Pa.*

Fasteners. Specifications, thread sizes, and uses for taper-thread and push-insert fasteners for installing in plastics parts after molding. 4 pages. *Fastener Products Inc., 239 Danbury Rd., Wilton, Conn.*

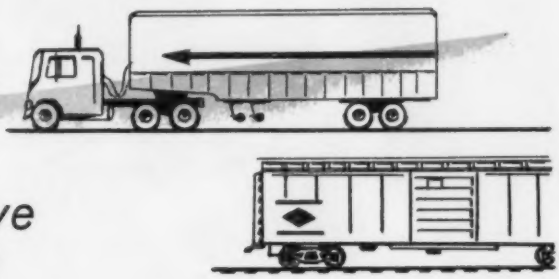
Nylon. Available shapes, sizes, properties, etc., for nylon rod, plate, strip, tubing, and molding shapes. 8 pages. *Cadillac Plastic & Chemical Co., 15111 Second Ave., Detroit 3, Mich.*

Knife cutter. Specifications, uses, and features for a rotary knife cutter, designed to granulate polyethylene and polypropylene film (0.0015 to ⅛ in. thick) in widths up to 48 inches. Specification Sheet 227. 2 pages. *Sprout, Waldron & Co. Inc., 130 Logan St., Muncy, Pa.*

Mixers. Specifications, features, and models available for a line of light, medium, and heavy- **(To page 260)**

ORONITE®

MIXED SHIPMENTS



could save you money

Maleic Anhydride
Phthalic Anhydride
Isophthalic
Fumaric Acid*

Oronite—one of the world's fastest growing producers of important dibasic intermediates—announces the availability of mixed truck or freight car shipments of Phthalic Anhydride, Maleic Anhydride, Isophthalic and Fumaric* acid. This particular service could effect savings on your requirements for these products. All are, or soon will be, available from convenient warehouse terminals close to major centers of industry. Maleic can be delivered in either molten or briquet form.

Talk over your requirements with Oronite—find out how this new Oronite program can benefit you.

PHENOL and **ACETONE**. These Oronite products are available from convenient bulk terminals located in the East, Midwest and on the Pacific Coast.

*when available—new plant scheduled for production mid-1961.

CALIFORNIA CHEMICAL COMPANY
ORONITE DIVISION

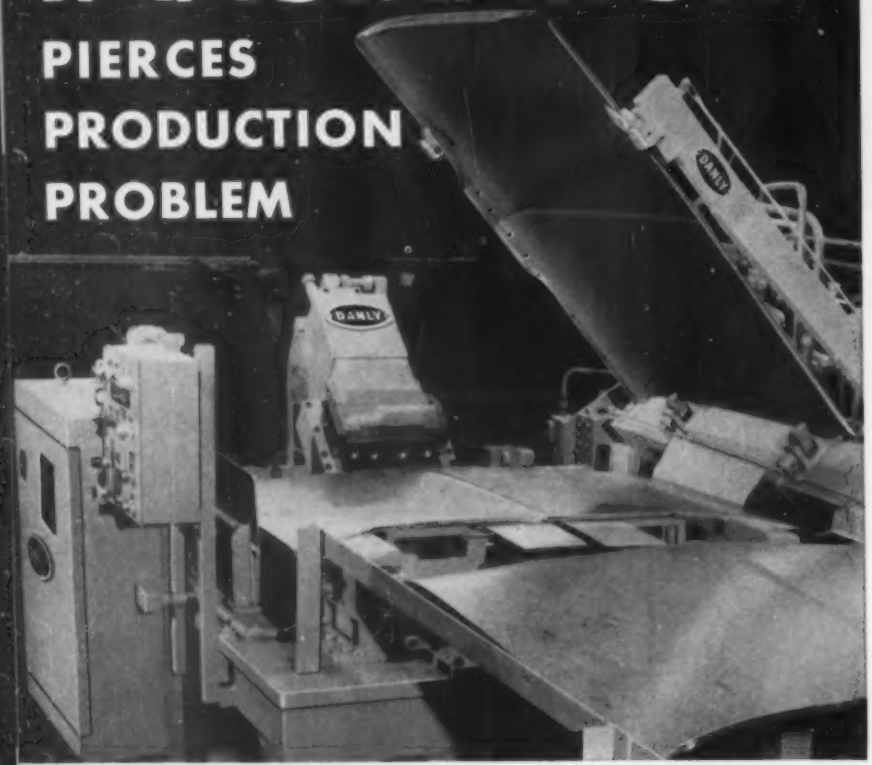
EXECUTIVE OFFICES • 200 Bush Street, San Francisco 20, California
SALES OFFICES • New York, Wilmington, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Houston, Tulsa, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle
FOREIGN AFFILIATE • California Chemical International, Inc., San Francisco, Geneva, Panama, Sao Paulo

70559

DANLY

IMAGINATION

PIERCES PRODUCTION PROBLEM



This Hydraulic Piercing and Turnover Unit, designed and built by Danly for a major automobile manufacturer, automatically pierces ornament mounting holes in hoods as they come off the forming press. And it handles 600 hoods per hour! Then it turns them over for the next operation. Versatile! Practical, too—because it eliminates the need of a press for piercing and a separate turnover unit. Typical of the Danly engineering that applies hydraulics and imagination to speed production and cut costs.

Danly's complete line of Hydraulic Platen Presses and hydraulic cylinders offers you the tools to solve virtually any compression molding, bonding, laminating, trimming, extruding or piercing problem in processing metal, plastics, or rubber. They're precision units with accurately machined platen faces, positive parallel platen closure, uniform pressure distribution and extra, rigid strength. And Danly's versatile engineering adapts these tools to *your specific needs.*

DANLY®

HYDRAULIC PRESS CATALOG shows all the features, sizes, adaptations—all the reasons why you should invest in a Danly. Write for your copy.

PRECISION PRESSES, DIE SETS AND DIEMAKERS' SUPPLIES

DANLY

DANLY MACHINE SPECIALTIES, INC., 2100 South Laramie Ave., Chicago 50, Ill.

duty mixers. Tilting types range from 5 to 200 gal.; nontilting types range from 20 to 1000 gallons. Bulletin 1260. 8 pages. *The J. H. Day Co., 4932 Beech St., Cincinnati 12, Ohio.*

Tributyltin oxide. Chemical and physical properties, formulation, applications, toxicology, etc. for TBTO bis (tributyltin) oxide, which is used, among other things, to control fungi, bacteria, algae, and marine organisms on plastics surfaces, notably PVC. 4 pages. *Metal & Thermit Corp., 100 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.*

Weigh-feeder. Specifications, features, and uses for a compact-model weigh-feeder for 10 oz. and under small-capacity injection molding machines. Bulletin 3485. 4 pages. *The Exact Weight Scale Co., 541 E. Town St., Columbus 15, Ohio.*

Urethane foams. "The Profitable Present and the Fabulous Future of Urethane Foams" traces the development of foams; outlines property and performance data; includes suggested uses. 24 pages. *Mobay Chemical Co., Penn Lincoln Parkway West, Pittsburgh 5, Pa.*

PVC resins. Properties, versatility, processing, test methods, etc., for a line of Vygen polyvinyl chloride resins. Includes general information on plasticizers, stabilizers, colorants, fillers, and lubricants. 58 pages. *The General Tire & Rubber Co., Chemical Div., Akron, Ohio.*

Adjustable speed drives. Features, specifications, uses, mounting positions, rating tables, accessories, etc., for the ¼- and 25-hp. line of Polydyne adjustable speed drives for the plastics and other industries. Bulletin GEA-6806. 16 pages. *General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.*

Polyethylene. Properties, suggested applications, etc., for a line of Marlex resins: high-density PE, ethylene copolymers, and tailored resins; medium-density PE and tailored resins; and low-density PE and tailored resins. Data File 4. *Phillips Chemical Co., Bartlesville, Okla.*

ABS resin. "Kralastic for Product Engineering and Design" describes the properties, variety of applications, types available, etc., for a line of acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene resins. 28 pages. *United States Rubber Co., Naugatuck Chemical Division, Naugatuck, Conn.*

Production facilities. "Engineered Plastic Products of Foamed and Reinforced Plastics with **(To page 264)**

See NEW Space Age Plastics at Booth 429

by

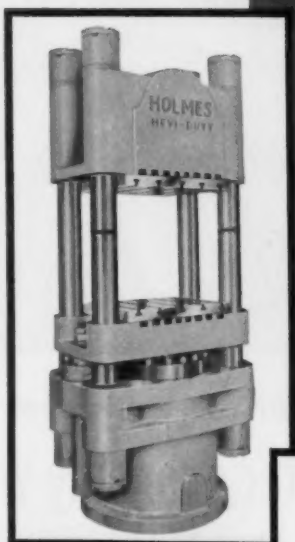
WESTLAKE

LENNI MILLS • DELAWARE VALLEY • PENNSYLVANIA

SPECIALISTS *in massive cross sections!*

If you mold PLASTIC or RUBBER it will pay you to check the outstanding *cost cutting, profit making* features of these—

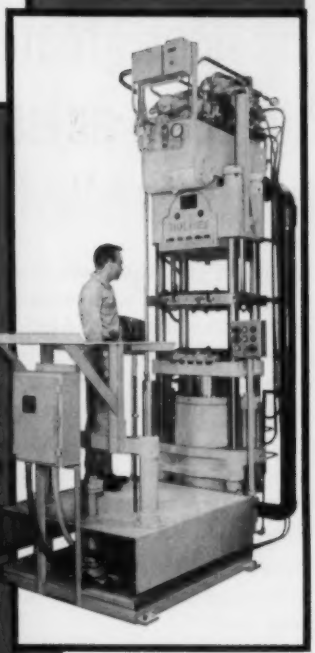
2 NEW and IMPROVED HOLMES HYDRAULIC PRESSES



Both were designed for—

- *Precision Production*
- *Volume Output*
- *Lower Labor Cost*

—in either plastic or rubber molding



HOLMES HEVI-DUTY HYDRAULIC PRESS

In both small and large plants where maximum output at minimum cost is a competitive necessity—the new Holmes Hevi-Duty Hydraulic Press has repeatedly proved that it is in a class by itself. Readily adaptable to a wide variety of work in both plastic and rubber molding.

HOLMES HYDRO-MOLDIC PRODUCTION MOLDING PRESS

In plants where this revolutionary new press is already in operation, cost sheets show up to and often better than—100% increase in production... plus... 50% decrease in labor cost. Can be furnished with either T slot or heating platens for steam, electric or hot oil heat.

You are invited to send for descriptive material plus facts and figures. No obligation, of course.

Stanley H. HOLMES Company

Hydraulic Presses—Since 1901

UNderhill 7-8622

4601 N. Ronald Ave. • Harwood Heights • Chicago 31, Ill.

DYNAMATIC® ***EDDY-CURRENT EQUIPMENT—***

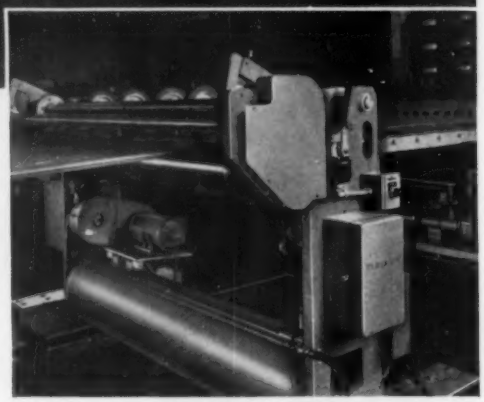
Provides greater economy with stepless, adjustable speed from standard AC power!

Compact, versatile Eaton-Dynamatic Eddy-Current Drives and Couplings have won widespread application acceptance in the plastics industry. Ability to provide stepless, infinitely adjustable speed with constant torque throughout the speed range of the drive from standard AC power, is a characteristic especially important to extrusion.

Rapid response, wide speed range, quiet operation, low power loss, low maintenance cost, absence of commutators, rings, brushes or rotating coils, and remote control are other good reasons for the selection of Eaton-Dynamatic drives.

Dynamatic Eddy-Current Equipment is available in various sizes rated from ¼ hp up to 20,000 hp—and larger to meet your need.

Bring your speed control problems to "Eddy-Current Headquarters". Expert representatives in all principal cities will provide a simple, economical solution.



Unique, continuous extrusion of a corrugated translucent, vinyl sheet at National Rubber Machinery Company, Akron, Ohio. Pull Roll Stand (inset above) is powered by an Eaton fractional horsepower Ajusto-Spede® Drive.

Extruder Drive—Liquid Cooled, Dynaspede® Unit.

Pull Roll Stand Drive—Air-Cooled, 3 Phase Ajusto-Spede® Unit.

EATON

EATON

DYNAMATIC DIVISION

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

3122 FOURTEENTH AVENUE • KENOSHA, WISCONSIN

... YOUR PARTNER IN PROGRESS THROUGH RESEARCH...

If it's plastic mold it with

Lustre-Die tool steel

If it's to be made of plastic, you can count on a beautiful molding job with Bethlehem Lustre-Die tool steel.

Lustre-Die, an electric furnace steel with a carefully balanced analysis, can be polished to an unusually high gloss. That's why it's ideal for producing plastic parts which require a high lustre.

Lustre-Die has a special alloy fortification which further increases its depth of hardenability, and enhances its mechanical properties. We heat-treat Lustre-Die, by oil quenching and tempering, so that it comes to you ready for easy machining and polishing. And you needn't worry about porosity. We carefully control every step in its manufacture to assure sound steel in every bar.

Your Bethlehem tool steel distributor carries Lustre-Die in stock in a wide range of sizes. Give him a call today.

Export Sales: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

BETHLEHEM STEEL

BETHLEHEM STEEL

Save on Plastics!....
(Raw Materials)

WOLOCH offers *complete* service at the *lowest rates* in the Thermoplastic field. This centralization enables you to fill *all* your plastic needs from one quality source, while effecting considerable savings in processing and materials. Try WOLOCH when placing your next order. You'll be glad you did!

For your convenience, an outline of WOLOCH services:

Woloch *Buys and Sells:*

Virgin and Reprocessed Polyethylene: Low, Intermediate and High Density.
Polystyrene: Crystal Clear, Colors, High Impact in Natural and Colors.
Nylon: Reprocessed Pellets in Natural, Black and Colors.
Vinyl: Virgin Resins.
Scrap Plastics and Off-Specification Resins: all materials and qualities.
Surplus inventories of Thermoplastic materials.
Our large inventory of all materials assures *speedy* delivery.

Woloch *Custom Compounds:*

- Our modern Custom Compounding Department is widely noted for accomplishing the difficult.
- Painstaking care is always taken to formulate orders to your *exact* specifications.
- Rigid quality control assures absolute uniformity of pellets, cleanliness and color.
- We will work with your material or ours.

george Woloch CO., INC.

514 West 24th Street, New York 11, New York
Cable Address: Geowoloch, New York
Offices & Warehouses:
New York Newark Jersey City Akron

At Woloch, personal service is our byword ... customer savings our aim.

Controlled Properties" describes production facilities and outlines typical applications. Bulletin 611. 4 pages. *Poly-Structures Inc., 41 Montvale Ave., Stoneham, Mass.*

Hydraulic presses. Specifications, models available, capacities, uses, etc., for a line of hydraulic machinery and equipment for processing plastics, rubber, and other materials. Includes data on calenders, mills, mixers, presses, etc. 34 pages. *Stewart Bolling & Co. Inc., 3190 E. 65th St., Cleveland 27, Ohio.*

Vacuum former and die cutting press. Specifications and features for a drape and vacuum forming machine. Bulletin 10. 4 pages. Similar data for a pneumatic die cutting and heat sealing press. Bulletin 9. 1 page. *Comet Industries Inc., Franklin Park, Ill.*

New house organ. *Sarcoscope,* which has a circulation of about 50,000, deals with all aspects of steam traps, temperature controls, industrial air-venting, and heating specialties. *Sarco Co. Inc., 635 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.*

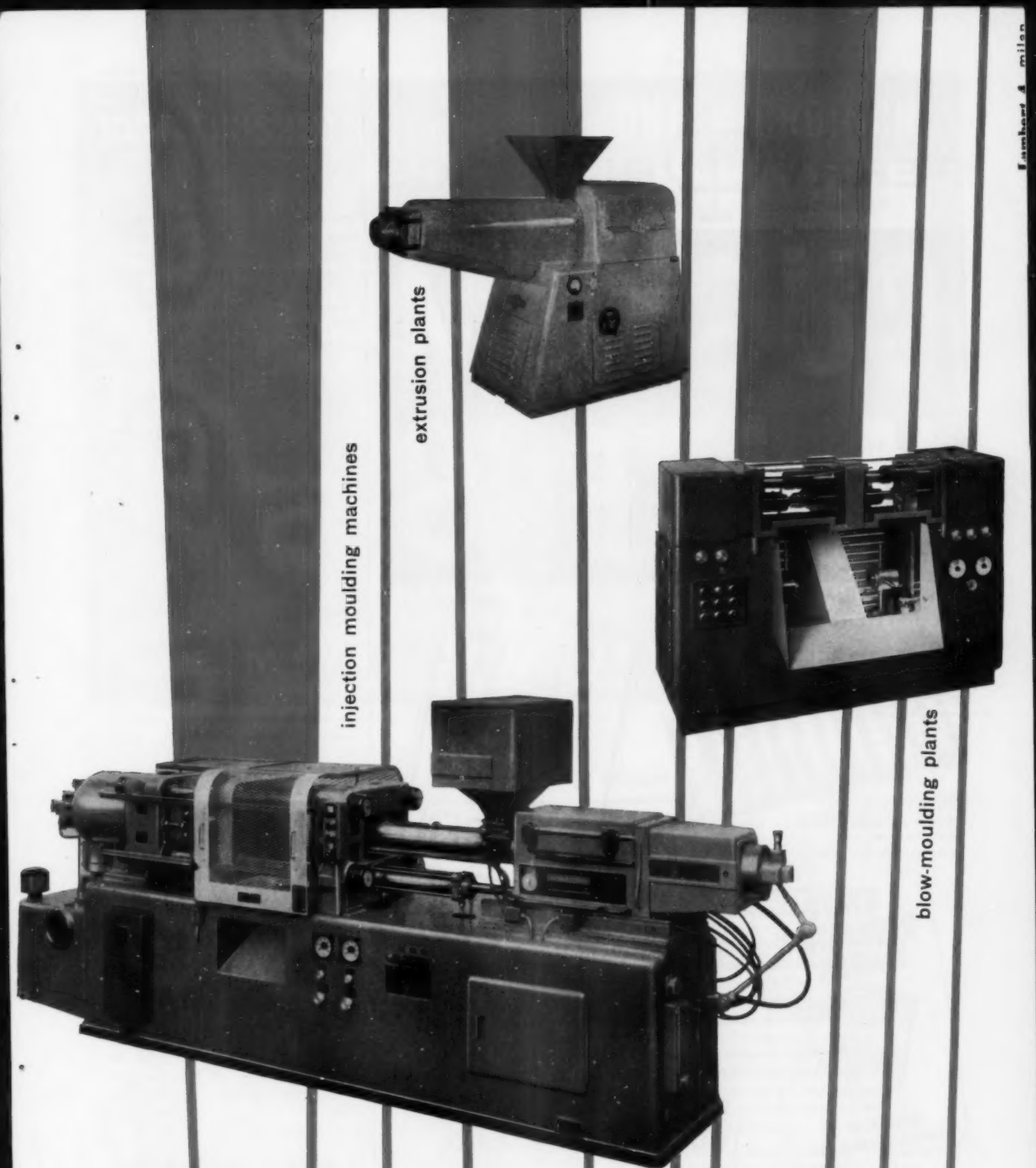
Polyester glass-mat laminates. Properties, grades, and uses for 10 grades of Micarta glass-mat laminates and three grades of fibrous glass molding compounds. Bulletin 8216. 8 pages. *Westinghouse Electric Corp., Micarta Div., Hampton, S. C.*

Plastic Die Steels shows mold makers how to match die steels for their particular jobs. Tables list mold properties and simplified heat treating instructions. 12 pages. 6 Data Sheets. *Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa.*

The Story of Plastic Pipe is an up-to-date review of plastic pipe technology, applications, codes, etc., pointing up the fast-growing acceptance of this product. 466-item bibliography. 26 pages. *The Society of the Plastics Industry Inc., 250 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.*

Blow molding. "Blow Molding: Plastic Shapes from Design to Finished Product" poses some questions and answers about this technique, and outlines the production facilities available at this plant. 4 pages. "Blow Molding Brings 50% Cost Reduction" is a case history of how costs were cut on a blow molded PE blinker light component. 4 pages. *Dewitt Plastics, Auburn, N. Y.*

Polyester resins. "Laminac Polyester Resins for Spray-Up Applications" describes spray-up **(To page 266)**



NB&C

NEGRI BOSSI & C.

PLASTIC MACHINERY

MILANO - Via Bazzini, 24 (Italy) Tel. 235.555 - 230.512 - 235.884 Teleg. NEGRIBOS - MILANO

YOUR ONE-STOP FACILITY SINCE 1946

PERRY PLASTICS

CUSTOM MOLDERS

THERMOPLASTICS
THERMOSETTING
FIBER GLASS MOLDING

Four-way louver press-fitted at the factory. Saves metal hardware and customer assembly costs.

Long-life traffic control signs. Permanent color, high visibility.

Years of service under extreme weather conditions prove the durability of Perry's signs.

Special design and close tolerance to meet critical requirements of electronics and appliance parts.

DESIGN ENGINEERING
TOOL AND DIE MAKING

Send for free booklet showing Perry's latest capacities and capabilities

PERRY PLASTICS, INC.
3409 WEST 14TH STREET
ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

techniques, safety procedures, coloring, and measuring. 5 pages. "Laminac Polyester Resins Selector" lists characteristics, fabricating procedures, and end uses of 24 standard formulations. 12 pages. *American Cyanamid Co., Wallingford, Conn.*

Prepregs. Case studies on how and why manufacturers are using prepregs, and tables on the resin-reinforcement combinations available, their characteristics, and applications. Prepared by 13 members of the Prepreg Div. of S.P.I. 8 pages. *The Society of the Plastics Industry Inc., 250 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.*

Anti-static agents. Features, uses, prices, etc., for a line of anti-static compounds for plastics and other materials. Bulletin 6. 4 pages. *Merix Chemical Co., 2234 E. 75th St., Chicago 49, Ill.*

Reinforced plastics. *RPF News* is the name of a new, bi-monthly newsletter dealing with reinforced plastics fabricating. To be placed on the mailing list, write: *Monsanto Chemical Co., Plastics Div., Springfield 2, Mass.*

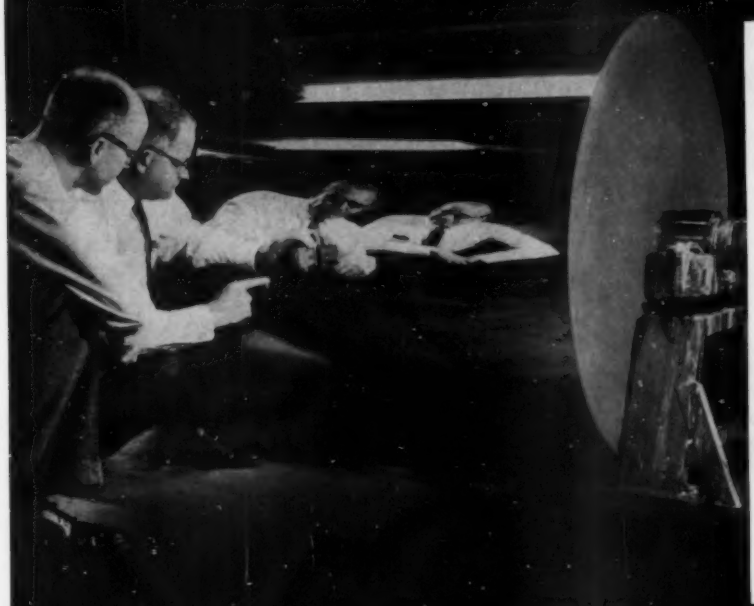
Motors. Speed and hp. tables, modifications, prices, accessories, dimensions, and other engineering information for Reeves Vari-Speed Moto-drives, which are used in the plastics and other industries. Catalog G-100. 90 pages. *Reeves Pulley Co., Div. of Reliance Electric & Engineering Co., Columbus, Ind.*

Epoxy resins. Properties and applications for Araldite epoxy resins, used for coatings, adhesives, laminating, tooling, repairing, etc. 8 pages. *CIBA Products Corp., Fair Lawn, N. J.*

Chlorinated polyether. "Penton—an Engineering Polymer" describes the properties, molding and forming data, applications, etc., for this material. 26 pages. "Penton Buyers Guide" lists the manufacturers of chemical processing equipment made with Penton. 22 pages. "The ABC's of Penton for Corrosion Resistance" describes typical uses for Penton. 6 pages. *Hercules Powder Co. Inc., 910 Market St., Wilmington 99, Del.*

PE crosslinking agents. Specifications, properties, thermal decomposition data, applications, etc., for Luperco 130-XL, a substituted diperoxide catalyst for the crosslinking of linear polyethylene. It is said to be effective at temperatures 30 to 40° F. higher than comparable agents. Data Sheet 7.302. 7 pages. *Lucidol Div., Wallace & Tiernan Inc., 1740 Military Rd., Buffalo 5, N. Y.*—**End**

JUST FINISHED!... TO LESS THAN ONE MICROINCH!



Improved production techniques and advanced precision equipment are combined with craftsmanship and experience, in Hardkrome plating* and mirror finishing large casting, polishing and laminating rolls. Profilometer readings of .5 microinches are no longer unusual at the U. S. Metal Coatings Company.

*Industrial Chromium Plating

PHONE ELliot 6-4141

PHONE OR WRITE TODAY FOR SERVICE OR ADVICE

U. S. METAL COATINGS COMPANY

224 Lincoln Boulevard • Middlesex, New Jersey

TRONOMATIC

HIGH PRODUCTION RATE VACUUM FORMER

VF 2436

*Pat. Applied For

10 CYCLES-PER-MINUTE
over full 24" x 36" area with forced cooling.

COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC
. . . high production rate from roll feed.

FOR ALL THERMOPLASTICS
that are suitable for vacuum forming.

EXCLUSIVE PRE-HEATER
. . . two-motion (horizontal and vertical)* pre-heater assures uniform heating for light or heavy gauge plastics.

You can benefit at once from TRONOMATIC's economical AUTOMATIC VACUUM FORMER through the Lease-Rental plan of your choice . . . no capital expenditure, one low monthly rental fee.

Write, wire or phone for complete information.

SEE OUR BOOTH 830 AT THE S.P.I. SHOW JUNE 5-9, NEW YORK CITY

TRONOMATIC CORP.
25 Bruckner Blvd., New York 54, N.Y.
Mott Haven 5-4600
Manufacturers of plastic forming, molding, fabricating, sealing and cutting equipment

PRODUCTION • DEVELOPMENT • RESEARCH •

KILLION *Extruders*

NEW K-100 DUAL PURPOSE EXTRUDER, to be revealed for the first time at the SPI Show, is an excellent machine for producing the new foam styrene sheeting.

THIS NEW DUAL PURPOSE K-100 represents the most modern and up-to-date design in precision extruders. Backed by Killion's 15 years of experience as the world's largest manufacturer of laboratory extruders, the K-100 is engineered to serve the plastic research and development laboratory.

VERSATILITY—The dual purpose K-100 provides the ultimate in versatile extruder design. The complete range of standard accessories that have been designed for the K-100 makes it possible, for the first time, to use one extruder in *all* types of production, research and development programs. Excellent for producing tubing, pellets, coatings, flat and blown films and oriented filaments. With the easily changed, custom-engineered screws and dies developed for the K-100, all plastics materials can be utilized.

DEPENDABILITY—Finger-tip temperature and variable speed control is just one of the features introduced with the K-100 to insure accurate, efficient operation—in *any* type of installation.

DURABILITY—The K-100 features compact, "built-in" construction to insure continuous service—even under the most severe operating conditions.

Call or write for full information on the new K-100 today. It's just one of our complete line of extruders engineered to serve your plastic PRODUCTION, RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT needs!

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 1" 20-1 screw • Xaloy barrel • Stainless steel feed section and hopper • 1 HP vari-drive • Gear reducer • Finger tip controls • Electric band heater.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT: Water - cooled screws • Air or water cooling on barrel • Pressure gauge • Swing gate.

SAY "HELLO" AT THE SHOW! BOOTH #1622

KILLION
Tool & Manufacturing Company

56 Depot St., Verona, N.J.
Tel: CEnter 9-0200 or 9-0201

THE ULTIMATE IN

ELECTRONIC DIES,

JIGS AND FIXTURES...

PETERSON ELECTRONIC

DIE CO., INC. HAS

NEW QUARTERS...

We have expanded our facilities to serve you more efficiently. The quality and service that you expect and demand when ordering "Peterson" is preserved —and remains our hallmark.

PETERSON ELECTRONIC DIE CO., INC.

199 LIBERTY AVENUE,
MINEOLA, NEW YORK
PI 7-3833

Plastics patents

(*From page 72*)

Fluorine-containing polymers. E. S. Lo (to Minnesota Mining). 2,970,988.

U.S. Pats., Feb. 14, 1961

Plastic foam packaging. C. D. Snelling (to Standard Plastics). 2,971,640.

Polymeric composition. H. P. Dupuy, L. A. Goldblatt, and F. C. Magne (to U. S.). 2,971,855.

Polypropylene sheet. E. di Giulio and P. Parrini (to Montecatini). 2,971,858.

Pressure-sensitive tape. H. V. Kindseth and T. B. Ludlow (to Bemis). 2,971,863.

Aminated organosilanes. J. L. Speier (to Dow Corning). 2,971,864.

Plastic bags. L. E. Canno (to Equitable Paper Bag). 2,971,874.

Reinforcing Teflon. F. R. Chaffin (to W. S. Chamban). 2,971,908.

Maleic anhydride-diisobutylene copolymer. G. L. Brown and R. W. Percival (to Rohm & Haas). 2,971,934.

Vinyl sulfonic acid copolymer. V. D. Floria (to Dow). 2,971,935.

Polyether resins. M. Dubien and P. Vacelet (to American Marietta). 2,971,936.

Acrylonitrile-N-vinylpyrrolidone copolymer. G. E. Hame and A. B. Craig (to Chemstrand). 2,971,937.

Polyisobutylene resin. L. R. McNall, W. J. G. McCulloch, and C. E. Farnsworth (to Esso). 2,971,938.

Vinylidene-maleic copolymer. M. Baer (to Monsanto). 2,971,939.

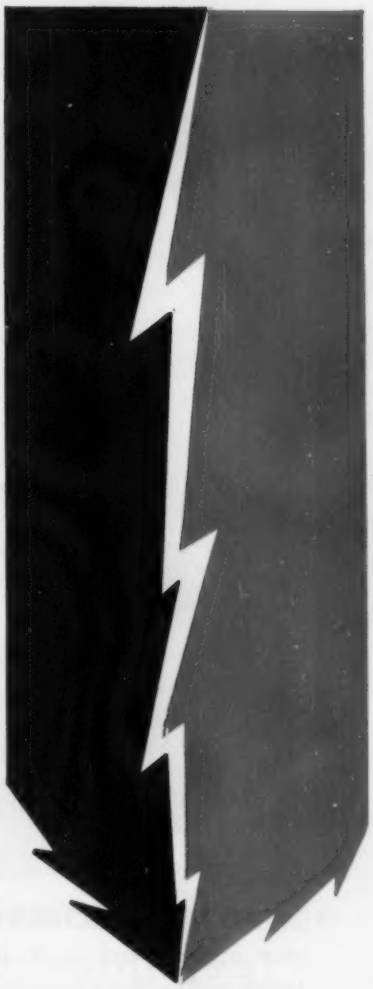
Stabilized polypropylene. C. H. Fuchsman, A. M. Nicholson, and S. B. Elliott (to Ferro). 2,971,940-1.

Maleimide polymers. Sui-Wu Chow and J. M. Whelan Jr. (to Union Carbide). 2,971,944.

Antistatic molding resins. V. D. Floria and F. E. Towsley (to Dow). 2,971,947.

Vinyl chloride copolymers. G. Messwarb, W. Denk, and H. Scherer (to Lucius & Bruning). 2,971,948.

Isotactic poly(alpha-olefins). Natta, Pasquon, Giachetti, and Scalari (to Montecatini). 2,971,950.—**End**



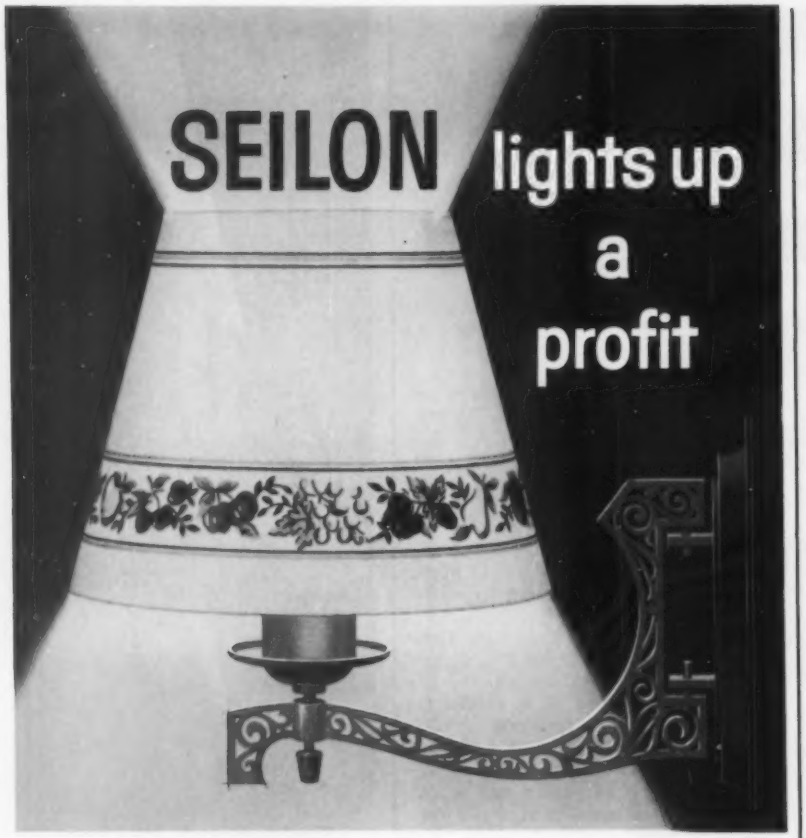
STRIKE

BACK AT STATIC!

Your static problems end with the Simco "Midget" . . . safely . . . inexpensively. This electronic static eliminator is *unconditionally guaranteed* in all plastics operations. Static bars will neutralize plastic pieces and webs. Anti-static dusting guns and nozzles will both clean and neutralize all plastic parts. Aerostat blower static eliminators will neutralize large odd shapes. The Simco Electrostatic Locator will find and measure static.

America's Largest Manufacturer Specializing in Anti-Static Equipment

the SIMCO company
920 Walnut Street, Lansdale, Pa.



MAKE YOUR PRODUCT MORE APPEALING, cut your material and production costs, and you'll make a better profit—that's basic economics. It's also the profitable experience of The Verplex Company of Essex, Connecticut, the largest manufacturer of replacement lampshades. When Verplex recently decided to introduce a new line of roll-over shades, the requirements were superior quality and more economical production. They found the answer with:

SEILON LC—A RIGID COPOLYMER VINYL. This thermoplastic was less expensive and easier to form than materials previously used by Verplex. Seilon proved to have excellent translucency, and was printed with superior registration. And, of course, it is completely washable.

SEILON is versatile in its many properties and tailor-made adaptability to your requirements. We welcome the opportunity to help solve your problems—a letter or phone call will start us working.

SEILON
A NAME YOU CAN TRUST IN PLASTICS

PLASTICS DIVISION
SEIBERLING RUBBER COMPANY
Newcomerstown, Ohio • Phone: HYatt 8-8304

Wide world

(*From pp. 128-130*)

pumps—made of this plastic. All parts commercially available. Also coatings and linings for metal pipe to take high temperatures.

Polycarbonates. Parallel trends in application in Europe and in the U. S. will be observed. The attack on metal markets and on plastics of lesser qualities will be obvious. The first relatively large molded pieces will be on display, indicative of the impact the material is expected to make in engineering-type applications.

Polyethylenes. The trend is towards specialty resins for specific purposes such as film, pipe, sheet for forming, cable and paper coatings, injection and blow molding. A wider variety of densities will be available through copolymers and blends. New very-high-density materials for industrial use may be shown. The first polyethylene latex for paper and cotton sizing may be on display.

Polypropylenes. Special attention is being paid to the improvement of cold-temperature resistance, to the production of special types for film and fiber, to alloys and copolymers for industrial use. One feature of the show will be the number of suppliers that will be exhibiting products made from this resin.

Styrene plastics. Again, watch for new copolymers and alloys, aside from the new ABS materials. New uses for styrene foams, new methods of making them, and new interest in oriented styrene sheets are indicated. The material's impressive potential for the packaging field (in film, molded, formed, and foamed form) will be very much in evidence.

The vinyls. Watch the new rigid vinyls, the copolymers, the laminates, the foams (rigid and soft), and the plastisols. New ideas in rigids—including a thin, transparent sheet for thermoforming, especially for packaging, will be seen. Keep your eyes open, too, for the "other" vinyls—the vinyl alcohols and vinyl acetates that are making a big push in the packaging and construction fields.

Urethanes. Already established in automobiles, furniture, and refrigerators, the urethane foams,

Amaplast Colorants provide these beneficial advantages!

Amaplast colors were developed to provide higher industry standards of performance for all rigid plastics. They enable designers, molders, blenders and manufacturers to achieve exact shades and requirements specified by their customers.

These select dyes and pigments are 100% pure dye, possessing inherent qualities with manifold benefits. Amaplasts have high bulking values, excellent dispersion properties, high heat stability and superior light fastness. These factors enable colorists to attain full color strength at higher speeds of operation without streaking or specking. In addition, extremely high tinctorial strength means faster production and greater economy. A little goes a long way—for only small quantities are required to attain full bright shades in transparencies and tints that will not crock.

Discover for yourself the beneficial advantages of Amaplast colorants. Our sales representatives are available for technical assistance and complete information.

VMA 6709

MAIL COUPON today for **FREE** literature...

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC.

Chemicals and Dyestuffs Division

Koppers Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania

KOPPERS ®

☐ Please send free literature and specification sheets.

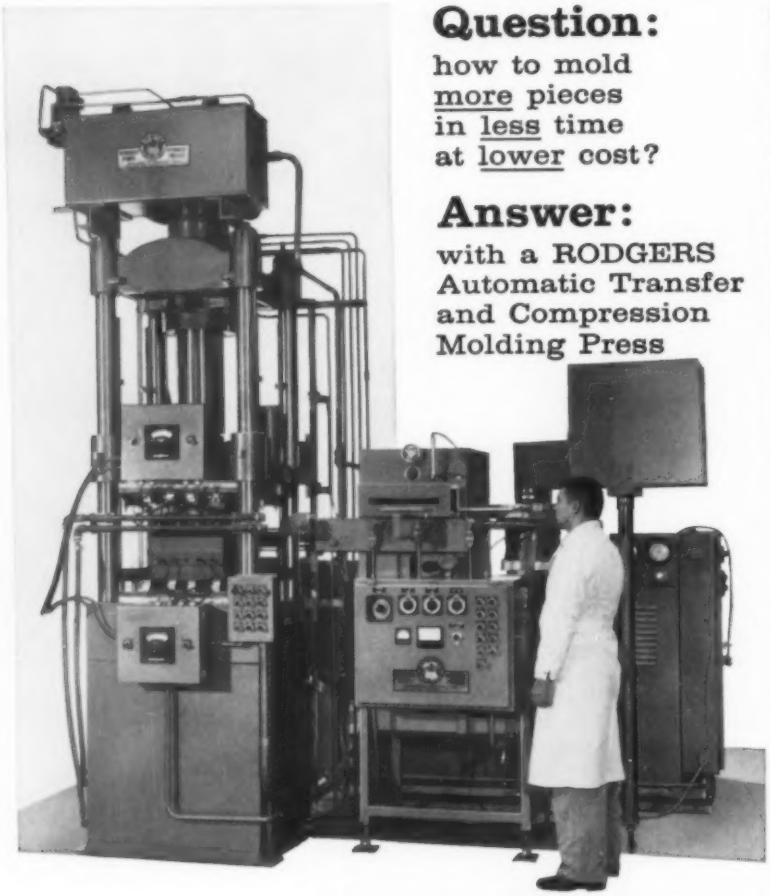
☐ Please have a sales representative call. No obligation, of course.

Name_____

Business_____

Street_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____



Question:
how to mold
more pieces
in less time
at lower cost?

Answer:
with a RODGERS
Automatic Transfer
and Compression
Molding Press

MORE PLASTIC MOLDED PIECES ...IN LESS TIME ...AT LOWER COST

Check these performance features, available only in RODGERS Molding Presses

1. **FAST CYCLE**... From material to finished parts in 50 seconds (72 grams melamine — 12 cavity mold — machine time 13 seconds).
2. **FLEXIBLE HYDRAULIC CONTROL**... gives precise speed and pressure for set-ups through rapid adjustment of relief valves.
3. **UNLOADER OPERATES AUTOMATICALLY**... operator never has to remove molded parts by hand.
4. **CHANGE-OVER IN SECONDS**... from top to bottom ejection, from transfer to compression, merely by turning a selector switch.
5. **2400 LBS. HOLDING FORCE**... parts held in desired portion of mold through pressure from positive-acting air cylinders. This reduces the number of springs needed, in some operations eliminates springs entirely.
6. **PROFITABLE PRODUCTION** is assured by all of these features, plus easy maintenance, quick accessibility to all components, floor-mounted pumping unit, accurate temperature controls, insulated platens, fully automatic pre-heater, and many other advantages which add up to *greater* production, in *less* time, at *lower* cost.

RODGERS molding presses are available in standard models of 100, 150, 200 and 300 tons. Send print, or part, and production requirements for recommended size, type of press, and accessories, to give you maximum profit.

RODGERS HYDRAULIC PRESSES

RODGERS HYDRAULIC, INC.
Pioneers in high-pressure Hydraulics, since 1932
7401 Walker Street • Minneapolis 26, Minnesota
MP-100D

particularly the rigids, are moving into the building field. Urethane coatings will get some attention. New versatility to the urethanes is provided by the fact that there are now elastomers, both thermoplastic and thermosetting, that can be processed on plastics processing equipment, and whose economics may expand the urethane elastomer field manyfold.

The thermosets

As for the thermoset plastics; here is the picture as MODERN PLASTICS sees it:

Diallyl phthalates. New ideas will be offered in vertical decorative laminate surfacing, in premix electronic moldings. The use of thin, printed DAP papers with low-cost base sheets for interior walls of buildings is expected to increase in the near future.

Epoxies. In the building field, in electronics, in coatings, in adhesives, in aircraft and missile parts the epoxies will be shown in variety. These plastics have enormous potential because of their ability to alloy with lower-cost materials.

Polyesters. More attention will be paid to flame-resistance, to the prepregs, the reinforced compounds, to combinations for spray-up, and to materials for larger-size moldings than have been made before now. Again various alloys are being evaluated.

Phenolics. The old work-horses of the thermoset industry have taken on fantastic new jobs and new glamor because of their use in heat-sink and ablative plastics for outer-space programs. The combinations involved are leading to a new range of reinforced thermosets for industrial and electrical use. Phenolics may now be decorated in the mold, as can the melamines and ureas, to obtain a whole range of decorative effects. With the profit squeeze continuing to plague the industry, expect emphasis here on fully-automatic molding.

Melamines. Watch the trend towards industrial use of in-mold foil decoration, now so successful in dinnerware. Deep draws in compound curves are now possible and practical. Watch also for more reinforced and filled melamines for industrial purposes.

Ureas. Emphasis will be on faster

high tinctorial strength / excellent light fastness

a quality pigment to create quality products

PERMANENT VIOLET TONER 49-6001

The inherent properties of this high-quality pigment recommend it for profitable utilization in many industries—printing ink, paint, enamel, lacquer, plastics, paper, and rubber.

Excellent fastness to light, high tinting strength, nonbleeding characteristics in vehicles and solvents, suitable dielectric properties—some of the outstanding and dependable qualities of Permanent Violet Toner 49-6001.

To meet diverse industrial requirements, Permanent Violet Toner 49-6001 is also supplied as—

Lake 49-6002
Presscake 49-6003
A Supra Paste 49-6016 (anionic)
N Paste 49-6027 (nonionic)
D 49-6034 (DOP)
M 49-6054 (medium soya alkyd)

For complete technical information, send for our new Pigment Catalog, GDC-352T.

FROM RESEARCH TO REALITY

COLLWAY gaf

COLLWAY PIGMENTS

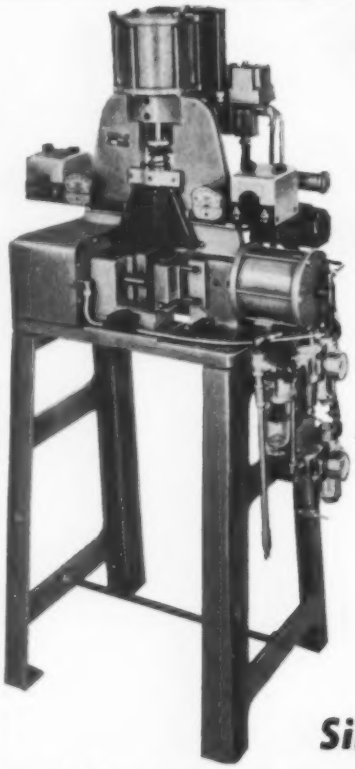
A DIVISION OF

GENERAL ANILINE & FILM CORPORATION

435 HUDSON STREET · NEW YORK 14, NEW YORK

CHARLOTTE • CHATTANOOGA • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • PORTLAND, ORE. • PROVIDENCE • SAN FRANCISCO • IN CANADA: CHEMICAL DEVELOPMENTS OF CANADA, LTD., MONTREAL

PERMANENT VIOLET TONER, MANUFACTURED BY GENERAL ANILINE & FILM CORPORATION, IS SOLD OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA UNDER THE TRADE NAME "FENALAC VIOLET TONER" BY DISTRIBUTORS ALL OVER THE WORLD.



"PRO"

Little Giant Injection Molding Press — Pneumatic

Check the "Big Giant" features

Automatic Cycle Speed—50 to 500 p/h
Automatic Cylinder Heat Control: ± 1°
Automatic Mold Heat Control: ± 1°
Automatic Hopper—For Accurate Feeding
Automatic Nozzle Shut-Off Valve
Automatic Ejection of Molded Items

1/3-Ounce Capacity Completely Automatic

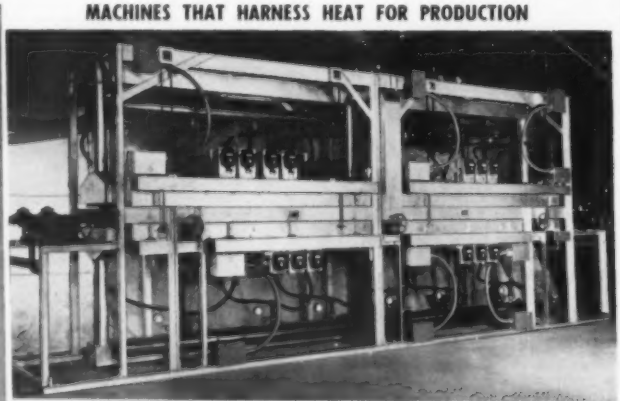
Semi-skilled operator can set up and operate press in 30 minutes . . . press operates on 100 psi line pressure . . . floor space required—20" x 30".

Simplomatic Mfg. Co.

Dept. MP-61, 4416 W. Chicago Avenue Chicago 51, Ill., U.S.A.

MACHINES THAT HARNESS HEAT FOR PRODUCTION

F FUSING
C CURING
D DRYING
F C D



FUSER-TENTER FRAME

Laminates Unstable Materials, Emulsions, Blown Vinyl, All Types Plastic Coatings

This DAWSON Unit prevents wrinkling while curing and drying vinyl coatings or impregnated resin. Steady tension curbs unequal shrinkage of material and coating or impregnation, assuring perfectly flat finished products at a definite width. Our new air contact heating method cuts production time by controlled temperature increases, and by even, direct air flow over entire web width.

Write Now for Free Catalog

DAWSON *Engineering Company*
Canton, Massachusetts

cure and on flame-resistance. The ureas can now be decorated by the same methods as are being used for the melamines.

Processing: methods and equipment

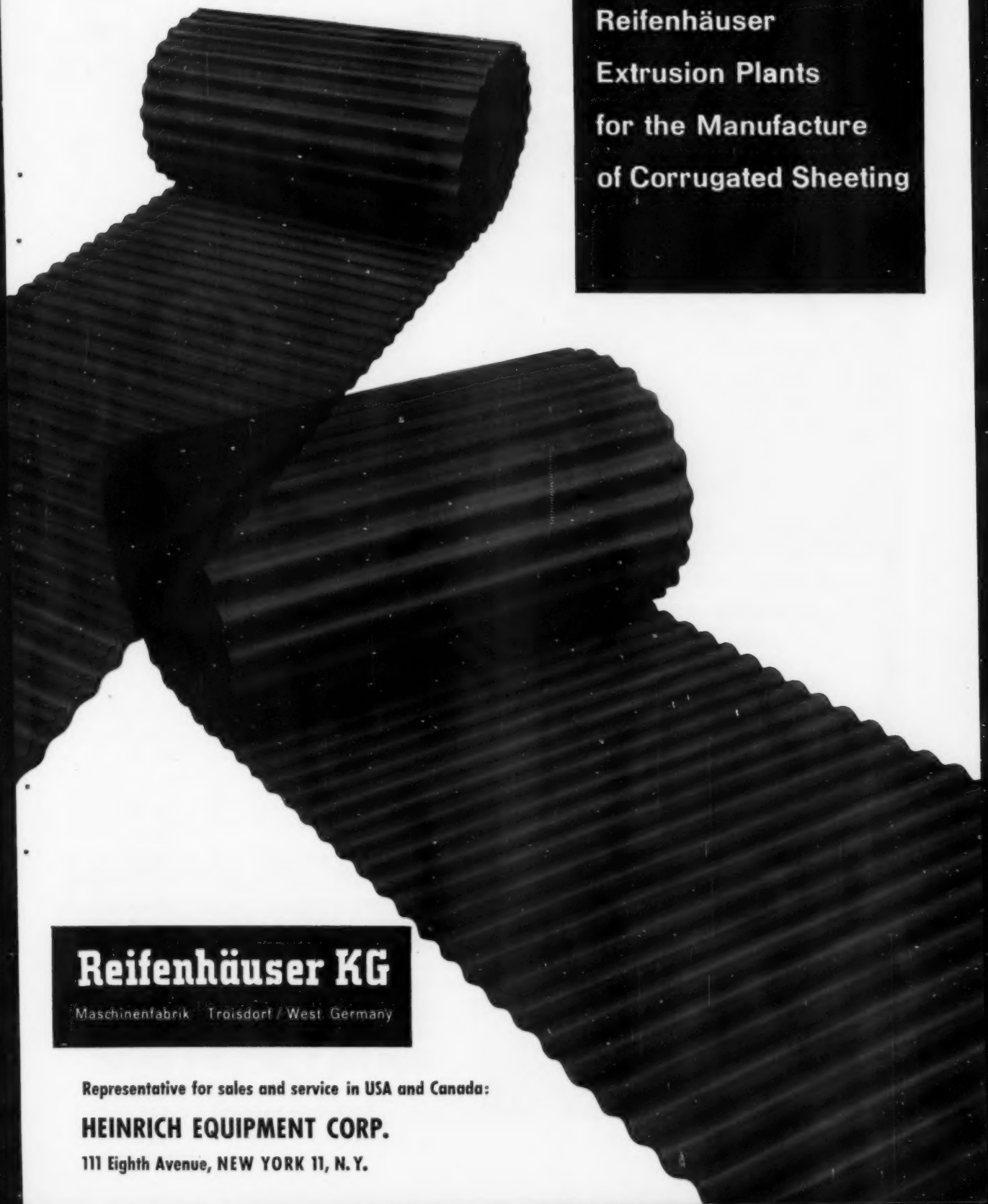
In processing methods, in machinery and equipment, the developments of the past two years have been notable. The changing approach to cross-licensing and distribution of equipment based on specific methods will be observed at the June shows. It can be expected that more European processing equipment will be licensed to be manufactured, sold, and served in the United States, and vice-versa. There will be increasing evidence of single-purpose machines as well as many machines more versatile than those seen to date. Quite a few machinery and equipment makers have kept under wraps the surprises they will spring at the shows. Nevertheless, to close observers of the plastics industry, the trends are obvious in Europe and the U. S.

Extrusion. In film production, in pipe, in sheet the trend is toward the totally-engineered plant for single-purpose high production and for increased accuracy of production. From Europe will be announced two new pieces of equipment for the above-mentioned quantity production of rigid vinyl sheet, flat and corrugated. One or more American manufacturers will probably announce especially balanced combinations of extrusion and blow-molding equipment. And from several directions will come more versatile extruders, with interchangeable heaters and quick purging to meet the needs of the smaller processors who want to make different profiles from different materials.

Injection. While the ram preplasticator holds its reputation for efficiency in continuous long-run operation, the screw preplasticator will be big news at this show. For some of the newer materials such as rigid vinyl, being so dense, screw preplastication is a logical answer. We can also expect more fully automatic small injection machines for the packaging field.

Compression and transfer. Here again the trend is toward full automation with new powder preheaters. Special machines **(To page 277)**

BOPP



Reifenhäuser
Extrusion Plants
for the Manufacture
of Corrugated Sheeting

Reifenhäuser KG

Maschinenfabrik Troisdorf / West Germany

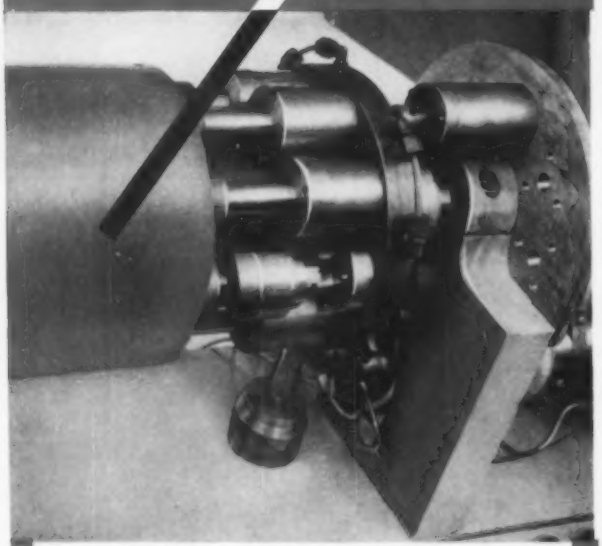
Representative for sales and service in USA and Canada:

HEINRICH EQUIPMENT CORP.

111 Eighth Avenue, NEW YORK 11, N.Y.

VISIT US AT BOOTH 1414
NATIONAL PLASTICS
EXPOSITION.

R*



*ROTO-JET FOR LOWEST COST
INJECTION MOLDING OF
PLASTIC PACKAGING

The rotating turret, a patented Roto-Jet system, provides the key!

INJECTION, COOLING, SPRUE REMOVAL and EJECTION automatically take place simultaneously at different stations using 8 inexpensive single cavity molds. Pre-Plasticizes material by a simple screw extruder before injection. • Handles nylon and all other thermoplastic materials. • Molds can be identical or different • Perfect for small items: caps, containers, industrial items; also threaded pieces. • Continuous production at speeds up to 50 shots per minute. • Available in 4 models ranging from ¼ oz. to 2 oz.

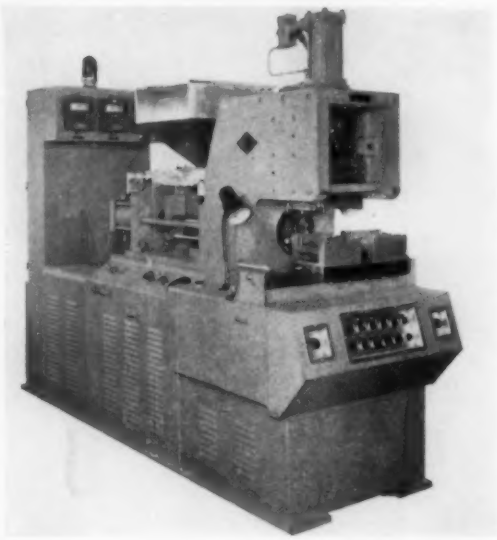
Contact us for further information on the Roto-Jet and Hydro-Chemic thermoforming equipment.

CONAPAC
CORPORATION

Division of
Roto-American Corp.
120 East 13th Street
New York 13, N. Y.
SPring 7-6150

Trueblood Unimatic molding machine

ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR
CORDSETS – INSERT – NYLON
MOLDINGS



• The most advanced self containing semi automatic injection molding machine, fully hydraulic and special nozzle shutoff for non drooling. Designed to produce the maximum in Cordset harnesses—nylon parts—loose inserts.

• The Trueblood Unimatic is built in three sizes ranging from three to eight ounces.

• These machines come optional with an index table or shuttle table for fast reproduction of parts.

• A representative will be staying at the Henry Hudson Hotel during the plastic show in New York and would be pleased to contact you there.

also

• Universal Mold shoes built to eliminate high tooling cost with interchanging mold propers.

• Complete Package Arrangements Built
Tested and Producing Parts Before Final Shipments

SEND TODAY FOR MORE DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS TO:

UNION TOOL & ENGINEERING COMPANY
332-336 JONES STREET, DAYTON 10, OHIO
OR PHONE BALDWIN 8-7551

for preformed or premix molding of RP are included.

Thermoforming. This process is moving in two directions simultaneously. First, much bigger machines are being developed. Second, automation of small machines is being refined. And considerable interest is again being shown in coupling thermoforming machines to extrusion equipment.

Blow molding. Again, in consideration of the size and type of extruder or injection machine to be used, blow-molding equipment is moving in two directions. For continuous programs such as bottles, each plant setup now is likely to be individually engineered for the product and the material. And new types of equipment have been under development for really large blow-molded parts. Such equipment probably will be fairly standard in the industry.

Ultrasonics. Watch for one or more announcements of the application of ultrasonics to plastics welding or sealing. These new pieces of equipment, while presently fairly expensive, are extremely versatile and can handle many kinds of films and sheets.

Spray-up. In just three years this technique of producing large parts in reinforced plastics has become big business and new ideas for the process and its application have been generated. For boats, buildings, swimming pools, bathtubs and many other large items formerly laid-up, the spray-up method holds considerable promise.

The Engel process. This method of sintering small and large pieces of the polyolefins from fine powders in low-cost molds is just now being taken on by processors and will be of interest to many at the plastics shows.

Plastisol molding. Here will be evidenced refinement of well-established techniques for the production of a greater variety of products and the use of different materials.

Only a P. T. Barnum could find words to express the excitement and enthusiasm expected to infuse visitors to this year's plastics shows in June. From every part of the wide world of plastics to all other parts of that world will flow ideas for usefulness, efficiency, and profit the like of which has not before been seen.—**End**

Promise

Happiness ahead

in wedding of vinyl-to-metal with

*Sterilkote plastisol coatings

Bradley-Vrooman formulations for dipping, spraying, roller coating, molding and casting — provide metal surfaces with lasting protection, decoration, noise reduction — easy cleaning

The wedding of vinyl-to-metal is destined to become one of the happiest marriages, and Bradley-Vrooman Sterilkote plastisol and organosol coatings make this possible.

Among applications now on the market for vinyl-clad metals are such things as housings for room air-conditioners, heaters, and tape dispensers, coated hooks on automatic conveyor systems, dishracks, parts for dishwashers. Kitchen cabinets, refrigerators, automobile interior panelling, office furniture and equipment, hairclips, partitions, are just a few more possibilities.

Bradley-Vrooman offers custom-made formulations to meet the needs of any of the forementioned applications—or your specific requirements, with regard to chemical resistance, abrasion-resistance, hardness and flow properties, and to fulfill the specific needs of your production equipment.

(1) For instance, there is Sterilkote Plastisol Series No. 100, a vinyl chloride based coating, specifically formulated for use in the hot dipping process. A free-flowing liquid, it will convert to a tough, resilient, abrasion-resistant, inert protective coating. It is used for coating racks, springs, hairclips, etc.

(2) Then there is *Sterilkote Plastisol Series No. 300, a spray (having much the same properties) for use on shelving and furniture, etc.

(3) Sterilkote Plastisol Series No. 400 is also a vinyl chloride base coat for use as a hot dip foam plastisol. Good for application to conveyors which must handle parts carefully to keep them from being marked or bruised. Can be formulated to produce varying degrees of foam densities from a soft to a firm sponge; also, excellent for sound-deadening and shock absorbing.

(4) Sterilkote Plastisol Series No. 410, another vinyl chloride, for use as a spray foam plastisol. Used in packaging metal parts to prevent damage in shipment. Also for insulating and sound-deadening.

Conventional spraying and baking equipment can be used in the application of all Sterilkote Series of Spray Plastisols-Organosols. More complete information, technical data, properties—is available to you on request. Should you be interested in any Sterilkote Plastisol or Organosol materials, give us as much information as you can regarding your desired method of application, your baking equipment and any other pertinent information. Also, if possible, include mention of what products you wish to manufacture or coat. Bradley-Vrooman's Technical Department will be happy to submit samples especially formulated for your needs. A complete laboratory service is at your disposal. Just write . . . Bradley-Vrooman Company, 2631 South Dearborn Street, Chicago 16, Illinois.

BRADLEY & VROOMAN CO.
2631 S. Dearborn St. • Chicago 16, Ill.

*Registered Trademark

HYTRONIC®...
Modern Cutting for Modern Packaging

The new electronic concept in cutting is fast, efficient, and profitable. Already proven in blister packaging applications, electronic controls of United Hytronic® Cutting Machines make possible precision cutting of any shape, break the bottleneck between forming and packaging operations. Also cuts such packaging materials as cardboard, chipboard, foil and paper.

Cutting die heights can vary as much as 2½" without beam adjustment. Downtime and setup time are held to a minimum. Machine jamming is a thing of the past; dies last longer, die costs are lower.

Modern electronic controls function as brake and clutch to end time consuming mechanical adjustments. Positive, accurate cutting is assured whether single or multiple ply.

If you manufacture, mold, fabricate or package with plastics, consider United Hytronic Cutting Machines.

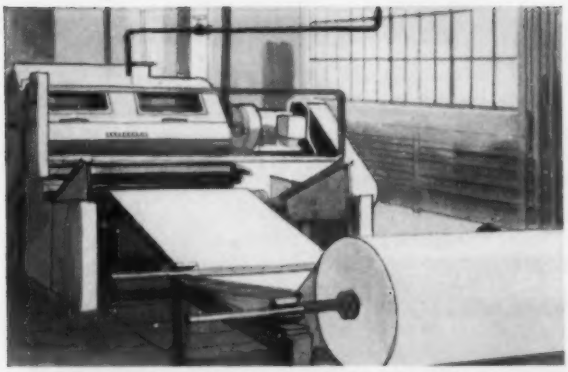
Call or write for more facts. Demonstrations arranged.

Available for sale or lease

United

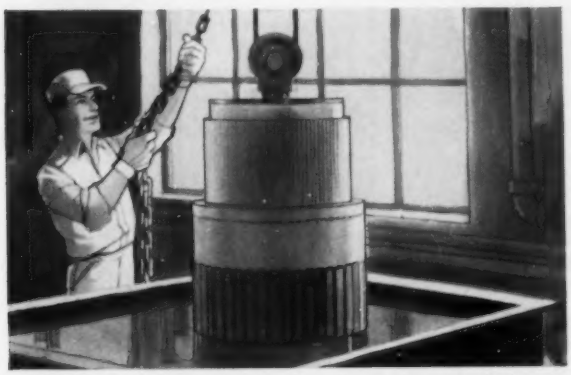
UNITED SHOE MACHINERY CORPORATION
140 Federal Street, Boston, Massachusetts

651-38 *To Cut Costs, Cut with United HYTRONIC Cutting Machines*



Control uniformity of film thickness in vinyl plastisol and organosol coatings for paper or cloth, with BENTONE 27 or BENTONE 38 gellants.

Control penetration on porous surfaces—the right BENTONE gellant will minimize "wicking" of resin coatings on cloth, paper, concrete.



Minimize sagging and running when dip-coating electrical parts with epoxies. BENTONE gellants help control flow during dip and cure.

Control suspension of pigments, extenders, fillers in polyester gels and gel coats. BENTONE 27 gellant provides thixotropic flow control during application.

4 plastic coating problems you can solve with BENTONE® 27 or BENTONE® 38 gellants

Here are only a few of the many problems you can solve with two BENTONE® gellants—especially those problems involving efficient control of viscosity, particle settling, penetration or flow properties.

You can pinpoint the precise viscosity needed for best results with epoxies, polyesters, vinyl dispersions—by "building in" the right BENTONE gellant. Generally, BENTONE 27 gellant is for use with high polarity solvents. BENTONE 38 gellant works best with low to medium polarity compounds. Both provide highly efficient particle suspension and contribute to control of uniformity in color, film thickness and other physical properties.

Many advantages in application, curing and storage. Better dip coating—with little or no sag during cure. Spray coatings have uniform suspension properties—improved color uniformity. Adhesives and other coatings have effective penetration control—and reproducible viscosity control.

BENTONE gellants work well with many solvents—including aromatic and aliphatic hydrocarbons, esters and ketones. Gels produced by BENTONE gellants are stable in storage—no separation of components or gel contraction.

To get helpful information quickly, clip the coupon below, check your areas of interest, and drop it in the mail today.

Visit our Booth #335 at the Plastics Show

NLC

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY
General Offices: **111 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.**
In Canada: **CANADIAN TITANIUM PIGMENTS LIMITED**
1401 McGill College Avenue, Montreal, Que.

KC-9892-A

Please send information on BENTONE 27 and BENTONE 38 gellants for applications checked below:

☐ Epoxies ☐ Polyesters ☐ Dispersion Resin Systems

Name_____ Title_____

Firm_____

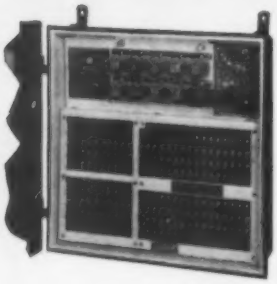
Street_____

City & Zone_____ State_____

BENTONE® (Gellants) *A Chemical Development of* **National Lead Company**
111 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

LOOK TO
Taylor-Emmett

FOR VERSATILE TIMERS...



Type RM88015 ROBOTRON* Timer. Matrix circuitry minimizes wiring while permitting more functions and simplified mechanism. This timing control for plastic molding presses is so simple that cycle sequences can be set up in as little as 10 seconds without particular skill or familiarity. Makes all press operations fully automatic from start to finish.

FOR PRECISE CONTROLLERS...

New 395R Indicating Pressure Controller. Extremely sensitive to slight pressure changes. Offers excellent readability, precise set point adjustment and an adequate Sensitivity or Proportional Band adjustment. Can be mounted on top or at the side of a valve. Available with brackets for mounting on valve actuator, valve body or on a panel.

FOR DEPENDABLE VALVES...

Taylor-Emmett Air-operated Diaphragm Type Valves are rugged, reliable and easy to maintain. Teflon NEV-R-GRIND* discs assure long, trouble-free service with tight shut-off. Available in Normally Open, Normally Closed and 3-Way types.

Type C172 (left) has 125 psi rating. Especially suitable for sampling, condensate blowdown, air relay operation.

Type D113 (right), 300 psi rating, has angular design for greatly increased flow capacity with minimum pressure drop.

*Trade Mark

See your Taylor Field Engineer, or write Taylor-Emmett Controls, Inc., Akron, Ohio, or Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, N.Y., or Toronto, Ont.

Taylor-Emmett Controls, Inc.
A SUBSIDIARY OF Taylor Instrument Companies

International scene

(From pp. 139-141)

the first two. The potential of the Middle East-Africa area is long-term, and years must pass before important activity in the plastics field will be realized.

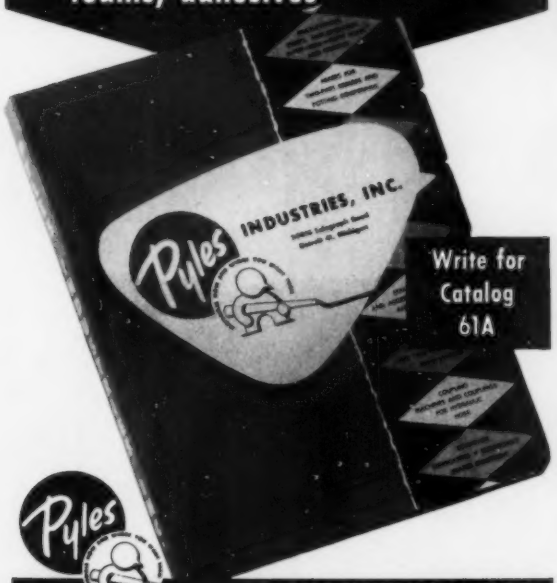
In the Asia-Pacific area, Japan dominates the scene as a plastics producer in much the same fashion as the United Kingdom does the "Outer 7." However, there are no organization trade agreements—so the area today, and well into the future, will probably remain orientated only by geography. Following World War II, there has been a tremendous resurgence of industrial activity in Japan, and in India and Australia. The economics there today far surpass anything visualized 20 years ago.

Of Japan's estimated 1.2-billion-lb. total plastics sales for 1960, over 40% is expected to be in thermoplastic products, and of these about 65% will be in polyvinyl chloride.

Next to the United States, Japan is the largest producer of PVC. Sales in 1960 are estimated at about 570 million lb., and are projected to grow to almost 900 million lb. by 1965. Japan is the world's largest producer of rigid polyvinyl chloride—low wage rates, coupled with cheap resin (under 14¢ per pound), and relatively high steel prices have created large uses for the unplasticized product in pipe and fabricated industrial vessels. Local Japanese building and construction codes permit extensive use of the rigid material. Over 35% of all Japan's PVC is used as the rigid product, compared with less than 3% in the United States.

The growth rate of polystyrene in Japan has been enormous. In 1952 imports amounted to 1.1 million pounds. After two polystyrene plants, associated with Dow and Monsanto, were established in 1957, local consumption expanded rapidly and now yearly output is on the order of 50 million lb., and in five years is expected to more than double that. Both companies have substantial expansions planned. A Koppers' associate will soon be in production, and at least one other firm contemplates polystyrene manufacture. Japan jumped on the low-pres- **(To page 285)**

A complete line of modern, economical, metering, mixing, and dispensing equipment for one and two-part compounds, foams, adhesives



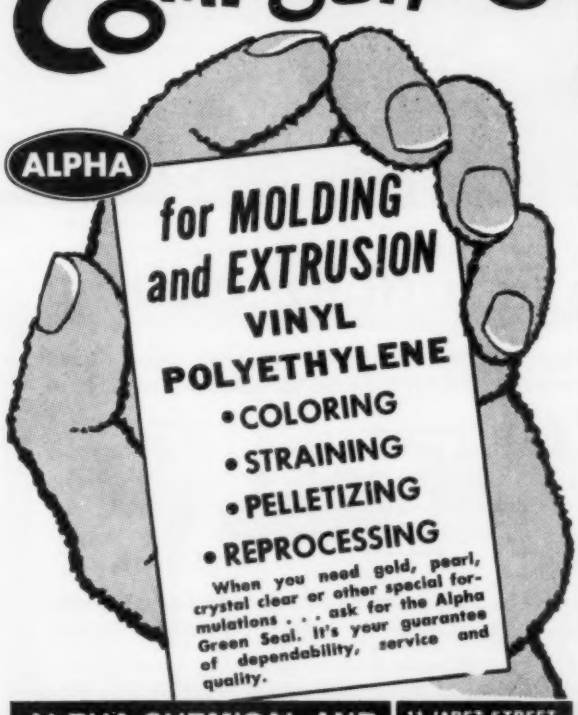
Write for Catalog 61A

Pyles

PYLES INDUSTRIES, INC.

29855 TELEGRAPH RD. · DETROIT 41, MICH.

COMPOUNDS


ALPHA
for MOLDING and EXTRUSION
VINYL
POLYETHYLENE
• COLORING
• STRAINING
• PELLETIZING
• REPROCESSING
When you need gold, pearl, crystal clear or other special formulations . . . ask for the Alpha Green Seal. It's your guarantee of dependability, service and quality.

ALPHA CHEMICAL AND PLASTICS CORP.

11 JABEZ STREET, NEWARK 5, N. J.
TEL. MARKET 4-4444

Whitlock DRYERS...

ASSURE PERFECT PLASTIC PREPARATION

Plastic materials are best prepared for maximum production and highest quality when dried and pre-heated with Whitlock Dehumidifying Dryers.

- Desert dry air (below —20° F dewpoint) under pressure from a positive displacement blower is drawn through the material insuring an ideal processing condition.
- Variable temperature control (125° F to 250° F or higher) insures material preheating to optimum temperature for fastest production, best quality products, and minimum power requirements.

Whitlock Dehumidifying Dryer features:

- Closed air system, positive displacement blower.
- Automatic desiccant regeneration.
- Air spreader at hopper throat.
- Quick-access filter chamber.
- Easy installation.

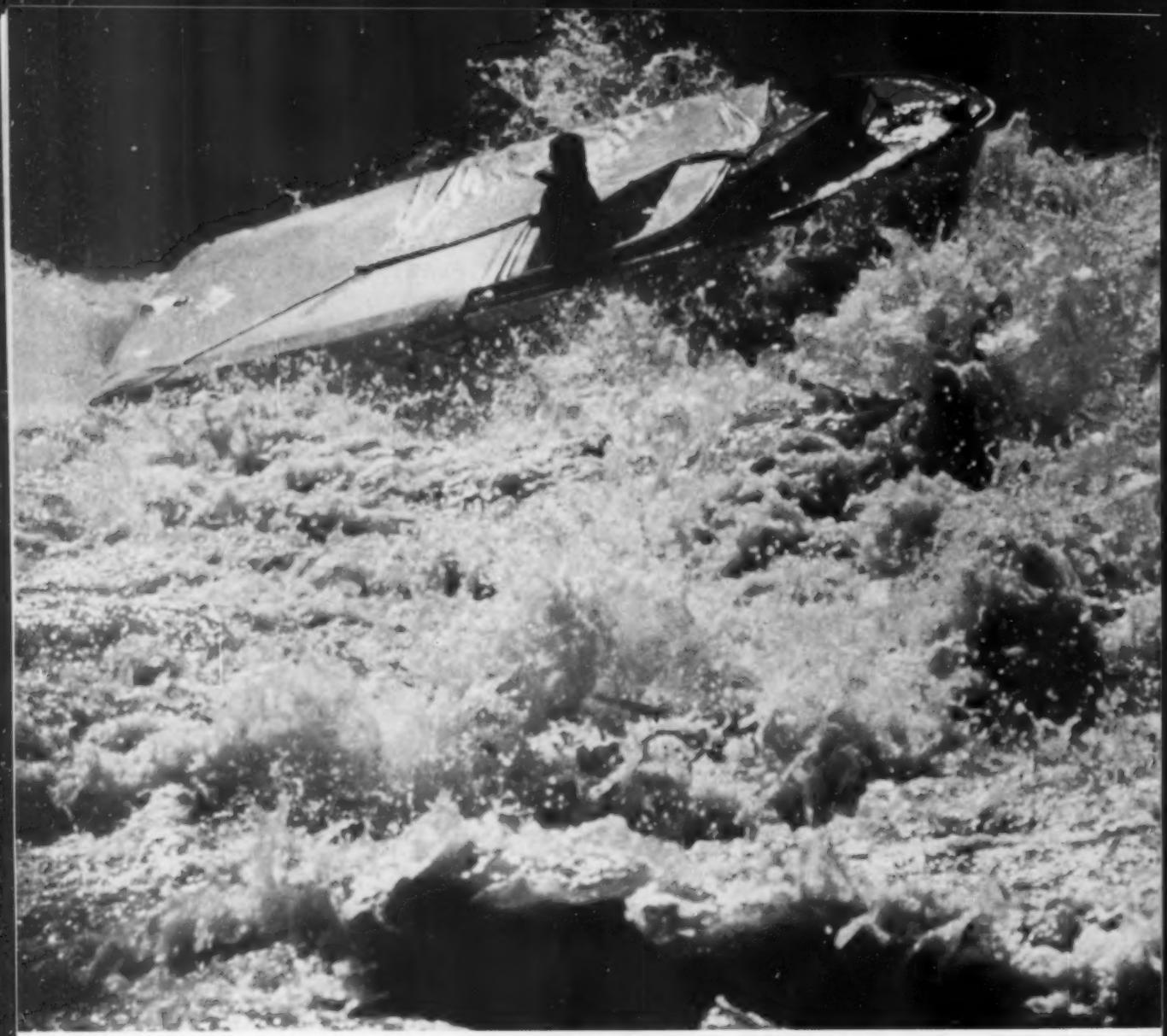
Write for full details . . .

Whitlock

60-E

WHITLOCK ASSOCIATES, INC.

21655 Coolidge Highway • Oak Park 37, Michigan



UP a Crazy River in a GLIDPOL® Hull

Some daredevils have tried to pilot boats *down* the raging Colorado River through Grand Canyon . . . a few lucky ones have succeeded. But not even the foolhardy would think of going *up* this crazy river—until recently.

The builders of Turbocraft jet-powered boats succeeded in making the first up-river transit of the Colorado, and their GLIDPOL resin glass fiber hulls came through with flying colors . . . and only a few rock-punched holes that were readily patched. GLIDPOL resin helped provide the strength needed for the drive of jet engines against the Colorado's rapids and rocks.

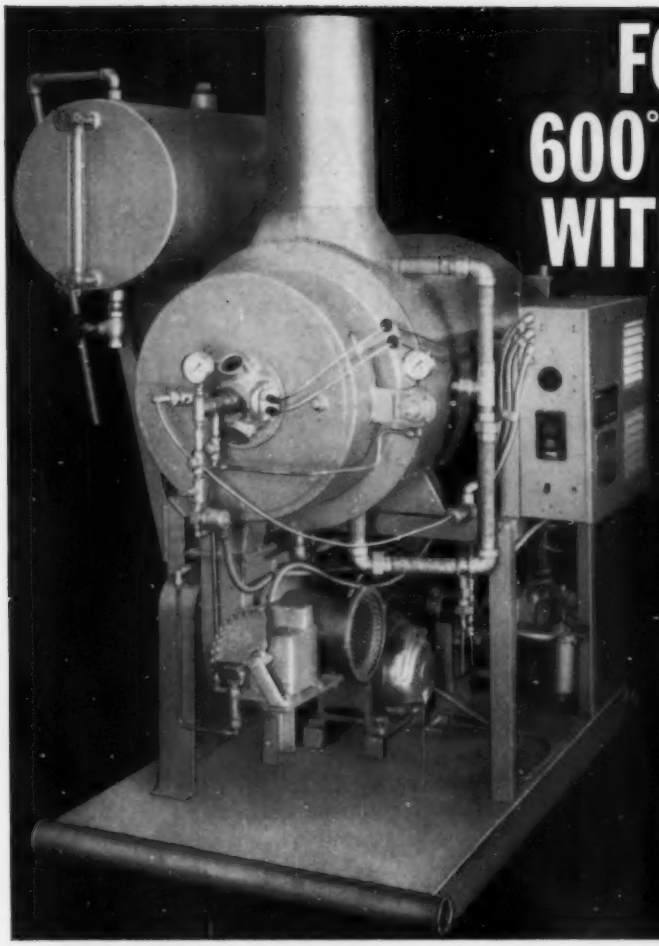
Whatever your plastic-reinforced product is, it will be better, stronger, more saleable when made from one of the family of Glidden GLIDPOL polyester resins . . . the resins that went UP the Colorado by jet!

QUALITY Glidden PRODUCTS

RESINS FOR EVERY APPLICATION

The Glidden Company
INDUSTRIAL PAINT DIVISION
900 Union Commerce Building • Cleveland 14, Ohio
In Canada: The Glidden Company, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

There's a GLIDPOL polyester resin system, plus Glidden Technical Service, to help you do it better, more economically, whatever your product, process or problems.



FOR 600° TEMPERATURES WITHOUT ANY PRESSURE!

VAPOR MODULĀTIC

HI·R·TEMP

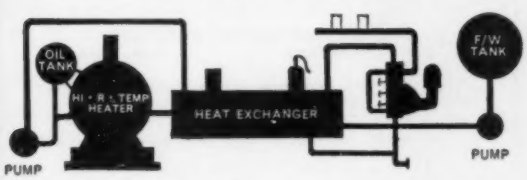
LIQUID PHASE HEATER

This Vapor Modulātic HI·R·TEMP Liquid Phase Heater uses heat transfer aids to provide dependable, automatic, accurately controlled heat transfer to 600° F., without high pressures. Burns natural gas, propane, butane, No. 2 diesel oil, or kerosene. Sizes to 13,000,000 b.t.u.

Check these advantages:

- ACCURATE TEMPERATURE CONTROL. Modulāting controls automatically maintain pre-determined temperature of heat transfer oil.
- NO WATER TREATMENT NEEDED. Eliminates cost of treatment system. No corrosion, scale, freezing problems.
- POSITIVE OIL FLOW. Rotary gear pump assures uniform circulation...prevents hot-spots, coking, sludging, oil breakdown.
- LOW INSTALLATION COST. Completely unitized, skid-mounted with all piping in place. Factory tested before shipment. Compact, lightweight...install it anywhere.
- LOW-PRESSURE VESSELS AND FLOW CIRCUITS. Saves the cost of heavy-duty piping, fittings, valves.
- COLD OIL SEAL. Expansion tank is uninsulated and isolated from main flow of hot transfer oil. Protects oil against atmosphere, sludging, deterioration.
- OPTIMUM SAFETY. Non-toxic. Built to ASME codes. Flame failure, low oil level, high temperature safety shut-off controls are standard. CO_2 quenching ring optional.
- LOW OPERATING COST. Forced-draft combustion, coiled tube design is highly efficient. No high pressures, does not require licensed engineer to operate.

here's how one vapor Hi·R·Temp, with heat exchangers, can supply your needs for processing, heating, hot water, etc.



Heated oil from HI·R·TEMP (at temperatures to 600° F.) passes through heat exchangers to provide steam for processing; at 450° for steam for heating plant and office; at 200° for hot water for cleaning, washing, other uses. Provides full, economical use of heat to lower your operating costs!

VAPOR

For complete information, send coupon today.

Vapor Heating Corporation, Dept. 73-E
80 East Jackson Boulevard, Chicago 4

Please send me Bulletin 4023 on your HI·R·TEMP Liquid Phase Heater.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City, Zone, State_____

PERFECTED

Newest Assembly Method for mounting plastic parts!

MACtac® DOUBLE FACE

SELF-ADHESIVE MATERIAL

1 NO MESS — NO BRUSHES — NO WASTE!

2 NO DRILLING — NO SCREWS — NO FASTENERS!

3 JUST THE RIGHT AMOUNT OF ADHESIVE IN THE EXACT PLACE YOU DESIRE!

During the last six months MACtac® has made a significant break-through in self-adhesive material for the plastics industry. MACtac's® exclusive double-face material is pre-dried, pre-shaped and pressure sensitive—available in six different kinds* to meet any requirements—even adheres to porous, dirty and rough materials. Use the *perfected* material, proven for the most difficult applications.

MORGAN ADHESIVES COMPANY • 4560 DARROW ROAD • STOW, OHIO

Phone Akron, Ohio • OVerdale 8-6255 • TWX-AK-76

A subsidiary of Bemis Bro. Bag Co.

USUAL APPLICATION . . .

Peel backing paper off one side of MACtac Double Face. Apply exposed adhesive to plastic sheet (or part). Remove remaining backing paper and press plastic part in place on finished assembly.

MORGAN ADHESIVES COMPANY
4560 Darrow Road **Stow, Ohio**

Gentlemen:
Please send me additional information and samples about MACtac® double-face self-adhesive material.

Name

Company Name

Address

City Zone State

sure polyethylene bandwagon early in the game, but it now is evident that the high-pressure product will dominate the Japanese polyethylene economy for many years. Installed capacities of over 120 million lb. are being increased, primarily for the high-pressure product. For the moment, however, demand outstrips local capacity.

While the major companies in plastics output are segments of the three largest former Zaibatsu organizations—Mitsubishi, Mitsui, and Sumitomo—U. S. firms are becoming factors in Japan's plastics industry. Included are Goodrich, through Japanese Geon in PVC; Dow, through Asahi-Dow in Saran and polystyrene and planned polyethylene; and Monsanto, through its interest in Mitsubishi-Monsanto producing PVC and polystyrene. Union Carbide and Du Pont have recently announced plans for the manufacture of polyethylene with Japanese associates.

In the remainder of the Asia-Pacific area, modest manufacture of polyethylene and polystyrene is under way in India. I.C.I., Union Carbide, and a Dow affiliate are active. India is plagued with an excess of chlorine, so planned PVC manufacture is welcomed.

And in Australia, polyvinyl chloride production by ICIANZ soon will be challenged by Goodrich, just as Union Carbide's subsidiary expects to challenge ICIANZ in polyethylene. Polystyrene is produced by subsidiaries of Monsanto and Colonial Sugar. Despite current activity in the plastics section, Australia's 10 million population is a serious limitation on the development of relatively large markets "down under."

Over-all, plastics potentials in the Asia-Pacific area are enormous, but are keyed to purchasing power, which is only slowly rising throughout the area.

Latin America

In Latin America, where all countries are really in the developing stage, the most rapidly expanding plastics activity centers in Brazil where PVC and polystyrene have long been made, followed recently by high-pressure PE produced by Union Carbide. Mexico and Argentina follow Brazil in plastics activity. Neither country

National Plastics Show—Booth No. 1150

famco-fiber *glass fiber*
DECORATIVE MATS

Send for FREE sample

ADD beauty to the plastic products you design or manufacture with famco-fiber decorative mat. This sample shows how. All famco-fiber mats are made with continuous strands of glass fiber filaments. The variety of patterns, colors and thicknesses is almost unlimited. Even cotton or metallic inserts may be blended into your pattern.

Famco decorative mats are produced in rolls 110 feet long and standard widths of 48 and 60 inches . . . for partitions, wall coverings, trays, seating, giftware, lamp shades, luggage, and other plastic products. Call, wire or write for a sample. Famco, Inc., 6201 Strawberry Lane, Louisville, Kentucky.

famco, inc.

Should your product look like METAL?

Makers of an endless variety of plastic products have them *metal-finished* for a tremendous, yet inexpensive, boost in sales appeal.

Vacuum metallizing produces a perfect, gleaming metallic surface . . . a durable finish that resists humidity and abrasion, and will not tarnish. You can choose from a full range of colors, including chrome, gold, copper and brass.

Any molded plastic article not larger than 22" x 50" can be given the selling power of smooth, shining metal, by the improved Premier Process! Send us some samples of your products for metallizing . . . at no obligation.

Visit Us at the SPI Show—Booth #600

PREMIER VACUUM PROCESS CORPORATION
58-81 55th Street • Maspeth, N.Y. • EVergreen 6-4800

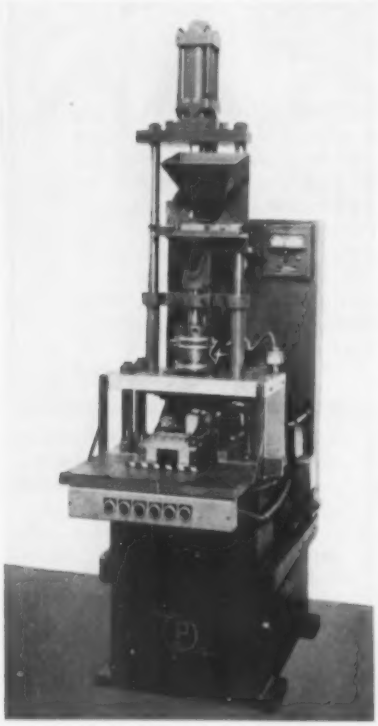
NEW!

Vertical Injection Molding Machine

COMPACT • SWIFT • SAFE

Mercury

by PROGRESSIVE



Change Mold and Cylinder in MINUTES!

New way to profitable insertion contact and plug molding. Available in 1 oz. and 2 oz. capacities per plastic shot with exclusive sliding table giving operator more freedom of movement in positioning inserts. Full push button control. No levers. Less operator fatigue, more production.

Table moves swiftly in and out between platens. Production, 600 cycles per hour. Highest mold accuracy. Occupies absolute minimum of floor space. No operator risks.

Mold sets for these units cost approximately half conventional sets.

Profitable on long or short runs.

Complete details and brochure on request

PROGRESSIVE TOOL & DIE CO.

530-17 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, Massachusetts

430-0

has a polyethylene-producing facility at the present time, but these are planned. While imports have played an important part in developing Latin American markets, there is a strong trend to favor locally produced materials, and more manufacture on the scene can be expected.

Export to and manufacture in the Latin American area by American firms is fraught with problems, particularly because of inflationary conditions and currency and import restrictions, coupled with strong drives in many instances for Government to move into the manufacture of chemicals and plastics or raw materials needed for these products.

As is the case in the Asia-Pacific area, the key to increased plastics consumption in Latin America is purchasing power. The trend is definitely upwards, but volume potentials by American standards will be modest for a number of years to come.

Trend toward on-the-spot production

The strong trend world-wide is to build plastic-producing units in the specific market area. The example of the United States, with less than 1% of its plastics needs imported, points the way. Prompt action is needed by American producers to capitalize on plastics manufacturing opportunities abroad. Aggressive merchandising, coupled with strong market research and technical service—all of which are highly developed skills in the United States—must be used by American plastics producers who expect to export to the marketplace of the world. The challenge is there.

References

1. "The Chemical Industry in Europe. 1958-59." Organization for European Economic Co-operation.

2. Modern Plastics Magazine, Jan. 1960, *37*, No. 5.

3. Arthur D. Little report, "International Plastics Competition," 1960.

4. "This is Du Pont—The Story of World Trade," 1960.

5. "Growth and Inflation in Selected Countries," National Planning Assn., June 1960.—**End**

AHCO Auxiliaries for PLASTICS

AHCO PRODUCTS **ANTISTATIC AGENTS** for pvc, polyethylene, polystyrene

AHCO PRODUCTS **PLASTICIZERS** for pvc, cellulose esters

AHCO PRODUCTS **UV ABSORBERS** for pvc, cellulose esters

AHCO PRODUCTS **ANTIOXIDANTS** for polyolefins, rubber

AHCO PRODUCTS **BLOWING AGENTS** for pvc, polyethylene, rubber

Send for technical information

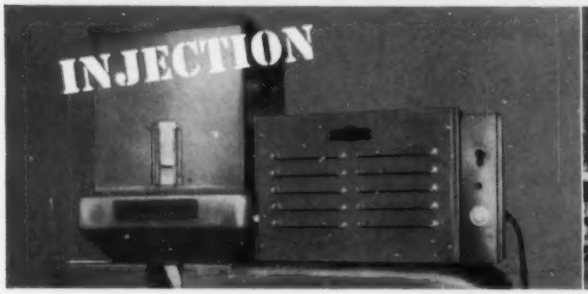
ARNOLD, HOFFMAN & CO. INCORPORATED

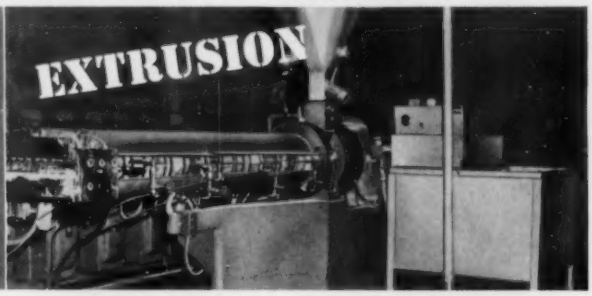
55 Canal Street, Providence, Rhode Island. Est. 1815
A Subsidiary of Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, England.

129.1

THORESON-McCOSH, INC.

SERVING THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY





HOPPER DRYER and new combination JET HOPPER LOADER

increases your production . . . soon pays for itself in savings to you!

Dries and preheats material at less cost than with conventional drying ovens.

Easy installation in a matter of minutes on any standard machine.

More production because of properly controlled conditioning of material.

Less material handling, with increased hopper capacity, no oven handling.

New Jet Loader maintains preheated condition of material. *No compressed air.*

For complete information write today. THORESON-McCOSH, Inc., 18208 W. McNichols, Detroit 19, Michigan, KEnwood 1-4700

The New PEARL GLO

Synthetic Pearl Pigment

SUPERIOR TO NATURAL
at the Synthetic Price

TEST PEARL GLO (new synthetic *Patented essence), whether you spray, dip or incorporate, you'll find a saving in equipment and labor required. Use it on any sealed surface, plastic, metal, wood, leather, paper etc. It may also be incorporated into Acrylic, Polyester, Vinyl, Polyethylene, etc. Gives a dazzling pearl finish at very low cost.

WRITE TODAY FOR A TRIAL SAMPLE OF PEARL GLO for a test run and full information. (Specify application and choice of vehicle.)

ARGENTA PRODUCTS CO.
Estab. 1919

SYNTHETIC DIVISION
74-80 Forrest St.
Jersey City, N.J.

NATURAL DIVISION
Sea Street
Eastport, Maine

*Patent No. 2,807,858

NOW all PUNCHES by Colton are MAGNAFLUX INSPECTED and DEMAGNETIZED for your protection

ARTHUR COLTON COMPANY
DIVISION OF SNYDER CORPORATION
3512 E. LAFAYETTE • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

CO·REZYN

Polyester Resins · Gel Cotes and Color Pastes

RIGID URETHANE FOAMS

We offer simple 2 package systems—Write for data sheets on PEF-2006 and PEF-2007 for foam-in-place applications or PEF-2000 and PEF-2005 for spray applications.

COMMERCIAL RESINS CORPORATION

594 James Avenue
St. Paul 2, Minn.

beautify your product with self-adhering

METALLIZED MYLAR*

- Self adhering
- Easy to apply
- Tough and durable
- Low cost
- Available in variety of colors and patterns
- Available in sheets or rolls up to 54" wide

Fast delivery — free working samples sent same day requested.

*REGISTERED DUPONT TRADEMARK

"Specialists in Solving Laminating Problems"

Special die cut to any shape in Rolls

Lamart Corporation

16-C Richmond St., Clifton, N. J., GRegory 2-6262

ONLY FROM FORREST!

. . . a complete series of carbide-tipped saw blades that make others obsolete!

PLASTI-KERF®

Exclusive Kerf designs make every Forrest Blade a precision cutting tool

Forrest, through advanced engineeering, now produces an individual blade for each specific cutting problem on any type of plastic. These blades eliminate vibration, chipping and give perfect burr-free edges for jointing.

Unique in performance, Forrest can provide either inserted or gullet tooth carbide-tipped designs for cutting thin wall to heavy sheet material. For the fastest, most accurate cutting available use **"Plasti-Kerf"** on your next production job.

. . . Where other blades have failed, Forrest now succeeds. Proof of the remarkable **"Plasti-Kerf"** Blade is yours by sending a sample of your material for Forrest's own laboratory cutting evaluation. Your product will be better with less waste at less cost when cut with a Forrest Blade.

See why plastic manufacturers say, **"There's no other blade like it."**

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC., 233 HIGHWAY 17, RUTHERFORD, N. J.

England

(*From pp. 142-144*)

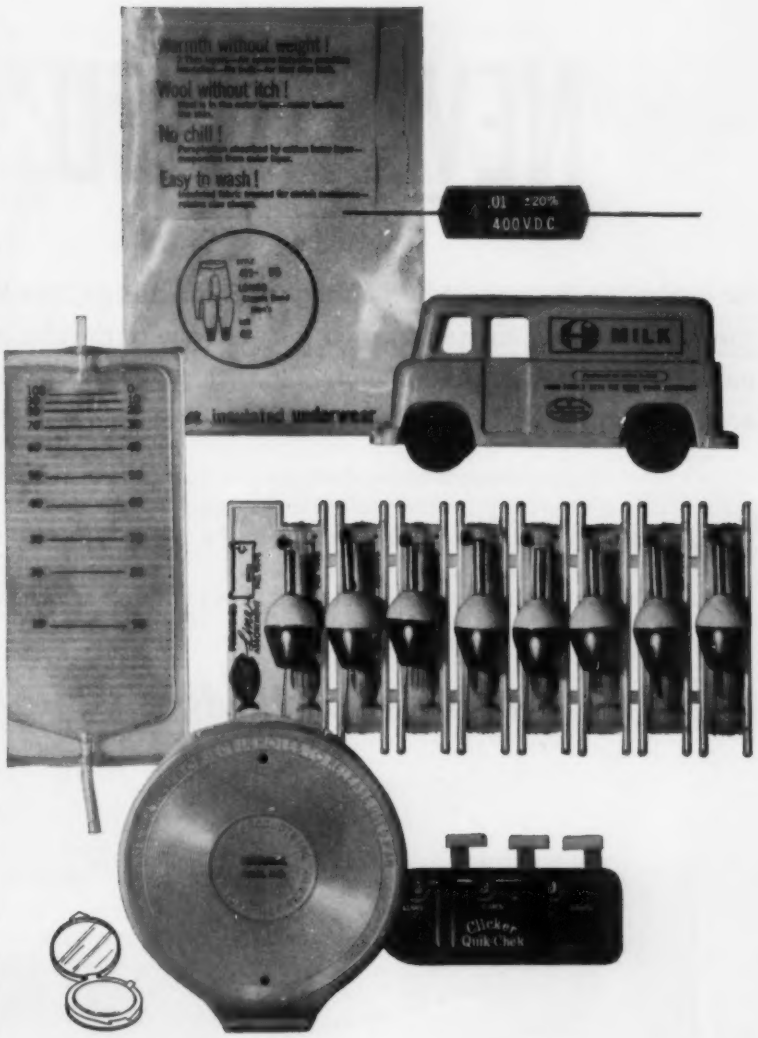
British market, particularly for applications that make full use of the material's rigidity and high temperature resistance. It now seems that it is proving competition for the thermosetting materials rather than, as was first thought would be the case, with other polyolefins. One example of this trend is the use of polypropylene for the top and the impellor of a domestic washing machine.

There has also been considerable interest in the low-pressure injection molding of inexpensive PVC sandals (photo, p. 143) and there is a growing interest in the possibility of producing shoes with PVC soles that could be used with conventional leather uppers.

In the last two years there has been a considerable upsurge in the reinforced plastics industry. Most significant new uses are in the transport field, where polyester resins reinforced with fibrous glass have found application in double-decker bus construction, larger-sized boats, railway carriage doors, motorcycles (photo, p. 144), and various other components of railway rolling stock. It is also worthwhile noting that there is now interest in the boat building industry in the use of rigid vinyl sheet that combines durability with ease of fabrication.

Tape made from polytryfluoroethylene (PTFE) coagulated dispersion polymer is being used for sealing pipe threads in building and other areas. The chemical resistance, low coefficient of friction, and non-stick nature of PTFE makes the jointing of screw-threaded pipes much easier. In the electronics industry there is now a developing use of copper-clad PTFE-glass cloth laminates for printed circuits.

Britain always holds a prominent position in the field of electrical cables and particularly in the design, manufacture, and laying of underwater communication cables. The laying of a polyethylene-insulated trans-Atlantic telephone cable some years ago has stimulated design activity, and, at the present time, production of a refined version of under-ocean telephone cables is under way.—**End**



No doubt about their identification and decoration

—*it stops the eye, tells the story, helps the sale.* This is marking *everybody* can read—made by Markem machines and printing elements. And perhaps most important, the Markem *specialty inks* used have just the right combination of opacity, color, adhesion and drying speed each type of plastic requires.

This is the "Markem method" that can be working for you—the *right* machine, type and ink to do *your* particular marking job quickly, clearly and at low cost, in your own plant. It *stays* clear and attractive because it stays *on* your product and can't fall off or easily smudge. Call your Markem representative for complete facts, or write Markem Machine Co., Keene 20, N. H.

MARKEM

HELPING YOUR PRODUCT SPEAK FOR ITSELF

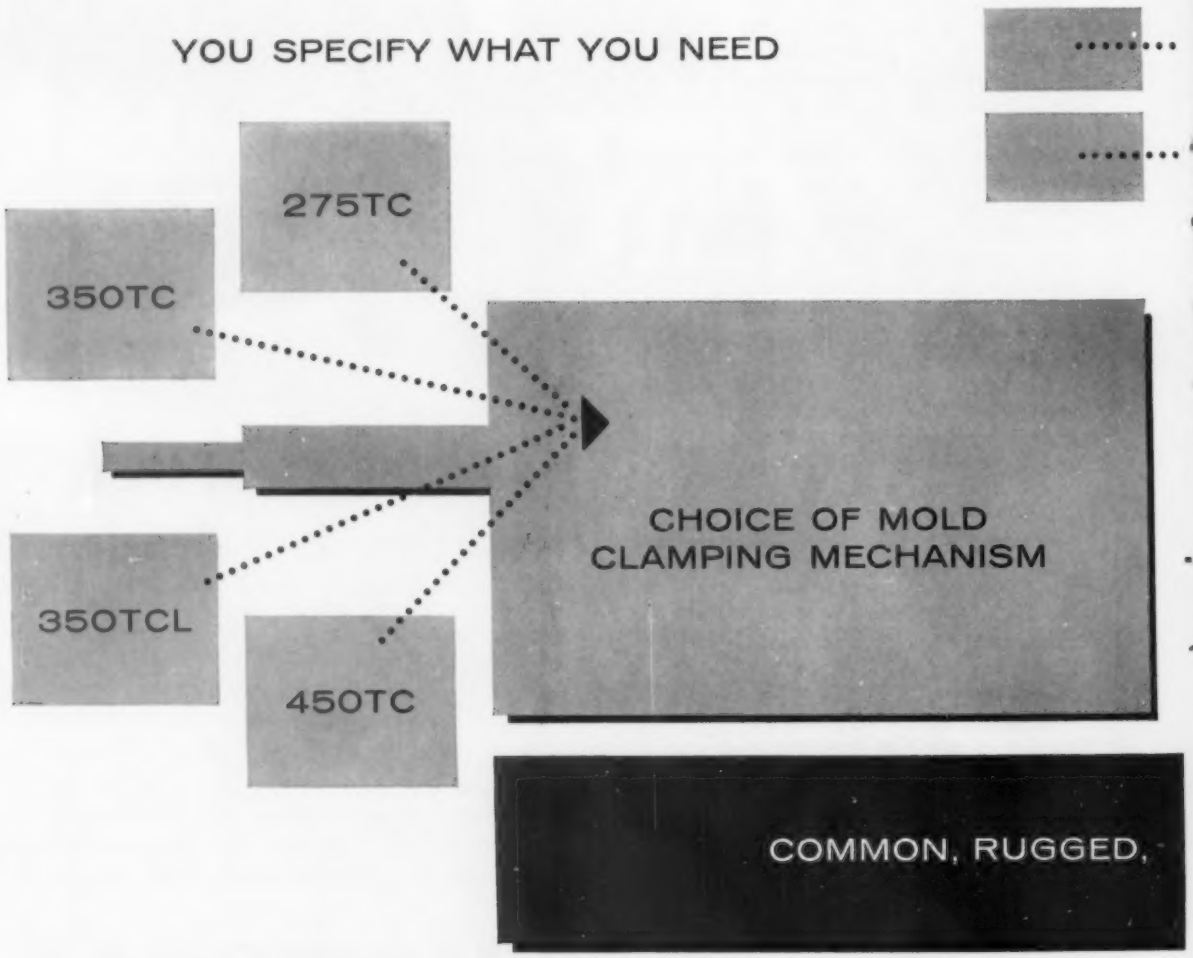
NEW...REED "BUILDING

An entirely new concept in molding machine design, this REED innovation gives you more machine for your money. You no longer have to purchase a fixed design with limited capacity. Now you can "tailor" a machine from 12 different combinations of mold clamping and injection ends using a common base. Don't miss it! Booths 721-729 at the Show.

Here's what molders have long wanted—injection machines that are really flexible enough to change with their needs. And only REED has it . . . in the "Building Block" concept.

Modular design of four basic units lets you select the best combination of link and injection ends for your operation. But that's not all. The big money-saver in "Building Block" units is that they are fully convertible.

For any major change in your molding require-



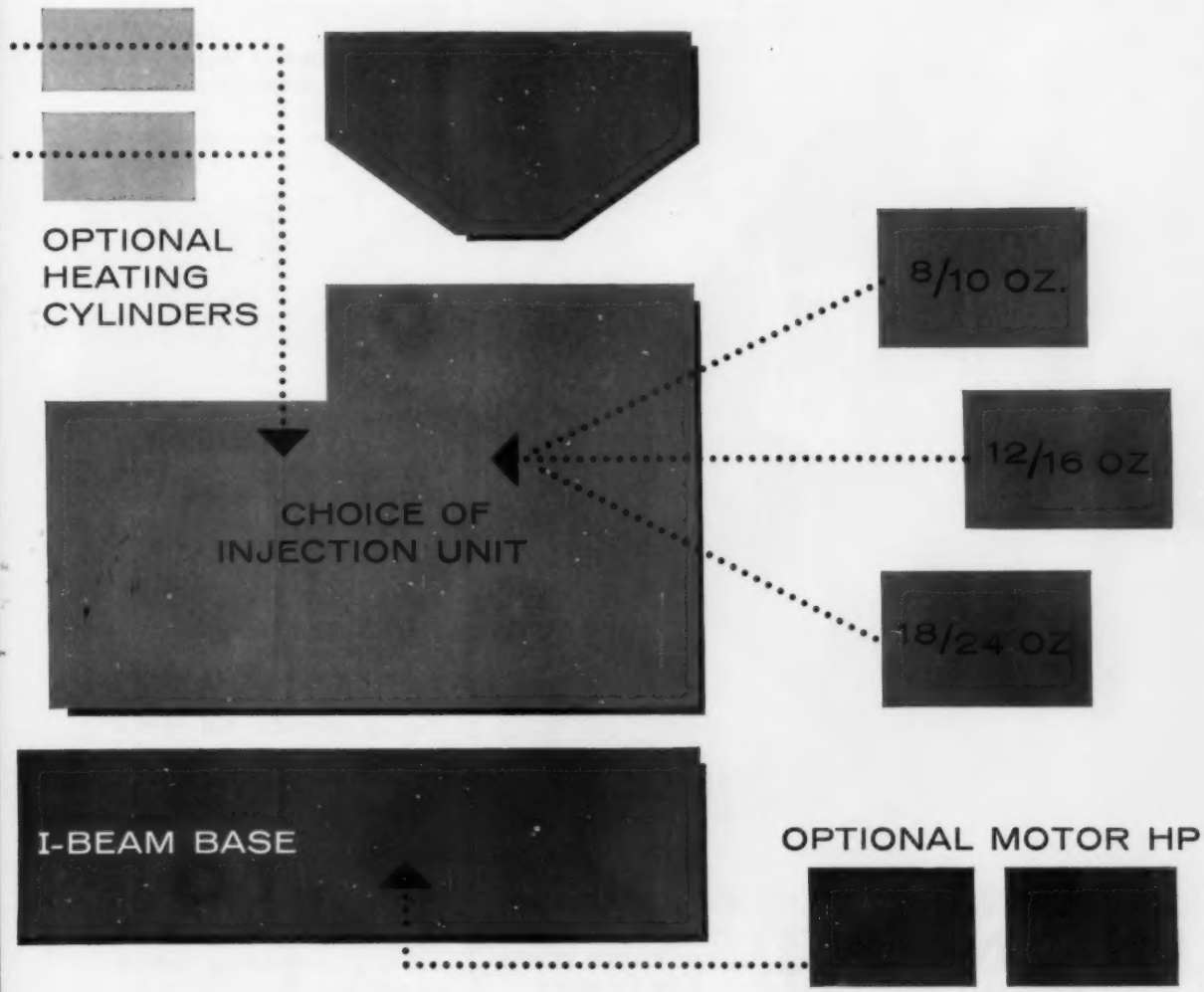
BLOCK" DESIGN

ments, you don't have to buy a complete new press. The replacement of either end on a new REED can give you what you want at tremendous savings.

All these new REEDS are SPI-certified for clamping tonnage, shot capacity, bolt hole and knockout patterns and locating ring. They have the exclusive new patented, monitor-type safety circuit . . . hydraulic setup . . . plug-in type heating bands and thermocouples . . . floor-mounted electrical enclosure for pyrometers and timers . . . adequate cooling for high-speed operation . . . all the design features you expect to find in a REED. You can call your Reed-Prentice sales engineer now; he has full details and specifications.

REED-PRENTICE division of PACKAGE MACHINERY COMPANY
EAST LONGMEADOW, MASSACHUSETTS

BRANCH OFFICES: NEW YORK • CHICAGO • BUFFALO • CLEVELAND
DETROIT • KANSAS CITY • LOS ANGELES



MOSINEE MAKES MAGIC WITH PAPER

Laminating and Coating Papers

- Developed to your requirements for performance under conditions of moisture, mold, fire, low temperatures, etc.
- Ideal for laminating with foil, glassines, films, etc. . . . for coating with waxes, plastics, resins, organosols, plastisols.
- Uniformly hard, sound rolls without soft spots or corrugations. Free from shives, other imperfections.
- Basis weight and caliper across the sheet plus other specific characteristics will be uniform from roll to roll . . . from carload to carload.

MOSINEE
PAPER MILLS COMPANY
MOSINEE, WISCONSIN

FREE—DATA FILE AND PAPER TERMS DICTIONARY
Write Dept. MP-5

West Germany

(*From pp. 148-150*)

completed by bonding RP circular disks onto the ends of the molded cylinder. Storage vessels produced by this technique in capacities between 2000 and 20,000 liters (approximately 500 and 5000 gal.) are already in wide use in West Germany.

Polyurethanes: In the case of crosslinked polyurethanes, considerable success has been achieved in improving properties not only of flexible foams but also of rigid foams. In the latter area, instead of the polyester types previously used, manufacturers are experimenting with polyethers of greater or lesser branching which, because of lower viscosity, are considerably easier to process.

Rigid foams based on a new isocyanate component (Desmodur 44 V) are characterized by increased toughness and better adherence to surfacing materials. Desmodur 44 V should also help boost the use of spray-on foams for insulation purposes in home construction, boat building, as well as in container manufacture.

Polyurethane elastomers, based on Desmophene A, have been developed which can be processed on conventional rubber-processing equipment. In this way, shapes, tubes, etc., can be made which offer properties similar to those of Vulkollan.

Melamine-phenolic: The big news in the field of thermosets is the introduction of a melamine-modified phenolic molding compound, available in a wide range of colors. In mechanical and thermal properties, they correspond closely to phenolic molding compound Type 31. Moldings based on the material are free of taste and odor and show no tendency to crack even under fluctuating thermal stresses. They are expected to find use in a number of applications now involving phenolics which have to be varnished and baked subsequent to molding in order to obtain a desired color effect.

Processing developments

In injection molding thermoplastics, a significant step forward has been made through use of the extruder screw as a **(To page 297)**

What new POUR-IN-PLACE FOAM is now being used in atomic submarines.?*

The answer is Vultafoam — a special new polyether rigid foam whose unique (repeat, unique) characteristics are described in a new brochure that should be in your files. *Send for your free copy today.*

*Other interesting applications: foamed-in-place cores for aluminum shelter huts; prefabricated walls and roof panels; curtain wall and refrigerator truck panels; cores for polyester laminates; packaging for electronics components.

GENERAL LATEX AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION

666 MAIN STREET, CAMBRIDGE 39, MASSACHUSETTS

OTHER PLANTS: Dalton, Georgia — Ashland, Ohio — Charlotte, North Carolina — Verdun, Montreal, Canada — Brampton, Ontario, Canada

Low Cost Extruder

¾" table model laboratory plastic extruder has speed variations from 10 to 112 R.P.M. will operate on either 110 or 220 V.A.C. single phase. Stand optional. Quality construction-performance Manual controls.

Descriptive literature and prices on request

WAYNE MACHINE AND DIE COMPANY

375-B Broaday, Passaic, N.J. PRescott 3-7110

Kohnstamm pigments in every shade for every type material

Our colors are specially treated to eliminate dusting and aid in dispersability.

Whatever your need — basic chemical pigments, cadmium colors or specially formulated and treated colorant blends...we manufacture them all.

Our laboratory is available for consultation on any color problem.

Experts in Color Technology for More Than a Century

161 Avenue of the Americas, New York 13
11-13 E. Illinois Street, Chicago 11
2632 E. 54 Street, Huntington Park, California

H. KOHNSTAMM & CO. INC.

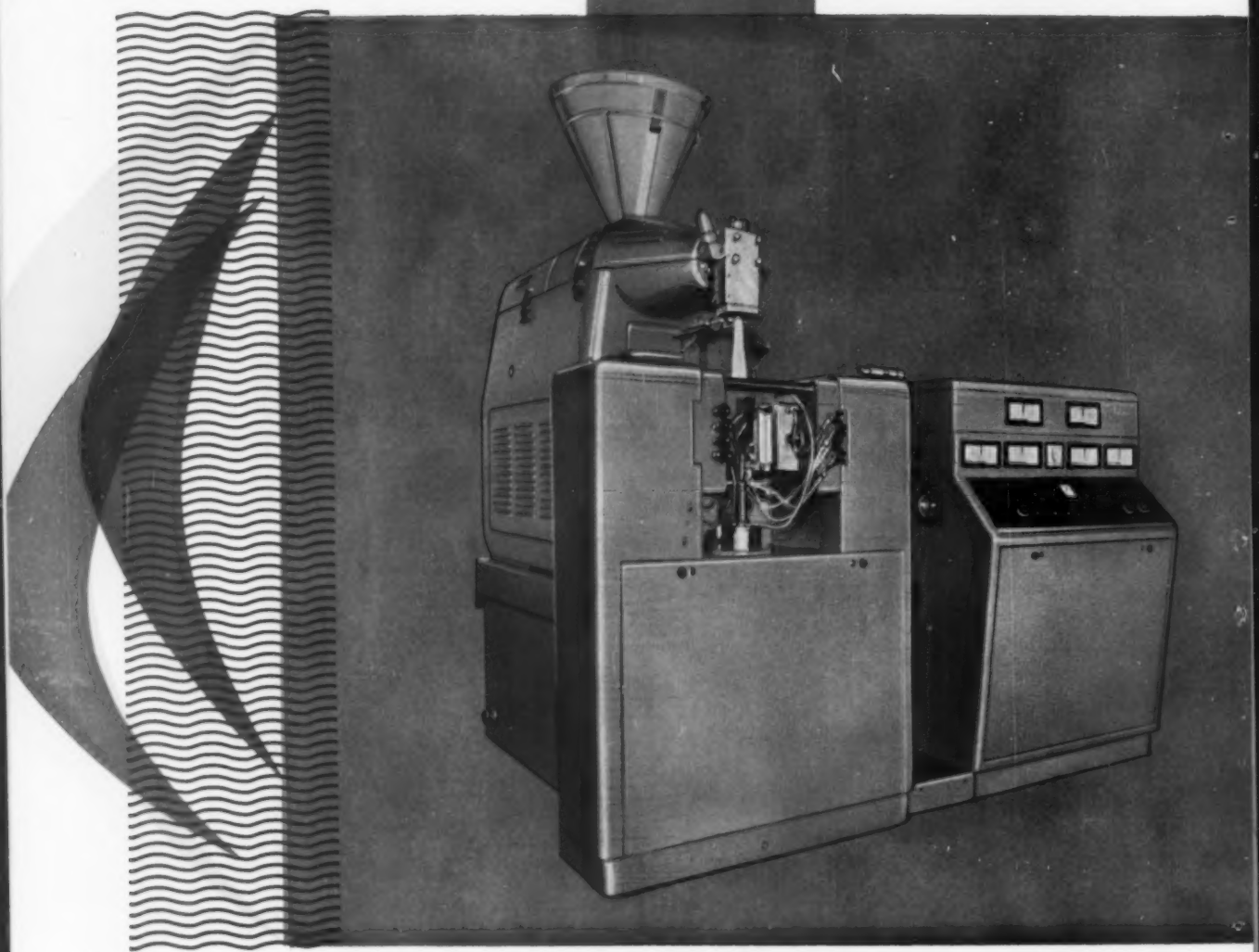
BRANCHES IN OTHER PRINCIPAL CITIES OF THE U.S.A. AND THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

Time of Delivery Cut Short

Have Your

KAUTEX

Blowing Automat Soon



The KAUTEX Blowing Machines fascinated
every manufacturer of plastic goods
in the world because KAUTEX –
biggest blow-moulder in Europe –
had put all its practical know-how into
its "homemade" machines.
It caused a rush of orders
which KAUTEX could not swallow.
But now comes the news
that the KAUTEX Machine Group
has grown up to a big plant.
If you order a KAUTEX Blowing Automat
today, you'll have it soon.

KAUTEX-MACHINES INC.

536 East Elizabeth Ave.
Linden, N.J., U.S.A.
Phone: Wabash 5-0305, 5-0306

Be sure to meet us at the NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION, New York Coliseum, June 5-9, 1961. Booth 1537-38

KAUTEX is the leader in the plastics blowing field

Another U.S.-Patent for **KAUTEX**

"The Rectangular Movement" The proved KAUTEX Process

and the specialties of KAUTEX Machines

are protected by many patents.

One of those features is the "Rectangular Movement,"

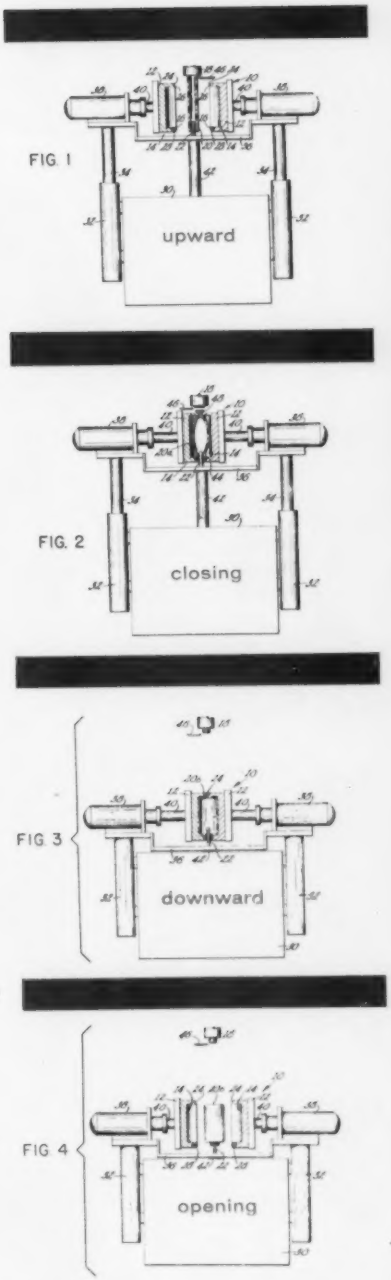
typical for the KAUTEX Blow-Moulding Process

as shown in the diagram at right,

which is subject to U.S.-Pat. 2.975.473.

This should be interesting news to

any user of blow-moulding machines.



Distribution and Demonstration Center of

KAUTEX-WERKE
REINOLD HAGEN
HANGELAR/SIEGBURG
WEST-GERMANY

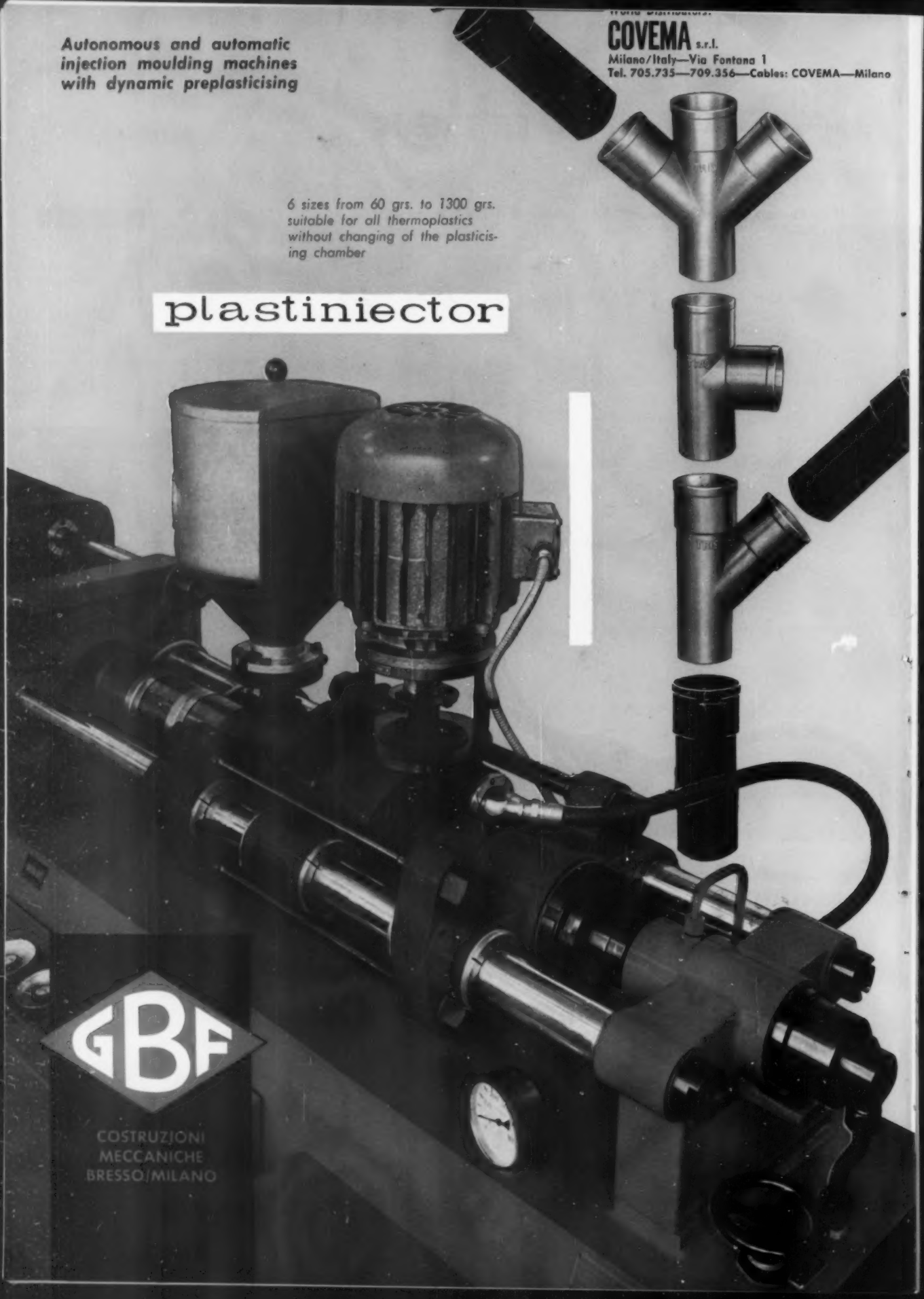
KAUTEX— *leading in the plastics blowing technique*

Autonomous and automatic injection moulding machines with dynamic preplasticising

COVEMA s.r.l.
Milano/Italy—Via Fontana 1
Tel. 705.735—709.356—Cables: COVEMA—Milano

6 sizes from 60 grs. to 1300 grs. suitable for all thermoplastics without changing of the plasticising chamber

plastiniector



plasticating mechanism in injection molding machines—in one case the reciprocating mechanism has a screw which also doubles as the piston, and in the second case, a screw preplasticator is utilized with a conventional piston injection-molding system.

Advantages as compared to conventional injection machines lie in the fact that the resin melts homogeneously and quickly. This means that the cylinder retention time is shortened and temperatures can be increased in order to obtain a better flow.

Plastics which are sensitive to heat, *e.g.*, rigid PVC, are thus easier to fabricate. At the same time other plastics that could not heretofore be injection molded, *e.g.*, polytrifluorochloroethylene, can be processed on these new machines. The high plasticating capacity also facilitates the production of larger parts. Shots of 10 to 20 kg. (approximately 22 to 44 lb.) are currently possible.

In reinforced plastics, the big news in technology is the use of the spray-up process to replace hand lay-up in the production of large parts on a mass-production basis. Equipment is available to simultaneously spray chopped fibers and one or more resin components (in adjustable amounts) into or onto a mold. In addition to moldings, the equipment can also be used for other applications, such as seamless linings for containers, wear-resistant road markings, and corrosion-resistant coatings and insulations for all types of building construction purposes.

One interesting processing development in Germany is the so-called Duroplast thermoset injection machine. Molding compounds of a paste or putty composition (*e.g.*, polyester and acrylic resins mixed with glass fibers, asbestos fibers, etc.) are loaded at room temperature into an injection cylinder, then injected into a hot mold. The injection system feeds the material into a section of a rotary mold table which can accommodate from 2 to 6 molds. As each mold is filled, it moves away from the nozzle and the material cures as it makes its way to the ejection station (speed of the rotating table can be adjusted to required curing times).—**End**

Services to Industry
important to you!
Carroll's more than 50 years of specialized services in sheet plastics can assist in solving your design and production problems. Carroll services are rendered with infinite care and precision.
Plastic Printing
Laminating
Precision Fabricating
Die Cutting
Vacuum Forming
We invite your inquiry for further information.
TRICKS OR TREATS
J. B. CARROLL COMPANY
Albany and Carroll Avenues
Chicago 12, Illinois

GET THE HULL STORY

FOR YOUR LABORATORY OR PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT NEEDS, AND FOR APPLICATION ENGINEERING ASSISTANCE IN THE FOLLOWING BROAD AREAS:

- Compression and Transfer Molding
- Vacuum Impregnation and Potting
- Encapsulation
- Vacuum Metallizing
- Relay Drying and Filling
- Liquid Resin Metering, Mixing, Dispensing
- Vacuum Casting
- Vacuum Heat Treating
- Freeze Drying

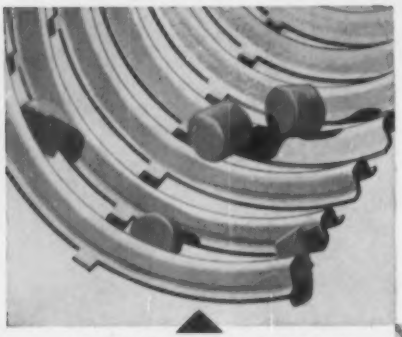
UP-TO-DATE SYSTEMS — BOTH STANDARD & CUSTOM

HULL CORPORATION
Hatboro, Pennsylvania

Export Division: 1505 Race St., Philadelphia 2, Penna.

See us at Booth #631

get accurate sizing with SIMON-CARTER machines

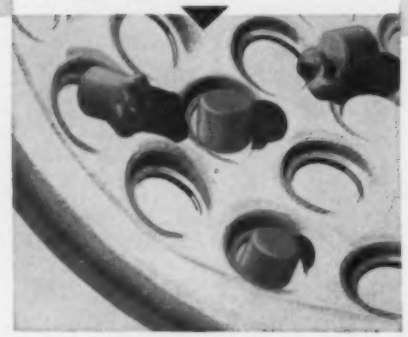


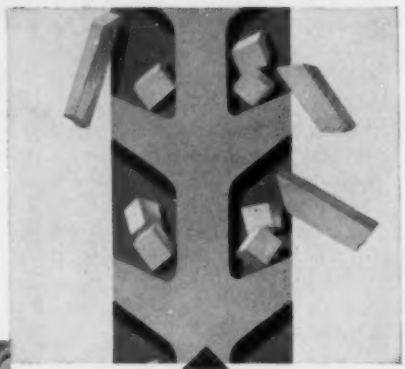
PRECISION GRADERS SEPARATE MATERIAL BY THICKNESS

For sizing and separating free-flowing granular materials by *thickness*, Carter Precision Graders use revolving cylinders with slotted perforations. Material placed in these cylinders is upedged and presented to the slots in an edgewise position. The thinner pieces pass through, and the thicker pieces pass over and are conveyed to the end of the machine.

CARTER GRADERS ALSO SIZE AND SEPARATE BY WIDTH

For *width* sizing and separating, the Precision Graders use revolving cylinders with round perforations. Material placed in these cylinders is upended and presented to the round perforations in an endwise position. Narrow pieces pass through, and wider pieces pass over for discharge at the end of the cylinder.





CARTER SEPARATORS ASSURE POSITIVE LENGTH SEPARATION

Carter Disc Separators contain a series of discs, each of which has hundreds of undercut pockets which select or reject materials according to *length*. As the discs revolve through a mixture of materials, the pockets lift out shorter pieces. Longer pieces, too long to be held in the pockets as they rise, drop away from the discs.

Write today for complete information and descriptive booklets on Simon-Carter machines. Free laboratory testing and demonstrating service.

SC **SIMON-CARTER CO.** 659 19TH AVENUE N.E. MINNEAPOLIS 18, MINNESOTA

DYNATHERM **ELECTRONIC HEAT SEALERS**

YEARS AHEAD in

- ***FEATURES***
- ***PERFORMANCE***
- ***PRICE***

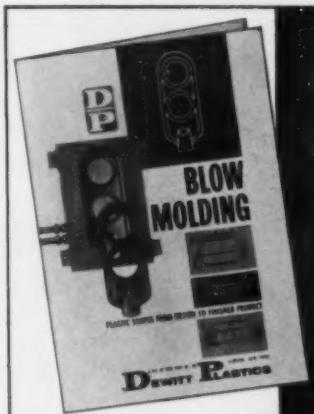
EXCLUSIVE:

- HEAVY DUTY INTEGRATED UNIT
- PATENTED SWING DOOR
- TAKES LESS FLOOR SPACE THAN ANY UNIT ON MARKET
- CENTRAL CONTROL PANEL

SIZES
1 to 10 kw — IN STOCK
12 to 50 kw — ON ORDER

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE

Dynatherm Division
GUILD ELECTRONICS, Inc.
388 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.



The pro's and con's of blow molding are described in DeWitt's new illustrated bulletin on blow molding. It describes its function, advantages, limitations and economies, as well as providing a handy checklist of Do's and Dont's in design to take maximum advantage of this new technique.

Write now for new informative bulletin A1A-6

DEWITT PLASTICS AUBURN, N. Y.

can BLOW MOLDING really cut costs by 1/4 to 1/2 ?

Finest Quality PLASTIC MARKING

right in your own shop...with high precision Kingsley Machines—Hand or Air Operated.

Send a sample or description of parts to be marked for complete details, or write for free literature.

1000 stampings or more per hour

Write for Details

KINGSLEY Machines

850 Cahuenga • Hollywood 38, California

CLAREMONT Flock

in Your Plastic Formulations Insures Easier Processing, Greater Strength, Better Products

Claremont Fillers provide the pattern and structure for stronger plastics — without sacrificing or impeding the molding or physical properties of a formulation. All Claremont cotton fillers are exactingly processed from carefully chosen stock. Strengths are graded from fine flock to macerated fabric pieces — each in its classification is certain to satisfy the desired impact requirements. Samples for laboratory test runs are available.

CLAREMONT FLOCK CORPORATION

Write for Samples

The Country's Largest Manufacturer of FLOCK

CLAREMONT, NEW HAMPSHIRE

Italy

(*From pp. 152-153*)

absorbers, mud guards, seats, chain guards, luggage pockets, light housings, rear-view mirrors, and other similar applications.

Much of PP's success in the home appliance field is attributable to its high gloss, hardness, good color, and lower cost. Hair dryers, coffee mills, housings, and parts of vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electric fans, washing machine parts, television housings, etc., are but a few of the many applications that have opened up in this field.

In housewares, such items as dishes, bowls, bread baskets, tumblers, buckets, baby baths, and chair backs and seats are now being made of polypropylene. The textile industry utilizes bobbins, bench tubes, cogs, etc., made of polypropylene because this material is unaffected by the high humidities, high temperatures, and dyestuffs common to textile manufacture. Applications in the sanitary wear field are continually increasing, and such items as syringes, sterilizers, and bed pans are among many hospital items currently being produced.

The chemical industry is the largest consumer of extruded PP sheets for such items as tank liners, gas ducts, gas purifying towers, etc. Monofilament has just begun to make its appearance in ropes, filter fabrics, furniture, cable covers, and hem trim for use on ladies' bouffant petticoats.

Food and soft goods packages are using polypropylene film—both non-oriented and bi-oriented—for items ranging from fish to underwear. Potential consumption of this plastic film by these industries is almost limitless.

Another large-volume use is in the production of heels for womens' shoes; here polypropylene has replaced wood and other plastics. More than a dozen molders are currently making shoe heels with polypropylene resin.

Polyethylene, both low- and high-density types, has large markets in Italy. Most significant is the remarkable increase in blow-molded containers for bleaches, detergents, and liquid chemicals; and in film up to 25 ft. in width for use in construction and agriculture.

Polystyrene production has also been increasing due to a rapidly expanding market for refrigerators. Styrene sheets for refrigerator door liners are now big business in Italy. One unusual impact styrene product recently introduced is a kitchen cabinet unit molded in modular sections that fit together in any desired arrangement. One notable volume outlet which consumed more than 3000 metric tons of polystyrene in 1960 is the export fruit business, which uses thin vacuum-molded sheets as separators to prevent bruising of fruit and produce in shipment.

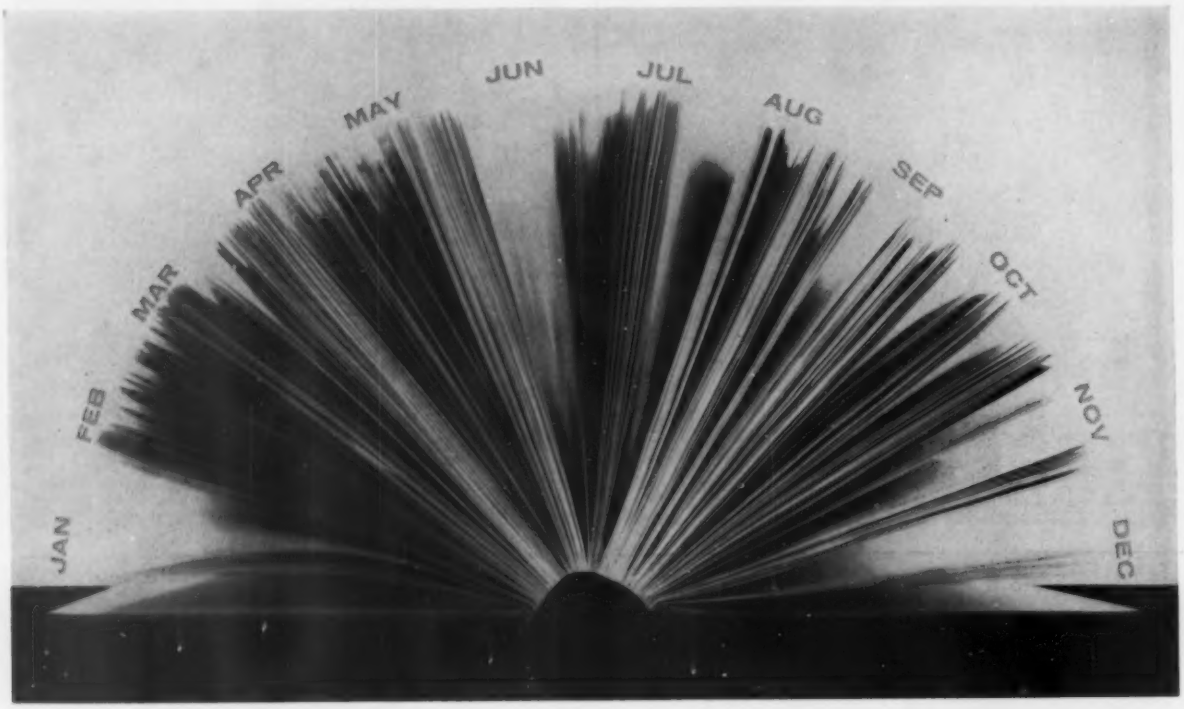
ABS and methacrylate resins—though only in production for about a year—are already being used as housings for business machines, in various automotive applications, in housewares, etc.

Polyester glass is moving at a steady pace into the construction of corrugated panels, boats, containers, and many technical and decorative applications.—**End**

Your advertisement enjoys year-'round multiple exposure in

MODERN PLASTICS ENCYCLOPEDIA

standard year-'round reference workbook of the plastics field...



Make your space reservations now for the 1962 issue—published September, 1961—closes June 13th

If you are interested in developing sales in a market that thinks big and buys big—your advertising belongs in MODERN PLASTICS ENCYCLOPEDIA ISSUE. It is the standard reference of the end users, designers, molders and fabricators of plastics—the more than 35,000 paid subscribers who are constantly in the market for a wide variety of chemical materials, machines, motors, tools, dies, supplies and services.

New developments in the booming, bustling plastics business take place so rapidly that the field requires a new workbook every year. MODERN PLASTICS ENCYCLOPEDIA is the only annual reference book in the United States that provides exhaustive coverage of every phase of plastics technology; materials description selection and application; engineering and production methods; plus a complete Buyers' Directory of available materials and services.

Get into this Growing Market. The potential for plastics in the 'Sixties is tremendous! In 1960, production of plastics materials climbed to over the 6 billion-pound mark. The truly effective way to reach this market is through the MODERN PLASTICS ENCYCLOPEDIA ISSUE. Make your space reservations now. They close June 13th. For rates, see our listing in SRDS, Classification 114, or write for special brochure.

Your advertisement works a full year. Each year more advertisers come to recognize the special values of the Encyclopedia as a year-'round advertising medium. Last year's issue weighed 7¾ lbs., contained 1354 pages, carried 604 pages of advertising placed by 553 leading suppliers of materials, equipment and services used by the field.

MODERN PLASTICS ENCYCLOPEDIA
published annually as a 13th issue of

MODERN PLASTICS

A Breskin Publication—Authority of the Field for 35 Years

Offices: New York, 770 Lexington Ave.;
Chicago, 620 North Michigan Ave.; Cleveland, 3537 Lee Rd.;
Los Angeles, 6535 Wilshire Blvd.;
Atlanta, 1722 Rhodes Haverty Bldg.;
London, E.C. 4, England, 110 Fleet Street;
Frankfurt AM Main Germany, Wittelsbacher Allee 60;
Tokyo Central, Japan, P. O. Box 1546,
Overseas Media Representatives.

BALLS UNLIMITED

FOR UNLIMITED APPLICATIONS

IN FIELDS UNLIMITED

ACRYLICS, CELLULOSICS, POLYSTYRENE, POLYETHYLENE, NYLONS, TEFLON®, LEXAN®, WOOD, STYROFOAM®.

NON METALLIC BALLS are used for a great variety of things such as check valves, ball bearings, rollers, detents, etc., as well as many uses in the chemical field. If you have a need, we are equipped to make balls from 1/16" dia. up to 1" dia. in quantity. Samples of many sizes in a range of materials are available.

We can also supply small turnings of cylindrical shapes formed from round rods and tubes for all types of applications. Range of sizes is from ⅛" to 1" diameter and up to 7" long. We hold tolerances of .002 on plastic and .005 on wood, plus or minus.

We make balls for all Roll-on Applicators. If a non-metallic ball is the answer to your problem, we are at your service.

If a plastic ball will make it better . . .
ORANGE can make it best!

PLASTIC BALL DIVISION

ORANGE PRODUCTS, INC.

554 MITCHELL ST., ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

ANCHOR PLASTIC EXTRUSIONS

to your specifications

NEW!

PLASTI-BRASS® PLASTI-KROME®

bright metal-like moldings

SHAPES, RODS, TUBES, FABRICATED PLASTIC EXTRUSIONS

- No die charge on plain rods or tubes. Others usually $65.00—$200.00.
- 19 years precision custom work experience exclusively.
- 40,000 sq. ft. plant, own tool room & fabricating dept.
- Cutting service, drilling, punching & forming.
- Let us quote on your requirements. Ask for Brochure.

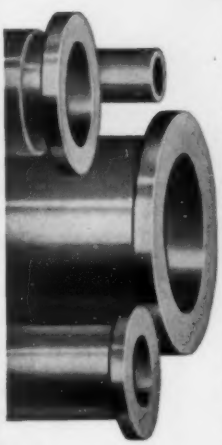
ANCHOR PLASTICS

Company, Inc.

36-36 36th St., Long Island City 6, N.Y. 212 RA 9-1494

only Xaloy

meets every requirement in extruder cylinders



1... **because** Xaloy *bimetallic cylinders* are available in *all* sizes, engineered to meet the individual requirements of plastics and rubber processors.

2... **because** the mirror-smooth surface of Xaloy liners allows maximum production, hour after hour, in continuous service.

3... **because** Xaloy cylinders have proven to be the most advanced liners for extrusion machines over the past 25 years.

WRITE FOR NEW XALOY DATA GUIDE

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES

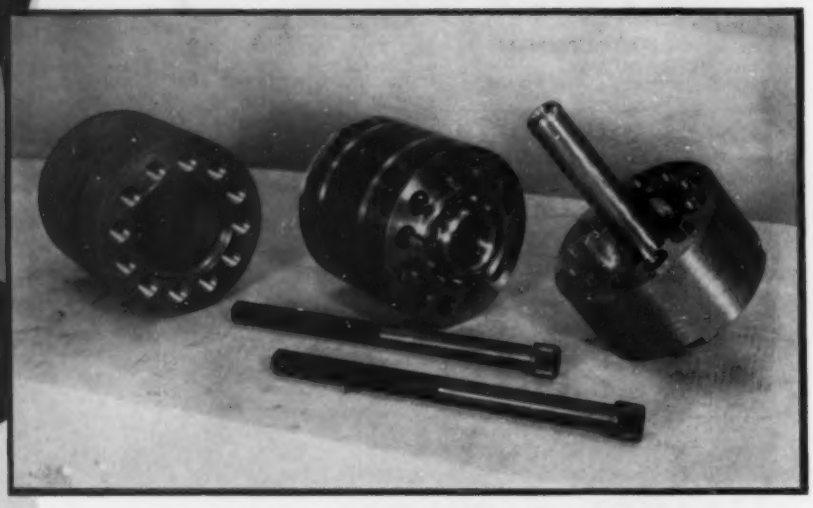
Division of Honolulu Oil Corp.
961 East Slauson Ave.
Los Angeles 11, Calif.

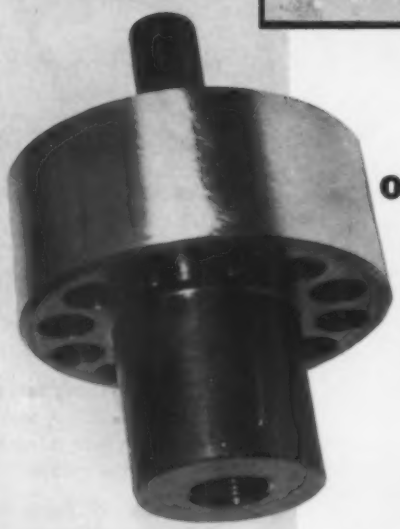
Welcome to Booth 946, 9th National Plastics Exposition

IMS **Bolted Vented Reverse Flow**

DEGASSING

HEATING CYLINDERS





Easy to take apart!
They mold <u>everything</u>
on <u>any</u> make of injection press!

IMS Design Bolted Heaters are another weapon in our arsenal to combat your injection machine heater problems...no matter what your make or model of press!

IMS Exclusive Degassing Cylinders lend themselves ideally to the Bolted Design. Mold better parts free of gas marks, splashes, silver streaks, mica spots and are ideal for vinyl work or where field cleaning is necessary. The built-in automatic Degassing feature improves performance up to 50% and gives longer cylinder life in the molding of acid containing or thermally difficult materials.

Get rid of strains, burns and welds by Degassing your plastic! No valves...no moving parts, yet gas relief is automatic.

DON'T BUY YOUR OLD HEADACHES ALL OVER AGAIN!

Next time you have a heater problem...call IMS! Take advantage of our *Heater Redesign Service* to upgrade your press plasticizing capacity and cut your cylinder downtime.

Free

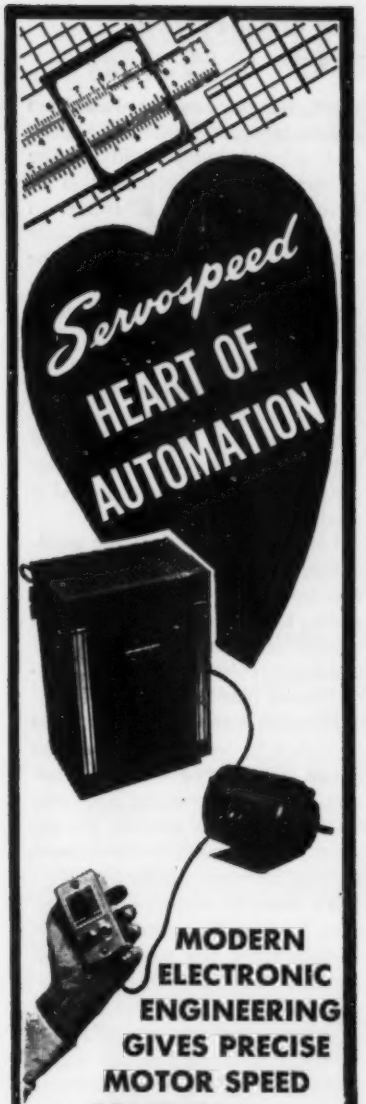
on your letterhead request, a personalized folder of typical IMS Stock Model Heaters complete with prices and specifications!

IMS

"...the **HEATING CYLINDER** people"

INJECTION MOLDERS SUPPLY CO., INC.

17601 SOUTH MILES ROAD • CLEVELAND 28, OHIO • LUdlow 1-3200



MODERN ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING GIVES PRECISE MOTOR SPEED CONTROL

1/100 — 10 H. P.

Modern industrial electronic engineering has been coordinated with electric motor design to provide a versatile means for obtaining the full possible advantage of speed control in DC motors while operated from the regular alternating current power line. Grid controlled "Thyratron" tubes are utilized for power controlled stepless variation to supply motor armature power. Patented feedback, or "Servo" circuits provide constant torque capability over wide speed ranges of as high as 60 to 1 in some models and a minimum of 20 to 1 in others.

Servospeed
DIV. of ELECTRO DEVICES, Inc.
4 Godwin Ave., Paterson, N. J.
ARmory 4-8989

Foam fabric

(From pp. 162-164)

which have recently made a bid for the market, can be used. These low-temperature agents, which produce an open-cell foam structure, decompose at 212° F. and foam prior to plastisol gelatin, which is 220° F.

Versatility plus

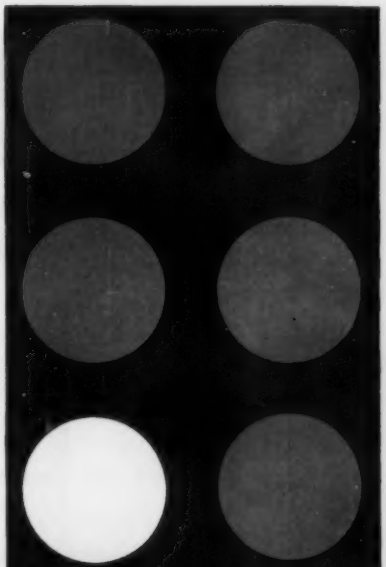
No matter which technique is used, the amount of blowing agent needed to effect the construction is relatively low. It is estimated that no more than 3% is needed for calendering and between 1 and 1½% for dispersion coating.

The thickness of foam core and vinyl skin can also be closely controlled. In general, the construction for outerwear garments involves a 20- to 30-mil core and a 3- to 5-mil skin; for upholstery applications, the core can go up to 40 mils or higher and the skin is up in the 6- to 10-mil category.

The density of the foamed core is about 15 to 30 lb./cu. ft.—and this is one of the paradoxes of the system. Unlike other foam systems which try to cut density, the manufacturers of vinyl foam-coated fabrics look for this higher density to give their product better hand and feel. It is one of the competitive edges they expect to have in relation to urethane foams which, because of cost, have to go lower in density when used with fabrics.

Embossing techniques with the foam-coated fabrics differ from conventional ones in that only the top surface of the laminate is heated and very light roll pressures are used. Deep embossing, such as tufting or quilting, is easily accomplished with heated rolls or by dielectric means. Deep grain patterns require the use of more deeply etched rolls than are currently employed for the straight vinyls.

Credits: Azodicarbonamide agents used for making calendered and cast foam-coated fabrics include U.S. Rubber's Naugatuck Chemical Div.'s Celogen AZ and National Polychemicals Inc.'s Kempore R125; NTA agents for cast foam-coated fabrics include Du Pont's Nitrosan. Article is based on information supplied by U.S. Rubber Co., producers of Doe-Lon vinyl foam-coated fabrics, and by The General Tire and Rubber Co., Bolta Products Div., producers of Vinelle and Boltaflex-400 foam-coated fabrics.—**End**



DIFFERENT?

Let's assume that these circles represent your product and five competitive products. There may be no significant difference in design, concept, operation, or construction, yet, one catches the eye more than the others. We've represented this stand-out product by the white circle —it's not really different, it just looks different.

If your product had this ability to capture more attention than competitive products, wouldn't your sales benefit? Of course. And, you can build this type of difference right into your product. Here's how:

Nacromer® SYNTHETIC PEARL ESSENCE

MURANO®

SYNTHETIC PEARL IN COLORS

Both of these materials will complement your product designs with luster effects and a depth of color impossible to achieve with conventional dyes or pigments. With Murano, for example, you can obtain a multiple color play which verges on the iridescent. They can be incorporated into plastics or used as a coating on almost any material.

Tell us the material you work with and we will gladly send you literature and samples.

THE MEARL CORPORATION

world's leading producers of pearl essence

41 EAST 42nd STREET

NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK

See us at Booth #213

the FIRST WORD and the LAST WORD

in laboratory equipment from Stewart Bolling

MILLS | *variable speeds and frictions available*

MIXERS

CALENDERS

PRESSES

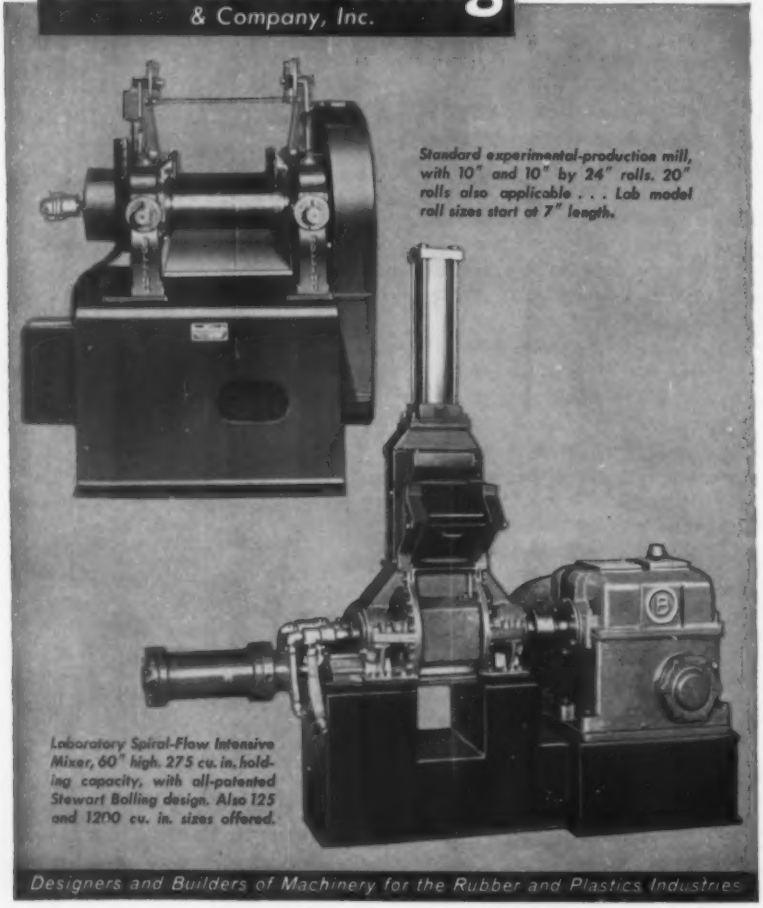
EXTRUDERS

Small size laboratory-production models in each group

Experimentation—research—a foremost factor in industry's rapid forward march! Stewart Bolling's ever expanding line of laboratory equipment anticipates that growth. Exclusive features of large production equipment are applied to many laboratory models. Larger laboratory models are adapted also to small production. Bolling's ULTRA Series of mills makes a showroom of any laboratory . . . Ask for our 24-page Catalog L.

Stewart Bolling & Company, Inc.

3190 EAST 65th STREET
CLEVELAND 27, OHIO



Standard experimental-production mill, with 10" and 10" by 24" rolls. 20" rolls also applicable . . . Lab model roll sizes start at 7" length.

Laboratory Spiral-Flow Intensive Mixer, 60" high. 275 cu. in. holding capacity, with all-patented Stewart Bolling design. Also 125 and 1200 cu. in. sizes offered.

Designers and Builders of Machinery for the Rubber and Plastics Industries

RP engineering

(*From pp. 165-167*)

travel. It is obvious that abuse from rough landings, buffeting waters, and ground bumps will require an unprecedented combination of strength and resistance factors in a single body structure. Not only will a lightweight body material be essential in the future but weight saving *here* and *now* is a cumulative blessing. A pound saved in the body shell permits you to use a smaller and lighter engine to accelerate the car, smaller and lighter brakes to stop it, smaller and lighter tires to support it, a smaller freight bill to transport it, and a smaller fuel bill to run it.

Let's look at some af the possibilities in tomorrow's transportation and see how growing requirements for low density and high strength increase the probability of a definite switch to fibrous glass-reinforced plastics.

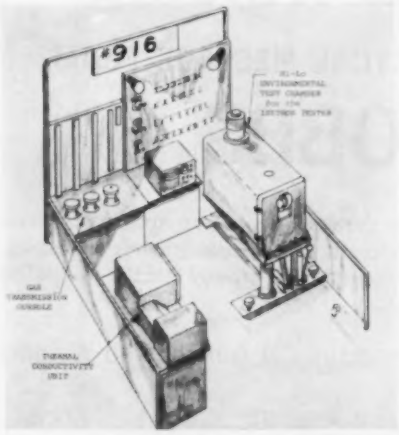
Flotation systems, which may be important in some vehicles of the future, need not be added appendages, since they can be built into the body, possibly through the application of specially formulated sprayed-on foam sandwiches.

Air foils, in smooth-flowing designs and easily maintained polished surfaces, will be needed and available in low-density, high-strength plastics.

The Uniwheel car is clearly predictable. The necessity for lightweight functional design is essential since that conveyance will be held upright by gyroscopic devices. This Gyro-Car, operating on a single massive tire, must be built for maximum strength and minimum weight in order to provide room for the electronic gear which most of our future cars are likely to contain. The tire, with a projected tread life of 200,000 miles, could well be cast from a liquid resin resulting from a chemical reaction between a polyether glycol and a polyisocyanate, reinforced with a two-phased glass fiber and incorporating a tread coating of fluorocarbon resin.

New types of power systems are matters of top priority today. These systems will be highly efficient in their energy conversion, weight factors, or both. Some of these power systems **(To page 308)**

MEET US AT BOOTH



9th NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION—June 5-9th

NEW YORK COLISEUM

CUSTOM SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, Inc.

541 Devon St. Kearny, N. J.

RONA™

SYNTHETIC

PEARL PIGMENTS

FOR COMPOUNDING INTO

- POLYETHYLENE
- POLYSTYRENE
- VINYL
- ACETATE
- NITRATE
- ACRYLICS
- CASEIN
- POLYESTERS
- PHENOLICS (CAST)
- ACRYLICS (CAST)
- POLYPROPYLENE and other resins

COATING ALL SURFACES

Rona Pearl Pigments are heat and light stable, non-reactive, non-corrosive, and impart high pearly luster, exceptional depth and brilliance at very low cost.

Write for New Technical Bulletin

RONA PEARL CORPORATION

A Division of Rona Laboratories, Inc.
East 21st and East 22nd Sts., Bayonne 5, N. J.
Manufacturers of Pearl Essence exclusively
Plants: Maine • New Jersey • Canada

This NEW 3" x 8" THROPP MILL *expedites* rubber and plastics research

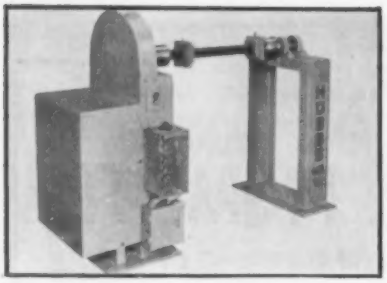
Aided by many years of experience in designing laboratory mills, Thropp engineers have developed this up-to-date 3" x 8" model. It sets new standards for attractive modern design, compactness and economical maintenance.

The new mill, designed for processing small batches, is one of the Thropp family of rubber and plastics mills, ranging in size up to 84". The machine has tilting type guides to facilitate thorough and rapid cleaning and prevent carry-over of color or other contamination to subsequent batches.

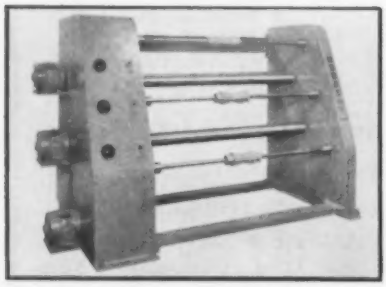
Manufacturers who appreciate the importance of fast, accurate, economical research and development work will find this machine a sound investment. Send for further information.

Wm. R. THROPP & Sons

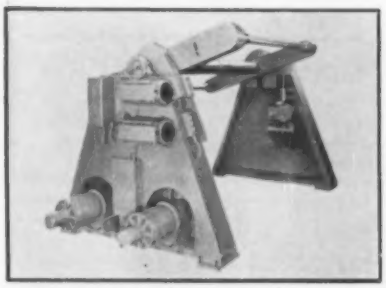
Division of J. M. LEHMANN COMPANY, Inc., 551 NEW YORK AVE., LYNDHURST, N. J.



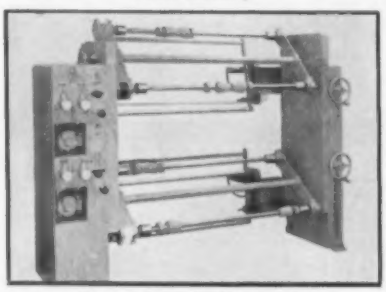
Light Duty Single Shaft Winder



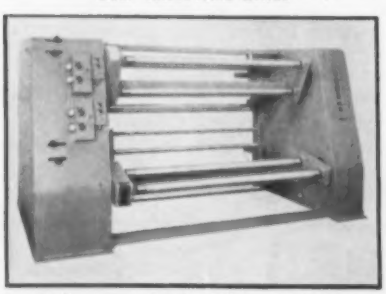
Medium Duty Staggered Three-Shaft Winder



Heavy Duty Two-Shaft Turret Winder with Power Indexing



Light Duty Duplex Winder with Dual Vers-A-Wind Drives



Medium Duty Duplex Winder with Dual Vers-A-Wind Drives and Power Indexing

Looking Ahead in Web-Winding

A TIMELY FACTUAL MESSAGE FROM

HOBBS

With the general business curve again on the upturn and with the corresponding development of immediate needs for capital equipment, Hobbs Manufacturing Company felt the following facts might prove helpful.

How Fast Can Your Company Get Quality Web Winding Machines?

The answer Hobbs has is "Very Fast!". However, Hobbs does not and will not sacrifice the principles of sound engineering of machinery for your particular need in order to short-cut delivery. Hobbs has the man-power and the system to get your quotations to you promptly and accurately wherever you are . . . and Hobbs delivers the equipment it engineers — *as engineered.*

What Makes Hobbs Your Best Source For Web Winding Machines?

The heavy concentration Hobbs places on this machinery and the depth of experience it enjoys in the design and manufacture of web winding machines for plastics, paper, rubber, textiles, etc. make it a source which should always be considered in the purchase of this equipment. Further, Hobbs offers eight basic designs of center shaft web winding machines all of which can be modified to suit your particular requirements.

More For Your Money Now Means More Than Ever

Hobbs has stated that through its superior web winding machine design and engineering it gives customers "more for the money". Now this Hobbs sales theme means more than ever when the requirement is for high quality output machines for competitive prices. Hobbs does not cut price or quality but *does deliver* MORE WEB WINDING MACHINE FOR THE MONEY.

Hobbs Is Ready To Serve You FAST with the BEST In Center Shaft Web Winding Machines.

For Instant Web Winding Quotation Service, Wire:

HOBBS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

25E Salisbury Street, Worcester 5, Mass.

EST 1882

Direct Sales Offices in Irvington, N. J., Columbus, Ohio, Chicago, Ill. and Los Angeles, Calif. Representatives in Greenville, S. C. and Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

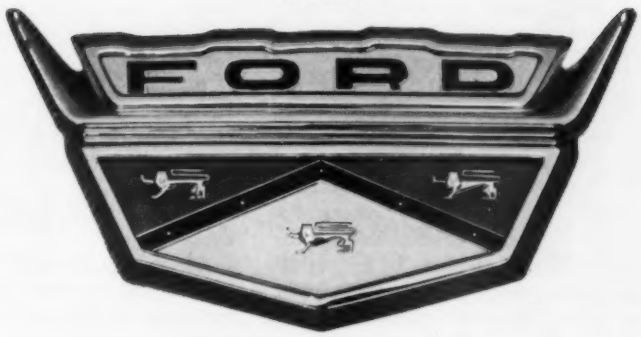
120-1

WINDERS · HAND & POWER SHEARS · SLITTERS · AUTOMATIC CUTTERS · DIE PRESSES

the

FORD

emblem



is one of the
many fine products
permanently marked by

PEERLESS ROLL LEAF

MATERIAL AND MACHINERY

PEERLESS
EQUIPMENT
MARKS

VINYLS
POLYSTYRENES
ACRYLICS
ACETATES
BUTYRATES
PHENOLICS
REGULAR POLYETHYLENES
POLYPROPYLENES
HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENES
COATED AND UNCOATED PAPER
LACQUERED AND UNCOATED WOOD
CELLOPHANE
MYLAR
DELRIN
UREA
MELAMINES
POLYURETHANE
LINEAR
POLYETHYLENE
LEATHER
NATURAL RUBBER
SYNTHETIC RUBBER
BUTYL
MOST COATED METALS.

for Quality, Know-How, Workmanship and Service
it's

PEERLESS

ROLL LEAF CO.
division of **HOWE SOUND** *company*
4511-4515 New York Avenue • Union City, N. J.
BRANCH OFFICE: BOSTON · DISTRIBUTORS: CHICAGO · ST. LOUIS

See Us*
At Our Booth
604
At The
9th National
Plastics Exposition
New York Coliseum
June 5-9

*TRICO
blow molding machines

*DE MATTIA
2 oz. rapid injection
molding machines

*ACME granulators

*ACME refrigeration units

*DE MATTIA
pre plasticizers
adaptable for most
injection molding machines

ACME
Plastics Machinery
MACHINERY & MFG. CO., INC.
500 Saw Mill River Road
Yonkers • New York
YOnkers 5-0900
102 Grove Street
Worcester • Massachusetts
PLeasant 7-7747

will demand high-strength, high-temperature-resistant materials.

Advanced manufacturing techniques will enable tomorrow's engineers to incorporate many functional parts in the auto body. It will be possible to integrate entire exhaust systems (if exhaust systems are still used) into the body. The muffler might be composed of glass fibers or fibers of advanced heat-resistant substances such as titanium salts, which might be consolidated into the plastic matrix.

Spring torsion-bar systems will become an integral part of the body, since it has already been demonstrated that strength and elastic properties of glass fiber-reinforced plastic materials have made possible such highly stressed applications as springs. Picture a body shell of reinforced plastics moving down a computer-controlled assembly line with spring and exhaust systems already fabricated into the structure. The electrical system could then be added by means of a printed circuit which could be automatically printed on to the plastic body structure. As you know, glass fabric-reinforced plastics already are the standard material for printed circuit boards. In addition to the printed circuit, it is not inconceivable that certain other advances, contributed by "solid-state" physics and the astonishing electronics industry, could result not only in the distribution of electrical power through the body but also in accomplishing the function of electro-mechanical generators, relays, and other circuit devices. These might be carried out as solid-state reactions within materials molded into the plastics body.

If our futuristic car contains the engineer's dream of *one single fluid* for all of the cooling, braking, steering, and other power functions, the single master fluid will undoubtedly be sealed into a plastics unit molded into the body structure. This would involve integration of molded-in duct work, which could be pre-formed into the structure.

Modern styling

In your new concept of tomorrow's cars, let us now contemplate the radically new styling effects that might be obtained through the use of reinforced plastics. New configurations will be possible in plastics that heretofore could not be fabricated in steel.

It is also conceivable that not only color but surface finish can be impregnated into the reinforced plastic material during the molding of the body shell. Such wax-like impregnations might be chemically devised to migrate gradually to the surface, and provide the car with a perpetually attractive finish.

In the area of esthetics, certain built-in lighting effects could be accomplished by day or night. It would become possible to style a permanent bubble-top which could be either semi-transparent, translucent, or completely opaque by controlling the polarization of light that would otherwise be admitted into the car.

Interesting lighting effects could be accomplished not only by light conduction, diffusion, panel-glowing light bars, but also by electroluminescence of certain plastics materials, containing the proper excitable salts.

The rapidly advancing electronic sciences will no doubt prove to be useful in the regulation of future automobile traffic. Plastics auto bodies, transparent to radar or magnetic contact, may be operated by a driver or automatic pilot, constantly guided, or even controlled, by electronic signals.

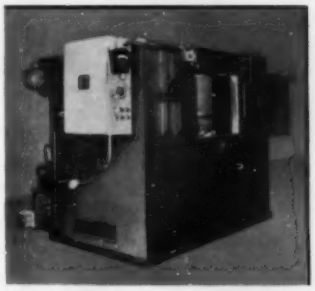
Our hypothetical car of the future may not yet be on the drawing board. When we do reach this stage of evolution, it is our prediction that structural plastics will play a major role in the engineering of its body.

It is important, though, that we realize that vast increases in the use of plastics for car bodies need not wait for revolutionary changes in power plants or transportation patterns. We have all-plastics sports cars today. We have mass-produced body components today. The great industries concerned need to devote their resources of money and imagination to further utilization of reinforced plastics' evident potential. The inevitability of high-strength reinforced plastics materials in future automotive design is an exciting challenge and a unique scientific opportunity for creative designing and engineering. We are on the road to a fascinating future. The signposts are clear.—**End**

For makers of **HOLLOW GOODS** or **MULTI-PART ASSEMBLIES!**

(in aircraft, autos, construction, electrical, industrial, household, toys, etc.)

"ECONOMY" equipment for hollow parts molders makes large or small production easy on short notice. Minimum cost tooling is quickly obtainable. The flexibility of "Economy" professional heavy duty machinery helps meet changing market needs. Jobs that are *un*economical for ordinary metal working or molding may be profitable in cast thermoplastics.



"ECONOMY" custom builds:

- **rotational molding ovens**
- **"No Drip" filling outfits**
- **automatic cooling units**
- **speed stripping stations**
- **ovens, conveyors, dust** collecting systems, spray booths, tanks, ductwork, etc. to specification.

Engineering assistance is available to "Economy" users.

Write to our Sales Distributor:
Suffolk Associates, 107 E. 38th St., New York City 16

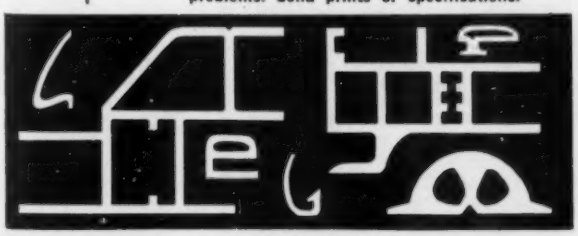
BROOKLYN BLOWER & PIPE CORP.
Est. 1918 Brooklyn, N.Y.

PLASTIC EXTRUSIONS

CRANE engineers solve intricate design problems and cut costs on precision extrusions — **rigid** or **flexible** — in a wide range of thermoplastics. CRANE in-plant material compounding and tooling save time and money. Write for brochure showing how CRANE plastic extrusions — **custom-made** or from **stock dies** — have been serving production manufacturers for fifteen years.

CRANE PLASTICS, INC.
510 Hutton Place, Columbus 15, Ohio

Find out how CRANE can help solve YOUR problems. Send prints or specifications.



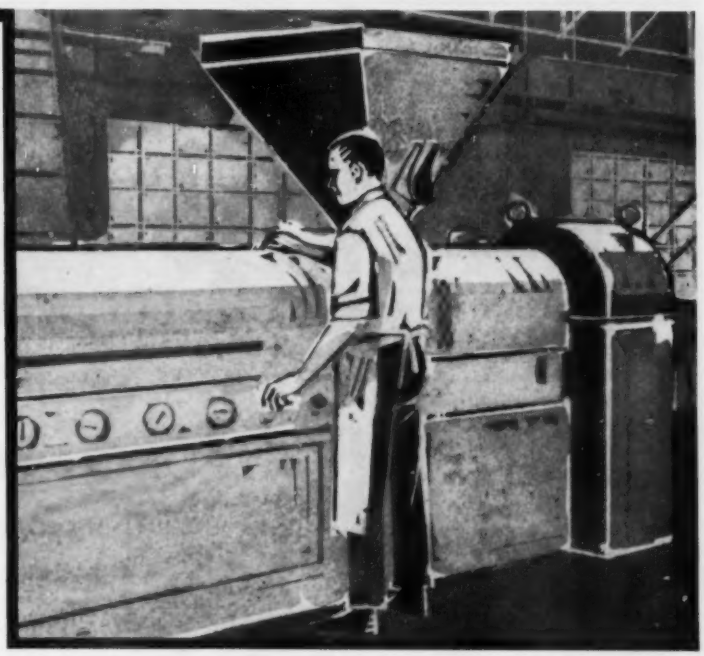
FOR THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY

THE MOST PRECISE TEMPERATURE CONTROL OF ITS KIND AT THE BEST PRICE!

$150 (R 7086)

This transistorized Potentiometer Controller is designed especially for the plastics industry. Time proportioning standard at no extra cost. Temperature range 0° to 800° F with other ranges available. Available with on-off or 2-positioning. Features include illuminated dial, flashing lights to indicate when temperature is at "set" point and 8" scale for easy setting. Thermocouple burn-out protection provided.

Write Honeywell, Minneapolis 8, Minn.



Honeywell

First in Control

SINCE 1885

Sales and service offices in all principal cities of the world.

20 OZS. x 5¢ PER OZ. = $1.00*

THIS IS ALL YOU SHOULD PAY PER OUNCE FOR A QUALITY MOLD RELEASE

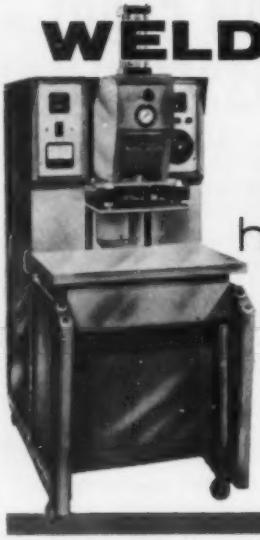
How many ounces in the can you are using?

Contains ONLY:
Pure DOW CORNING SILICONE and DUPONT FREONS

If you have not already tried SPRITS, attach this ad to your letterhead for FREE SAMPLE.

SPRITS
146 Merrick Road • Lynbrook, New York
Send SPRITS as follows:
☐ Free Sample
* ☐ Lots of 12 or more, $1.00 per can
☐ Lots of less than 12 cans, $1.25 per can
F.O.B. Lynbrook, N. Y.

WELDOTRON
series SP
FOR
electronic
heat sealing



- Bonds plastics in seconds
- Most advanced design available
- Generator has fully filtered power supply
- One-knob DC power control

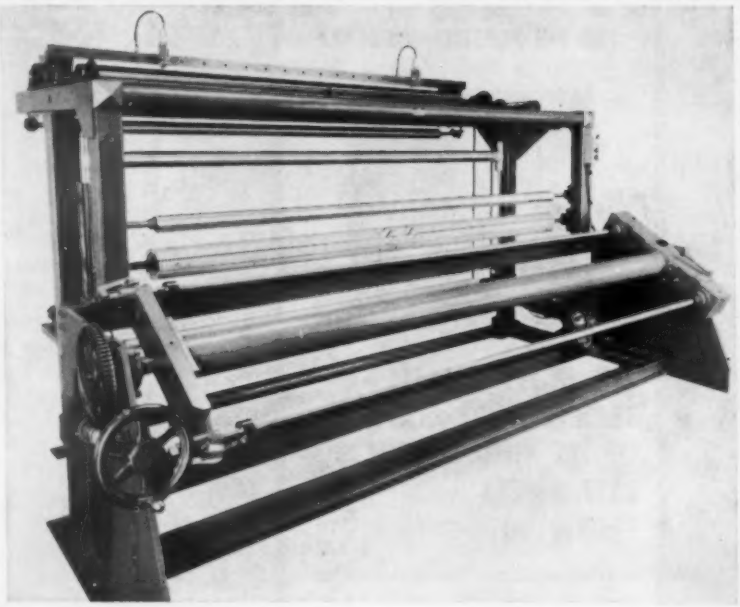
These completely modern, self-contained machines almost instantly form seams that are stronger than the material itself. Rugged construction and low-cost operation make them ideal for large, continuous operations. Press incorporates double "V" gib and slide construction. Models from 1.5 to 20 KW. For complete information please write Dept. M.

WELDOTRON *Corporation*
841 FRELINGHUYSEN AVENUE, NEWARK 12, N. J. • TA 4-1096

"WIND UP" YOUR WINDING PROBLEMS...

With the new Faeco Heavy Duty Turret Center Winder for use on printing presses, embossers, casting machines, calenders, laminators, coaters, etc., where heavy duty rolls are involved and tension control is important.

This model TW 250 H Turret Center Winder insures equal tension from beginning to end of run . . . eliminates slack, tightness, distortion . . . solves a multitude of winding problems. It is available in web width capacities from 60" to 120".



Other Faeco Products

- Air Rings
- Blown Film Take-off
- Sheeting Dies
- Casting Roll Units
- Embossers
- Laminators
- Printing Units
- Surface Winders

FAECO MACHINE COMPANY, INC.
643 TWENTY FIRST AVENUE • PATERSON, NEW JERSEY • ARMORY 8-0121

CHANAL PLASTICS means High Quality at Low Cost for Volume users of Blow Molding, Vacuum & Pressure Forming...

Profits increase when CHANAL PLASTICS does your blow molding and vacuum forming because CHANAL has the most modern, most highly automated production lines in the industry.

Right now is the time to get the complete details on CHANAL'S imaginative engineering, skilled sculpture and efficient, reliable, low-cost production.

To get your free personal copy of a new brochure that tells the full CHANAL story, just call or write

CHANAL PLASTICS INC.
63-20 Austin St., Rego Park 74, New York
Phone: TWining 6-8881

Floor scrubber-waxer

(From page 170)

Again, chemical resistance, as well as stiffness, heat sealability, and dimensional stability, motivated the selection of plastic.

Polyethylene, medium density, was used for the wheels to assure smooth passage over rugs without catching or snagging the fibers. The shampoo-polisher's wheels are injection molded in a 6-cavity, disk-gated, hot-runner mold.

HIGH-DENSITY PE squeeze bottle is resistant to petroleum-base waxes; translucency shows level of supply.

Acrylonitrile - butadiene - styrene (ABS) put its toughness, good dimensional stability, and excellent electric insulating properties to work in six injection molded parts: wheel carriage, tank support (H), handle control lever insert (I), tank valve, bail insulators, foot control lever insulator. The ABS parts are unaffected by atmospheric conditions, humidity, or heat—even the heat that builds up in a glass-enclosed showroom where the appliance might be on display. And it is notable that most of the parts that were made with ABS are those that would be subjected to stress during the normal operation.

Impact styrene serves for the backs of two sets of brushes (J)—one for shampooing, the other for scrubbing. The material is tough enough to take the stresses of high-

POSITIONS OPEN FOR INQUIRING MINDS IN MANUFACTURING RESEARCH ENGINEERING!

Engineering Special Projects

Bendix of Kansas City, Missouri needs three Manufacturing Research Engineers to do original work with new materials, and close, more exacting work with ordinary materials—minds that will inquire into the many branches of technology and bring together that combination of techniques capable of producing a unique product. As a Prime Contractor for the Atomic Energy Commission, our function is to give the Weapon Designer the greatest possible latitude in exploiting new materials and techniques. We do this by paralleling his design work with advanced development of manufacturing processes during the design phase. The control of processes must frequently be so precise that automation is required for that reason alone—production quantity notwithstanding.

Engineers who can fill these positions must combine original thought with solid training in the basic physical sciences. They must be able to combine the reasoning of several disciplines in the development of a solution. Minimum requirements include:

* Bachelor's Degree in Mechanical, Chemical or Electrical Engineering.
* Strength in one or more of the following fields: subminiature transformer and toroid production, plastic and rubber formulation and fabrication, sheet metal fabrication, heavy and small parts machining, and fabrication and assembly of precise and delicate electrical and electronic assemblies requiring special environmental facilities.

These are responsible positions for engineers who are qualified to do original and creative work, and who can demonstrate by a record of past professional accomplishment that they possess this ability. Ours is one of the nation's most vital industries. We offer unusually generous company benefits in a Midwestern community which is famous for its beauty and low cost-of-living. All replies will be strictly confidential.

For personal interview send resume to
Mr. K. L. Beardsley
Box 303-UE

THE Bendix CORPORATION

KANSAS CITY DIVISION
95th & Troost, Kansas City 41, Missouri

Now...closer temperature control of plastic fabricating equipment... with SARCOTROL high temperature cooling

AUTOMATICALLY HOLDS TEMPERATURES WITHIN ±1°F

Sarcotrol was designed specifically for the plastic fabricator. For injection molding, vacuum forming, blow molding, film extrusion, and film laminating. It lets you pick your temperature and hold it automatically within 1 F . . . adjusts with a single knob . . . saves electricity and water . . . responds with speed. Your product quality is protected, assured, maintained.

Utilizing the principle of High-Temperature-Cooling*, Sarcotrol achieves close-limit temperature control through a closed-circuit water circulating system employing high-velocity, high-capacity pumps and heat exchanger controlled by an exclusive, patented electrical temperature regulator. Completely flexible and versatile, Sarcotrol can be hooked up to any plastic fabricating equipment quickly and easily.

Sarcotrol is available in a wide range of sizes, capacities, and temperature ranges. Larger capacity models, models with separate free-standing control panels, air-operated models, and models operating on other than standard voltages are a few of the special Sarcotrol units that can be supplied on request. Our engineering staff is available for consultation on any special equipment.

*Conventional methods of cooling introduce cold water directly into the circulating system to remove excess Btu's. Overcooling at the inlet end of the circulating system and undercooling at the outlet end result in uneven temperatures across the plate or roll — and spoiled work. Sarcotrol's High-Temperature-Cooling method is basically the use of circulated water at only a few degrees lower than design temperature pumped at high rate, rather than the use of cold water, to cool. Because the difference between desired temperature and circulating water temperature is slight, the tendency to overcompensate is drastically reduced and cooling is uniform. Thus it is possible to maintain a much closer degree of thermal accuracy, and more even temperatures, throughout the plate, mold, or roll.

NEW BULLETIN AVAILABLE!

Full specifications and applications information on Sarcotrol are contained in Bulletin 1070. For your copy, contact your Sarcotrol sales office, distributor or write.

6893

SARCOTROL

a product of

SARCO COMPANY, INC.

635 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 22, NEW YORK
STEAM TRAPS • TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS
STRAINERS • HEATING SPECIALTIES

speed rotation without cracking, strong enough to support the entire weight of the appliance (when the brushes are used, the wheels lift off the floor), flexible enough so that the backs can be snapped onto the brush holders—and low in cost.

Phenolic was chosen for compression molding the shampooer brush body housing (K), first because the size and weight of the unit made a thermoplastic impractical by virtue of the long injection molding cycle that might be involved, and second because of phenolic's resistance to the effects of commercial rug-cleaning compounds. Handle plug and switch housing are also molded with this plastic resin.

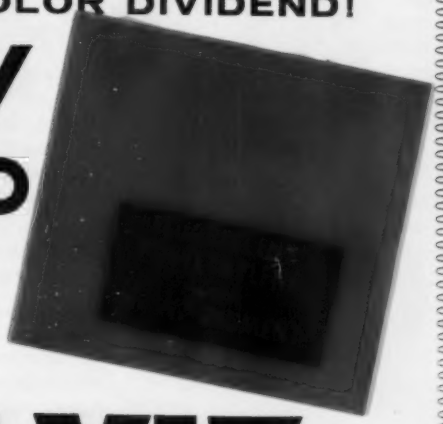
Cellulose acetate was chosen for the largest piece—a motor hood (L) that weighs over 12 ounces. Low cost and toughness were two of the motivating factors. A third was inherent in the fact that the mold for this part was originally designed for the hoods of earlier models, which at that time had to be made of a flame-resistant formulation of cellulose acetate to meet U/L standards. Although other flame-resistant plastics were now available, they could not be adapted to the mold. So, to amortize the cost, Hoover chose a less expensive cellulose acetate formulation which could then be spray-painted on the inside with a flame-retardant coat in order to meet U/L standards.

Polyvinyl chloride, offering flexibility, good aging characteristics, integral coloring, and excellent insulating characteristics, showed up in the bumpers (M) that protect furniture from being scratched by the appliance and in cord covers (N), tubing (O), plug, foot lever pad, and handle insulator.

Credits: Polypropylene supplied by Hercules Powder Co.; ABS by Marbon Chemical; high-density polyethylene by Hercules and Phillips Chemical Co.; medium-density PE by Eastman Chemical Products and Union Carbide; styrene by Dow; phenolic by Durez Plastics Div., Hooker Chemical Co.; PVC supplied by B. F. Goodrich and Monsanto, dry blended and compounded by Hoover. Wax bottle dispenser cap supplied by Polytop Corp., Hingham, Mass. Squeeze tank blow molded by The Campro Co., Canton, Ohio. Flame-retardant paint for hood furnished by Albi Mfg. Co., Rockville, Conn.—**End**

EXTRA COLOR DIVIDEND!

4%



HI-VIZ®

FLUORESCENT

PIGMENT

attracts maximum "interest"...for

100% attention!

Look at the brilliant color that HI-VIZ Fluorescent Pigment gives to plastic. Feel it. Test it. Compare it. This is the same fluorescent pigment that was featured in an article about fluorescent colors for plastics that appeared in the February issue of Modern Plastics.

Want to know more about HI-VIZ Fluorescent Pigments for plastics? We'll be happy to send you complete information and color samples for your personal inspection and evaluation. Simply mail the coupon below now.

HI-VIZ Fluorescent Pigments, either dry or dispersed in resins, are now available from leading compounders. Ask for Lawter HI-VIZ Colors!

Lawter Chemicals, Inc.

3550 Touhy Avenue • Chicago 45, Illinois • AMbassador 2-8400

San Leandro, Calif • CHICAGO • Cleveland, O. • South Kearny, N. J.

Lawter Chemicals, Inc.

Dept. MP 3550 Touhy Avenue, Chicago 45, Illinois

Please send me____reprints of the 4-page article in Modern Plastics (Feb.) on fluorescent pigments for plastics. Also include HI-VIZ Fluorescent Color chip in high-impact styrene and polyethylene, a swatch of plastisol coating utilizing HI-VIZ Pigment, and the HI-VIZ technical data file.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone____ State____

'druther go fishing?

The answer could have been yes if you lived a thousand or even a hundred years ago... then you probably could have found what you needed in the animal, vegetable or mineral kingdom. You might even have been able to hook a mermaid.

But today it is cheaper, easier and far more satisfactory to fill your needs with modern material. Modern techniques require specialized materials, especially when you work plastics ... with themselves or with other material.

That is why Schwartz has been specializing in modern products geared to this age of modern techniques—since 1938. Those who need a specialized product to fit their modern needs just 'druther **not** go fishing. They call on Schwartz to save time, reduce costs and get results for real.

You, too, will find the best product for your specific needs. Write today.

Fine Formulations for

...EFFICIENT PRODUCTION

...EFFECTIVE FINISHING

SCHWARTZ ADHESIVES
resin, rubber or water bases & epoxies

Modern glues and solvent bonding agents formulated for specific and general purposes. Designed to fit short run or mass production needs. Assure efficient bonding of similar and dissimilar plastics, styrofoams, polyurethane foams, foam rubber.

SCHWARTZ PLASTIC COATINGS
lacquers for plastics & metallized surfaces

Wide range of lacquers for specific plastic surfaces including those for base and top coats in metallizing. Coatings are non-toxic, will not peel, flake or craze. Formulated for acrylic, butyrate, cellulose acetate, hi-impact styrene, polystyrene and vinyl surfaces.

SCHWARTZ DIP DYES
for plastics and metals

Improved formulations of original dip dyes perfected by Schwartz more than two decades ago. Supplied for simulated gold, brass or copper finish or any color in the spectrum. For simple, fast coloring of plastic and metallized surfaces.

SCHWARTZ PLASTIC INKS
for silk screening & roller coating

Formulated for specific use on plastic surfaces. Fast drying will not wrinkle thin sheet plastic or clog applicators. Smooth coatings are as scratch-resistant as base plastic. Available in opaque or transparent dye colors.

Schwartz Formulation will make your production more efficient, your finishing more effective. Write to:

Schwartz
CHEMICAL CO.
50-01 Second Street
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Drink dispenser

(From page 169)

six basic parts: 1) a stainless steel ice-chest body to which 2) a cast aluminum cold plate is joined; 3) upper and 4) lower halves of the molded acrylic barrel that are easily bonded together; 5) an acrylic cover that fits snugly over the top of the barrel (the top is cut off in order to provide for the cover); and 6) the urethane foam insulation. (See photos.)

Each half of the acrylic barrel weighs 7 lb., 12 oz.—the largest production part ever molded of modified acrylic. When the two halves are cemented together (molded-in tongue-and-groove designs around the rim of each half facilitate assembly), the barrel stands 25 in. high and is 21 in. in diameter at the bulge. The acrylic top cover itself weighs approximately 2 pounds.

All molded parts are sprue gated. It is interesting to note, too, that the manufacturer has been so satisfied with acrylic that he is now planning to switch to the material for molding the splash panel that fits in front of the dispenser (it was formerly made of a polyester-glass laminate).

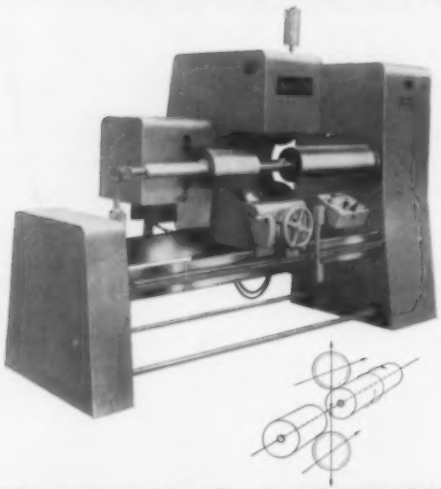
Contrast this simple assembly with wooden barrels that consist of numerous staves that must be fitted together by expert coopers or with metal dispensers that have more parts to assemble.

In addition, the fibrous glass insulation used in metal dispensers must be installed by hand and requires the use of adhesives to hold it in place—an operation that takes twice as long as that now used for foaming the urethane in place. In the latter operation, equipment is used that automatically mixes and meters the prepolymer and hydroxyl-rich resin, which contains a fluorocarbon blowing agent, and delivers the right amount into each cavity. Each barrel is filled through two openings and it takes only about 37 sec. to dispense sufficient foam to fill the barrel for a complete seal (about 5 lb. of foam are required). Because the foaming action generates heat and pressure that could deform the structure, however, the barrel is reinforced in a frame before it is filled. It remains trussed for 15 min. until the foaming action is **(To page 318)**

ACRYLIC HALVES of barrel are reportedly the largest parts ever molded with this resin. They have tongue-in-groove design, are cemented together at edges after metal ice tank is positioned.

PRE-MIXED urethane foam formulation is metered through hole in top of barrel and foamed in place. Steel frame prevents deformation of barrel from heat and pressure of foaming action.

FOR • POLYETHYLENE • CAST POLYETHYLENE • POLY-PROPYLENE • POLYVINYLCHLORIDE • PVC METALLIC FILMS • POLYSTYRENE • MYLAR • NYLON • THERMO-PLASTIC FILMS • CELLOPHANE • POLY COATED CELLO-PHANE • ACETATES • RIGID PLASTICS • PAPER



THE AMAZING 313 UNICUT

ELECTRONIC DOUBLE KNIFE ROLL CUTTER

FOR SLITTING ROLLS OF FILM WITHOUT REWINDING!

313 UNICUT* This unique machine trims and cuts to various widths — but automatically performs cutting operation in one simultaneous motion in 15 seconds or less. Twin knives (for rough cut and trim cut) electronically controlled, "feel" their way through roll for perfect cut edges, smooth and free from flagging and fusing. Features: individual variable speed motor drive for both knives, and roll rotation; adjustable cutting stroke speed; variable pressure control; automatic adjustable electric clutch drive and double-suction exhaust, chip removal system. You must see the UNICUT in action to realize what its total efficiency and profit-producing features can mean to your business.

Also available with programming device for automatic width cutting.

*Patent Applied for

Call or write today for descriptive literature

Oscar I. Judelshon Inc.

Master Machinery Makers for Over Half a Century

406 TONNELE AVE., JERSEY CITY 6, N. J. • SW 8-3388
Sales Office: Empire St. Bldg., N. Y. C. • WO 6-1030

Forty Different Judelshon Machines Are Keyed for Your Every Need

IF YOU HAVE A MARKING PROBLEM... YOU'LL FIND THE ANSWER IN AMERICA'S LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE SELECTION OF MARKING MACHINES

Print one or multi-color decorations, trade marks, illustrations on almost any surface — plastic, glass, metal, wood, cardboard, etc. Automatic hopper feed and drying conveyor. No skill required. Special machines to order.

Send for illustrated bulletin and samples of work!

APEX **MACHINE COMPANY**
14-15 118th St., College Point 56, N.Y.

Oldest & Largest Mfr. of Multi-color Hand, Semi-automatic & Automatic Marking & Hot Stamping Machines, Marking Compounds & Supplies

See us at Plastics Show Booth 1301

CANADA

A BIG PLASTICS MARKET REACHED BEST THROUGH

The Plastics Show of Canada

OCTOBER 17, 18, 19—1961—TORONTO, CANADA

Here's a brand new marketplace for U.S. manufacturers of plastics materials and machinery—The Plastics Show of Canada! New materials, new machinery, new processes, new products—all will be shown under one roof at Exhibition Park, Toronto. Thousands of people will register for this Plastics Show of Canada . . . buyers for one of the world's fastest growing plastics markets.

This is an opportunity for you to do a real selling job in Canada. Whatever you produce, you'll meet a host of prospective customers . . . in one place . . . at one time . . . when you exhibit at the Show.

For exhibit floor plans and rates, write to William Pryde, Show Manager.

The Plastics Show of Canada

Sponsored by Progressive Plastics

481 University Avenue, Toronto 2, Ontario, Canada

MEMO

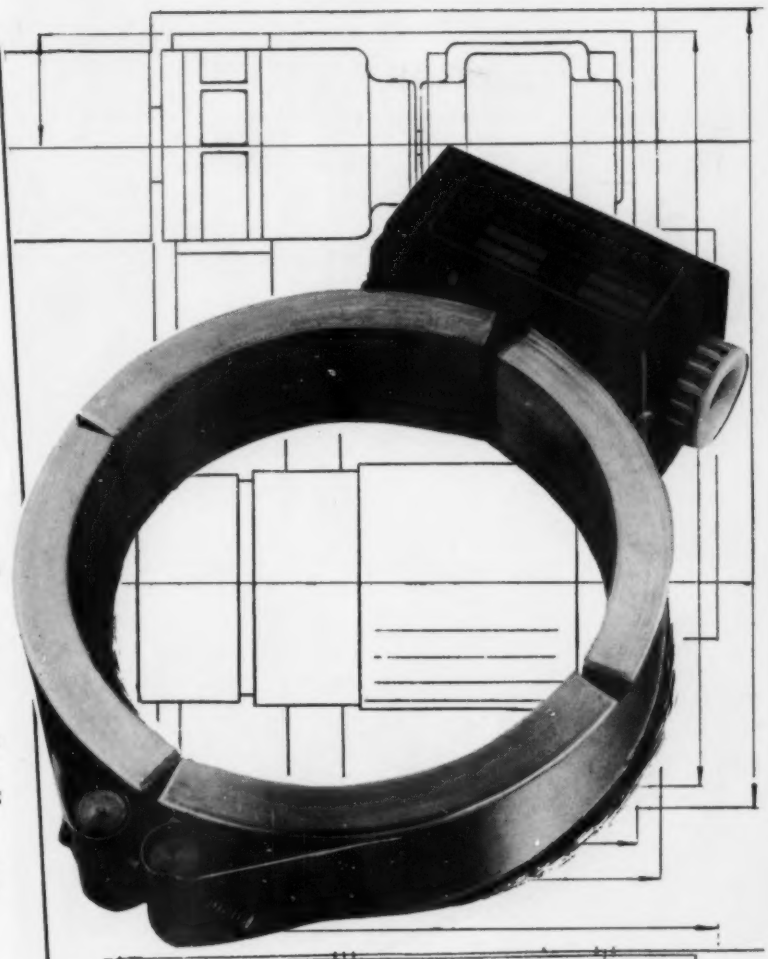
FROM: Engineering Department

TO: Purchasing

From now on, specify STARFLEX band heaters from Glenn for all our Extrusion and Injection Molding Equipment. Too bad Starflex band heaters weren't original equipment on all our machines. Glenn has achieved at least seven otherwise unavailable features on their STARFLEX band heaters. Look at this:

- Easy to install
- Rapid heat response
- Even heat distribution
- Extra long life
- Interchangeable parts
- Standardized sizes
- Economical

When you send that order in specify STARFLEX from Glenn.



THE GLENN MAN SAYS...

Visit us at the 9th National Plastics Exposition, New York Coliseum, June 5 - 9, Booth 231.

INTRODUCING THE NEW GLENN STARCAST NOZZLE BAND

Glenn Starcast Nozzle Band Heaters incorporate the dependable Glenn tubular heater in a one-piece split casting of Frontier 40E high temperature aluminum alloy.

SPECIFICATIONS: Bands — 1½" wide; OD—Standardized at 2½" and 3½"; ID—¾" to 2½" (terminal projection as short as ⅝"). Anticipated life at rated voltages: 4,000 hours minimum.

GLENN
ELECTRIC HEATER CORPORATION

372 Jelliff Avenue, Newark, N.J.

completed and the foam has been allowed to set.

There are other production economies that derive from the use of plastics in the barrel's construction. Most important is the fact that with the new construction, metal parts of the inner ice chest can be cemented instead of welded —a revolutionary and cost-saving departure from conventional techniques. This is made possible entirely because of the moisture barrier provided by the urethane foam insulation. Other conventional insulating materials would, of course, not make the dispenser secure against leakage.

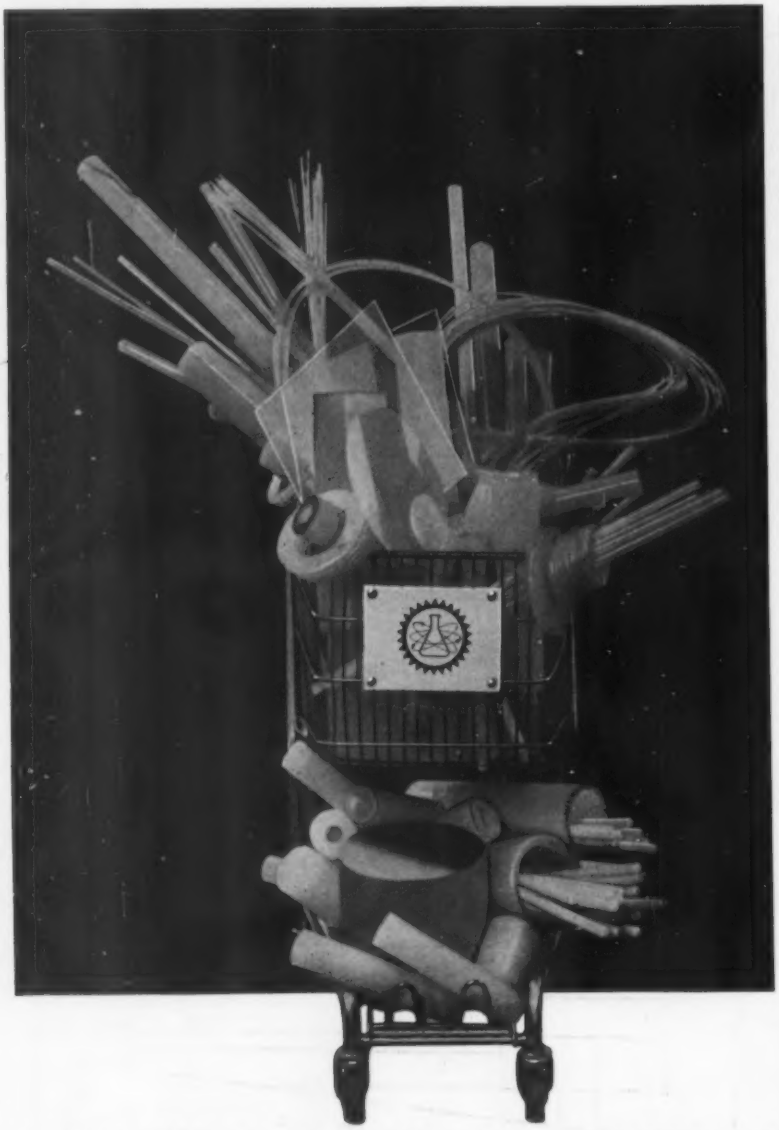
A host of advantages

The plastic construction has resulted in a decided improvement in the dispensing unit. The urethane foam, for example, because it has double the inherent efficiency of conventional thermal insulation, never mats or falls out of place, and does a better job of maintaining proper temperatures of beverages. The foam also provides an excellent moisture barrier, not characteristic in many other insulating materials. And the impact acrylic outer housing neither absorbs moisture nor sweats or drips. The smooth, molded contours of the acrylic housing are easy to wipe clean, will not corrode, and are tough enough to resist chipping—factors which have won for the unit approval of the National Sanitation Foundation.

It has also proved easier and more economical for the manufacturer to work with plastics rather than metal or wood to produce dispensers in a greater variety of colorful, contour designs. And an added bonus: the lighter weight effected through the use of plastics means easier handling and lower shipping charges.

And to complete the cycle, once having discovered plastics, Multiplex looked for other areas of possible use and came up with a molded acetal mixing valve that is more sanitary and more economical than metal valves.

Credits: Lockfoam urethane foam supplied by Nopco Chemical Co., North Arlington, N. J.; Implex impact acrylic by Rohm & Haas Co.; Delrin acetal resin by Du Pont. Acrylic parts are molded by Koller Craft Plastics, Fenton, Mo.—End



ONE STOP SOURCE FOR KEL-F

Now you can fill all your Kel-F* requirements with one quick shopping trip or phone call. Rod, sheet, tube or disc can be in your hands within 48 hours. Fluorocarbon's enormous stock makes it possible. More than $60,000 in Kel-F is on hand at all times. And you are assured of top quality as well as quick delivery at Fluorocarbon. Try us and see.

KEL-F available for immediate delivery: plasticized or unplasticized Commercial Grade, LOX Grade, Special Certified Quality LOX Grade.

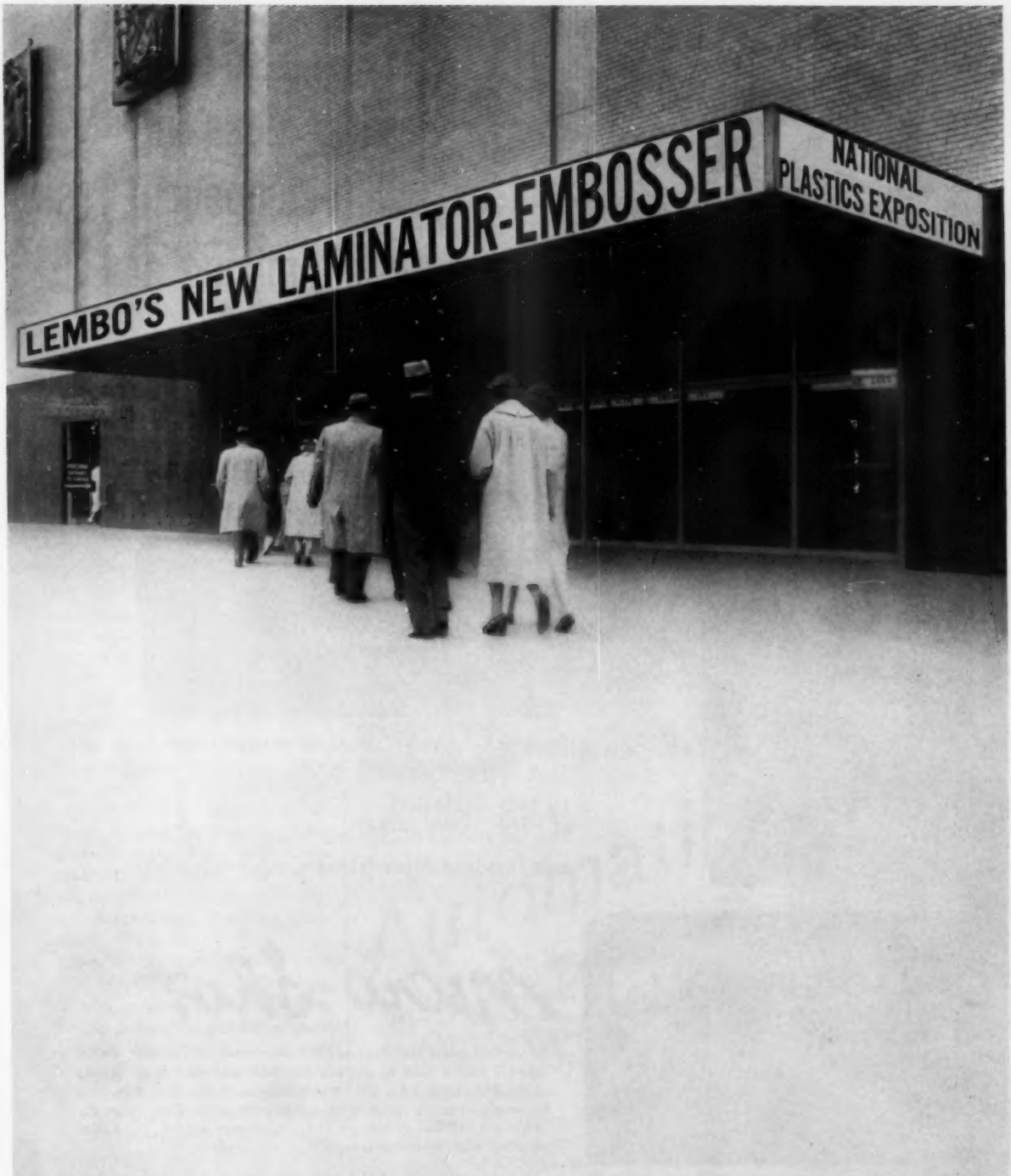
Send for our new facilities brochure.

*3 M Trademark

THE FLUOROCARBON CO.

PROCESSORS AND FABRICATORS OF TEFLON AND KEL-F PRODUCTS

1754 SOUTH CLEMENTINE STREET, ANAHEIM, CALIF., PRospect 2-7920 • LOS ANGELES PHONE: MAdison 6-9369



This is it! The most important advancement in vinyl film processing since Lembo made laminating, embossing and valley printing a one machine operation. ■ Be sure you take the time to visit Booth 1529 so you can see what Lembo has done to give you faster production and best quality at lowest initial and operating costs. ■ See why plastic film processers look to Lembo for efficient, modern, economical machinery.

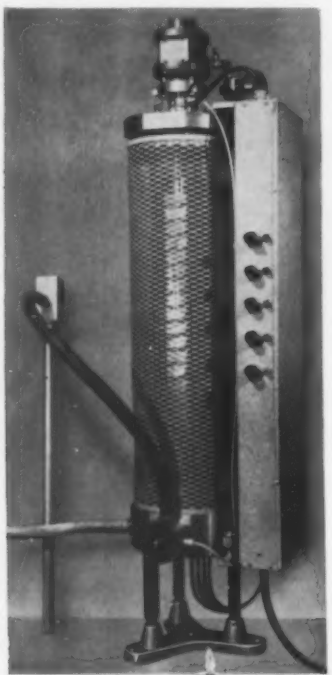
LEMBO

248 EAST 17TH STREET / PATERSON 4, NEW JERSEY / LAMBERT 5-5555

Mfrs: PRESSES • EMBOSSERS • LAMINATORS • ROLLERS

On-the-fly Degasser

Degases liquids used in producing castings which must be free from voids caused by entrapped gases. Designed for rapid removal of gases or other volatiles from a continuous or intermittent liquid flow by vacuum and heat. Handles range of liquids and hot melts i.e. epoxies, urethanes, tars, waxes, etc. used in castings, encapsulations, coatings, etc.



"newest ~~new~~ ideas in multi-component resin metering, mixing and dispensing equipment"

from (apc) –America's only company devoting 100% of their Design & Manufacturing Skills to this single field.
See the results of this specialization-APC's fine new family of dependable and efficient machines.

micro-Shot

Micro-shot mixes and dispenses two-component resin systems in shot volumes from a fraction of a cu. cm. to 20 cu. cms. Ideal for adhesive and casting jobs, end capping micro modules, transistors, etc. Extremely versatile operation: suitable for production, research, filled and unfilled systems. Full temperature control. Unique metering mechanism assures repetitively accurate shot.

Write for complete literature and price information

(apc) **hydrospenser**

manufactured by **AUTOMATIC PROCESS CONTROL, INC.** • 1123 Morris Ave., Union, N. J. • MUrdock 8-1618

Garbage disposal

(From page 171)

chosen to provide an additional strength safety factor. For the two less expensive models, the bottom of the central unit is left intact and no acrylic base is used.

The final component in the housing assembly is a top cover also molded of impact styrene. The cover is molded in two sizes—a deep model which is used on the more expensive appliances; and a shallow model, molded in grey, used on the low-end unit in the line. The larger cover weighs 11 oz., the smaller cover, 5 ounces.

By thus combining these various parts, the manufacturer obtains four different versions. Further distinctions in visual identification are obtained by the use of post-decorating techniques. On some of the models, the transparent plastics parts are second-surface painted in gold; on other models, the painting is with silver. An embossed metallized Mylar polyester film trim, applied to a recessed panel molded into the face of the unit shell, is used to dress up three of the models. The fourth has the name hot-stamped onto the recessed panel.

The name plate frame which fits around the recessed panel is also molded of impact styrene. Lugs molded into the back of the frame fit into a series of holes drilled into the panel to facilitate assembly. The same material is used for the small components that seal electrical and plumbing openings in the housing.

Key to the low operating noise level which distinguishes the disposal unit is another unusual plastic part: a collar-like, two-piece insert molded of expandable styrene foam. Mounted in the upper section of the disposer, the collar effectively muffles the noise created by the motor revolving at 1725 r.p.m. as the cutting edges pulverize bones, fruit pits, corn cobs, etc.

The selection of expandable styrene foam for the acoustical liner was based upon its favorable sound-deadening qualities, plus the fact that it could be easily molded to a shape which would fit snugly within the exterior jacket. The liner is molded by the steam expansion process in two mating halves with lugs on one side and cores on the

KESSLER

ESTERS FOR INDUSTRY

PLASTICIZERS
Succinates, tartrates, adipates, azelates, phthalates. Stearates, oleates, laurates. Custom-designed plasticizers for polyvinyl, cellulose and acrylic resins, polystyrene and synthetic rubbers.

WETTING AGENTS
Polyethylene glycol esters.

EMULSIFIERS
Food grade glycerol, ethylene, diethylene, propylene, and polyethylene glycol derivatives in non-dispersible and water soluble grades and industrial types.

VISCOSITY CONTROL AGENTS
Polyethylene glycol esters. Fatty alkylolamides.

DEFOAMING AGENTS
Food grade and industrial types.

SOLVENT OILS
Triacetin, butyl stearate, ether-alcohol derivatives.

FOAM STABILIZERS
Fatty alkylolamides.

Call or write our Technical Service Laboratory

KESSLER CHEMICALS

KESSLER CHEMICAL CO., INC.
State Road & Cottman Avenue, Philadelphia 35, Pa.

KESSLER CHEMICALS

NEW Foolproof Method of Sweeping Molds

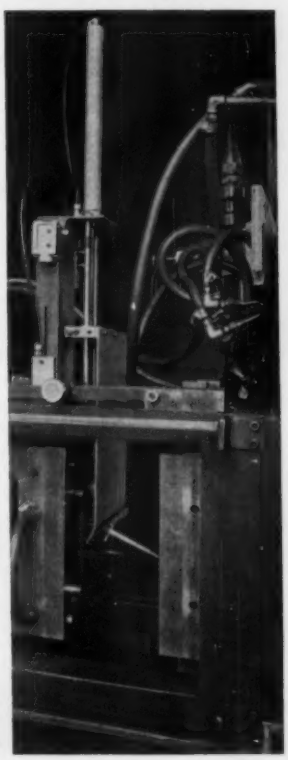
BERMER-BILT
Automatic
MOLD WIPER

For Injection Machines using Automatic or Semi-Automatic Molds. Synchronizes with machine cycle. Adaptable to all Injection Molding Machines.

- Sweeps clean
- Instantaneously
- Sweeps Safely
- Automatically

This Bermer-Bilt Automatic Die Wiper or Sweep provides the most efficient, economical method for stripping molds of ejected parts, sprues and runners. Ejector pins, sleeves and stripper plates are combed clean. It is equipped with a safety device which prevents the mold from closing on the blade.

Get more complete information on how this advanced Automatic Wiper can speed up your plastic molding production, insure mold safety, show greater return on production.
Dep't. MP-1



Bermer Tool & Die, INC.
Southbridge Massachusetts

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 count to 10

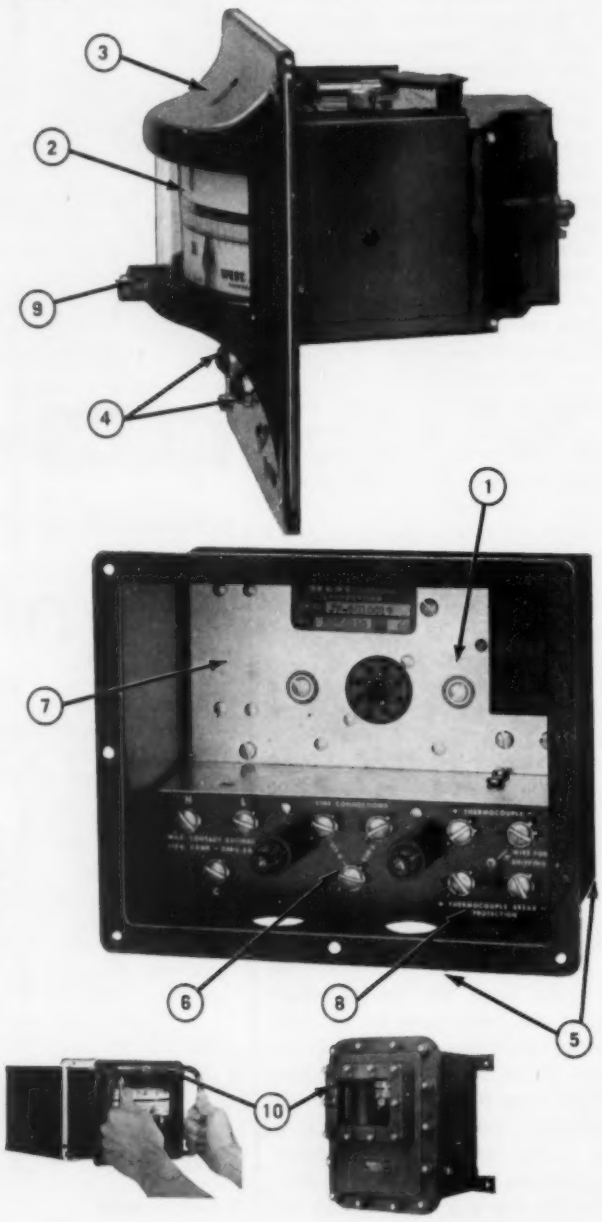
...and keep your temperature under control

ARE YOU GETTING ALL "BIG 10" ADVANTAGES IN YOUR TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS?

(Use this check-list)

1. **No vacuum tubes**
   Solid-state. Free from warm-up, tuning and complicated circuitry.
2. **Full-time true temperature indication**
   Indicated on mirrored anti-parallax scale.
3. **Sealed plug-in meter unit**
   Dustproof. No special shipping case required.
4. **Two pilot lights**
   Indicate both heating and cooling.
5. **Compact size: 6¼" H x 7½" W**
   Mount more in less space.
6. **Provisions for optional wiring in every instrument**
   For 120, 240 or 208 volts — 50 or 60 cy. Wired from the front.
7. **Interchangeable control modes**
   Change chassis for off-on, proportioning, etc., control.
8. **Thermocouple break protection**
   In every instrument at no extra charge. Shuts off heat if thermocouple breaks or burns out.
9. **Protected temperature setting knob**
   Guarded against accidental movement.
10. **Optional instrument housings**
    Complete instrument plug-in or explosion housings available.

You get *all* of the "Big 10" advantages with *any* Gardsman controller by West, plus proved reliability and minimum maintenance... all at prices you'll find surprisingly low. Ask your West representative for full information. He's listed in the yellow pages. Or write direct for Bulletin COM.



WEST *Instrument* **CORPORATION**
SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
FACTORY AND GENERAL OFFICES:
4339 W. MONTROSE, CHICAGO 41, ILL.
BRITISH SUBSIDIARY
WEST INSTRUMENT, LTD.
52 Regent St., Brighton 1, Sussex

A PATTERN FOR PROGRESS...

These brochures make good reading for resin and coatings manufacturers who've had trouble getting enough maleic anhydride to meet their needs. Good news, too, for those who'd like to get all four major intermediates – maleic, fumaric, benzoic and pentaerythritol – from one dependable supplier.

Heyden's new plants, at Fords and Garfield, New Jersey, have an annual production capacity of 24-million pounds of maleic anhydride, 8-million pounds of white free-flowing technical powder fumaric acid and 12-million pounds of benzoic acid in technical flakes. Heyden offers maleic in the molten state and in 25-gram briquettes which combine the advantages of less dusting and less moisture-absorbing surface.

Complete data on physical and chemical properties of these intermediates are available in the brochures illustrated. Just write Heyden Chemical Division for your copies.

4009

HEYDEN ORGANIC CHEMICALS FOR INDUSTRY
CHEMICAL DIVISION
342 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

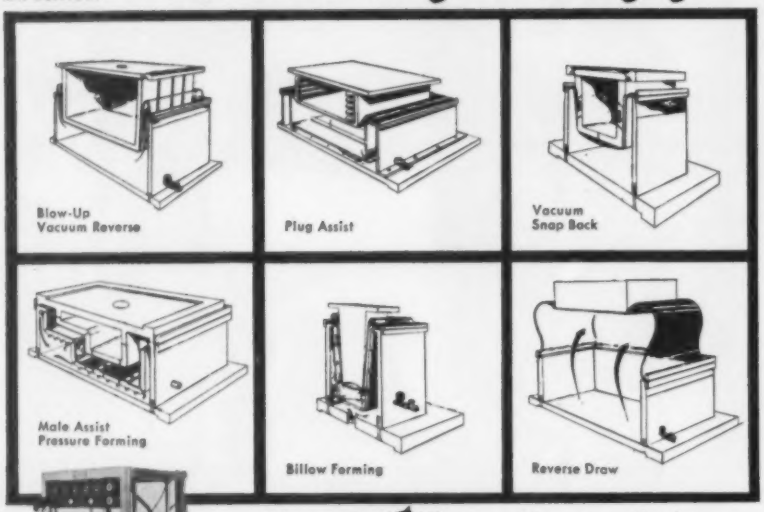
FINE HEYDEN CHEMICALS

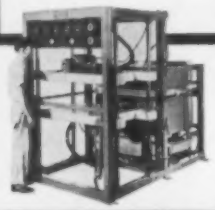
HEYDEN NEWPORT CHEMICAL CORPORATION

"unlimited possibilities"

BOOTH 1308
PLASTICS
EXPOSITION

in Vacuum Forming and Packaging





with Comet Thermo-Forming Machines

Write for Packaging Bulletin MQB.
Write for Vacuum Forming Bulletin RS.

COMET INDUSTRIES, INC.
FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS

VACUUM FORMING MACHINES FOR ALL NEEDS — BLISTERS TO BOATS

NEED SMALL, GROUND PARTS

IN LARGE, ROUND NUMBERS?

Any small shape having variable cross sections along a central axis can be mass-produced economically, yet held to close tolerances, by grinding.

In addition to precision, grinding offers the advantages of cleaner parts . . . no flash lines . . . no gate marks . . . low initial cost . . . fastest delivery from blueprint to finished part.

The parts our method produces range from ⅛" to 1" in diameter and up to 7" in length. They appear in a broad variety of applications in electronics, communication systems, industrial switch gear, radar, television, recording meters and computers.

We will be happy to give you an estimate based on your blue prints or specifications.

Parts mass-produced in quantities of 100,000 to millions. 50,000 and less done on custom basis.

Materials

- Nylon
- Teflon
- Wood
- Acetate
- Laminates
- Fibre
- Acrylics
- Polyesters
- Fibre Glass
- Styrene
- Cast Phenolics

ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC.

Established 1935

FOOT OF COLFAX AVE. POMPTON LAKES, N.J. FEderal 7-8116-7

other to keep them in alignment when brought together.

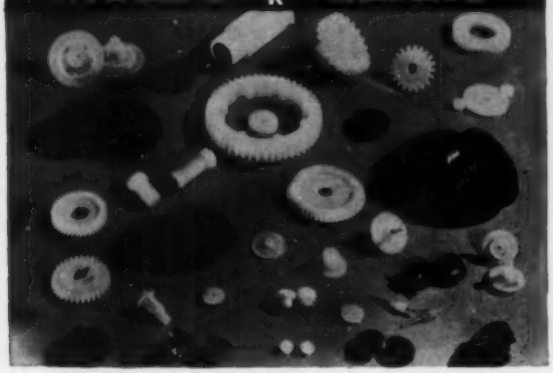
Other interesting functional plastic parts, which are currently being used on various In-Sink-Erator disposal units, are a cam track insert (used on lock-cover models) and a stopper, both molded of acetal resin. The cam track insert, which manipulates the control switch cover, replaces an aluminum casting and offers reduced friction and easier operation for the housewife. Nylon had also been tried for this part but lost out to acetal's lower moisture absorption and increased resistance to staining. The stopper, which replaces a stainless steel part, retains its original white color despite repeated contact with foods and does not scratch up as was the case with the metal unit.

Two types of thermosetting plastics—alkyd and general-purpose phenolic—are used in the patented automatic starting and reversing switch employed in most of the In-Sink-Erator models. Alkyd is used in the base plate, to which electrical contacts are riveted after molding. The superior electrical properties and strength of the material were responsible for its use in this unit. The switch, essentially a disk-like part, is compression molded of phenolic, which offered the desired balance of strength, electrical properties, and economy.

If, for competitive reasons, other manufacturers of disposal units should turn to plastic housings to upgrade the appearance and sales appeal of their products, this type of appliance could in coming years become a sizable new outlet for plastic materials. Although a relative newcomer to the appliance field, units of this type are selling at about 750,000 a year.

Credits: Styling of new In-Sink-Erator models by Reinecke & Associates, Chicago, Ill. Molding of housing components and associated trim parts, G. Felsenthal & Sons Inc., Chicago, using Dow Styron 475 material and Rohm & Haas Plexiglas (for lower section). Foam inner acoustical liner molded of Dow Pelaspan expandable styrene material by Stevens Plastics Products Inc., Hebron, Ill. Alkyd and phenolic components for reversing switch produced by Mayfair Molded Products Corp., Schiller Park, Ill. Acetal cam track insert by Felsenthal; stopper made by Plastic Masters Inc., New Buffalo, Mich., using Du Pont Delrin material.—**End**

MOLDS FOR GEARS



We have wide experience in the design and building of molds for plastic gears. All types of plastics and all types of gears. We can also supply cavities only if desired, made by electroforming, spark machining, hobbing or casting as indicated.

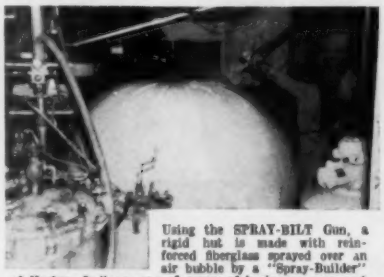
STOKES-TRENTON INC.

140 ENTERPRISE AVENUE TRENTON, NEW JERSEY

SPRAY-BILT

The Gun that Shoots Fiberglass

VERSATILITY in REINFORCED PLASTICS!



Using the SPRAY-BILT Gun, a rigid hut is made with reinforced fiberglass sprayed over an air bubble by a "Spray-Builder" of Harlan, Indiana, one of scores of businesses now capitalizing on the new, big profit opportunities in "Spray-Building."

Making or Coating

Anything from Swimming Pools to Rigid Huts and Atomic Re-Actors!

In many diversified fields SPRAY-BILT for In-Plant use or operating as a "Spray-Builder" dealer, the gun opens up new profit opportunities for you!—And there's a unit to fit your needs and pocketbook. Prices range from $3,195 up.

New! The "GLASPHALT" GUN!

Yes—GLASS and ASPHALT Shot From A Gun!
The Ideal Roofing! The Ideal Coating!
Low-cost, permanent coating for all roofing jobs! Equipment costs $2,500 to $4,500.

INVESTIGATE NOW! Phone, write or Wire—TODAY!

"SPRAY-BILT" INC.

Main Office—3605 East 10th Court
OXford 1-7931—OXford 6-1660
HIALEAH, FLORIDA

Baltimore Office: 4147 Hayward Ave. . . . MOhawk 4-3413-4

Provides Acid-Resistant **PLUS** for Phenolic and Polyester Resins

Powminco Asbestos Fibers

America's most Inert Filler

Powminco Asbestos is the *only completely fiberized acid-resistant asbestos fiber in the United States.*
Made exclusively by the Powhatan Mining Company, it is now widely used as a filler and an absorbent and extender in phenolic and polyester resins.
Powminco Asbestos, practically inert (95% insoluble), is unaffected by as much as four hours boiling in concentrated hydrochloric acid. It is this quality that gives it a distinct advantage over ordinary chrysotile fiber in molding compounds (such as phenolics) that require an acid catalyst, and in casting resins.
Because it contains so little water (it's an anhydrous magnesium silicate), unusually low shrinkage results when POWMINCO ASBESTOS is used in molding and tooling operations.

Offers Exceptional Advantages

Excellent heat resistance, very high dielectric strength and extremely low magnetic iron plus high absorption, easy "blendability" and *low cost* conclusively guarantee POWMINCO ASBESTOS as the finest filler you can buy.

POWMINCO

POWHATAN MINING COMPANY

6723 Windsor Mill Road
Baltimore 7, Maryland
Cable address: Powminco

So that you can see the advantages of Powminco Asbestos Fiber in your own operations, we will be glad to send you a working sample (for use with any resin) without cost or obligation. The coupon below will be given our prompt attention.

Powhatan Mining Company
6723 Windsor Mill Road
Baltimore 7, Md.

Please send me a working sample of Powminco Asbestos Fiber.

NAME .....
.....
.....
TITLE .....
COMPANY .....
.....
.....
STREET .....
CITY .....
ZONE ..... STATE .....

Visit Booth 1550/National Plastics Show/NY

Midland is:

- ☐ EXPERIENCED
- ☐ EQUIPPED
- ☐ READY

8000 ton hobbing press/BG 21 Keller/ 15 ton crane/ Cincinnati Hydrotel/6 foot radial drill . . . plus complete facilities for every type of tooling operation . . . any size . . . for uninterrupted production . . .

Midland does:

- ☐ PLASTIC MOLDS
- ☐ HOBBED CAVITIES
- ☐ ENGRAVING / MILLING
- ☐ DIE CAST DIES

48" Wakefield Prismatic Refractor mold for General American Transportation Corp. Plastics Division for The Wakefield Co. Vermilion, Ohio

Midland wants: to quote on your next job, and talk over your tooling and production.

PHONE: CHICAGO: Kingswood 3-7700

MIDLAND
DIE & ENGRAVING COMPANY
502 Factory Road / Addison, Illinois

8 out of 10 distributor caps in the U.S.A. are made of G-E Phenolics!

Example: this Autolite 6-cylinder cap for Chrysler. Why does Electric Autolite specify G-E 12944 Phenolic Molding Compound? Because it offers the best possible combination of performance and molding characteristics for Autolite's line of distributor caps:

1. Performance—Physical properties of the G-E 12944 parts include dimensional stability, resistance to carbonization (tracking), and ability to stand up under extremes of cold and heat (–40F to 250F). The phenolic has good electrical properties and is able to take rough handling, vibration and shock.

2. Molding Characteristics—G-E 12944 phenolic compound has good plasticity. Its special flow characteristics allow the resin to surround the multiple metallic inserts quickly and completely without disturbing their position and to fill the intricate distributor cap mold rapidly. G-E 12944 cures quickly. It permits short molding cycles — a necessity for this mass-production part.

General Electric has tailored this compound specifically for automotive use. It is an example of the care and effort we expend in formulating a compound to meet individual engineering and manufacturing requirements. We have many standard phenolics to meet a wide variety of needs, but we'll be glad to work with you in developing a special formulation to meet *your* specifications. For more information write to: General Electric Company, Section MP-361, Chemical Materials Department, Pittsfield, Mass.

Phenolics-first of the modern plastics...first in value

GENERAL ELECTRIC

has the sparkle and brilliance...
that SELLS national products!

Davis extruded acetate sheets, rolls and film come in all gauges, transparent, translucent, or opaque, cut and slit to size—a packaging material particularly suited for blister packs and vacuum forming.

We have been supplying the packaging industry with plastic materials for over 40 years, and welcome the opportunity to help packagers with their problems. Send for a brochure on our facilities, and the wide range of plastics we produce, together with their properties and applications.

JODA

Joseph Davis
PLASTICS COMPANY
430 Schuyler Avenue, Kearny, N. J.
Phone: WYman 1-0980 New York: BArclay 7-6421

Princess phone

(From pp. 174-175)

four for the acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene housing, the other seven for the ABS transmitter and receiver caps for the handsets. Both of these molding operations represent advances in the art of automatic molding.

The Princess housing is molded in a 2-cavity mold at the rate of 85 shots per hour. Total weight of the shot for both of the cavities is 5½ ounces.

The housing is a beautiful example of molding. The piece is essentially a hollow shell with many sharp edges in its contours and with thin-wall sections (that go down in some spots to as low as 0.063 in.); thickness is held to a fair degree of uniformity throughout the piece. Despite these exacting requirements, the piece is produced with no flow lines and no weld lines.

The shell contains, in its interior, several essential supporting members for the telephone mechanism. These members are integrally-molded and must be located with extreme accuracy. Among these are two cylindrical guide-slots which serve as retainers for the on-off buttons. For extra strength, these guide slots are molded with reinforcing ribs whose location also was carefully engineered.

There are also two molded-in brass inserts in the housing—one at each end of the shell—by which the housing is secured to the base of the telephone. In the molding operation, the inserts are loaded, carefully positioned in the mold, and checked—all of this is entirely automatic!

Here is how the handling of the inserts is accomplished:

The inserts are fed from a syntron vibratory bowl, which orients them correctly and "walks" them around the rim into four flexible plastic tubes. Each tube has its own automatic escapement device which releases the inserts one at a time into the loading "tray" mounted at the left of the front of the press. Here the inserts are held in a vertical position.

Originally, air-actuated probes were used to check that all four positions in the loading tray had been "filled" and that the in-

GEM-LIKE QUALITY IN CADMIUM TONERS & LITHOPONES

Brilliant color • Unusually permanent • Excellent heat and light resistance • Exceptionally stable to alkali • Non-bleeding

Write today for latest information on cadmium sulfides, selenides and mercury sulfides. Consult our special shade-matching service.

GENERAL COLOR COMPANY

24 Avenue B, Newark 5, New Jersey/Division of H. Kohnstamm & Co., Inc.

serts were right side up. The insert is 0.010 in. larger at the base than at the top—to make it easier for the probes to make this delicate distinction. Any evidence that all four of the inserts were not correctly in place stopped the press automatically. An improved Syntron bowl now makes this step unnecessary.

The loading tray then moves horizontally into the die area, above the lower mold half, and the four inserts drop into their proper place in the mold. With the loading tray still in this position, air-operated plungers come down to seat the inserts on the pins in the mold. Again, if the inserts are not fully seated, the press stops.

The insert loader then is retracted and the molding cycle continues with its operation.

In designing the mold to facilitate automatic molding, a gate-reduction pin was incorporated which is actuated by the mechanism of the press. This device permits rapid and easy filling of the cavity through a large gate, and then, after the cavity has been filled, it punches off the material against the parting surface of the cavity. As a result, only a small flash is left at the gate. This flash is easily removed by the operator who inspects the parts and places them in the trays.

Unscrewing threaded caps

Molding the threaded transmitter and receiver caps which go at each end of the handset—the mouthpiece and the ear-piece you might call them—was also put on an automated basis.

In the past, these caps have been molded on semi-automatic presses, with the pieces unscrewed from the mold cores by hand. This method, however, was too slow for the production rates called for on the job and the entire operation was redesigned for automation. The injection machines were tooled with special molds that are fitted with an automatic unscrewing mechanism which rotates the threaded cores as the molded caps are raised into position on the ejector pins for positive ejection from the mold. The cores are thus withdrawn from inside the caps and the special knockout device on the press insures that no portion of the thread is stripped as the pieces are ejected.

The threaded caps are molded of acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene, six at a shot, with a 36-sec. press-closed cycle and an 11-sec. press-open cycle.

Thus, the Princess telephone stands out not only as an important volume market for plastics but also as a dynamic testimonial to what the sound use of plastics can economically accomplish.

Credits: AT&T's "Princess" is manufactured by Western Electric Co.; Cycolac T ABS for housing and caps supplied by Marbon Chemical Co.; parts molded at Western Electric's Indianapolis plants on Model 703 injection molding machines supplied by F. J. Stokes Corp.; Delrin acetal for pawl supplied by E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.; Nylatron GS molybdenum disulphide-filled nylon supplied by Polymer Corp. for governor pinion and cam; all of the latter three parts are molded by Gries Reproducer Corp., New Rochelle, N. Y.—**End**

WRINKLE-FREE
CONTINUOUS-ROLL OPERATION

KAY ANTI-WRINKLE SLAT EXPANDER

By guarding your processing line against wrinkling, the Kay Slat Expander:

1. Allows faster, more efficient machine operation
2. Reduces losses through rejection
3. Assures tighter, neater rolls
4. Assures higher-quality printing and closer register

Supplied with wooden slats for use at room temp. and aluminum for use in ovens, to 550°.

Write for data sheet

KAY MACHINE COMPANY INC.
Expanders and Rollers

136 Paterson Avenue, E. Rutherford, New Jersey • WEbster 3-4641

Now! it's 2 for 1
with S-1200
POLYURETHANE
INSULATION

Half the thickness, same insulation
•
Increases cubic capacity

S-1200 Rigid Polyurethane has insulating efficiency equal or superior to that of other materials twice as thick. Thus one-inch thickness does the work of two. It offers a unbeatable combination of the most important properties desired in an insulating material, plus space-saving compactness and time-saving ease of application.

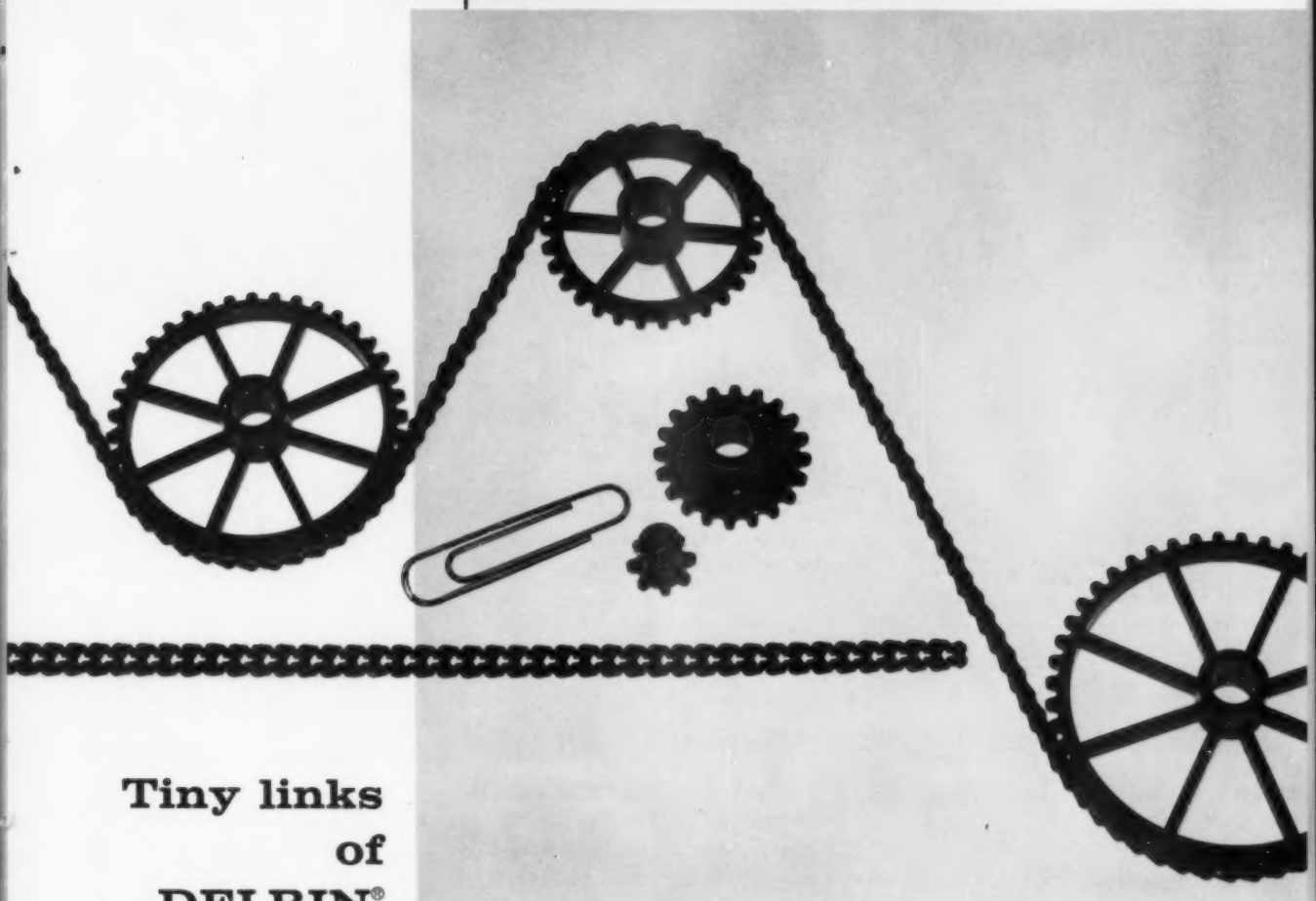
Available in Volume Quantities

For Further Information Write:
SPARTON PRODUCTS CO.
32501 DEQUINDRE, MADISON HEIGHTS, MICH.

working with

Du Pont Delrin

one of Du Pont's versatile engineering materials



Tiny links of DELRIN® make a remarkable miniature chain

These miniature chains and sprockets are significant examples of the way Du Pont DELRIN acetal resin provides superior performance in application areas once reserved for metals. The chain of snap-fit links is made possible by the strength, stiffness and resilience of DELRIN. The need for a master link is, therefore, eliminated, making the chain adjustable in ⅛ inch increments. The chain weighs only 1 oz. per 15 ft.—one-fifth the weight of similar steel chain. It is factory-tested; momentary tension load at 7 lbs.; and running loads to 2 lbs. Manufacturer's service-life tests show a work rate transfer of 0.06 HP for 10 hours . . . 50 foot-tons of work per inch of chain. The chain is solvent-resistant, prelubricated, non-magnetic and non-conductive. These drive components were designed to fill a need in miniature mechanics and instrumentation in a wide variety of high-speed, low-inertia mechanisms.

The manufacturer, Bohannon Industries of Colorado Springs, Col., reports that of the many materials tested, only DELRIN was adaptable to the intricate technology involved in the development of these miniature drive components.

The unique combination of properties offered by DELRIN solve a variety of design problems in areas as diverse as automobile handles and electronic switches. On the reverse side, you will find additional examples of product improvements made possible by this versatile material.

DU PONT

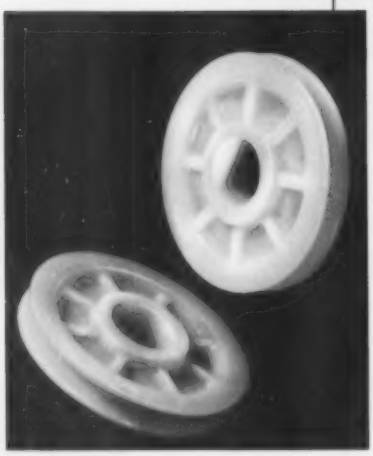
REG U.S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING THROUGH CHEMISTRY

working with

Du Pont Delrin

one of Du Pont's versatile engineering materials



Long-wearing parking-brake cable pulleys of DELRIN® are being used by a leading car manufacturer. The full-radius groove in DELRIN provides natural mating, maximum contact area with the cable . . . eliminates the cable pinching caused by split-type steel pulleys. The new pulleys molded of DELRIN have been tested under severe long-term conditions of high load and temperatures.

Jet injector unit for shallow-well system is molded in three parts of DELRIN and joined by two "one-direction" snap-fits, giving permanent assembly. The new unit outwears bronze by a factor of 2 under sand abrasion . . . molded threads utilize high shear strength of DELRIN acetal resin. (Molded by American Molding Company, San Leandro, for Jacuzzi Bros., Inc., Richmond, California.)

Thumbwheel of this unique multi-deck rotary switch is molded of tough, abrasion-resistant Du Pont DELRIN. A single ¼ inch thumbwheel of DELRIN provides the mechanical and electrical insulating properties needed to handle a combination of rotary switches. (Molded by Par-A-Mount Tool & Mfg. Co., Inc., Chesterton, Indiana, for Chicago Dynamic Industries, Precision Products Division, Chicago, Ill.)

DELRIN® has the strength and toughness to meet rugged mechanical requirements

When a part must function reliably under rugged usage, the strength, stiffness and toughness of DELRIN acetal resin may well provide an economical solution. Parts molded of DELRIN retain a high degree of their mechanical properties under numerous conditions, including broad temperature ranges (–40°F. to 250°F.), humidity, solvents and stress.

Already, many hundreds of designs taking advantage of the unique properties of DELRIN, and of the cost savings made possible by rapid injection molding, have been put into commercial production. Why not investigate further with a view to your own products and problems? Mail the coupon below for more information.

POLYCHEMICALS DEPARTMENT

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
. . . *THROUGH CHEMISTRY*

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Dept. 2
Room 2507D Nemours Building, Wilmington 98, Delaware
I am interested in evaluating DELRIN® for the following use:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G

*Name*_____

*Company*_____ *Position*_____

*Street*_____

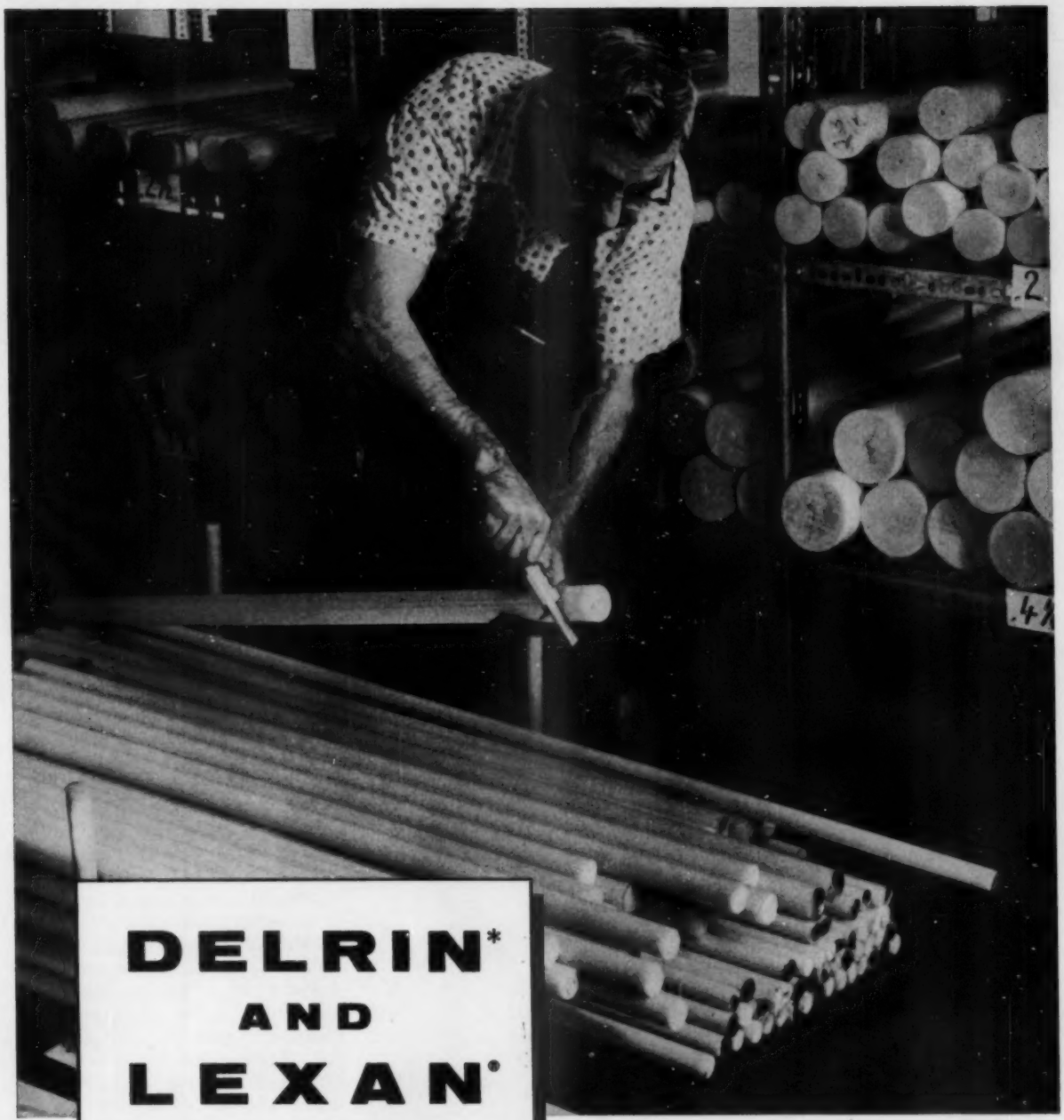
*City*_____ *Zone*_____ *State*_____

In Canada: Du Pont of Canada Limited, P. O. Box 660, Montreal, Quebec.

DELRIN® *acetal resins*

one of Du Pont's versatile engineering materials

Alathon® · Zytel® · Lucite®



DELRIN* AND LEXAN®

ROD AND SLAB

For Prompt Delivery!

WRITE FOR COMPLETE LITERATURE

A. L. HYDE CO.

Established 1932

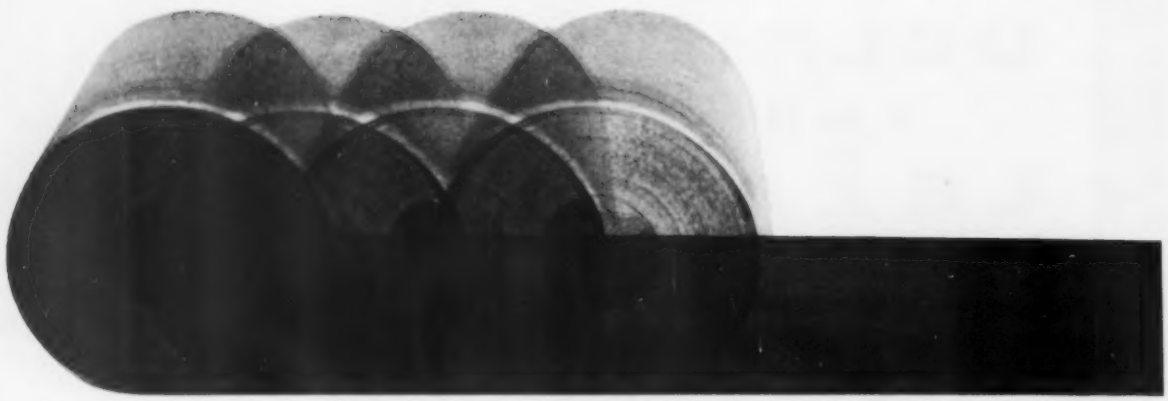
Dept. MP-5 GRENLOCH, NEW JERSEY

Distributors from coast to coast

Member of Plastic Pioneers

*DuPont Trademark ®Reg. TM G.E. Co.

WE'RE ROLLING OUT THE RED VINYL CARPET...



AT BOOTH 719 OF THE 9th NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION

What's with vinyl? See Cary at the show for an inspiring picture of the 1001 products which can be made better, more saleable, more profitable with the most versatile plastic of all. Hear, too, the inside story of Cary growth—the hottest in the industry—and how benefits will accrue to you... specialized compounding, highest quality materials, total service. The red (vinyl) carpet is out at Booth 719. Stop in.

CARY CHEMICALS, INC. EAST BRUNSWICK, N.J.

Molded frames

(*From pp. 176-177*)

To put the upholstery on an assembly line basis, Prestige went to Bostrom Corp., Milwaukee, Wis., to mold polyether-type urethane seat cushions, back cushioning, and arm padding components. The precision-molded pieces are so designed that they can be slipped easily into place on the one-piece molded chair frame and cemented into position. To complete the unit, a steel base is attached to the bottom of the shell and screw-in legs are attached. The upholstery fabric is then zipped on over the unit—and the chair is ready for market. Truly a mass-production line. Price: $75.

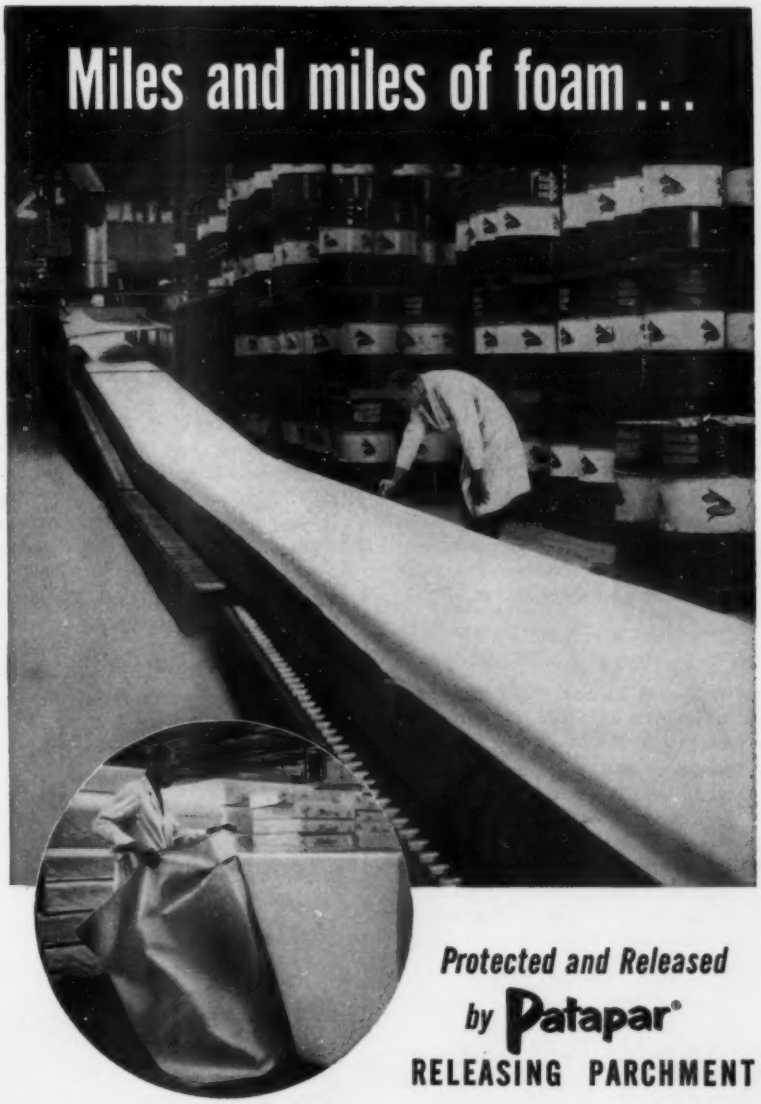
Expandable styrene frames

Another material that has been gunning for the chair frame market is molded expandable styrene beads. Probably the first big breakthrough in the U. S. came in 1959, when Futorian-Stratford Furniture Co., Chicago, introduced a new group of upholstered chairs having frames molded of Koppers Dylite styrene beads by the steam expansion process (MPI, April, 1959, p. 98). These frames, two-thirds lighter and five times stronger than wooden frames, eliminated the costly, time-consuming labor involved in construction of conventional wooden chair frames.

Produced in large hinged molds constructed in Europe, the frames made it possible to design upholstered chairs with contours which would have been extremely difficult and expensive with wood. For finishing, the rigid plastic foam shells were covered with a layer of urethane foam and upholstery fabric was then applied. Legs were secured to a wooden base plate permanently mounted to the bottom of the shells.

More recently, the J. L. Chase Co., Chicago, which is now a division of Schnadig Corp., introduced another group of "Styro-Mold" upholstered chairs having similar type expanded styrene frames and styled by Henry P. Glass & Associates, Chicago industrial design firm. The chairs list at around $89 and upward. The shells were made under a license agreement with Plastomobler A/S of **(To page 339)**

Miles and miles of foam...



Protected and Released
by Patapar®
RELEASING PARCHMENT

Three very useful services are rendered by Patapar Releasing Parchment, used as a casting sheet for polyurethane foam at the Nopco Chemical Company, North Arlington, New Jersey.

1. The parchment, formed into a continuous trough, acts as a carrier sheet and is later easily removed from the foam.

2. The parchment serves as wrapping for shipping and handling.

3. The parchment *releases cleanly, quickly, easily* . . . without marring or pitting the foam surface.

Additional advantages are derived from Patapar's high strength, dense, fiber-free surface, and its ability to withstand the exothermic reaction which takes place in the foam.

Perhaps Patapar Releasing Parchment can be an aid in your process. *Send for free sample and information package.*

PATERSON PARCHMENT PAPER COMPANY
BRISTOL, PENNSYLVANIA

Sales Offices: New York, Chicago — West Coast Plant: Sunnyvale, California

Thermolite® ORGANOTIN stabilizers

Used alone for unmatched performance in optical clears, or synergistically to greatly boost the stabilization characteristics of less effective stabilizers.

Thermolite Organotins are the first choice for premium crystal clarity in PVC—and are often the successful last resort when other stabilizers fail under difficult processing conditions.

FOR ULTRA-HIGH TEMPERATURE STABILITY
in the processing of rigids and semi-rigids

Thermolite 35 and Thermolite 36—These new unique stabilizers are the most powerful known for PVC.

Thermolite 31—Processing at 350 F and above is practical with this stabilizer...the standard stabilizer for heat stability in clear or pigmented rigids.

Thermolite 20—Lubrication is built into the molecule of this organotin. For use alone or with Thermolite 31, as lubrication requirements dictate.

FOR VERY-HIGH TEMPERATURE STABILITY

Thermolite 13—Outstanding light stability and excellent heat stability are contributed by an organotin-dienophilic combination in the molecular structure. Particularly suitable for plastisols, rigids, semi-rigids and blending with other Thermolites.

Thermolite 17—Combines the heat stability of the dienophilic Thermolite 13 with the high-lubrication of Thermolite 12. An ideal stabilizer for calendering and extrusions.

Thermolite 12—Outstanding light stabilization and excellent lubrication augment good heat stability. These properties plus ready solubility in plasticizers make it unusually useful for plastisols and organosols.

FOR ALL-PURPOSE ORGANOTIN STABILIZATION

Thermolite 25—Widely used in plastisols because of its excellent heat and light stability and is especially valuable in slush molding where it gives no plate-out problems.

Thermolite 26—A self-lubricating stabilizer with good heat and light stability, especially recommended for calendering vinyl copolymers.

CATALYSTS Urethane Foam

A complete line of one-shot foam catalysts, including:

M&T Catalyst T-9—A unique stannous catalyst that retains its catalytic activity for superior, uniform foams.

M&T Catalyst T-18—A stannous type that helps minimize foam softening.

M&T Catalyst T-8 (Dibutyltin di-2-ethylhexoate) and **M&T Catalyst T-12**—These organotins have been widely used, frequently in combination.

M&T Dibutyltin Diacetate—A specialized catalyst used in sprayable rigids.

M&T Catalyst T-27—A new catalyst for spraying formulations. Gives fast rising and excellent package stability in resin premixes.

Stannous Octoate (Stabilized)

Stannous Oleate (Stabilized)

Thermolite® Ba-Cd stabilizers

A unique, new concept in Ba-Cd stabilizers for low-cost processing clarity and outstanding light stabilization.

Thermolite 112—A completely aromatic-based, low-volatility stabilizer giving crystal clarity and excellent light stability. Soluble in all plasticizers this Ba-Cd stabilizer overcomes plate-out in calendering extrusions.

Thermolite 116—A superior high-heat-stability stabilizer which also provides excellent light stability for clear and pigmented compounds.

FLAME RETARDERS

...For incorporation in PVC and other chlorine-containing films and coatings to provide "non-inflammable" characteristics.

M&T Thermoguard* H—High tinctorial strength antimony oxide for whites and pastels where it contributes useful white-tinting strength.

M&T Thermoguard* L—Low tinctorial strength antimony oxide; a minimum opacity antimony oxide particularly suitable for deeper colors.

M&T Flame Retarder—An antimony-based flame retarder that has one-fifth the tinting strength of antimony oxide and designed for semi-transparent plastics or those containing high-cost pigments and toners.

Thermolite® AUXILIARY stabilizers

...Designed to augment the compounding and performance characteristics of the primary stabilizers.

Thermolite 166—A liquid-zinc stabilizer used in conjunction with Ba-Cd types to improve initial color, reduce plastisol viscosity and overcome sulfur staining.

Thermolite 180—An antioxidant-stabilizer of purely organic composition for use with all metal stabilizers to improve light stability, help overcome plate-out, and prevent yellowing during processing.

**Trade Mark*

For information on any of these products write to:

M&T Chemicals | Sn Sb P Si Ti Zr | organometallics and inorganics

METAL & THERMIT Corporation, Rahway, N. J.

In Canada: M&T Products of Canada Ltd., Rexdale, Ontario

See us at Booth 811
at the Plastics Show

MORE

Thrust bearing capacity

Gear box capacity

Hopper capacity

Screw design experience

MORE

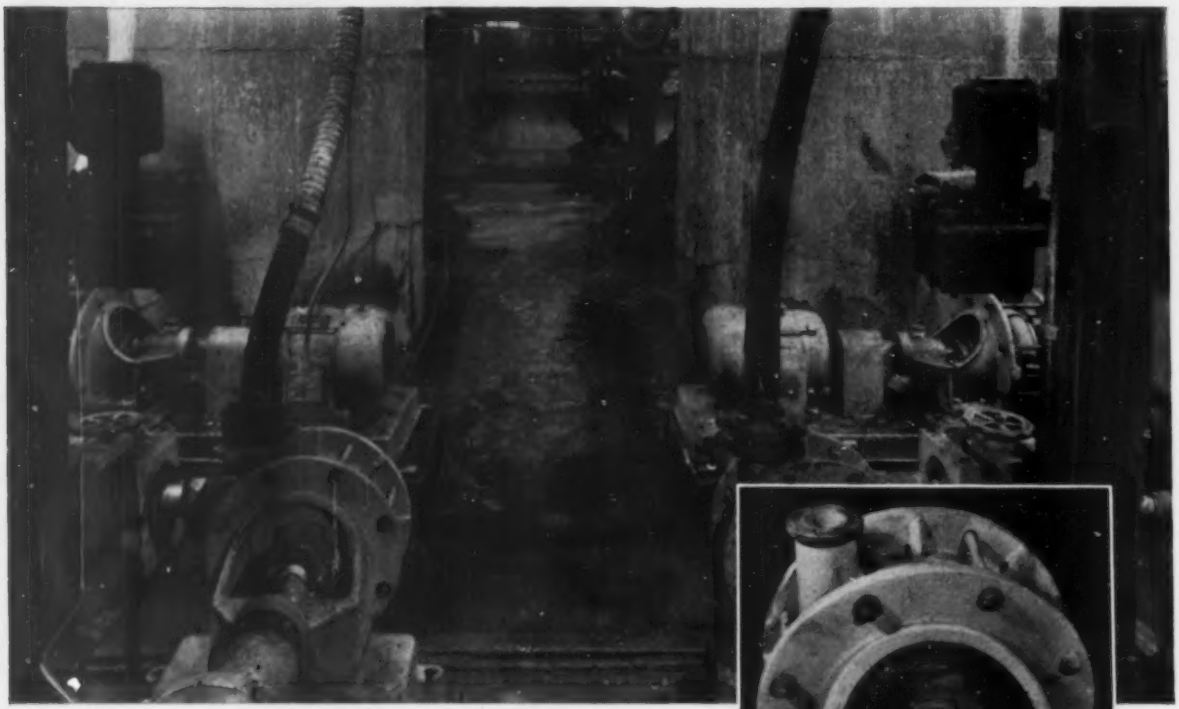
Quality and Production

HARTIG

technical competence in plastics process machinery

WALDRON-HARTIG, Box 531, Westfield, N. J. / a division of Midland-Ross Corporation MR

'FLUON' INCREASES PRODUCTION EFFICIENCY IN INDUSTRY



'Fluon' cuts maintenance costs, increases efficiency for Johnson, Matthey and Company Limited

Preformed packing rings made from plaited asbestos rope impregnated with 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. by Crane Packing Limited, are used for gland packings in the centrifugal pumps at Johnson, Matthey and Company Limited. These pumps handle highly corrosive nickel sulphate solutions, containing abrasive materials, up to temperatures of 70°C. These solutions attack all hydrocarbon lubricants, causing conventional gland packing rings to harden.

Johnson, Matthey and Company Limited had to adjust the former gland packing daily and replace packing rings every 200 pump-working hours.

Since changing to asbestos/'Fluon' packing rings there has been a remarkable improvement. At first, gland adjustments were made every two or three days. After a few weeks *no attention was needed at all*. The rings were found to be in *perfect condition after 7,000 hours'* pumping the abrasive-free nickel sulphate solution. When the solution contained abrasives, the life of the rings was slightly shorter, but *many times longer than that of any other packing*.

Trials were run over two six-month periods and these results were obtained:

(1) 67 conventional packing rings were replaced, over six months, in five 2" pumps. In the next six months, only 4 asbestos/'Fluon' rings were replaced.

(2) 168 conventional packings were replaced, again over six months, in five 2½" pumps. In the following six months, only 31 asbestos/'Fluon' ones were replaced.

Initially, these new rings cost more. The extra cost is offset many times over in reduced maintenance costs and greater running efficiency of the pumps.

Pumps which handle highly corrosive nickel sulphate solutions, containing abrasive materials, up to temperatures of 70°C., at Johnson, Matthey and Company Limited, Brimsdown, Middlesex, showing asbestos/'Fluon' gland packings made by Crane Packing Ltd., Slough. The inset shows a close-up of the packing rings in one of the centrifugal pumps.

Plaited asbestos rope impregnated with 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. and made into preformed gland packings by Crane Packing Ltd., Slough.

'FLUON'

'Fluon' is the registered trade mark for the polytetrafluoroethylene manufactured by I.C.I.

Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, Plastics Division: Export Dept., Bessemer Road, Welwyn Garden City, Herts., England

U.S.A. enquiries to: J. B. Henriques Inc., 521 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

Canadian enquiries to: Canadian Industries Ltd., Plastics Division, P.O. Box 10, Montreal P.Q.

ICI

PF67/O/A

Norway, which pioneered this new construction approach. The cushioning is made up of urethane foam and foam rubber glued together, with upholstery cemented directly to the rubber.

And in the future?

Despite the number of plastics already bidding for the market, it seems logical that the plastics industry will soon see others trying to get a piece of the huge volumes that are involved.

This year, for example, a polypropylene chair will be introduced (without upholstery). But manufacturers are already considering its possibilities in creating a molded shell for upholstered goods. Similarly, high-density polyethylene, which is being used in molded school furniture, is attracting the same kind of attention.

And here's a really new one. (See sketch.) A new group of chairs, designed for Murphy-Miller Furniture Inc. by Henry P. Glass & Associates, will incorporate basic structural shells of molded polyethylene, to be produced by the Thermofusion (Engel) process by Amos Molded Plastics, Edinburg, Ind. Over the plastic shells will be bonded contoured seat and back padding of a suitable cellular plastic material, such as molded urethane or vinyl foam.

Photo, Henry P. Glass & Assocs.

Depending upon finishing details yet to be finalized, the padding may be covered with upholstery or molded with an integral textured skin which would eliminate the need for upholstery.

In all these case studies, the same basic themes run throughout: the use of urethane or vinyl foams for cushioning that can be molded in contoured forms or foamed in place; the use of tough, new plastics for the shell. And the results too are usually the same: lighter weight, lower cost, adaptability to mass production techniques, easier assembly (with no joints to come apart), longer life, and more freedom in styling.

Today's furniture manufacturers and designers now have at their disposal the plastic materials and production techniques to give full rein to the development of entirely new and exciting concepts—involving not only chairs but the full range of seating applications. Just how far the plastic seating revolution will go, and how fast it will move, depends upon the furniture industry's willingness to explore new materials and design treatments. Their attitude will play an important part in building future sales volume.—**End**

YOUR ASSURANCE OF THE HIGHEST UNIFORM PERFORMANCE

CADET

ORGANIC PEROXIDES

BENZOYL PEROXIDE

TERTIARY BUTYL HYDROPEROXIDE

LAUROYL PEROXIDE

2, 4 DICHLOROBENZOYL PEROXIDE

CYCLOHEXANONE PEROXIDE

METHYL ETHYL KETONE PEROXIDE

Prompt Shipment from Warehouse Stocks in Principal Cities

Distributed by
CHEMICAL DEPARTMENT
McKESSON & ROBBINS, INC.
Dept. MP, 155 E. 44th St., New York 17, N. Y.

Manufactured by
CADET CHEMICAL CORP.
Burt 1, New York

Write NOW! A local McKesson & Robbins Chemical Department representative will be pleased to call and talk over your Organic Peroxide requirements.

FOR FAT OR WATER-BASED FOOD WRAPS

HERE IS THE MOST EFFICIENT, NON-TOXIC PLASTICIZER MADE

FDA approved as a non-toxic plasticizer for fat-based and water-based food wraps, Harchem Dibutyl Sebacate offers you these features compared to all other plasticizers:

BEST LOW TEMPERATURE PROPERTIES . . . BEST HEAT STABILITY IN TERMS OF DISCOLORATION AND ODOR . . . LOWEST DEGREE OF TACK . . . LOW INITIAL VISCOSITY FOR PLASTISOLS . . . PLUS BETTER THIXTROPIC PROPERTIES.

	DIBUTYL SEBACATE	NON-TOXIC PLASTICIZER X	NON-TOXIC PLASTICIZER Y	NON-TOXIC PLASTICIZER Z
Efficiency Level to obtain equal moduli (parts per hundred)	39	52	54	53
Low Temperature Flexibility Tf°C @ 135,000 psi	—36.6	—22.8	—24.8	—15.7

Users have proved that the higher cost of Harchem Dibutyl Sebacate is offset by its low specific gravity and far greater efficiency.

Write for Data Sheet

THE KEY TO HARCHEM® BETTER PLASTICS

HARCHEM DIVISION

WALLACE & TIERNAN, INC.
25 MAIN STREET, BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY
IN CANADA: HARCHEM LIMITED, TORONTO

1. SELECT the items you want
2. CIRCLE the corresponding numbers on the post card
3. FILL IN the information requested
4. MAIL — no postage required

Manufacturers' Literature

Described below . . . the latest literature, catalogs and brochures from the plastics industry. Dollar saving and dollar making ideas and data . . . available without charge.

EQUIPMENT • SUPPLIES • SERVICES

VERTICAL EXTRUDER. Illustrated bulletin describes vertical extruder for simultaneous extrusion of different colored materials. General description, specifications, other data. Thermoplastic Equipment Corp. (101-E)

GEAR CHASSIS. Illustrated brochure describes quick change gear chassis designed for incorporation into any mechanism where gear ratios must be quickly changed. Complete description, specifications, prices, other data. Foster & Allen, Inc. (102-E)

BLOW MOLDING. Illustrated bulletin describes equipment that cuts costs, increases profit margin in production of squeeze bottles, dolls, toy parts, flexible hoses, handles, etc. General description, photographs, other data. The Pneumatic Scale Corp., Ltd. (103-E)

HEATING TAPE. Illustrated bulletin describes heating tape for the sign industry. Used for heating that portion of an acrylic sheet where a bend is desired. General description, prices, other data. Briscoe Mfg. Co. (104-E)

GRANULATORS. Literature describes line of material granulators—including wide throat and heavy duty granulators, drum tumblers, plastic pelletizers. Heater-dryer attachment also covered. General information, features, specifications. Ball & Jewell, Inc. (105-E)

ROTATION MOLDING MACHINERY. 4-page illustrated folder describes line of rotation molding machinery and accessories for vinyls and other thermoplastics. Designed for molding hollow or thin vinyl pieces—using aluminum, bronze, copper or nickel molds. Advantages, features, other data. Brooklyn Blower & Pipe Corp. (106-E)

JOINING GLASS FABRIC. 2-color brochure describes new method of joining pieces of glass fabric without unevenness of sewn splices. Advantages, typical test results, sample included. Hess Goldsmith & Co., Inc. (107-E)

ELECTRONIC HEAT SEALERS. 4-page illustrated folder describes electronic heat sealing equipment and automatic indexers, special presses, quilters, dielectric ovens. Advantages, features, other data. Guild Electronics, Dynatherm Div. (108-E)

MOTOR CONTROLLER. 8-page illustrated book describes drawout motor controller—2,000 to 5,000 volts—for high-voltage motor control. Features complete drawout construction. Description, features, other advantages. Allis-Chalmers. (109-E)

HYDRAULIC PRESSES. 8-page illustrated catalog describes air-powered hydraulic presses designed to meet needs of small press users for laboratory test work, laminating, compacting, etc. Complete description, features, specifications, other data. American Steel Foundries, Elmes Engineering Div. (110-E)

INJECTION PRESSES. Illustrated folder and specification sheets describe autonomous automatic injection presses with dynamic pre-plastification. Complete descriptions, specifications, other data. Costruzioni Meccaniche. (111-E)

COLOR CODING. Illustrated folder describes exclusive color coding process for plastics. For any size runs—one part or a million. Does not affect either tolerances of the parts or the properties of the plastics. Description, features, other advantages. Colorite Industrial Dyers. (112-E)

VINYLS. Illustrated folder and specification sheets discuss complete line of PVC resins and compounds. Specific viscosity, applications, main advantages cited. Diamond Alkali Co. (113-E)

PLASTIC MOLDINGS. Illustrated brochure describes facilities of company that offers product engineering, tooling, fabrication, testing, tool design, etc. Complete information. Dynatech Plastics, Inc. (114-E)

PLASTICS MILLS. 8-page illustrated book covers complete line of plastics mills —wide range of sizes. Washers, refiners, crackers. Complete information, specifications, advantages, other data. Erie Engine & Mfg. Co. (115-E)

SPRAY PAINTING. Spiral-bound, illustrated catalog describes complete line of equipment for spray painting, paint wiping, masking and mask washing, screen painting and roller coating. Complete information, advantages, applications, other data. Finish Engineering Co., Inc. (116-E)

EQUIPMENT GUIDE. 16-page pocket-size equipment covers evaporators, dryers, vacuum pans, autoclaves, mixers, sifters, extruders, etc. First Machinery Corp. (117-E)

ELECTRIC DRIVE. 12-page illustrated booklet describes new low cost all electric drive for versatile, adjustable-speed performance. Complete description, advantages, specifications, photos, diagrams. General Electric. (118-E)

PLASTICS EQUIPMENT. Folder and illustrated specification sheets cover line of plastic equipment, including dryer-blender-extruder hopper, sheet glazer, sheeting dies, etc. Complete information, schematic diagrams, other data. Goulding Mfg. Co. (119-E)

PLASTIC BOXES. 8-page illustrated brochure describes specialty and utility molded plastic boxes available from stock molds. Square, round, hinged and unhinged. Descriptions, dimensions, other data. Harkin Affiliates, Inc. (120-E)

ADHESIVES SELECTOR. Handy selector chart gives full information on room temperature cure adhesives, heat cure adhesives, and one component adhesives. Includes information on mixing ratio, viscosity with hardener, sheer strength, p.s.i., etc. Also, suggested surface preparations for bonding. Hysol Corp. (121-E)

SOLVENTS. Data bulletin supplies information on powerful solvents for stripping cured epoxy, polyester and similar compounds. Directions for use, price list, other data. Isochem Resins Co. (122-E)

Fill out and mail this card now

MODERN PLASTICS

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE SERVICE

Please send me the free items circled below. ☐ I am a non-subscriber* I am ☐ a subscriber.

101-E	102-E	103-E	104-E	105-E	106-E	107-E	108-E	109-E	110-E	111-E
112-E	113-E	114-E	115-E	116-E	117-E	118-E	119-E	120-E	121-E	122-E
123-E	124-E	125-E	126-E	127-E	128-E	129-E	130-E	131-E	132-E	133-E
134-E	135-E	136-E	137-E	138-E	139-E	140-E	141-E	142-E	143-E	

(Please Print Plainly)

*If you do not have a personal subscription and would like to receive the next twelve monthly issues plus the next annual Encyclopedia Issue (U.S.A. & Canada, $8.00; all others, $35.00) please check below.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Send bill

NAME ..... POSITION .....

COMPANY .....

STREET ..... CITY ..... STATE .....

(This card cannot be honored after August 15, 1961)

Manufacturers' Literature

Described below . . . the latest literature, catalogs and brochures from the plastics industry. Dollar saving and dollar making ideas and data . . . available without charge.

1. SELECT the items you want
2. CIRCLE the corresponding numbers on the post card
3. FILL IN the information requested
4. MAIL — no postage required

EQUIPMENT • SUPPLIES • SERVICES

METAL TUBES. 12-page illustrated booklet describes complete line of metal tubes, in aluminum, tin, lead, and tin-coated lead. Also covers nozzles, urea and phenolic molded closures, moldings, and rigid containers for aerosols. John Dale Ltd. (123-E)

PLASTIC PRODUCTS. 16-page illustrated book describes activities of manufacturer—one of America's principal suppliers of plastic film, paper and foil packages. Complete description. Kennedy Car Liner and Bag Co., Inc. (124-E)

POLYSTYRENE COLORS. Folder with color swatches describes line of opaque and transparent colors for polystyrene. Specially treated to afford a minimum of dusting and to aid dispersibility. H. Kohnstamm & Co., Inc. (125-E)

VERTICAL INJECTION. 8-page illustrated booklet gives advantages and applications of vertical injection system with internally heated spreader. Complete information, features, diagrams, other data. Lester-Phoenix, Inc. (126-E)

BLOW MOLDING. 22-page illustrated book describes equipment for producing hollow articles such as bottles, toys, household wares, etc.—in all known thermoplastic materials suitable for extrusion. Fully automatic. Complete description, features, advantages, specifications. Blow-O-Matic Corp., Ltd. (127-E)

EQUIPMENT. Assorted illustrated bulletins cover line of machinery including testing equipment, mixers, two-roll laboratory mills etc. Operating instructions, complete descriptions, specifications, other data. Getty Machine and Mold, Inc. (128-E)

CAST FILM. Illustrated brochure describes modified flat-film extrusion technique in which conventional quench water bath is replaced by water-cooled casting rolls. Offers substantial improvements in optical properties of film and potentially increased output. U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co. (129-E)

INJECTION MOLDING. Assorted, complete line of automatic injection molding machines—from 1 oz. capacity to model with 300 tons clamping force and 24 oz. shot capacity to model with 500 tons clamping force and 60 oz. shot capacity. Applications, other data. Peco Machinery Sales Ltd. (130-E)

PLASTICS FOR PIPE. Illustrated book describes plastics for pipe that are characterized by excellent toughness and impact strength, even in cold temperatures. Complete description, photos, advantages, features. Phillips Chemical Co. (131-E)

QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. Illustrated book describes automatic method for quantitative and qualitative analysis. Analyzes for per cent element in mixture or compound, per cent solid in a liquid, per cent moisture in a solid, many other measurements. Complete description, applications, specifications. Ridgefield Instrument Group, Schlumberger Corp. (132-E)

METERING PUMPS. Illustrated brochure describes metering pumps that deliver accurately measured quantities of viscous or semi-viscous materials. For liquids, pastes, greases, hot-melts. Features, applications, other data. Robinson Machine Co., Inc. (133-E)

EXTRUDERS. 4-page illustrated bulletin describes extruder with 1¼" screw, length/diameter ratio 20:1. Description, principal technical advantages, overall dimensions. Samafor. (134-E)

POLYTERPENE RESINS. Data bulletin describes series of polyterpenes—low cost, non-yellowing thermoplastic resins made by polymerizing pinene. Grades available, specifications, applications, other data. Schenectady Varnish Co., Inc. (135-E)

MOLDING MACHINES. 4-page illustrated folder discusses fully hydraulic molding machine that produces 1,500 fully automatic molding cycles per hour. Description, features, advantages, other data. Standard Tool Co. (136-E)

GLASS FABRICS. Illustrated, indexed catalog describes complete line of glass fabrics for industry. Includes lightweight and electrical glass fabrics, industrial glass fabrics, boat and tooling glass fabrics, etc. Complete description, prices, advantages, features. J. P. Stevens & Co., Inc. (137-E)

MELAMINE. Illustrated booklet covers melamine—used principally in production of thermosetting resins by condensation with formaldehyde. Specifications, physical properties, applications included. British Oxygen Chemicals Ltd. (138-E)

PYROMETERS. 12-page illustrated booklet describes surface pyrometers for maintaining close temperature tolerances on various working surfaces. Temperature ranges available, advantages, features, applications. Cambridge Instrument Company, Inc. (139-E)

CELLULOSE PROPIONATE. Illustrated brochure describes cellulose propionate molding compounds that offer a unique combination of toughness and good dimensional stability. Full information, charts, graphs. Celanese Corporation of America, Celanese Polymer Div. (140-E)

TOOL, DIE MILLING. 24-page illustrated book describes complete line of tool and die milling machines for wide variety of work requiring faithful reproduction of intricate detail. Descriptions, specifications, advantages, other data. The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. (141-E)

POLYETHYLENE. 12-page illustrated booklet describes new high-density polyethylene that combines durability and processability. Physical, chemical and electrical properties. Also, specific advantages, features, grades and applications. Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals, Inc. (142-E)

WELDING. 4-page illustrated folder describes new welding process for filling metal cavities,, undercuts, scratches, and other imperfections in molds and dies. Eliminates drilling, plugging and arc welding. Features, applications, other data. American Rotary Tools Co., Inc. (143-E)

Fill out and mail this card now

Postage Will be Paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

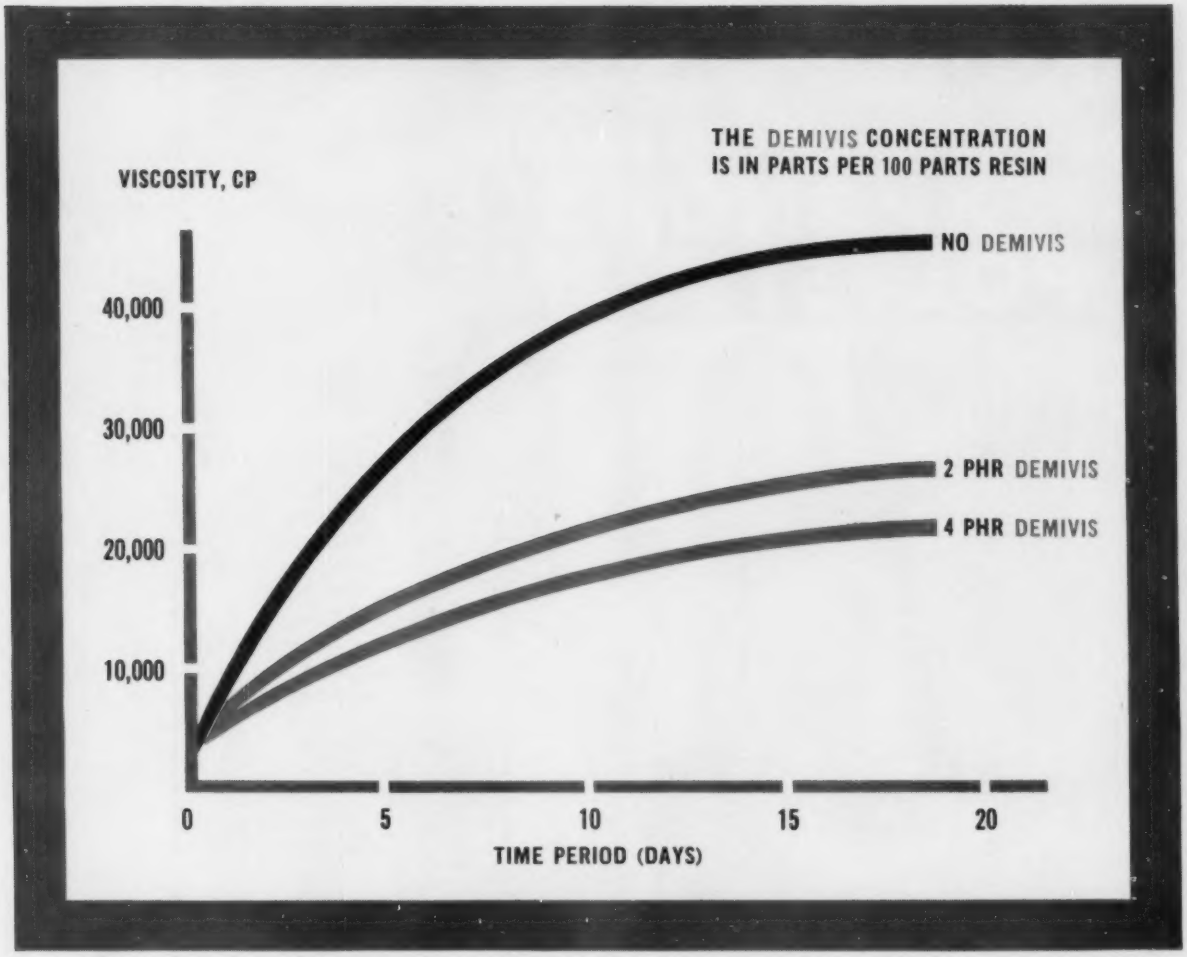
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 2656, New York, N. Y.

MODERN PLASTICS

Village Station Box No. 103

NEW YORK 14, N. Y.



TIGHT CONTROL OF PLASTISOL VISCOSITY one of several DEMIVIS® benefits for formulators and processors

CONOCO DEMIVIS is a synthetic calcium sulfonate in a medium having plasticizing properties. Several new applications developed recently may have a direct bearing on your operations.

Remarkable Plastisol Viscosity Control. Significantly lower initial and aged viscosities are now possible ... plastisols do not become viscous and hard to manage in a few days. Viscosity is controlled by the amount of DEMIVIS used in the formulation. In dipcoating and slushmolding operations, you get more "mileage" per pound plastisol. The batch stays free-flowing, coats evenly, gives larger numbers of finished products.

Excellent Pigment Dispersal. In plastisols, pigment is dispersed evenly throughout the system... pregrinding time is greatly reduced... pigment remains uniform in particle size (no agglomeration)... subtle tinting shades are now possible because color intensity remains uniform.

Time Saver. Formulators of extrusion grade resins find DEMIVIS cuts blending time in premixing operations. Incorporating DEMIVIS in plastisols can mean substantial reductions in mixing or milling time, too.

In Vinyl Foam. Manufacturers of vinyl foams use DEMIVIS along with a blowing agent to achieve finer, more uniform cell structure. DEMIVIS gives whiter foams... allows wide flexibility in choice of primary plasticizers.

To learn more about DEMIVIS and its broad applications, address your inquiry to the Manager, Plastic Intermediates Sales.

For chemicals with a head start on the future... count on CONOCO!

CONOCO

CONTINENTAL OIL COMPANY PETROCHEMICAL DEPARTMENT

1270 Avenue of the Americas, New York 20, New York • JUdson 6-3430

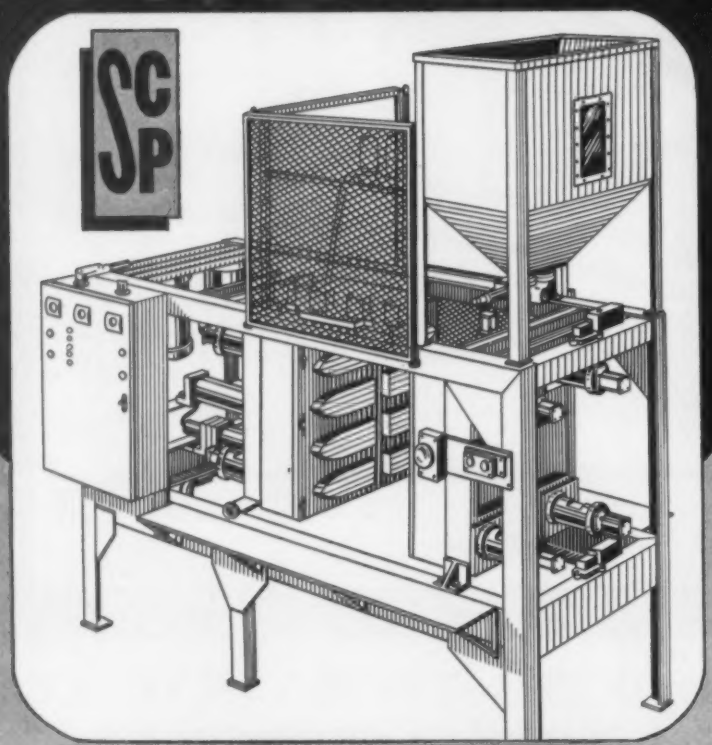
© 1961, Continental Oil Company

YOU ASKED FOR IT!!

a fully automatic Molding Machine -

The Springfield "CYCLE-MATIC"

for EXPANDABLE POLYSTYRENE



Model H-1 "Cycle-Matic" Horizontal Molding Machine designed to meet today's production speed-up.

- SEVERAL MACHINES CAN BE OPERATED BY ONE MAN.
- FAST, SIMPLE MOLD CHANGING.
- DESIGNED FOR INEXPENSIVE MULTIPLE CAVITY MOLDS.
- BUILT-IN PNEUMATIC SYSTEM.
- POSITIVE EJECTION OF FINISHED PARTS.
- ADAPTABLE TO PART REMOVAL BY CONVEYOR, DROP CHUTE, OR TOTE BOX.

Programmed for full automatic production, the H-1 requires minimum supervision once cycle time is determined and set on independent timers and pressure switches. Feed and ejection, as well as repeat cycling is fully automatic. Operator can monitor several units as well as a pre-expander.

Modern packaging with Expandable Polystyrene, Fast - Light - Economical.

Call, wire, or write us for an appointment to see this entirely NEW molding machine in action at our plant.

SPRINGFIELD CAST PRODUCTS, INC.

SPRINGFIELD 9, MASS.

Corona film treatment

(From pp. 199-206)

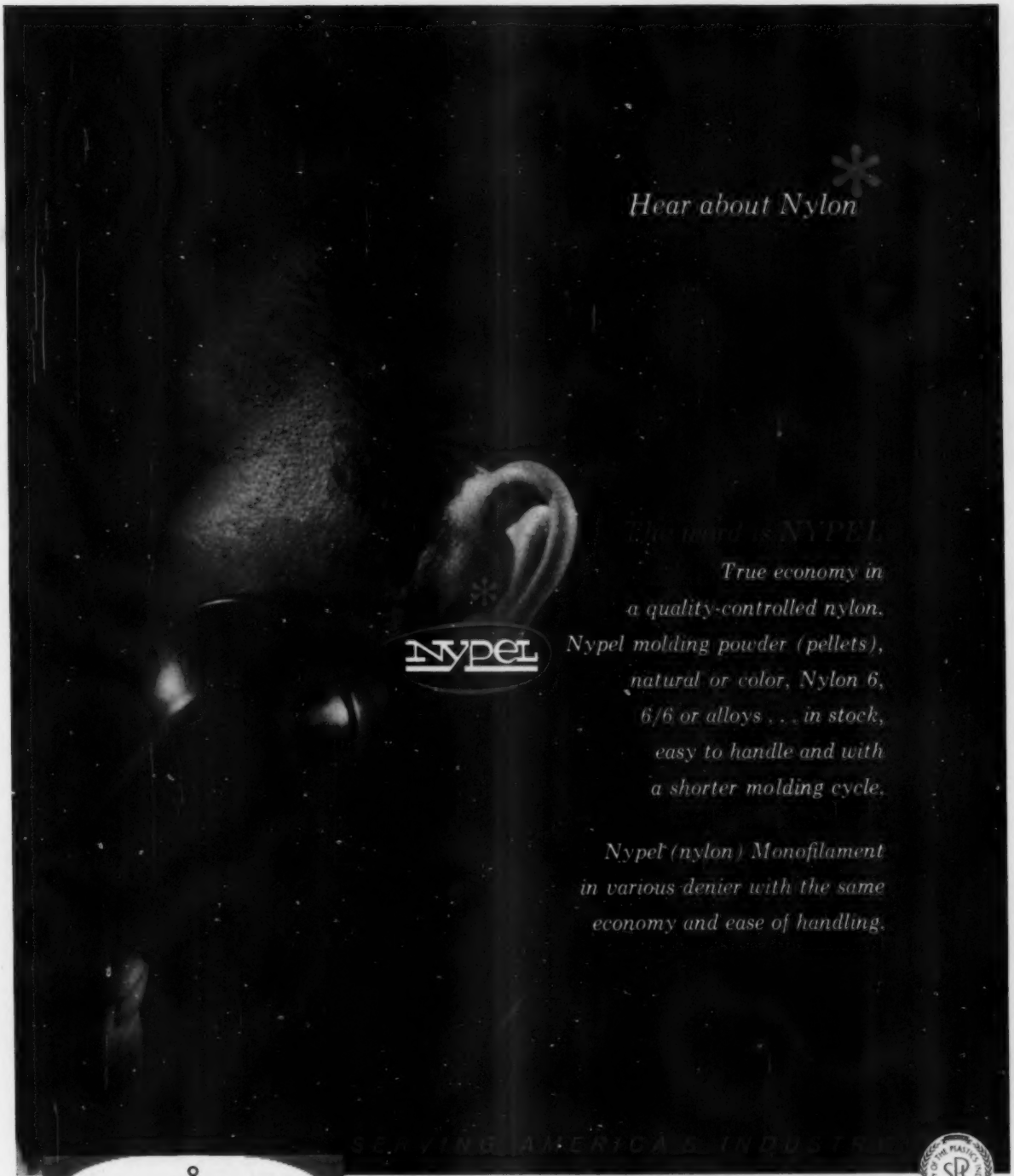
slip and anti-block agents require a corresponding increase in treat for printability, as shown in Fig. 13, p. 206. There is a side effect which occurs at this point. Assume a high-slip resin is treated in-line and tested for treat immediately, and, say, 24 hours later. Treat will prove to be better in the first case immediately after treatment. Slip agents bloom to the surface to reduce surface friction, are put in the resin for that reason, and will appear to have "covered up" the treat, or as some people say the treat has "rubbed off."

Actually, no two polyethylenes treat or print the same, unless they should be identical. This, then, forms the basis for future work in which an attempt will be made to correlate printability generally with the type of base resin and types and amounts of additives.

References

1. W. H. Kreidl, U. S. Patent No. 2,632,921.
2. M. F. Kritchever, U. S. Patents No. 2,648,097 and 2,683,894.
3. K. Rossman, "Improvement of bonding properties of polyethylene," Journal of Polymer Science, *19*, 141 (Jan. 1956).
4. Ibid.
5. K. Rossman, "Letter to the Editors," Journal of Polymer Science, *21*, 565.
6. G. W. Traver, U. S. Patent Applications No. 277,320 and No. 345,015.
7. F. N. Rothacher, U. S. Patent No. 2,802,085.
8. G. H. Berthold, et. al., U. S. Patents No. 2,859,480 and No. 2,881,470.
9. Research by Lepel High Frequency Laboratories Inc., 55th St. and 37th Ave., Woodside 77, New York.
10. H. E. Wechsberg and J. B. Webber, "Electrical discharge surface treatment of polyethylene film," Society of Plastics Engineers Technical Papers, *5*, 84c-1 (Jan. 1959).
11. T. F. McLaughlin Jr., "A new test for polyethylene printability—the inclined platform tester," Society of Plastics Engineers Technical Papers, *6*, 37-1 (Jan. 1960).

—**End**


Hear about Nylon*
Nypel
True economy in
a quality-controlled nylon.
Nypel molding powder (pellets),
natural or color, Nylon 6,
6/6 or alloys . . . in stock,
easy to handle and with
a shorter molding cycle.
Nypel (nylon) Monofilament
in various denier with the same
economy and ease of handling.

Nypel CORPORATION

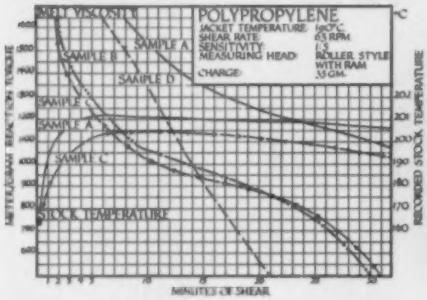
FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION AND PRICES WRITE TO:

FORD BRIDGE • WEST CONSHOHOCKEN, PA. | PHONE TAylor 8-8653 CABLE ADDRESS "NYPEL"

Chicago: 2412 Greenfield Drive, Glenview, Illinois PArk 4-2726 • Los Angeles: 205 West Century Blvd., Playa Del Ray, California EXmont 7-7272

JUNE 5-9 • BOOTH 206 • COLISEUM

BEFORE PRODUCTION BEGINS...
KNOW THE FLOW PROPERTIES OF YOUR POLYMERS



WITH THE VARIABLE SHEAR RATE
C W BRABENDER RECORDING PLASTOGRAPH

Keeps trouble out of your production line and saves you the high cost of time-consuming plant experimentation, scrap expense and down time. Accurately records plastic flow of all polymers at temperatures to 600°F and, under typical processing conditions, forecasts . . . ■ Molding and Extrusion Performance ■ Polymer Stability ■ Polymer Melt Flow at Various Shears ■ Effect of Each Additive ■ Decomposition Factors ■ Temperature-Viscosity Relationship ■ Production Rates

SEE FOR YOURSELF } Visit Booth 1229, National Plastics Expositon.
Bring samples for FREE TESTING in our plant laboratory.

C. W. Brabender Instruments
SOUTH HACKENSACK, N. J. • 52 E. Wesley Street • Diamond 3-8425

Solve those impeller problems

... Under ¼" or over 12"— it's all the same to LOSCA. Dies for gears, pen caps, 3-D badges and all intricate modellings produced accurately at low cost...

WITH

LOSCA

NICOFORM
HARD NICKEL ELECTROFORMED DIES
LONDON & SCANDINAVIAN METALLURGICAL CO LTD
Tool Division: WELLINGTON ROAD, LONDON, S.W.19. ENGLAND
Further U.S. Licences will be considered

U.S. Licensees
Electromold Corp.
140 Enterprise Ave.
Trenton 9 N.J.
PLASTICS EXPOSITION
New York City
Coliseum
June 5-9 Booth 1336

"INTERPLAS"
EXHIBITION—LONDON
JUNE 21-JULY 1
STAND NO. A323
Empire Hall Olympia

Dry blend extrusion

(*From pp. 210-220*)

exists in this respect with clear compounds than is the case with filled compounds.

To further show the effect of fine screens and the vacuum hopper, extrusions were conducted with five 325-mesh screens at 44 and 100 r.p.m. using the same basic formulation but varying the plasticizer level from 34 to 74 phr. total. These formulations varied in Shore A hardness from 66 to 96 and in specific gravity from 1.18 to 1.26. The fisheye per gram (0 to 1.50) was insignificant and showed no relation to the plasticizer content.

A resin of moderate fisheye level was chosen to demonstrate the fine-screen method. Table III, p. 219, shows fisheye per gram obtained with five commercial resins extruded at a range of screw speeds using a 20/40/60-mesh screen pack. Rod of Escambia PVC 3250 is essentially fisheye free.

The die used in these studies was a relatively simple one, having highly streamlined design. Those experienced in extrusion with more complicated dies are well aware that imperfections in clear products can result, even with diced compound, from hang-up of extrudate in head and die restriction or from other malfunctioning of extrudate flow. It is our opinion that these imperfections are not fisheye in the sense referred to here. Anyone experiencing imperfections in products extruded with fine screens might look to malfunctioning of extrudate flow for a solution.

For example, in the extrusion of blown film using a dry blend of very low fisheye resin, defects in the blown film were observed. These resemble fisheye which would be expected with a resin high in fisheye. Compounds which have been prepared by Banbury mixing, milling, and dicing produce film having these defects. The use of ten 325-mesh screens produced film of excellent quality, although a few defects were observed. These are believed due to poor extrudate flow beyond the screen pack.

As mentioned above, a 10-hr. extrusion trial with ten 325-mesh screens showed no loss of production rate. The formulation used in this study is well stabilized. No

Exsighting!

New Advastab BC-27 effective in "non-fogging" vinyl formulations!

Advastab BC-27 is the first Barium-Cadmium-Zinc **NON-FOGGING** stabilizer providing superior heat and light stability plus non-thixotropic properties in plastisols. ■ Advance Automotive Fog Apparatus Tests prove BC-27 is **Non-Fogging.** ■ Viscosity tests prove BC-27 does not adversely affect viscosity of Plastisol. ■ Stability tests prove BC-27 offers exceptional heat and light stability and resistance to sulfide staining. □ Advance BC-27 is "tailor-made" for vinyl automotive applications—especially plastisols. □ Compare the fogging properties of your present stabilized formulation with the same formulation stabilized with BC-27. Our Automotive Fog Testing facilities and technical specialists are ready to serve you. □ Write for further information and samples.

ADVANCE

ADVANCE SOLVENTS & CHEMICAL
500 Jersey Avenue, New Brunswick, N. J.
div. of Carlisle Chemical Works, Inc.

The STANDARDS
in the plastics field

For pressure measurement in precision extrusion processing, DYNISCO's Model Series PT58, PT70 and PT83 water-cooled pressure transducers offer the ultimate in performance and reliability.

ACCURACY AND RESPONSE

Designed specifically for use in measuring pressure fluctuations of the melt in thermoplastic extruders, these units will hold to a linearity of 0.5 percent. This high accuracy combined with instantaneous response insures control and uniformity of product quality.

PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE RANGE

Other inherent characteristics include: infinite resolution . . . wide temperature range . . . melt temperatures to 750° F . . . high pressure range 0-10,000 psig.

OTHER FEATURES

The PT58, PT70 and PT83 have electrical output for recording, remote indication, and control, and are threaded to fit standard ½ inch — 20 NF fittings. The PT70 and PT83 have longer stem lengths.

For further details on these units and other items of our product line, contact our Sales Department.

Dynisco

DYNISCO
DIVISION OF AMERICAN BRAKE SHOE COMPANY
42 CARLETON STREET, CAMBRIDGE 42, MASS.
Designers and Manufacturers of strain gage instrumentation

thermal breakdown was noted at the site of the screen pack. It has not been determined whether a less stable formulation, such as is used in beverage tubing, would show thermal breakdown on the screens after long-time extrusion.

Further developments

Some problems exist with the vacuum hopper. Perhaps the most serious of these is bridging. Bridging in the hopper can occur with PVC dry blends at vacuum as low as 15 in. depending on the formulation. Highly filled, highly plasticized formulations are most prone to bridging. In a given formulation, bridging seems to be dependent on the technique of dry blending and the nature of the PVC resin. Blends heated to high end temperatures (215 to 220° F.) generally behave better than those heated to low end temperatures (180 to 190° F.). PVC resins with coarse particles of uniform size, which can absorb much plasticizer in hot dry-blending, provide blends which show better flow than resins of fine particle size. Escambia PVC 2000 and 3000 series resins having large particle size (>90% on 80-mesh) are typical.

The use of a hopper agitator has helped in reducing bridging with some of the more difficult formulations. Other methods are under investigation.

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to express appreciation to Messrs. F. T. Birch, P. Browne, A. R. Donaghy Jr., J. P. Di Orio, T. Kelly, and A. H. Stone for their contributions in accumulating information.

References

1. N. T. Flathers, R. E. Johnson, V. R. Pallas, W. Mayo Smith, "Vacuum hopper extrusion," MPI *37*, 105, Apr. 1960.

Technical Papers, 17th ANTEC, Society of Plastics Engineers.

2. "Thermoplastic - Insulated Wires," Underwriters' Laboratories, U. L. 83, Aug. 1956, p. 9.

3. Ottmar Leuches, "Testing Suspension PVC for Fish Eyes." Kunststoffe *50*, 227-234, April 1960.

4. R. C. Phelps and R. F. Kowal, "Oxidation in extrusion," Plastics Technology *6*, 31, Jan. 1961.—**End**

Vinyls keep you a step ahead

Artistic Wire Products made the dish rack. Emmco Products Div. of Essex Master Mold made the boots. The Stanley Chemical Company, E. Berlin, Conn. provided the formulated dispersions for these applications.

Both these colorful products have a smooth, tough, non-marring surface, thanks to BAKELITE Vinyl Dispersion Resins. And both will have long life because vinyl dispersions are non-oxidizing and unaffected by long exposure to water.

The Stanley Chemical Company pioneered in the use of BAKELITE Vinyl Resins for plastisols and organosols . . . QYNV, for example. Stanley reports "good low viscosity combined with excellent heat stability," "better abrasion resistance," "outstanding for hot dips, cold dips, spraying applications, and rotational, slush, and closed molding."

Stanley Chemical has found the recently introduced QXKV-2 "a definite advancement because of its specific thixotropic structure," "excellent where high film build is necessary," "outstanding heat stability."

Find out what BAKELITE Vinyl Dispersion Resins can do for you. Write Dept. JO-124E, Union Carbide Plastics Company, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. *In Canada:* Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto 12.

UNION CARBIDE

BAKELITE and UNION CARBIDE are registered trade marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

Fuel binders

(*From pp. 225-231*)

processed. A recent breakdown of solid rocket cost (13) indicates that total labor is as follows:

Hardware preparation and assembly	25%
Disassembly and trim	20%
Quality control and firing	20%
Loading	12.5%
Shipping	12.5%
Manufacture of propellant	10%

The cost of the chemicals is 0.5 to 5% of the total unit cost.

Essentially, processing of composite propellants made with plastic fuel-binders follows techniques used in casting or extruding filled resins (14). However, rigid safety rules must be enforced because of the potential hazard of the material. By and large, batch techniques are used, but continuous mixing has been employed. Time (min.) for mixing depends on the degree of dispersion desired and is limited by such factors as pot life. Pressure or vacuum casting is used. Casting may be done via a deaerated mix or into an evacuated casting vessel or lined rocket motor. A mandrel is used to give the necessary internal geometry. Casting is a low-cost process, and is adaptable to a variety of grain configurations. Extrusion is expensive, but is more economical for large runs of the same grain configuration.

References

1. A. J. Zaehringer, "Solid propellant rockets," American Rocket Co., Wyandotte, Mich., 1958.
2. J. F. Tormey, "Liquid rocket propellants—Is there an energy limit?" CCDA Meeting, French Lick, Ind., May 1957.
3. L. G. Bonner, "Homogeneous solid propellants and the chemical industry," CCDA Meeting, French Lick, Ind., May 1957.
4. Modern Plastics Encyclopedia, Modern Plastics Catalogue Corp., New York, 1948, p. 132.
5. "From rubber to rockets," Thiokol Chemical Corp., Trenton, N. J., p. 17.
6. A. J. Zaehringer, "Polyurethane-polysulfide battle is raging," Missiles & Rockets *4*, 16 (Jan. 12, 1959).
7. M. Yaffee, "Thiokol tests advanced solid polymer," Aviation Week, Mar. 21 1960, pp. 61-65.
8. A. S. Michaels, Ind. Eng. Chem. *52*, 785-788 (Sept. 1960).
9. A. Hermoni and A. Salmon, "The catalytic decomposition of ammonium perchlorate," ARS Paper 1107-60, Los Angeles, Calif., May 1960.
10. R. F. Chaiken, "The role of binder in composite propellant combustion," ACS Meeting, which was held in Atlantic City, N. J., Sept. 17, 1959.
11. A. J. Zaehringer, "Chemical aspects of high energy solid propellants," Missiles & Rockets *2*, 110-112 (June 1957).
12. W. F. Arendale, "The fuel and binder requirements for composite propellants," ACS Meeting, Minneapolis, Minn., 1955.
13. B. S. Sanders, "Some aspects of solid composite rocket propellant processing," meeting of Societe de Chimie Industrielle, Paris, France, June 19, 1959.
14. A. J. Zaehringer, "Processing composite rocket propellants," Chem. Eng. Prog. *51*, 302 (July 1955).—**End**

SOLVE YOUR PACKING PROBLEMS
at Low Cost with
PARTITIONS
• Sleeves • Necks •
FOR PROTECTIVE PACKAGING

WRITE, PHONE, WIRE for QUOTATIONS on YOUR REQUIREMENTS

Peter Partition Corp. operates one of America's largest plants devoted exclusively to the production of cardboard partitions.

PETER PARTITION CORP.
Manufacturers of Cardboard Partitions
124 BOERUM PLACE BROOKLYN 1, N.Y.
Telephone: TRiangle 5-4033

W-S
Watson-Standard
BEST KNOWN NAME IN
Plastisols

Plastisols possess the outstanding physical and chemical properties associated with vinyl resins and are *individually formulated* to specific requirements of a wide variety of end uses.

Watson-Standard's long experience in making special plastisol formulae is available to you through our laboratory and field technologists. Let us show you how plastisols can solve your problems.

Watson-Standard Co.
W-S PLASTICS • INDUSTRIAL FINISHES • CHEMICALS
225 Galveston Ave. Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

A new series of dispersions of Columbian Carbon Blacks in alcohol systems: the eight ALCOBLAKS. Here then is the complete quality line of dispersions for the coatings industry . . . providing unexcelled jetness, high gloss, durability. Write today for the complete story.

COBLAKS

COVINYLBLAKS

COVARNISHBLAKS

CORESINBLAK

AQUABLAKS

GLOBLAK

COLUMBIAN CARBON COMPANY
380 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.
Branch offices and agents in principal cities

COLUMBIAN CARBON COMPANY F—8
380 Madison Avenue, N. Y. 17, N. Y.

Tell me more
about Columbian dispersions for coatings!

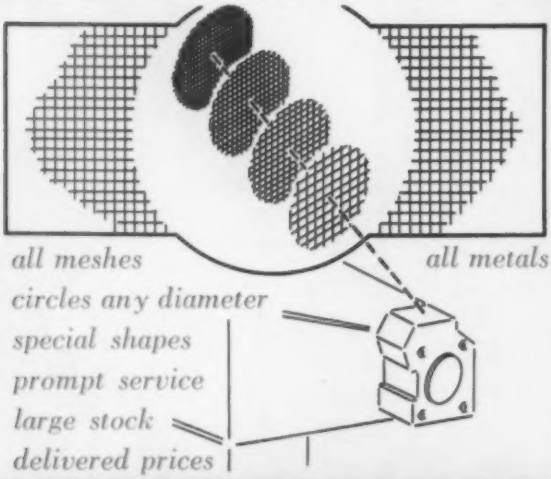
Name.....
Position.....
Firm.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

cut your costs on . . .

EXTRUDER PACK SCREENS

use

WILLIAMS WIRE CLOTH



all meshes *all metals*
circles any diameter
special shapes
prompt service
large stock
delivered prices

GEORGE A. WILLIAMS & SON
17 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK 7, N.Y.
Telephone: BEekman 3-0280
Plants: New York, N.Y. · Stirling, N.J.

NOW YOU CAN SEE--

the WHITEST WHITES
available for
PLASTICS
and
PAINT RESINS

▶ PHORWITE K-2002
Highest efficiency in light fastness—
economical and soluble
in solvents

DON'T OVERLOOK-

▶ LATENTACID ACCELORATOR M
(Methyl Para Toluene Sulfonate)

▶ LATENTACID ACCELORATOR E
(Ethyl Para Toluene Sulfonate)

When compounding thermosetting resins such as urea formaldehyde or melamine resins. Also useful as harmless compounds for methylating and ethylating purposes.

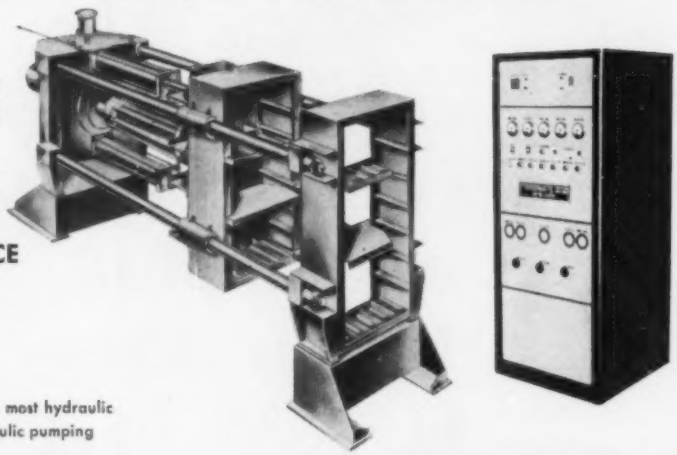
Particulars and technical details sent upon request.

VERONA DYESTUFFS
A DIVISION OF VERONA-PHARMA CHEMICAL CORPORATION
Manufacturers of Intermediates, Dyestuffs, Organic and Aromatic Chemicals
SPRINGFIELD ROAD, UNION, NEW JERSEY
Branches: Haverford, Pennsylvania · Providence, Rhode Island · Rock Hill, South Carolina
plus the well-known specialty Dyestuffs and Auxiliaries of
BAYER LEVERKUSEN · CASSELLA MAINKUR

TRONOMATIC

30" x 50" HORIZONTAL EXPANDABLE STYRENE MOLDING MACHINES

See The Equipment That Requires Only Air, Water & Power Connections



. . . STANDARD EQUIPMENT includes all valving, timers, electrical circuitry, manifolds and safety interlocks

. . . FULL INSTRUMENTATION simplifies any cycle requirements or immediate modification

. . . ACCOMMODATES ANY SIZE PIECE
. . . provides extra-long press stroke

. . . POSITIVE DRIVING FORCE
provides all the power you may require

. . . ELIMINATES DRAWBACKS typical in most hydraulic equipment such as oil leakage, pumps, plumbing, hydraulic pumping and cooling equipment.

SEE IT DURING THE SPI SHOW
UNDER POWER AT OUR PLANT

Write, wire or phone for demonstration appointment

TRONOMATIC CORP.
25 Bruckner Blvd., New York 54, N.Y.
Mott Haven 5-4600
Manufacturers of plastic forming, molding, fabricating, sealing and cutting equipment

Adsorption

(From pp. 241-245)

Frisch and Simha from a statistical mechanical treatment of polymer adsorption (18). They are based on a Gaussian chain adsorbed at several sites with loops penetrating into the solution. It is of interest to examine what their equation predicts. This has been done, in part, by Simha (18). A steep initial rise in the isotherm is predicted for low concentrations. Most large polymers show this initial rise. The isotherms for polyesters were steep at very dilute concentrations and gradually became less steep with increasing concentration. The large polymers reached a plateau region at much lower concentrations than the polyester samples did. As complete monolayer coverage is approached, the slope of the isotherm predicts an extended flat region of apparent saturation. This has been observed in both good and poor solvents (1a, 2). The dependence of adsorption on time is positive and proportional to θ, the fraction of surface covered by polymer segments, as $\theta \rightarrow 0$, decreasing with increasing θ. Very rapid adsorption of the polyesters was observed. It is reasonable that as the surface becomes more saturated, more time must be taken for the polymer to locate available sites.

The dependence of adsorption on temperature involves a competition between the usually negative terms, *i.e.*, the energy required to evaporate an adsorbed segment and the "free volume" per molecule of solid polymer, and a positive term, the change in the number of adsorbed segments with temperature. If solvent is adsorbed, there is an additional positive contribution. There can exist, therefore, a positive temperature coefficient of polymer adsorption arising from desorption of solvent. In all cases it was assumed that, in general, solvent was adsorbed initially, then desorbed and replaced by polymer. It is possible that the polyesters had a true positive temperature coefficient on silica, as shown by adsorption from chloroform, which was hidden by the solvent effects of toluene. In view of the competition of the negative and positive terms, it appears that the positive and negative temperature coefficients reported are valid and that the sign depends on the particular system. The equations also predict that more polymer will be adsorbed from a poor solvent than a good one.

A number of attempts have been made to apply the Simha-Frisch-Eirich and Frisch-Simha (18) equations to experimental results. In all cases several simplifying assumptions and approximations were required. Kraus and Dugone (23) attempted to apply an early version of this equation to the adsorption of elastomers on carbon black. Their system was not completely reversible, and the use of a porous adsorbent necessitated some assumptions regarding the area available to the polymer. The number of segments adsorbed per polymer molecule was calculated to be between 1.4 and 13, depending on the system. Koral (2) obtained a value of about 5 for the number of adsorbed segments of poly(vinyl acetate) on iron powder, which he believed to be low. Frisch, Hellman, and Lundberg **(To page 356)**

THERMOPLASTIC
SHEETS
Polyethylene, Polystyrene, Tenite, Saran, Vinylite, Geon, Ethyl-cellulose, Styraloy, or Nylon sheets now available. Compression molded in thicknesses of 1/16 to 1/2 inch. Size 24 x 24 inches.
Wire or Write for Specifications
Acadia Synthetic Products Division
WESTERN FELT WORKS
4021-4139 W. Ogden Ave. • Chicago 23, Ill.

ACADIA Synthetic PRODUCTS

Processors of Synthetic Rubber and Plastics • Sheets • Extrusions • or Molded Parts Lathe-Cut or Die-Cut

MANUFACTURERS AND CUTTERS OF WOOL FELTS

STAMPING ON PLASTIC ?

If you need the economy of imitation gold yet desire the quality and glamour of genuine gold, LUSTROFOIL is your best solution. This remarkable imitation gold is non-tarnishing and non-fading. It offers absolute color stability and a brilliance equalled only by genuine gold.

Also available in aluminum, copper, red, blue, green

Write for sample & illustrated literature

GENERAL ROLL LEAF
Manufacturing Co.

Genuine and Imitation Gold and Silver, Pigment and Metallic Colors
85-03 57th Ave. Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y. HAvemeyer 9-6123
BOSTON • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES

Vanguard

PLASTICS EXTRUDERS

NRM asked users what features they wanted in machines designed especially for production of today's plastics materials. The new Vanguard Series 2½ and 3½ inch extruders are the result! These machines, incorporating many of the features of NRM's pace-setting Pacemaker series, represent the application of NRM's years of plastics production machinery design and construction experience to today's *and tomorrow's* processing requirements.

You'll find Vanguard horsepower and thrust capacities are higher, for more product output . . . and Vanguard offers a wide choice of screw designs . . . L/D ratios . . . standard or devoltatizing types . . . resistance or induction heating, teamed with air or liquid cooling . . . a broad range of drive options and power inputs.

In short, you can select a Vanguard tailor-made to meet your production and investment needs *exactly*. Find out how the Vanguard fits into your present and future plans. Call, wire or write NRM today. Ask for Bulletin VG-200. Address National Rubber Machinery Company, 47 W. Exchange St., Akron 8, Ohio, Dept. MP-561.

NRM

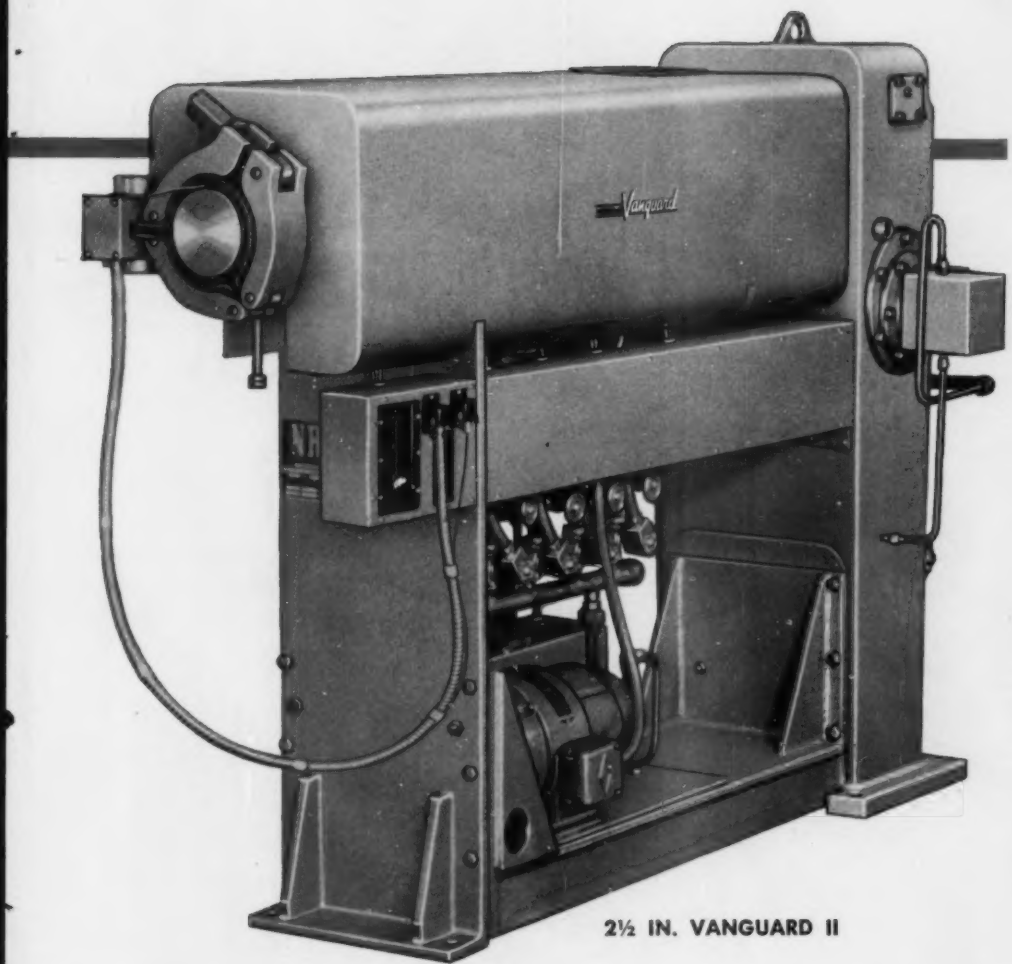
NATIONAL RUBBER MACHINERY COMPANY

General Offices: 47 W. Exchange St., Akron 8, Ohio • **Eastern:** P.O. Box 432, Saddle Brook, N. J. • **Midwest:** 5875 No. Lincoln Ave., Chicago 45, Ill. • **Southeast:** J. D. Robertson, Inc., 3133 Maple Drive, N.E., Atlanta 5, Ga. • **West:** H. E. Buecken Co., P.O. Box 65, Pico Rivera, Cal. • **Canada:** Barnett J. Danson & Assoc., Ltd., 1912 Avenue Road, Toronto 12, Ontario • **Export:** Omni Products Corp., 460 Park Ave., S., New York 16, N.Y.

2217-A

NRM Vanguard

NRM Vanguard



2½ IN. VANGUARD II

SPE
8TH NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION
JUNE 5-9 1961 COLISEUM N. Y. C.

SEE NRM VANGUARD AND PACEMAKER EXTRUDERS AT BOOTH 316.

(11) attempted to fit their polystyrene-carbon adsorption data to an idealized form of the Frisch-Simha equation (18):

$$\theta = \nu N'/N_s = \nu W/N_s \overline{M}_n \quad \text{Eq. 4}$$

where ν is the average number of segments adsorbed per chain, N', $\overline{M}_n$, and W are the number, number-average molecular weight, and weight of adsorbed polymer molecules, respectively, and N_s is the total number of adsorption sites. This yields:

$$\frac{\theta}{\nu (1-\theta)^{\nu}} = K_c \quad \text{Eq. 5}$$

where c is the polymer concentration in solution and K is the effective adsorption isotherm constant. For the case where $\nu = 1$, the equation can be written in the form:

$$c/W = (1/K N_s \overline{M}_n) + (c/N_s \overline{M}_n) \quad \text{Eq. 6}$$

which is the Langmuir isotherm. K is now the effective Langmuir isotherm constant. Frisch *et al.* compared their experimental results with Eq. 5 and 6, using in Eq. 5 a value of 50 for ν, the number of anchor segments per polymer molecule. Although the use of Equation 6 ($\nu = 1$) yields a plot that fitted the data, the use of Equation 5 ($\nu = 50$) gave a more reasonable area per adsorption site, 900 A^2.

Adsorption isotherms differing from those of Simha, Frisch, and Eirich (18) have recently been proposed by Gilliland and Gutoff (19). Equations which were derived for the case were 1) all segments of the adsorbed molecule are on the surface (two-dimensional) and 2) some segments are not adsorbed (three-dimensional). They concluded that preferential adsorption of either the high or low molecular weight species is possible. Preferential adsorption of the high molecular weight species is favored by high heats of adsorption. Their equations further indicate that the fraction of the surface covered is proportional to the weight of polymer adsorbed. The amount adsorbed at low concentrations is proportional to solution concentration and at high concentrations reaches an asymptotic value. These studies also predict that in the vicinity of the theta temperature adsorption will decrease with temperature.

References

19.[a] E. R. Gilliland and E. B. Gutoff, "Equilibrium adsorption of heterogeneous polymers," J. Phys. Chem. *64*, 407-10 (1960).

20. O. E. Öhrn, "Preliminary report on the influence of adsorption on capillary dimensions of viscometers," J. Polymer Sci. *17*, 137-40 (1955); R. F. Boyer and D. J. Streeter, "Comments on paper by Öhrn," J. Polymer Sci. *17*, 154-6 (1955).

21. M. M. Hugue, M. Fishman, and D. A. I. Goring, "Sorption effect of cellulose trinitrate in capillary viscometry," J. Phys. Chem. *63*, 766-8 (1959).

22. I. Langmuir, "Adsorption of gases on plane surfaces of glass, mica, and platinum," J. Am. Chem. Soc. *40*, 1361 (1918).

23. G. Kraus and J. Dugone, "Adsorption of elastomers on carbon blacks," Ind. Eng. Chem. *47*, 1809-16 (1955).—**End**

[a]Refs. 1 to 18 appeared in Part I.

Versatility *in* Urethane Foam Production

Gabriel Williams

FOAM MACHINES FOR EVERY URETHANE APPLICATION INCLUDING FOAM-IN-PLACE AND SPRAY UNITS

FULLY AUTOMATIC

Capacity ranges from 150 grams to 175 lb per minute.

These versatile units are designed to make a full range of polyether, polyester, dimer base or halogenated hydrocarbon self-blowing foams—flexible, rigid or semi-rigid—in the densities desired. Available in 2, 3 or 4 components.

The automatic mixing head is standard equipment for use in making predetermined intermittent mold fills or for continuous operation. Automatic flush and air jet for cleansing mixing head included.

Consult Gabriel Williams for every industrial application.

GW

Tel. FR 8-1990

Gabriel Williams Co., Inc.

77 Mill Road, Freeport, L. I., N. Y.

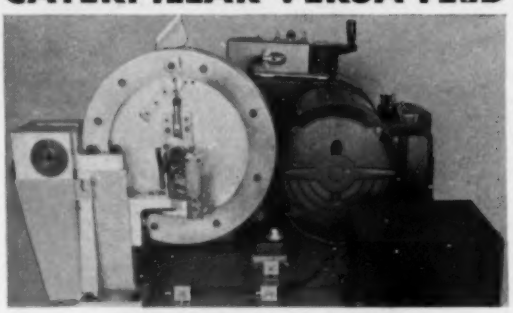
Cable: GAWILL FREEPORTNY

EXTRUSION CUT-OFFS·TAKE-OFFS

Solve cutting problems of quantity, quality, cost... See our exhibit — including the

NEW M21 VERSA CUTTER

CATERPILLAR VERSA FEED



M IV VERSA CUTTER

This and other models to suit your specific needs...

VERSA FEED

Precision Pinch-Roll and Caterpillar take-off...separate units or synchronized Feeds for Cutters.

See these and other machines under power at 9th National Plastics Exposition — Booth 425 1st Floor, center aisle.

FOSTER & ALLEN, INC.

26 Commerce Street, P. O. Box 356, Chatham, N. J.

When you think of epoxy resins come to the people who pioneered in the development and manufacture of them!

epi-rez

for outstanding performance and services

In fields of applications where Epoxy Resins have proved their value, EPI-REZ EPOXIES have proved their unquestionable excellence. And this is true of our technical service also. Every one of our salesmen is a technical representative—a valuable source of technical information, which can be applied in assisting you to a solution of your problem whether it be in the field of

ADHESIVES
LAMINATES
CASTINGS
ENCAPSULATIONS
COATINGS
CAULKING COMPOUNDS
PATCHING MATERIALS
SURFACING COMPOUNDS

or any of the various new applications which these versatile resins are finding.

EPI-REZ RESINS meet the most rigid specifications set by the Plastics Industry and are available in drum lots, or 6,000 gallon tank cars.

JONES-DABNEY CO.

Division of Devoe & Raynolds Co., Inc. • Louisville, Ky. • Newark, N.J. • Los Angeles, Calif.

Direct Inquiries to Resin and Chemicals Division, Station S, Louisville 8, Ky.

Pioneers In The Development and Manufacture of Epoxy Resins!

epi-cure® 855

fast-proved new curing agent for improved resilience

Just introduced a year ago, new EPI-CURE 855 is already widely accepted as one of the most versatile and easy to use room temperature or fast baking new curing agents available. It's a new flexibilizing curing agent—one of a family of specially developed materials used in conjunction with Epoxy Resins to produce optimum properties in each field of application. And it's available *only* from Jones-Dabney.

A complete data sheet showing how this unique material might improve your products in workability and performance is yours on request.

THE PLASTISCOPE*

News and interpretations of the news

By R. L. Van Boskirk

Section 2 (*Section 1 starts on p. 35*)

May 1961

Rigid urethane foam insulation

A new line of rigid polyether-type urethane foam sheets, designed to meet the demand for space-saving insulation, has recently been introduced by the Barrett Division of Allied Chemical Corp.

According to G. Peter Oldham, vice-president for marketing, "the unique insulating efficiency of this closed-cell urethane makes it ideal for perimeters, freezers, cold-storage plants, electrically-heated and air-conditioned buildings, ducts, walls, pipes, equipment, and other heat and cold retaining applications which demand light weight, space-saving material."

In addition to the standard urethane foam, Barrett has introduced a flame-retardant-coated version designed to minimize fire hazards during construction operations.

The urethane insulation is available in panels of various thicknesses up to 11 inches. Blocks of foam suitable for use as pipe insulation and lagging also are available.

Some of the new insulation's properties are listed below:

It is said to offer at least 50% greater thermal efficiency than other types of insulation of equal thicknesses, thus permitting the use of thinner sections which afford equal insulation value.

It can be applied directly with hot asphalt and many other adhesives.

It weighs approximately 2 lb./cu. ft., or less than 3 oz. per board foot.

It is impervious to deterioration from rot and fungi and does not attract insects and vermin.

It does not absorb water and it likewise maintains consistently low vapor permeability.

Mr. Oldham predicted that this new, lightweight plastic foam insulator will fill an urgent need within the construction industry for a more versatile, high-efficiency insulating material than is available to builders.

Faster molding nylons

Development of two new nylon 6 resins, which can increase production rates of injection molded parts, has been announced by Spencer Chemical Co., Kansas City, Mo. The new resins, Nylon 401A and Nylon 605A, have been field tested for several months, and in many cases their use has reduced cycle times on injection molding machines up to 40% in applications ranging from miniature parts produced in multiple-cavity molds to single-cavity molds taking up to 3 lb. per shot.

According to Spencer, the new materials are said to have increased flow properties and require lower ram pressures and heater settings. These processing characteristics, in addition to reducing cycle time, enable the reduction of "sinks" and "voids" encountered in molding thick-section parts, and quick and adequate filling of intricate and thin-walled molds.

Among the examples cited to show the increased productivity obtained with the two new nylons are: a switch part which had been produced in a 26-sec. cycle was produced in 16 sec. with Nylon 605A; a speedometer gear which had been produced in a 40-sec. cycle was produced in 24 sec. with Nylon 605A; a comb mold which had required 58-sec. cycles required only 45 sec. with Nylon 401A; a blower rotor which had previously required a 51-sec. cycle needed only 30 sec. with Nylon 401A.

In addition, both materials were successfully used in a chair seat mold requiring two "shots" and a total "shot" weight of 3¾ pounds. Other materials required more heat, some to the point of degradation, and exhibited excessive sinks and voids, according to Spencer Chemical Co.

Vinyl coating for metals

A recently introduced strippable vinyl coating eliminates marring and scratching of polished, embossed, or coated metals during fabrication, storage, and shipping. Called Strip-Gard by its developers, Stoner-Mudge Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., the clear vinyl coating provides all the protection necessary to preserve the surface of polished or prefinished sheet metal used for such products as building panels, automotive trim, and kitchen ware.

Strip-Gard is an organosol based on Geon vinyl manufactured by B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co. Since the Geon coating is extremely flexible, metal surfaces protected by it can be corrugated, embossed, roll formed, or drawn, in many cases without lubrication. Although it is not intended for permanent protection against weathering, it will not discolor or become brittle even when exposed outdoors for periods up to six months.

A typical use of this material at E. G. Smith Co., Pittsburgh, is for the protection of epoxy painted siding and roof deck. Metal strips destined for use in these products are coated with Strip-Gard immediately after painting. There is no attack on the thermoset epoxy by the "wet" Strip-Gard, and the fused protective film can be easily removed when desired. The painted surface gets completion protection through either roll forming or barrel corrugating.

Vinyl copolymer line added

Thompson Chemical Co., Pawtucket, R. I., has added a series of vinyl copolymers (Trulon 750 and Trulon 760) to its expanding line of products. This move complements the company's recent introduction of Trulon 630, a low-molecular-weight polyvinyl chloride with high plasticizer absorption characteristics. Trulon 630 is useful in the manufacture of molding compounds for electrical connectors and similar applications, as well as a processing aid for use in the calendering industry.

Water-soluble film

A new water-soluble film, made from polyethylene oxide resin, is now available in limited quantities from the New Products Planning Dept. of Visking Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp., Chicago, Ill. Called Hylox, the new film has the following claimed properties: excellent solubility, good low-temperature performance, and good sealing, printability, and shelf-life. Other characteristics claimed for the new film are that it can be easily heat-sealed at about 150° F.; it will not dehydrate or embrittle; and since the film is permeable to organic vapors, it would be suitable as a package for items where odor has an appeal. The film functions primarily as a container for the packaging of additives in premeasured quantities.

According to the company, Hylox film will soften at water temperatures from about 35 to 175° F., without a trace of the **(To page 360)**

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

News about R&A SINCE 1913 **Adhesives**

FOR ALL METALS AND ALL PLASTICS

Now you can "contact bond" polyethylene foam to itself, wood, metal, concrete...

8 typical Bondmaster® adhesives for flexible foams:

FOR POLYETHYLENE FOAMS

BONDMASTER G590: High strength "contact" type adhesive for **foamed** polyethylene to itself, to wood, metal, hardboard, etc. Good heat-resistance; excellent resistance to salt water and high humidity conditions.

BONDMASTER G523: "Longer-open-time" variation of BONDMASTER G590.

FOR CLOSED-CELL VINYL FOAMS

BONDMASTER G483-20: Widely specified for athletic protective equipment, gymnasium mats, etc, withstands standard vinyl protective coatings.

BONDMASTER R379-20: Highest strength, salt water, humidity and solvent resistance; withstands hot vinyl marine coating dips.

FOR POLYURETHANE & RUBBER LATEX FOAMS

BONDMASTER R275: Outstanding economy coupled with softest, dimple-free seams. For urethane and rubber latex foams to themselves or to each other.

BONDMASTER R322: R275 type in a non-flammable solvent. Soft seam, quick-grab, dries tack-free.

BONDMASTER R828: Highest strength bonds of polyurethane and vinyl foams to wood, metal, or other rigid surfaces, and to many fabrics.

BONDMASTER R203: Extremely fast drying for instantaneous bonding of fabric reinforcing tapes to polyurethane or latex foam cushions, etc.

WRITE FOR DETAILED TECHNICAL DATA

R&A SINCE 1913

RUBBER & ASBESTOS CORPORATION

243 BELLEVILLE AVENUE
BLOOMFIELD, NEW JERSEY

That photo, above, shows a typical bonded mitred joint at the corner of a trampoline protective bumper. Not only are the polyethylene foam slabs bonded to each other, but the entire bumper is firmly anchored to a concrete apron . . . with the very same adhesive.

The completed bonds are subjected to all sorts of rigorous punishment in use (abrasion, impact, peel forces, etc.). In addition, since these are field installations, the assembly must withstand the broadest possible span of outdoor weathering conditions (sunlight, rain, sleet, snow, salt water, heat, cold, etc.).

Either of two high-strength, water-resistant R&A "contact bond" adhesives now make it possible for you to achieve bonds of foam-tearing strength between this expanded plastic and just about any other material.

BONDMASTER G590 is a fast-drying "contact" adhesive which can be applied by brush, trowel, paint roller, flow gun, or spray gun. At room temperature, adhesive-coated components can be mated in about 20 to 30 minutes after application. Assembly consists simply of aligning coated parts carefully before mating and then using firm hand pressure to insure intimate contact over the entire area being bonded. Bonds of foam-tearing strength develop instantly.

BONDMASTER G523-20 is a longer "open time" variation of this product for use where an extended delay between coating and assembly is desired.

WRITE FOR FREE DATA

Write for Special Application Report on "Bonding Foamed Polyethylene", detailing application techniques for bonding this new foam with these formulations. If you will describe your problem in detail, we'll be glad to send a no-charge sample for evaluation.

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 358*)

film remaining within 5 min. of immersion. In 2-mil thickness, it will release the entire contents of a package into water in about 8 to 10 seconds. Some suggested applications include packaging of dry detergents, bleaches, and a number of other similar household items.

Another possibility is as a container for chemical and industrial powders that need to be added in exact amounts with controlled sequence and solubility. The handling of toxic items is another possible application.

At present, Hylox water-soluble film is available in thicknesses from 1½ to 10 mils. It comes on rolls in widths up to 20 in. on sheet stock only.

New coating resins

A new synthetic resin, named Pentalyn 255, is now commercially available from Hercules Powder Co.'s Synthetics Dept. The resin is soluble in alcohol and in aqueous ammonia, exhibits a broad range of compatibilities; and, in addition, it has a high softening point and is hard and friable at room temperature. Its unusual characteristics suggest immediate applications in flexographic and glycol-soluble inks, overprint lacquers, polymer-type emulsions, and in a wide range of similar applications.

One of its outstanding advantages is that it exhibits broad compatibility with polystyrene, acrylic, PVC, polyethylene, and copolymer emulsions, and with the other ingredients used in the various types of compositions made from such emulsions.

Polystyrene foam for packing

Limited production of expanded polystyrene for protective inner packing of fragile products has been started by Container Corp. of America, Chicago, Ill. The polystyrene will be processed by the Mengel Div., Louisville, Ky., the company's corrugated shipping container plant, where a molded-foam department has been established.

Polyolefin adhesives

A 100% solids hot-melt pressure-sensitive adhesive applied from the molten state at 250° F. is available for polyolefins from Flexabar Corp., Rockleigh, N. J. The advantage of hot melt is a quick setting time and elimination of a flammable solvent. Such adhesives are suggested for small unit assemblies. This formulation is also available in 50% hexane solution and can be easily brushed on the surfaces to be adhered.

The company also produces cement adhesives with added rigidity for use where there is less stress and the need for a stiffer bond is imperative. These are also available in a hot melt and 50% hexane solution. The above adhesives can be applied to untreated polyolefin surfaces.

New PVC plasticizer

Experimental and commercial quantities of a new improved stabilizing plasticizer for polyvinyl chloride and other vinyl halide resins are now available from Swift & Co., Technical Products Dept., Hammond, Ind. Designated as Epoxol 9-5, the material is an epoxidized oil with a minimum of 9% oxirane oxygen and an average of over five epoxide groups per molecule.

The oxirane oxygen content of 9% minimum closely approaches the theoretical limit for this type of material and should provide the ultimate in resin compatibility and heat stability. With materials having oxirane oxygen in the 6 to 7% range, an increase in the concentration of epoxidized oil plasticizer to achieve the desired heat stability often led to spewing. When the concentration was reduced sufficiently to end the spewing, heat stability was reduced. Tests indicate that Epoxol 9-5 will assist in solving this conflict by permitting the use of plasticizer concentrations that were previously impractical.

Swift & Co. has recently started construction of a major addition to its epoxidation plant at Hammond. The new unit, which is located in an area adjacent to existing facilities for propane processing and esterification, will add 8 million lb. annually to Swift's epoxidation capacity.

Anti-static fluid

A new chemical fluid to prevent build-up of static charges on plastic-faced instruments has been introduced by Daystrom Inc., Weston Instruments Div., Newark, N.J. The material is called Statnul and provides a thin transparent coating which drains off static electricity.

At present, most anti-static agents require a relatively high percentage of atmospheric moisture to provide a good conductor for static charges. However, parts treated with the new fluid have satisfactorily retained their anti-static properties even under extreme dry conditions, according to the company. Statnul reportedly has remained effective in sustained atmospheres of 2% relative humidity.

Adhesive coating is anti-static

A new synthetic rubber-base adhesive, said to provide excellent adhesion to some plastics, metals, glass, and most porous materials for the conducting away of static charges, has been announced by Schwartz Chemical Co. Inc., Long Island City, N. Y. Resistance of the black adhesive coating, designated Rez-N-Glue 159, to oil, gasoline, water, heat, and cold make it suitable for use as a protective coating against rust and corrosion. Coatings can be applied by brushing. Each coat produces approximately 2-mil thickness of static-conducting surface.

Corrosion-resistant coatings result from the application of two or more brush coats with allowance of about 1-hr. drying time between coats. One gallon will provide one-coat cover for approximately 200 sq. feet.

Paper base-phenolic tubing

New high-strength paper base-phenolic tubing in internal diameters of ⅛ to 48 in., lengths up to 80 in. and in wall thicknesses from 1/32 to 1 in., is now available from the Micarta Division, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Hampton, S. C. The tubing, Grade HY 488, was developed to withstand exceptional compressive and burst forces applied radially and is expected to find use in fuse tubes, rocket flare tubes, textile bobbins, and similar applications.

Axial flexural strength is 19,650 p.s.i., axial tensile strength is 12,025 p.s.i., and ultimate fiber tensile strength is 33,750 p.s.i.

New low-cost stabilizer

Claimed to cut stabilizer costs more than 50%, a new stabilizer offered by Allied Asphalt & Mineral Corp., Great Neck, N. Y., and designated Y-3, can be used in both filled and unfilled formulations to prevent heat decomposition during processing or service, according to the producer.

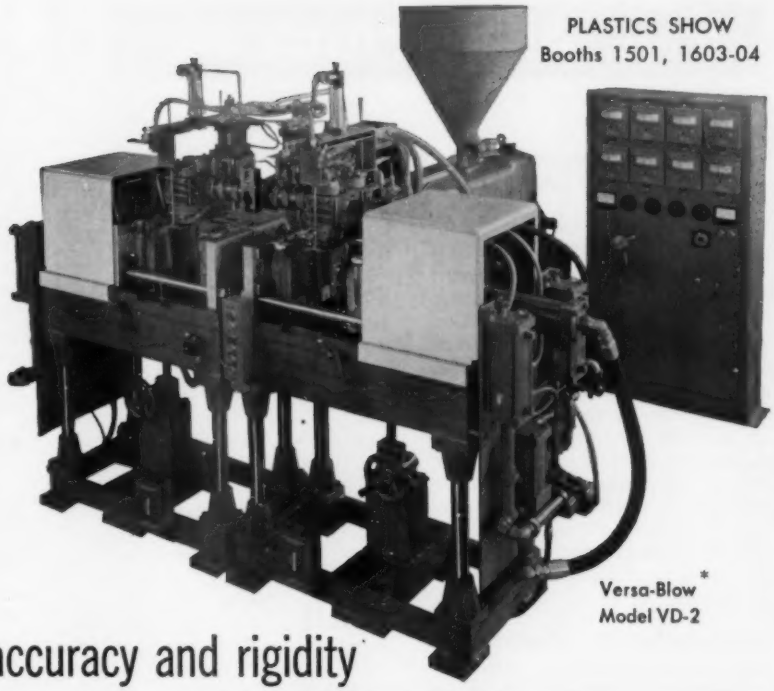
Stabilizer Y-3 is said to have a multi-purpose function; it serves as an aid in wetting fillers and as a mold or calender lubricant in extrusion or calendering operations, as well as a heat and light stabilizer. Initial testing shows little restriction on the use of the new stabilizer, essentially a barium calcium soap in composition, the company claims. Its first major use has been in vinyl-asbestos floor tile.

Low viscosity plasticizers

A new line of low viscosity monomeric plasticizers has been announced by Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., Min-

PRODUCTO BLOW MOLDING MACHINES

PLASTICS SHOW
Booths 1501, 1603-04



Versa-Blow* Model VD-2

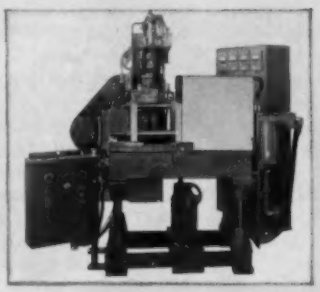
feature machine tool accuracy and rigidity

Precision and dependability, the distinguishing features of Producto machine tools, are built into the complete new line of Producto blow molding equipment!

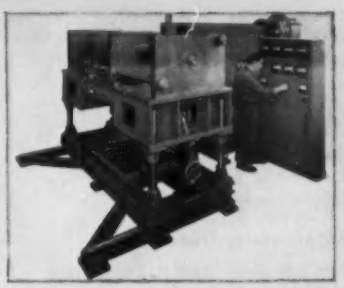
- Each molding press has 3-way micro-positioning adjustments for centering mold under parison.
- Each press also has positive, high-speed equalized opening and closing, insuring dead center mold alignment.
- High-speed horizontal in-line accumulator for perfect parisons. Self-cleaning.
- Three separate head adjustments regulate parison weight, concentricity and straightness.
- Platen "daylight" opening is adjustable. Accommodates dies of various thicknesses without shimming. Speeds set-up.
- Advanced head design assures trap-free flow of parison. No dead spots!
- Hardened steel head and flow passages are polished and hard chrome plated.

Eight models include 1, 2, 4 and 8 parison head arrangements. Capacities vary from mothball size to 80-gallon drum size! Building-block construction provides an unlimited range of combinations to suit your exact needs.

Be sure to see the most durable, accurate and trouble-free blow molding, reaming and accessory equipment ever offerred to plastics manufacturers! For additional information or to arrange to visit Producto, call FOrest 7-8675, or write today:



Flexible Versa-Blow series includes the single press Mod. VS-1



Producto's Magna-Blow* series for giant products. Mod. M-1 shown.

*Trademark

Long a famous name in the metalworking industry, Producto is recognized as a leader in the design and manufacture of die sets, special machines, and toolroom equipment.

PRODUCTO

PLASTICS MACHINERY DIVISION | THE PRODUCTO MACHINE COMPANY | 985 Housatonic Ave., Bridgeport 1, Conn.

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 360*)

neapolis, Minn. The new products have been designated Admex 752 and 755 by the company.

According to William Jarvey, manager of ADM's vinyl plasticizers, increased use of synthetic elastomers, including vinyl for automotive interiors, has led to closer evaluation of all components containing relatively low-molecular-weight raw materials. Greater window areas mean hotter interior temperatures in modern cars and volatility is becoming a significant problem. ADM's new Admex plasticizers will assist the compounder in producing more durable upholstery fabrics, extrusions, and moldings for all functional and decorative vinyl plastic items used in automotive interiors.

Oxo-alcohols for plasticizers

Plans to manufacture a variety of oxo-alcohols at its new Chocolate Bayou, Texas chemical complex have been announced by Monsanto Chemical Co. Oxo-alcohols are key ingredients in the manufacture of phthalate, phosphate, and adipate plasticizers. The new oxo-alcohol unit, scheduled to be on stream late in 1962, will be a captive facility capable of supplying all of the company's near-future requirements for these compounds.

The company announced last January that the hydrocarbon chemical complex, which will rise on its 3000-acre Chocolate Bayou site, will include major facilities for producing naphthalene and olefins such as propylene. Naphthalene is the raw material for phthalic anhydride, which is combined with the oxo-alcohols to yield a wide variety of phthalate ester plasticizers.

Maleic anhydride

The new multi-million dollar maleic anhydride plant of the Industrial Chemicals Div., Pittsburgh Chemical Co., at Neville Island, Pa., is now on stream. The plant has a rated production capability of 20 million lb. of maleic anhydride per year.

Pittsburgh Chemical Co. has been, for some time, an established producer of phthalic anhydride and fumaric acid. These and maleic anhydride are used as chemcial raw materials in the manufacture of polyester and alkyd resins, paints, plasticizers, agricultural chemicals, petroleum additives, and pharmaceuticals.

The start-up of the new maleic anhydride facility permits the Industrial Chemicals Div. to use the benzene production from the coke ovens of parent Pittsburgh Coke & Chemical Co., thus assuring a basic raw material supply position.

Cold punch laminate

Said to have stable punching properties over a wide range of low temperatures, high solvent resistance, and good reproducibility, a new paper base, phenolic laminate grade, Insurok T-755, has been introduced by The Richardson Co., Melrose Park, Ill. The new grade comes in unclad or copper-clad sheets, and is recommended for printed circuits, electrical, and electronic components. It is also used as cold punch material for terminal boards, instruments and for various appliance component parts.

Peroxide catalysts

Expansion of facilities to triple the output of BZQ-50 and BZQ-55, non-separating benzoyl peroxide paste formulations has been announced by U. S. Peroxygen Corp., Richmond, Calif. Increasing demand for the formulations, particularly among boat builders, industrial molders, and auto body putty manufacturers, has necessitated the boost in capacity.

BZQ is primarily used as a polymerization catalyst for monomeric vinyl, acrylic, styrene, and polyester resins, and copolymers of these resins wherever an ester type plasticizer is advantageous. The homogeneity of the paste is said to assure uniform concentration of benzoyl peroxide in each application, and eliminates over or under catalyzation.

According to the company, the paste is said to be useful as a polymerization catalyst for polyester resin laminates formed in heated molds; in the elevated temperature molding of polyester in matched metal molding, continuous laminating and reinforced pipe laminating, as well as in compression and transfer molding of polyester premix materials; as the polymerization catalyst for pre-impregnated fibrous glass or other reinforcing materials; and as a fast, durable curing catalyst when used in conjunction with auto body patching compounds.

All-purpose mold release

A new all-purpose aerosol mold release compound has been introduced by Magnus Chemical Co., Garwood, N. J. Called Mold-Slic, the product is reportedly a new type of silicone spray, formulated for ease and efficiency in releasing all common plastic materials from molding surfaces after curing.

Urethane insulating panels

Rigid foam-filled insulating panels, primarily for refrigerated highway trucks and trailers, railroad cars, and containers, are being manufactured by Insulfoam Inc., a newly established company at Keyport, N. J. The firm produces standard 4- by 8-ft. panels on a continuous system at the rate of 15 units per hour, and anticipates stepping up production to 30 units, after a break-in period.

Foam insulation for tanks

Curon polyester-type urethane foam laminated to 15-gage vinyl sheeting has been introduced as a new type of thermal insulation material for outdoor and indoor use on chemical and oil storage tanks and processing equipment. It is supplied by Reeves Brothers Inc., New York, N. Y., in 4- by 12-ft. sheets, 1 in. thick, and is recommended for surface temperatures ranging from 50 to 250° F. The vinyl sheeting provides the foam with a completely weather resistant surface that can easily be cleaned.

In installation, commercial mastic cement is first laid on the surface to be insulated. The sheets of Curon foam, each weighing only 12½ lb., are then applied by hand pressure. The foam readily conforms to a curved surface. It can be used on any metal or other material to which the mastic cement adheres.

Improvement for polyesters

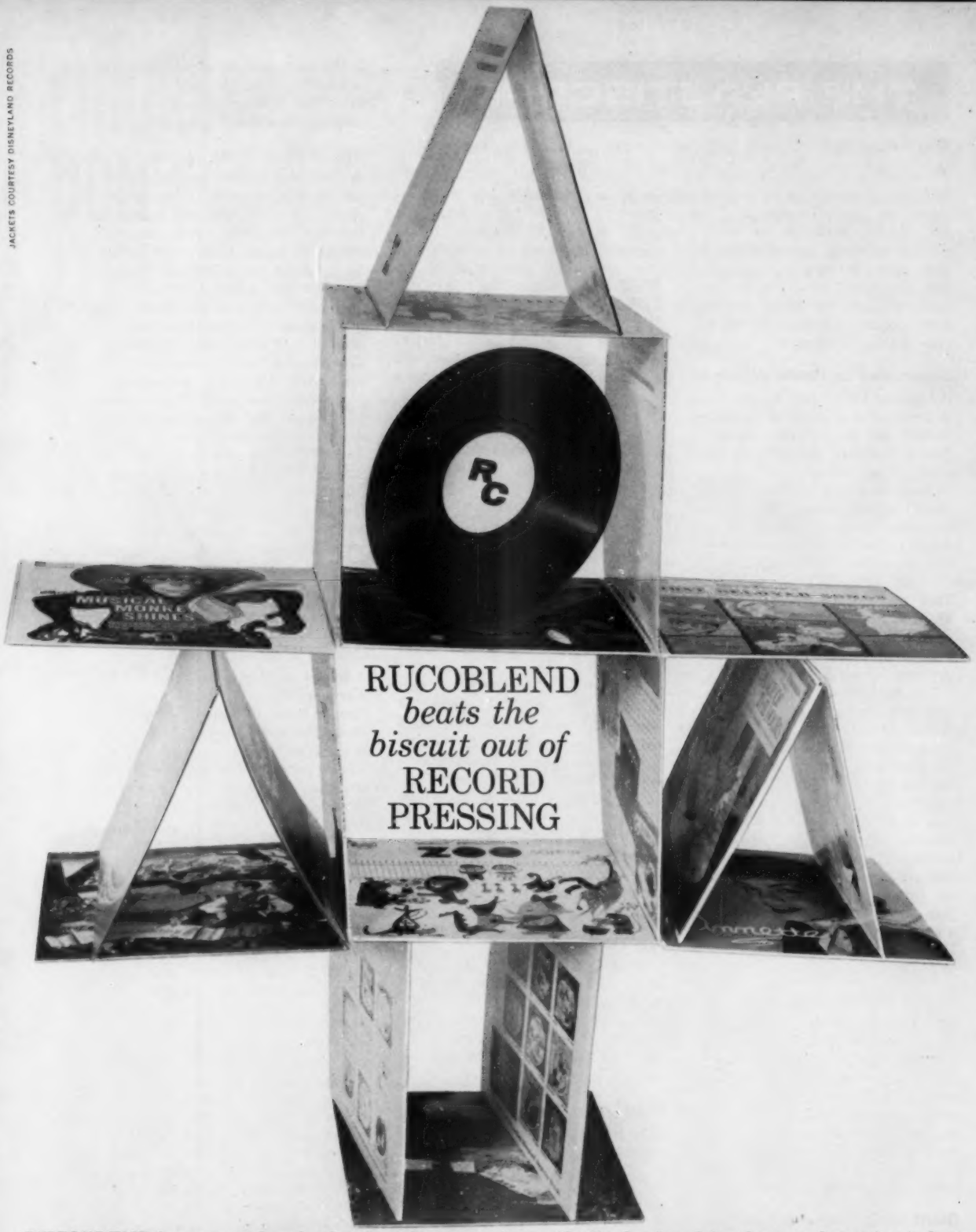
A chemical that may be used to upgrade polyester resins for reinforced plastics has been announced by Shell Development Co. The compound is trimethylene glycol (1,3-propanediol). It is a premium-priced chemical of limited availability and is ordinarily made as a by-product of soap manufacture. According to Shell, however, TMG can also be made as a derivative of acrolein. It can be used in translucent laminates, wall dividers and awnings, and for boat hulls. TMG is said to decrease polyester preparation time and to improve toughness and resistance to fading in sunlight.

Adhesives for urethane foam

Adhesive compounds based on acrylic interpolymer latexes have been introduced by Alco Oil & Chemical Corp., Philadelphia, Pa., for bonding polyether or polyester foams to fabrics for thermal garments and to paper for insulated bags.

The advantages of the new adhesives are said to be: 1) no foam loss as

JACKETS COURTESY DISNEYLAND RECORDS



RUCOBLEND is a new ready-mix of resin and compound, specifically developed for the record pressing industry. No biscuit is needed! RUCOBLEND, transferred directly from the compounder into the press while still hot, eliminates cooling and re-heating, producing records with these improved qualities: ■ Superior Frequency Response ■ Lowest Surface Noise Level ■ Non-warping ■ Great Durability ■ Color Uniformity. Write for details today.

For *industry after industry*, RC research has solved the most intricate problems by developing new polymeric products and new production methods. If you manufacture plastic products, your first source of supply should be RC for Plasticizers—Comonomers—Vinyl Polymers—Copolymers—Vinyl Films and Sheetings—Plastisols—and Specialty Vinyl Compounds...*Ready...Reliable...RC Serving American Industry Since 1930.*

RUBBER CORPORATION OF AMERICA ■ New South Road, Hicksville 1, N. Y. / Sales Offices: New York • Chicago • Boston

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 362*)

in fusion processes, 2) no expensive outlay for special equipment, 3) a more flexible hand for the finished product, and 4) the possibility of doing piece goods and odd sizes. All adhesives are applied directly to the polyurethane foam by either spraying, roller coating, stripping, or rotogravure printing procedures.

Decorative laminate diffusers

Polyplastex United Inc., Union, N. J., is introducing a series of decorative formed and flat diffusers, known as Panlam Diffusers, that offer an interesting design concept.

Polyplastex has laminated metallic fibers, sequins, natural foliage, and butterflies between sheets of vinyl to create a series of 16 standard patterns that are offered in formed 23⅜ by 23⅜ in. diffusers or in flat panels. They have a fabric surface texture which gives the diffusers a whiter and more brilliant appearance, lighted as well as unlighted, than is found in standard formed vinyl pans.

The diffusers offer new design freedom in lighting arrangements for residential use or for commercial applications such as restaurants, hotels, clubs, etc. The broad use of fluorescent lighting had been heretofore restricted in many of these areas because of the lack or prohibitive cost of decorative materials. The response to trial installations of Panlam Diffusers at the General Electric Co. Nela Park Lighting Institute, according to the company, has indicated an acceptance and a need for this type of material. Panlam Diffusers have been tested and rated by U/L.

New extrusion coater

The Specialty Papers Co., Dayton, Ohio converter of flexible packaging materials, has entered the field of extrusion coatings of polyethylene, polypropylene, and nylon with the installation of a Waldron-Hartig extruder-coater-laminator. Alexander B. Beal, formerly plant manager of the Lassiter Div. of The Riegel Paper Corp., will head up the new division.

Giant tank from stock

Availability in stock of horizontal 1000-gal. processing tanks, fabricated from a specialty bisphenol-A polyester resin reinforced with glass fibers, has been announced by Justin Enterprises Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio. The tanks, 10 ft. long, 50 in. in diameter, and with a wall section of ¼ in., weigh approximately 300 lb., compared to 2000 lb. for a comparable stainless steel unit, according to the company. Translucence, a feature of the tank, allows observation of the liquid level within the tank and elimination of liquid level gages.

Recommended as a processing unit for the paper, chemical, textile, metals, petroleum industries as well as agricultural, etc., where corrosive conditions necessitate a structure with high chemical resistance, the tanks, complete with manhole, stainless steel fittings, and mounting saddles, are priced at approximately $1000 each. Other capacities, ranging from 50 to 10,000 gallons, are also available.

Owens-Corning now makes panels

Announcement of a line of fibrous glass-reinforced acrylic panels for roof and sidewall lighting, and other industrial and commercial applications marks the initial entry of Owens-Corning Fiberglas Co. into production of finished panels. The firm has long been a major supplier of fibrous glass materials to other panel manufacturers. According to O-C the new fibrous glass-reinforced plastic panels are the first to use 100% acrylic resin as the bonding agent.

Computer punch tapes

A new line of non-magnetic computer punch tapes has recently been introduced by the G. T. Schjeldahl Co., Northfield, Minn.

The tapes are laminations of Mylar/aluminum and Mylar/paper, bonded together with a proprietary adhesive. It is claimed that the tapes have had low absorptivity and function perfectly at temperatures to 240° F., in humidity conditions up to 96%, and have not delaminated under severe operating conditions.

Plastic stops bullets

A tough plastic with "excellent bullet stopping properties" has advanced to the "promising" stage, according to Dr. William E. Hanford, vice-president for research of Olin Mathieson Chemical Co., who disclosed that it was one phase of the company's search for uses of a by-product.

In laboratory firing tests, this new plastic, in thicknesses of ⅝-in., has stopped a 30-caliber bullet at 5 to 20 yards. Further development work, however, is still necessary, Dr. Hanford said. If research in this area proves successful, he added, numerous applications, ranging from personal armor for military personnel to automobiles, have been suggested.

Plastic chair mats

A clear methacrylate pad for use on top of rugs to protect them against damage by chairs, especially in offices, has been introduced by Commercial Plastics & Supply Corp., New York, N. Y. under the designation Plasco. The new mats are made in a variety of popular sizes from transparent ¼-in. Plexiglas by Commercial's newest subsidiary, Florida Boat Windshield Co. National sales headquarters for these mats will be the Atlanta, Ga. branch of Commercial Plastics, but they will be sold through established dealers in the office furniture field. The Plasco mats come in a variety of shapes to fit particular office needs. Mats with extra wide lips or in custom shapes can be produced to specifications, but 20-in. lips will be standard. Prices depend on width and length requested, and vary from $42 for the single-lip mat, 36 by 48 in., to $98 for the double-lip type in 60 by 72 inches.

Course in adhesives

A review of the present knowledge of adhesion will be presented by the Plastics Research Laboratory of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in a special summer program on The Science of Adhesion from June 26 through June 30, 1961. Tuition for this special summer session is $200, payable upon notification of admission. Academic credit is not offered. Classes will be held daily from 9 to 12:30, and from 2 to 5.

Container lids

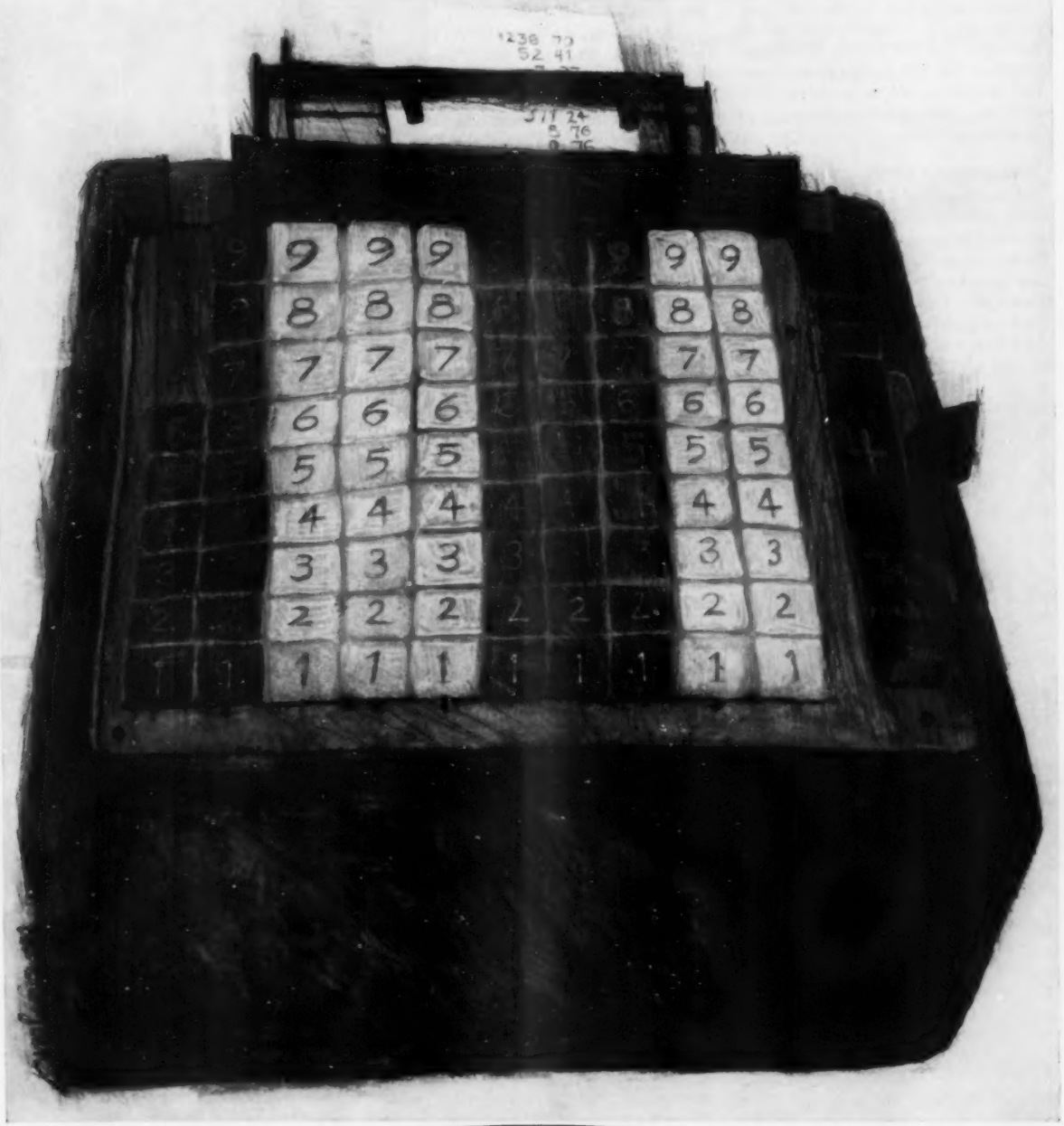
Snap-in lids, made from opaque and translucent high-impact polystyrene in a full range of colors, and from opaque and transparent oriented polystyrene, are being manufactured by the Plastics Division of R-C Can Co., St. Louis, Mo. The new lids are being made for 8-, 12-, and 16-oz. tub type containers, which are widely used to package dairy and delicatessen products. A complete line of cover-all lids is also being produced for both hot and cold drink cups for carry-out service containers. Brand names and other identification can be imprinted in one to three colors. Special embossing is also available.

Flexible PE pipe

Production of flexible polyethylene pipe has been announced by Lasco Industries Inc., Los Angeles, Calif. producer of fibrous glass building panels and rigid plastic pipe. Roy A. Eastman, vice-president, said the company

FIGURES DON'T LIE!!

You save when you solve materials problems with Laminac® Laminac polyester resin has been solving difficult materials problems for 19 years — and delivering substantial economies in the process. Laminac is available in many formulations for hand-layup, matched metal die, spray-up, pre-mix, pre-preg, pressure-bag, and vacuum molding of business machine housings, furniture, food trays and countless other products. This pioneer polyester, reinforced with glass fiber, offers economical high and low-volume fabrication of unusual shapes, large and small. Plus: Low-cost tooling • Excellent electrical properties • High structural and impact strength • Corrosion resistance • Light stability • Fire resistance • Dimensional stability. Manufactured in Pennsylvania and California and stocked in warehouses in major cities. Write for two free booklets: "Laminac Selector"; "Laminac for Spray-Up Application."



AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY CYANAMID **PLASTICS AND RESINS DIVISION**

WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT. *OFFICES IN:* BOSTON • CHARLOTTE • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DALLAS • DETROIT • LOS ANGELES MINNEAPOLIS • NEW YORK • OAKLAND • PHILADELPHIA • ST. LOUIS • SEATTLE • *IN CANADA:* CYANAMID OF CANADA LIMITED, MONTREAL • TORONTO

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 364*)

is producing a National Sanitation Foundation-approved quality line as well as a utility line in diameters ranging from ½- to 2-in. and in varying coil lengths. The company's entry into the flexible pipe field follows the recent opening of new regional sales offices in the Midwest and Southeast and the appointment of new distributors.

Lasco previously emphasized production of rigid polyvinyl chloride and ABS pipe. The flexible pipe is designed primarily for use in agricultural and turf irrigation and as electrical conduit in residential and commercial construction.

Transparent vinyl insulation

Development of a new transparent vinyl insulation sleeving that is said to combine outstanding resistance to heat, fungus, and oil attack, has been announced by The Borden Chemical Company. Called Resinite Hi-Heat 105C, it is designed for electric motor insulation and over transformer leads in both ground and airborne electronic assemblies. The insulation sleeving is stated to have U/L approval and is claimed to surpass all specification requirements for MIL-I-631C Type F, Form U, Grade c, Classes I and II, Cat. 1. Its dielectric strength is rated at 1000 v./mil average. Working temperature is from 221 to —10° F., with continuous operations at 105° C. The material has a tensile strength of 2900 p.s.i. minimum, is self-extinguishing in 5 seconds. It is available in 10 colors in all of the standard sizes.

Enters glass fiber manufacturing

Pall Corp., Glen Cove, N. Y. producer of filtration equipment, has announced plans to enter into the manufacture of glass fibers. The company, through Fibrous Glass Products Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary, will construct a $1,800,000 glass making and fiber drawing plant which will have a capacity of approximately 10 million lb. a year. Part of the output will be used by the company for its own lines; the rest will be available for general sale to other manufacturers. The new plant is expected to be in operation by January 1962.

PVC pipe for Freedomland

More than 25,000 ft. of PVC (polyvinyl chloride) pipe was used for the giant sprinkler system installed in Freedomland U.S.A., located in the Bronx, N. Y. This system supplies lawn and ground sprinkling, street washdown, and other requirements for the entertainment center.

Because this 205-acre section was formerly a disposal area and has a high salt water table, it was decided to use PVC instead of metal pipe. The plastic piping has excellent corrosion resistance, and it is also immune to electrolysis.

The Schedule 40, Type II PVC pipe, made by A. M. Byers Co., Philadelphia, Pa., was supplied in sizes ranging from ¾-in. diameter risers to 3-in. diameter main lines, with the latter accounting for more than 15,000 ft. of the total installation. The system operates at approximately 70 p.s.i. and will be filled with water from May to November each year. Lightweight, rigid PVC pipe was pre-assembled before being lowered into trenches 1 to 3 ft. deep, depending on terrain. "Snap-on" sprinkler heads were used. The sprinkler system was designed by Associated Irrigation Consulting Co., Los Angeles, Calif.

Penton-clad pipe

A wide-range line of Penton chlorinated polyether-clad pipe and pipe fittings to carry corrosive fluids or withstand corrosive atmospheres is available from York Industrial Plastics Inc., York, Pa. Schedule 40 steel pipe and cast-iron fittings are clad inside and out with Penton, a high-temperature plastic resistant to most chemicals. Some possible applications are for chemical processing, electroplating, steam and hot water lines, paints, oils, paper mills, power plants, steel mills, etc.

Penton, developed by Hercules Powder Co., provides excellent corrosion resistance to most acids, alkalies, and solvents at temperatures up to 250° F., depending upon the particular chemical element or compound.

Agree on WVTR tests

The correlation of WVTR tests has been accomplished by the Plastics Extrusion Coaters Group of the Specialty Paper and Board Affiliates Inc., New York, N. Y., through the use of a detailed test procedure which clearly specifies preparation of samples and weighing procedures.

Using General Food cabinets, various members of the Group have tested standard samples and sent in their results for correlation. The last three "round robin" tests indicate repetitive results with good correlation on flat WVTR tests, and also on creased WVTR tests.

Samples tested to date have included unsupported polyethylene film, polyethylene-coated multiwall bag stock, and PE-coated pouch stock.

Urea-formaldehyde for adhesives and coatings

The first three of an expected wide range of urea-formaldehyde concentrates are now commercially available from Hercules Powder Co.'s newly completed, multi-million dollar facilities at Hercules, Calif.

The initial three products are designed for the economical manufacture of many types of urea-formaldehyde resins for a variety of industries on the West Coast, including plywood, adhesives, furniture, paper, particle board, textile, and protective coatings. The three products differ in the content of formaldehyde and urea and solids content.

Plastics for valve components

Close-tolerance balls for check valve applications are being made by Industrial Tectonics Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich., out of Delrin, Lexan, nylon, and Teflon. Materials have been selected for chemical resistance, high lubricity, for quiet operation under light loads, and finishing qualities. Balls are finished to instrument grade tolerances of ±0.0005 in. on sphericity and ±0.001 in. on size, or as required. They are also used in light load bearings where non-magnetic and non-conducting properties are important, and as component parts for electro-mechanical assemblies.

Waterborne resin system for molds and cores

Commercial availability of a new resin-hardener combination designed to produce both hot and warm coated sand for shell molds and cores has been announced by Union Carbide Plastics Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp. The resin, Bakelite phenolic resin BRL-5009, is waterborne; the hardener, developed especially for use with the resin, is designated BRP-0314. The combination can be processed in a variety of sand mullers with hot air supply; it can also be used with preheated sand.

According to Union Carbide, the new system produces a highly efficient distribution of resin. There is only a thin film of resin on the sand particles, insuring a fast melt, a fast flow, and a fast bond.

Refrigerator truck liner panels

Fibrous glass reinforced modular panels for refrigerator truck and trailer liners, with integral air-circulating ribs and **(To page 370)**

MOLDS AT A-1 TOOL COMPANY

set the pace in the Molded Plastics Industry for both large and small items

Our capabilities in the engineering design and fabrication of quality molds for the plastics and die casting industries are diverse and extensive. New plant facilities and advanced precision tools are geared to the production of molds for all sizes of items . . . no job is too small or too large.

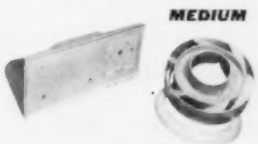
Our design group with years of practical experience will develop ideas for you or analyze your product design and suggest changes for improvements in the molds. Our engineers, always conscious of production problems and costs, will design molds for your product with economy of production in mind.

We are Specialists in:
PLASTIC MOLDS, DIECAST DIES, KELLER DUPLICATING

A-1 Tool and Die Co., Inc.

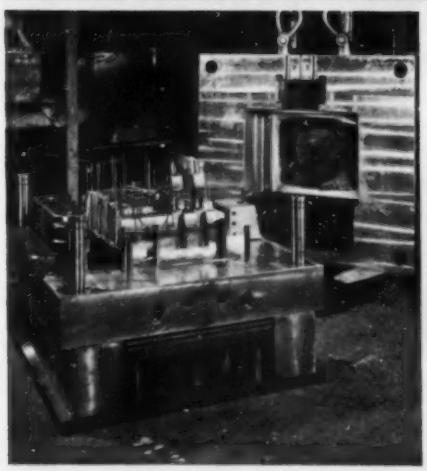
3126 W. North Avenue—Melrose Park, Illinois
Telephone: AUstin 7-0774—Fillmore 5-5000

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE SHOWING ALL SERVICES AND COMPLETE LIST OF EQUIPMENT.

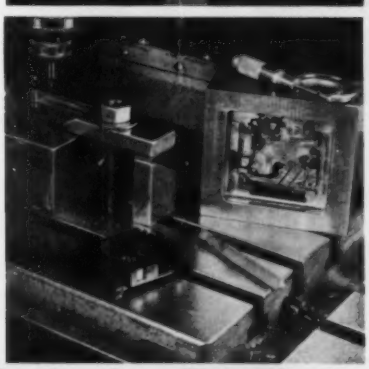


MEDIUM

SMALL



LARGE



CELANESE POLYMER COMPANY

announces a new engineering material

CELCON®

ACETAL COPOLYMER

Celcon is an entirely new Celanese plastic offering advantages over metals and other fabricating materials in many applications. Celcon has a unique combination of properties, including high structural strength over a broad temperature range, excellent moldability, resistance to corrosion and creep, fine color and surface. Best of all, in extensive laboratory and field tests, Celcon performed at a high level with long-range stability. Celcon promises to answer the need for a material in which you can design with greater confidence!

Celanese POLYMER

Product of Radically New Molecular Architecture

Celcon is a result of extensive Celanese experience in polymer chemistry. It makes possible new concepts of material use; it is a new design medium.

Celanese maintains strict control of Celcon production, from raw materials to finished polymer. Celanese is the world's largest producer of trioxane—basic monomer of Celcon production. Celcon is now available for your evaluation in developmental quantities on a restricted basis.

Celcon Meets the Challenge of the Materials Age

- Combines low cost with high strength and rigidity
- Easily fabricated—injection molded, extruded, machined
- Resistant to a wide range of chemicals
- Resistant to high temperatures
- High creep resistance even at elevated temperatures
- Excellent colorability
- Unusual versatility in molding
- Broad molding range

Uses as Varied As Industry Itself

Celcon, as a fabrication material and styling medium offers many advantages over metals and other materials for a wide variety of applications, such as timing gears, door handles, pipe and plumbing, sporting goods, automotive parts, electrical appliance parts, machinery housings and components, pump parts and impellers. But these are only an *indication* of where this versatile new engineering material can be used to both product and cost advantage.

Celanese® Celcon®

For complete details, please write, outlining your application to:

Celanese Polymer Company, Dept. P-101-E, 744 Broad Street, Newark 2, N. J.

Celanese Polymer Company is a Division of Celanese Corporation of America

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 366*)

a nesting edge for efficient installation, have been developed by Molded Fiber Glass Body Co., Ashtabula, Ohio. Advantages claimed for the panels are hardwearing gloss-white surface, easy cleaning and maintenance, excellent thermal insulation, high strength and rigidity at high and low reefer temperatures, and quick in-place repair in case of forklift damage.

The MFG panels are available in two sizes: 37¼- by 84-in., and 49¼- by 84-in.; both are 0.120-in. thick. The smaller panel has 4 ribs on 9-in. centers; the larger unit 6 ribs on 8-in. centers. The 48-in. panels range in price from $19.00 in quantities of 1000 panels or more, to $24.50 for orders consisting of less than 25, f.o.b. Ashtabula.

Thermoset acrylic coatings

Pilot plant quantities of 2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate (HEMA) and 2-hydroxypropyl methacrylate (HPMA) are now available, according to an announcement by Rohm & Haas Co., Philadelphia, Pa. These compounds are proposed for use as functional group monomers in the production of various copolymers and as chemical intermediates.

HEMA and HPMA can be polymerized in solution or emulsion with a variety of monomers to give copolymers that then can be reacted with OH-reactive bifunctional chemicals to form thermosetting plastics as well as elastomers.

The new functional group monomers are of particular interest in the development of thermosetting acrylic coatings, wool stabilization formulations, binders for non-woven fabrics, and other polymeric products.

New plant for fibrous glass fabric

Clark-Schwebel Fiber Glass Corp. has commenced production of industrial fibrous glass fabrics at its new $3½ million weaving and finishing plant in Anderson, S. C. This is reportedly the first plant designed and built exclusively for glass fabrics and equipped with machinery engineered specifically for fibrous glass weaving and finishing. It is located on a 20-acre site chosen in consideration of future expansion possibilities. The plant includes a plastics research and testing laboratory, and is staffed by a supervisory team of 14 experienced fibrous glass production personnel. Total employment planned by the end of this year is approximately 400.

Clark-Schwebel Fiber Glass Corp. was organized last July by R. F. Clark, president, and J. P. Schwebel, executive vice president. The company will produce fibrous glass fabrics, woven roving, and glass tape for high- and low-pressure reinforced plastics, electrical insulation, coated fabrics, etc.

Plastisol price cut

Metal & Thermit Corp., Rahway, N. J., has reduced prices on its Unichrome 5300 Series spray-applied plastisol coating materials from 83¢ to 75¢/lb. in 1-gal. quantities, and from 67¢ to 59¢/lb. in 100-drum and larger shipments, f.o.b. Carteret, N. J. Coupled with the price reduction is a change in viscosity characteristics said to improve handling.

M&T's Unichrome plastisols are liquid organic materials that are used in the product finishing field because they are said to have superior protective and decorative properties and to be easily handled during production operations.

Vinyl-surfaced gypsum grainboard

Sales of "about $3 million" this year were predicted by a National Gypsum Co. official for its new vinyl-surfaced gypsum grainboard. Called Gold Bond Vinyl-Guard, it follows the introduction of Durasan, the company's first vinyl-surfaced decorative gypsum wallboard (see p. 85, MPI, Dec., 1960). The new paneling consists of a core of fireproof gypsum wallboard covered with a vinyl chloride plastic coating in a simulated grain finish. It can be used in new home building, in the construction of office buildings where low maintenance cost is an important factor, and by the do-it-yourselfer to finish off an attic, make a game room, or cover an existing wall. According to the company, the new product is highly resistant to scuffs and stains.

U.K. rep. for Swedish machine

The Projectile & Engineering Co. Ltd., London, England, and European Plastic Machinery AB, Malmoe, Sweden, have signed an agreement naming the Sales Co. of Projectile-Peco Machinery Sales (Westminster) Ltd. as sales agents for the Peco-Euromatic Blow Molding Machine in the United Kingdom. Manufacture of the machine will begin in the second half of 1961. Peco will eventually handle sales throughout the world with the exception of Scandinavia, Finland, and Iceland. A description of the machine will be found on p. 48 in the Jan. 1961 issue of MODERN PLASTICS.

East German chemicals

A licensing agreement on the use of chemical processes has been reached between Humphreys & Glasgow Ltd., an international firm of contracting engineers, and Limex, an East German state trading corporation.

Leslie R. Thomas, an executive vice-president of Humphreys & Glasgow, said, "The American chemical industry, through Humphreys & Glasgow, now has access to some 60 processes for the production of acetylene based chemicals, acrylonitrile, vinyl compounds, chlorine, emulsion resins, synthetic fibers, caprolactam, acrylics, and many other polymers and chemicals." The agreement is reciprocal—it provides for the purchase of Western processes and know-how by the German Democratic Republic with the assistance of Humphreys & Glasgow. North American headquarters for Humphreys & Glasgow Ltd., is Leslie St. at Sheppard Ave., Don Mills, Ont., Canada.

It was Limex which signed an arrangement with Simon-Carves in England for the erection of four PE plants in East European countries. I.C.I. is to supply the Soviet satellites with its PE manufacturing secrets for use at the plants, each of which will have a potential of 24,000 tons a year.

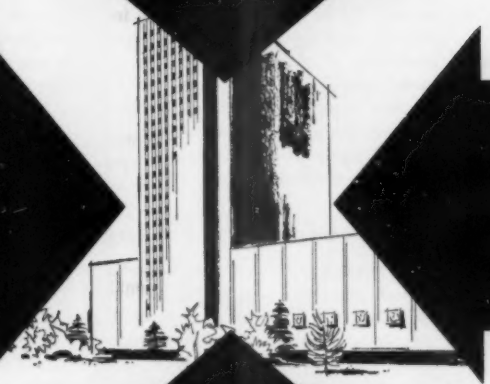
Now produces thermoplastic shoe parts

O'Sullivan Rubber Corp. reports that net sales for the company during 1960 showed a $215,060 increase over the previous peak year of 1959. Total net sales for 1960 were $8,893,419, compared with $8,678,359 the previous year. In its recently issued annual report, particular emphasis is given to the company's entry into the shoe industry's newly-developing thermoplastics field.

The report points out that O'Sullivan's Plastics Div. continued to expand during 1960. This expansion included the acquisition of all outstanding stock of Gulfstream Plastics Inc., a Florida injection molder. Gulfstream will continue operations at its Hialeah, Fla. plant. In addition, it will produce injection molded items in Winchester, Va. O'Sullivan will utilize these facilities to make thermoplastic shoe heels and soles.

The 64-year-old Virginia company's PVC promotion is emphasizing the product's adaptability to conventional shoe manufacturing machinery; its

COME SEE WHAT'S NEW IN PLASTICS



Coliseum, New York City

Come profit with plastics in the $4 billion marketplace • See the National Plastics Exposition—this huge show is the major event in the plastics industry • Sponsored by The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc. • 250 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y. • Advance registration forms now available • Please make requests on company letterhead.

9TH NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION NEW YORK COLISEUM JUNE 5-9 1961

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 370*)

profit making appeal to the retailer through customer attraction and sales benefits; and its consumer pull through test-proven long-wearing features. Aside from the manufacturing viewpoint, the company also has geared its campaign toward eventual inclusion of the shoe repair industry, noting that conventional soles or heels can be replaced readily with polyvinyl chloride products.

Estane toplifts

New Estane toplifts for women's shoes have been introduced by B. F. Goodrich Industrial Products Co. under the tradename Novitane. Estane, developed by BFG, is a polyurethane elastomer material with outstanding resistance to abrasion. According to the company, the Estane lifts—the final section of the heel that comes in contact with the ground—do not spread or develop sharp edges under impact. The new product reportedly has enough resiliency to absorb some of the impact shock caused by walking, yet is firm enough to "click" with every step.

Self-adhesive urethane foam

Flexible urethane foam with self-adhesive backing is now being offered by Air-O-Plastik Corp., Union City, N. J., for cushioning, insulating, and sealing applications. The pressure-sensitive urethane foam, after removal of its paper backing, adheres firmly to any clean, dry surface. At the moment, weather stripping looks like the biggest market for this product. Other fast-growing applications are gasketing, case liners, display items, teaching and lecture aids, dust seals in television sets, sound deadeners under car hoods, and insulation in gas detection equipment. The foam can also be attached to walls and roofs for acoustical purposes and used to seal seams on air conditioning ducts.

Sub-zero dimensional stability provided by foam

A new urethane insulating foam, providing dimensional stability at sub-zero temperatures in a low-density formulation, has been developed by the Plastics Div., Nopco Chemical Co., North Arlington, N. J. Claimed to be a new development in the insulation field, the new foam eliminates shrinkage—formerly the major problem in sub-zero applications.

Designated Lockfoam H-602, the formulation is expected to open the way for expanded use in insulating such items as refrigerators, freezers, frozen food lockers, refrigerated warehouses, highway trailers, and refrigerated railroad cars. The foam, which is said to eliminate the collapse of cell walls at and below zero degrees caused by drastic condensation of entrapped gas, affords advantages in an overall density of only 2 lb./cu. foot. Formerly, an overall foam density of at least 2.5 lb./cu. ft. was needed for sub-zero applications. At these temperatures, a substantial increase in foam density had been necessary to produce more rugged cell walls. This solution, however, added new problems of higher cost as well as an increase in weight.

Plasticizer and starting material offered

Texanol (2,2,4-Trimethylpentanediol-1,3-monoisobutyrate) and a polyester plasticizer TXP-126 (derived from Texanol) are now commercially available from Eastman Chemical Products Inc., a subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Co., Kingsport, Tenn. The new material will be made in a new multi-million pound production facility at Eastman's Longview, Texas plant.

Eastman anticipates that Texanol will be used largely as a starting material for the production of a variety of polyvinyl chloride plasticizers. The 12-carbon ester/alcohol is readily esterified, producing relatively high-molecular-weight compounds with properties intermediate between monomeric and polymeric plasticizers. Plasticizer TXP-126 has a molecular weight of 530. Texanol is priced at 17¢/lb. in tank-car quantities; TXP-126 at 35¢/pound.

. . . more from the Packaging Show

The Packaging Industry has become such an important part of the plastics industry that it is well nigh impossible to write it off in the two pages printed in Section I of this issue. More details concerning some of the items mentioned there and some additional observations are given below. Even so, many good items are omitted since a complete coverage would require a book. It should be made clear that we are reporting on materials only with scant attention paid to processing techniques, most of which are covered at various times in this magazine's sister publication, *Modern Packaging*.

Polystyrene for packaging grows and grows. Injection-molded and formed polystyrene (PS) containers are now commonplace at any packaging show in practically tonnage lots. The big new splash in 1961 is in foam. For example, Monsanto states that its Santofome (a foamed film or plastic "paper") facilities are now running around the clock. A new unit to make 60-in.-wide stock will be installed this fall. Santofome is being used for packaging fragile items, such as optical lenses, for layer-separating candies and cookies, for picnic plates, gift wrapping, and formed containers. One machine is producing 22 million paper cups a week with a Santofome liner. In general, it looks like one of the fastest-developing products in the polystyrene field.

Another item is Visking's Visolyte, a laminated PS film and foam used for window envelopes, overwraps for fruit, chicken parts, sweet corn, etc. It can be put through a shrink tunnel and adhered tightly to the package. Applied Research & Development Corp., Chippewa Falls, Wis., exhibited an extruded PS foam in thin gages which can be formed into tiny compartments for dedicated parts, laminated to PS film for use as an ice cream carry-out package, or as a vending machine tray for hot and cold dishes. Another item to be classified in what could be called this extruded foam-film field is Dyna-Foam's Xanfoam, now being used for formed packaging components.

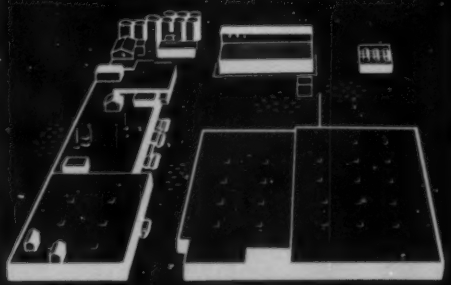
Plax biaxially oriented PS film and sheet has apparently made tremendous gains in the formed container field, and in the comparatively new cold-formed trays or cartons that are supplied in blanks similar to paperboard blanks used in folding cartons.

Growing outlets for PE film. Bread wrappers still consume only a small amount of PE when considering the huge potential market—somewhere between 250 and 300 million lb./yr., including 60 million lb. or more now in cellophane. But progress seems inevitable once bakers learn how to handle PE economically on altered or new wrapping machines. One producer at the show wrapped loaves at the rate of 40/min. with 1-mil film to demonstrate anti-blocking and good folding features of film that is made from his resin.

Wrapping for paper products has grown from around 2 million lb./yr. two years ago to something like 8 million lb., with a potential of 15 million by 1964. In this field, PE is replacing cellophane and paper.

At least one producer is still working on a 10-mil heavy-duty bag from PE to improve sealing **(To page 375)**

VINYL RESINS



You are invited to visit Booth #1634 at the 9th National Plastics Exposition June 5-9th at the New York Coliseum. See our exhibit and discuss your technical problems on vinyl resins, plasticizers, and stabilizers as well as vinyl film and sheet—plain, printed and embossed as manufactured by . . .

Quality Products & Technical Service backed by years of successful Research, Development & Production. Technical Service & Literature —yours without obligation.

COME TO THE SHOW!

FRANK

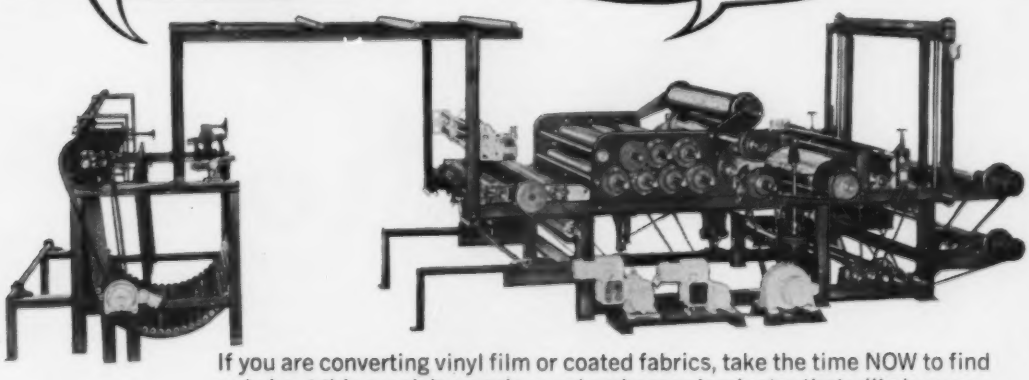
"Proven Progress"

. . . **J. P. FRANK CHEMICAL & PLASTIC CORPORATION**

390 5th Ave., New York 18, N. Y.
OXford 5-7670

Why is this LIBERTY EMBOSSER-LAMINATOR my best buy?

Because it's versatile and compact— not only in size, but in PRICE!

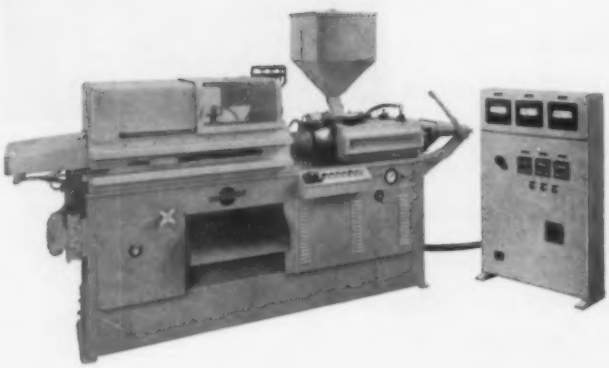


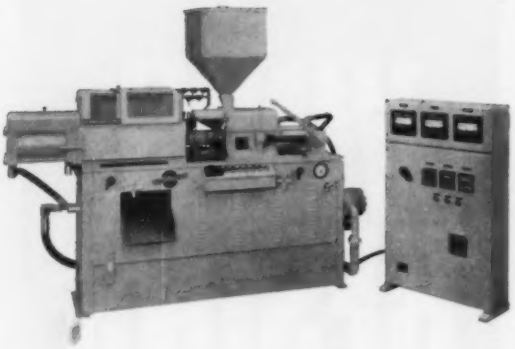
If you are converting vinyl film or coated fabrics, take the time NOW to find out about this precision engineered embosser-laminator that will give you...

- **speeds up to 35 yards per minute**
- **up to three ply laminations**
- **finger-tip control through variable speed drives**
- **design features to fit your exact needs**

Liberty designs and builds a full line of equipment for all forms of web processing. And every Liberty-built unit contains quality where it's needed —economy where it counts. Write, wire or phone today for complete details!

LIBERTY MACHINE CO. INC. 275 Fourth Avenue Paterson, New Jersey





STC

AUTOMOLDER

K2-100-50 / K2-80-50

In another triumph of engineering skill Standard Tool offers two of the most ingenious two ounce injection molding machines ever designed. Available in four types these new machines may be specified with electrical or cam operated controls, and with a choice of 6¾" or 9" stroke. Write for more details of these newest of Standard's Golden Anniversary AUTOMOLDERS.

MORE TONS CLAMP PER SQUARE FOOT OF FLOOR SPACE

STANDARD TOOL COMPANY

PIONEERING PLASTICS SINCE 1911 ... ENGINEERING, CASTING, MOLD MAKING AND MACHINERY

BUILT BY STANDARD TOOL COMPANY, LEOMINSTER, MASSACHUSETTS - SOLD BY KAVANAGH SALES INC., LEOMINSTER, MASSACHUSETTS AND FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES

(*From page 372*)

properties. Each bag contains ½-lb. of PE and costs more than multi-wall bags. But the product still has possibilities because of its superior qualities. The high-density producers are boosting their 5- or 6-mil bags and are advocating shipment of cabbages, carrots, etc., in 50- to 60-lb. quantities per bag. Another encouraging growth is expected in heavier-gage film for skin packaging of industrial products. An example of the last is sealing dishware to corrugated board to eliminate excelsior in moving operations.

One of the best examples of persistent endeavor was shown in the Koppers booth, where a fin- or edge-sealing machine was used to flat-wrap textiles and individual crackers—like those used in restaurants—at a rate of 200 units per minute. The film used was Conolex made from Koppers' Ziegler-type high-density resin, which for one reason or another has been difficult to develop. It now looks as though high-density film may finally have found its place in the market for certain applications. The trick in sealing seems to be to keep the heat below the melting point and use pressure to hold the film. Hot wire sealers are used for cut-off and serration. The price is about one-third less than cellophane on a yield basis or 3¢ versus 2¢ per 1000 sq. inches.

The bottle situation received new impetus from E. E. Winne, vp. of W. R. Grace & Co., who asserted that, since PE containers have now virtually taken over the packaging of light duty detergents and are moving into the liquid bleach market, the next step is to take over a substantial part of the industrial container field now being served by glass carboys, steel drums, and pails; and a good reason—aside from performance—is that plastics resins are maintaining their price level, or even declining, while metals and other materials are going up. Another advantage listed by Mr. Winne was light weight. A case of four 1-gal. conventional glass containers weighs 54 lb., compared with 38 lb. for PE. Lighter weight also makes more units per load by truck or rail shipment. He said that blow-molded industrial containers of high-density PE consumed close to 1 million lb. in 1960, that new compounds and development of suitable fabricating equipment point to a possible 40-million-lb. market for industrial containers in 1965. In addition, he said that laundry bleaches, heavy duty detergents (washing machines), disinfectants, ammonia, and

LUCIDOL
CROSSLINKING AGENTS

FOR POLYETHYLENE

LUPERCO® 130-XL

LINEAR
Half Life 8.2 hr. @ 266°F
8.3 Sec. @ 400°F
50% 2,5-dimethyl-2,5-di (t-butylperoxy)hexyne-3

CONVENTIONAL
Half Life 2.8 hr. @ 266°F
5.0 Sec. @ 400°F
50% 2,5-dimethyl-2,5-di (t-butylperoxy)hexane

LUPERCO® 101-XL

WRITE FOR OUR DATA ON CROSSLINKING

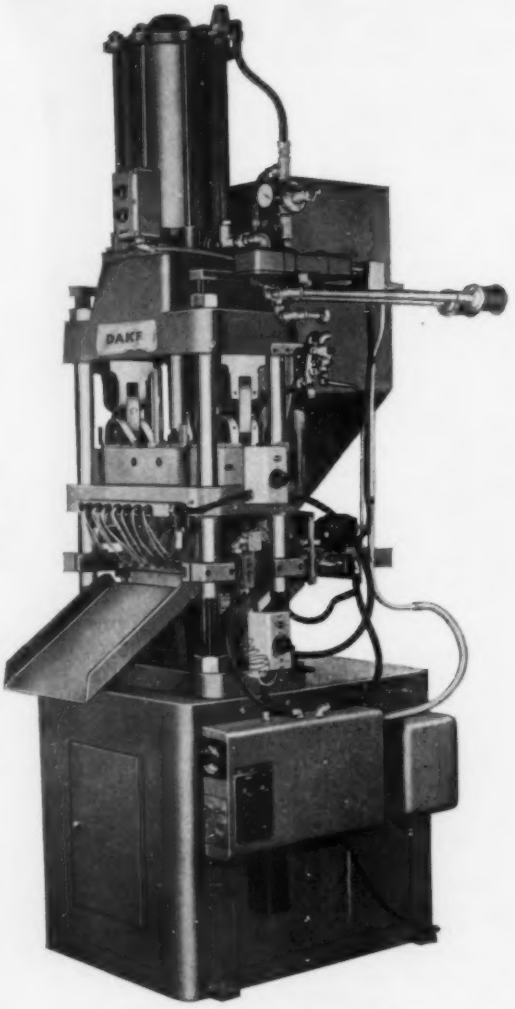
LUPERCO 101-XL is also available as the technical liquid, LUPERSOL 101

WALLACE & TIERNAN INC.
LUCIDOL DIVISION | 1740 Military Road Buffalo 5, New York

Announcing the new...

DAKE "49 SERIES"

LOWEST-PRICED HIGH-SPEED AUTOMATIC MOLDING PRESSES



Model 49-050
(50 tons capacity)

The new 49 Series of Dake presses is engineered for fast, dependable, economical molding of phenolic, urea, alkyd and epoxy compounds. You get more production with less maintenance *at lower cost!*

Take production, for example. Several users operate these presses on a fully automatic basis . . . 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. There are no rest periods, coffee breaks, washups or lunch times; so Dake's plastics molding presses deliver up to 14% more work than semi-automatics. In addition, they are the most reliable and have the fastest dry cycle speeds. Opening, unloading, filling and closing to the "slow close" point all take place in *less than four seconds.*

Maintenance costs are reduced, too, because of the simplified, air-operated toggle design. The feed tray is actuated by positive cams through the same mechanism, eliminating the need for additional feed cylinders and control valves.

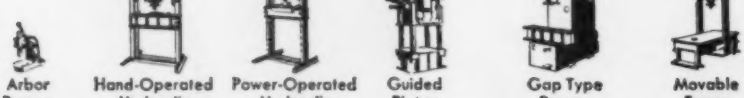
And look at the savings. Your initial investment is lower than for other automatic presses of equal capacity. More important, one man can operate a battery of presses because a Dake plastics molding press requires only a fraction of a man's time to load the hopper and remove molded parts.

Dake's nationwide sales organization will be happy to acquaint you with these superior automatic molding presses, and serve you on the complete line of other Dake plastics presses.

Write today for a free copy of Dake's compression molding "Data Book". It discusses the economics of automatic thermoset molding, gives case histories, and explains many features and advantages of the Dake 49 Series.

DAKE CORPORATION
648 Robbins Road, Grand Haven, Michigan

DAKE PRESSES



Arbor Presses · Hand-Operated Hydraulic · Power-Operated Hydraulic · Guided Platen · Gap Type Presses · Movable Frame

(From page 375)

waxes would soon follow light detergents (for dish washing) into adoption of PE bottles. Blow-molded PE bottles will be used for about one-third of all liquid household laundry bleach produced this year, representing about 35 million lb. of resin; 40 or 45 million lb. are used for light-duty detergents. By the end of 1962 the bleach bottle alone could be consuming resin at a rate of 90 to 100 million lb. annually.

The varieties of shapes and sizes in blow-molded items have to be seen to be appreciated. Containers with foam packing for missiles, vats, boats, large toy automobile replicas, and many others are now commercial. Companies are even using 8½-in. extruders to feed into 50-lb. accumulators for production of blow molded items. An interesting variation was a specialized container—a 5-gal. collapsible bottle for storing and carrying liquids and solids. Called the Water Boy and a product of Water Storage Container Co. of Cleveland, the unit, when not filled, can be collapsed to occupy one-tenth the space required when full.

New techniques and processes are in the early stages of development. And even resin types may undergo change in the near future. At present, most of the resin used for detergent bottles is 0.948-density Ziegler-type, or 0.950 copolymre based on the Phillips type. These resins were developed especially to prevent stress cracking caused by chemicals used in light detergents. But there are experts who believe that such extreme stress cracking properties are not always needed in other items. Bleaches, for example, do not contain such strong chemicals. But bleaches are generally sold in larger containers. Therefore, they might be made in 0.960-density, which is less costly for a low-pressure producer to make than 0.950. The bottle could have a thinner wall, but would be stiffer. Perhaps a 0.955-density could give the necessary compromise between stiffness and stress cracking and still be made at the same price as a 0.960-density resin. And there is even the possibility of a 0.939-density high-pressure resin. This experiment will take time, experience, and chance-taking, but it is a definite possibility.

Along this line is the announcement made by Union Carbide during the show of a new PE compound for blow-molded bottles of 0.960 density that sells for 35 cents. It is said to

From Wyandotte Key Chemicals

urethane foams for over 4 million 1961 cars

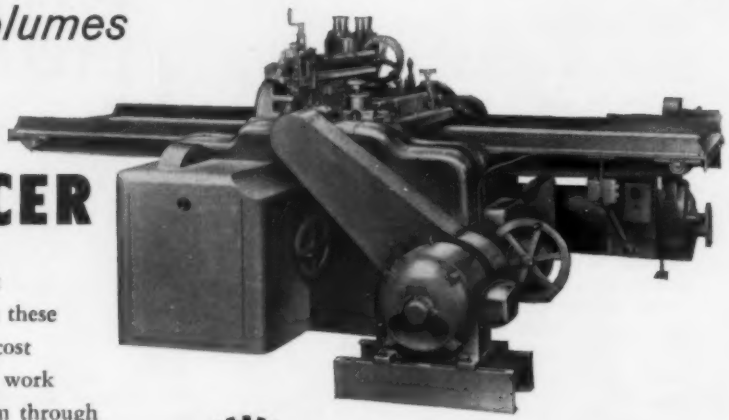
Yes, more than 4 million 1961 cars will have urethane foam parts in them using Wyandotte Key Chemicals. Why? Because these foam manufacturers have found that they can get higher quality at practical costs with Pluracol® polyols—diols, triols, tetrols, hexols. And their customers like the results. May we help you up quality and keep competitive in urethane foams?

WYANDOTTE CHEMICALS

MICHIGAN ALKALI DIVISION, WYANDOTTE, MICHIGAN

Rubber, vinyl, phenolic, acetate, plastics, laminated sheets and similar materials are profitably machined in large volumes

on the **BUSS MICRO-SURFACER**



Grinding and sanding plastics and thin-sheet materials is obsolete. Now you can machine these products faster, more accurately at far less cost with the Buss Micro-Surfacer. The vacuum work table flattens flexible materials, feeding them through carbide cutterheads which rotate at high speeds. Assures smooth, precision surfacing, at high feed rates and to close tolerances. Materials to 72" wide are machined at required feed rates. Shavings vanish through an efficient exhaust system. Investigate the Buss Micro-Surfacer . . . eliminate obsolete surfacing operations now.

PRECISION BUSS PLANERS

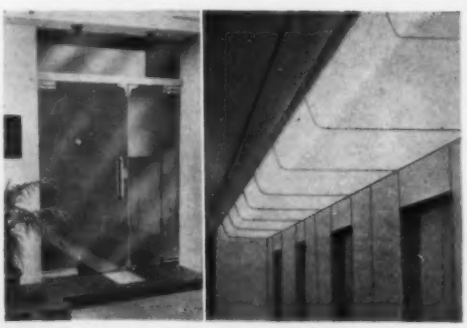
Send us your materials for production and tolerance testing . . . no obligation

BUSS MACHINE WORKS, INC.
A Subsidiary of Greenlee Bros. & Co.
300 EIGHTH STREET, HOLLAND, MICHIGAN

"REVOLUTIONARY PLASTIC PRODUCT"
First in the world

DAIWA POLYESTER GLASS

Ready to supply



Characteristics :
Cheaper than any other organic glasses such as methacrylic resin, yet, superior to them in hardness, transparency, operation, heat and chemical resistance. Colored glasses are also available.

Most suitable material for
Building materials : Door glass, show window, ceiling and partition.
Decoration and illumination : Table top, display case, lighting shade, etc.
Industrial uses : Automobile, air crafts, railway coach, cover glass for various equipment, etc.

STC

Exporter : **SHINKO SANGYO TRADING CO., LTD.**
Head Office : P. O. Box 9, Semba, Osaka, Japan
New York Branch : 24 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y., U. S. A.
Montreal Office : 266, Notre Dame St. West, Montreal-1, Que., Canada

Manufacturer : **DAIWA POLYGLASS INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., Osaka**

(*From page 377*)

have better stress-crack than general-purpose materials and to be useful for bleach, liquid starch, and other household products where extremely high stress-crack is not required. It is characterized as a medium-plasticity material with a melt index of 0.7, with adequate test drops for a container wall that was 34 mils thick.

The tremendous speed with which PE detergent bottles grew into their market and the comparatively low cost of getting into the business has brought with it the usual problem of over-capacity in processing equipment and the resultant evils. The industry grew so fast that sufficient processing equipment wasn't quickly available but that situation has already disappeared. There are now said to be at least 120 blow molders along the Atlantic Coast to as far west as Ohio. There are probably more than 200 in the U. S. and more in prospect. Some of them are doomed to be pinched off when competition becomes rough and big users may start making their own bottles. But a potential market of perhaps 500 million lb. sometime late in the 1960's is big enough to support a good volume business. If the bankers don't try to put everybody with an extra dollar into the business it may work out quite well for most of the fabricators.

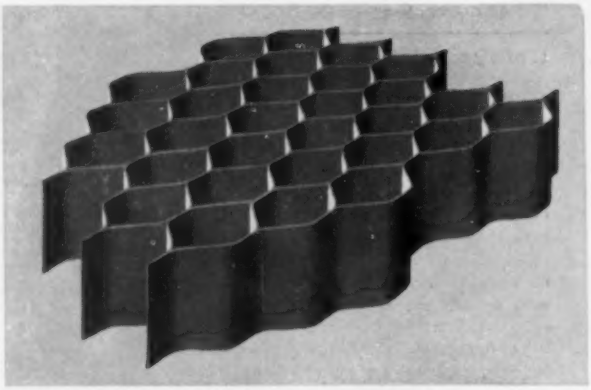
Polypropylene film is still too new for major use, but both oriented and unoriented was exhibited in various booths. Ward's chain bakery is using this film for wrappers on nine varieties of bread, in five or six different locations, on slightly altered cellophane wrapping machines. Fair amounts are being used for wrapping paper products. Boil-in-the-bag pouches are under trial. Blister packaging is a possibility. Double oriented film for produce wrapping where shrink is important is another good potential. But so far PP film seems to be pointed at the cellophane market. Guessing on the future for PP film depends so much upon further development of processing techniques and lower cost of the resin that it is fruitless to attempt prognostications on volume. But this much seems clear: it will have to go far afield from present cellophane applications if it is to achieve the volume that seems to be expected.

Polyethylene coated paper. This product was not as obvious as PE film at the exhibit but it was there in generous quantity. No one yet has been able to give a good estimate on just how strongly PE-coated paper

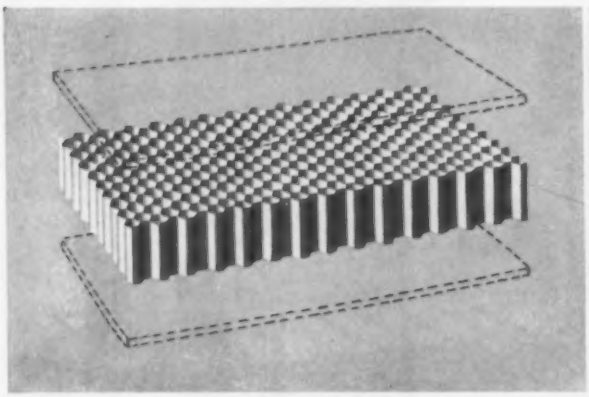
From Wyandotte Key Chemicals
urethane foams
for furniture
Maybe we're old-fashioned but we believe that there's no substitute for quality in urethane foams for furniture applications. How to get quality within practical costs is the big problem. Let us use our broad line of Pluracol® diols, triols, tetrols, and hexols to help you up quality and lower costs. Flexible, semi-rigid, rigid . . . get the foam that fits your needs.
WYANDOTTE CHEMICALS
MICHIGAN ALKALI DIVISION, WYANDOTTE, MICHIGAN

Aircomb®
for the plastics industry in five different forms

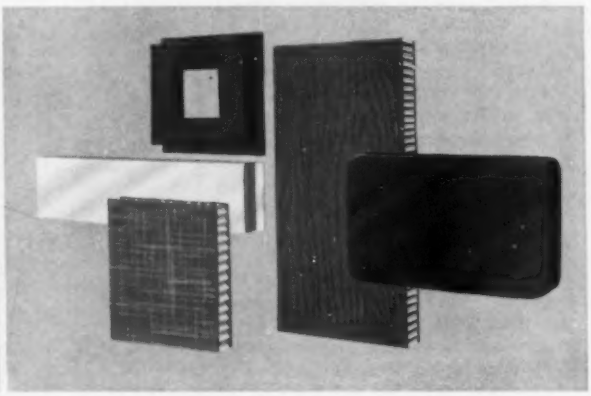
Douglas is the only manufacturer of honeycomb and honeycomb products that offers the varied services illustrated here. All Douglas contracts guarantee in writing adherence to your engineering specifications relating to your *Aircomb* or *Aircomb* product order.



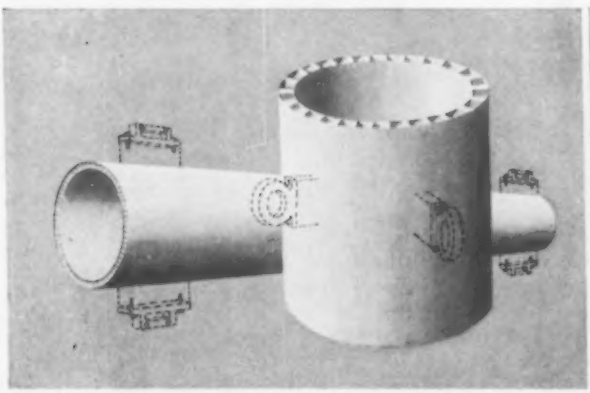
Core material—Aircomb *is highly-uniform phenolic-impregnated Kraft honeycomb. It is the only material of its type guaranteed for quality, strength and compliance with government and military specifications.*



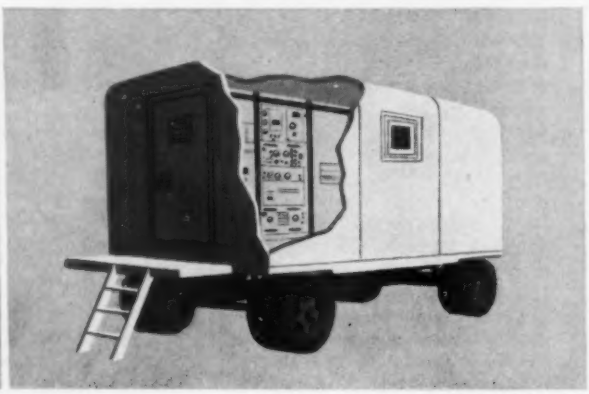
Products incorporating customer-furnished material—Aircomb *can be bonded to an almost unlimited variety of plastics or other laminating materials as thin as .005". Douglas will combine* Aircomb *with your plastic materials as desired.*



Finished panels—*Douglas will deliver* Aircomb-*cored panels to your specifications.* Aircomb *panels insulate against temperature changes, relative to thickness, better than any other known material, while maintaining integrity.*



Partial products—*Douglas will carry the manufacture of your* Aircomb *product as far as you wish.* Aircomb *glass fiber laminate cylinders shown have smooth interiors, can be produced in diameters to 66", lengths to 20'.*



Complete products—*Douglas is prepared to manufacture complete products incorporating* Aircomb *to your exact specifications. Many companies are taking advantage of* Aircomb's *great strength, high rigidity and light weight.*

DOUGLAS AIRCOMB®

A product of DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC., 3000 Ocean Park Boulevard, Santa Monica, California

(*From page 379*)

will compete with PE film, but there are suspicions that the battle will become more and more severe. A case in point is multi-wall bags where PE-coated paper is now moving strongly, even though there is a great effort to move solid PE film into the field. A perhaps significant exhibit in a different field was a PE-coated paper for bread wrappers. It was not low-molecular-weight PE wax, but a regular conventional type resin. This could bear watching.

The largest prospect in this field at present is PE-coated board milk cartons. This seems an ideal application, with PE generally recognized as the superior coating material for the job. But it will take time before present carton producers will change over their equipment. At present there are only 20 machines working on the PE application. PE-coated board for frozen berries and other frozen food is already in use. This could grow considerably, especially with the development of printing on the coated surface instead of printing on the board prior to coating.

A new wrinkle in PE coating was presented by Olin, which showed a film coated on both sides with a polymer to give resistance to passage of oils, greases, gases, and flavors. According to the company the film has transparency and surface gloss superior to standard PE. It is expected to be used particularly for wrapping nuts, candy, and dried fruits; and it may develop other uses because it is an effective barrier to the passage of odors from vanilla, onions, and vinegar.

Apropros of PE coating, it was noted that Monsanto had just announced two new PE resins for extrusion coatings and laminating which are claimed to impart resistance to moisture vapor, grease, and oil, as well as offer heat stability. In fact, almost every producer has been active in producing new resins for this field. which is expected to grow from about 50 million lb. in 1960 to at least 125 million lb. in 1965.

And not to be overlooked is the lower molecular-weight PE, which is being promoted by Tennessee-Eastman for hot melt coating of cut pieces of board, such as pre-cut cartons. From 2 to 20% PE is used with wax and it is intended for short runs or specialty jobs. It should *not* be confused with conventional emulsion coatings. Still another PE variation (although almost any thermoplastic can be used **(To page 385)**

From Wyandotte Key Chemicals

urethane foams for insulating new 1961 refrigerators

Each application of urethane foam (even from one user to another in the same industry) is different. No one polyol can solve all needs . . . to say nothing of maintaining high quality. Because we have a whole series of polyols—Pluracol® diols, triols, tetrols and hexols (and the skill to apply them)—we can work out with you the right polyol, or blend of polyols, that will meet your needs exactly and economically. Contact us.

WYANDOTTE CHEMICALS

MICHIGAN ALKALI DIVISION, WYANDOTTE, MICHIGAN

Goulding

STANDARD of ACCOMPLISHMENT in INDUSTRIAL DESIGN, ENGINEERING and MACHINE MANUFACTURE

NEW!

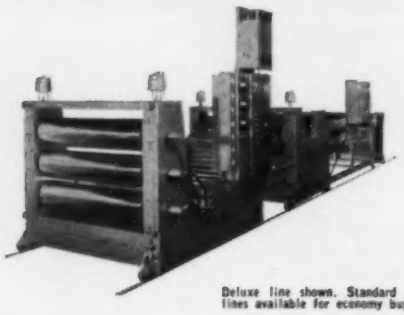
150 lb. Capacity

600 lb. & 1000 lb. Capacity

Other capacities quoted on request

DRYER AND HOPPER UNIT . . . Goulding designed to provide high efficiency drying of the most difficult materials.

Heated air is forced through the main shaft and extended arms. Slow r.p.m. of Goulding's exclusive REVOLVING AGITATOR design prevents channelling of material. Available in three standard sizes. 150 lb. capacity supplied with agitator, drive, motor, reducer, heaters, blower and electrical controls as integral parts of hopper cover. Ideal for injection molding and small extruders. Units with 600 lb. and 1000 lb. capacities supplied with separate heat cabinet incorporating blower, heater and electrical controls.



Deluxe line shown. Standard lines available for economy buyer.

SHEETING LINE . . . Goulding designed and manufactured for sheet and film producers that require the BEST!

Polish roll stand consists of three (3) temperature-controlled rolls — hard chrome plated and polished to high lustre. Upper and lower rolls adjustable. Draw roll stand consists of two (2) neoprene rubber covered rolls, upper roll adjustable. Heat exchangers assembled in base or remote, as desired. Temperature controlled by precision instruments. Travelling or stationary shear can be supplied as an integral part of the draw roll stand or as a separate unit.

Lightweight economy priced dies are available.

SHEETING, FILM and STRAND DIES . . . Goulding designed and manufactured to produce a quality of product to meet the most exacting requirements.

Goulding dies are available in three manifold designs — Fishtail, Round, and Modified Fishtail with coat hanger flow and island restriction. Extruded material thickness range from 1 mil through 1½ inches. Strand diameters to your specifications. Sheeting dies have adjustable restrictor bar to insure uniform material distribution.

PHONE, WIRE OR WRITE FOR PRICES AND DELIVERY

Goulding MFG. CO.

2929 River Street
Saginaw, Michigan
Phone PL 2-2163-4

ENGRAVED ROLLERS

If they're mill engraved,
they're mechanically correct

- Uniform engraving over entire surface, making each roller identical.
- Rollers made of steel for longer life.
- Flexible engraving specifications for wall width, top, bottom and depth of cell.
- Rollers apply all fluids, especially those of heavy viscosity.

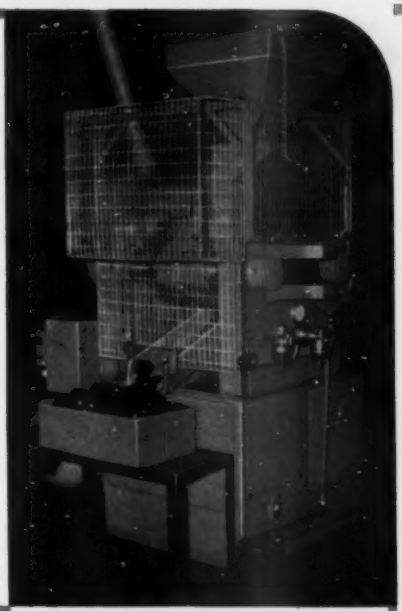
Our quality mill engraving process is economical and faster than an acid etch process completed within a few hours in our own plant. We will make a special mill for anybody, anytime, at no extra charge.

APPLICATOR ROLLERS
EMBOSSING ROLLERS
ROTOGRAVURE CYLINDERS
TEXTILE PRINTING ROLLERS

CONSOLIDATED ENGRAVERS

division of AMERICAN-MARIETTA CO.
311 East 12th Street, Charlotte, N.C.

YOU'RE AMONG THE LEADERS WITH BIPEL!



BIPEL®

HORIZONTAL HYDRAULIC PREFORMERS

BIPEL Preformers are available in four models, with variable pressure ranges from 13 to 155 tons (2000 to 600 strokes per hour). Preforms up to 6 lbs. may be produced, handling a ton of material per hour. Up to 21,000 small preforms per hour are possible with multi-punch models.

COMPRESSION-TRANSFER PRESSES

BIPEL Presses offer 8 variable pressure ranges from 10 to 660 tons . . . individual or multiple installations with central drive systems . . . fully or semi-automatic, or manual controls. New fully automatic units are available up to 20, 70, 170 or 225 tons pressure . . . require no more floor space than standard press with operator.

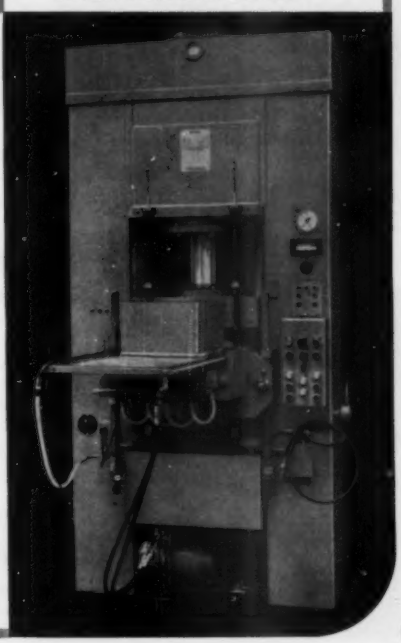
If you use Bipel equipment you're a leading molder . . . or on the way up. Bipel molders are not leaders because they chose Bipel. They chose Bipel because they are leaders . . . first to specify the finest system of hydraulic molding . . . first to demand the utmost in operating economy and production output. Why not write today for full information.

Demonstrations and Services at Tiverton

B. I. P. ENGINEERING LTD.,
Sutton Coldfield, England

CANADA: John Sperling & Co.
811 Chatham St., Montreal 3, Que.

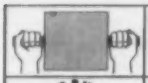
RALPH B. SYMONS ASSOCIATES, INC.
3571 Main Road, Tiverton, R. I.



HERE THEY ARE:

Accurate Molding Corp., Long Island City, N. Y.
Adams Plastics Co., Inc., Holyoke, Mass.
Aqua-Life Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Autosembly Plastics, Inc., Hillsdale, N. Y.
Bay State Molding Co., South Braintree, Mass.
Bolta Products Div., General Tire & Rubber Co.
Lawrence, Mass.
Breyer Molding Co., Chicago, Ill.
Brook Molding Corp., Norwood, Mass.
Brookpark, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio
Cannon Electric Co., Salem, Mass.
Central Molded Products Co., Chicago, Ill.
Consolidated Molded Products Corp., Scranton, Pa.
Consolidated Plastics, Inc., Binghamton, N. Y.
The Cornelius Co., Anoka, Minn.
Cuyahoga Molded Plastics, Cleveland, Ohio
Harry Davies Molding Co., Chicago, Ill.
Daystrom, Inc., Weston Instruments Div.
Newark, N. J.
Dickten & Masch Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Diemolding Corp., Canastota, N. Y.
Echlin Mfg. Co., Branford, Conn.
Eclipse Mfg. Co., Lake Zurich, Ill.
Elmar, Inc., Lawrence, Mass.
Elyria Molding & Engineering Co., Elyria, Ohio
Firestone Rubber & Latex Products Co.
Fall River, Mass.
Food Machinery & Chemical Corp., Baltimore, Md.
Foundry Services, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio
Garde Mfg. Co., Cumberland, R. I.
General Die Mold Co., Chicago, Ill.
General Electric Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
General Industries Co., Elyria, Ohio
Gibbs Mfg. Co., Berkeley, Cal.
Gordon Chemicals, Inc., Wilmington, Del.
W. M. Gulliksen Mfg. Co.
Newton Lower Falls, Mass.
The Hass Corp., Mendon, Mich.
Haveg Industries, Taunton, Mass.
Holyoke Plastics Corp., Holyoke, Mass.
A. F. Horlacher Co., Palatine, Ill.
International Business Machines Corp.
Endicott, N. Y.
International Packings Corp., Bristol, N. H.
I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co.
Bull Dog Electric Products Div., Urbana, Ohio
Kenro Corp., Fredonia, Wis.
Lapcor Plastics, Inc., Manitowoc, Wisc.
Lee Deane Products, Inc., Santa Fe Springs, Calif.
Martindell Molding Co., Trenton, N. J.
Maryland Plastics, Inc., Ridgely, Md.
Melbestos Products Corp., Sanford, N. C.
Meriden Molded Plastics, Inc., Meriden, Conn.
Metals & Controls Div., Texas Instruments, Inc.
Attleboro, Mass.
Micro-Switch Div., Minneapolis-Honeywell
Freeport, Ill.
Milwaukee Plastics, Inc., Milwaukee, Wisc.
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.
Fall River, Mass.
Mississippi Plastics, Port Gibson, Miss.
Modern Plastics Corp., Benton Harbor, Mich.
Molding Corp. of America, Pawtucket, R. I.
Northeastern Plastics, Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Northwest Plastics, Inc., St. Paul, Minn.
Northwest Plastics of Carolina, Inc., Gastonia, N. C.
Oneida Ltd., Sherrill, N. Y.
Perry Plastics, Inc., Erie, Pa.
Plastic Molding Corp., Sandy Hook, Conn.
Plastic Products Co., South Norwalk, Conn.
Plastic Service Corp., La Porte, Ind.
Plastimold Corp., Attleboro, Mass.
Pyne Molding Corp., New Milford, Conn.
Joseph Pollak Corp., Boston, Mass.
Precision Plastic & Die Corp., Oak Park, Mich.
Pure Carbon Co., Inc., St. Marys, Pa.
R. E. C. Mfg. Co., Holliston, Mass.
Recto Molded Products, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio
Romar Plastics, Inc., St. Charles, Ill.
Shaw Insulator Co., Stroudsburg, Pa.
Smithway Plastics Co., New Hudson, Mich.
Southern Plastics Engineering Corp.
Greensboro, N. C.
Specialty Insulation Mfg. Co., Hoosick Falls, N. Y.
Standard Plastics Co., Inc., Attleboro, Mass.
Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Warren, Pa.
Synthetic Plastics Co., Newark, N. J.
Synthetic Products Co., Racine, Wisc.
Techtro-Matic Corp., Bellows Falls, Vt.
Trico Products Corp., Buffalo, N. Y.
Union Insulating Co., Parkersburg, W. Va.
Valley Forge Products, Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Van Brode Milling Co., Clinton, Mass.
Van Norman Molding Co., Chicago, Ill.
Whitso, Inc., Schiller Park, Ill.

TF-9 THRU-FEED GRINDER



Wheels mounted between bearings

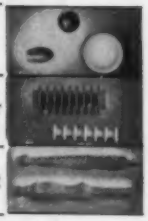
variable regulating wheel speed

greatest wheel surface of any grinder in price range

Centerless Grinders

PG-7 FORM GRINDER

For precise duplication and high speed production of circular formed parts—at a low unit cost



These Glebar machines are specifically designed to help you meet tight production schedules easier, faster, more economically . . . and maintain uniform quality control on a wide variety of plastic and other non-metallic materials.

FEATURES AND ADVANTAGES:

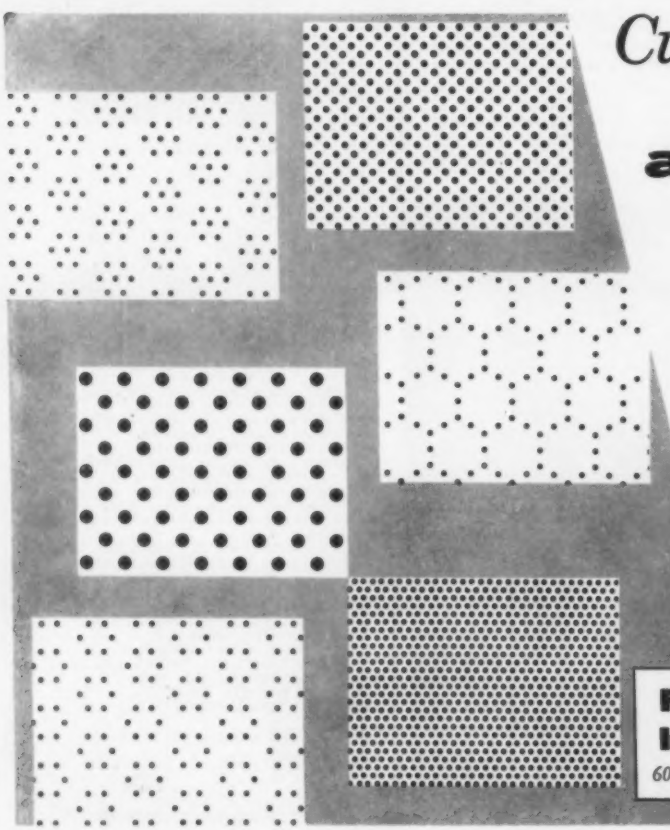
1. Low initial operating and maintenance costs.
2. Simplicity in set-up and operation.
3. Compact size saves valuable floor space.
4. Ability to handle wide range of stock sizes.

Write for complete information and descriptive literature.

GLEBAR

GLEBAR CO. INC.

525 Commerce St., Franklin Lakes, New Jersey
Phone FEderal 7-8595



Custom Perforating and Slitting

—on all types of flexible materials, rigid sheets, and foam.

plastics
cellophane
paper
fabrics
rubber

in sheets and rolls up to 72" wide

Whatever your perforating needs, PERFORATING INDUSTRIES has the specialized equipment and know-how to handle the job. Rely on us if you're looking for quality workmanship, prompt delivery, and fair pricing.

For a quick quotation, write to us and include the width, gauge and quantity of material you want perforated—and at the same time, ask for your free copy of Catalog #57.

Perforating Industries, Inc.

602 Commerce Road, Linden, New Jersey · WAbash 5-0350

(*From page 381*)

for the job) is Du Pont's Vexar, an extruded netting now going into produce packaging. As an example, sweet potatoes are being pre-packaged in 3-lb. consumer units. They are said to deteriorate in film bags, but the Vexar permits ventilation. It is also used as sleeves on glass containers (wine bottles, for example) to help reduce breakage in-transit. In the cosmetic market it is used in semi-rigid piping form as a material for hair curlers.

Injection molding vs. pressure forming. Any injection molder who investigated the Packaging Show must have squirmed at least a little bit when he saw all the formed pieces, most of which would be injection molded if pressure forming had never come along. Yet despite the competition from pressure forming, injection molding of containers and related packaging items is showing a healthy growth. A tiny item, such as a molded PE disk to replace cork in bottle caps, is an example. Molded six-pack carriers for beer and soft drink cans of both PE and impact polystyrene (PS) look exciting. Still another interesting small size item was a safety cap for medicine bottles molded in two pieces. The outer cap is high-density PE, and the inner cap is C-11 that locks with lugs on the outer cap so that the cap itself has to be pressed down and turned in order to open.

But in the fast-moving fields of disposable packages for cottage cheese, gelatin desserts, and many other types of ready-to-serve foods, thermoforming and injection molding appear to be locked in a classic struggle, with the present outlook tipping the scales in favor of thermoforming on the basis of economics, lower mold costs, and greater flexibility.

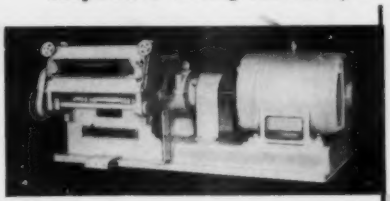
However, the injection molders have taken to upgrading and "personalizing" stock containers to adapt them for a particular product. For example, Creative Packaging Inc. exhibited dozens of re-usable hinged molded PS containers with colorful imprints on the lids to identify product and manufacturer. The containers were further personalized by means of platforms or inserts of various kinds, mostly foam, to fit the exact contours of the product. The increasing availability of polypropylene will certainly add to the interest in built-in hinged containers.

Injection molders also can do many things beyond the scope of thermoformers—at least by present techniques. An example was the Dura-Pak large containers, **(To page 388)**

an outstanding line of equipment that's pace-setting in performance, adaptability and low-cost operation

for profit-making installations

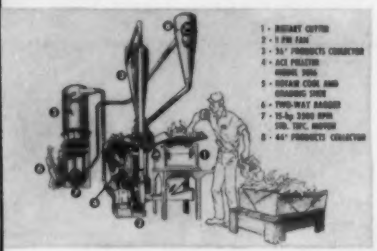
Sprout-Waldron offers you . . . creative engineering and know-how backed by years of practical problem solution experience in the plastics industry . . . an outstanding line of equipment . . . *PLUS* a cooperative testing laboratory with commercial size units.



GRANULATORS for continuous handling of film sheets (.001" to .003" thick, up to 48" wide) with better flow characteristics, and for scrap and sprues. All units precision-built to withstand severe duty.

RECLAIM SYSTEMS that include granulators, collecting units and pelleter or densifier—produce agglomerates suitable for compounders or molders.

PELLET MILLS for uniform densification of polyolefines, PVC resins and other thermoplastic materials. Available in stainless steel construction in a wide range of die sizes and operating speeds.



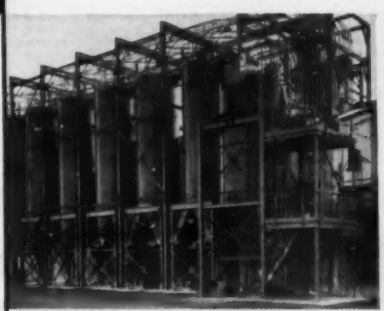
PRESSURIZED BULK TRUCKS that unload bulk cars; self-load, transport and convey granules or powders to storage without contamination from one load to another and without moisture pickup.

BULK HANDLING SYSTEMS — Pneumatic or mechanical, including air systems, elevators, conveyors and storage tanks—engineered to meet all types of requirements.

CRUSHERS—Easy to clean, rugged saw tooth type in a full range of sizes for light or heavy duty service.

SIFTERS — Boxless Gyro-Whip Sifters in a full range of sizes in stainless steel or wood construction. Efficient, easy to clean and space saving.

MIXERS for dry or semi-dry materials with or without heating or cooling jackets, of a proven design for maximum efficiency, trouble-free operation.

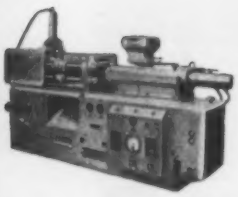


Write or phone for a no-obligation discussion of your requirements.

SPROUT, WALDRON & CO., INC.
MUNCY, PENNSYLVANIA
SINCE 1866
Size Reduction • Size Classification • Mixing & Blending
Bulk Materials Handling • Pelleting & Densifying
634

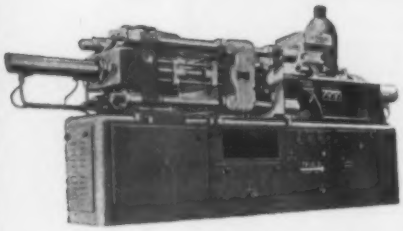
TRIULZI

INJECTION MOULDING MACHINES



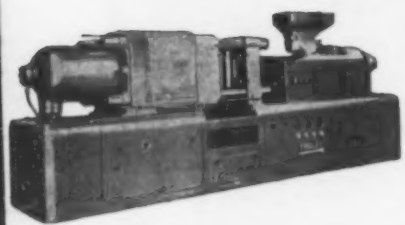
Mod. PLASTMATIC 30-40-80

- toggle clamping



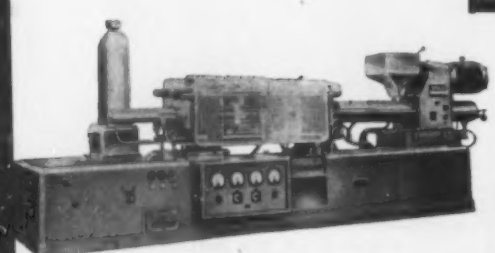
Mod. PLASTMATIC 140-170

- toggle clamping



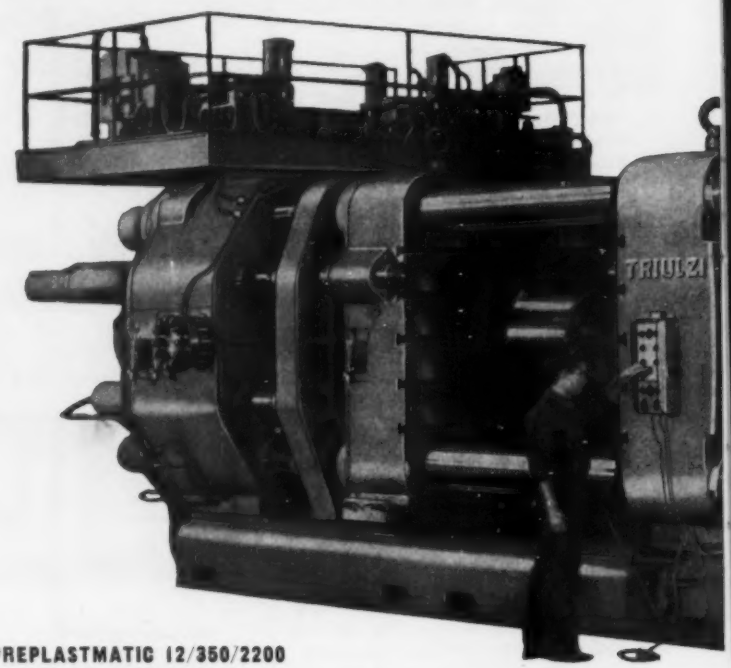
Mod. PLASTMATIC 200-350-800

- piston clamping



Mod. PREPLASTMATIC 300/40/150

- toggle clamping

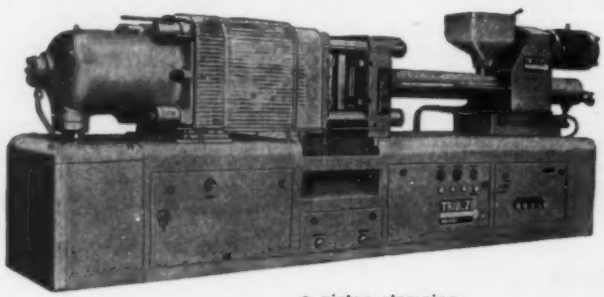


Mod. PREPLASTMATIC 12/350/2200

- fitted with screw preplasticizer
- *the biggest in the world!*

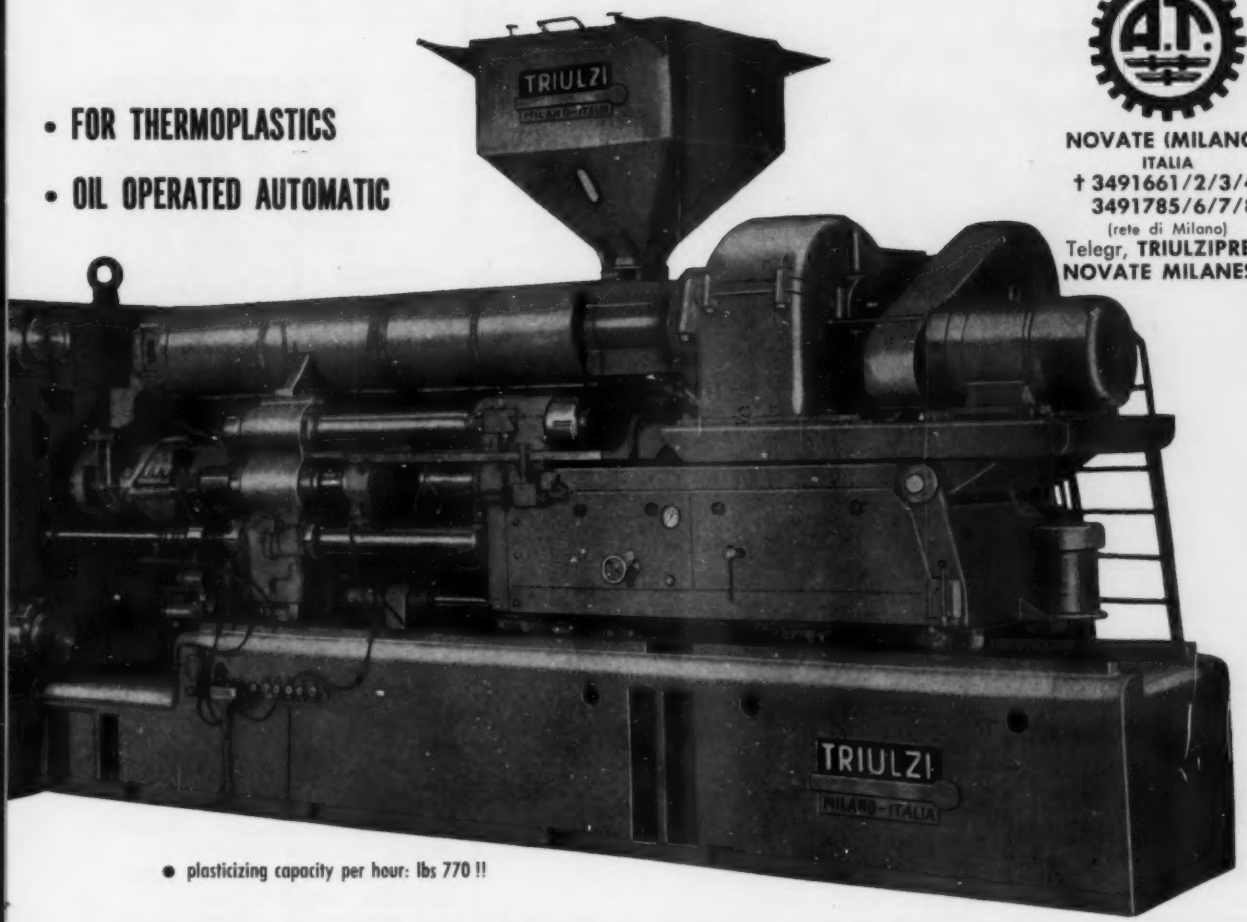
Some of our MODELS		PLASTMATIC					
		20/25	30/40	40/60	80/110	140/170	200/270
Maximum shot capacity (polystyrene)	gr.	20	30	40	80	140	200
	oz	3/4	1	1 3/5	3	5	7
Plasticizing capacity	Kg./h	6	7	9	12	18	31
	lbs./h	13	15	20	26	39	68 2/5
Mold locking force	T.	15	30	40	80	120	125
	U.S. tons.	16,5	33	45	90	135	140
Dry cycles per hour (compl. cycle)	N°	480	720	1200	740	360	300

Mod. PREPLASTMATIC 2/100/400 P



- piston clamping

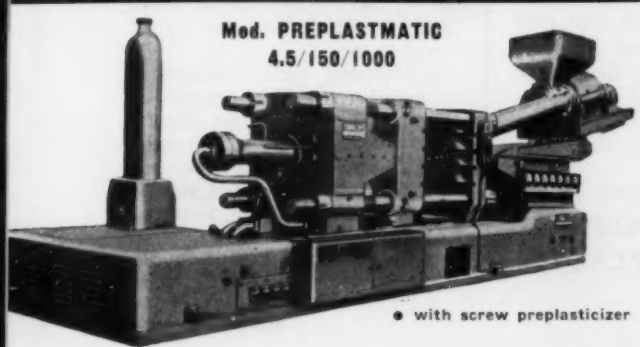
- **FOR THERMOPLASTICS**
- **OIL OPERATED AUTOMATIC**



• plasticizing capacity per hour: lbs 770 !!

NOVATE (MILANO)
ITALIA
† 3491661/2/3/4
3491785/6/7/8
(rete di Milano)
Telegr, **TRIULZIPRES**
NOVATE MILANESE

		PREPLASTMATIC											
0/450	800/1000	160/20/80	275/40/125	300/40/150	600/40/280	1/100/300	2/100/400 P	2/100/500	2/100/700	4,5/150/1000	8/230/1300	12/350/2200	20/400/3000
350	800	160	275	300	600	1000	2000	2000	2000	4500	8000	12000	20000
12	28	6	10	11	21	35	70½	70½	70½	159	282	423	705½
37	55	20	40	40	40	100	100	100	100	150	230	350	400
81⅘	121	44	88	88	88	220	220	220	220	330	506	770	880
300	400	80	125	150	280	300	400	500	700	1000	1300	2200	3000
330	440	90	140	165	310	330	440	550	770	1100	1450	2420	3300
240	240	720	240÷660	420÷600	240	350÷600	240	360÷480	240÷420	240÷360	120÷180	60÷120	60÷120



Mod. PREPLASTMATIC 4.5/150/1000

• with screw preplasticizer

- **Ask Our Technical and Commercial Offices:**
  They are at your complete disposal for any information, recommendation and guide for plants and processing. In our testing department you can make all moulding tests for the solution of your problems.

It usually pays
to
TAKE A SECOND LOOK

. . . even at products which have long been considered "perfected".

The familiar crown cap, for example. Composition cork inserts have been used for nearly a century — more recently in combination with foil or coated paper. Now the advent of vinyl dispersions has brought about an exciting change in gasket design, and CHEM-O-SOL is playing an important part in it.

Dispensed into the crown shell as a liquid, CHEM-O-SOL takes shape under the light pressure of a metal die and fuses quickly with heat. Another version is uniformly distributed by centrifugal force and expands to a foam as it fuses. Less material does the same job, and it's applied in one operation instead of two. Sealing properties are excellent and delicate flavors are protected, too.

This is only one example. There are hundreds of other exciting possibilities for our CHEM-O-SOL coating, molding, and gasketing material. The CHEM-O-SOL brochure will help you to *take a second look* at your own products. Write Chemical Products Corporation, King Philip Road, East Providence, Rhode Island.

CP CHEM-O-SOL® THE MOST ADAPTABLE PLASTIC

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 385*)

molded from high-density PE for handling 16 containers of milk. They are one-third the weight of customary wooden cases, resistant to rough handling, can be steam cleaned and stack efficiently. They might also be used for beer cans or perhaps even bottles. A similar large container was a long box-like item used for toting clusters of bananas from one location to another in grocery stores. These items are still on test in an effort to determine how much abuse they can take.

Selections for U. S. display at International Plastics Show

Sixteen plastics products for use in the home were named by a panel of industrial designers for inclusion in the U. S. Display at the 1961 International Plastics Exhibition, "Interplas '61," to be held at Olympia, London, June 21-July 1, it was announced by the Industrial Designers Institute. The exhibition is a biennial event organized by the publication, *British Plastics*. The 16 products were chosen as examples of good design in plastics from a wide variety of household and home furnishings entries by a Selection Committee composed of members from the Industrial Designers Institute and the American Society of Industrial Designers. The products selected for exhibit were:

1. Reinforced plastics dining chair, because of new use of polyester-glass laminate for structural purpose, manufactured by The Troy Sunshade Co., Troy, Ohio; designer, H. V. Thaden.

2. Cool-Mist humidifier, for bringing therapy to the home in a simple functional design, manufactured by John Oster Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.; designer, Alfred W. Madl.

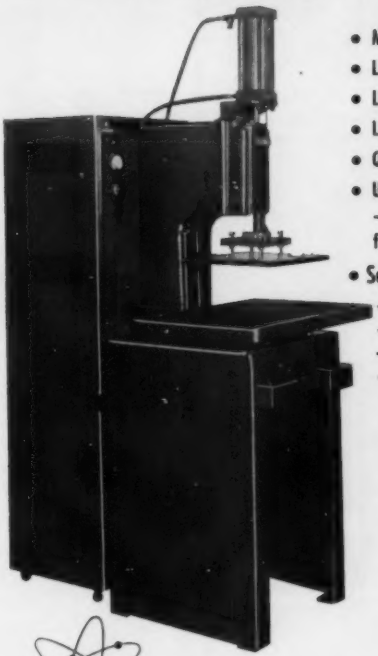
3. Flint cook and serve tools, for new use of decoration on melamine handles, manufactured by Ekco Products Co., Chicago, Ill.; designers, Latham-Tyler-Jensen.

4. Electric knife sharpener, because it was compact and esthetically pleasing, manufactured by Burgess Vibrocrafters Inc., Grayslake, Ill.; senior designer, Doug Anderson, Dave Chapman Inc.

5. Portable electric humidifier, for its clean and direct approach to design, manufactured by Burgess Vibrocrafters Inc.; senior designer, Doug Anderson, Dave Chapman Inc.

6. Deluxe line electric portable mixer, Countess (Golden Shield by Hamilton Beach), for its new concept of a popular item, manufac-

Kabar Electronic Heat Sealer



- Modern design
- Lower initial cost
- Lower labor costs
- Less rejects
- Quick die change
- Universal platen —adaptable to all forms of dies
- Seals complete range of
  - —films
  - —coated materials
  - —foams
  - —rigid vinyls too, dependably, accurately, efficiently
- For manual or automated production

Lease plans and terms available. Contact us for full information.

Kabar MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

180-B Babylon Turnpike, Roosevelt, Long Island, N.Y.
Phone: FReeport 9-4900

ROBECO — YOUR CONTACT WITH THE WORLD'S MARKETS — ESTABLISHED 1918

VINYLS

CLEAR CALENDERED FILM & SHEETING

CLEAR RIGID EXTRUDED FILM & SHEETING

CLEAR RIGID PRESS-POLISHED SHEET

RIGID CORRUGATED PANELS

CLEAR RIGID EXTRUDED TUBULAR FILM

METALLIZED FILM

RIGID PIPE

Booth #303
National Plastic Exposition

ROBECO *Chemicals, Inc.*
25 East 26th Street, New York 10, N.Y. MUrray Hill 3-7500

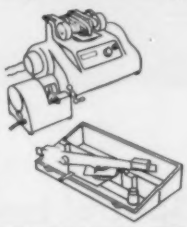
---

stiffness and resilience of flexible materials measured quickly, accurately

This highly sensitive instrument will give you a quick, accurate measurement of material's *initial stiffness*, *basic stiffness*, and *resilience*. Nine ranges are provided for testing metals, plastics, paper, cardboard, wire, foil, and numerous other flexible materials up to ⅛" in thickness.

Because of its direct reading scale, the Taber stiffness tester can be operated by non-technical personnel. It features standardized test length, angle of deflection, graduation dial, and range weights to permit tests to be readily duplicated in laboratories throughout the world.

Detailed information on this device as well as other Taber testing instruments can be obtained by filling in and mailing the coupon below.



ABRASION TESTER MODEL 174

Measures wear life (or abrasion resistance) of metals, plastics, paints, rubber, textiles, linoleum, etc. under simulated conditions of actual use.

SHEAR/SCRATCH TESTER MODEL 203

Tests ability of plastics, plastic coatings and organic materials (up to ¼" thick) to resist digs, scrapes, etc. not classed as normal wear.

TABER INSTRUMENT CORP., SECTION 22,
109 GOUNDRY ST., NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.

MAIL bulletin(s) describing

☐ Abraser ☐ Stiffness Tester ☐ Shear/Scratch Tester

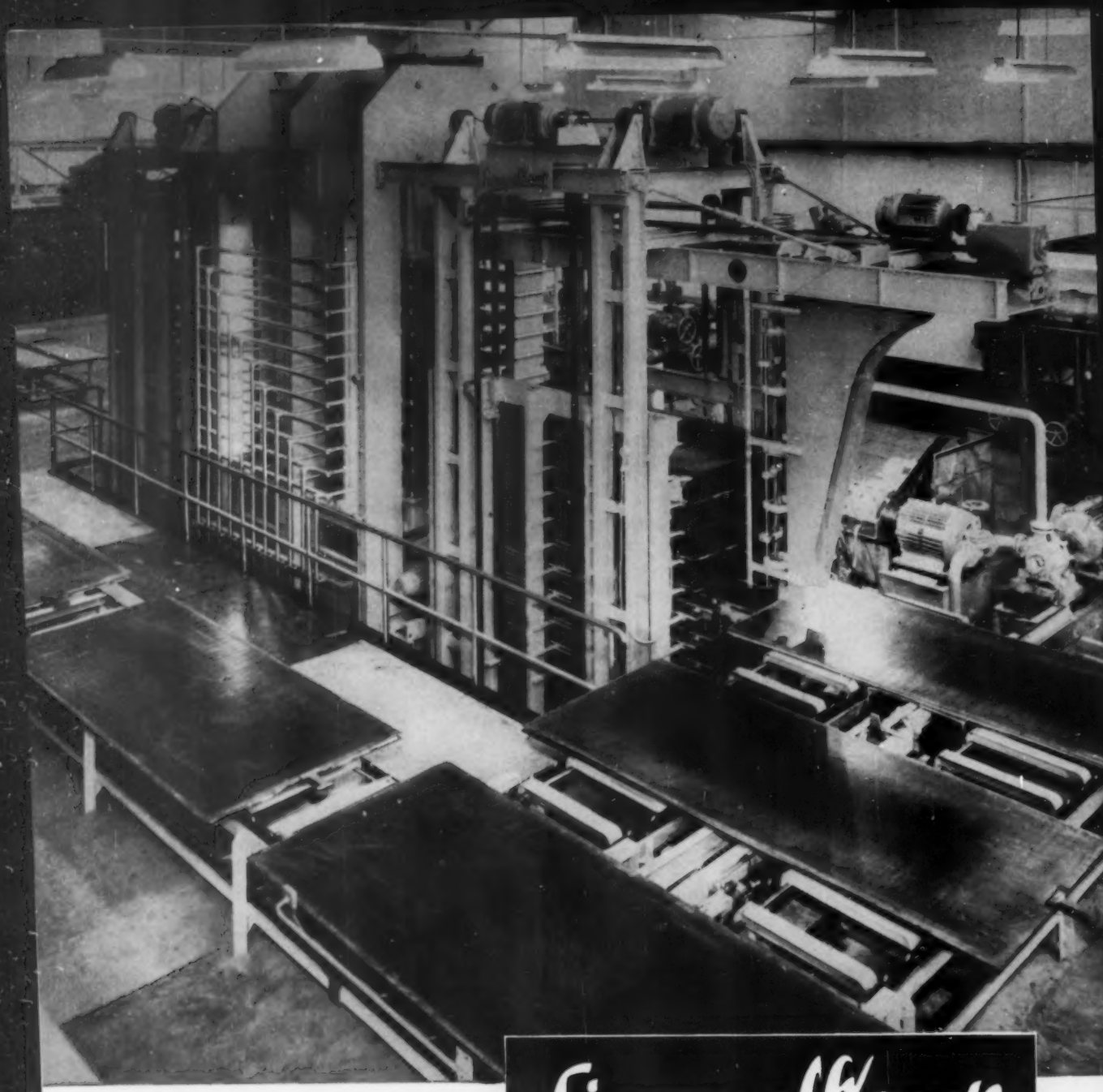
Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



Siempelkamp

Special hydraulic presses

for the plastics industry
for any pressure and temperature
with automatic loader and unloader

Largest Manufacturer Specialising in Steam Heated Presses

G. Siempelkamp & Co. · Maschinenfabrik · Krefeld Western Germany

Cable address: Siempelkampco

Teleprinter: 085 3811

FORD CAB PARTS

naturally better, when made of

MOLDED FIBER GLASS*

FOR MANY REASONS...

- ✓ **Can't rust or corrode** — unaffected by weather or salt.
- ✓ **Can't be dented, or get out of shape;** highly resistant to impacts. Severe blows cause local damage only. Easily repaired. No distortion of adjacent parts.
- ✓ **Weighs up to 40% less** than equivalent sheet metal, yet is even stronger. Carries more payloads than metal cabs of comparable size.
- ✓ **Can be contour molded** into more intricate designs; larger molded units.

Secret of MFG strength is in matched-metal-die molding. Ask for free literature; details about molding MFG for YOU.

*Ford parts made by MFG include grille panel, headlight panels, side skirts and sleeper compartment.

GREATEST NAME IN REINFORCED PLASTICS — MFG — MOLDED FIBER GLASS

MOLDED FIBER GLASS BODY COMPANY

4613 Benefit Avenue • Ashtabula, Ohio

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 388*)

tured by Hamilton Beach Co., Racine, Wis.; senior designer, Robert Le Sueur, Dave Chapman Inc.

7. Baby gift set—Combination bottle warmer, vaporizer, and food warmer, because it was attractively designed and handsome, manufactured by Hankscraft Co., Reedsburg, Wis.; design team, Dave Chapman, Doug Anderson, John Davies, Dave Chapman Inc.

8. Electric Safe-T-Drill, for its excellent functional use of material, manufactured by Millers Falls Co., Greenfield, Mass.; designer, L. Garth Huxtable in collaboration with Millers Falls Co. Engineering Dept.

9. Chiffon liquid detergent plastic bottle, because it was well designed, functional, and easy to grasp, manufactured by Armour & Co.; designer, Dickens Inc., Robert Sidney Dickens, director, and Kenji Yoshizumi, designer.

10. U. S. Royal vinyl carpet, for its practicality, serviceability, and low maintenance qualities, manufactured by U.S. Rubber Co., Mishawaka, Ind.; design consultants, Harley Earl Associates, in conjunction with Division Development Labs.

11. Shampoo Master, for good design of a practical item, manufactured by Bissell Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.; designers, P. W. Beuchler and C. A. Samhammer; Harley Earl Associates.

12. Argus Pre-Viewer, for its simplicity of design and practicality for home use, manufactured by Argus Cameras, Div. of Sylvania Products Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich.; designer, Harley Earl Associates, Fred Hertzler. Dominic A. Saporito, project head.

13. Dishdrainer, because a new concept of a familiar item produced a pleasing new form, supplied by Polymer Chemicals Div., W. R. Grace & Co. and manufactured by Columbus Molded Plastics, Columbus, Ohio; design team, Walter Dorwin Teague Jr., Ben Stansbury Jr., and Robert Blood; Walter Dorwin Teague Associates.

14. Washing machine wringer, for remarkable use of material resulting in a good solution to the problem, manufactured by Central Rubber & Steel Co., Findlay, Ohio; designer, Raymond Loewy/William Snaith Inc.

15. Melamine dinnerware, Boontonware, selected as a successful example of a classical form in a new material, manufactured by Boonton Molding Co., Boonton, N. J.; designer, Belle Kogan. **(To page 394)**

Visit Application Engineering Corp BOOTH 113, National Plastics Exposition, June 5-9, 1961, at the Coliseum, New York, New York.

MODEL WC—MODEL AC

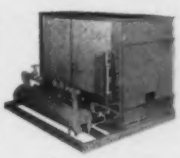
INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTION 20% TO OVER 100% WITH MULTITEM WATER CHILLERS!

The Cost of a MULTITEM Water Chiller is Quickly Recovered With Increased Production Savings!

MULTITEM Portable Water Chillers are designed and engineered for application on any process requiring heat extraction for proper and improved performance. These portable units can easily be moved from one location to another as requirements change. The process water supply and return connections make for greater flexibility by eliminating the need for a permanent installation of piping and plumbing.

MULTITEM Water Chiller components, will give *trouble-free operation* at fully rated capacity indefinitely. Units are available in either water cooled or air cooled models.

SYSTEMS DESIGNING — *Our design staff provides working drawings for MULTITEM Industrial Water Chiller installations. We're equipped to furnish prefabricated, pump, piping, tank and control assemblies for field installation with your own personnel.*



MODEL S-108 MODEL S-120

For further information, write, wire, phone or use the coupon below.

APPLICATION ENGINEERING CORP.

3811 Podlin Drive • Franklin Park, Ill.

POrter 6-5653—NAtional 5-3828

Gentlemen:
Please send us information on MULTITEM Chillers as indicated.

- ☐ MULTITEM Portable Water Chiller—
- ☐ MULTITEM Industrial Water Chiller—
- ☐ MULTITEM Pump Tank Sets.

NAME_____

COMPANY NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

HERCULES **Packaging Hi-Lites**

Modern polyolefins make handy, handsome packages

Functional, eye-catching, low-cost containers prove sales key to many markets

With self-service the modern king of marketing, the package now rules as the product's star salesman. Today's package must be more than a functional carrier or an eye-catching wrap. The *right* package is a complete merchandising tool: the base on which effective advertising is built; a container which reflects and protects product quality; an action-stimulating factor at the point of sale.

Packages made with modern polyolefins combine all these important features with another must: *low cost*. Both Hi-fax® high-density polyethylene and Pro-fax® polypropylene are now revolutionizing packaging concepts in such large volume markets as detergents, drugs, cosmetics and food, to mention just a few. They display the product right, protect it enroute to consumer, and help to close the sale—and all at a new low in packaging costs. Here's a look at some of today's exciting new packages, made possible by these new and better plastics designed to meet *modern* requirements.

The new SINGER Buttonholer package hinges on Pro-fax

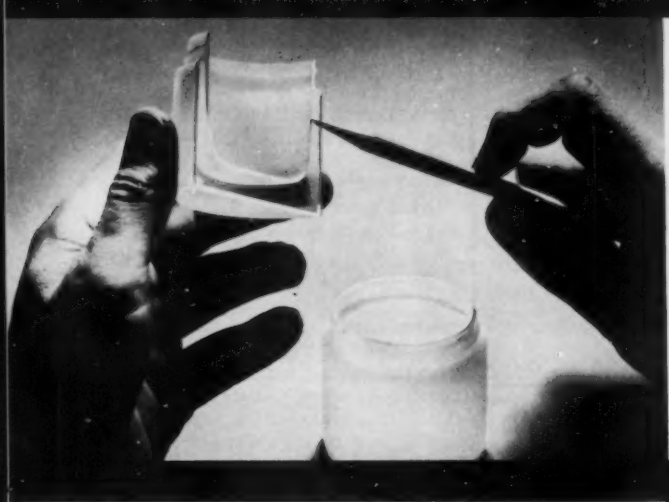
They've been sewing buttonholes in garments for more than five hundred years, but never with equipment like this. Singer Sewing Machine Company's ultra-modern buttonholer attachment is designed to make short work of this intricate, time-consuming job. It's packaged in tune with the times in a high-styled, durable, *permanent* package molded with Pro-fax. Box and lid are made in one piece, with an integrally molded hinge that grows stronger with use. Molded-in compartments hold all the interchangeable templates in the unit conveniently in place.

Molded by Consolidated Molded Products Company, Scranton, Pennsylvania, for Greist Manufacturing Company, New Haven, Connecticut.

Hi-fax handles drug products, too

Eli Lilly and Company led the way in introducing plastic bottles for dry products with these attractive, compact containers blow-molded with Hi-fax. One-fifth smaller than the glass bottle required to package an equal number of tablets, they are only one-tenth the weight of a glass container. Hi-fax bottles can be in the amber color traditional for pharmaceutical packaging, or in exciting modern pastels.

Blow-molded by Continental Can Company, Chicago, Ill.



Pro-fax handles cream products

This IMCO double-walled jar is made of Pro-fax . . . an unlined jar which is impermeable enough to hold most cream products. Molded to match the dimensions and capacity of standard flint and opal jars, it is five times lighter than flint, lighter still than opal. Color possibilities are unlimited, breakage practically eliminated, and shipping costs greatly reduced. Another *modern* solution to a tough packaging problem made possible by versatile Hercules polyolefins.

Manufactured and distributed by IMCO Container Corporation, Kansas City, Missouri

Hi-fax handles new design concepts

When your new packaging idea calls for new concepts in material performance, Hi-fax often provides the solution. Improvements in plastic container engineering techniques, coupled with the superior plastic properties provided by Hi-fax, make this outstanding new IMCO package for Mennen's *Brake* a powerful merchandising tool. Hi-fax can handle your new concepts in containers, whether they be for detergents, drugs, cosmetics or household chemicals.

HERCULES POWDER COMPANY
INCORPORATED
Hercules Tower, 910 Market Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware

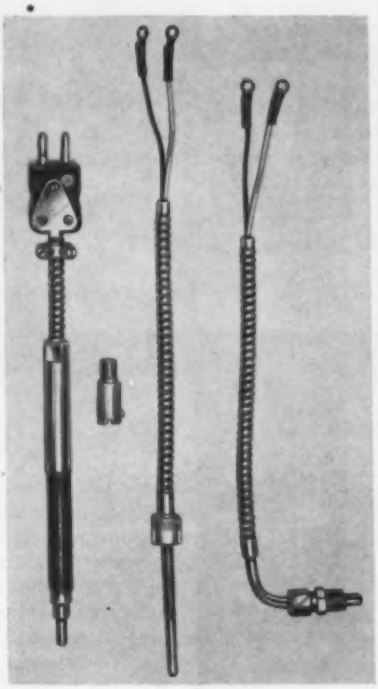
THREE NEW MATERIALS FOR THE PLASTIC INDUSTRY

HI-FAX® HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE • PRO-FAX® POLYPROPYLENE • PENTON® CHLORINATED POLYETHER

HERCULES

CP61-7

7 DAY DELIVERY ON STANDARD THERMOCOUPLES FOR PLASTIC MOLDING MACHINES



With over 30 years of experience, Advanced Dynamics' personnel can produce any type of custom-built thermocouple, in addition to their standard "first line" of "off-the-shelf" items. Complete engineering facilities for designing o.e.m. or replacement units.

Send for 60-page catalog with detailed drawings to Dept. 000

advanced dynamics, inc.

16321 ROCKSIDE ROAD • CLEVELAND 37, OHIO

Custom Cleaning and Grinding of

TEFLON* SCRAP

REPROCESSING—RECLAIMING

Modern Plant with Laboratory

ALL NEW STAINLESS STEEL EQUIPMENT FOR

Cleaning, Pulverizing, Baking

On-the-spot laboratory research and control, specially designed equipment and highly experienced technical personnel assures a reprocessed Teflon* powder of exceptionally high quality. We blend colors, glass, graphite or other additives.

*Trade Mark, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

PLANT: METUCHEN, N.J.
(off U.S. Route #1) P.R.R. Siding

For quotations and complete information, write or phone:

Davies Nitrate Co., Inc. 118 LIBERTY STREET NEW YORK 6, N. Y.
REctor 2-6095

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 391*)

16. Wall lamp, for decorative and practical use of plastic, manufactured by Lightolier Inc., New York, N. Y.; designer, Carl Moser.

Midwest Technical investment in plastics

Midwest Technical Development Corp., Minneapolis, Minn., has invested $150,000 in Plasticon Corp., recently organized plastic manufacturing company.

Plasticon Corp. is headquartered in Minneapolis and operates a plant in Rock Island, Ill. The company is producing large containers and other plastic objects by blow molding. Typical products will be containers, ranging from 15- to 25-gal. capacity, for chemicals and other industrial and commercial purposes.

Buton resin in Japan

The Japanese claim to be equipped to produce 10 billion sq. ft. of vinyl chloride-steel laminates, says Donald F. Koenecke of Enjay Chemical Co., who recently returned from an inspection trip in Japan and the Philippines. Mr. Koenecke, whose principal interest for Enjay is in Buton (polymerized butadiene) coatings, states that, if this report is true, the 2-mil coating used on the underside of the steel would require 8½ million lb. of coating resin, which he hopes would be Buton. Note that the Japanese are concentrating on the laminate—apparently they have not yet gone heavily into the spread-coated-plastisol-on steel application.

Another comment from the speaker indicated a Japanese interest in Buton as the bonding agent for such inexpensive fillers as paper and asbestos to use in pipe transporting water, waste, as well as for hot-spring water transportation.

New vacuum coater

A new facility for the vacuum deposition of thin films has been formed at Huntingdon Valley, Pa. Known as Evaporated Coatings Inc., it is equipped with high vacuum evaporators and offers a complete line of standard coatings for optical control, conductive and solderable electrical films, bonding films, ultra-thin spacers, as well as a variety of thermal control films.

Special coatings can be engineered to specific requirements. Coatings can be applied to plastics and low-vapor-pressure plastics, glass, ceramics, and metal. It is applied to exteriors and precisely follows the pattern of the

NEW GREENLEE-B&T 2-BAR HYDRAULIC TRIM PRESS

- *Low Original Investment*
- *Low Operating Costs*

Designed for handling the variety of smaller and medium size trimming jobs encountered in all types of shops. Extremely fast. Large die space area. Provides easy access for loading and unloading.

Write for complete information.

GREENLEE-B&T HOT AND COLD CHAMBER DIE CASTING MACHINES-125 TO 2500 TONS

PRODUCTION MACHINERY
GREENLEE
B&T

B&T MACHINERY COMPANY

217 W. EIGHTH STREET • HOLLAND, MICHIGAN

A DIVISION OF GREENLEE BROS. & CO.

TRANSFER MACHINES • SPECIAL MACHINES • AUTOMATIC BAR MACHINES
WOODWORKING MACHINES AND TOOLS • HYDRAULIC AND HAND TOOLS
DIE CASTING MACHINES • COMMERCIAL CASTINGS

FLEX-O-FILM®

TOP QUALITY PLASTIC FILM

Specially Developed for:

SKIN PACKAGING

BLISTER PACK

VACUUM FORMING

Crystal Clear:

BUTYRATE
Gauges .001 to .125

VINYL — Rigid
Gauges .002 to .030

VINYL — Flexible
Gauges .001 to .030

POLYETHYLENE
Industrial & Over-Wrap

"POLY-SKIN"
For Skin Packaging

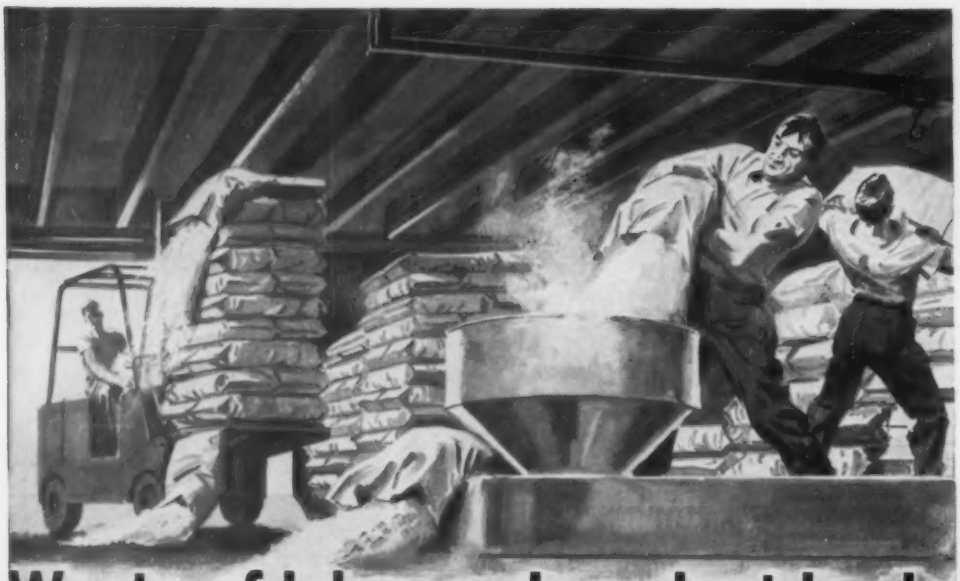
We Make And Stock All Popular Widths And Gauges In Rolls. Custom Sheets Available.

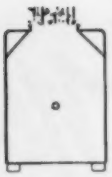
Write or Phone for Information and Samples

FLEX-O-GLASS INC.

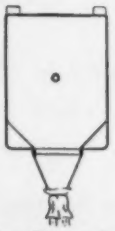
Pioneers in Plastics—Established 1924

1100 N. Cicero Ave. Chicago 51, Ill.
Phone CO 1-5200





Fills Fast—22" opening permits fast filling of powdered materials. Internal cone conforms to angle of repose of product.



Empties Clean—Internal cone funnels all materials out of bin. No residue remaining.

Waste of labor and product is obsolete...

Cuts Shipping Costs—low cost flat-bed equipment considered part of special rail car with "freight free" advantages.

Stores Outdoors—Weatherproof, turns yard area into warehouse. Stacks 2 high.

• Lic. under pat. #2862645

Waste of labor, product, floor space, time is now outmoded—eliminate it in your plant today.

Powell's new Invert-a-bin* Semi-Bulk Handling System has put an end to the biggest headache in handling granular products. These sturdy, easy-to-handle steel or aluminum containers are easy to fill and easy to empty. Weatherproof, they can be stored outdoors freeing indoor storage areas for production.

Ideal for inter-plant or intra-plant these units are considered part of special rail car with "freight free" advantages. Due to the simplicity of design, maintenance of the Invert-a-bin* is nil.

Why continue losing time and money with old style disposable packages when this remarkable new Invert-a-bin* is immediately available on either lease or purchase. Write for literature today!

THE POWELL PRESSED STEEL COMPANY

Dept. 801-5 • HUBBARD, OHIO

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 394*)

coated object. Maximum size limitations are 48 by 48 inches, according to the company.

PE packaging for cranberries

Polyethylene bags, designed and produced by The Dobeckmun Co., a division of The Dow Chemical Co., are playing a role in a campaign by Ocean Spray Cranberries Inc. to promote cranberries as "the natural mate for every meat" on a year-round basis. In order to promote the "homemade" dishes, the company had to find a suitable flexible package for fresh cranberries for protection, appearance, transparency, and "feel" of the package. Polyethylene met the requirements. The fresh berries can be frozen in the package for future use, or kept under normal refrigeration for 5 or 6 weeks.

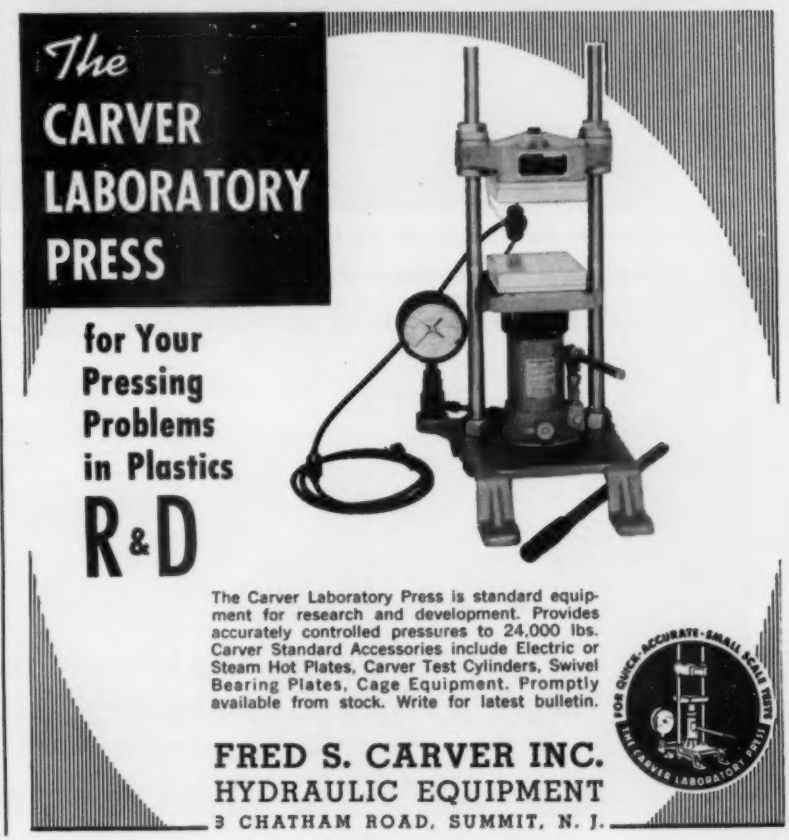
Campbell-Kent form assn.

A cooperative association of Campbell Machinery Development Co. and Kent Machine Co., both of Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio, has been formed to expedite the production of plastic and rubber processing machinery. Campbell-Kent will perform design, development, and manufacturing operations on equipment as required in the plastics and rubber industries. Designing and developing will be handled by Campbell Machinery, and sales of the machines will be by Kent Machine. Among several machines produced will be splitters for plastic and rigid foam products, V-belt manufacturing machines, etc.

Methacrylate wall paint

The answer to recently stepped-up capacity for production of methacrylate monomer is partially answered by Du Pont's announcement of a new Lucite wall paint. This newest paint is different from previous acrylic latexes produced by Du Pont and other companies in its thixotropic properties. The new paint is unusually thick—about like mayonnaise. Because of this heavy body, it does not drip, run, or spatter like regular paint, but it flows smoothly and rapidly. Du Pont points out that very little protection of surrounding area is necessary when this paint is being applied. Missed spots can be touched up at any time without showing. Small hairline cracks are bridged without the need of patching plaster. Its thickness makes it possible to do most of a ceiling while standing on the floor and using a roller. It is suitable for all **(To page 400)**

IF YOUR FIRM USES
HOT PRESS MARKINGS
LIKE THESE. . . .
we'll show you how to do it
QUICKLY! EFFICIENTLY! ECONOMICALLY!
with our New
AIR-OPERATED MODEL AC-1
HOT STAMPING MACHINE
We specialize in small hot press marking machines with automatic work feeds. They're easy to operate for maximum production . . . minimum "down-time." Also, automatic feed equipment—for dial tables, hoppers or magazine feed. And we supply all dies, fixtures and roll-leaf you need to give your product distinction.
Take advantage of our experience in marking and decorating plastic wire. Over 40 years of "know-how" stand behind our complete line of marking and imprinting equipment.
AIR-OPERATED
ACKERMAN-GOULD CO., Inc.
10 Neil Court, Oceanside, L.I., N.Y.
"Precison Marking . . . Embossing . . . Printing . . . Decorating Machines"


The
CARVER
LABORATORY
PRESS
for Your
Pressing
Problems
in Plastics
R&D
The Carver Laboratory Press is standard equipment for research and development. Provides accurately controlled pressures to 24,000 lbs. Carver Standard Accessories include Electric or Steam Hot Plates, Carver Test Cylinders, Swivel Bearing Plates, Cage Equipment. Promptly available from stock. Write for latest bulletin.
FOR QUICK-ACCURATE-SMALL SCALE TESTS USE CARVER LABORATORY PRESS
FRED S. CARVER INC.
HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT
3 CHATHAM ROAD, SUMMIT, N. J.

NEW

LOMBARD
2nd STAGE INJECTION UNITS

UP TO 50 oz. CAPACITY

- Increases the efficiency of any Lombard Injection Molding Machine now in operation.
- Available as standard equipment on any new Lombard Injection Molding Machine.

THESE STANDARD MACHINES NOW AVAILABLE

MODEL	300-145	2414-6	3214-12	3220-125 (A)	3220-125 (B)	3624-18
Max. Capacity-oz. (conventional)	14	9	16	16	20	24
Max. Capacity-oz. (with 2nd stage)		30	32	50	50	50
Clamping stroke (inches)	6-14	6-14	8-14	8½-20	8½-20	8-24
Daylight opening (inches)	32	32	36	42	42	50
Clamping pressure (tons)	300	250	375	375	375	450
Maximum Mold Size (VXH)	16½ x 28	14⅞ x 28	20 x 36	20 x 36	20 x 36	23¾ x 38

INJECTION MOLDING MACHINE DIVISION
LOMBARD GOVERNOR CORPORATION
ASHLAND, MASSACHUSETTS

NEW

LOMBARD SCREW INJECTION MOLDING MACHINE

. . . OVER TWO YEARS IN DEVELOPMENT.
. . . FULLY TESTED IN ACTUAL OPERATION FOR 16 MONTHS.

FEATURING —

- Extreme versatility — capable of molding virtually all thermoplastics — from rigid PVC to styrene — without changing screws
- Faster color changes than ever before
- Lower demand on clamping pressure
- Ruggedness and speed never before available

A LOMBARD SCREW INJECTION MOLDER ASSURES YOUR OBTAINING —

- Higher quality parts — virtually strain free
- A more homogeneous melt — extreme accuracy on heat control
- Positive metering of shot weight — no packing
- Greater injection speeds — for thin walled and deep core items

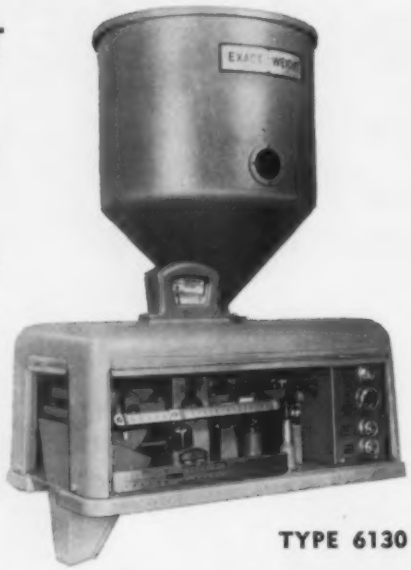
A SCREW INJECTION MACHINE DESIGNED AND BUILT FOR THE AMERICAN MOLDER

INJECTION MOLDING MACHINE DIVISION
LOMBARD GOVERNOR CORPORATION
ASHLAND, MASSACHUSETTS

EXACT WEIGHT® offers savings for your injection molding

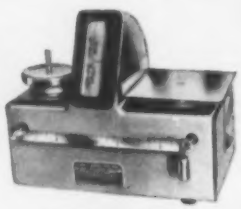
NEW COMPACT SMALL CAPACITY WEIGH-FEEDER

This new compact weigh-feeder is designed for injection molding machines of 10-ounce capacity and under. Completely enclosed, it is easily mounted over feed chamber of the molding machine. Its operation is fully electric and requires no compressed air. This unit has all the automatic features of the widely accepted Exact Weight Model 610 Series Weigh-Feeder. Write for Bulletin 3485.



TYPE 6130

Improved quality of molded parts . . . savings of materials . . . speed-up of molding cycle . . . fewer rejects. Exact Weight Plastic Weigh-Feeders offer these and other important advantages. The precision industrial scale with over-and-under indication and precision controls provide extreme accuracy. Plunger Position Control is fully automatic, effective with either starve or cushion feeding. These machines are backed by more than 45 years of experience in designing and manufacturing industrial scales. Service facilities in all principal cities.



SHADOGRAPH® SCALES

Extremely fast with a high degree of visible accuracy, these precision scales are widely used in the plastics industry. Available in 35 models with a range of capacities from 2000 milligrams to 100 pounds. Write for Bulletin 3333.

LARGE CAPACITY WEIGH-FEEDERS

Exact Weight Plastics Weigh-Feeders are available with capacities up to 200 ounces. For complete details and specifications, write for Bulletin 3321.

Model 610-F-00-IM

VISIT OUR BOOTH NO. 129 AT THE NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION

Exact Weight SCALES

THE EXACT WEIGHT SCALE CO.

919 W. Fifth Ave., COLUMBUS 8, OHIO

IN CANADA: 5 Six Points Road, Toronto 18, Ont.

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 397)

kinds of wall surfaces—plaster, wallpaper, paint, wallboard.

This is the last in a series of acrylic paints developed by Du Pont, which is among the pioneers in development of so-called water or latex paints, as distinguished from the older paints that use oil as a solvent or carrying agent for pigment. One of the earlier ones was the company's acrylic lacquer for automobiles which superseded nitrocellulose lacquer. About half the cars produced today use Lucite lacquer.

In 1959 two new applications were perfected. One was a factory-applied, baked-on acrylic finish for aluminum used for building exteriors. The second was a blister-resistant, more durable paint for exterior wood siding, which is used over previously unpainted wood.

Teslar is now Tedlar

The Du Pont Co. has announced that the term Tedlar is being substituted for the term Teslar as the trademark for its polyvinyl fluoride film. Use of the new trademark, which was adopted to avoid possible confusion with an already existing mark, is effective immediately.

Tedlar PVF film is a new product for industrial uses which has outstanding weather ability, toughness, chemical inertness, and electrical insulating properties. It is expected to be widely used in the construction industry as a laminate protective covering for wood and metal. Now in pilot plant production, it will be manufactured commercially in a new plant at Buffalo, N. Y., which is expected to start operations about the middle of 1962.

Fire-retardant laminate

Two new fire-retardant, cold punch copper clad laminates, paper-base phenolics of XXXPC grade—65MO5 and 65MO6—are announced by Westinghouse Electric Corp. Principal applications are expected to be in radio and television printed circuits. Grade 65MO5 is recommended for small circuits or miniaturization. It is said to have high bond strength and high solder resistance.

The 65MO6 laminate, claimed to be warp-free, is particularly recommended by Westinghouse for automatic fabrication processes that require close registration of holes and circuits. Its high impact is said to contribute reduced breakage during assembly and maintenance-free performance in use. High adhesion, high

LOW VISCOSITY

EXCELLENT HEAT STABILITY

EXCELLENT PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

FAST FUSION RATE

BORDEN VC-260 PLASTISOL EXTENDER RESIN

is now available in two grades:

VC-260-C FOR LOWEST VISCOSITY

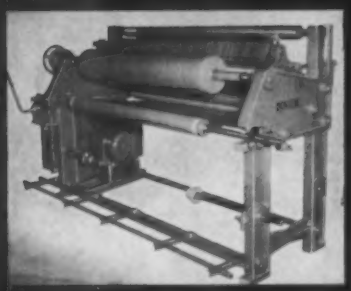
VC-260-S FOR USE WHERE SETTLING IS A PROBLEM

VC-260 (a PVC homopolymer) is being used at up to 50% of the resin content of plastisols to give lower viscosity, viscosity stability and lower cost without sacrificing physical properties or fusion rates. Highly successful applications of VC-260 include roto casting, slush molding, and reverse roll coating. Samples are available through your Borden technical representative, or write: The Borden Chemical Company, Thermoplastics Division, MP-51, 60 Elm Hill Ave., Leominster, Mass.

THE BORDEN CHEMICAL COMPANY

© BORDEN CO.

A DOVEN DOES IT BETTER

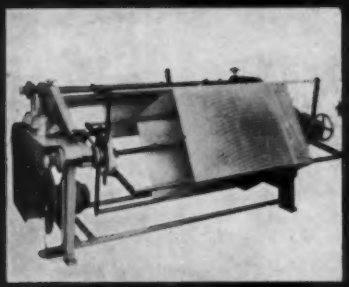


CSR-60
SINGLE REWIND SLITTER

Slits down to ½" widths across full 60" web! Perfect roll separation. Guaranteed against interleaving or fusing on all vinyl plastics, film, polyethylene, leatherette, coated fabrics, etc.

BDR-24 BENCH TYPE
DUPLEX SLITTER-REWINDER

Made for razor, shear- and score-cutting. Handles webs up to 24" wide. Rewinds on duplex arbors for wide and narrow widths. Slits all vinyls, acetates, film, paper, fabrics, etc.
Available with variable or four-speed quick change drive.



L-60
DRUM SHEETER

Sheets lengths of from 35" to 100" Comes fully equipped with motor, counter and core chucks. Proved in use on all plastics, film, paper, etc. Offered in widths of 60", 80" and 100"

Slitters, Rewinders, Sheeters and Core Cutters That Do More and Cost Less

DOVEN DIVISION APPLETON MACHINE COMPANY • APPLETON, WISCONSIN

"Please recommend a material which will . . . "

"Our need is a plastic wheel that . . . "

"Do you know of a manufacturer who . . . ?"

". . . and how can we insulate it?"

"Who makes stock molded cookie cutters?"

"Where can I purchase a machine that . . . ?"

Each month the Readers' Service Department of MODERN PLASTICS answers scores of questions for our readers. Questions range from simple requests for information about the manufacturer of a stock molded item to requests which must be referred to industry sources for action.

With their extensive files, reference library and wide knowledge of plastics materials, machinery and procedure, the members of the Readers' Service Department can usually supply, or refer you to someone who can supply, the information you want.

If you have a question, feel free to forward it. There is no charge or obligation for this service. Address—Readers' Service Department, MODERN PLASTICS. A complete reply to your inquiry will be sent promptly.

MODERN PLASTICS

A Breskin Publication

770 Lexington Avenue New York 21, N. Y.

PETERSON

PATENT PENDING

TWIN TIP

SPRAY GUN

manually triggered light-weight steel body, chrome finished fingertip fan and volume control

The twin tipped Peterson Gun is specifically designed and developed for the spraying of two component catalyzed materials. Widely proven and accepted by plastics users throughout the world.

GLASS HOG

Light-weight, air driven. Glass roving breaker has variable adjustments and quick change hub for varying fibre lengths. Available with or without automatic deposit timer.

FOAM HOG

MIXING HEAD

Proportioning Unit

- Air Driven
- Manual Adjustment
- Pumps From Standard Barrels
- Support Boom and Dolly

"We not only manufacture the above products, but we also use them ourselves."

Write for complete information and price list.

Peterson Products

1325 Old County Road Belmont, Calif.

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 400*)

insulation resistance, retained in humid conditions, and low moisture absorption are other characteristics claimed for the material.

Cold-proof polystyrene

Price of the new class of impact polystyrenes for injection molding introduced by Union Carbide was erroneously reported in this column last month as 26¢ per pound. The price is now 22¢—it was 26¢ when introduced last November. The material is characterized as medium impact, but is said to have higher strength and toughness even at —20° F. than does conventional medium-impact polystyrene.

Styrene-acrylonitrile copolymer announced

A reduction in prices and the development of a new formulation for its styrene-acrylonitrile copolymer family was recently announced by The Dow Chemical Co.

The price reduction amounts to 2½¢/lb. for crystal, standard, and special color formulations and 1½¢/lb. for Crystone (blue tint) formulations in truckload quantities.

The new formulation, trademarked Tyril 750, is a low acrylonitrile copolymer designed for applications where the chemical resistance of general-purpose polystyrene is insufficient, but the superior chemical resistance of regular formulations of Tyril is not needed.

Areas of application for Tyril 750 are expected to be packaging—especially dairy products—closures, batteries, and hair curlers. The new formulation can be recommended for food packaging applications under the Food Additives Amendment to the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act, according to a company spokesman.

Tyril 750 is said to provide improved molding characteristics, processability and clarity over Tyril 767 and Tyril 780. It is priced at 5½¢/lb. below these formulations, at 34¢/lb. for crystal in truckload quantities. It is available in crystal only. The new formulation is not recommended for applications where chemical resistance is critical.

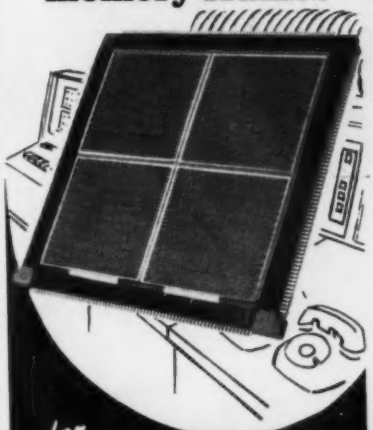
New PE film resin

A polyethylene film resin claimed to have 40% greater impact strength than general-purpose resins has been introduced by Monsanto Chemical Co. It will permit use of lighter gages to meet **(To page 406)**

example...

FIBERITE

at work in computer memory frames



for IBM Corporation (Poughkeepsie)

Memory-core frames are a vital part of IBM's fabulous computers.

These frames hold and protect the tiny "memory units" which store information for processing.

IBM Poughkeepsie, working with Fiberite Corporation, specified a reinforced plastic frame material with these characteristics:

- The ultimate in dimensional stability under widely varying atmospheric conditions
- High impact and flexural strength
- Minimum shrinkage values
- High dielectric strength
- High heat resistance
- Good molding characteristics
- Automatically preformable

With Fiberite compound F.M. 4005, the exact formulation was achieved through the intense cooperation of Fiberite research engineers and their counterparts at IBM. Results have been called "outstanding."

Your firm, too, can benefit from Fiberite's experience, skill and imagination. Special applications to fit special problems are Fiberite's stock-in-trade.

Why not get complete information on how Fiberite can work for you. Write today for details, and ask also for your free catalog. Today is not too soon!

THE FIBERITE CORPORATION

Dept. MP-5
514 W. 4th Street
Winona, Minnesota

SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

NEW

Gel-Coat Spray System

mixes pigmented polyester resins at the nozzle, eliminates pre-mixing . . . reduces material waste

The new Binks Gel-Coat System mixes and sprays fast reacting multiple component materials. Pigmented polyester resins are fed from separate pressurized tanks to the Binks spray gun. Controlled orifices at the gun head proportion and mix the materials. This eliminates metering and controls.

Binks Gel-Coat System is pretested . . . shipped completely assembled. Just four simple steps and you're ready to spray: 1. attach hoses; 2. add resin to tank; 3. dilute catalyst; 4. hookup hood respirator and set spray pressure.

Ask your Binks representative to show you how this new Gel-Coat System solves the pre-mix problem . . . or write direct for Bulletin A-101-5.

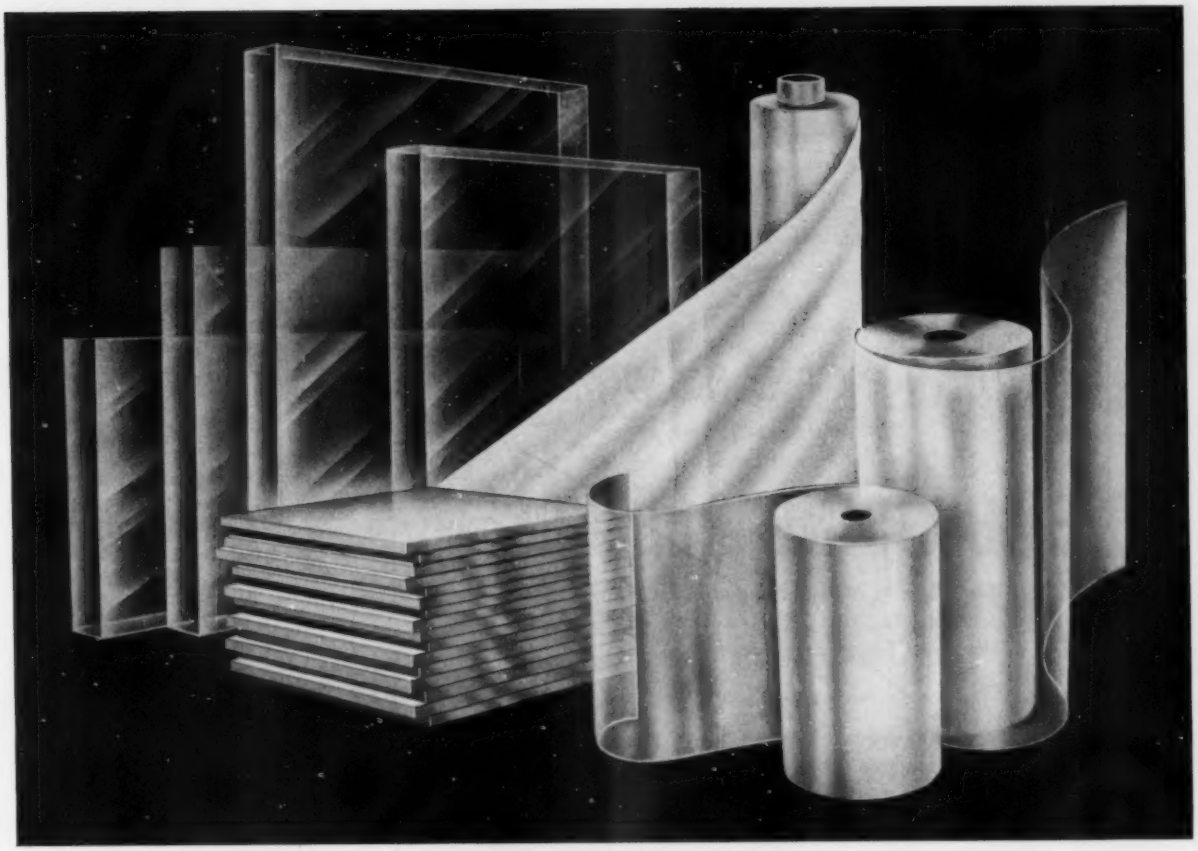
Ask about our spray painting school. Open to all . . . NO TUITION . . . covers all phases.

Binks Manufacturing Company 3134-A Carroll Avenue, Chicago 12, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL U.S. & CANADIAN CITIES · SEE YOUR CLASSIFIED DIRECTORY

1208

Binks Everything for spray painting



NOW FILM as well as SHEET, ROLL & SLAB STOCK

SCRANTON PLASTIC now offers you a variety of plastics in film, sheet, roll and slab stock for a wide range of industrial applications. Let Scranton become your complete source of supply.

Available in transparent, translucent, or opaque —in wide ranges of colors—all thickness: .003" to 2"; sheet sizes 18" x 24"; 21" x 51"; 33" x 46"; 36" x 48"; 36" x 60"; 48" x 72"; 50" x 72" and 50" x 108".

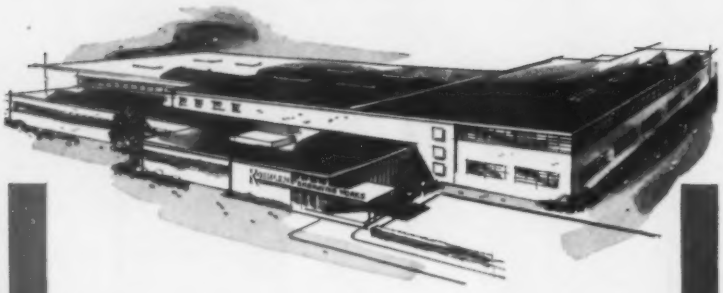
We also have a special line of vinyl sheeting made expressly for electrotype molds.

Prices are determined by quantity, thickness and sizes. Let us give you quotations on your requirements. Samples supplied on request.

	Film	Sheet	Slab	Rolls	Laminates
Vinylite (Rigid and Flexible)	X	X	X	X	X
Cellulose Acetate	X	X	X	X	X
Acetate Butyrate	X	X	X	X	X
Polystyrene	X	X	X	X	X
Plexiglas & Acetate with Embedments		X	X		
PVC		X	X	X	X
Polypropylene		X	X		
Polyethylene—Regular	X	X	X	X	X
Polyethylene—High Density		X	X		
Propionate		X	X		
Nylon		X	X		
Delrin		X	X		

Scranton Plastic Laminating corp.

3216-18 Pittston Avenue, Scranton 5, Pa.
Telephone Diamond 2-0407



ROEHLEN ENGRAVING WORKS

Visit us at Booth 1234
National Plastics Exposition

EMBOSSING ROLLERS

60,000 sq. ft. of research, design and manufacturing facilities . . . America's largest Library of Textures and Ideas.

ROEHLEN ENGRAVING WORKS, Box 412, Rochester 2, N.Y.
AMERICA'S LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF EMBOSSING ROLLERS AND PLATES

INORGANIC PIGMENTS

PERMANENT . . . dependable . . . resist fading and high temperatures . . . insoluble in solvents and plasticizers.

METALLICS

SPARKLING gold, silver, and copper tones that put glittering sales attraction into your products.

BRONZE POWDERS

GOLD and SILVER bronze powders for spray application. Complete range of shades and meshes. Colors prepared to specifications.

Write for complete information and prices

Drakenfeld

Established 1869

B. F. DRAKENFELD & CO., INC. • 45 Park Place • New York 7, N. Y.

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 403*)

toughness requirements, but there is no sacrifice in sealing range, the company states. If extruded at temperatures 10 to 15° F. above those used for general-purpose resins, there will be no loss in output, according to company spokemen.

The new resin is designed for 1- to 12-mil films used in industrial applications, such as vapor barriers, tarpaulins, temporary enclosures, shipping sacks, agricultural uses, and liners for drums, boxes, etc.

Interplastics Corp. and George Woloch Co. joined

A merger has been announced between Interplastics Corp., formerly located in Jackson Heights, N. Y., and George Woloch Co. Inc., New York, N. Y. The combined organization, suppliers of raw materials and molding powders, will do business under the name of George Woloch Co. Inc. George Woloch is president, and Harding Miller and Gerald F. Bamberger, vice presidents. The company has a branch office and warehouse in Akron, Ohio, manufacturing plants at Newark and Kearny, N. J., and warehouses throughout the United States. For foreign trade, branch offices are maintained in London and Paris.

Vinyl-coated tarpaulins

Twenty- by 40-ft. tarpaulins, made of a material called Bond-Cote by its manufacturer, Electro Plastics Fabrics Inc., Pulaski, Va., were used to keep heavy snows and rain off calcium chloride stored in bulk at Ohio Turnpike maintenance locations. Bond-Cote is nylon fabric coated with Geon vinyl, a product of B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

The strength and flexibility of the nylon plus the waterproofing and protective characteristics of the Geon combined to keep the calcium chloride relatively moisture-free for periods as long as several months, the company states.

Marketing program for Xanfoam

General Box Co. and Thomas Plastikraft Corp. have been appointed converter-distributors of Xanfoam polystyrene foam by Sun Chemical's Dyna-Foam Division. Xanfoam combines such properties as thermal insulation, cushioning, water-proofness, grease-proofness, and non-abrasion. It can be readily formed, laminated, embossed, glued, heat sealed, and printed on (To page 410)

CADMIUM PIGMENTS

18

BRIGHT COLORS

FOR INDUSTRIAL FINISHES...PLASTICS

exceptionally heat stable • excellent permanence • exceedingly easy to disperse

CADMIUM RED PIGMENTS

Cadmium Lithopones

Orange Red	No. 70
Light Red	No. 80, 806
Medium Light Red	No. 90, 906
Medium Red	No. 100, 1006
Dark Red	No. 110, 1106
Maroon	No. 120

CADMIUM YELLOW PIGMENTS

Cadmium Lithopones

Primrose	No. 20, 206
Lemon	No. 30, 306
Golden	No. 40, 406
Dark Golden	No. —— 456
Orange	No. 50

(BOTH BLEED PROOF)

SAMPLES AND COLOR FOLDER showing full range of Yellows and Reds, CP and Lithopone, will be gladly furnished on request.

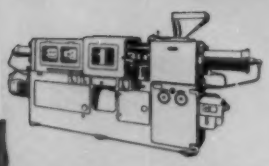
KENTUCKY COLOR DIVISION

THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.

CLEVELAND 6, OHIO

HARSHAW

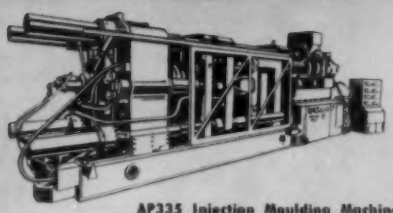
Chicago • Louisville • Cleveland • Detroit • Houston • Los Angeles • Newark • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh



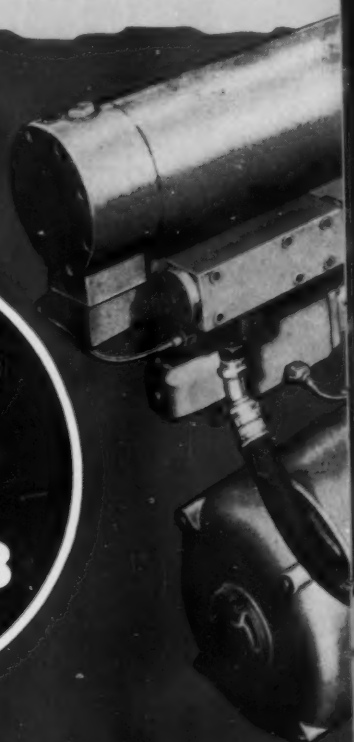
W15 Injection Moulding Machine

AP130
Injection Moulding Machine

Come and see—(and we're sure you'll be impressed)
—the most comprehensive range of thermoplastics
moulding machines, designed to fill every capacity
requirement of the Plastics Industry.
We extend a cordial invitation to you to see the
world's finest range of plastics machinery.



AP335 Injection Moulding Machine



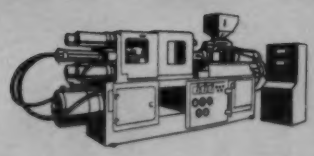
AP2Y Injection Moulding Machine

WINDSOR
Plastics Machinery

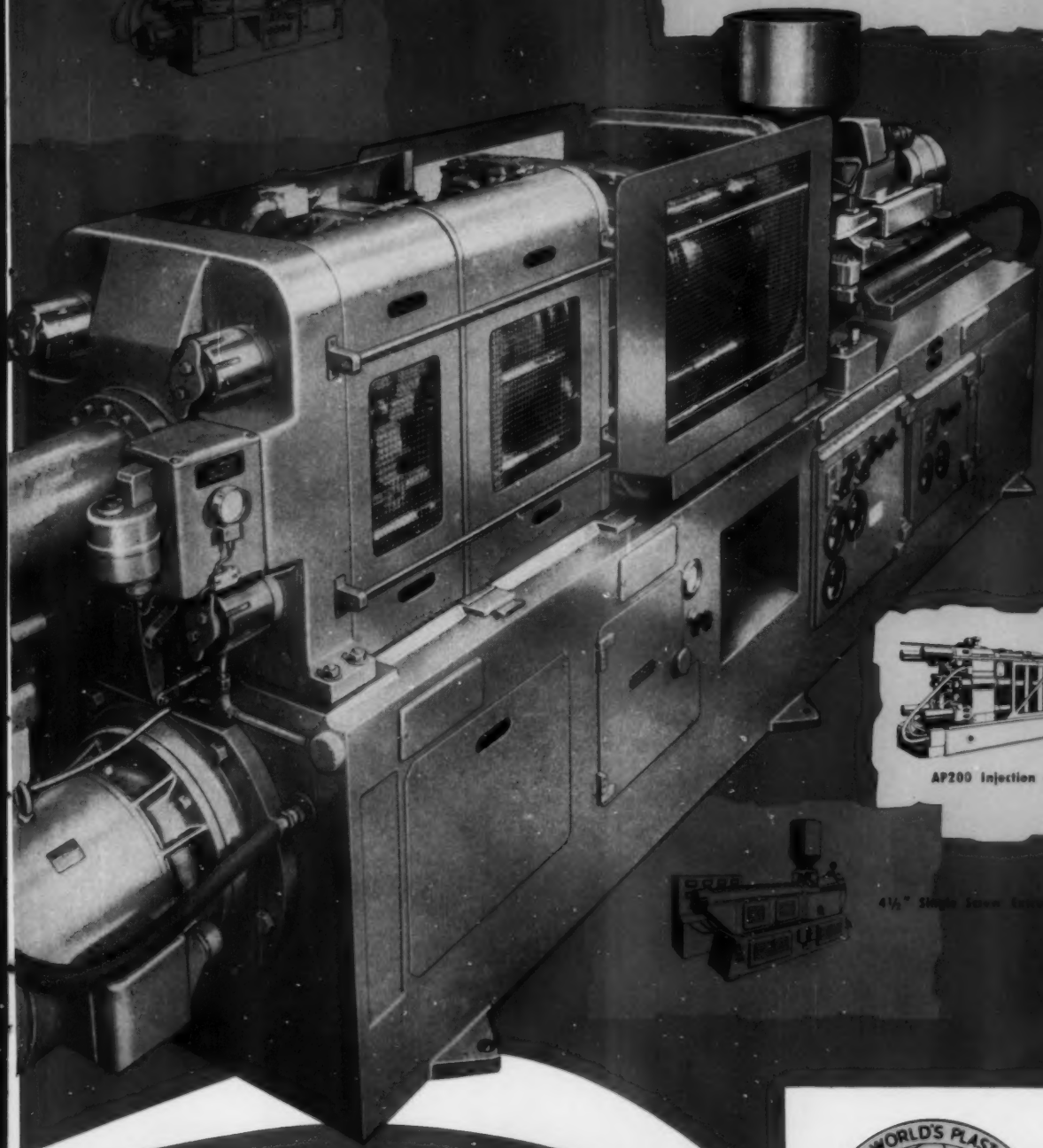
STAND Nº C39
INTERNATIONAL PLASTICS EXHIBITION
STAND Nº D248
BRITISH TRADE FAIR MOSCOW

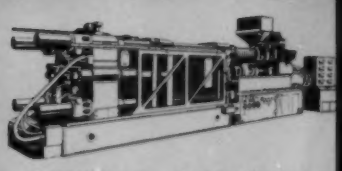
R.H. Windsor LTD

Head Office
LEATHERHEAD ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY, ENGLAND.
Telephone: EPSOM 5631 (PBX) Telex: 21542.



Moulding Machine





AP200 Injection Moulding Machine

THE WINDSOR RANGE includes Injection Moulding Machines in capacities of from 1 to 210 ozs. and Extrusion Machines with outputs up to 500 lbs. per hour.

SERVING THE WORLD'S PLASTICS INDUSTRY

Windsor

PLASTICS MACHINERY

TRADE MARK

GRC tiny parts

Die Cast
ZINC ALLOY
Molded
PLASTICS

MOLDED NYLON, DELRIN . . . & OTHER THERMOPLASTICS

Detailed Design Guide shows GRC's versatile, exclusive methods for producing tiny, complex parts in all engineering thermoplastics.

GRC's unique high speed, automated methods give you high quality, uniformly accurate small parts in die cast zinc alloy or molded Delrin, Nylon and other engineering thermoplastics . . . ***at low cost.*** GRC experience and exclusive techniques open the way to new design freedom, new production and assembly shortcuts. Write, wire, phone NOW for samples and detailed bulletins. Send prints for prompt quotation.

NO MINIMUM SIZE: Maximum sizes:
Zinc Alloy—2" long, ½ oz.
Plastic—1¼" long, .03 oz.

GRIES REPRODUCER CORP.
World's Foremost Producer of Small Die Castings
155 Beechwood Avenue, New Rochelle, New York • NEw Rochelle 3-8600

See us at the DESIGN SHOW #1143; Plastics Shows #1549

For laminates of great hardness, high lustre and uniformity of surface

® Madurit TH Pdr.
® Madurit TN Pdr.
® Madurit R Pdr.
® Madurit MV

Laminates produced from MADURIT are of excellent resistance to water and chemicals and to a great extent non-combustible

CASSELLA FARBWERKE MAINKUR AG
FRANKFURT AM MAIN-FECHENHEIM
CASSELLA

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 406)

high speed automatic equipment, the company claims. It has already been made into cushioning platforms, bags, folding cartons, and has been used as set-up box covering and gift-wrap.

General Box Co. will initially set up production units in its existing facilities at Des Plains, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; St. Louis, Mo.; and Denville, N. J. Eventually, it hopes to have such units operating in each of its 17 plants stretching from Texas to Massachusetts. Thomas Plastikraft Corp. will cover upstate New York. In the near future it expects to extend coverage to New England and Northern Pennsylvania.

This is beginning a program to establish converter-distributors throughout the U. S. and Canada.

Reinforced phenolic

An asbestos fiber-reinforced phenolic molding material with high heat resistance has been developed by Rogers Corp., Rogers, Conn., for use in brake applications. Called RL 415, the material, produced by the beater-addition method for homogeneous blending of fiber and resin, is easily molded into flat or three-dimensional shapes. It is claimed to have successfully replaced fabricated laminate for textile brake pads with spindles rotating at 20,000 r.p.m. at a torque of 20 in. per ounce.

Refrigeration pipe insulation

A series of molds which can produce foamed plastic pipe covering in practically the entire range of sizes and wall thicknesses required in dairies and cold storage plants has been developed by Pelafoam Inc., Berkeley, Calif. As many as several hundred combinations of size and wall thicknesses may be required from ¼ to 20 in., with wall thicknesses of from ½ to 10 inches. Pelafoam has developed this stock of plastic molds for making fitted pipe insulation from Dylite expandable polystyrene, a product of Koppers Co. Inc.

New lines for Commercial

Shapes made from MC Nylon 901, a formulation widely used as a bearing material in wear plates, in tooling, and in fixtures (because of its unique mechanical and structural properties): and from polypropylene, recently were added to the lines of plastics materials regularly carried and stocked by Commercial Plastics & Supply Corp., New York, N. Y.

With properties similar to other

Tinopal® SFG

a new, high purity fluorescent brightener for plastics, coatings, synthetic fibers and other organic materials. Tinopal SFG has superior stability to light, heat, polymerization and curing conditions.

As little as 0.001-0.05% Tinopal SFG is required for polyvinylchloride, cellulose esters, polyolefins, acrylics, polystyrene, polyesters, nitrocellulose, alkyds, epoxys, waxes, etc.

Write for technical literature and sample today

for masking yellowness
enhancing whiteness
brightening pastels
color matching
more sales appeal

Geigy Industrial Chemicals

Ardsley, New York

NEW

FOREMOST CONVERSION UNIT

This newly designed blender-loader-adapter will convert your present scrap grinder **(any make)** to a completely automatic plastic recycling system. You will realize immediate cost savings when this conversion unit virtually eliminates expensive scrap handling.

FOREMOST ECONOMY GRINDER

NEW

This new versatile wide throat grinder incorporates efficient, hi-shear knife action found in more expensive equipment. Low cost initial investment—economical to operate—easy to maintain.

NEW

FOREMOST SELF-CONTAINED HOPPER LOADER

The new FOREMOST automatic impeller-loader is completely self-contained—**does not require high cost compressed air**—eliminates condensation. This high capacity hopper loader can convey up to 1,500 lbs of material per hour over considerable distance.

FOREMOST

MACHINE BUILDERS, INC.

Box 95, LIVINGSTON, NEW JERSEY — WYman 2-0900

Available through: **The Rainville Company** *Garden City, New York*

FOR MORE INFORMATION
ON THE NEW FOREMOST EQUIPMENT

VISIT

our booth No. 225

at the

NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION

June 5-9, at the COLISEUM

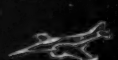
HOMMEL PIGMENTS

GIVE PLASTIC PRODUCTS NEW LIFE, BRILLIANCE AND APPEAL

When customers see the color brilliance and uniformity of plastic products created with Hommel Pigments a favorable opinion is formed.

Hommel inorganic pigments are the result of vast experience and continuing research in the color field. Thinking about color? . . . when you do, think about Hommel Pigments . . . noted for their versatility in mixing and blending.

- UNIFORM
- STABLE
- BRILLIANT



Hommel is ready at all times to assist in meeting your requirements for first quality products. Our technical staff and samples are at your service . . .

PIGMENT DIVISION

THE O. HOMMEL CO.

Dept. MP-561

PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

Pottery, Ceramic Colors, Steel and Cast Iron Frit, Chemicals • Suppliers

"The World's Most Complete Ceramic Supplier"

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 410*)

nylons but available at significant reductions in cost, MC Nylon now is competitive with continuous cast bronze bushings of similar size. It can be worked on standard machine tools, with large or small quantities able to be produced with equal economy. It is available in tubular bar, plate, or slab and rod.

Commercial's full line of polypropylene sheets and rods will start at 0.060-in. up to 1-in. thick. Sheet sizes, for the time being, will run 36 by 60 inches.

Fluorocarbons

Molded Teflon bellows. Precision studies of a hydrogen-fluorine flame, a fuel mixture with perhaps the highest temperature and greatest reactivity of any chemical system have been made possible by the installation of bellows molded of Teflon to damp out pumping vibrations in the system and permit measurements in fractions of a millimeter, according to Resistoflex, Roseland, N. J.

As first set up, the original apparatus had a vacuum pump on the exhaust side of a Monel vacuum chamber with a connection via a U-shaped section of 4-in. Monel pipe. Requirements were for operation at absolute pressures as 1 mm. Hg. and gas flows of a few cubic feet per minute. Vacuum pump vibrations however, caused the flame on the burner slot to waver.

As a vibration damper, a bellows of Fluoroflex Teflon was selected, rather than metal, because it would resist the action of hydrofluoric acid and fluorine gas at low pressure, and also for its long cycle life and ability to maintain a high vacuum, the company claims.

Spring loaded Teflon seal. A new line of spring loaded Teflon pressure seals for cryogenic, fuel oil, gas, and chemical applications has been developed by Raco Engineering, Santa Monica, Calif. The new standard flange seals feature a stainless steel spring insert, which acts as a compensating pressure on the Teflon seal in temperatures ranging from —420 F. to +500° F. The spring insert is said to provide initial sealing at zero pressures. As pressure increases sealing force increases. The spring also compensates for dimensional changes resulting from tolerance variations, thermal expansion or contraction, and cold flow of the plastic. **(To page 416)**

NEW!

Compact Control Unit Maintains Correct Injection Mold Temperatures

Here's a complete temperature control package for plastic injection molding machines. Simple to hook up, Mokon circulates water through the mold, heating and cooling it as required . . . **automatically!** Modulating control keeps the temperature of water entering the mold from varying less than ½° F. It takes but a minute or two to change from one water temperature to another. A unique pumping system supplies high velocity, high volume water with an extremely low total volume of water in the system. Two dial thermometers permit operating efficiency to be checked at a glance. Small in size and light in weight, Mokon can be readily moved from machine to machine.

FOR FULL DETAILS, fill in and mail the coupon below:

MOKON DIV., PROTECTIVE CLOSURES CO., INC.
2209 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo 23, N. Y.

MAIL illustrated literature describing the Mokon Temperature Control Unit.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

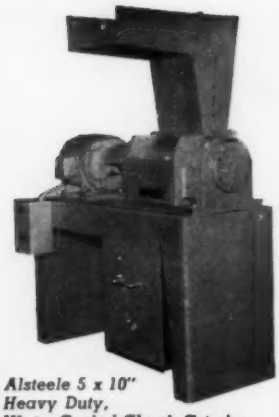
Street_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

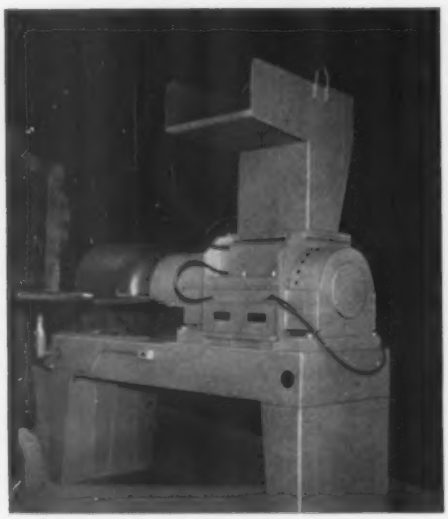
There are no better "workers" than . . .

ALSTEELE

Granulators and Pelletizers

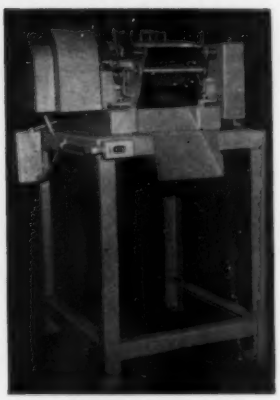


Alsteele 5 x 10" Heavy Duty, Water-Cooled Chunk Grinder



Alsteele Granulator: 100-150-200 HP

Alsteele Granulator, Model 24 x 36, for grinding very large molded parts without prior cutting. Several models in this series can granulate entire refrigerated door liners. Available in sizes 12 x 24", 12 x 36", 12 x 48", 12 x 60", 24 x 36", or larger



Hi-Speed Pelletizers to handle entire extruder output.

Beside-the-Press Granulators in a complete range of sizes.

Versatile Alsteele Granulators

Alsteele Granulators handle the entire range of thermoplastics, whether the material be .001" film or 11"-thick chunk solids. Even the largest molded objects require no prior sawing. And Alsteele Granulators cut polyethylene and vinyl so the bulk factor will approximate your virgin material.

For extra durability, the Granulator cutting chambers are *all steel* . . . for extra strength, the hardened forged rotor is machined from *all steel* . . and for smooth, constant cutting the two large heavy duty flywheels are *all steel*. Heavy duty machines are *water cooled*.

To meet your every need in plastics reducing machinery — whether for beside-the-press operation or for heavy duty chunk grinders — Alsteele Granulators come in 26 models ranging in size from 3HP to 200HP with cutting chambers up to 5'.

Precision Alsteele Pelletizers

The Alsteele line of pelletizers works with extruders 2½" to 8" or larger. Instant synchronization with an extruder is made possible by a varidrive. And ease of operation, maintenance and cleaning is insured by extremely compact design.

Additional features are excellent uniformity of pellets and clean cutting action — even on elastomerics. A greatly lowered noise level is still another benefit.

Be sure to see our exhibit— Booths 130, 132—at the 9th National Plastics Exposition June 5th through 9th in the New York Coliseum

Write or call Alsteele for name of your nearest representative . . . and free illustrated brochure containing prices, performance and specification data

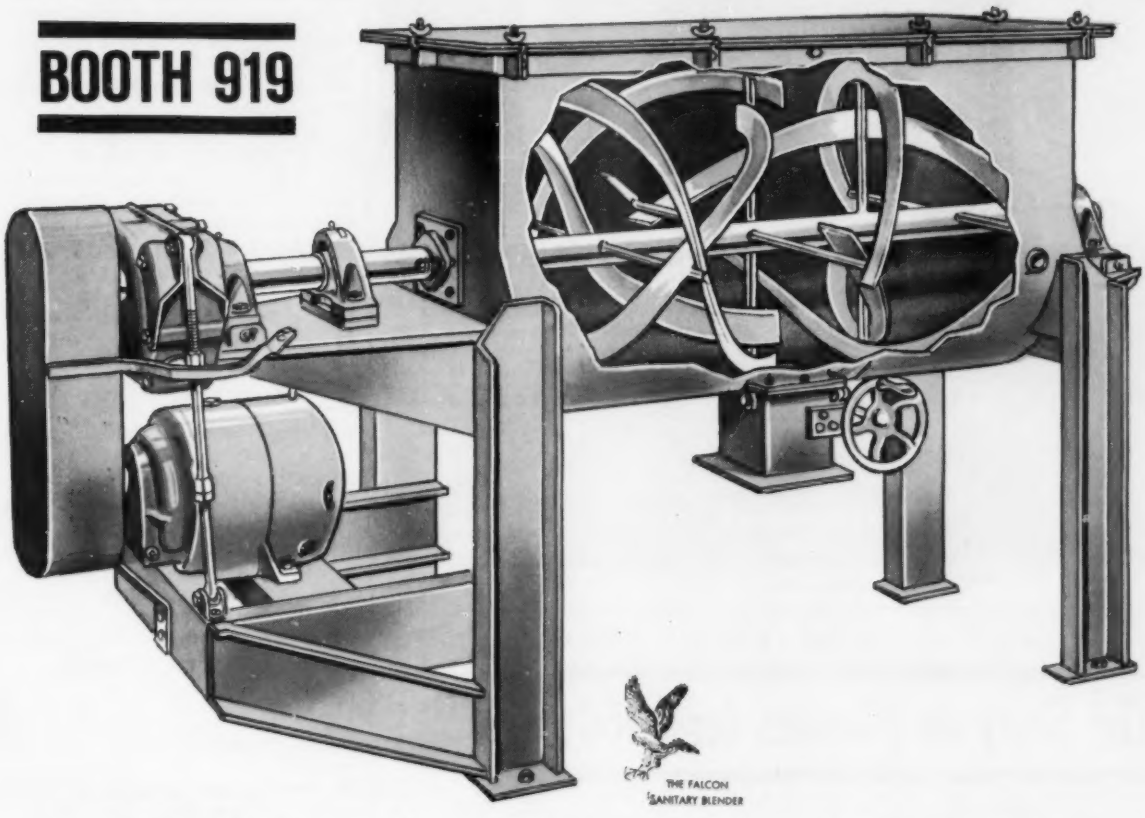
ALSTEELE ENGINEERING WORKS, INC.

84A Herbert St., Framingham, Mass. TRinity 5-5246, -5247

Manufacturers of the Largest and Most Complete Line of Granulators and Pelletizers.

See the NEW FALCON TOP FLIGHT BLENDER at the NINTH ANNUAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION

BOOTH 919



Widely Used for PVC and other Plastic Material

EXTRA HEAVY RIBBONS Easily Demounted

HEAVY DUTY SHAFTS with 3 Anti Friction Bearings

All Rounded Interiors NO CORNERS

Most Sizes Immediately Available from Stock

OTHER FALCON EQUIPMENT FOR PLASTIC INDUSTRIES

*Hammer Mills
*Crushers
*Cutters
*Stainless Tanks
*Reactors
*Kettles
*Heat Exchangers
*Special Equipment Fabricated to your Specifications.

All WELDED Construction 1/4" Troughs; 3/8" Ends

Fabricated of Mild Steel or Stainless Steel

With or Without Jackets for Steam or Cooling

Plug Type Gate Discharge Teflon Gaskets

Can be Equipped With Plasticizer Spray Pipes

THE FALCON MANUFACTURING DIVISION

STERLING 8-4672

of the FIRST MACHINERY CORP.
211 TENTH AVENUE, BROOKLYN 15, N. Y.

CABLE: "EFFEMCY"

BEKUM
Blow moulding equipment
for technical forms, Hollow bodies, Bottles, Tubes, Toys.
Special machinery for high speed production. Licence free! European and world patents applied for. With changeable blowing method for hollow needle and calibrating systems. By calibrating, a clean and perfect bottle neck is obtained without additional handling.
We can advise you without obligation. Please request detailed leaflets.
BEKUM GmbH, Berlin-Mariendorf, Germany
Lankwitzer Str.14-15 Tel.750471 Telex.0184580

We will be exhibiting at the 9th National Plastics Exposition, June 5-9, 1961, Booth No. 1543—British Plastics Show, June 12-July 1.

48 page illustrated reprint gives

The Story on Plastics for 1960!

Facts on markets for materials

Facts on machinery for plastics

DESPITE THE BUSINESS SLUMP, or so-called "period of adjustment" in the U.S. during 1960, last year was a good year for plastics. And here are the facts to prove it!

This illustrated, 48-page reprint —in booklet form—offers a full discussion of 14 specific plastics materials; including polyethylene, polypropylene and vinyl chloride.

Another section deals with the 1960 markets for materials. And a third covers plastics machinery in detail. Don't delay! These handy file-size reprints cost only $1 dollar each. Bulk rates upon request. Order your supply today. Reprint Department, Modern Plastics, 770 Lexington Ave., New York 21, N.Y.

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 413*)

Large sizes of Teflon sheet. Sheet forms of Teflon TFE-fluorocarbon resin up to 8-in. thick and 25-in. square are now available from The Polymer Corp., Reading, Pa. Teflon sheet was previously supplied by Polymer in sizes up to 2-in. thick and 12-in. square sections, and the largest known sheet previously on the market has been reported to be of 3-in. thickness.

The sheets are designed to provide fabricating savings and new design possibilities in the electrical, chemical, and mechanical industries. Production of the new sizes will begin immediately in facilities recently engineered for this purpose.

Hollow Teflon balls. Hollow spheres of virgin TFE fluorocarbon resins provide a high degree of flotation, according to Chemplast Inc., East Newark, N. J. A 4-in. diameter size ball weighs only 6 oz., but will support a weight of more than ¾ lb. in water, the company claims. Said to be unaffected by all solvents and virtually all known chemicals at temperatures ranging from —350 to +500° F., a ready market is indicated for flow meters, float valves, and float level indicators in tanks storing corrosive fluids. Sizes range from 20 to 100 mm. in diameter.

Polyethylene

PE magazine mailing pouch. A new packaging technique for magazines and newspapers has passed a six-month trial period with the approval of a panel of communications experts, the 12,000 subscribers to the *Journal of Marketing*.

The magazine is mailed in a transparent, heat-sealed polyethylene pouch. Pressure-sensitive labels are applied to the sealed pouches to carry subscribers' mailing addresses. The *Journal of Marketing* claims to be the first publication mailed through the Chicago Post Office to use this packaging. The Sunday *New York Times* air mail edition and *Sunset Magazine* in the West have also adopted it.

Dr. Steuart Henderson Britt, editor of the *Journal of Marketing*, said the pouch packaging method offers two valuable benefits over conventional magazine mailing packages: Thorough protection for the magazine during handling in the mails, and see-through visibility.

The *Journal* has its table of con-

which of these quality PPG fiber glass reinforcements fits your operations?

533 Roving . . . for filament winding, panels, rod stock

. . . highly effective wet-out with polyesters, phenolics and epoxies in producing translucent products with high unidirectional strength.

520 Roving . . . for spray-up applications

. . . provides close control in uniformity, cuts clean, dispenses freely, wets well, has color trace strand.

508 Roving . . . for preform molding

. . . drapes well, distributes evenly, conforms well, runs free of static, has high strength, cuts rejects to a minimum.

Chopped Strand Mat . . . for sheets, boats, high pressure molding

. . . wets out faster than ordinary mat, has uniform fiber distribution; provides improved strength, appearance and workability; pure whiteness eliminates discoloration.

TECHNICAL HELP AVAILABLE

Samples of these quality reinforcements are available for trials in your own plant. A PPG technical staff man will be glad to answer any questions you may have and demonstrate techniques and machinery adjustments to get best production results.

For literature and other information, get in touch with your nearest PPG Fiber Glass Sales Office or regional distributor, or write *Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, Fiber Glass Division, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

FIBER GLASS PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

Sales Offices: Atlanta, Boston, Buffalo, Charlotte, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Kansas City, Louisville, Los Angeles, Miami, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Francisco, St. Louis and Seattle

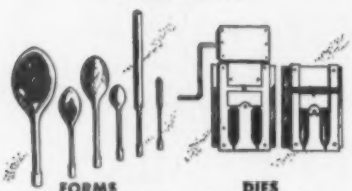
NEW AUTOMATIC ROTATIONAL MOLDER

MOLDING DIPPING or COATING?

Rotational mold, dip or coat it for less on the fastest, most modern equipment available!

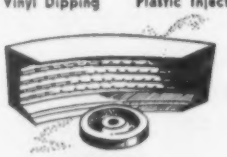
NEW AUTOMATIC DIPPING & COATING MACHINE

MACHINERY
Special Automatic



FORMS
Latex & Vinyl Dipping

DIES
Plastic Injection



MOLDS
Aluminum, Electroform, Steel

Whether it's dolls or balls, tires or balloons, or any molded, dipped or coated products, we can show you how to make them faster and better, at less cost! Our business is helping leading manufacturers in the rubber and plastics fields reduce production costs. We've done the job for 30 years. Want to increase production, cut costs? Let us suggest the answer. Write or phone T. A. Miller:

THE AKRON PRESFORM MOLD CO.

Where "KNOW-HOW" is the most important product.

2044 Main Street
Phone WA 8-2105
Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio

In the Heart of the Rubber & Plastics Industry

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 416)

tents printed on the cover, and it has been found that, with the transparent pouch, reader interest builds up for the issue even before the mailing pouch is opened.

Service Printer Inc., Chicago, Ill., worked with film, bagging machine, and label paper suppliers in developing the system. Magazines are inserted and sealed in film pouches by machine, then the label is affixed, also by machine. Dr. Britt has indicated that the system has now been adopted on a permanent basis. The *Journal of Marketing* is the official publication of the American Marketing Association.

Linear PE heavy-duty bags. Rugged, flexible, economical bags, designed for the nation's growing nursery industry, have been introduced by the Crystal-X Corp., Lenni Mills, Pa., in 5-lb. size for grass seed, "5-10-5" fertilizer, or oak leaf mold; in 10-lb. units for bone meal, grass seed, or African violet soil; and in a 25-lb. size for fertilizers, African violet soil, and small quantities of peat moss. Minimum orders on these units are for 3000 bags, priced at 3¢, 4¢, and 6¢, respectively. Crystal-X imprints the nursery's name on each bag, even for small quantity orders.

The industry has its heart set on developing heavy duty PE bags as a major outlet for linear film or sheet. The potential market is in the hundreds of millions of pounds. There have been many starts and stops in development of a bag that will serve as a satisfying carrier with good barrier properties, and easy handling at low cost. This entrance into the nursery field is a good omen of progress for the future.

Frozen steaks in PE film. High-speed automatic wrapping of specialty steaks in polyethylene film is claimed to have increased sales 50% for Table Supply Meat Co., Omaha, Neb., according to information released by U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co., which states that its resin, Petrothene 112, is used for the job.

The company, a hotel and restaurant purveyor and marketer of specialty cuts of meat, uses the Mehl Manufacturing Co.'s one-step See-Safe Model MA packaging machine to build a polyethylene bag around each steak. The bag is then shrunk in an auxiliary heat tunnel unit for closer conformity to the steak's particular size and shape.

The poly-wrapped steaks are frozen,

ATLAS
Xenon Arc
Weather-Ometer®
and
Fade-Ometer®

A high pressure Xenon Arc with a spectral radiation distribution very close to that of sunlight is now available in the Weather-Ometer and Fade-Ometer.

This new Xenon light source is a 6000 watt water cooled lamp which at a sample distance of 18 7/8 inches produces a rate of deterioration equal to that of noon June sunlight.

Both machines have automatic control of black panel temperature, cycles, etc. and are available with automatic control of humidity.

The Xenon lamp is available with constant wattage transformers to insure a uniform radiation intensity regardless of variation in line voltage and controls are provided for increasing the wattage to compensate for loss of intensity due to lamp aging. Anticipated useful lamp life is 2000 hours. Lamp burner tube is easily replaceable by the operator.

Xenon Weather-Ometer®
$3457.00 up

A new testing machine for fast determination of the weathering qualities of plastic products. Fully automatic operation. Sample capacity 54 specimens 3" x 9" in size. Weather-Ometers manufactured after 1953 can be converted from carbon arc to Xenon arc.

Xenon Fade-Ometer® $3247.00 up

For testing color fastness or light aging of plastic products. Fully automatic. Sample capacity 140 specimens 2¾ x 4¾ or 70 specimens 2¾ x 8 inches.

Write for complete information

ATLAS ELECTRIC DEVICES CO.
4114 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

ZIMMER

COATING MACHINES

Demonstrated at
The 9th National Plastics Exposition
New York Coliseum June 5 - 9, 1961
Booth Nos. 1509/1513

FOR COATING

with
- PVC Hard and with Plasticizer
- Polyethylene
- Polypropylene
- Polystyrene
- Cellulose Acetate
- Acetobutyrat
- Interpolymers
- Wax

of
- Paper
- Cardboard
- Wall Papers
- Cotton
- Synthetic Fibres
- Jute
- Webs, Fleece
- Fibreglass
- Metal Foils (such as Aluminium etc.)
- Metal Belts

TO BE DELIVERED IN FOUR DIFFERENT TYPES WITH A WORKING WIDTH OF - 320, 600, 950, 1300 mm

ZIMMER PLASTIC GMBH.

OFFENBACH MAIN · FRANKFURTER STRASSE 74 · TELEFON 87533 81153

WESTERN GERMANY

ORNAMIN

Decorative Foils for Industrial Moldings

VISIT OUR EXHIBIT
AT THE SHOW—
WE'RE AT BOOTH #1624

POSSIBILITIES ARE GREAT when you work with Ornamin decorative foils for industrial moldings. Decorations are *permanent* . . . secondary finishing operations are eliminated, too.

Multi-colored Ornamin inscriptions can be applied in just one working process—at negligible increase in cost. Special features include resistance to acids, lightweight and resistance to stress. Great precision is possible, too.

May we advise you regarding suitable forms and construction of molds.

AMERICAN ORNAPRESS
CORPORATION
16 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.
MUrray Hill 7-7340

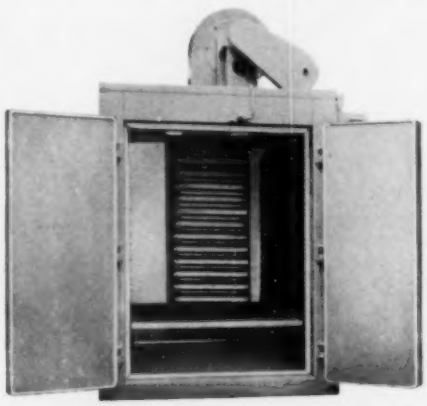
Now from Ramco—

TWIN RECIRCULATION OVENS

give even heat from all sides—even when fully loaded!

Now you can reduce heat-up time through all-around penetration of the material . . . reach heat processing states much faster.

Other types of ovens, special sizes and conveyorized heating equipment can be designed and manufactured to specifications. Contact our Engineering Staff for assistance.

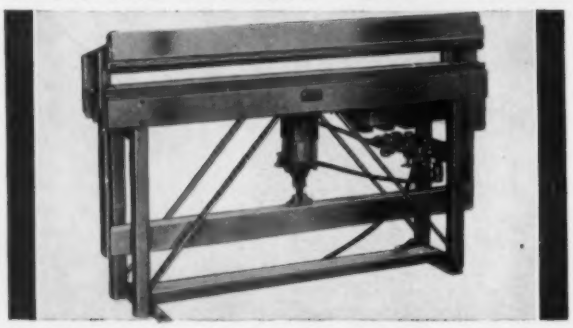


RAMCO EQUIPMENT CORP.

Div. of Randall Mfg. Co., Inc.
801 Edgewater Road, New York 59
Electric Oven Division
DAyton 3-3900—1—2—3

VERTROD

THERMAL IMPULSE HEAT SEALERS



FOR POLYURETHANE FOAM

This new complete line of pneumatically powered all steel Thermal Impulse Sealers are specially designed for welding Polyurethane Foam. Already in use by many foam manufacturers, processors and laminators they produce a pencil line thin trim seal that quickly develops to the full strength of the material. Catalogued units splice pieces up to 84" wide and ¼" thick. Larger machines are available on special order.

Vertrod Thermal Impulse Sealers are manufactured under one or more of the following U. S. patents: 2,460,460; 2,479,375; 2,509,439; 2,574,094; 2,574,095; 2,630,926; 2,633,442; 2,640,796; 2,640,798; 2,650,183; 2,675,854; 2,682,294. Canadian Patents 468,140 and 496,237. Other Patents Pending.

Send for FREE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE.

Vertrod Corp.
THERMAL IMPULSE HEAT SEALING MACHINERY
3037 Utica Avenue, Brooklyn 34, N. Y.

(*From page 418*)

then packed in cartons, and shipped throughout the United States, Canada, and England.

Before installing See-Safe equipment and film, the company packaged with cellophane in a manual operation. The company states that costs have been cut in half by going to polyethylene. The new equipment wraps about 30 pieces a minute, as compared with about eight a minute wrapped in the old cellophane operation. The new wrapping machine is said to occupy only 10 sq. ft. of floor space.

New companies

Custom Materials Inc., 279 Billerica Rd., Chelmsford, Mass., has been formed for the manufacture of isotropic dielectrics and conductive plastics. Founders of the company are **Ralph Mondano,** president; **Al Simon** and **Ralph Pratt,** all formerly with Raytheon Corp.

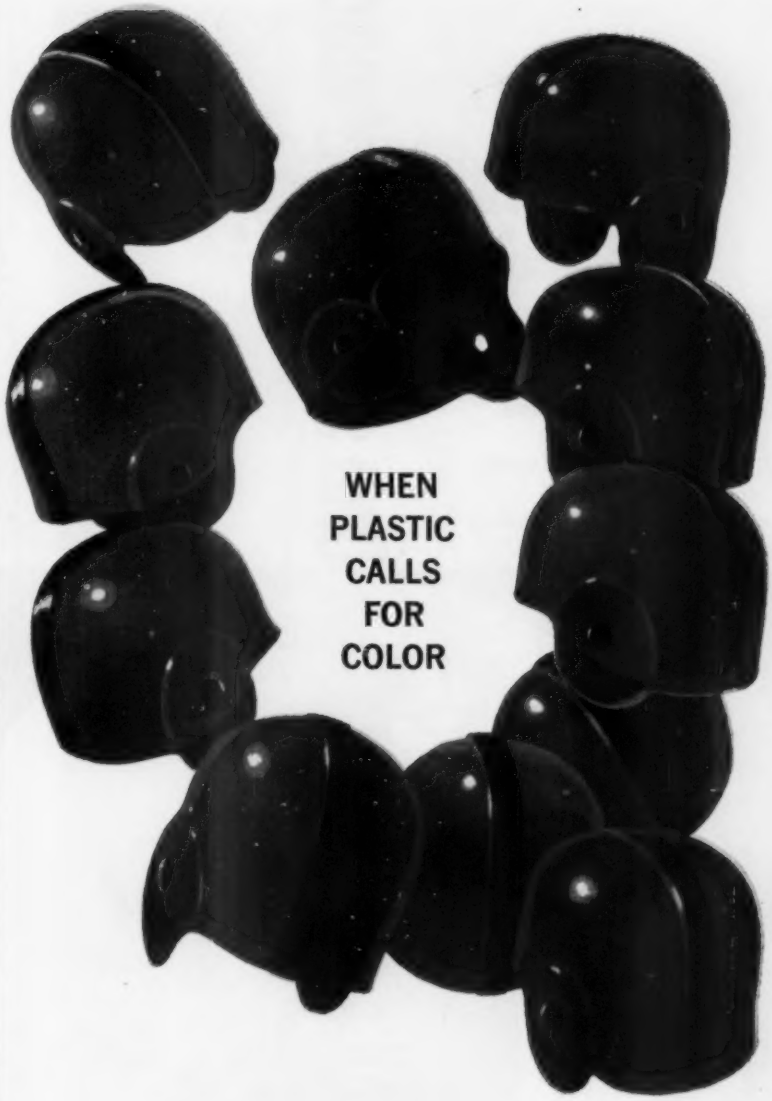
Construction Plastics Corp., 711 Cybus Way, Southampton, Pa., is a new company which specializes in the application of thermosetting foams and coatings, particularly in industrial building construction, remodeling, and maintenance. The materials will be produced chemically from a mobile unit and dispensed by spray or pour-in-place techniques.

Plas-Tech Inc., 1821 University Ave., St. Paul, Minn., has been formed as a custom molder of expandable polystyrene. **Robert I. Janssen** is president of the new company.

Expansion

General Electric Co., Pittsfield, Mass., is constructing a $500,000 polycarbonate product and process development laboratory at Mt. Vernon, Ind. The new facilities will allow for increased developmental effort on new Lexan copolymers, elastomers, and films, and will permit conversion of the present pilot plant facilities at Pittsfield to full-time product development activity.

General Electric will also make a $750,000 expansion in its phenolic molding compound plant in Pittsfield to increase plant capacity some 30 percent. Installation of new equipment will begin late this year and will be operational in 1962. General Electric's last major investments in its



...any color...rely on the pigments that offer highest uniformity, quality, performance! That means Cyanamid. Cyanamid Pigments meet every requirement for color in plastics!

Organics

Phthalocyanine Blues and Greens
Bonadur Reds
Clarion Red
Red Lake C's
Benzidine Yellows and Oranges

Inorganics

ChromeYellows, Oranges and Greens
Valencia Orange • Iron Blues

Whites

UNITANE® Titanium Dioxide
—Anatase and Rutile Types

CYANAMID

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY
Pigments Division
30 Rockefeller Plaza • New York 20, N.Y.
Branch Offices and Warehouses in Principal Cities

COLOR IS THE DIFFERENCE

One step ahead

The Rotatruder guarantees:

minimum start-up time
top quality
little expenditure of work
high extrusion rate
small space requirements
even rolls

Wrinkles and dark spots vanish if you process your layflat film with the Rotatruder.

The Rotatruder will be shown at the Interplas 1961, stand C 98 and in our factory in Zurich.

rotatruder

Oerlikon Plastics Ltd. Town Office Zurich (Switzerland) Birchstrasse 230

The symbol and the word Rotatruder are registered marks of Oerlikon Plastics Ltd.

(*From page 421*)

phenolic compound plant were made in 1955 and 1957. Equipment installed in these projects at that time has been used at full or nearly full capacity in the past two years.

Amos-Thompson Corp., Edinburg, Ind., has added almost 19,000 sq. ft. of floor space for the Molded Plastics Division. Finishing facilities will be increased and the vacuum metallizing capacity of the plant will be doubled. Two independently controlled gas-fired ovens that will be conveyorized for automatic handling of production parts will be used in conjunction with two **F. J. Stokes Corp.** 72-in. vacuum plating chambers.

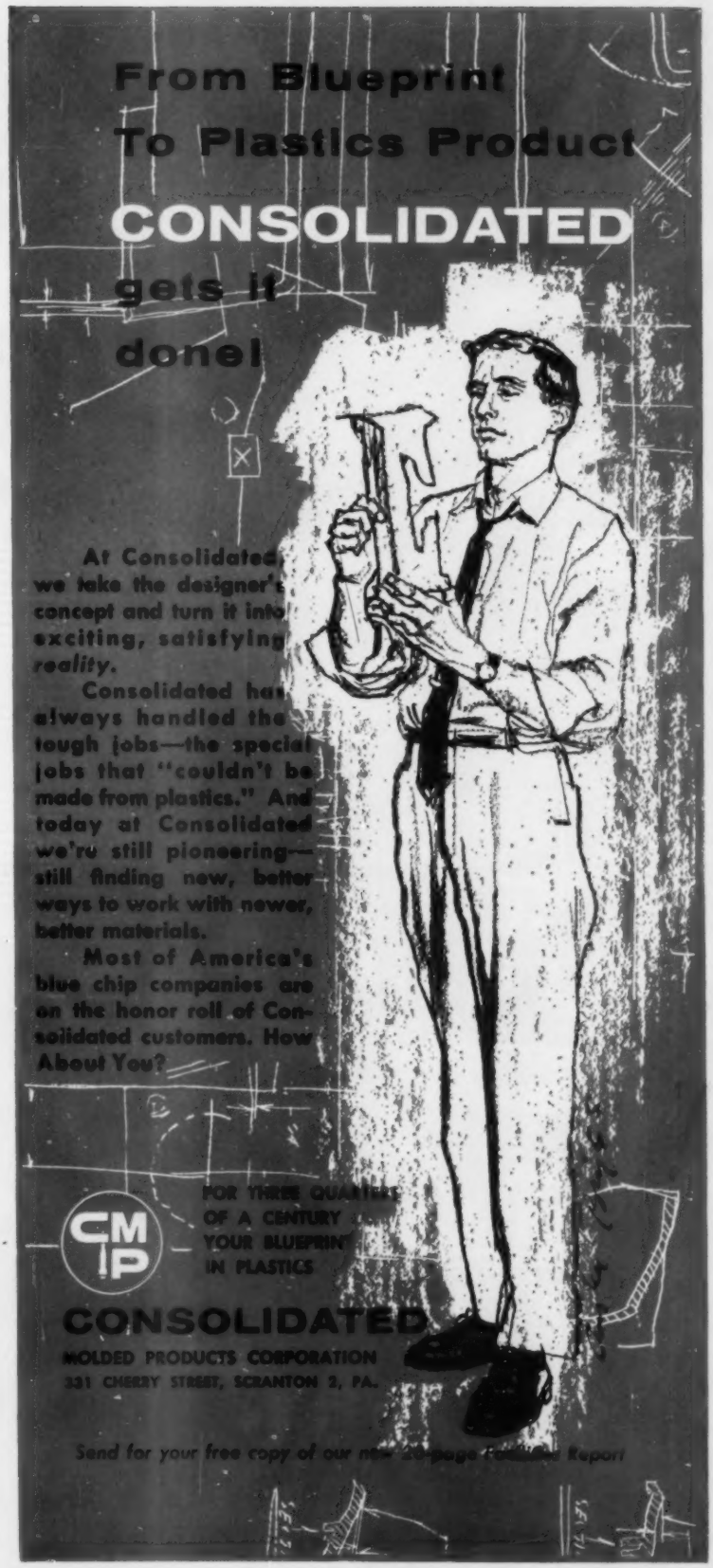
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., Millbank, London, England, is constructing a new polyvinyl chloride plant at its Hillhouse Works near Blackpool. This will raise its manufacturing capacity of PVC from the present 80,000 tons a year to approximately 115,000 tons a year by the beginning of 1963.

I.C.I. has also officially opened a new plant for manufacturing Melinex polyester film at Dumfries, Scotland. The plant has an annual production capacity of over 2000 tons, and currently employs 156 people, with an anticipated increase in personnel to 210 by the end of the year, according to the company.

The Heavy Organic Chemicals Div. of I.C.I. is also constructing a maleic anhydride plant at the company's Wilton Works. The plant will have a capacity of approximately 10,000 tons a year when fully developed. A new process will be used in which butene is oxidized with air.

In a further expansion move I.C.I. is building a plant on the north bank of the River Tees capable of distilling about 1 million tons of crude oil annually. Under terms of an agreement, **Shell-Mex** and **B. P. Ltd.** will make available to I.C.I. the crude oil for processing. The plant will consist essentially of a distillation unit to permit a variety of crudes to be processed and to vary the end products. The light distillate (naphtha) produced will provide a proportion of the feedstock requirements for the Division's three olefin plants at Wilton. Other products that are to be developed will be marketed by Shell-Mex and B. P. Ltd.

Strux Div., Aircraft Specialties Co., Inc., Hicksville, N. Y., has increased production facilities **(To page 427)**


From Blueprint
To Plastics Product
CONSOLIDATED
gets it
done!
At Consolidated, we take the designer's concept and turn it into exciting, satisfying reality.
Consolidated has always handled the tough jobs—the special jobs that "couldn't be made from plastics." And today at Consolidated we're still pioneering—still finding new, better ways to work with newer, better materials.
Most of America's blue chip companies are on the honor roll of Consolidated customers. How About You?
CMP
FOR THREE QUARTERS OF A CENTURY YOUR BLUEPRINT IN PLASTICS
CONSOLIDATED
MOLDED PRODUCTS CORPORATION
331 CHERRY STREET, SCRANTON 2, PA.
Send for your free copy of our new 20-page

Increased production capacity for increased demand.

This view into the series production of our twin-screw compounding extruders shows how we meet the challenging situation of ever-growing order books.

It is only natural that compounding capacity has to grow with the production capacity for plastic raw materials. It is surprising, however, to what extent the increase in demand for our compounding machines exceeds the increase in total plastics production. The answer is that, for the rationalization in production and quality improvement, more and more manufacturers of plastics are choosing Werner & Pfleiderer equipment.

The self-cleaning action of our twin-screw devolatilizing dispersion extruders has in fact proved to be decisive for reliable production with a high on-stream factor over long periods, since it prevents any built-up of plastic stock inside the machine. In addition, the unmatched dispersion effect of our special kneading discs in combination with the variable screw arrangement makes it possible to solve almost any compounding problem with these machines.

Of course, the mechanical part was so dimensioned as to withstand highest loads and the rough treatment which is unavoidable in around-the-clock production. Instrumentation was carried very far and the equipment carefully selected to ensure maximum independence from qualified personnel.

Get further information on these valuable machines to improve the economy of your production from

Werner & Pfleiderer Corporation

500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36 N.Y. Tel. LAckawana 4 — 1226

A new tool for Science

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF RESEARCH POLYMERS

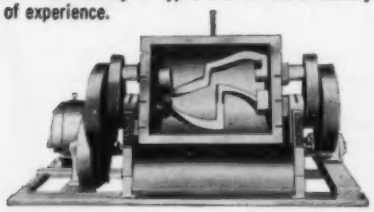
The newest member of a distinguished and complete line of specialized dual worm equipment for every plastics extrusion processing purpose: dual worm compounder-extruders • dual worm devolatilizers • dual worm extrusion dryers for rubber • complete rubber drying systems.

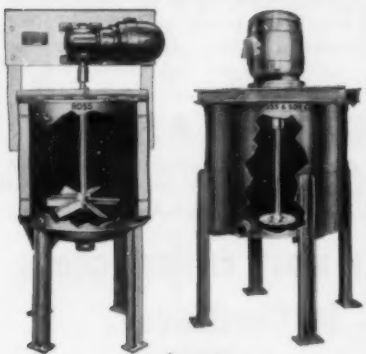
WELDING ENGINEERS, INC. Invites You To Visit Display Area 230-232-236 on the Main Floor of the Plastics Show in the Coliseum, New York • *Main Office and Plant:* Norristown, Penna. *European Sales Representatives:* Welding Engineers Ltd. Geneva • *Far East Sales Representatives:* Marubeni Iida Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan.

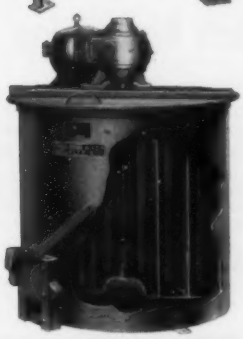
PROFIT MARGINS INCREASE...

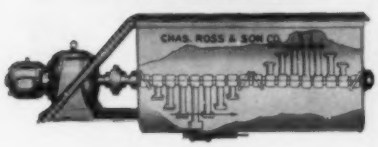
WHEN THE BEST MIXER IS USED FOR EACH APPLICATION

There is only one Mixer that is the most efficient for each different mixing requirement — let us recommend the best Mixer for your use based on our wide variety of types and almost a century of experience.









- 1 Pint — 5000 gallon sizes.
- Standard designs, or with any modifications required.
- Also Three Roller Mills, Dry Grinding Mills, and other types of Mixing, Grinding and Dispersing Equipment.

CHAS. ROSS & SON CO., INC.

Leading mfgrs. of wet or dry grinding Mills, Kneaders and Mixers of all types — since 1869.

150-152 CLASSON AVE., BKLYN. 5, N. Y.

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 423*)

for rigid polyurethane foam. Automatic metering and mixing equipment is now in operation to produce boards, slabstock, and special molded shapes under the trademark of Ascofoam. Densities offered are in the range from 2 to 30 lb./cu. foot.

Southbridge Plastic Products Inc., Southbridge, Mass., has completed negotiations for the building of a new multimillion-dollar vinyl plastics plant in Corinth, Miss.

Vector Plastics Corp. has acquired **Fairchild Plastics,** Copiague, N. Y., formerly a branch of Fairchild Engine & Aircraft Corp. Vector will retain all key personnel, and will continue in the design of RP for both the military and industry.

Lock Joint Pipe Co., East Orange, N. J., has acquired **Corroplast Inc.,** Passaic, N. J., in an exchange of stock. Corroplast is an extruder of rigid PVC pipe, sheet, rod, and shapes. The new acquisition, which will operate as a wholly-owned subsidiary, is the second company to be brought into Lock Joint Pipe's recently formed Plastics Division. Electro Chemical Engineering & Mfg. Co., Emmaus, Pa. manufacturer of corrosion resistant construction materials in the form of coatings, linings, and adhesives, was acquired by Lock Joint earlier this year.

Lunn Laminates Inc., molder of reinforced plastics, has taken over the assets of **John Kaiser Associates,** Wilmington, Del., developer of a new 30-ft. ketch, Seawind, the first made of reinforced plastics materials. This announcement comes almost immediately after Lunn's acquisition of **Mariner Laminates Inc.,** designer and molder of U. S. Coast Guard-approved RP lifeboats, life rafts, etc.

Filon Plastics Corp., Hawthorne, Calif., has opened a new Midwestern Div. headquarters at Skokie, Ill. Located on a 1-acre site, the 12,000-sq.-ft., $150,000 warehouse and sales office building stocks over 1 million sq. ft. of paneling.

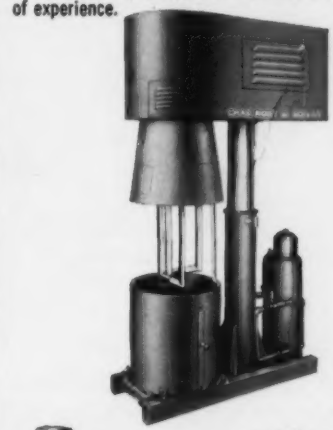
Shell Chemical Co. has selected three firms to design and build its multimillion-dollar polypropylene plastics plant near Woodbury, N. J.

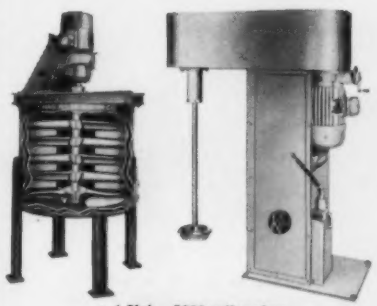
C. F. Braun & Co., Alhambra, Calif., will engineer and erect the process units. **Catalytic Construction**

PRODUCTION COSTS DECREASE...

WHEN THE BEST MIXER IS USED FOR EACH APPLICATION

There is only one Mixer that is the most efficient for each different mixing requirement — let us recommend the best Mixer for your use based on our wide variety of types and almost a century of experience.





- 1 Pint — 5000 gallon sizes.
- Standard designs, or with any modifications required.
- Also Three Roller Mills, Dry Grinding Mills, and other types of Mixing, Grinding and Dispersing Equipment.

CHAS. ROSS & SON CO., INC.

Leading mfgrs. of wet or dry grinding Mills, Kneaders and Mixers of all types — since 1869.

150-152 CLASSON AVE., BKLYN. 5, N.Y.

Your Midwest source for
vinyl plastisol molds . . .

ELECTROFORMED MOLDS

• Extremely accurate detail for leather grain reproduction •

• High Heat Transfer •

• Fast cycles •

• Strong, non-breakable nickel-copper molds for toys, automotive arm rests and trims, etc. •

• Also blow molds •

• Low cost prototype injection molds good for 100-5000 parts •

PLATING ENGINEERING COMPANY

1928 South 62nd St. • Milwaukee 19, Wisconsin • Tel: EVergreen 4-8246

Read any good literature lately?

There's a particularly striking page in every issue of MODERN PLASTICS that refers to a wide variety of pamphlets, brochures and other manufacturers' literature—all carefully described and yours without any charge.

All you have to do is circle the numbers of the items you want, fill in the reply card and mail. You'll get the new literature you want . . . pronto.

A Service of

MODERN PLASTICS

A Breskin Publication
770 Lexington Avenue • New York 21, N.Y.

WIDTHS TO 85"
Widths up to 60", in one piece, no center seam. Widths from 60" to 85", with longitudinal weld, finished to smooth work surface.

"METALSMITHS" Belts meet your most critical needs in Continuous Belt Processing

• **Precisely Engineered** to meet the specific needs of your process, products and machines.

• **18-8 Stainless Steel** used for corrosion-resistance, high tensile strength, spring-like qualities, ease of cleaning.

• **Highest Accuracy** in belt thickness, belt width and controlled straightness for true running and tracking.

• **Uniform Finish.** Metalsmiths' precision finishing methods provide a dense, smooth work surface, without weld marks, truing lines or coatings. Widths up to 60" available in any finish, including mirror. Widths from 60" to 85", with matte finish.

Consult our engineers on the possibilities for your products, without obligation.

METALSMITHS 558 White Street Orange, N. J.
Specialists in Stainless Steel Fabrication

METALSMITHS
STAINLESS STEEL
ENDLESS CONVEYOR BELTS

THE PLASTISCOPE

(*From page 427*)

Co., Philadelphia, Pa., will construct the utilities and maintenance facilities. **The Ballinger Co.,** also of Philadelphia, has been selected as architect for the administration building and will also design the research and technical services laboratory.

Construction is expected to begin before the end of May, and the plant is scheduled to go into operation in the summer of 1962. The plant is designed to produce 80 million lb. of polypropylene a year.

American Cyanamid Co. and **Wasco Chemical Co. Inc.,** Cambridge, Mass., have signed an agreement for Cyanamid to purchase Wasco, manufacturer and distributor of cast plastic products for the construction industry. The agreement calls for the exchange of Cyanamid common stock for substantially the entire business and assets of Wasco, including the stock of its subsidiaries. Wasco and its subsidiaries manufacture cast methyl methacrylate plastic sheets and other plastic products at plants in Sanford, Me.; Wichita, Kan.; Kearny, N. J.; and Toronto, Canada. Cyanamid recently announced its entrance into the field as a producer of methyl methacrylate.

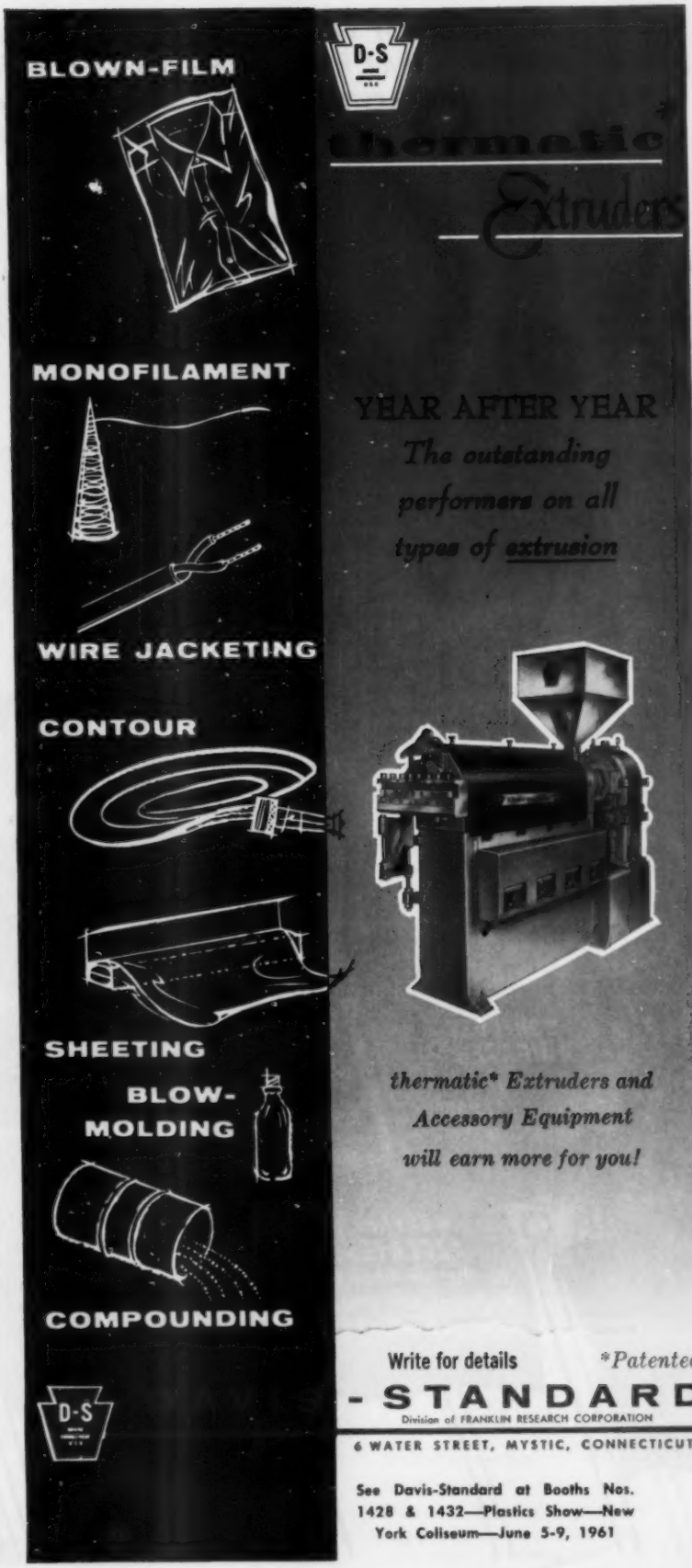
Rapid-American Corp. has acquired all outstanding stock of **Cellu-Craft Products Corp.,** New Hyde Park, N. Y. converter, designer, and printer of flexible packaging materials. Cellu-Craft, with sales in excess of $10 million, was organized in 1937. In addition to its main plant, the company operates three divisions. They include: **Laminex Corp.,** New Hyde Park extruder and laminator of packaging materials; **Gustave Rubner Inc.,** New York manufacturer of gift wrappings, plastic wall papers, and display materials; and **Transpak Inc.,** Hialeah, Fla., printer and converter of flexible packaging materials.

Rapid-American's portfolio, in addition to the acquisition of Cellu-Craft, includes a printing plate manufacturing company, a metal products plant, a plastic specialties division, and a catalog merchandising house.

Deceased

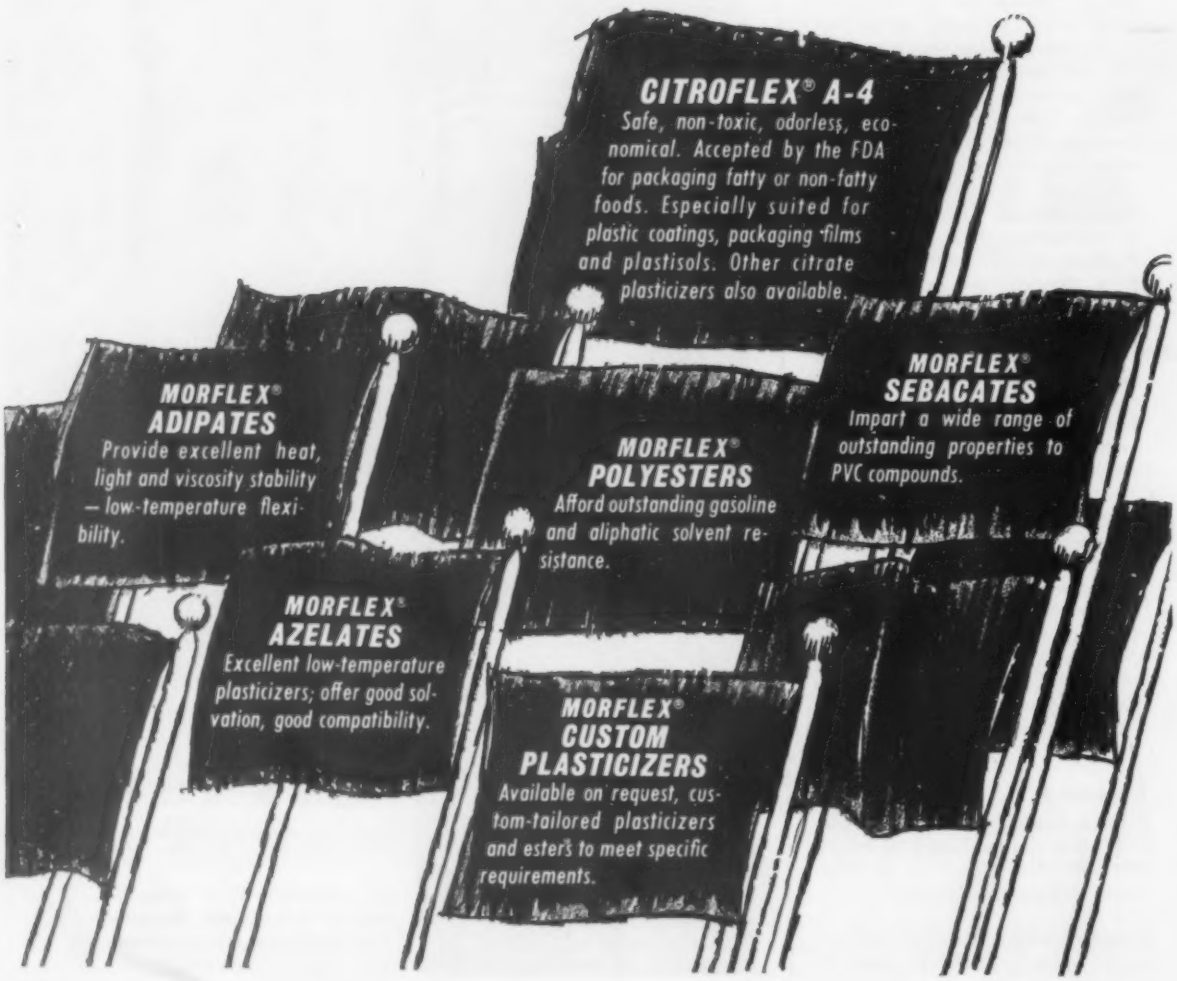
Norman Leeds Jr., 59, assistant general manager of the **Raybestos Div.** of **Raybestos-Manhattan Inc.,** Stratford, Conn., died suddenly March 12.

Wilhelm Uhrig, top executive of Germany's **Alkor G.m.b.H.,** **(To page 432)**



THE PFIZER PARADE OF PLASTICIZERS. The plastics industry marches on to new production records. And Pfizer continues to stay in step by supplying a broad range of plasticizers—ready-made or tailored to specific requirements. Adipates, sebacates, phthalates, azelates and polyesters are all supplied from Pfizer's line of MORFLEX® plasticizers. When food packaging is the problem there is Pfizer CITROFLEX A-4. Don't let opportunity pass you by. Write for details of Pfizer plasticizers and esters. Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc., Chemical Division, Plastic & Plasticizer Dept., New York 17, N. Y.

Science for the world's well-being®
Pfizer
CHEMICAL DIVISION


CITROFLEX® A-4
Safe, non-toxic, odorless, economical. Accepted by the FDA for packaging fatty or non-fatty foods. Especially suited for plastic coatings, packaging films and plastisols. Other citrate plasticizers also available.
MORFLEX® ADIPATES
Provide excellent heat, light and viscosity stability — low-temperature flexibility.
MORFLEX® SEBACATES
Impart a wide range of outstanding properties to PVC compounds.
MORFLEX® POLYESTERS
Afford outstanding gasoline and aliphatic solvent resistance.
MORFLEX® AZELATES
Excellent low-temperature plasticizers; offer good solvation, good compatibility.
MORFLEX® CUSTOM PLASTICIZERS
Available on request, custom-tailored plasticizers and esters to meet specific requirements.

CHROMALOX ELECTRIC RADIANT HEATERS

For efficient, low-cost plastics processing better temperature control, less rejects, better products

Chromalox variable control panel with master switch for accurate control of radiation output.

Chromalox Electric Radiant Heaters with single or double heat sources in lengths from 24" to 185".

Chromalox prefabricated high intensity Radiant Panels designed especially for curing and heat setting in web-type operations.

Chromalox Infrared Heat delivered at right temperatures helps maintain uninterrupted production of laminated plastic tubes.

Automatic control of Chromalox Radiant Heaters provides uniform vacuum forming of plastic for variety of uses.

Automatically controlled heat from a battery of Radiant Heaters turns out uniform size beads from polystyrene bubbles.

At Your Service . . .

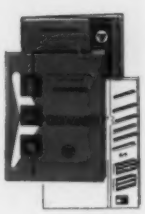
CHROMALOX "Answer Men"

ALBANY, N. Y.	HObart 3-0626
ATLANTA, GA.	TRinity 5-7244
BALTIMORE, MD.	Hopkins 7-3280
BLOOMFIELD, N. J.	EDison 8-6900
BOSTON, MASS.	CEdar 5-8040
BUFFALO, N. Y.	Phone TT6-4000
CHARLOTTE, N. C.	FRanklin 5-1044
CHATTANOOGA, TENN.	AMherst 5-3862
CHICAGO, ILL.	Harrison 7-5464
CINCINNATI, OHIO	Trinity 1-0605
CLEARWATER, FLA.	Phone 446-7706
CLEVELAND, OHIO	Prospect 1-7112
COLUMBUS, OHIO	AMherst 7-8260
DALLAS, TEXAS	Riverside 8-9004
DAVENPORT, IOWA	Phone 326-5233
DENVER, COLORADO	GLendale 5-3651
DES MOINES, IOWA	CHerry 3-1203
DETROIT, MICH.	KEnwood 8-2100 ELgin 7-0677
HOUSTON, TEXAS	CApitol 5-0356
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.	Melrose 5-5313
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI	VIctor 2-3306
LOS ANGELES, CAL.	LUdlow 9-6321
MIDDLETOWN, CONN.	DIamond 6-9606
MILWAUKEE, WIS.	Broadway 1-3021
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	Federal 6-6631
NASHVILLE, TENN.	CYpress 2-7016
NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.	WOrth 4-2990
OMAHA, NEBRASKA	341-7600, 7610
PHILADELPHIA, PA.	GReenwood 3-4477
PITTSBURGH, PA.	EMerson 1-2900
PORTLAND, OREGON	Capitol 3-4197
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA	ATlantic 8-8758
ROCHESTER, N. Y.	HAmilton 6-2070
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI	Chestnut 1-2433
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	Underhill 1-3000
SEATTLE, WASH.	MAin 4-7297
SYRACUSE, N. Y.	GRanite 4-3933
WICHITA, KANSAS	Amherst 2-5647

Chromalox Far-Infrared Radiant Heaters are the quick, low-cost, easily controlled heat source for thermo-forming, curing and other plastics processing needs. No foundations required, no stacks, no burners. Complete banks and tunnels are easy to assemble and connect electrically and mechanically. Easily adapted to conveyorized operations.

Chromalox Far-Infrared Radiant Heaters generate even heat without hot or cold spots, heat that is absorbed with equal speed by all colors and textures, heat which can be controlled from 4 to 100% capacity to fit the exact temperature needs of the job. Available from stock in a vast array of sizes.

GET THE FACTS ABOUT CHROMALOX ELECTRIC HEAT
Send for Infrared Catalog G-62, Industrial Process Catalog 60, Comfort Heating Catalog F975D



W1-8

EDWIN L. WIEGAND COMPANY
7503 THOMAS BLVD., PITTSBURGH 8, PA.

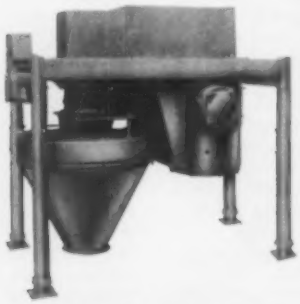
CHROMALOX
ELECTRIC HEAT

PROCESS | COMFORT

Visit Chromalox
Booth #536
National Plastics Exposition
June 5-9

ENTOLETER IMPACT MILLS

Ideal for processing heat-sensitive materials — because temperature increase in product is held to absolute minimum.



HIGH INTENSITY MIXING — Unique ability to homogenize ingredients and reduce tough agglomerates.

DISPERSION — Thorough dispersion of trace ingredients provides completely uniform compounds.

PULVERIZING — Controlled reductions, minimum fines.

DEAGGLOMERATION — Without mutilation of product.

SCRAP RECLAMATION — Reduction of dissimilar materials for separation.

Free Laboratory Service—Send your problem and a sample for test run and complete report.

ENTOLETER INC.
SUBSIDIARY OF AMERICAN MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
P.O. Box 904 • New Haven 4, Connecticut

PAINT STRIPPER

The New Miracle

STRIPEX #153

No Heat Necessary!

A mild steel tank is all that is required. Strips All Types of Baked Enamels. Some Baked Coatings are Stripped Clean in a matter of Seconds. Excellent for stripping vacuum metallizing racks.

DYTEX CHEMICAL COMPANY

DYTEX
Chemical Specialties

100 India Street • Providence 3, Rhode Island

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 429)

manufacturers of vinyl plastics, died in Munich, March 21, following a brief illness.

Coming events

Plastics groups

June 5-9: S.P.I. 9th National Plastics Exposition and National Plastics Conference, Coliseum and Commodore Hotel, New York, N. Y.

June 8, 9: United Plastics Distributors Assn. 6th Annual General Meeting, Hotel Taft, New York, N. Y.

June 15, 16: 3rd Annual Plastics for Tooling Seminar sponsored by Purdue University in cooperation with S.P.I. and American Society of Tool & Mfg. Engineers, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

June 16-25: Europlastica 1961, Palais des Floralies—Parc, Ghent, Belgium. Contact: H. P. Persin, Sec. General at above address.

June 21-July 1: Interplas 61, 6th International Plastics Exhibition and Convention, Olympia, London, England. Contact: John L. Wood, Dorset House, Stamford St., London SE 1, England.

Sept. 22-Oct. 1: International Plastics Fair, Copenhagen, Denmark. Contact: Int. Plastics Fair Secretariat, 10 Puggaardsgade, Copenhagen.

Oct. 17-19: The Plastics Show of Canada, Canadian National Exposition, Toronto. Contact: W. B. Pryde, Show Manager, 481 University Ave., Toronto, Canada.

Other groups

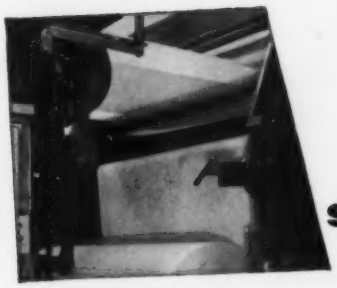
June 8-10: Manufacturing Chemists' Assn. 89th Annual Meeting, The Greenbrier, White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.

June 9-17: ACHEMA 13th International Chemical Engineering Exposition and Congress, Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

July 10-14: 35th NHMA National Housewares Exhibit, McCormick Place, Chicago, Ill.

Sept. 5-8: 11th National Chemical Exposition, sponsored by Chicago Section, American Chemical Society. International Amphitheatre, Chicago, Ill.

Oct. 18-20: Packaging Institute 23rd Annual National Packaging Forum, to be held at Biltmore Hotel, New York, N. Y.—**End.**



STICKY PRODUCTION PROBLEMS

SOLVED BY KVP RELEASING PAPER

Here is a step in the daily production of Conolite®, a decorative plastic laminate.

Sticky problems? Definitely: but they're all handled by a KVP® Releasing Paper. This paper carries the highly-adhesive Conolite from the moment the 3-ply plastic laminate is formed and resin-coated, through the curing process at temperatures building from 150° to 280°. After cooling, the KVP Releasing Paper strips clean and the Conolite is rolled for shipment.

If you have "sticky problems" that slow production and increase costs, there is very likely a KVP Releasing Paper that will solve them. If not, KVP Sutherland can almost surely develop a releasing paper that will.

We invite the opportunity to discuss KVP Releasing Papers with you. No cost or obligation. Write Dept. RP 100.

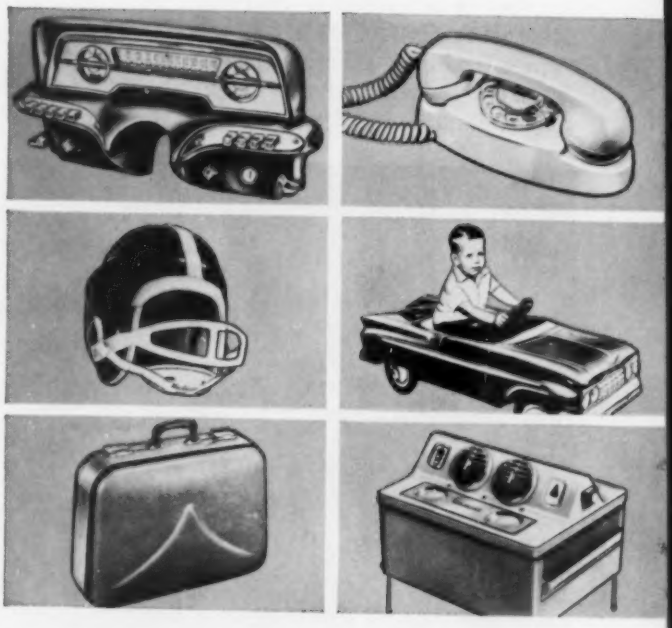
Photograph courtesy of Conolite Division, Continental Can Company.

KVP SUTHERLAND

...the paper people

KVP SUTHERLAND PAPER COMPANY... Kalamazoo, Michigan

SEE NEW, EXCITING APPLICATIONS* OF TOMORROW ...TODAY!



o

DESIGN ENGINEERING SHOW MAY 22-25

BOOTH 725

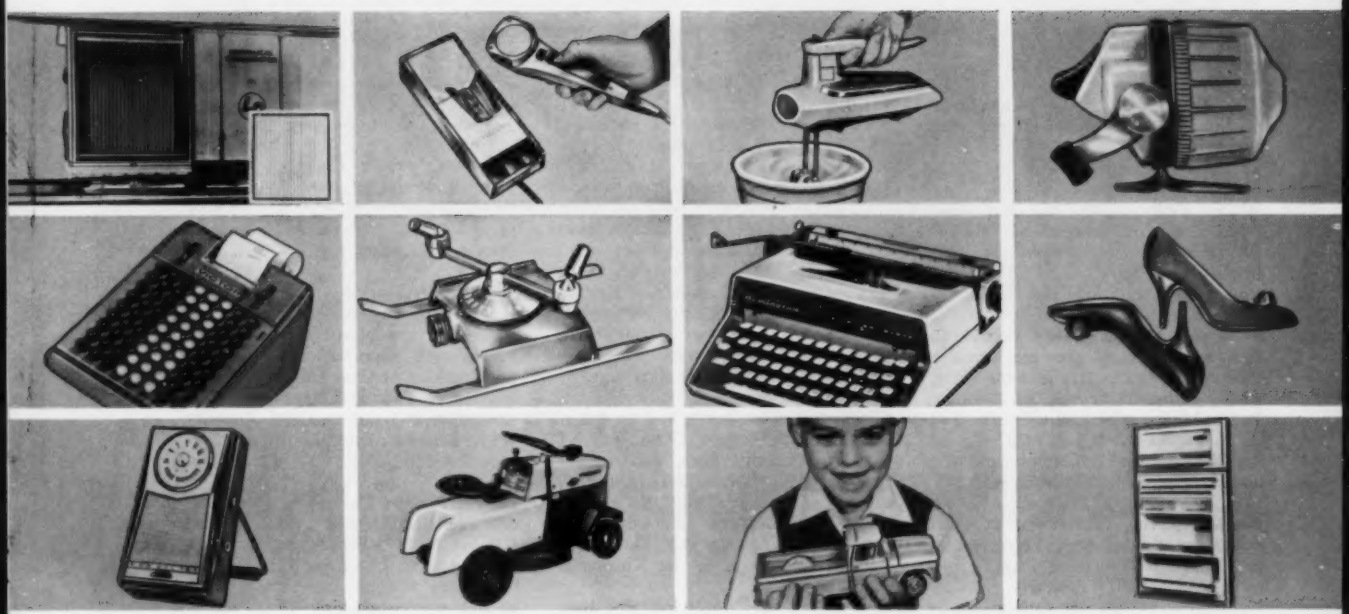
o

S.P.I. SHOW JUNE 5-9

BOOTH 1605

the tough, hard, rigid polymers from Borg-Warner

CY



**In the automotive, business equipment, communications, appliance, lawn & garden and other leading industries . . .*

FROM ONE BASIC MATERIAL

COLAC®

BRAND

MARBON CHEMICAL WASHINGTON — MARBON B-W CHEMICAL — DIVISION **BORG-WARNER** WEST VIRGINIA

COMPANIES...PEOPLE

Appointments, promotions, and relocations in the plastics industry.

Allied Chemical Corp.—Plastics Div.: Walter J. Lilley appointed dir. of development, and **Bruce T. McMillan,** dir. of applications. Other Plastics Div. appointments are **Dr. R. L. Feder,** mgr. Tonawanda, N. Y. development laboratory; **Dr. H. A. Hoppens,** mgr. tech. service; **K. D. Meiser,** mgr. Toledo, Ohio development laboratory; and **E. C. Schule,** mgr. applications research.

Hooker Chemical Corp.: Thomas E. Moffitt, pres. since 1957, elected chrmn. of the board and chief exec. officer. Succeeding him as pres. is **F. Leonard Bryant,** former exec. v-p. **Thomas F. Willers,** formerly a v-p of the corp., becomes exec. v-p.

The Kordite Co., Div. of National Distillers & Chemical Corp., has formed a National Packaging Sales Div. with Eastern, Central, and Western divisional offices in New York, N. Y.; Chicago, Ill.; and San Francisco, Calif. **Richard Merrill** named Eastern sales mgr.; **John Sullivan** heads the Central Div.; and **William Peterson** is Western sales mgr.

Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.: R. C. Bertelsen, supt. of pressure sensitive tape operations at Hutchinson, Minn. plant, promoted to mgr. of 3M's St. Paul, Minn. tape plant succeeding **A. F. Jacobson,** who is now mgr. of the 3M tape and adhesives, coatings, and sealers plant in Bristol, Pa.

Bemis Bro. Bag Co.: Walter P. Conway, former sales mgr., Terre Haute, Ind. plastic package plant, transferred to **Air-Formed Products Corp.,** Nashua, N. H., a newly-acquired subsidiary, as national sales rep. **Shelby W. Brown Jr.,** former Fla. sales rep., succeeds Mr. Conway as sales service mgr. at the Terre Haute packaging plant.

Union Carbide Plastics Co.: John B. Honish appointed tech. rep., S. Atlantic sales region. He will be located in the company's Greensboro, N. C. dist. sales office. **Lawrence J. Kelly** and **Edwin A. Jenkins Jr.** appointed tech. reps., metropolitan New York region, with headquarters in Clifton, N. J.

Shawinigan Resins Corp., Springfield, Mass.: **W. Roy Elliot** elected pres. and gen. mgr.; **William H. Bromley** appointed v-p marketing; **Dr. Robert N. Crozier,** named v-p research; and **John C. Kenny,** becomes v-p production and engineering.

Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp. has formed an Organics Div., which consolidates all activities of the Energy Div. and also includes the company's organic chemicals operations at Brandenburg, Ky., automotive and specialty chemicals facilities at Rochester, N. Y., and related sales and research activities. **D. J. C. Copps,** corporate v-p, named gen. mgr. Other officers in the newly formed div. are: **N. A. Hamilton,** v-p and asst. gen. mgr.; **G. A. Siegelman,** v-p, production; **J. L. Wetzel,** v-p, marketing; **H. A. Bruson,** v-p, research; **C. W. Smith,** v-p, product development; and **S. J. Wommack,** dir. of research and engineering. The div. manufactures solvent and chemical intermediates.

AviSun Corp., Philadelphia, Pa. mfr. of polypropylene polymer, film, and fiber: **Henry E. Wessel** advanced to dir. of marketing, and **Dr. W. Paul Moeller** named mgr., International Dept., responsible for overseas operations, including sales and technical agreements involving the company.

Koppers Co. Inc.—Plastics Div.: Jones P. Sipe promoted to product mgr., Dylite expandable polystyrene. He is succeeded by **R. R. Bench** as Eastern dist. sales mgr. **S. M. Robertson,** Western dist. sales mgr., promoted to product mgr., polystyrene. He is replaced as Western dist. sales mgr. by **John H. McSparran.**

Rogers Corp., Rogers, Conn., mfr. of plastics, specialty fiber, and rubber materials: **T. H. Johnston, Jr.** named dir. of mfg., a new post. He will be responsible for mfg. activities in all four Rogers divs. **David R. Dunay** appointed sales mgr. in the Northeast.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington, Del.: **John I. Hughes,** mgr. of marketing services, Polychemicals Dept., transferred to the company's Development Dept. He is succeeded by **Ray M. Campbell,** asst. mgr., Teflon TFE-fluorocarbon resins marketing section. **Emory D. Champney Jr.,** Mfg. Div. product mgr., replaced Mr. Campbell. **Gordon H. Lewis** succeeds Mr. Champney.

Improved Machinery Inc., Nashua, N. H. mfr. of molding machinery: **Peter Smith, David Wilbur,** and **Alfred Gamache** appointed sales and service reps. in New York, N. Y.; St. Louis, Mo.; and Nashua, respectively.

Plastics Mfg. Co., Dallas, Texas mfr. of melamine dinnerware: **W. L. Cone Sr.,** formerly v-p and gen. mgr., elected pres., succeeding **Elgin B. Robertson,** now chrmn. of the board. **James E. Joy** named v-p, mfg.; and **Richard Cone,** v-p, sales, for both housewares and commercial divs. **W. Lloyd Cone Jr.** appointed chief engineer in charge of R & D; **Gilbert Robertson** in charge of production operations. Plastics Mfg. has grown from 17 employees in 1946 to 345 today and retains 50 reps. throughout the country.

Tri-Point Industries Inc. is the new name of **Tri-Point Plastics Inc.,** Albertson, N. Y. extruders and processors of Teflon products.

Formica Corp., Cincinnati, Ohio: **George E. Power** named dir., R & D. He will administer R & D activities, including polymer development work being done at **American Cyanamid Co.'s** research div. at Stamford, Conn. **Alex J. Malashevitz** named assoc. research dir. He will direct increased emphasis on resin development work. Formica is a subsidiary of Cyanamid.

Heyden Newport Chemical Corp.—Nuodex Products Div.: William B. Philipbar appointed sales development mgr. **John A. Merwin Jr.** joined the sales staff, Eastern regional dist.

Thatcher Glass Mfg. Co., San Francisco, Calif. mfr. of glass and plastic containers and plastic closures: **Paul Martersteck** appointed to newly-created position of West Coast sales mgr. assisted by **Thomas Foley,** assigned to operations in Southern Calif. **Timothy W. J. Costello** named branch mgr. responsible for Northern Calif. sales.

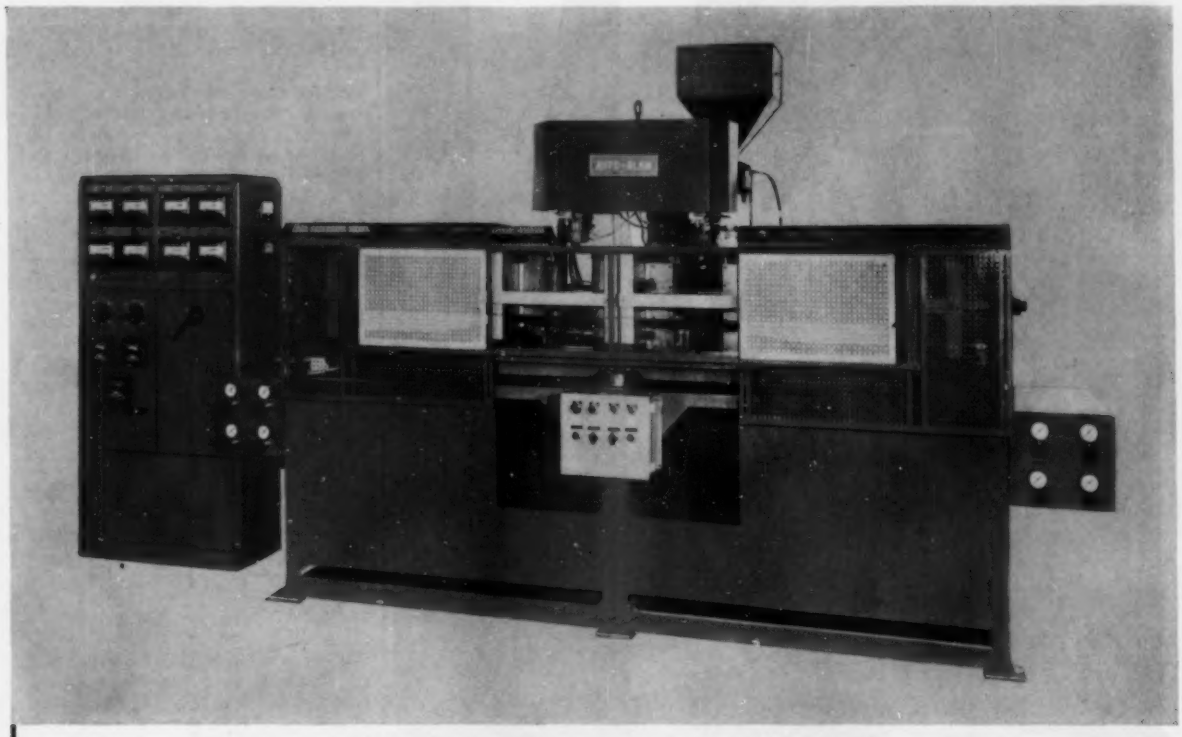
Prewitt Plastics Co. is the new name of **Prewitt Aircraft Co.,** Clifton Heights, Pa. The new name recognizes the expansion of the company's activities in the field of reinforced plastics as well as construction of helicopter rotor blades. Efforts will be directed to sandwich and laminated structures, and to missile insulation and components. **Franklin J. Burchfield** elected pres., succeeding **Richard H. Prewitt,** now chrmn. of the board.

Dr. William E. Thompson appointed dir. of research for **Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., Central Research Laboratory,** Minneapolis, Minn. The company is planning construction of a new central research laboratory building in Bloomington, Minn.

Herbert Schoenfield, formerly product sales mgr., promoted to asst. mgr., urethane chemicals dept., **Witco Chemical Co. Inc.,** N. Y., N. Y. The company recently completed a $250,000 expansion of its Chicago, Ill. facilities for development and production of urethane chemicals.

S. K. Lamden appointed v-p of plastic hose sales for **Dayco Corp.,** Dayton, Ohio mfr. of plastic vacuum

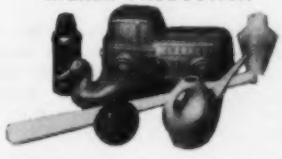
Selected by Industry For the Toughest Jobs



METER MASTER
BLOW-MOLDING MACHINE
by AUTO-BLOW

GREATER VERSATILITY

HIGHER PRODUCTION



PREDICTABLE UNIFORMITY

Manufacturers with unusual and difficult molding problems are selecting the Auto-Blow Meter Master to do the job. The Meter Master actually meters the amount of material being blown . . . guaranteeing a higher degree of product uniformity.

Quality features offered by Meter Master

- Precision tool machine construction
- Adjustability and directions required
- One shot lubrication
- Mandrel adjustment for parison wall thickness
- Chrome plated dies and mandrels
- Uniform leader flow valve
- Plastic platen slide bearings
- Self-contained hydraulic Meter Master Accumulator
- Balance pressure metering valve

AUTO-BLOW
AUTO-VAC
Divisions of National Cleveland Corporation

450 Kings Highway Cutoff
Fairfield, Connecticut
Phone EDison 4-9481

Representatives of Auto-Vac will be on hand at the show to discuss the latest in Thermoforming machines.
Visit us at booth #1429 • 9th NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION, New York Coliseum, June 5 - 9

cleaner, hair dryer, swimming pool, vent, and exhaust hose. He joined the corporation in 1947 as manager of the special products development and was named sales mgr. of the plastic hose div. when it was formed in 1954.

Eric M. Roth appointed v-p and gen. mgr. of **Trans-Canada Plastics Ltd.**, Toronto, Canada. He is a member of S.P.E. as well as the Plastics Institute of Great Britain.

Richard D. Moroney named project engineer for **G. T. Schjeldahl Co.**, Northfield, Minn. mfr. of packaging machinery, industrial tapes, air-supported buildings, and high altitude research balloons.

Louis E. Georgevits appointed mgr., tech. sales to the paper industry, for the Thermoplastics Div. of **The Borden Chemical Co.**

Lyman L. Campbell elected v-p in charge of engineering for **Package Machinery Co.**, E. Longmeadow, Mass. mfr. of automatic packaging equipment, injection molding presses, and die casting machines.

D. L. McCuen appointed product mgr., Industrial Chemicals Div., **Pittsburgh Chemical Co.**, Pittsburgh, Pa., responsible for planning and marketing of the firm's line of plasticizers.

William A. Kwozalla named Midwestern sales rep., for **Spraylat Corp.**, New York, N. Y. mfr. of spray-on strip-off protective coatings.

Dr. Alexander E. Vajda joined **Armour Research Foundation** of **Illinois Institute of Technology**, Chicago, Ill., as group leader of polymer research in ARF's chemistry research div.

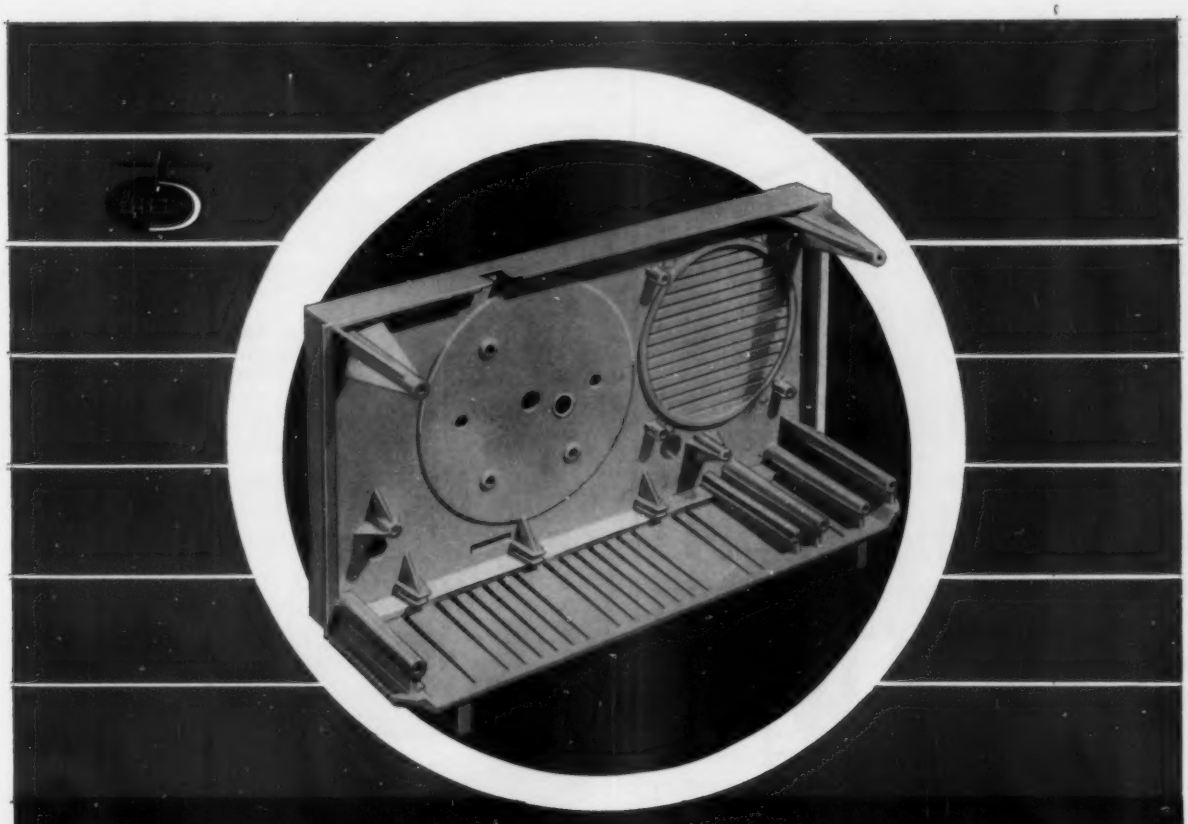
Richard T. Dale named works mgr. of **Resistoflex Corp.**, Roseland, N. J. mfr. of hose, rigid piping, and components made of Teflon.

Leonard J. Malin named plant mgr. for **Chem Seal Corp.**, Los Angeles, Calif. producer of polysulfide, epoxy, silicone, and polyurethane materials used in construction, electronics, marine, and aircraft industries.

William E. Lowery joined **Applied Plastics Div., Hexcel Products Inc.**, as tech. rep., urethane rigid foam materials. He will headquarter in the El Segundo, Calif. plant.

Correction

Expansion section of The Plastiscope (MPI, Feb. 1960, p. 227): E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. and Mitsui Petrochemical Industries Ltd., which formed Mitsui Polychemicals Co., a jointly-owned Japanese company, inform us that the subsidiary will produce low-density or conventional high-pressure-processed polyethylene, rather than the high-density PE erroneously mentioned.—**End**

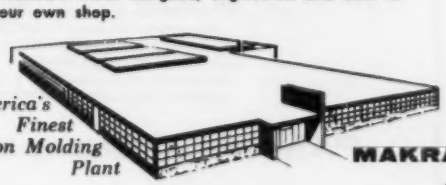


YOU CAN SECURE PRODUCTION SAVINGS WITH MAKRAY MOLDING TECHNIQUES WITH THE

MAKRAY *ok*

And that's not all: Skillful designing of molds and experienced engineering can help eliminate "bugs" and assure adherence to production time tables. America's finest injection molding plant with its complete facilities can provide you plastic products that look, work and sell better:

- 24-hour operation assures adherence to delivery schedules.
- 30 new hi-speed presses with 3 to 80 oz. capacities can handle almost any size job.
- Precision molds designed, engineered and built in our own shop.



America's Finest Injection Molding Plant

WE TAILOR OUR DELIVERIES TO MEET YOUR SCHEDULE

MAKRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4400 North Harlem Ave., Chicago 31
GLadstone 6-7100

#5414—400-ton press; ram diameter 19⅛"; working pressure, 2500 P.S.I.; pressing surface, 38"x30"

Permanent Rigidity

The permanent rigidity and lasting accuracy of French Hydraulic Presses are among a host of quality features that assure top productivity with minimum spoilage. With French presses you enjoy unusual economy and ease of control that mean most profitable production. Write us about your needs.

HYDRAULIC PRESS DIVISION

french

REPRESENTATIVES ACROSS THE NATION:
Boston — New York — Cleveland
Chicago — Los Angeles
Akron — Detroit

THE FRENCH OIL MILL MACHINERY CO.
1000 Greene St., Piqua, Ohio

VISIT BOOTH 829
NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION

PAMARCO

New Creations! Thousands of Stock Patterns!

KELLER-DORIAN GRAVEUR — K D LYON

PAMARCO'S exclusive agreement with Keller-Dorian Graveurs of Lyon, France, gives you thousands of popular patterns, now in stock, and

- **Engraved in the U.S.A. by Pamarco, for fast delivery**

Additional new patterns are constantly being created by Keller-Dorian's many engravers, for production by PAMARCO. A complete new staff of engravers and sales technicians is now at your service at PAMARCO. You can be sure of expert rendition of your requirements. Ask to be put on our mailing list to receive samples regularly.

PAMARCO INCORPORATED

PAMARCO

ROSELLE, NEW JERSEY
Telephone: CHestnut 1-1200

BATAVIA, ILLINOIS
Telephone: TRemont 9-7300

Cylinder Manufacturing...Gravure Engraving...Machine Engraving...since 1944

VISIT BOOTH 829
NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION

PAMARCO

GRAVURE ENGRAVING

NOW

—a really complete service!

Years of experience in the production and plating of base cylinders, plus top quality work by skilled gravure engravers — all under one roof — means fast reliable one-call service.

- Packaging
- Floor Covering
- Texturing
- Wall Covering
- Identification, etc.

Consult with our experienced technicians on how our integrated facilities can save you money on your gravure requirements.

PAMARCO INCORPORATED

ROSELLE, NEW JERSEY
Telephone: CHestnut 1-1200

BATAVIA, ILLINOIS
Telephone: TRemont 9-7300

Cylinder Manufacturing...Gravure Engraving...Machine Engraving...since 1944

Announcing

a major development in vinyl plastisol molding using

HOT THERMAL

LIQUIDS FOR HEATING*

Molding takes place under controlled flow of the recirculated heating liquid with accurate temperature uniformity close to the fusing point.

- **TAKES ADVANTAGE NOW** of the full range of plastisol formulation possibilities.
- **TAKES EVERY ADVANTAGE** of inherent characteristics, which are possible only in the casting or true molding process, to obtain the finest details and the exactly reproduced surface patterns and finishes for highest quality production.
- **THE HOT LIQUID PROCESS** opens up new opportunities in making vinyl parts which are impractical by the usual recirculating hot air method but parts presently made by the hot air method can also readily be molded on the new equipment.
- **NEW CASTING APPLICATIONS** and new industries where complex and very large parts are needed or where there are very exacting physical and chemical requirements present definite opportunities for this new plastisol molding method.
- **OPERATIONAL CYCLES ARE** about ¼ of the usual time.
- **OVERHEATING** and under curing practically eliminated.
- **UNIFORMITY OF WALL THICKNESS** generally improved, resulting in up to 10% weight savings.
- **LOWER PRICE** plastisols are used due to less sensitive heat formulations.
- **HEATING LIQUID** seals off leakage at parting lines of 2 and 3 piece molds.
- **MOLD CLEANING ELIMINATED** and warping of molds and fixtures greatly reduced.

**Patent Applied For—in Rotational Molding*

E. B. BLUE COMPANY

651 Connecticut Ave.,
South Norwalk, Conn.

Ovens and Process Equipment For The Plastics Industry

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

EMPLOYMENT • BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES • USED OR RESALE EQUIPMENT

Machinery and Equipment For Sale

FOR SALE—Plastic injection molding machine, Reed-Prentice, Model #10D-8. Serial #61909. Good condition, located in Detroit Area. Reply Box 6911, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE — Ovens, Grinders, Powder Mixers, Injection Molding Machines. 1 oz. to 60 oz. new and used, 2 to 10 head Blow Molding Machines, Extruders, Die Lifts, Temperature Control Units, Weigh Feeders, and refrigeration systems. Reply Box 6907, Modern Plastics.

SHEETER—Unused, suitable for cutting sheets from rolls up to 57" wide, infinitely adjustable sheet lengths from 2" to 31½". Handles any rigid material to .060. Price $3000. Reply Box 6904, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE—500 ton W-S hobbing press. 500 ton Utility five 48"x30" platens. Four 300 ton Molding Presses various makes. HPM 200 ton downstroke. Watson Stillman 240 ton, ten 24"x56" platens. W & W 200 ton, 24"x42". Stokes Standard 50, 100 and 150 ton semi-Automatics. D&B 150 ton, 25"x25". French Oil 120 ton self-contained. 120 ton upstroke, 29"x21". 50 ton Birdsboro 24"x20" Stokes 15 ton automatics. Hydraulic pumps and accumulators. MPM 3½" wire covering Extruder. New ¾" plastic extruder. Other sizes to 6". Seco 6"x12" 2-Roll Mills and Calenders. Other sizes to 60". 60" Spreader Heads with XP motors. Despatch electric heated ovens and other types. New ¾ oz. Bench Model Injection Machines. Van Dorn 1 and 2 oz. Other sizes up to 100 oz. Baker-Perkins and Day jacketed Mixers. Taylor-Stiles Pelletizer, 7½ HP. Plastic Grinders. Stokes & Colton Preform Machines. Partial listings. Send for Bulletin #192. We buy your surplus machinery. Stein Equipment Company, 107-8th Street, Brooklyn 15, New York. STerling 8-1944.

MODERN COMPLETE SLUSH MOLDING SET-UP, designed for mass production of vinyl products. Excellent for boot, toys, etc. Up-to-date equipment includes two million BTU Despatch Oven, vacuum and storage tanks, hydraulic lifts, monorail track set-up. Priced right for quick removal. Can be seen in operation. Reply to Box 6913, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE — 100 gal. Baker Perkins T347SS jacketed dispersion blade mixer; 4000 gal. T304 stainless horiz. tank, ASME 50# WP; Baker-Perkins 200 gal. jacketed sigma-blade mixers; 200 gal. and 500 gal. stainless jacketed reactors; 1350 gal. T347 stainless jacketed resin kettle; American 42"x120" dbl. drum dryer, ASME code, stainless trim; 2750 gal. T316 stainless pressure tanks, coils, dished heads; 1800 gal. T316SS jacketed and agit. resin kettle; 800 sq. ft. T316SS shell and tube heat exchangers; Baker-Perkins #15-UUMM, 100 gal. jktd. dispersion blade mixer, 100 HP; Worthington 70 cu. ft. rotary blender; we pay cash—top dollar—for idle, surplus equipment. Perry, 1429 N. 6th St., Phila. 22, Pa.

FOR SALE—(3) Automatic Stokes, 200 D3-25 Ton, (1) 600 B Strauss 50 ton, (2) 500 ton R-D Wood Embossing Presses 21" Dia. Ram, 3M Working Pressure Electric Platens, 55"x32"—500 ton, 2-ram, 60"x60" Platen Area, 3—24x24x14" Ram, 24"x54"x14" Dia. Rams, 350 ton 8—3½" openings 6 oz. Watson-Stillman Injection, Baker Perkins size, 15, 4 day churns. Brewster Rubber Machinery Co., 349 E. Exchange Street, Akron 4, Ohio, FRanklin 6-2911.

FOR SALE — Reed Prentice Injection Molding Machine 10D8 — 1954 model. Good running condition. Sacrifice priced at $5,500.00—Fawn Plastics Co., CLearbrook-2-1600—Timonium, Maryland.

FOR SALE—(2) Stokes model 741—50 ton automatic molding presses; (2)—300 ton Dunning & Boschert molding presses; (2) Bipel 35 ton preform presses; (1) Hartig 2" electrically heated plastics extruder; (3) Ball & Jewell rotary cutters 7½ HP, 10 HP, 15 HP. Chemical & Process Machinery Corp., 52 9th Street, Brooklyn 15, N.Y., HY 9-7200.

PLASTIC PREHEATERS for sale: 10 KW Westinghouse & 5 KW G.E., also Girdler Dielectric Drying or Baking Oven and Stokes 300 ton Upstroke Hyd. Press Model 250A. Universal Machinery & Equipment Co., 1630 N. 9th St., Reading, Pa., FRanklin 3-5103.

VACUUM STEAM KETTLE—42" IDx22" deep. Fully equipped with racks, exhauster pump, 15 H.P. motor, etc. for vacuum molding. A1 condition. Pacific Moulded Products, Los Angeles. AD 1-1151.

MOST MODERN PACKAGING AND PROCESSING MACHINERY Available at great savings. Baker Perkins, W. & P. and Day Double Arm Steam Jacketed Heavy Duty Mixers—25, 50, 75, 100, 150 and 200 gal. capacities. Day, Robinson 50 to 10,000 lbs. Dry Powder Mixers, Jacketed and Unjacketed. Also wood and enamel. H. K. Porter 650 gal. Steam Jacketed Double Spiral mixers. B. P. 100 gal. Jacketed Stationary Vacuum Double Arm Mixer. Day Imperial 75 gal. Double Arm Mixer, Sigma, Dispersion Blades, Mikro Pulverizers, Models Bantam, 1SH, 2TH, 3TH and 4TH. Fitzpatrick Models D, K-7 and K-8 Stainless Steel Comminuters. Colton 2RP, 3RP, 3B, 5½ T Tablet Machines. Stainless Steel Jacketed Mixing Kettles 100 and 150 gal. capacities. Day Ro-Ball Sifters. Package machinery, Hayssen, Scandia, Wrap King, Campbell, Miller Wrappers. Cartoning machines—Ceco, Pneumatic Scale, Jones. Filling machines—all types and sizes. Union Standard Equipment Company, 318 Lafayette Street, New York 12, N.Y. Phone: CAnal 6-5333.

BLOWN FILM DIES for plastic—(1) —10 inch diameter centre feed die. (1)—5 inch diameter centre feed die extra rings. Dies in perfect condition. Box 6901, Modern Plastics.

INJECTION MOLDING—HPM 9 oz; Hydraulic Press, French oil semiautomatic 100 ton; Elmes 60 ton high speed; Mill-Farrell 16x36; Baker Perkins SS, 2 arm, jacketed, vacuum, hydraulic tilt, 100 gal-50HP, also SS tank 11, 100 gal. Mixer 2 arm 150 gal. Day Imperial steel; Extruder 3" elec. heated; Ram extruder. Machinecraft Corp., 800 Wilson Ave., Newark 5, New Jersey. MI 2-7634.

MAKE YOUR N.Y. VISIT A Double Header; See us in Booth 919. Then see us at Headquarters 20 minutes from the Coliseum Exposition; Extruders: Royale No. 2, NRM 1½"; Hartig 4½" & 6"; Electrically Heated, Preform Presses; Colton 5½, Stokes T.RB2, DD2, No. 280. Hyd. Presses: Robas Press, 23" Ram, 14" Stroke, 30"x48"; Stokes 150 Ton Self Contnd. Molding Presses; 2 HPM Self Contained 25 Ton; others; Stokes Impregnator 5648; 2 Roll F-B Mills 14"x30", 16"x42" and 22"x60"; Baker Perkins Mixers 5 Gal. to 300 Gal. Dbl. Arm. Jktd. Day Mogul Vac. Mixer 150 Gal. Day Gearless 125 Gal. Pony Mixer; Blaw Knox Conical Blender 300 Cu. Ft.; Day 3 Roll Hi Speed Mills 14"x30"; F-B Banbury Mixer Model "oo". Sturtevent 30" Stainless Micronizers Jackson & Church Autoclave 41"x39"; Rotary Cutters by Sprout Waldron, Ball & Jewell and Abbe. Rotary Dryers, Continuous Centrifuges, Sifters, Condensers, Ball Mills etc. Send for Complete Catalog. First Machinery Corp., 200 Tenth St., Brooklyn 15, N. Y. STerling 8-4672 Cable: Effemcy.

FOR SALE—Five Stainless Steel Mesh Conveyors 39'x32"—25'x32"—8'x42"—5'x 42"—5'x42". One Belt Conveyor—18'x80". Reply Box 6900, Modern Plastics.

INJECTION MACHINES for Immediate Removal—(1)—1951 C-1, 12 oz. DeMattia (hydraulic). (2) 1954 10D-12 oz. Reed Prentice. (2) 1955 HA2-125 2 oz. Impco. (1) 1956 HA4-175 4 Oz. Impco. These are in excellent condition and can be inspected while in operation (by appointment). Write or phone for full particulars to: A. C. Martinelli, Rogers Plastic Corporation, West Warren, Massachusetts, HEmlock 6-7744.

FOR SALE—(1)—P-K 1 cu. ft. 304 SS "V" Blender; (1)—No. 3 Banbury Mixer 75 HP; (3)—Baker Perkins 50, 100 and 150 gal. Sigma Blade Jacketed Mixers; (1)—No. 1 Ball & Jewell Rotary Cutter; (2)—Cumberland Rotary Cutters, No. ½ and No. 18; (3)—Mikro Pulverizers, Bantam, 1SH and 1SI; (5)—Stokes Preform Presses, models R, T, DD2, DDS2 and D4; partial listing, send for details. Brill Equipment Company 35-55 Jabez St., Newark 5, N.J. Tel: Market 3-7420.

FOR SALE—1957 Hartig 2" extruder 21:1 L/D Ratio, 10 HP Reliance VS Drive, Prewire cabinet with 5 Wheelco 297 controllers. Electrically heated and water cooled. Extra head clamp, breaker plate, die and screw. Has had limited service. Reply Box 6896, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE—Stokes Model 741 Fully Automatic Molding Presses. Complete with all controls. Stokes Model 294 Single Punch Tablet Press. Completely rebuilt with variable speed drive. Injection Molding Machines—1 oz. Van Dorn, 1½ oz. Leominster, 3 oz. Fellows, 4 oz. Moslo, 4 oz. Reed Prentice, 4 oz. Harvey, 8 oz. Reed Prentice, 12 oz. DeMattia, 12 oz. Reed Prentice, 16 oz. Watson Stillman, 16/20 Reed Prentice. All in stock. Immediate delivery. Scrap Grinders, 1½ HP up to 50 HP available. 6"x12" Erie Engineering Company Lab Mill. Variable speed drive. 6" Hartig Extruder, 16.5:1 Electrically heated barrel. Complete with all controls and motor drive. We have a full line of laminating presses, molding presses, mills, calenders, extruders, injection molders, scrap grinders, coating equipment and other accessories for the Plastic Industry. We Will Finance. Johnson Machinery Company, 90 Elizabeth Ave., Elizabeth, New Jersey, ELizabeth 5-2300.

FOR SALE—(1) Abbott Vacuum Forming Machine, size 60" x 90" forming area. 2 sided, fully automatic. Complete with all electrical wiring and boxes. Includes two cooling blowers. Only a few machines this size in country. Acme Laminating and Plastics Co., 7207 E. McNichols Road, Detroit 12, Michigan

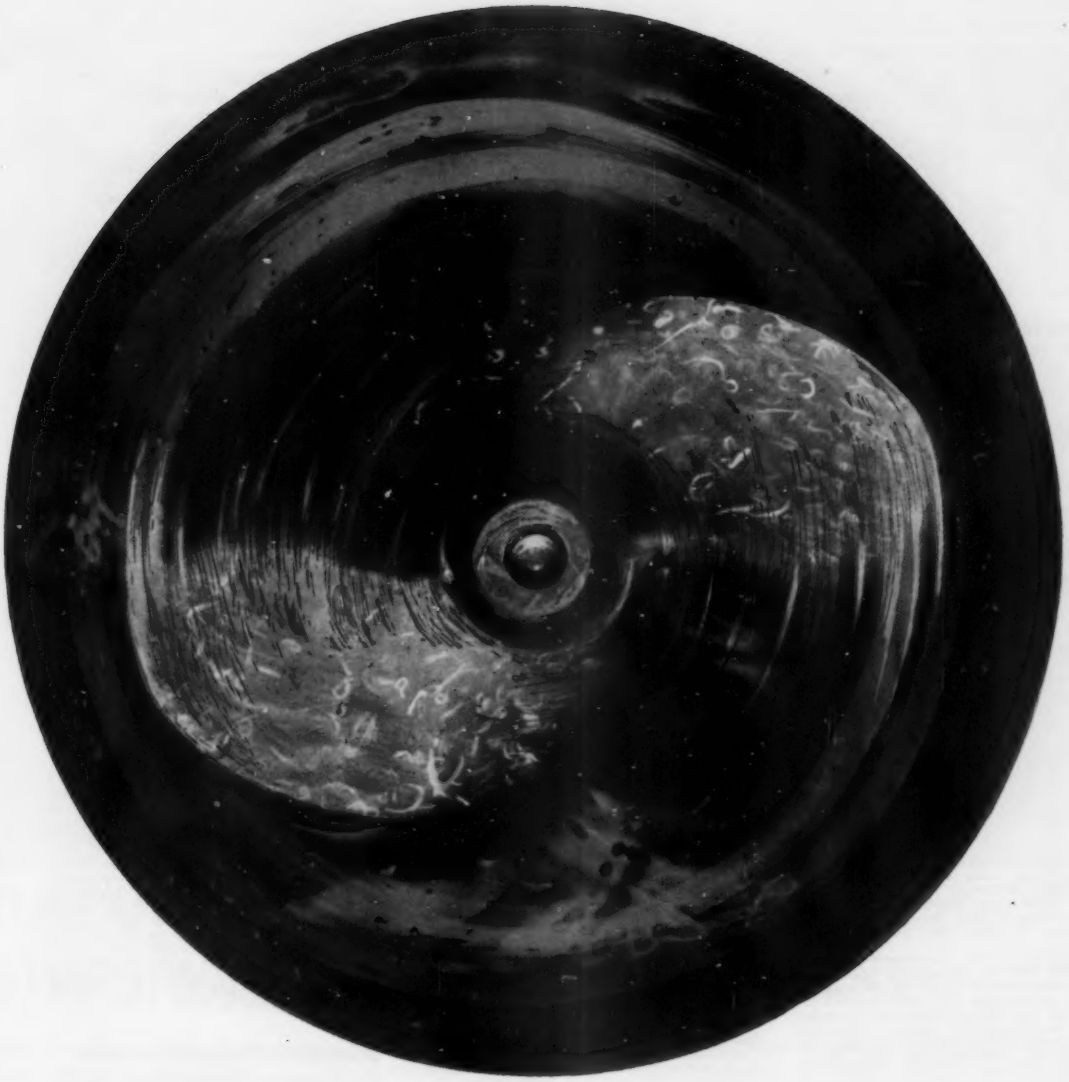
FOR SALE—Heavy duty Plastic Compression Moulding Presses with upmoving chrome plated rams 2-400 ton 30"x 30" platen, 45" daylight $2,800. each, 2—150 ton 24"x24" platen, 40" daylight $1,-100. each, 2—100 ton 15"x15" platen, 35" daylight $900. each, 4 steel steam-platens 50"x66"x2½" $240. each. Reply Box 6891, Modern Plastics.

Machinery Wanted

WANTED—To purchase Stokes 50 ton Zelov automatic. State model number, serial number, 220 volt. Reply Box 6893, Modern Plastics.

INSTRON, RIEHLE, OR BALDWIN UNIVERSAL Testing Machine Wanted. 20,-000 to 30,000 lb. capacity. Must be in excellent condition suitable for environmental testing. Reply including complete description and price. The Fiberite Corporation, 516 W. 4th Street, Winona, Minnesota.

(Continued on page 444)



Mr. Design Engineer:
Is high torque strength of interest to you?

Take a look at the reinforced Plaskon® Nylon specified by a prominent manufacturer for their newest outboard propeller. The material is Nylafil G-3 — Plaskon Nylon reinforced with glass fibers under carefully controlled conditions by the Fiberfil Corporation, Warsaw, Indiana.

They chose this material because of its outstanding tensile and flexural strength which enables it to meet the high torque requirements of an outboard propeller. Also important are its excellent resistance to corrosion and electrolysis, outstanding impact resistance, light weight, improved dimensional stability, and fine resistance to abrasion (propellers are tested by running over sand bars and oyster beds).

Even if your field isn't marine engineering, these properties should be of interest to your particular design problem. Let our Applications Engineering Group work with you — write our Nylon Design Department.

PLASTICS DIVISION
40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

Allied Chemical
BASIC TO AMERICA'S PROGRESS

(Continued from page 442)

Materials Wanted

GET THE TOP MONEY FOR PLASTIC SCRAP—Now paying top prices for all thermoplastic scrap. Wanted: polystyrene cellulose, acetate, vinyl, polyethylene, butyrate, acrylic nylon. All types and forms including rejects and obsolete molding powders. Fast action wherever you are located. Write, Wire, Today! Reply Box 6897, Modern Plastics.

PLASTIC SCRAP WANTED—Clear acetate and butyrate sheet scrap, cast acrylic, acrylic molding powder, styrenes, polyethelene, etc. We pay top dollar for your plastic scrap and surplus molding powders. Write, Wire or Phone Collect—TL 3-3111—Philip Shuman & Sons, Inc., 571 Howard St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Materials For Sale

NYLON PELLETS type 6, semi dull and semi bright for sale. Oscar Chandler & Co., Inc., 220 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York, MU 9-5780.

Molds Wanted

INJECTION MOLDER in New York Area would like to be contacted by moldmaker with facilities for testing molds before delivery. Reply Box 6902, Modern Plastics.

WE ARE INTERESTED in quotation on plastic fly swatter blades. If you have molds, contact. The Hi-Flier Manufacturnig Company, 510 Wabash Avenue, Decatur, Illinois.

Help Wanted

REPRESENTATIVES—Who Contact Vacuum Metalizers. Midwest Technical Service, Downers Grove, Illinois.

PLANT ENGINEER—Opening in metropolitan area for man with practical experience relating to plastic compounding machinery. Job involves new installation design, improvement of existing processing methods, maintenance and supervision. All replies held in strictest confidence. Send reply with salary requirements to Box No. 6892, Modern Plastics.

MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE—Wanted for sales of Thermoforming, Expandable Styrene, Die Cutting and Blister Packaging Equipment. Opening for experienced men. Send complete information to Box No. 6916, Modern Plastics.

CHEMIST VINYL—Expanding operations require experienced graduate chemist for product application and development on stabilizers for Polyvinylchlorides compositions. Send complete resume to Director of Research & Development, Nuodex Products Div., 1075 Magnolia Ave., Elizabeth, N. J.

SALES ENGINEER to show use of reclaimed fluorocarbon resins. Salary, commission, and other benefits including profit sharing. Excellent opportunity. Reply in confidence to Davies Nitrate Co., Inc., 114 Liberty Street, New York 6, N. Y.

PIPE ENGINEER—Thoroughly familiar with production and testing to head up new pipe extrusion division, particularly interested in vinyls. Write full details. Box No. 6898, Modern Plastics.

PRECISION INJECTION MOLD Making & Repair Supervisor. Must have worked as a precision mold maker and repairman and progressed to supervisory level. Must be able to assume complete responsibility for directing large precision mold making and repair group. Please send resume with salary requirements in confidence to: Thomas J. Donovan, Manager, Industrial & Public Relations. TUPPER COMPANY, Post Office Box Blackstone, Massachusetts.

FOREMAN - IMPREGNATING AND COATING—New England plant requires a man thoroughly experienced in the nitrocellulose and plastic impregnating and coating fields. Some knowledge of color matching is also required. Responsibilities include maintaining of production schedules, supervision of department personnel and quality control. Excellent working conditions and generous fringe benefits. Send complete resume including salary requirements. All replies held in strict confidence. Box 6903, Modern Plastics.

WANTED—Project Engineer or Supervisor with profile extrusion experience to take charge of extrusion department as well as customer contact in established Detroit area plant. Reply Box 6912, Modern Plastics.

FIBER GLASS RESEARCH—Position available for organic chemist with Ph. D. or equivalent experience for long range program on woven fiberglas. Improved resin-to-glass bond in reinforced plastics, new fabric applications and improved finishes for fabrics are among the objectives. Applicants should be capable of independent and creative applied research and development, on a broader than normal basis. Excellent opportunity in rapidly expanding laboratory in Northern New Jersey. Best suburban living area plus excellent schools. Send resume in confidence to Director, Central Research Laboratory, J. P. Stevens & Co., Inc., 141 Lanza Avenue, Garfield, New Jersey.

SALES ENGINEERS—Standard mold set manufacturer requires additional representatives in several areas. Applicants must have proven selling abilities as well as moldmaking background. Protected territories. Write stating experience and qualifications. National Tool & Manufacturing Company, Kenilworth, New Jersey.

MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE—Manufacturer of plastic molding compounds require sales representative in Chicago area. Should be M.E. preferably now calling on molders but personality and initiative are compensating qualifications. Current business insures small immediate income. Reply in confidence with complete details to Box 6906, Modern Plastics.

SALES REPRESENTATIVES—A major Midwestern extruder of custom thermoplastic sheet requires the services of sales representatives experienced in the sale of thermoplastics to industry. Territories open primarily in the South and Southwest. Reply in confidence to Box 6908. Modern Plastics.

WANTED — MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVES. Quality custom injection molding firm requires top calibre representatives in Cleveland, Ohio, and Buffalo, New York. Protected territory on a straight commission basis. Give complete resume and references. Reply Box 6914, Modern Plastics.

RESEARCH CHEMIST OPPORTUNITY with leading national manufacturer. The aggressive effort of Butler Manufacturing Company in developing present and potential markets for plastics products has brought advancement in our staff and an opportunity to increase the technical strength of our Product Research Department. We are seeking a man who will be responsible for planning and carrying out research and development activities in high polymers and polyurethane chemistry. Successful candidate will conduct independent investigations in research, and cooperative activities with plastics manufacturing and sales departments toward translation of laboratory work into marketed products. He will be encouraged to pursue and maintain an advanced position nationally in the knowledge of this work and in the field of plastics research. Masters or doctoral training in organic or physical chemistry is preferred. Experience beyond formal training is desirable, but not required. School course work in polymer chemistry will be very helpful. Your reply, which will be kept in complete confidence, should include a personal resume and be sent at once to Mr. Orval W. Groves, Employee Relations Manager, Butler Manufacturing Company, 7400 East 13th Street, Kansas City 26, Missouri.

SALES REPRESENTATIVE WANTED—Products—Vinyl Profile Custom Extrusions. Territory—Florida and Southeastern States. Reply Box 6915, Modern Plastics.

Situations Wanted

SALES-MARKETING—Harvard Business School, Economics B.A., 28, with diversified experience as plastic purchasing coordinator for multi-plant packaging company. Good grasp of polyolefins and polystyrenes in packaging applications, as well as knowledge of industry. Previous experience includes sales and marketing oriented position. Seek opportunity to channel drive and ability into challenging career. Reply Box 6889, Modern Plastics.

MANAGEMENT — Chemical Engineer. Eighteen years proven accomplishments as plant manager, assistant plant manager, plant superintendent, production superintendent, head quality control, head engineering department. Experienced chemicals, fats and oils, foods, monomeric and polymeric plasticizers-esters, fatty acids, alcohols, sulfuric acid, adhesives, vitamins, dry-wet milling. Reply Box 6894, Modern Plastics.

CHEMICAL ENGINEER—35, thirteen years diversified experience; thermoplastics calendering, extrusion, and laminating; industrial coatings formulating; elastomers. Strong background in product and process development, technical service, market development, sales promotion, production, administration. Patents. Currently employed AAAA Company in responsible supervisory position where opportunity is limited. Reply Box 6899, Modern Plastics.

PLASTICS PRODUCTION AND MANAGEMENT—Complete Vinyl set-up. Calendering, Printing, Embossing and all finishing. Competition today requires this knowledge. Efficiency and quality control essentials maintained. Will travel and relocate. Reply Box 6910, Modern Plastics.

PLANT MANAGER—SUPERINTENDENT available. Injection—all phases. Compression, custom, dinnerware, urea & melamine. Spot molding expert. Advanced production control. 18 years experience. Reply box 6905, Modern Plastics.

CONSULTANT — Design, development, mold engineering, production—reinforced Plastics in premix, preform, hand layup, filament winding—for boats, marine applications, chemical process equipment, containers, aircraft, missiles, etc. Comprehensive knowledge of all plastic materials and processes—injection, compression, etc. P. ROBERT YOUNG. P.O. Box 22, MAMARONECK, NEW YORK.

Business Opportunities

WELL-KNOWN BRITISH FIRM forming part of large engineering group and producing substantial quantities of Phenolic Laminates, Flexible Insulation, Plastics and Rubber products, is seeking lines for expansion where specialized knowhow, patents or capital can restrict competition. The company has adequate technical and financial resources to manufacture and sell in Britain, Europe and the Commonwealth countries. A meeting with any patentee or manufacturer with lines capable of development in these territories would be welcome. Reply Box 6890, Modern Plastics.

WANTED TO BUY—A small established company producing polyethylene blown film tubing. Facilities for flat film extrusion also of interest. Box 6895, Modern Plastics.

RATES FOR CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

All classified advertisements payable in advance of publication

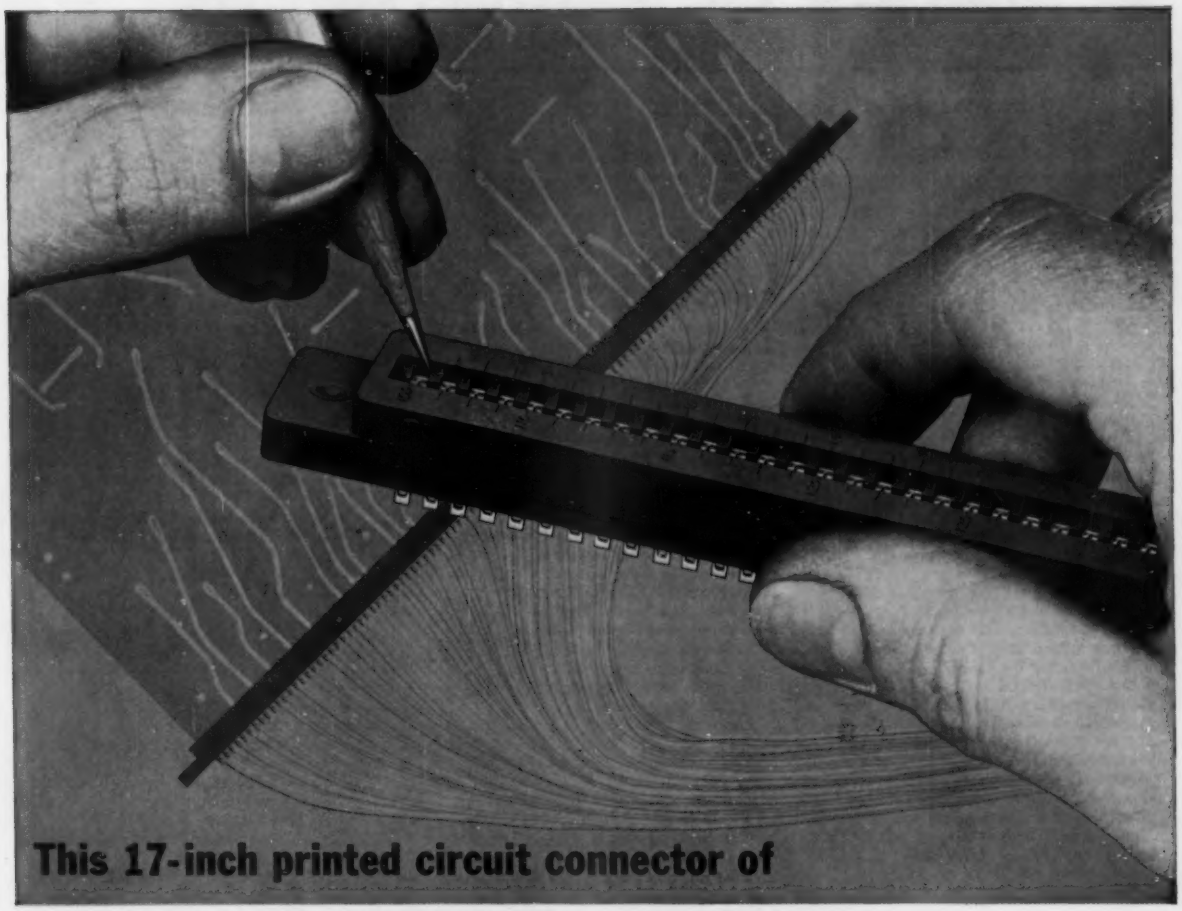
Closing date: 10th of preceding month, e.g., June 10th for July issue

Per inch (or fraction) . . . $30.00; each 3 inches or fraction (in border) $15.00 extra

Situations Wanted Ads . . . 1/3 of above rates

For purposes of establishing rate, figure approximately 50-55 words per inch. For further information address Classified Advertising Department, Modern Plastics, 770 Lexington Avenue, N. Y. 21, N. Y.

Modern Plastics reserves the right to accept, reject or censor classified copy.



This 17-inch printed circuit connector of

DAPON® M OPERATES AT 450° F...
DIALLYL ISOPHTHALATE
STOPS WARPAGE AND MISALIGNMENT

Dimensional stability of compounds based on DAPON M keeps this connector straight and true: contacts are always accurately positioned.

This long connector is home base for hundreds of terminals. By molding it of thermosetting compound based on DAPON M, Viking Industries Inc. solved a number of design problems . . .

DAPON M gives the connector outstanding electrical and mechanical qualities. The resin permits 450°F continuous operating temperatures, has excellent dimensional stability and resistance to moisture. Its electrical resistance (measured in millions of megohms) remains unaffected by weeks of exposure to 100% relative humidity.

The material is easily molded. It has good hot strength, the piece is strong when cured. Neither cooling jigs nor multiple ejector pins are needed in removing the connector from the mold. Fast cycles are possible. The resin's high flex, tensile, and compressive strengths result in rugged moldings with high insert holding power and dependable performance.

DAPON M is recommended for use wherever:

- high operating temperatures are encountered
- top electrical qualities are a must
- better strengths are desired
- molding conditions pose a problem.

Visit us at the SPI Show, Booth 1404-10.

FREE LITERATURE
SEND COUPON FOR NEW 32-PAGE BROCHURE AND THE NAMES OF COMPOUNDERS OF DAPON RESINS

Putting Ideas to Work
FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION
Dapon Department
Room 1458, 161 East 42nd St., N. Y. 17, N. Y.

Please send new brochure: "DAPON MOLDING MATERIALS"

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Distribution of this issue: 39,550 **MAY 1961**

A-1 Tool and Die Co., Inc. 367
Ackerman-Gould Co., Inc. 397
Acme Machinery & Mfg. Co., Inc. 308
Acromark Company, The 188
Advanced Dynamics, Inc. 394
Advanced Solvents & Chemical ... 347
Air Reduction Chemical & Carbide Co. 78
Akron Pressform Mold Company, The 418
Allied Chemical Corporation
General Chemical Div. 228
International Div. 330B
National Aniline Div. 203, 204
Plastics Div. 443
Alpha Chemical and Plastics Corp. 281
Alsteele Engineering Works, Inc. . 414
American Cyanamid Company
Pigments Div. 421
Plastics & Resins Div. 365
American Ornapress Corp. 420
American Rotary Tools Co., Inc. .. 196
Amoco Chemicals Corp. 77
Anchor Plastics Co., Inc. 301
Ankerwerk International/ Krauss-Maffei International 76
Antara Chemicals, Div. of General Aniline & Film Corp. 105
Apex Machine Co. 316
Appleton Machine Co., Doven Div. 402
Application Engineering Corp. 391
Archer-Daniels-Midland 240
Argenta Products Co. 287
Argus Chemical Corporation 73
Arnold, Hoffman & Co. Inc. 286
Atlas Electric Devices Co. 418
Automatic Process Control, Inc. ... 320
Auto-Vac, Div. of National Cleveland Corp. 437
AviSun Corporation 233

B & T Machinery Company 395
B. I. P. Engineering Ltd. 383
BX Plastics Ltd. 406F
Badische Anilin-& Soda-Fabrik AG 330A
Baker Perkins Inc. 63
Ball & Jewell, Inc. 12
Barber-Colman Company Wheelco Industrial Instruments Div. 99
Battenfeld Machines 32, 33
Bekum GmbH 416
Belding Corticelli Industries 28
Bendix Corporation, The, Kansas City Div. 311
Bermer Tool & Die, Inc. 321
Berstoff, Hermann 58
Bethlehem Steel Company 263
Binks Manufacturing Co. 404
Black-Clawson, Dilts Div. 106
Blow-O-Matic Corp. Ltd. 80, 81
Blue, E. B., Co. 441
Bolling, Stewart, & Co., Inc. 304
Borden Chemical Co., The, Thermoplastics Div. 401
Borg-Warner, Marbon Chemical Div. 434, 435
Brabender, C. W., Instruments 346
Bradley & Vrooman Co. 277
British Oxygen Chemicals Ltd. 330H
Brooklyn Blower & Pipe Corp. ... 309
Buhler Brothers Engineering Works 182
Buss Machine Works, Inc. 378

Cadet Chemical Corp. 339
Cadillac Associates, Inc. 449
Cadillac Plastic and Chemical Co. 5
California Chemical Company Oronite Division 259
Cameron Machine Co. 13
Carroll, J. B., Co. 297
Cartiere Ambrogio Binda 330F
Carver, Fred S., Inc. 397
Cary Chemicals, Inc. 334
Cassella Farbwerke Mainkur AG .. 410
Catalin Corp. of America 1
Celanese Corp. of America
Celanese Chemical Company ... 9
Celanese Polymer Company . 368, 369
Chanal Plastics Inc. 311
Charmilles Engineering Works, Ltd. 111
Chemical Products Corp. 388
Chemische Werke Huls 406C
Chicago Molded Products Corp., Custom Molding Div. 34
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., The, Cimastra Div. 207
Claremont Flock Corp. 299
Claremont Pigment Dispersion Corp. 8
Classified 442, 444
Coating Products, Inc. 107
Collway Pigments Div., General Aniline & Film Corp. 273
Colton, Arthur, Company 287
Columbian Carbon Company 351
Comet Industries, Inc. 324
Commercial Resins Corp. 288
Conapac Corp., Div. of Roto American Corp. 276
Consolidated Engravers, Division of American-Marietta Co. 382
Consolidated Molded Products Corp. 423
Continental Oil Company 343
Covema S. R. L. 296, 438
Cozzone Marking Co., Inc. 186
Crane Plastics, Inc. 309
Cumberland Engineering Company, Inc. 4
Custom Scientific Instruments, Inc. 305

Dake Corporation 376
Danly Machine Specialties, Inc. ... 260
Davies Nitrate Co., Inc. 394
Davis, Joseph, Plastics Co. 328
Davis-Standard, Division of Franklin Research Corp. 429
Dawson, F. C., Engineering Co. ... 274
Delamere & Williams Company, Ltd. 125
Detroit Mold Engineering Co. 211
Dewitt Plastics 298
Diamond Alkali Company 213, 221
Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc. 380
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc. 406
Duplex, S. A. 406B
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. (Inc.) Electrochemicals Dept. 10, 11
Polychemicals Dept. 331, 332
Durez Plastics Division, Hooker Chemical Corp. .. Inside Front Cover
Dynisco Div., American Brake Shoe Co. 348
Dytex Chemical Company 432

Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Sub. of Eastman Kodak Co. .. 215-218
Eaton Manufacturing Co. Dynamatic Division 262
Egan, Frank W., & Co. 248
Emery Industries, Inc. Organic Chemicals Div. 121
Engineering Laboratories, Inc. 324
Enjay Chemical Company, A Division of Humble Oil & Refining Company 126, 230
Entoleter, Inc., Sub. of American Mfg. Co., Inc. 432
Erie Foundry Co. Hydraulic Press Div. 29
Erinoid Limited 406D
Europlastica 292B
Exact Weight Scale Co., The 400
Expandex Corporation 102, 103

Faeco Machine Co., Inc. 310
Famco, Inc. 285
Farbenfabriken Bayer AG 406A
Farbwerke Hoechst AG 330E
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc., Watson-Stillman Press Div. .. 222, 223
Fellows Gear Shaper Co., The, Plastics Machine Div. 108, 109
Ferro Corporation 187
Fiberite Corporation, The 403
Fine Organics, Inc. 256
First Machinery Corp., The, Falcon Manufacturing Div. 415
Fitchburg Paper Co. 185
Flex-O-Glass Inc. 395
Flightex Fabrics, Inc. 101
Fluorocarbon Co., The 318
Food Machinery & Chemical Corp., Dapon Dept. 445
Foremost Machine Builders, Inc. .. 412
Forrest Manufacturing Company Inc. 288
Foster & Allen, Inc. 356
Foster-Grant Co., Inc. 83-98
Frank, J. P., Chemical & Plastic Corp. 373
French Oil Mill Machinery Co., The Hydraulic Press Div. 440

Geigy, J. R., S. A. ..... 270A, B
Geigy Industrial Chemicals 411
General Aniline & Film Corp. Antara Chemicals 105
Collway Pigments Div. 273
General Color Co., Div. of H. Kohnstamm & Co., Inc. 329
General Electric Company Chemical Materials Dept. 327, Back Cover
General Latex and Chemical Corp. 293
General Roll Leaf Mfg. Co. 353
Gering Plastics, Div. of Studebaker-Packard Corp. 17
Getty Machine and Mold Inc. 188
Glebar Co. Inc. 384
Glenn Electric Heater Corp. 317
Glidden Company, The, Industrial Paint Div. 282
Goodrich, B. F., Chemical Company 6, 7
Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals, Inc. . 191-194
Goulding Mfg. Co. 382
Grace, W. R., & Co. Polymer Chemicals Div. 16
Gries Reproducer Corp. 410
Guild Electronics, Inc. 298

H-P-M Div., Koehring Co. 21
Harchem Div., Wallace & Tiernan Inc. 340
Harshaw Chemical Company, The 122
Kentucky Color Div. 407
Haveg Industries, Inc., Taunton Div. 119
Heinrich Equipment Corp. 275
Hercules Powder Co., Inc. 239, 392, 393
Heyden Newport Chemical Corp. . 323
Hobbs Manufacturing Co. 306
Holmes, Stanley H., Co. 261
Hommel, O., Co., The Pigment Div. 413
Honeywell 309
Hooker Chemical Corporation, Durez Plastics Div. Inside Front Cover
Houdry Process Corp 110
Hull Corporation 297
Husky Mfg. & Tool Works (Ont.) Ltd. 447
Hyde, A. L., Co. 333

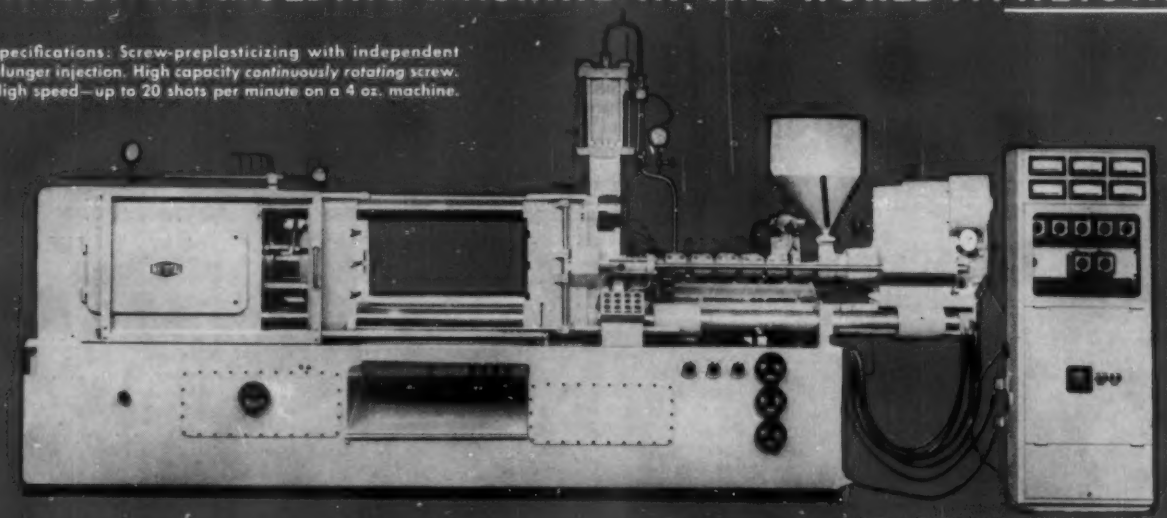
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. 330D
Plastics Div. 338

(Continued on page 448)

THIS IS NEW

FROM SWITZERLAND, HUSKY BRINGS YOU THE MOST ADVANCED INJECTION MOLDING MACHINE IN THE WORLD... NETSTAL

Specifications: Screw-preplasticizing with independent plunger injection. High capacity *continuously rotating* screw. High speed—up to 20 shots per minute on a 4 oz. machine.



Illustrated: ROTOMAT 1400/500. Clamp 350 tons. 50 oz. maximum shot weight. Screw preplasticizing.

PLUS THE MOST MODERN ENGINEERING AND TESTING FACILITIES AND EXPERT ADVICE ON MOLDING PROBLEMS

SEE US AT THE NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION NEW YORK COLISEUM, JUNE 5TH TO 9TH, BOOTH #1738

For more information on this new way of doing business in this industry contact:

HUSKY MFG. & TOOL WORKS (ONT.) LTD.
200 BENTWORTH AVENUE, TORONTO, CANADA

HUSKY OF AMERICA INC.
5 STATE ROAD, LOCKPORT, N.Y., U.S.A.

(*Continued from page 446*)

Imperial Color Chemical & Paper, Pigment Color Division 36
Improved Machinery Inc. 71
Industrial Research Laboratories, Division of Honolulu Oil Corp. 301
Injection Molders Supply Co., Inc. 302
Interchemical Corp., Finishes Div. 38

Johnson Manufacturing Co., Inc. .. 74
Jones-Dabney Co., Div. of Devoe & Raynolds Co., Inc. 357
Judelshon, Oscar I., Inc. 316

KVP Sutherland Paper Company . 433
Kabar Manufacturing Corp. 389
Kautex Machines, Inc. 294, 295
Kay Machine Co., Inc. 330
Kentucky Color Div., The Harshaw Chemical Co. 407
Kessler Chemical Co., Inc. 321
Killion Tool & Mfg. Co. 268
Kingsley Machines 299
Kohnstamm, H. & Co., Inc. 293
Koppers Company, Inc.
Chemical and Dyestuffs Div. .. 271
Plastics Div. 24, 25

Lake Asbestos of Quebec, Ltd. ... 75
Lamart Corporation 288
Lawter Chemicals, Inc. 313
Lehmann, J. M., Co., Inc., A Div. of Wm. R. Thropp & Sons 305
Lembo 319
Lester-Phoenix, Inc. 31
Liberty Machine Co. Inc. 373
Lombard Governor Corp.
Injection Molding Division .. 398, 399
London & Scandinavian Metallurgical Co. Ltd. 346

Macromol Corporation, The, Div. of Atlantic Chemical Mfg. Corp. .. 118B
Makray Manufacturing Co. 439
Marblette Corporation, The 224
Marbon Chemical, Division Borg-Warner 434, 435
Markem Machine Co. 289
Mazzucchelli Celluloide s.p.a. 330G
Mearl Corporation, The 303
Meiki Co., Ltd. 246, 247
Metal & Thermit Corp. 336
Metalsmiths 428
Midland Die & Engraving Co. 326
Midland-Ross Corp., Waldron-Hartig Div. 337
Minnesota Plastics Corp. 40
Mobay Products Company 227
Modern Plastic Machinery Corp. .. 18
Molded Fiber Glass Body Co. ... 391
Monsanto Chemical Co.
Organic Chemicals Div. 197
Plastics Division 253, 254
Morgan Adhesives Co. 284
Morningstar-Paisley, Inc. 257
Mosinee Paper Mills Co. 292
Muehlstein, H. & Co., Inc. 67-70

NRC Equipment Corporation, A Subsidiary of National Research Corporation 120
National Automatic Tool Co., Inc. Plastics Machinery Div 14, 15
National Lead Company 279
National Rubber Machinery Company 354, 355
Negri Bossi & C. 265
New England Butt Co., Division of Wanskuck Co. 237
Newbury Industries, Inc. 79
Nixon-Baldwin Chemicals Inc. ... 181
Novamont Corp., Sub. of Montecatini S.G. 235
Nypel Corporation 345

Oerlikon Plastics Ltd. 422
Olsenmark Corporation 196
Olympia Tool and Machine Co. .. 112
Orange Products, Inc. 301
Oronite Division, California Chemical Company 259
Orr & Sembower, Inc. 243

Package Machinery Co., Reed-Prentice Div. 290, 291
Pamarco Inc. 440, 441
Paterson Parchment Paper Company 190, 335
Peco Machinery Sales (Westminster) Ltd. 406H
Peerless Roll Leaf Co., Div. of Howe Sound Co. 307
Pennsalt Chemicals Corp. 100
Perry Plastics, Inc. 266
Peter Partition Corp. 350
Perforating Industries, Inc. 384
Peterson Electronic Die Co., Inc. .. 269
Peterson Products 403
Pfizer, Chas., & Co., Inc., Chemical Div. 430
Phillips Chemical Co. Plastics Division 57
Pittsburgh Chemical Co. Industrial Chemicals Div. ..... Inside Back Cover
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Fiber Glass Div. 417
Plastene Corp. 30
Plastic Molders Supply Co. 244
Plastics Color Co., Inc. 449
Plastics Engineering Co. 23
Plastics Show of Canada, The 316
Plating Engineering Co. 428
Pneumatic Scale Corp., Ltd. 125
Powell Pressed Steel Co., The 396
Powhattan Mining Co. 325
Premier Vacuum Process Corp. .. 285
Prodex Corporation 49, 51
Producto Machine Co., The, Plastics Machinery Div. 361
Progressive Tool & Die Co. 286
Protective Closures Co., Inc., Mokon Div. 413
Pyles Industries, Inc. 281

Ramco Equipment Corp., Div. of Randall Mfg. Co., Inc. 420
Reed-Prentice Div., Package Machinery Co. 290, 291
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. 65
Reifenhauser KG 275
Rexall Chemical Company 53, 54
Robeco Chemicals, Inc. 389
Rodgers Hydraulic, Inc. 272
Roehlen Engraving Works 406
Rohm & Haas Resinous Products Division 42
Rona Laboratories, Inc. 305
Ross, Chas., & Son Co., Inc. 427
Royle, John, & Sons 198
Rubber & Asbestos Corp. 359
Rubber Corp. of America 363

Samafor 20
Sarco Co., Inc. 312
Schulman, A., Inc. 114
Schwartz Chemical Co. 314, 315
Scranton Plastic Laminating Corporation 405
Sealomatic Electronics Corp. 450
Seiberling Rubber Co. Plastics Division 270
Servospeed Div. of Electro Devices Inc. 303
Shaw, Francis, & Co., Ltd. 292A
Shell Chemical Co., Plastics and Resins Div. 82
Shell Chemical Co. Ltd. 330C
Shinko Sangyo Trading Co., Ltd. .. 378
Siempelkamp, G., & Co. 390
Simco Company, The 269
Simon-Carter Co. 298
Simplomatic Mfg. Co. 274
Sinclair-Collins Valve Co., The .. 123
Society du Verre Textile 406G
Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., The 371
Solvay & Cie 406E
Sparton Products Co. 330
Spray-Bilt Inc. 325
Springfield Cast Products, Inc. ... 344
Sprits 310
Sprout-Waldron & Co., Inc. 385
Standard Tool Co. 374
Sterling Extruders 26, 27
Sterling Inc. 244
Stevens, J. P., & Co., Inc. 189
Stokes, F. J., Corp. Plastics Equipment Div. 208, 209
Stokes-Trenton Inc. 325

Taber Instrument Corp. 389
Taylor-Emmett Controls, Inc., a Sub. of Taylor Instrument Companies 280
Thoreson-McCosh, Inc. 287
Thropp, Wm. R., & Sons, Div. of J. M. Lehmann Co., Inc. 305
Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co. 184
Titanium Pigment Corporation .. 44
Triulzi S. A. S. 386, 387
Tronomatic Corp. 267, 352
Tupper Company 449

Union Carbide Corporation Union Carbide International Company ..... 374A, B
Union Carbide Plastics Co. 178, 179, 349
Union Tool & Engineering Co. .. 276
United Cork Companies 118A
United Shoe Machinery Corp. 278
U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co., Div. of National Distillers and Chemical Corp. 115-118
U. S. Metal Coatings Co. 267

Van Dorn Iron Works Co., The .. 47
Vapor Heating Corp. 283
Verona Dyestuffs 352
Vetreria Italiana Balzaretti Modigliani 330B
Vertrod Corporation 420

Waldron-Hartig, Div. of Midland-Ross Corp. 337
Wallace & Tiernan Inc. Harchem Division 340
Lucidol Division 375
Watson-Standard Co. 350
Watson-Stillman Press Div., Farrel-Birmingham Company, Inc. 222-223
Wayne Machine and Die Co. 293
Welding Engineers, Inc. 426
Weldotron Corporation 310
Wellington Sears Co. 22
Werner & Pfleiderer Corp. 424, 425
West Instrument Corp. 322
Westchester Plastics, Inc. 104
Western Felt Works, Acadia Synthetic Products Div. 353
Westlake Plastics Co. 261
Whitlock Associates, Inc. 281
Wiegand, Edwin L., Company ... 431
Williams, Gabriel, Co., Inc. 356
Williams, George A., & Son 352
Windsor, R. H., Ltd. 408, 409
Witco Chemical Company, Inc. Urethane Chemicals Dept. 113
Woloch, George, Co., Inc. 264
Wood, R. D., Company 19
Worbla Ltd. 124
Wyandotte Chemicals, Michigan Alkali Div. 377, 379, 381

Zimmer Plastic GmbH 419

MODERN PLASTICS

A BRESKIN PUBLICATION

PUBLISHED BY BRESKIN PUBLICATIONS INC. 770 Lexington Avenue, New York 21, N. Y.

YOU'LL FIND *Color Magic*

IN THESE 5 NEW MANUALS ON PLASTIC COLORANTS

These unique manuals are made available *without cost* by PLASTICS COLOR CO. — one of the world's foremost authorities. A wide array of color chips, vital tech. information, and prices are included, making these manuals an invaluable working tool.

Long recognized by the plastics industry as a dependable source for colorants in any hue with consistant uniformity, PLASTICS COLOR CO. invites you to write for the manual(s) of your choice.

MANUALS CONTAIN

INJECTION MOLDERS
DRY COLOR
72 Colors — Manual "A"

EXTRUDERS
CONCENTRATES
36 Colors — Manual "B"

BLOW MOLDERS
DRY COLOR — CONCENTRATES
18 Colors — Manual "C"

VINYL USERS
PASTE — DRY COLOR
CONCENTRATES
54 Colors — Manual "D"

LIQUID RESIN USERS
PASTES FOR POLYESTER
EPOXY, ACRYLICS, ETC.
18 Colors — Manual "E"

Requests for free working samples in std. or matched shades will be honored with the same promptness that is consistantly identified with . . .

PLASTICS COLOR CO., INC.
22 COMMERCE ST. • CHATHAM, N. J. • ME 5-8600

CHIEF CHEMICAL ENGINEER

—To create product, design and operate production facilities in

THERMOSETTING MOLDING COMPOUNDS

This is a challenging opportunity to be in on the ground floor of new developments with a highly regarded, financially sound company.

You will be responsible for carrying studies through from original materials structure to full volume production. You will have a free hand and report to top management.

* * *

All communications held strictly confidential. When replying, state fully all pertinent qualifications and personal information, education and salary requirements to:

Clem D. Easly
Specialist in Plastics Personnel
CADILLAC ASSOCIATES INC.
29 East Madison Bldg., Chicago 2, Illinois
Financial 6-9400

PRECISION INJECTION MOLD

Making & Repair Supervisor

Must have worked as a precision mold maker and repairman and progressed to supervisory level. Must be able to assume complete responsibility for directing large precision mold making and repair group.

Please send resume with salary requirements in confidence to:
Thomas J. Donovan
Manager, Industrial and Public Relations

TUPPER COMPANY

Post Office Box — Blackstone, Massachusetts

"SEALOMATIC heat sealing machines pay off in dividends" — BOORUM & PEASE

"Investing wisely in dependable heat sealing equipment pays off in dividends. Our Sealomatic machines cut fabricating costs 45% while production charts show a 60% increase. Sealomatic units certainly pay their way in a short time, and then go on to show profit. Besides, valuable time spent training new or unskilled labor is minimized. Sealomatic equipment is that easy to operate."

Henry Drury
Director of Engineering
Boorum & Pease

- One automatic operation cuts, seals and embosses vinyl—rigid, flexible or foam plastic material.
- Simplified, easy-to-reach controls mean immediate full production from new or unskilled labor.
- Exclusive floating control circuit minimizes down time and permits the use of standard replacement parts.
- Automatic arc guard prevents damage to costly dies.
- Slow start circuit assures peak uniformity in sealing — guarantees durable, attractive products for maximum sales appeal.

You too can realize money-saving benefits from Sealomatic heat sealing equipment. Technical information and literature on ½ kw to 30 kw machines and automated equipment available upon request. Call, write or wire Sealomatic today!

SEALOMATIC ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

38 West 32nd Street • New York 1, N. Y. • OXford 5-8121

Factory: Brooklyn, N. Y. • Cable: "SEALECTRON" NEW YORK

Sales Offices: Dallas • San Francisco • Montreal • Toronto • Representatives Throughout The World

SEC

SEE HEAT SEALING TECHNIQUES DEMONSTRATED AT BOOTHS 501 & 503

PX-104 DiButyl Phthalate PX-108 Dilso Octyl Phthalate
PX-114 Decyl Butyl Phthalate PX-118 IsoOctyl Decyl Phthalate
PX-120 Dilso Decyl Phthalate PX-126 DiTriDecyl Phthalate
PX-138 DiOctyl Phthalate PX-314 N-Octyl N-Decyl Phthalate
PX-914 Butyl Octyl Phthalate PX-208 Dilso Octyl Adipate
PX-212 N-Octyl N-Decyl Adipate PX-220 Dilso Decyl Adipate
PX-238 DiOctyl Adipate PX-404 DiButyl Sebacate PX-438 DiOctyl Sebacate
PX-800 Epoxy PX-917 TriCresyl Phosphate

"Pittsburgh Chemical makes too dog-gone many plasticizers!"

SPE EXPOSITION
JUNE 5-9, 1961
Coliseum, N.Y.C.
Booths 220-222

Mr. Puppy, the only reason Pittsburgh Chemical makes so *many* plasticizers is because we've discovered that our customers *need* a broad variety to match their umpteem compounding problems and end-product requirements. And, nine times out of ten, Pittsburgh Chemical "comes through" with an appropriate plasticizer solution.

If you're producing vinyl plastics in any way, shape or form, give us a "bark." Chances are, Pittsburgh Job-Rated Plasticizers will be able to help you produce an even better end product —at lower cost.

INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS DIVISION
PITTSBURGH CHEMICAL CO.
GRANT BUILDING PITTSBURGH 19, PA.
A Subsidiary of PITTSBURGH COKE & CHEMICAL CO.

3247

CALL YOUR NEAREST PITTSBURGH CHEMICAL SALES OFFICE . . . PITTSBURGH, NEW YORK OR CHICAGO

LEXAN® RESIN MAKES NEW AIR DIFFUSER DESIGN POSSIBLE

A new concept in air distribution—pioneered by Carnes Corporation of Verona, Wisc.—made a reality by LEXAN polycarbonate resin!

In Carnes' design, 6-by-6-inch air diffusers, like those above, form modular units which can be arranged in any desired ceiling pattern. Three different module designs provide complete flexibility in directing air.

"LEXAN resin is the only material we have approved for our diffusers," says Gordon Sylvester, Chief Product Engineer of Carnes. "We tried polystyrenes, polyethylene, nylon and others, but they all fell short in one way or another."

The material for Carnes' diffusers had to meet this combination of requirements: • INJECTION MOLDING for low production cost. LEXAN resin, as a thermoplastic, gave this advantage. • NO HEAT DISTORTION in 225°F. test for handling warm air. In month-long tests of parts, LEXAN resin met this spec. Actually, the resin's rated distortion point is 270-280°F. under load. • DIMENSIONAL STABILITY in use. LEXAN resin was stable. • FLAME RETARDANCE to pass ASTM test. LEXAN resin passed. • COLOR STABILITY and versatility. Although the modules are now a stable white, LEXAN resin offers the possibility of a wide range of colors. • HIGH IMPACT RESISTANCE. Frank Freese, Product and Merchandising Manager for Carnes, really sells LEXAN resin's enormous impact strength. He says "In demonstrating the strength of the modules, we slam them against the wall. It doesn't damage them at all. Metal diffusers would be bent by this treatment."

LEXAN resin has raised the quality of many designs to new levels. It's been substantially reduced in price as new G-E plant facilities have come onstream. Can this tough new thermoplastic help you? Send for design literature. Address General Electric Company, Chemical Materials Dept., Section MP-51, Pittsfield, Mass.

LEXAN®
Polycarbonate Resin
GENERAL ELECTRIC